

REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THIS ROOMVOLUME 8 NUMBER 3
FEBRUARY 14, 1989

The Truth Behind the Hype: PC Labs Tests Nine 25-MHz 386 Machines

- Boost System Performance
with 13 Low-Cost
Disk-Caching Utilities
- Better Tools for Graphics:
 - 17 Mice
 - Challenge Microsoft
 - 11 8514 Monitors
 - Surpass VGA
- PC Lab Notes:
CADD Smart
for the Layman



386

\$10,000

Fast, Expensive, and Worth It!

"These machines offer an
80386 processor operating at
more than four times the
speed of the original IBM AT,
but that's only the start."
— PC Magazine

- 25-MHz 386 processor
- 2MB of RAM
- VGA Display
- 150 Mbyte Hard Drive

Introducing For 1-2-3 printouts that

All of a sudden, 1-2-3® looks better than ever.

And every worksheet you print looks crisper, more credible, and more presentable than ever before.

And all of it thanks to Allways,™ the only way to make professional-quality printouts directly from 1-2-3. Plus get speed, flexibility, and powerful features you won't find anywhere, not even in Microsoft® Excel. Which makes Allways and 1-2-3 the most effective way to dramatically improve the way you look on paper. But without changing your software, hardware, or the way you work.

We call it "The Spreadsheet Publisher."

And it's easy to see why.

Allways gives you an astonishing range of formatting and printing options. And its "what-you-see-is-what-you-get" display eliminates all the guesswork. You get the tools you need, and the display you need, for total control over your printouts.

Use up to 8 typefaces on any printout—apply them cell by cell, or throughout ranges.

Add emphasis with bold or underline. Highlight important information with light or dark shade. Add drama with solid black.

Incorporate 1-2-3 graphs into any spreadsheet printout.

Adjust the height of a row with a few keystrokes. Or fine-tune the width of a column.

Draw vertical and horizontal lines along any cell border. Enclose data in boxes, or outline entire ranges. And for the bottom line, double-underline.

The soul of your current machine.

Not only does Allways make printouts that look terrific, it also makes good sense. Because only Allways is ready to go to work for you today, using the hardware you already own.

In fact, Allways performs perfectly with all kinds of PCs, from a screaming-fast 386 to a trusty XT.

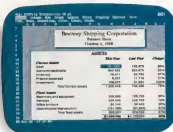
And with all kinds of displays. So if you have a graphics monitor, you'll get the benefit of the Allways WYSIWYG display—but even if you don't, you'll be able to use all the features of Allways on a text-only monitor.

And whether you have a dot-matrix or a laser printer, Allways will take your printer to the limit. You'll be able to use your printer's internal fonts as well as the fonts that Allways supplies, for an incredible variety of formatting options.

And if you use an HP Laser-Jet® Plus or Series II, you'll get extensive font cartridge support, plus a full complement of downloadable fonts in sizes from 5 to 24 point.



1 Create your worksheet in 1-2-3 as always



2 Pop into Allways to make it look great

3 What you see in Allways is what you get on paper

Bestway Sh...

Current Assets	
Cash	
Accounts receivable	
Inventory	
Prepaid expenses	
Investments	Total Current Assets
Fixed Assets	
Machinery and equipment	
Vehicles	
Office furniture	
(Accumulated depreciation)	Total fixed assets
LIAB	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable	
Notes payable	
Accounts payable	
Income taxes	
Noncurrent	
Long-term debt	
Deferred taxes	

g Allways.

actually exceed Excel.

So you can really make the most of your laser printer investment.

Best of all, Allways runs right inside 1-2-3. So you can go on creating your worksheets in 1-2-3 as always. Then pop into Allways to make them look great.

So if you really want the best-looking printouts, get Allways. It's just \$149.95. Your spreadsheets deserve it.

Ask for Allways at leading software dealers nationwide. Or order directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa, or MasterCard.

The spreadsheet publisher
Allways™

To order call 1-800-822-3865 Ext. 115
(617-497-6339 in MA)

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FancyFood Distributors Inc. PRICE LIST - OCTOBER, 1988

Item #	Description	Stocking Unit	Retail Price	Dealer Price
		2'	22.50	13.50
			~4.00	15.00
				~4.97
Specialty Meats				
SM-111	Longhorn Fillets			
SM-121	Georgia Country Ham			
SM-131	Smoked Turkey			
SM-141	Smoked Duck			
SM-151	Verison Loam			
SM-161	Sausisson			
SM-171	Blood Sausage			
Sauces				
SA-111	Hollandaise			
SA-121	Bearnaise			
SA-131	Boeufaise			
SA-141	Carolina Barben			
SA-151	Texas Barben			
SA-161	Cumberland			
SA-171	Aioli			
SA-181	Pesto			
SA-191	Carbonara			
Condiments				
C-111	Japanese			
C-121	Maitre			
C-131	Onion			
C-141	Pesto			
C-151	Philly			
C-161	Philly			
C-171	Philly			
C-181	Philly			
C-191	Philly			
C-201	Philly			
C-211	Philly			

**FUNK
SOFT
WARE**

Funk Software, Inc.
222 Third Street
Cambridge, MA 02142

The Atlantic Group of Mutual Funds Stock Funds - October, 1988

Total Return	Capital Growth		Diversification and Growth	
	ATLANTIC FUND	ATLANTIC FUND	ATLANTIC FUND	ATLANTIC FUND
1 Year (12/31/87)	12.0%	18.4%	12.0%	18.4%
3 Years to Date	12.0%	18.4%	12.0%	18.4%
10 Years to Date	12.0%	18.4%	12.0%	18.4%
Net Asset Value: 10/1/88	12.0%	18.4%	12.0%	18.4%
Dividends				
1988 Income	12.0%	18.4%	12.0%	18.4%
1988 Capital Gain	12.0%	18.4%	12.0%	18.4%
1987 Income	12.0%	18.4%	12.0%	18.4%
1987 Capital Gain	12.0%	18.4%	12.0%	18.4%
# Months Dividend Paid	12.0%	18.4%	12.0%	18.4%
# Months Cap Gain Paid	12.0%	18.4%	12.0%	18.4%
Fund Facts				
Quarter Symbol	12	12	12	12
Fiscal Year End	12	12	12	12
Current Proprietary Date	12	12	12	12
Assets (10/31)	12	12	12	12
Shareholders	12	12	12	12
Min Initial Investment	12	12	12	12
Min Subsequent Investment	12	12	12	12
Letter of Intent	12	12	12	12
Right of Accretion	12	12	12	12
Exchange Privilege at NAV	12	12	12	12

Corporation

Sheet
1988

This Year	Last Year	Change
247,886	126,473	121,413
993,862	53,870	939,992
79,271	11,716	67,555
9,267	31,834	(22,567)
108,877	748,488	(639,611)
1,308,443		

This Year	Last Year	Change
209,906	168,790	41,116
478,505	243,793	234,712
10,240	38,404	(28,164)
(101,090)	(84,384)	(16,706)
648,333	374,330	274,003
\$1,896,898	\$1,123,020	\$773,878

AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

This Year	Last Year	Change
426,041	332,843	93,198
46,327	23,498	22,829
34,614	26,020	8,594
85,845	81,540	4,305
954,627	434,197	520,430

This Year	Last Year	Change
488,832	348,243	140,589
147,844	92,151	55,693
636,648	440,394	196,254

This Year	Last Year	Change
1,000	82,631	(81,631)
248,468	163,836	84,632
418,794	247,415	171,379
685,706	411,246	274,460
\$1,123,020	\$1,123,020	\$0

This is about

At this moment, millions of Lotus® 1-2-3® users are faithfully awaiting the arrival of a product called Release 3. A character-based product that promises greater power



Microsoft Excel. Or, how to see Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3 from a whole new perspective.

and greater productivity for serious spreadsheet users.

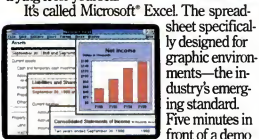
As soon as it gets here.

In the meantime, we have a question:

If Release 3 is in fact character-based, and the entire personal

computing industry continues moving toward *graphics*-based environments, is it wise to wait for Release 3? Or consider the alternative.

Actually, you can do both. Because you have nothing to lose by seeing the other side of the spreadsheet story, and trying it for yourself.



Unfortunately, 1-2-3 won't let you move, size, and link an unlimited number of files at the same time. Fortunately, Microsoft Excel will.



As you know, with 1-2-3 your ability to customize worksheets and charts is limited. As you may not know, with Microsoft Excel the possibilities are limitless.



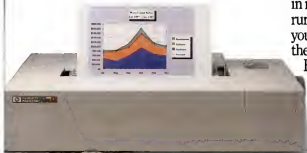
easiest, most enjoyable way to crunch your numbers. Thanks to an incredibly intuitive design that exploits innovations like Micro-

soft Windows, OS/2 Presentation Manager and, of course, the Macintosh®.

You're a loyal Lotus user. If you're a bit skeptical, we fully understand that. We also anticipated it. So we've made sure your hard-earned equity in 1-2-3 is not

obsolete. In fact, we've not only made a transition to Microsoft Excel attractive, we've also made it easy: Microsoft Excel actually reads and writes

t Lotus 1-2-3.



No more wasted trips to the printer. Microsoft Excel comes with Print Preview for true WYSIWYG. Unlike Release 3.

1-2-3 files and even helps translate macros. It also offers the convenience of 1-2-3 on-line help—so you can expect a surprisingly smooth transition. In fact, the slash key you punch to access your 1-2-3 commands is the same key that can access Microsoft Excel commands—you don't have to relearn a thing.

Another issue: hardware.

As Lotus may or may not have told you, Release 3 will need a substantial investment in new hardware. The same hardware that runs Microsoft Excel. All we're saying is, if you're committing to new machines, make the most of those new machines. Something Release 3 simply won't.

But, using is believing. So we've made it convenient to get a sample of Microsoft Excel in your hands. Simply call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. J14 for a free sample disk of your own. It's worth the call. It's worth the experience.

In fact, we're so confident about Microsoft Excel that we're offering a no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee good through January 1990. Which means we're actually willing to guarantee our current technology against Lotus technology that isn't even available yet.

All of which brings us to a decision millions of you are about to face:

Upgrade to character-based Release 3, or upgrade to the power and simplicity of a graphics-based spreadsheet. We're not saying it's an easy decision.

Just an inevitable one.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense.



For even more convincing, call for a sample disk. The disk is free. But the experience is priceless.

Yes, graphics-based Microsoft Excel was designed around a mouse. You can also use it without one.



QUICK
ACCESS

EASY
EDIT

Vg

THE MATCHMAKER
GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

TM



Fast free-form retrieval—
any format, any disk path

Integral multi-window editing

Hot links to your applications

Pull-down menus

Mouse support

DOS and OS/2

(800) 284-3269

\$270 US ship \$3
CA orders add 7%

GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
2870 5th Avenue
San Diego, CA 92103

(619) 298-9349

FAX (619) 298-9950

Up is a trademark of Golden Bow Systems.

TELEX 201520 GBS UR

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLUME 8 NUMBER 3

WHAT'S INSIDE

How do the tools we use change both the way we work and how we think about the work we do? How do they change the nature of the work itself? And is faster always better—or even desirable? Fodder for the intellectual pleasure of debate that academics and writers thrive on? Certainly, but more than conversation topics for the classroom or the café, these questions relate directly to the practical decisions all PC users have to make. And they are especially timely, since faster and more-powerful computers, like the nine 25-MHz 386 machines reviewed by Alfred Poor in this issue's cover story, are increasingly within our grasp.

As much as a now-out-of-date 8-MHz AT used to frame our relationship to our work, shaping our behavior to match its clock speed, so will this new breed of PCs. Time was when a user could believe that he was also serving while he sat and waited for an 8088 or 286 to crank through a complex recalc or compile—or that he could do some useful work away from the keyboard. That time isn't now. "The PC that's going to help me the most," says Poor, "is the one that I'm not aware of, that doesn't get between me and my job, that creates fewer wait states in me." If by necessity a tool must intrude between its user and the job he is trying to do, then using the tool minus its intrusiveness should amount to a net gain. Using the fastest PC maximizes the net.



Operating at zero wait states: frequent contributor Alfred Poor.

Each new round of fleet-footed PCs encourages us to want to work faster and, at the very least, gives us the impression that we are. But it's not long before an advertisement for a new, more-powerful machine convinces us that the current speed king is moribund—and so is our productivity. Case in point: at least one manufacturer has already stated that a 33-MHz PC, the next in the sibling order after the 25-MHz machine, is not far down the road. What next?

For the most part, PC users want to own state-of-the-art equipment so that they can speed up labor-intensive workaday operations that dull the senses and the spirit. Beyond that, purchasing the fastest machine is one way to become a participant in the technological revolution that is constantly being played out around us. But, of course, the state of the art is only a temporary condition: there is never a "fastest" in the computer industry for very long.

—Robbin Juris

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing (ISBN 1-55850-830-1) is published bi-weekly except in July and August for \$24.97 for one year (12 issues) \$49.97 for two years, and \$81.97 for three years. Additional postage \$1.00 per copy or \$22.00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second Class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 5480, Denver, CO 80212-0540.

PC MAGAZINE



Everything it takes to add PostScript to your LaserJet II, including HP's blessing.

Hewlett-Packard* and QMS* have made it easy to give your LaserJet Series II* the desktop publishing power of the PostScript* page description language.

The new QMS JetScript™.

JetScript is the only Adobe PostScript controller upgrade authorized by HP and designed specifically for the LaserJet Series II. JetScript gives your printer the industry-standard page description language to accompany HP's PCL printer language. This expands your laser printing capabilities. Increases overall printer performance. Yet preserves HP functionality and warranties.

Do it yourself JetScript is easy to install. Just plug in two cards (one in your personal computer*, the other in your printer), connect a cable and install the software.

The result is a PostScript system with 35 resident Adobe typefaces, three megabytes of RAM, and QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) proprietary technology for superior performance. All for less than half the cost of a new PostScript laser printer.

New forms of expression The speed and power of JetScript combine to give your LaserJet Series II a form of expression that's found only with PostScript.

Simply, PostScript opens up the full range of possibilities for desktop publishing. You have complete control over the final look of the page, down to the last exacting detail. PostScript allows for an infinite number of font variations and sizes. That makes PostScript's limitless flexibility and power the perfect complement to your LaserJet Series II, giving you the high-quality output you require.

Impressive results People have come to expect impressive results from QMS—one of the first companies to bring the power of PostScript to laser printing, and now with more PostScript-based products than any other company.

You'll get the same results from the new JetScript. After all, it has HP's blessing.

Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. Call **1-800-523-2696** for the location of your nearest Laser Connection dealer.

JetScript available for IBM PC-XT, IBM PC-AT*, HP Vectra™ and compatible personal computers, or the IBM PS/2™ Model 30.

LASER connection™

A QMS® Company

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

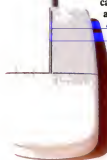
The following are trademarks of their respective companies: HP Hewlett-Packard, LaserJet Series II, HP Vectra of Hewlett-Packard, QMS, JetScript, ASAP Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, IBM PC-XT, IBM PC-AT and IBM PS/2 of International Business Machines Corp.

PC MAGAZINE

COVER STORY



25-MHz 386s: Fast, Expensive, and Worth It
Alfred Poor PC Magazine's first roundup of 25-MHz 386 machines includes nine of the fastest PCs money can buy. If you need to include software development, or use of a CAD or desktop publishing program that incorporates a lot of graphics, or if you want to use a 386 as a LAN file server, our in-depth reviews, features table, and benchmark tests will show you the machine that could revolutionize your working world..... 94
 Features Table..... 96
 Performance Tests..... 128



The latest and greatest in state-of-the-art mouse technology begins on page 249.

**ALR FlexCache
25386DT**

Cover Photograph:
Thom O'Connor

**IBM
Model 7**

\$9

FEATURES

SOFTWARE Getting the Most Out of Memory

Edward Mendelson

Significantly reduce your time spent at the computer by speeding up all operations that access information on disk—hard or floppy. Check out our in-depth reviews, features table, and benchmark tests to find the software that can greatly accelerate your access to frequently used data..... 157
 Features Table..... 162
 Performance Tests..... 164

MONITORS Compromising Resolutions: 8514 Monitors Build on VGA

Winn L. Rosch The viability of 8514 as a graphics standard continues to be a hotly debated topic, but display compatibles manufacturers are bringing the prices down and hinting that it won't be long before the 8514 standard is available for the PC and AT bus, as well as the Micro Channel architecture. Here we examine 11 8514-compatible

monitors that give you the resolution to perform detailed CAD functions..... 195

Applying the Standard: Programming Applications for 8514

Charles Petzold The 8514/A adapter card poses programming challenges unlike those presented by other video display adapters. Here, a master programmer discusses issues you'll face when writing 8514/A applications..... 233

ALTERNATE INPUT DEVICES

Tracking the Mouse's Progress

Tom Stanton Whether you're an engineer, an artist, or a businessperson, graphical user interfaces are moving into your workplace—and with them, mice. PC Labs evaluates 17 mice that could redefine the way you work..... 249
 Features Table..... 256

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

A list of products reviewed in this issue, plus a guide to utilities, programs, and tips in the Productivity section.... 430

Hertz 386/25

"Built on a motherboard and case package from Intel, the Hertz 386/25 uses quality components and solid construction backed by an on-site warranty, but its price makes it a less attractive value than some of the alternatives."

FIRST LOOKS

Hands On:

- *Ami: Samna's \$200 Microsoft Windows-based word processor*
- *Perspective Junior: a lively, streamlined reincarnation of Boeing Graph*
- *Grammatik III and RightWriter 3.0, head-to-head*
- *Computer Database Plus searches articles from 48 computer-related publications*
- *Turbo EMS expanded memory manager*
- *Mechanical Engineering Workbench: An engineers' dream*
- *OPTune integrates disk utilities into \$100 package*
- *Terrific! Organization Chart Maker*
- *Two books to help you master the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet* 33

AFTER HOURS

- *Stickybear Numbers, Math and Me, and Math Rabbit introduce your children to math*
- *KidWriter For budding authors*
- *Tales of Adventure can improve your reading comprehension*
- *Critical Thinking: building your thinking skills* 442



Simple map-reading skills are tested in *Tales of Adventure*, page 442.

PRODUCTIVITY

PC LAB NOTES

CADD Programs Come of Age

Jeff Prosser/ CADD (computer-aided drafting and design) is not just for engineers anymore. Having a program installed on your PC can enrich your life 275

UTILITIES

Smooth Scrolling Means Easy Reading

Michael J. Mefford/ SMOOTH.COM lets EGA and VGA users browse back and forth through text or other files at a variety of speeds and without the full-line scrolling jumps that make the words on the screen hard to read 289



PC MAGAZINE

HELP FILE 285

ENVIRONMENTS

Speaking the Language of the PM API, Part 2

Charles Petzold/ Microsoft's introduction of new data types is essential for conversion to the upcoming 80386 OS/2 305

POWER PROGRAMMING

Comparing DOS and OS/2 File Systems

Ray Duncan/ A look at the FAT file system's limitations, plus QFN.C and QFN.ASM 321

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb/ Convert values into word form with a macro; gain the User key functions in Lotus 1-2-3 337

USER-TO-USER

Neil J. Rubenking/ A faster way to copy large quantities of data between two floppy disks; have your computer execute a specific task at a certain time 343

POWER USER

Craig L. Stark/ Microsoft Word tips on how to substitute the blank form feature for bookmark markers, and how to save all files automatically in all windows 355

LANGUAGES

Robert L. Hummel/ Detect printer errors with a C program; free up memory when debugging large programs with Turbo Pascal 5.0 and the Turbo Debugger 363

PC TUTOR

Robert L. Hummel/ Interchanging font files among application programs; why EGAs don't display wide borders 375

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Use clustered LAN cards to make remote LAN connections easy; more reliable SRVCLOCK and NETCLOCK; a model for IBM's HLLAPI 381

VIEWPOINTS

LETTERS TO

PC MAGAZINE 15

PC ADVISOR

Joe Desposito/ Customizing help menus; inexpensive local area links; displaying scanned pictures; more on *Agenda* 27

BILL MACHRONE

Pocket Computer Progress Report 65

JOHN C. DVORAK

The End of the Computer Dealer 71

Inside Track 73

JIM SEYMOUR

Mousing Around with Lotus 77

WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

OS/2—Ready to Take Off 85



STEPHEN MANES

Prodigy: It Don't Get No Better Than This! 89

Direct Marketing

Connection	385
Marketplace	404
Index to Advertisers	429
Coming Up	431
Advertisers' Product Index	432
Reader Service Card	433



Editor-in-Chief and Publisher Bill Machrone

Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Luisa Simone, Gus Venditto

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

West Coast Editor Lee The

Senior Editor Miti Jones

Senior Technical Editor Robert L. Hammel

Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark

Managing Editors Greg Pastrick, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk

Associate Editors Robbin Juris, Catherine D. Miller, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perratore, Donald P. Willmott

Production Editor Diane D'Angelo

Assistant Production Editors Jeanne Albrecht, Karen A. Carter

Staff Editors Glen Becker, Kellyn Betts, Mary Kathleen Flynn, Jonathan Matzkin, Sharon Terdeman, Jennifer Zaido

Assistant Editors Elisa J. Hirsch, Stephanie K. Losee, Lonnie Lum, Michael W. Muchmore,

Ann Ovodov, M. Stephanie Ricks, David Rosen, Loriani Sveda

Editorial Assistants Fredric Burke, Alan Cohen, Lori Grunin, Susan L. Hayes,

Stephanie Izarck, Ilona Price, Matthew J. Ross, Paula Seefeldt, P.J. Springer

Proofreaders Joseph J. Antipori, Rink Murray

General Business Manager Tom McGrade

Associate Business Manager Allen Wollman

Assistant to the Publisher David Baker

Administrative Assistants Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood

Editorial Secretaries Donna Alford, Anthony J. Giglio, Wendy Murch

Secretaries Mark Miller, Sussie Shuttlesworth

Database Assistant Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Cobb, Steven Cobb, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak,

Stephen Mann, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Charles Petzold, Jeff Prosser,

Robin Raskin, Winn L. Roach, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw,

M. David Stone, Ethan Winter

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr

Assistant Manager, PC MagNet Wendy W. Huang

Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet Michael Cohn

Sysop, PC MagNet Ross M. Greenburg

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella

Associate Art Directors Charles Conover, Mariano Nicieza, Denise Platin

Senior Graphic Designer Laurie Wance

Assistant Art Director Natalie Chu

Layout Artists Leigh Margerison, Yvonne Valdenegro

Graphic Artists Gary W. Kaplow, Gerard Sarantonio

Director, PC Labs John Dickinson

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman

Senior Project Leader Joe Desposito

Senior Programmers Stuart R. Greenberg, Salvatore P. Ricciardi

Project Leaders Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Milland, Bill O'Brien, Philip F.H. Rose, Randol Tigrett

Network Manager Joseph F. Rizzo

System Support Specialists Mario Baldasseri, Stephen W. Plain, Charles Rodriguez

Inventory Control Manager John R. Delaney

Inventory Control Technician Peter Bastide

PC Labs Coordinator Karen Williams

Receptionist Janeen Collins

Director, Marketing Kevin Russell

Manager, Marketing Ellen Atkinson

Manager, Market Research Nicholas Andes

Public Relations Director Jessica Kersey

Public Relations Coordinator Stacy O'Connell

Subscription Director Paul Stafford

Single Copy Sales Director Robert Woltersdorf

Production Supervisor Susan DePiero

Advertising Production Managers Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root

Advertising Production Assistants Wendy Mylert, Maryann Pritchett

Editorial Production Manager Dennis Fitzgerald

Editorial Production Coordinator Melvina Maurer

Production Systems Supervisor Linda Harms

Production Systems Staff Melvin Foster-Poetsch, Charles Milburn

Group Vice President William Lohse

Editorial Director Paul Somerson

Advertising Office One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5100

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President William Lohse

Group Vice Presidents William Lohse, J. Scott Briggs

Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chock

Vice President, Operations Band Davis

Vice President, Production Roger Hermann

Vice President, Controller John Vlachos

Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stein

Vice President, Research Marian D. White

Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy

Vice President, Circulation Services James Ransley

Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman

Vice President, Classified Advertising Alicia Marie Ivans

Vice President, Development Seth Albert

Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson

Production Director Walter J. Telefski

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman William B. Zell, Jr.

Vice Chairman Philip B. Kervan

President Kenneth H. Koppel

Executive Vice President Stephen C. Kahler

Senior Vice Presidents Philip Sone, Hugh Turtien

Vice Presidents Donald Dorn, Steven C. Fennell,

J. Malcolm Morris, William Phelps

Secretary Bettina A. Albano

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of PC Magazine want to hear from you. Comments, questions, and, of course, compliments should be sent by letter to One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016—it's probably the best way to reach us. You can also reach us electronically via MCI Mail (our account number is 157-9301) or by leaving a note on our Interactive Reader Service when you've finished downloading the latest utility. If writing but a human voice will do, call us at (212) 503-5255.

We are unable to look up past stories, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in PC Magazine, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Michael Graton, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited product. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of PC Magazine.

PC MAGNET

PC MagNet, an on-line service, is a source for PC Magazine's utilities (both programs and source code), the PC Labs Benchmark Test programs, and an index of articles printed in the magazine. Callers can upload submissions to PC Magazine's Productivity section and you forum to discuss articles printed in PC Magazine with the authors and other readers. PC MagNet provides electronic mail and a gateway to CompuServe. For more information see the Productivity section or call (212) 503-5106.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use PC Magazine's logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Jean Landerer, Licensing Director, for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke, Ziff Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to PC Magazine, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54993, Boulder, CO 80522, (303) 447-9339. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs \$48.97. Canada and foreign: add \$37.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, PC Magazine, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send \$4 per issue (check or money order, \$9 outside the U.S.).

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial (212) 503-5255, Advertising (212) 503-5100. PC Magazine is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. IBM content Copyright © 1989 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co., PC, The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, PC Magazine, PC Mart, PC Labs, PC Communications, PC Tutor, User-to-User, Power User, Power Programming, Spreadsheet Clinic, The PC Utilities, PC Lab Notes, PC Advisor, First Look, PC Pipeline, PC MagNet.



IF ANYONE TELLS YOU THEIR MOUSE OUTPERFORMS MITSUBISHI'S, THEY'RE SLIPPING YOU A MICKEY



We proudly present three reasons why Mitsubishi will soon be the mouse you'll see scampering across more and more desktops: **M-Mouse, E-Mouse and S-Mouse.**

These fast-moving, versatile mice are now showing up in every field in America. And with good reason. Because Mitsubishi understands the importance of building a mouse that meets the user's standards of speed, comfort and reliability across a range of DPI requirements. And with that in mind, we built three mice designed to provide you with performance that you can rely on time and time again.

M-Mouse: luxury features at a 200 DPI price — The Industry Standard.

Designed for a wide range of applications, the 200 DPI M-Mouse is completely compatible with all IBM or IBM-compatible PCs with serial ports. It features a rugged, two-button dual control system that uses reliable optomechanical encoding and single chip control circuitry. Best of all, M-Mouse fits comfortably in your hand and scoots along on Teflon™ feet and a silicon coated ball for incomparable movement response. No external power or special pads are ever required.

E-Mouse: the only 400 DPI serial mouse available.

Combining microprocessor technology with super precise optomechanical technology, E-Mouse provides you with the highest possible resolution ever in a serial mouse—400 DPI. What's more, you can

connect it directly to your PC's serial port without opening your machine and using up valuable expansion slots. Just plug it in and go! And E-Mouse is completely MicroSoft® compatible too. Its 15 pop-up menus let you control cursor movements even in applications that don't usually support mouse devices.

S-Mouse: the only variable resolution, hardware-driven mouse available.

For the first time ever, Mitsubishi offers a new-generation mouse that provides exponential tracking from 200 to 800 DPI. Armed with a self-contained microprocessor control, S-Mouse can go from 10 to 13.8 inches per second with just a flick of your wrist. It's perfect for window environments, graphics, desk top publishing operations and any other applications that require high resolution graphics and use today's new larger CRTs. And like all other Mitsubishi mouse devices, S-Mouse is comfort-designed for hours of fatigue-free operation.



Each mouse device can be purchased stand-alone, or bundled with any of the following programs:

Drafix/CAD, EGA Paint 2005, Byline 2.0

To order or to find out more about Mitsubishi mouse devices, call toll-free:

1-800-232-5727
Dealer inquiries welcome too — call (212) 605-2607.



Mitsubishi International Corporation
Hi-Tech Components & Plastics Company
520 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022

The Diconix 150 printer. Completes
The silent partner



most any system. Quietly.
that fits in a briefcase.



EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY
343 State Street
Rochester, New York 14650
1-800-DICONIX

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Give us an inch...



...and we'll give you
five outlets,
a master switch,
surge suppression,
noise filtering,
static protection,
low voltage indication,
and a swivel.

MasterPiece Plus



Convenient Master switch powers up your whole system. Master LED warns of any damage to your surge suppression circuitry.



Anti-static nameplate dissipates harmful static. Unique low voltage indicator warns of dangerous low power conditions.



Additional modem/phone line surge protection protects modem and data. Swivel lets you adjust your monitor.

That's right. Master Piece Plus gives you everything you need to protect and organize your entire personal computer system by adding just an inch and a half to its height.

Master Piece Plus blends in perfectly with any personal computer. Just slide it in between your monitor and system unit, and plug your equipment into its five outlets for complete power control.

Master Piece Plus offers a convenient master switch that lets you power up everything at once, and individual switches that let you control your peripherals separately. Touch the master switch to shut down and you'll never accidentally leave anything running overnight.

Master Piece Plus offers the most complete protection available. Its heavy duty surge suppression circuitry exceeds stringent UL and IEEE specifications. Its noise filtering circuitry protects against EMI and RFI. Its two protected phone jacks protect your modem (and computer) against surges and spikes on the telephone line. And its nameplate even dissipates harmful static whenever you touch it.

Master Piece Plus also offers a unique low voltage indicator that alerts you when your power level drops below the safety of 104 Volts, to warn you of dangerous low power conditions.

Master Piece Plus even offers a hidden swivel base that lets you adjust your monitor to the most comfortable viewing angle. (Easily detachable if your monitor already has a built-in swivel.)

Call 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200 for the name of a Kensington dealer near you. Or write to Kensington, 251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010.



*Setting new standards
of performance.*

THE BUS STOPS HERE!

CompuStar: PS/2 and PC/AT Compatibility.

Ask any computer expert about what type of system you should buy nowadays and you'll likely get a "pass the bus" response. Something like — "Well, uh, the PC/AT* bus is your best buy but, then again, the new PS/2* bus may become the next industry standard." Great advice, right? If trying to decide on a microprocessor weren't tough enough, now you're expected to pick a bus, too.

RELAX, NOW THERE'S COMPUSTAR!

The all new CompuStar from Wells American not only lets you interchange microprocessors, you can also mix and match buses — a PC/AT bus, a PS/2 bus or... both. As your computing needs change, simply snap in a new processor or add an extra bus. You'll never again have to worry about buying the wrong computer system!

FOUR COMPLETE SYSTEMS IN ONE.

The CompuStar can be configured with any of four microprocessors — an 8086, an 80286, an 80386SX, or an 80386. The processor and up to 16 megabytes of user memory have all been combined, using the latest VLSI technology, on a single, plug-in CPU module. Plus, any time during the first year of ownership, CompuStar users can "trade-in" the CPU module they initially selected toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules. Nobody but Wells American gives you this kind of value.

A CONVERTIBLE BUS? YOU'RE KIDDING!

No, we're not. In fact, it may well be the most practical microcomputer innovation ever. Say you've selected an AT compatible CompuStar and later want to add PS/2 compatibility. No problem! Snap in a PS/2 Bus and Adapter Module and you can use both buses in the same system. Likewise, if you've selected a PS/2 compatible CompuStar and decide you want to add an AT bus, just snap in an AT Bus Module. Depending on configuration, the CompuStar can have up to 13 bus expansion slots — all AT slots, all PS/2 slots or a "split-bus" of AT and PS/2 slots. No matter which bus becomes the next industry "standard," you'll have peace of mind knowing your investment in a CompuStar will be protected.



The CompuStar is also easily expanded. That's because there are seven CompuStar disk/tape compartments — six accessible from the front and an additional full-height bay inside. All this in a sleek, compact tower design that will leave more room on your desktop than any of the so-called "desktop" models.

A NEW IDEA FROM AN OLD COMPANY.

The CompuStar® Multi-Processor, Convertible Bus™ Microcomputer. It's no surprise that our engineers invented it. After all, we've been making microcomputers longer than anyone else... even longer than IBM! And if that kind of experience doesn't impress you, CompuStar's service programs surely will. You can select an optional overnight module swap-out plan or on-site service from General Electric Corporation — one of the most respected names in consumer electronics. And, of course, every CompuStar carries a full one-year factory warranty.

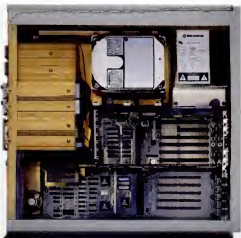
FINALLY, AFFORDABLE TECHNOLOGY.

Think all this technology sounds expensive? It's not. CompuStar 20MHz 80286 systems start as low as \$1995†. There are also inexpensive 8086 and powerhouse 25MHz 80386 systems available. Plus,

there is a wide variety of CompuStar display, tape and disk options including a one gigabyte erasable optical disk. You can choose a factory pre-configured CompuStar or custom design one yourself. Just unlock the

front panel and literally "snap-in" a bus, CPU, memory or disk module in a matter of seconds. It's system flexibility never before available... at any price.

While one of our competitors (we won't mention any names) threatens you with "missing the bus," most simply pass the bus. Our new CompuStar, however, eliminates the bus problem altogether. Not to mention the processor problem. Even the expansion problem. Prove it to yourself. Call today about our 31-day trial offer. Oh, and by the way, the next time anyone asks, tell 'em you know where the bus stops.



Wells American.

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard
West Columbia, South Carolina 29169 • 803/796-7800
TWX510-601-2645 • FAX 803/796-7029

*Personal Computer AT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. †Photographs depict optional equipment. A complete price list is available upon request. CompuStar 80286 system (\$1995) includes an AT Bus Module, built-in VGA/EGA display adapter, one diskette drive with controller, two serial/one parallel/one mouse port, keyboard and 220 watt power supply.

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS TO PC MAGAZINE

SUPPORTIVE REVIEWS

I read with incredulity and disbelief your Editor's Choices ("Take It or Leave It: Portables with Desktop Power," *PC Magazine*, October 11, 1988). The words *warranty*, *service*, and *support* don't appear



one single time in your review. Do you think these words might matter to an end user who has gone out and invested \$5,000 in a computer system?

Clark Atkins
Kirkwood, Missouri

I believe that your reviews of computer products should include the quality of the technical support the company provides. Two recent experiences with software companies have gotten my gander up. If I had been aware of their support policies, I would have thought twice before making the purchases. *PC Magazine's* reviews of these products were at least partially responsible for influencing my purchase decisions.

Glen Susser
New Milford, New Jersey

PC Magazine is aware of the support issue and hasn't found an easy solution to the difficulties of evaluating it. See Bill Machrone's column "Support: The Stumbling Block" in our November 29, 1988, issue.—Ed.

GETTING THE LAST LAUGH

If my old 8088 is doing the job in a satisfactory and timely manner and I see nothing happening on the leading-edge computers that I can't do on my "obsolete" machine, then why should I be concerned ("Feelings of Inadequacy: Capitalist Tool," Stephen Manes, *PC Magazine*, September 27, 1988)? So what if my colleagues laugh at me. When I finally do upgrade, it will be to a proven technology that has gone past the infancy and buggy stages into a fully developed, workable system.

S. R. Perry
Vallejo, California

WINNING IDEA

I was pleased to read Bill Machrone's comment that "a magazine is a magnificent random-access device" ("Computer Magazines' Electronic Spinoffs Give Readers a Quick Way to Talk Back," *The Wall Street Journal*, October 19, 1988). For years I have been an advocate of the concept that a properly designed and bound document is indeed a very good random-access device, but I have found few who can appreciate this idea.

Henry W. Woolard
Fresno, California

THE RETURN OF XYWRITE

I believe we can now lay to rest the question of the alleged difficulty with learning and using *XyWrite III Plus*. The newest version contains *XyQuest's* A La Carte Menus, which provide an excellent point-and-shoot capability.

XyWrite has always been the acknowledged speed demon of advanced word processors, and now it is as easy to use as any word processor in its class. When the word

gets out, I expect that *XyQuest* will finally capture the market share that its clearly superior product deserves.

Dr. Stephen Risik
York, Pennsylvania

A NOVEL XPANSION

Once again, *PC Magazine* and Michael J. Mefford are to be commended for coming up with an innovative and useful tool that is also a good learning device for software developers ("Resize Your EMS RAMdisk on Demand," *PC Magazine*, October 31, 1988). *XPANDISK* is the first disk I've seen whose dimensions can be changed dynamically. Keep those interesting programs coming!

Ben Myers
Harvard, Massachusetts

TOO MUCH TOO LATE

It is a mistake to call the NEC UltraLite a 4.4-pound laptop (First Looks, page 33, *PC Magazine*, November 15, 1988). With a 2-hour battery life, this machine is really a 5.6-pound, two-piece pain.

Remember the Convergent Technologies Workslate? That machine weighs 3 pounds and measures 1 by 8½ by 11 inches. Features include a built-in 300-bit-per-second modem and a micro-tape drive, and the Workslate feeds its own battery-powered micro-printer, which measures 2 by 5 by 8½ inches. And, while it's not as powerful as the UltraLite, it was available 6 years ago.

Douglas M. Rapp
Battle Creek, Michigan



4 Disks \$1

Choose any 4 of these top selling programs for only \$1 when you send for your trial subscription to **Shareware**—the only magazine in America that tells you about free software, low cost software and software you won't find from any other source!

You are not required to buy anything else ever. Money back guarantee if you are not totally satisfied with your first issue of **Shareware** magazine! Just select the disks you want and call our 800 number.

Top 20 Best Sellers

- ☐ **Edraw** Draw schematics, block diagrams, flowcharts—even printed circuitry. #528. Req. VGA or EGA.
- ☐ **AutoMenu** Point and shoot to run all your programs. #506. Req. Hard Disk.
- ☐ **PC-File+** Database handles 71 data files, each with 65,000 records. #5, #730, #1015 (3 disks). Req. Hard Disk.
- ☐ **Greatest Arcade Games** Save your quarters! Here's Flightriser, Jumping Joe, Spacewar to test your skills. #457. Req. CGA.
- ☐ **Patrick's Best** Seven more favorite arcade type games: Bugs, Castles, 3D Padman, Spacewired & more! #476. Req. CGA.
- ☐ **EZ-Forms** Design and print your own specialized business forms in minutes. #404. Req. Hard Disk.
- ☐ **Slide Writer** Spreadsheet or report too wide to fit on a page? Now you can print them out sideways! #523.
- ☐ **PC-Outline** Organize your thoughts with this Thinkpad. #400.
- ☐ **Language Teacher** Learn French, Spanish, German, Italian & some Hebrew. #512.
- ☐ **C Tutor** Self paced tutorial teaches beginning C language. Requires C compiler. #577, #578 (2 disks).
- ☐ **PC-Professor** Learn beginning BASIC. #105.
- ☐ **Computer Tutor** First course in computers and DOS for beginners. #403.
- ☐ **HOBBI** Let's try Hercules card run color program! #510.
- ☐ **PC-Write** Word processor of great popularity with Fortune 500 companies. #78, #627, #1235 (3 disks).
- ☐ **PC-Deskitem** Desktop organizer gives you calendar, notepad, dialer & more. #455.
- ☐ **LO Printer Utilities** Brings near letter quality to your dot matrix. #718.
- ☐ **Family History** Track your family history and genealogy. #561, #562 (2 disks).
- ☐ **Home Inventory** Keep track of all you own for insurance purposes or to find things. #395.
- ☐ **PC-Calc+** Spreadsheet by Button handles 16,000 cells, does graphs & has tutorial. #199, #1016, #1017 (3 disks). Req. Hard Disk.
- ☐ **PC-DOS Help** Gives you online prompts whenever you forget a particular DOS command. #254.

Please send the disks I have checked

- ☐ 4 Disks for **\$1**
- ☐ 3 1/2" add \$1 per disk
- ☐ 1 year subscription to **Shareware Magazine** **\$20**

Subtotal

In CA add 7% state sales tax

Shipping and Handling **\$4**

TOTAL

Payment by:

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No

Exp. Date ☐ Sig.

Name

Address

PC-SIG

PC-SIG dept. 2018
1030-D East Duane Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Valid in USA Only. Dealer
Inquiries Invited.

Offer good for 4 disks only. Expires Feb. 28, 1989

To Order Call 800-245-6717

Ask for operator 2018 or send a copy of this ad with order.

LETTERS

THE MYBASE MYTH

I feel Donald Trivette's comments regarding *MyBase* were misleading (First Looks, page 56, *PC Magazine*, October 11, 1988). I have used *MyBase* for several months in a retail location and have found it to be superb. *MyBase* imports my inventory database to make pocket-size cross-reference books, cross-references my customers' resale tax numbers, and allows me to place memos in the listings. More programs should be as easy to use, and as well supported.

Steven Grad
Deer Park, New York

SOUTHERN EXPOSURE

John C. Dvorak's comment on the Americanization of the South reflects poorly on his judgment and his respect for the rich diversity of our nation ("Canada, O Canada," *PC Magazine*, October 31, 1988).

No region has a monopoly on "Americanization." The contributions of Tennessee Williams and Van Cliburn are equally as important to the tapestry of American culture as those of Arthur Miller and Beverly Sills. The backyard barbecue rivals the role of the block party and the Southern drawl compares favorably with the accents of Brooklyn or New England.

Stephen S. Entman
Nashville, Tennessee

I must protest the prejudice of your acerbic columnist, John C. Dvorak. It is one thing to rail against products, but quite another to rail against people. In one article, Mr. Dvorak managed to "trash" millions of people in Canada and, for good measure, several million in the southern United States ("Canada, O Canada").

"Americanization" is certainly not the apex of civilization. In fact, many people would say otherwise. If the people of Canada and south Alabama have resisted the kind of "Americanization" that Mr. Dvorak seems to espouse, I say good for them.

Charles E. Chaple
San Clemente, California

As an American living in Canada, I am very disappointed in John C. Dvorak's highly prejudiced view, which is based on a 1-day visit ("Canada, O Canada"). His xenophobic view of anything that is not

■ Mr. Dvorak's viewpoint brings to mind the "Ugly American" we experienced with Nixon's visits to South America.

"American" is rather pathetic. He even insults his fellow Americans from Alabama and the rest of the South. I wonder what his definition of "American" is? His viewpoint brings to mind the "Ugly American" we experienced with Nixon's visits to South America.

Kathlene Willing
Toronto, Ontario
Canada

John C. Dvorak should be told that the majority of Canadians are against the Free Trade Agreement, and that it is only because we have political freedom and three parties that the Conservatives, with only 42 percent of the vote, are going to get their way ("Canada, O Canada").

K. Taylor
Niagara Falls, Ontario
Canada

Canada's historic economy has been one as a supplier of resources to the U.S. ("Canada, O Canada"). Our resource-based economy is victim to a periodic boom-and-bust cycle because we're dependent on the health of the U.S. markets. Because of the stormy international economy of the present day, and because of an uncertain U.S. role in the global marketplace, many Canadians feel that it's time to diversify our economy and lessen our dependence on the U.S. economy.

Our software industry is one that is often held up as a model of economic diversification. The free trade deal will weaken our

3X-LINK16 the LAN ALTERNATIVE !



3X-LINK16
HIGH-FLYING
COMMUNICATIONS

**You have multiple PCs, laptops, PS/2s* and ATs. Some 5 1/4" and some 3 1/2" computers.
You need to move files between any and all of them... 3X-LINK16® IS FOR YOU.
BESIDES, 3X-LINK16® allows you to share printers and automate backups.**

3X-LINK16,

Your file transfer solution...

- is up and running in seconds.
- connects up to 16 compatible micros through their **parallel** ports.
- allows you to attach your printer through the same port.
- transfers files at **500,000 bps**.
- copies files from remote micros in **background**, without interrupting remote programs.
- supports cables up to 400 feet.

In addition, 3X-LINK16...

- automates repetitive file transfers with its **autoscript** features.
- allows you to send messages to any connected PC with its **internal E-Mail system**.
- lets you **share** any connected printer with its spooling option.

3X-LINK16 outperforms the competition

SUMMARY OF FEATURES	3X-LINK16®	Lap-Link®	Brooklyn Bridge®
Maximum number of PCs linked	16	2	2
Connects to parallel port	Yes	No	No
Transfer speed (bps)	500,000	115,000	115,000
Transfers in background	Yes	No	No
Shares printers in background	Yes	No	No
Dual window interface	Yes	Yes	Yes
Cable supplied	12 Ft.	6 Ft.	6 Ft.
Automated file transfer	Yes	No	No
Check space before sending	Yes	No	No
Internal E-Mail system	Yes	No	No

THE CHOICE IS YOURS !

3X-LINK16 comes complete with 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" software diskettes, parallel connectors, and a 12 foot cable... all you need to connect two PCs for only \$199. Additional stations can be added for \$139 each.

And you get our 30-day money back guarantee to insure your satisfaction.

The only thing easier than choosing 3X-LINK16® is using it.

For more information or to order 3X-LINK16®, contact your local dealer or call: **800-327-9712**, or FAX: (201) 592-0908, or in N.J.: (201) 592-6874

3X-LINK16, PS/2, Lap-Link, Brooklyn Bridge are registered trade marks of 3X-USA, IBM, Traveling Software, White Crane Systems.



**3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive Fort Lee N.J. 07024
Phone: (800) 327-9712**

Hardware, Software, Any-

Software

Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing

Microsoft Word	\$ 229
Multimate Advantage II	\$ 269
Lotus Manuscript	\$ 339
Office Writer/Speller	\$ 259
Pagemaker 3.0	\$ 529
PFS Professional Write	\$ 119
Publisher's Type Foundry	\$ 259
SPF/PC	\$ 159
Sprint	\$ 129
Ventura Publisher	\$ 469
WordPerfect 5.0	\$ 229
Wordstar Pro 5.0	\$ 259
Wordstar 2000+ 3.0	\$ 259
Xywrite III Plus	\$ 219

Database Systems

Capper	\$ 449
DBase IV	\$ 469
DBase III Plus	\$ 439
Database	\$ 389
DataPerfect	\$ 309
Foxbase Plus	\$ 189
Paradox 2	\$ 479
PFS Professional File	\$ 179
R Base for DOS	\$ 469

Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

Allways	\$ 89
Lotus 1-2-3	\$ 309
Lotus Agenda	\$ 269
Lotus Hal	\$ 99
Lucid 3-D	\$ 79
Microsoft Excel	\$ 309
Microsoft Works	\$ 109
Q&A	\$ 209
Quattro	\$ 149
Smart System	\$ 449
Supercalc 5	\$ 259
Lotus Symphony	\$ 499

Communications

Carbon Copy+	\$ 119
Crosstalk XVI	\$ 99
Crosstalk MK4	\$ 125
PC Anywhere III	\$ 89
Procomm Plus	\$ 59
Relay Gold	\$ 159
Smartterm(Personal)	call
Smartcom III	\$ 149

Statistics

SPSS/PC+	\$ 699
Statgraphics 3.0	\$ 669
Systat 4.0 w/graphics	\$ 519/679
CSS 2.1 w/graphics	\$ 369

Desktop Environments

MS Windows 286	\$ 69
Sidekick Plus	\$ 129

Graphics

Chartmaster	\$ 219
Design CAD	\$ 159
Diagraph	\$ 259
Diagram Master	\$ 209
Lotus Freelance Plus	\$ 329
Graph Plus	\$ 329
Micrograph Designer	\$ 449
Harvard Graphics	\$ 279
MS Chart	\$ 269
PC Paintbrush Plus	\$ 89
Pictura Perfect	\$ 199
Presentation Pak	\$ 229
Publishers Paintbrush	\$ 159

Project Management

Harvard Total P.M.III	\$ 449
Microsoft Project 4.0	\$ 329
Superproject Plus	\$ 269
Timeline 3.0	\$ 349

Languages/Utilities

Fastback Plus 2.0	\$ 99
Lattica C	\$ 229
Norton Advanced	\$ 79
Microsoft C	\$ 299
Mace Utilities	\$ 65
MS Fortran 4.0	\$ 299
Quick Basic/Quick C	\$ 69
Turbo Basic	\$ 65
Turbo Pascal 5.0/Turbo C	\$ 99
Turbo Pascal Prof./C Prof	\$ 169

Accounting

AccPac BPI	\$ 279
Great Plains	\$ 499
Peachtree Complete II	\$ 159

Hardware*

Computers

AST Premium 286	\$ 1475
Samsung S550 40 Meg w/EGA	\$ 1750
Toshiba Laptop T1000	\$ 850

Multifunction Boards

AST Rampage +286	\$ 549
AST 6 Pak Plus (64k)	\$ 129
AST Rampage/2 (6k)	\$ 189
Everax RAM 4000	\$ 299
Inboard 386AT	\$ 1129
Inboard 386PC	\$ 799
Intel AboveBoard Plus	\$ 439

Display Boards

ATI EGA Wonder x 800	\$ 259
Paradise VGA Plus	\$ 289
AST VGA	\$ 279

Modems

Hayes 1200/1200B	\$ 299
Hayes 2400/2400B	\$ 449
Practical 1200 Internal	\$ 79
US Robotics 2400B	\$ 159
Vantel 2400/2400B	\$ 389
Intel 2400B/2 (PS/2)	\$ 279

Networking

Arctnet Board - SMC	\$ 149
Novell Adv.Natware 286 2.12	\$ 1950
Novell ELS	\$ 450
Tops for DOS	\$ 119

Emulation Boards

AST 5251-11+	\$ 629
IRMA II PCA/MCA	\$ 725

Monitors

Amdek 410A	\$ 149
NEC MultiSync II	\$ 629
NEC MultiSync GS	\$ 249
Princeton HX-12+	\$ 439
Princeton MAX-12E	\$ 149
Samsung Color	\$ 239
Zanith ZVM 1490	\$ 679

Printers/Plotters

Epson FX-1050	\$ 529
Epson LQ-1050	\$ 829
H-P 7475A	\$ 1475
H-P LaserJet II	\$ 1695
Epson LQ-500	\$ 379
NEC 5300	\$ 749
NEC P2200	\$ 389
Okidata 320	\$ 375
Okidata 321	\$ 519
Okidata 383	\$ 1050
Okidata 293E	\$ 675
Panasonic printers	call
Complete Hand Scanner	\$ 169
Toshiba P315SL	\$ 529
Toshiba P341SL	\$ 719
Toshiba P351SX	\$ 1075
Logitech Scanman	\$ 199

Mass Storage/Backup

Bernoulli II Dual	\$ 1750
Irwin Tape drives	call
Mountain 40MB Int.Tape	\$ 389
Plus Hardcard 20	\$ 525
Plus Hardcard 40	\$ 669
Seagate ST251-1	\$ 479
Seagate ST225 w/int.	\$ 289
Seagate ST238 w/int.	\$ 319
Sysgen Bridge	\$ 299

Input Devices

Keytronic KB101 keyboard	\$ 99
Logitech Hi-Rez Mouse	\$ 99
Microsoft Mouse	\$ 109
PC Mouse w/Paint	\$ 99

Accessories

Curtis Ruby	\$ 59
Datashield S-100	\$ 69
Logical Connection	\$ 449
Masterpiece Plus	\$ 125
256k Ram Set	call
8087 Math Chip	\$ 119
80287-8/80287-10	\$ 259/299
80387-16/80387-20	\$ 459/519

*CALL FOR SHIPPING COST

ATTENTION CORPORATE BUYERS:

FAXPEDIATE!

FACSIMILE ORDER SYSTEM
(718) 438-2315 or (718) 972-8346

Your Corporate Purchase Order is guaranteed priority handling when you "fax" it in via our exclusive **SOFTLINE FAXPEDIATE** service. Inquiries, RFP's and other communications will also receive prompt attention.

ATTENTION INTERNATIONAL BUYERS:

TELXPEDIATE!

GLOBAL ORDER SYSTEM
627-30170 or 910-240-3918
Int'l. Fax lines (718) 438-2315 or 972-8346

SOFTLINE TELXPEDIATE insures prompt response for all your orders and inquiries. Payments may be made by bank check, wire transfer, Mastercard or Visa. Goods are shipped via Air Mail (recommended for small orders) or Air Freight. Add freight costs to prepayment, or goods are shipped freight collect.

Celebrating 6 Years of Service
1-800-221-1260

Customer service hours: 9am - 5PM EST Mon.-Fri.

In New York State and Int'l. Call (718) 438-6057

FREE SHIPPING on all orders over \$1000, credit card and prepaid orders



Softline
1331 60th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11219
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: (718) 438-2315

where... *Softline* Delivers!

PC
MAGAZINE
**EDITOR'S
CHOICE**

winners at super low prices!

XYWRITE III +



\$219

(2/29/88)

PARADOX



\$479

(5/17/87)

FOXBASE PLUS



\$189

(5/17/87)

VENTURA PUBLISHER



\$469

(10/13/87)

HP LASERJET II



\$1695

(11/11/87) *new*

FREE TEE!



Ask for one of these great **PC MAGAZINE** tee shirts when you place your order.
A \$10 value, it's **FREE** with your order of \$500 or more, while supplies last!

AST PREMIUM



**286
Model
80**

\$1475

(1/12/88)

+ HARDCARD



20 Meg - **\$525**
40 Meg - **\$669**

(12/9/87)

HARVARD GRAPHICS



\$279

(9/27/88)

1-800-221-1260 *Softline*

1333 60th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11219
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: (718) 438-2315

TERMS: All returns require prior authorization • 20% restocking fee on returns • PC's accepted from qualified organizations • Visa or Mastercard add 3% • C.O.D., Cash, Money order or bank check only • add \$5.00 per order
Prepaid company or personal check • allow 2 weeks to clear • Shipping via UPS surface • add \$2.00 per item, UPS Blue • add \$12 per item • All prices subject to change, call for current prices • net • freight additional

It's 11:05am. If you had our accounting software, you'd know where your business is.

11:05

"Great, back orders are down. Now let's push those sales."

11:06

"Gross Margins look good. We can pick up sales volume with some promotions."

dPayables MultiNet Praxis Products, Inc. Business Status Report as of 09/26/88			
dInvoice/dStatements		dPayables	
Current Balance:	186532.63	Current Balance:	54632.21
PTD Billings:	55768.15	PTD Payables:	23656.44
PTD Receipts:	53422.23	PTD Payments:	25978.84
PTD COGS:	22475.84	Approved to Pay:	1285.95
Inventory Value:	158412.57		
dOrders		dPurchase	
Open Orders:	8253.76	Open POs:	49783.56
PTD Orders:	54725.43	PTD Orders:	45125.33
PTD Shipments:	55835.12	PTD Receipts:	14937.49
PTD Gross Margin:	33292.31	Net Cash Forecast:	18378.62
Enter Choice (Forecast/Recalculate/Print/Quit) →			

11:07

"Let's forecast where these numbers will be at the end of the month."

11:08

"Last week's cash forecast was \$4,000. We're looking much better. We can put some into CD's."

11:09

"Cash receipts are up, I can approve a few more P.O.'s."

11:10

"Purchase Orders are close to sales this month. I'll call Mary and put the brakes on any more P.O's for a while."

There's a lot to a business, and it's tough to know where all of it is, all of the time.

That is, unless you have the Database Accounting Library™ from SBT.

It offers a Business Status Report that is a complete control panel for your business.

A set of instruments that gives you up-to-the-second status on what you're selling and what you're buying. On what you owe and what you're owed. Right up to the last item entered.

Which means you know virtually everything about where your business is, right now. And with a single keystroke you can project those current results to the end of the month. So you can decide when to trim and when to spend.

We also provide 15 different accounting modules to choose from. That means your business gets exactly the applications it needs, and only those it needs.

Modules start at just \$295, run on all popular computers and multi-user environments, and come with an unprecedented five year warranty.

So at 11:05, or any other time of the day, the SBT Database Accounting Library can help you know exactly where your business is.

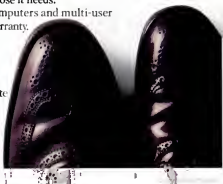
Call your nearest SBT dealer today. Or call SBT at 800/227-7193 (415/331-9900 within California). Or write us at One Harbor Drive, Sausalito, CA 94965.

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**More than accounting,
we stand for better business.**



© Copyright SBT Corp. 1988. Trademark/owner: Database Accounting Library/SBT Corp.



■ LETTERS

ability to plan our own economy at a time when we need it most, and possibly cripple such growing industries.

Stuart Morris
Whitehorse, Yukon Territory
Canada

Canadian releases of most software come months after the American release and are almost always more expensive here ("Canada, O Canada"). Many users are

■ It's unlikely that the economy of the U.S. will feel more than a brief tremor if the Free Trade Agreement is approved.

forced to buy gray-market software to support their fresh software, imported from the U.S. by a broker. This is usually a much cheaper alternative to buying the "Canadian" release.

Maybe free trade will mean a better market for users, if it can stop the manufacturers from ignoring (or ripping off) the Canadian marketplace.

Greg Potts
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada

Many Canadians are wary of the proposed Free Trade Agreement simply because no one can guarantee its exact effects on our country, its economy, and our way of life ("Canada, O Canada"). Our approach to business affairs is a conservative one, and we prefer the thoughtful to the reckless.

It's unlikely that the economy of the U.S. will feel more than a brief tremor if the Free Trade Agreement is approved, but it may have devastating results within our proportionately smaller population. Some of us feel that it would be better not to get into bed with the elephant—the risks are too great.

Gary Wagner
Inuvik, Yukon Territory
Canada

What's holding up the free trade deal? Canadian opinion. We don't all consider such a deal to be a benefit to Canada—as the egotistical Mr. Dvorak seems to think we should ("Canada, O Canada").

Murray McKenzie
Toronto, Ontario
Canada

Some Canadians fear the Free Trade Agreement ("Canada, O Canada"). This is mostly due to the difference in the sizes of our mutual economies. Whilst the biblical story of David and Goliath may be charming and reassuring spiritually, we all know what would happen in the streets of New York City under the same conditions.

Andre Mallette
Saint-Leonard, Quebec
Canada

OVERLOOKING THE OBVIOUS

The author of the *VersaCAD* Design review ("High-End CADD: Expanding to New Directions," *PC Magazine*, August 1988) appears to have been unable or unwilling to come to grips with some quite elementary aspects of a package that tyro CADD users find immediately productive.

Reviewer Caroline Halliday seems to have totally ignored Joel Orr's suggestion of talking to existing users.

Failing to advise readers that the 2-D module can be purchased separately as a standalone module is a serious omission because the average drafting office gains at least 80 percent of its revenue from 2-D work. In addition, some of the comments about the Multiline and Modify functions are misleading, and the paragraph on menu hierarchy and structure is drivell.

Bruce Bowditch
Mentone, Australia

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or through PC MagNet. All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

SPF/PC®

*Bridging the
Micro-to-Mainframe
Editing Gap*

Now you can re-create the mainframe editing environment on your own PC with SPF/PC, the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing with ISPF/PDF Version 2, Release 2 on MVS.

Files of virtually any size may be edited with SPF/PC because it uses all extended or expanded memory, or disk drive work space.

Mainframe users will especially appreciate SPF/PC's familiar commands, fast PC processing and micro-to-mainframe file portability. SPF/PC also offers:

- True split screen
- Directory/member lists
- Command stacking
- Binary file editing
- Hexadecimal editing
- Network support

Want proof? Ask for a free, interactive demonstration diskette.



SPF/PC® — so much like the real thing, you'll forget you're editing on a PC.

CTC

Command Technology
Corporation

1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611
Phone: (415) 339-3530 FAX: (415) 339-3883
Orders only: (800) 336-3320 (Canada, U.S.)

Swan Technologies



LOVE 'EM or LEAVE 'EM!

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

No questions asked! It's obvious our prices are lovable. But we make this guarantee because we know you'll also love our quality products, toll-free technical support, 1 year warranty and same day shipping. Call one of our knowledgeable sales consultants and discover a few of the differences that separate the Swans from the ugly ducklings.

Swan XT10

Swan 286/10

Swan 386/20

Swan 386/16

Swan 286/12

DISTRIBUTED BY



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3073 RESEARCH DR.
STATE COLLEGE, PA. 16801 **1-800-468-9044**



In business since 1984, TCP has been committed to consistently improving our selection, quality, and service.

Today, with a selection of over 1,000 items in stock, our goal is still to make your every purchase convenient and hassle-free.

■ Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.

■ Orders arriving before 3:00 PM our time will be shipped out the same day.

■ We insure your order at no extra cost.

■ Tuesday is a financially strong and well established company.

■ Our knowledgeable sales staff is well trained and ready to assist you.

■ An advanced warehouse materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately and on time.

30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Your complete satisfaction is our top priority. Any Swan computer system may be returned within 30 days from the date of shipment for a full refund.*

Technical Support is Toll-Free

Our Technical and Service staff is on call Mon-Fri 9:55 EST to make sure that you get the most from your system.

1 Full Year Warranty

All Swan products include a full 1 year warranty on both parts and labor. A second year SEW (Swan Extended Warranty) is available.

Call or write for details.

Fast Delivery...

We ship within 24 hours.**

* Items returned must be as new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping charges will be prepaid and insured, bearing a RAC Return Authorization Code on the shipping label. Some shipping charges are non-refundable.

** Custom configured systems may take longer.

Swan 286/12

\$1099 Monitor not included

12MHz/0 Wait State

Base System with 12MB Drive.

Assembled & Tested IBM AT Compatible MS-DOS/5, OS/2 & UNIX Compatible

■ 80286 12MHz BIOS

■ Phoenix BIOS

■ 512K of RAM Expandable to 1MB

■ 0 Wait State

■ 200W Power Supply

■ 1.2MB Floppy Drive

■ Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game

■ Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller

■ 8 Expansion Slots

■ 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard

■ Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup

■ Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

■ 80287 Coprocessor

■ Upgrade to 1MB

■ 312" Floppy Drive

■ SWAN-MS-DOS (3.3) add \$89

286/12 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono 14" Flat Mono EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1249 \$1298 \$1648 \$1748

w/40MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1649 \$1698 \$2048 \$2148

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1949 \$1998 \$2348 \$2448

XT AT and DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Swan XT10

\$549 Monitor not included

10MHz/0 Wait State

Base System with Single 360K Drive.

Assembled & Tested IBM XT Compatible

■ 8088-10/4-7MHz

■ Phoenix BIOS

■ 640K of RAM

■ 150W Power Supply

■ Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game

■ 8 Expansion Slots

■ Single 360K Floppy Drive

■ 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard

■ Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup

■ Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

■ 8087 Coprocessor

■ 312" Floppy Drive

■ SWAN-MS-DOS (3.3) add \$89

XT10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$699 \$698 \$1098 \$1198

Dual Floppy \$779 \$949 \$1178 \$1278

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$979 \$1149 \$1378 \$1478

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$999 \$1165 \$1384 \$1484

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

w/20MB (internal) Hard Drive \$1549 \$1718 \$1948 \$2048

w/360KB (internal) Hard Drive \$1849 \$2018 \$2248 \$2348

* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

286/10 VIDEO OPTIONS

Drive Options Mono CGA EGA VGA

Single Floppy \$1145 \$1215 \$1544 \$1644

Dual Floppy \$1309 \$1569 \$1758 \$1858

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS...

Panasonic

Office Automation

NEW!
1124

- 24 pin, 192 cps draft, 63 cps LQ
- 5 built in fonts
- front, bottom or rear paper feed
- paper parking and memo load
- Epson® LQ-2500 and IBM® Proprinter™ X24 emulations
- 2 year warranty \$CALL



AMSTRAD

PPC 640 PORTABLE

- 1MHz Processor/640K
- Superb LCD Display
- 2400 baud Internal Modem
- 101 Key AT Style Keyboard
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Dual 3.5" Drives
- MS DOS 3.3

\$879

ASHTON-TATE

dBASE IV
\$CALL

HARDWARE

PC ADD ON BOARDS

- AST**
- Advantage! (128K) CALL
 - Advantage! Premium (512K) FOR Rampage 256 (512K) PRICING
 - SiPaPlus (64K) ON
 - SiPaPlusPremium (256K) AST
- BOCA RESEARCH**
- RAM Card XT or AT \$CALL
 - I/O Card XT or AT \$79
- INTEL**
- AboveBoard 286 \$39
 - AboveBoard PS/286 \$419
 - Inboard 386 \$CALL
- Call for Daughterboard Pricing

intel CHIPS

8087	.....\$99
8087-1	.....\$199
8087-2	.....\$147
80877	.....\$176
80878	.....\$239
808710	.....\$276
808716	.....\$CALL

TAPE BACKUPS

Swan Technology	
XT Internal	.....\$339
XT External	.....\$429
For XT and AT Computers	
AT Internal	.....\$329
AT External	.....\$429
For AT and 386 Computers Only	

TOPS

TOPS/DOOS	.....\$129
Flashcard	.....\$169
Net Print	.....\$125
TOPS/Max	.....\$164

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS	
Ruby/Ruby +	.....\$55.95
Diamond	.....\$30
Safe Strip	.....\$17
Switch Box	.....\$30
SWAN	
Surge Suppressor	.....\$14
5'10' Printer Cable	.....\$10-\$14
8' Re. Angle Printer Cable	.....\$12

Swan Technology

Swan Modems
w/PC Talk III software

- Hayes® compatible
 - Auto answer/dial
 - Tone and pulse
- 2400 baud internal\$129
- 1200 baud internal\$69
- 2400 baud external\$149
- 1200 baud external\$99



TOSHIBA



- LAPTOPS**
- T1000\$779
 - T1200 (10MHZ/20MB)\$CALL
 - T3200 (12MHZ/40MB)\$CALL
- CALL FOR OTHER TOSHIBA MODELS

Swan Technology

- \$249**
- VGA VIDEO CARD**
- 256K Video Ram
 - Enhanced VGA Modes
 - Compatible w/All 17 VGA Monitors
- Swan VGA Card and Intec VGA Monitor only \$569



LOGITECH

HIREZ
MOUSE
\$89



BUS MOUSE\$69

SERIAL MOUSE\$69



SCAN MAN
\$199

MSC TECHNOLOGIES



Omnimouse\$45

PC Mouse II\$89

UNITEC

MONITORS



MULTISCAN 1455N

- 256 Colors
- 600 x 600 Resolution
- Includes 9-pin TTL & 15-pin Analog Video Connectors

\$439

VGA 1453Q

- 256 Colors
- Up to 720 x 400 Resolution
- 14" Screen with Tilt & Swivel Base

\$359

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES



MITSUBISHI

3.5" (720K)\$109

3.5" (1.44MB)\$129

TOSHIBA

3.5" (720K)\$109

3.5" (1.44MB)\$129

SONY	
3.5" (720K)	.....\$99
3.5" (1.44MB)	.....\$119

ROCTEC 5.25"

QTY.	350K	1.2MB
1-3	\$74	\$89
4-8	\$62	\$73
10+	Call for Quote	

PC HARD DRIVES

MiniScribe

- 8438 30MB (68 ms) Kit\$339
- 3650 40MB (61 ms)\$349
- 3053 40MB (25 ms)\$579
- 6085 71 MB (28 ms)\$779

Seagate

- ST-225 20MB (65 ms) Bare/Kit\$219/\$299
- ST-238 30MB (65 ms) Bare/Kit\$249/\$299
- ST-125 20MB (40 ms) Bare/Kit\$249/\$299
- ST-251-0 40MB (40 ms)\$359
- ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms)\$439
- ST-4096 80MB (28 ms)\$629

Kits include cables, controller and mounting screws



DISK-KOUNTS

DISKS		
per box of 10	3.5"	5.25"
SONY	DS-50	\$5.95
MARILL	DS-50	\$17.95 to \$9.95
VERBATIM	DS-50	\$16.95 to \$9.95
SONY	DS-50	\$15.95 to \$9.95

EDUCATIONAL and CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and institutions
CALL 1-800-468-9044
FAX: 814-237-4450

Be sure: No surcharge on MasterCard or VISA. Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. ■ COD orders accepted. No COD fees. ■ Shipping: 2.3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges or Excess Air. APO, FPO, APO, HI and foreign orders. ■ Mail Orders: We accept money orders, certified checks and personal checks. Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. ■ We accept purchase orders from qualified Educational and Corporate institutions.
ALL SALES ARE FINAL.
Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and items subject to change without notice.

ALL SALES ARE FINAL.

Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion.

Pennsylvania deliveries add 6% sales tax.

Prices and items subject to change without notice.

Prices and items subject to change without notice.

Prices and items subject to change without notice.

Prices and items subject to change without notice.

Prices and items subject to change without notice.

Prices and items subject to change without notice.



TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

PRINTERS



CITIZEN
1200
(1300 cps/9 pin)

\$139



PANASONIC
1091II
(1400 cps/9 pin)

\$159



STAR
NX-1000
(1400 cps/9 pin)

\$159



EPSON
LX-800
(1800 cps/9 pin)

\$189

CITIZEN

1800 (1800 cps/9 pin)	\$159
MSP-40 (2400 cps/9 pin)	\$289
MSP-55 (2400 cps/9 pin)	SCALL
Premier 35 (2400 cps/9 pin)	SCALL
Tribute 224 (2400 cps/9 pin)	\$599

Panasonic

1091II (1400 cps/9 pin)	\$189
1092II (1400 cps/9 pin)	\$319
1124 (1800 cps/9 pin) NEW	SCALL
1585 (1800 cps/9 pin)	\$389
1595 (2400 cps/9 pin)	\$469
3131 (2400 cps/9 pin)	\$319
3151 (2400 cps/9 pin)	\$319
1524 (2400 cps/9 pin)	\$509
Laser Printer (1400 cps)	\$1549

star

NX-1000 Rainbow (1400 cps/9 pin)	\$229
NX-15 (1400 cps/9 pin)	\$349
NX-2400 (1700 cps/9 pin)	SCALL

EPSON

FX-850 (2400 cps/9 pin)	\$349
FX-1050 (2400 cps/9 pin)	SCALL
LQ-500 (1800 cps/9 pin)	\$339
LQ-550 (2400 cps/9 pin)	SCALL
LQ-560 (2400 cps/9 pin)	SCALL
LQ-2550 (2400 cps/9 pin)	SCALL

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Deskjet	SCALL
Paintjet	\$1049
NEC	
P2200 (80 col, 170 cps)	\$359
P2200 (80 col, 265 cps)	\$529
P5300 (132 col, 265 cps)	\$689

OKIDATA	
320 (80 col, 300 cps)	\$339
321 (132 col, 300 cps)	\$499
390 (80 col, 270 cps)	\$469
391 (132 col, 270 cps)	\$679
393 (132 col, 450 cps)	SCALL

TOSHIBA	
P321SL (80 col, 216 cps)	\$429
P341SL (132 col, 216 cps)	\$569
P319X (132 col, 360 cps)	\$579

LASER PRINTERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet Series II \$1799

PANASONIC

KX-P450 \$1549*

QUME

Scripton \$3595*

*Free Federal Express Delivery

MURATA FAX MACHINES

FX-500

Group 2 & 3 Compatible

2400-9600 baud rate

Copier Functions

FX-500 \$749

Group 2 & 3 Compatible

2400-9600 baud rate

Copier Functions

32 Character Overlay

File Mode for Graphics

30 Number Memory

FX-500 \$995

Software orders over \$100 and Accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express

(Even at these prices) You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge. Orders arriving before 3:00 PM our time will be shipped out same day. If part of your order is backordered the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground FREE!



SECURITY

- Your Credit Card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- We insure your order at no extra cost to you.
- Tuscany is a financially strong and well established company.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT

- After sales support
- Knowledgeable staff, all graduates of Tuscany's "Computer Boot Camp"
- Our advanced warehouse/materials handling system assures your order is shipped out accurately & on time
- Our IBM AS400 allows instant order and inventory status



SOFTWARE

AMERICAN	
Design CAD (3.0)	\$195
Design CAD 3-D	\$195

ASHTON-TATE	
Office II	\$179
Office III	\$379
FrameWork III	\$429

E40	
Turbo Pascal (2.0)	\$129
Spriint	\$129
Europe	\$109
Parade (2.0)	\$409
Advent	\$99
Reflex	\$99
Stardock/Unprotected	\$87
Stardock Plus	\$99
Superkey	\$54
Turbo Basic	\$99
Turbo C (2.0)	\$99
Turbo C Professional	\$199
Turbo Assembler	\$99
Turbo Pascal Pro	\$199
Turbo Lighting	\$99
Turbo Pascal Pro II	\$199
Turbo Pascal H. Miths	\$99
Turbo Pascal (2.0)	\$99
Turbo Pascal Textbook	\$84
Turbo Tutor	\$49

BEDFORD	
Integrated Accounting	\$149

BOEING	
Boeing Calc	\$194
Boeing Graph	\$194

BRIDGERBUND	
Print Shop	\$33
Print Shop Companion	\$39

CENTRAL POINT	
COPI II PC	\$19
Desktop Office Board	\$39
PC Tools Deluxe (5.0)	\$39

DAC SOFTWARE	
Dac Easy Accounting	\$39
Dac Easy Light	\$39
Dac Easy Payroll	\$39
Dac Easy Pricing on Tutors	\$79

FIFTH GENERATION	
Fastback Plus	\$164

FUNK	
Solitaire	\$39
Worksheet Utilities	\$39

GENERIC SOFTWARE	
Gen. CAD 3.0	\$59
Gen. CAD 4.0	\$79
Gen. CAD Level 1, 2 or 3 SCALL	
Call for Pricing on Libraries	

LOTUS	
123	\$289
Freelance Plus	\$339
Symphony	\$439

MECA	
Managing Your Money	\$129

MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY	
Carbon Copy Plus	\$197

MICROPRO	
Wordstar Pro Plus 5	\$249

MICROLITICS	
Qdort	\$32
Word Finder	\$32

MICROLIN	
R Base for DOS	\$439

Microsoft

Windows 286	\$64
PC Extender (2.1)	SCALL
C Compiler	\$297
Flight Simulator (3.0)	\$32
FORTRAN	\$299
Macro Assembler	\$99
Learning DOS	\$32
MS-DOS/GBASIC	SCALL
Mouset	\$39
Paint	\$183
Quick BASIC	\$47
Quick C	\$47
Windows/386	\$129
Word 5.0	\$39
Word	\$59

PETER NORTON	
Norton Commander	\$44
Norton Utilities	\$49
Norton Advanced Utilities	\$73

QUANTERDECK	
OS/VIEW	\$73

REFERENCE SOFTWARE	
Graphics (80)	\$54

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
First Publisher	\$74
First Publishing Forms	SCALL
Harvard Map (3.0)	SCALL
Harvard Graphics	SCALL
PFS First Choice (3.0)	\$99
PFS First Graphics	SCALL
Professional Plus	\$99
Professional Write	\$119

STAMTEC	
Grandview	\$176
Q & A	\$196
Q & A Write	\$196
Timeline 3.0	SCALL

WORD PERFECT	
Data Perfect	\$294
Executive	\$196
Library	\$94
WordPerfect (5.0)	\$219

XEROX	
Venture Publisher (2.0)	\$475



IMSI
Optical Mouse
w/O-Hole II

\$79

MICROSOFT

Mouse \$99

MSC TECHNOLOGIES

Optical Mouse \$49

PC MOUSE II

Mouse \$99

LOGITECH

Mouse \$99

Bus Mouse

Mouse \$99

Serial Mouse

Mouse \$99

Hayes Smart Modem

1200 baud Internal \$259

2400 baud Internal SCALL

Practical Peripherals

1200 baud Internal \$99

2400 baud Internal \$199

2400 baud External \$189

2400 baud External \$149

VIDEO CARDS

EGA	
ATI	
EGA Wonder	\$179
PARADISE	
AutoSwitch 480	\$179
AutoSwitch Mono	\$169
SWAN	
EGA	\$149

VIDEO 7

VEGA Deluxe \$199

VGA

ATI

VP VGA \$299

ORCHID

VGA \$399

Designer VGA \$349

PARADISE

Paradise VGA \$299

Paradise VGA Professional SCALL

SWAN

VGA \$349

VIDEO 7

VEGA VGA \$299

MISC

ATI

Graphics Solution \$199

MICROLIN

Graphics Plus \$179

Hi-Color Card \$299

Network Card Plus SCALL

SWAN

Switchable p/n VGA \$99



TTL Monochrome

Magnavox 7623 (Amber) \$89

Packard Bell with SVWAVE

Amber or Green \$69

Samsung 14" Mono Flat \$139

Amdel 410 Amber, Green or White \$149

RGB/CGA

Magnavox 8762 \$249

Magnavox 8515 \$299

Samsung SC-452C \$219

EGA

Magnavox 8053 \$349

Minuteman Diamond Scan SCALL

NEC MultiSync II SCALL

Packard Bell 1431 \$419

Intec 1455N Multi \$439

VGA

Magnavox 7746 (day) Scan \$129

Magnavox 9082 \$429

Intec 14530 \$359

OPEN: 8:00AM-11:00PM Mon-Fri, 10:00AM-8:00PM Sat, 12:00PM-6:00PM Sun EAST COAST TIME

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

For Information
Call 914-234-2236
Fax 914-237-4450

What's the most logical way to connect everyone to a laser printer?



\$695



\$6,950



\$16,950

Most offices have only one laser printer. So user access can be a real pain. But a Local Area Network can cost twice as much as the printer. And buying a laser for each user is out of the question.

That's why The Logical Connection makes everyone happy. *You*, because the cost is low, *your employees*, because they each get a laser virtually at their fingertips.

With The Logical Connection you can put the printer in a central location. Users access it in seconds from their own terminals with the new,

simple and convenient, memory-resident, "Pop-Up," switching menu. Then, The Logical Connection takes over. If the printer is occupied, it holds each job until its current work is finished, automatically printing each new job in turn.



No wonder *PC MAGAZINE* has twice named The Logical Connection its Editor's Choice. In fact, they called it, "... more than logical — maybe inspired."

Everybody's happy with the Logical Connection.

11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809
SALES OFFICE: 1322 Bell Avenue, Suite 1A, Tustin, CA 92680
(800) 225-2775 (714) 259-0541

The Logical Connection is a trademark of Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
Pop-Up is a trademark of Popular Programs, Inc.



From Fifth Generation Systems
The makers of FASTBACK and FASTBACK PLUS

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOE DESPOSITO

PC ADVISOR



Advice on creating customized help menus, software for linking computers through serial ports, locating software to manipulate scanned images, and information on PIMs.

HELP WITH HELP MENUS

I frequently use programs that have inadequate help or reference screens. I can keep several lists of reference details taped all around the edges of my monitor or bind them into a book that I keep picking up and putting down, but somehow this seems contradictory to the whole idea behind using a computer. Is there such a thing as a TSR utility or program that I could use to pop up my own customized help screens when I need them?

Fred W. Erickson
Orem, Utah

In the December 22, 1987, issue of PC Magazine, there is an article entitled "Scratch Pads and Annotators: TSR Notes to Yourself." The class of software reviewed in this article is aimed at keeping notes, scribbles, and random comments at your fingertips. These pop-up notetakers fall into two basic categories: those that are essentially memory-resident scratch pads and those that let you attach notes, as you write them, to other applications.

From your comments, it seems that you would be more interested in the former: memory-resident scratch pads. The product that won the Editor's Choice in this category was Tomado from Micro Logic Corp. (100 Second St., Hackensack, NJ 07602; (201) 342-6518). Tomado is memory resident and thus available by pressing a hotkey (Alt-J). To create a note, you simply tap N. A small window, which becomes the electronic equivalent of a blank piece of paper, opens up on your screen. You type whatever you like in the window, and

Tomado creates a record for it and indexes the content of each note. To retrieve information, you press G, and then type any word or phrase that's in the note you're looking for.

A more recent review of Tomado appeared in the December 13, 1988, issue of PC Magazine, where Tomado was reviewed with a category of products called personal information managers. Tomado has a suggested retail price of \$99 (a scaled-down version of the product, called Mini Tomado, is also available for \$49.95).

A product that will let you create help menus in a more formal way is The Norton Guides from Peter Norton Computing (2210 Wilshire Blvd., #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403; (213) 453-2361). The Guides are mainly pop-up help menus for programmers for such languages as Microsoft C, Borland Turbo C, Microsoft QuickBasic, and others. However, the

Guides also include a built-in compiler that allows you to create databases of your own, complete with an electronic index and cross-referencing. The compiler is the same one used to develop the Guides' databases. Suggested retail price of the Guides is \$100.

LINKING WITHOUT LANS

I would like to tie three computers together to share an appointment calendar, but I don't want the expense and complications of a LAN system. Is there a program that will allow access through a serial or parallel port to do this?

Ed Polz
Murphysboro, Illinois

The type of product you're looking for is often referred to as a local area link. Among the available products, the one I recommend is BoxNet (BOX #1, P.O. Box 1, Bath, NY 14810; (800) 541-2691).

Since BoxNet uses your PC's serial port as the link between computers, the maximum speed it can achieve is 115 kilobits per second. The topology of BoxNet is distributed peer-to-peer, which lets every node on a network communicate with every other node.

The BoxNet starter kit, which sells for \$179.90, contains two floppy disks (either 5¼- or 3½-inch), two BoxNet network adapters, one 25-foot RJ-11 cable segment, and a user's guide. The network adapters are the key to BoxNet. Inside what looks like an ordinary RS-232 serial connector shell is a custom integrated circuit chip that does the proprietary address

■ Is there a commercial TSR utility or program that can be used to pop up personally customized help screens when they are needed?

■ PC ADVISOR

decoding for the network. Additional nodes cost \$89.95.

USING SCANNED IMAGES

I have recently purchased a scanner and would like to "play" my scanned pictures. Unfortunately, I'm not familiar with the picture formats (.PCX, TIFF) that I get from the scanner. Please give me some information on these two formats or tell me where I can find a description of them.

B. Yuan
Fribourg, Switzerland

In order to use the file formats produced by your scanner, you must locate software that accepts files in both of these formats. PCX is a file format used by PC Paintbrush Plus (Z-Soft, 1950 Spectrum Circle, #A495, Marietta, GA 30067; (404) 980-1950), which has a suggested retail price of \$149. TIFF, which stands for tagged-image file format, can be used with most

desktop publishing programs.

A more thorough explanation of these and other file formats can be found in the October 13, 1987, issue of PC Magazine.

SEEKING AGENDA INFO

I am interested in learning more about Lotus's new product Agenda. From the ads it sounds like a useful product, but I want to know more before I spend the several hundred dollars Lotus wants for the product. Are there any other programs with similar features? How do the competitors compare? Our office already has a database. Couldn't we use it to perform the same functions that Agenda does?

Mindy Smith
Dallas, Texas

Agenda (Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 577-8500) fits into a category of products that we at PC Magazine call

personal information managers (PIMs). Products that we believe fall into this category were reviewed in the December 13, 1988, issue.

If you read the article, one thing you're sure to notice is the diverse nature of these products. Although all are categorized as PIMs, each company's offering deals with personal information management in its own way. That article should help you understand the issues better, answer your questions, and eventually help you decide on the right product.

By the way, our reviewer states that Agenda is an extremely powerful tool for managing and structuring bits of everyday personal information.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to PC Advisor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Please specify your equipment.

Travel With A Fast Crowd.



Wherever your business takes you, take along the WorldPort 2400™ Portable Modem. Leaving the office doesn't have to mean leaving behind the world of high-speed, 2400 bps communications. Worldwide, in virtually every situation, including hotel rooms and phone booths, your ability to communicate clearly and efficiently remains intact.

Representing the cutting edge of modem technology, the WorldPort line of portable modems combine a broad range of features that bring you the best value in modems today. Features

that go far beyond costly internal units, such as Bell and CCITT standards, direct connect and acoustic interface (300 and 1200 bps), battery power, shirt pocket size, and a tiny price.

In fact, the WorldPort modems are the ultimate for both portable and desktop applications. And the WorldPort 2400 comes with Carbon Copy PLUS™ communications software, for even greater value.

If you want a modem that works where you do, put the WorldPort Series to work for you. In

the office. On the road. Or at home. For more information about our full line of WorldPort modems, or the name of your nearest dealer, call us at 800-541-0345. (In New York, 516-261-0423.)

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Touchbase Systems, Inc.
180 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
TELEX: 6502848020
FAX: (516) 754-3491

WorldPort 2400 is a trademark of Touchbase Systems, Inc. Carbon Copy PLUS is a trademark of Menden Technology, Inc.



YOUR CHOICE

Austin Computer Systems: Heavy on Power and GE Service, Light on Price

AUSTIN 386/20 CACHE

Standard Features:

- Intel 80386 Double Sigma Processor runs 20 MHz
- 30 MHz Throughput Performance
- American Made Motherboard Expands to 8 MB, 32 Bit RAM
- 64K Static RAM Cache @35 Nano's
- 1-32 Bit, 6-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit Slots
- DeskTop Chassis - Tower Optional -
- Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller
- 3.5" 1.44 MB or 5 1/4" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80287 & 80387 Math Co-Processor Support
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program
- Fully DOS 4.0 & OS/2 Compatible



- VGA Color Monitor
- VGA 640x480 Analog Display Adapter
- 80 MB 28 m/s Fast Access Hard Drive
- 1 Full MB of 32 Bit RAM
- GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract

\$3795⁰⁰

Complete as shown

Austin 386-20	80287 725MHz	EGA 640x480	EGA 640x480	EGA 640x480
NO HW*	\$3095	\$3495	\$3595	\$3795
HW HW*	\$3395	\$3695	\$3795	\$3995
100 HW*	\$4795	\$5195	\$5295	\$5495

*ALL HARDWARES ARE FACT ACCESS - NO MSRP IN USE

Made in U.S.A.



AUSTIN 286/12.5 CACHE

Standard Features:

- True Intel 12.5 MHz 80286 Processor
- Dual Floppy/Harddisk Controller with 1:1 Interleaving & 32K Harddisk Cache
- Western Digital Motherboard Expands to 4 MB, 16 MB total
- Shadow RAM buffers slow BIOS into Fast RAM
- 3.5" 1.44 MB or 5 1/4" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- Phoenix BIOS
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- FCC Class B Approved
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Diagnostic & Utility Programs
- Fully DOS 4.0 & OS/2 Compatible

- EGA Display Monitor
- Paradise EEGA Autoswitch Display Adapter
- 40 MB Fast Access Harddisk
- 1 FULL MB of RAM
- Supports EMS LIMM 4.0 Standard
- GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract

\$2295⁰⁰

Complete as shown

Austin 286-12.5	EGA 640x480	EGA 640x480	EGA 640x480
NO HW*	\$2295	\$2445	
HW HW*	\$2595	\$2745	

*ALL HARDWARES ARE FACT ACCESS - NO MSRP IN USE

Made in U.S.A.



GE Electronic Service

CALL AND ORDER TODAY!
1-800-752-1577
 Fax (512) 454-1357
 Overseas (512) 454-3108

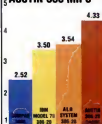
MONDAY-FRIDAY: 9AM-5PM CENTRAL
 SATURDAY: 10AM-5PM



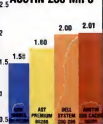
7801 N. LAMAR • SUITE E-106
 AUSTIN, TEXAS 78752

MIPS Test and Bottomline: Performance You Can Really Count On

AUSTIN 386 MIPS



AUSTIN 286 MIPS



AUSTIN 286 12.5 BOTTOM LINE

FEATURES	AUSTIN 286-12.5	ULTA 286-12.5	COMP 286-12.5	CLIM 286-12.5	286-12.5	COMP 286-12.5
One-year on-site service included	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Three surface mount connectors	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Supports up to 4 MB of RAM on the motherboard	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Supports 1:1 interleaving	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8 layer motherboard	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
800-400 CYCLES/sec. internal processor	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Built-in mouse port	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Manufactured made in U.S.A.	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO

IBM, AT, OS/2, AND PS/2 ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THE IBM CORPORATION. OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.



Clockwise
from top left:

**AST Premium
Workstation/286**
10 MHz, 286 CPU. Sleek, all-
purpose office AT-compatible

AST Premium/286
10 MHz, 0 wait-state, 286
CPU. Top-rated AT[®]-
compatible performance

AST Premium/386C
20 MHz, 386 CPU. High-
speed, 32-bit caching
architecture

AST Premium 386/25
25 MHz, 386[™] CPU. Fastest
386 system available

**AST Premium
Workstation/386SX**
16 MHz, 386SX[™] CPU.
Powerful, cost-effective
desktop computing

The Power Of Choice.

When it comes to selecting name brand computers that satisfy a wide range of power requirements, AST makes your job simple. In five ways.

First, for CAD/CAE, LAN, multi-user and other applications requiring the most powerful personal computer available, AST provides the 25 MHz, AST Premium® 386/25. Based on the Intel® 386 chip with an integrated cache architecture, the AST Premium 386/25 provides the ultimate solution for sophisticated processing.

For applications that don't require quite so much power, AST offers the 20 MHz, AST

WORLD REPORT CARD		
AST Premium/386	COMPAG OS/2/PS/2 386/25/6	IBM® PC/XT Model 50-111
8.0	7.5	6.5
Final Scores - 20 MHz 386-based Computers May 2, 1988		

Premium/386C with cache memory, and the slim-line, 16 MHz AST Premium Workstation/386SX. With both you can use your current MS-DOS® appli-

cations. And take advantage of the next-generation, 32-bit operating systems and environments, including Microsoft® Windows/386, UNIX® System V/386, OS/2™ and more.

Of course, not every application requires 386 architecture. For word processing, spreadsheets or desktop publishing, the award-winning AST Premium/286 is the power of choice. Built with FASTslot™ technology and unbeatable compatibility, the AST Premium/286 provides a top-notch 286 system today with built-in 386 CPU upgradeability.

And for extra value in a 286 PC that looks like it belongs in the executive suite,

choose the AST Premium Workstation/286. As experts say, "This is one slick, attractive

machine... like other AST machines, it's built like a tank."

No matter which AST Premium Computer you choose, you can depend on the same dedication to technical excellence that earned the AST Premium/286 industry honors as the best-built 286-based PC available.

In fact, AST's reputation for providing high-quality, top-value products extends throughout our leading board-level enhancements and connectivity solutions.

So, give yourself the power of choice—AST Premium Computers. For more information, call (714) 863-0181, ask for operator BB1.

<input type="checkbox"/> Please send me more information on the AST family of Premium Computers.
<input type="checkbox"/> Please have an AST representative call me.
I am <input type="checkbox"/> an end user <input type="checkbox"/> a reseller.
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone: (____) _____
Send to: AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992. PC MAG 2/1989

AST
RESEARCH INC.

Times Have Changed.
CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*LAN Magazine, Jan. 1988 AST markets products worldwide—in Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 566 4350; in Japan call 813 447 8303; in the Far East call 852 5 717223; in Canada call 416 826-7914. AST, AST logo and AST Premium registered trademarks AST Research, Inc. R0386 and R0386SX trademarks Intel Corp. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1988 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.



FIRST LOOKS

Ami: Samna's \$200 Windows-based Word Processor Goes for Style

PC HANDS ON

BY CRAIG STINSON

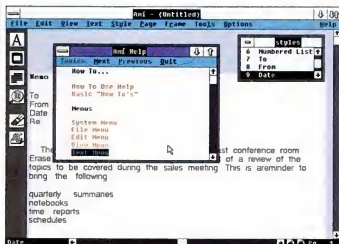
Writing is a text-centered activity. *Microsoft Windows* is a graphical environment. So why write under *Windows*? Two of the better reasons are to get graphics-assisted (WYSIWYG) formatting and to take advantage of *Windows*' Dynamic Data Exchange capability.

The newest *Windows*-based word processor, Samna's *Ami*, Version 1.0, ignores DDE; you won't be able to program "live" connections between *Ami* documents and, say, your favorite *Windows* database program. But *Ami* is long on formatting services, and—particularly for those who write short

documents that need a lot of visual punch—its formatting strength compensates nicely for

the slowness inherent in the graphics environment.

Ami's formatting capability



Ami's Help screen comes up in a window that, like other windows, can be sized and moved, which means that you can leave it on while you work.

is built on two constructs: *style sheets* and *frames*. A style sheet is a stored set of formatting instructions. A frame is an island within a document—a region whose formatting is not affected by that of the main document. Frames let you import graphics into *Ami* documents and flow text around them.

The style sheet concept will be familiar to *Microsoft Word* users, but *Ami*'s style sheets differ significantly from *Word*'s. First, every *Ami* document is attached to some style sheet; the new-file command automatically presents you with a dialog box forcing you to choose from a list of style sheets. Second, *Ami* style sheets can include text as well as formatting.

(continues on page 35)

\$150 Perspective Junior Keeps The Best of Boeing Graph

PC HANDS ON

BY MARY KATHLEEN FLYNN

Perspective is back, and it's cheaper and easier to use than ever. After capturing the hearts of graphics-lovers everywhere—at *PC Magazine*, we gave it a Technical Excellence Award for 1986—the presentation graphics package dropped out of sight. Apparently, it had a bumpy ride at Boeing. But now *Perspective* has come home to Three D Graphics, where it's been streamlined, renamed *Perspective Junior*, and launched

again. Its spectacular 2-D and 3-D graphics still make the most jaded computer journalists ooh and ahh.

At \$149.95, *Perspective Junior* is a whole lot less expensive than it was while under Boeing's wing. There, it went by the name *Boeing Graph* and was sold as a \$395 companion to *Boeing Calc*. To add insult to injury, Boeing canceled its licensing agreement in late 1987, and the program's been in a holding pattern until now.

As its new moniker suggests, *Perspective Junior* is slightly less powerful than earlier models. But what *Junior*

lacks in power, it makes up for in ease of use.

Besides the price, the biggest improvement in *Perspective* is its smoother navigation. Gone are the labyrinthine levels of the earlier incarnation. With *Perspective Junior*, you'll never have to press Esc more than four times to get back to the main menu. Hopping around the menus is pretty intuitive, and context-sensitive help is there when intuition fails.

From the main menu, you use function keys to reach the five submenus: Graph Types, Viewing Angles, Data Manag-

(continues on page 34)

HANDS-ON INDEX

COMPUTER DATABASE PLUS

Search and download from 48 computer publications.....**36**

GRAMMATIK III, RIGHTWRITER 3.0

Two grammar checkers ...**38**

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WORKBENCH

Engineering design tool ...**43**

TURBO EMS

.....**46**

IRWIN 280

Packs 80MB on one DC-2000 tape cartridge**48**

OPTUNE

Disk maintenance**54**

COLORIX

VGA paint program**56**

Perspective Junior

(continued from page 33)

er, Files and Output, and Custom Options.

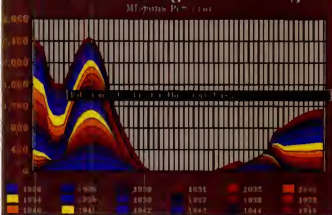
Graph Types is a single screen with pictures of *Perspective Junior*'s 13 3-D graphs and nine 2-D graphs. Choosing a graph couldn't be simpler: Just put your cursor on the one you want and press Enter, and *Perspective Junior* draws the graph you selected. The Viewing Angles screen works the same way, showing nine preset viewing angles. (You can also customize viewing angles in the Custom Options module.)

Of course, simplicity comes at a price—flexibility. *Perspective Junior* can't handle some things its predecessor could—like 3-D stacked graphs, multiple-page data, and a variety of label sizes. But most users will agree that the payoff in ease-of-use is worth the sacrifice of these features.

What you will miss in *Junior* is a working spreadsheet—unless you splurge for the \$69.95 Special Option Pak, which also includes support for plotters and Polaroid Palette Plus.

Junior's Data Manager looks like a spreadsheet, but don't be fooled. It's just an entry form for the data you want to graph—it can't perform any calculations. As such, manipulating data is awkward because you have to keep exporting the file to a spreadsheet and then importing it back to the Data Manager. Although *Perspective* can read .WKS, .WK1, ASCII,

Soil Erosion in Agua River Region



A 2-D Relative Stacked Area graph illustrates the same data as the 3-D screen image below. *Perspective Junior* tells you when your graph won't display all your data.

.ASC, .DIF, and .SYLK files, it can only write to ASCII and to two proprietary file formats.

Unfortunately, you can't just load up a 1-2-3 file from within *Perspective Junior* (although a glance at the File Manager makes you think you could). First, you have to load 1-2-3, choose FILE, then XTRACT, then VALUES, and then define the range of values to extract, keeping in mind that *Perspective* has a limit of 4,096 cells. Then you can load *Perspective*, go to the File Manager inside the Data Manager, and load the data file. Even if you do it right the first time, the process is tedious and time-consuming.

Exporting is also annoying. When *Perspective* saves a worksheet as an ASCII file, it doesn't save the structure of the data. So your data ends up running together, sometimes in blocks that are too big for pro-

grams like 1-2-3 to accept.

In addition to the import/export business, the Data Manager comes with its own irritations. Trying to make sense out of it is reminiscent of getting lost in the bowels of *Boeing Graph*. Instead of prompting you for labels, the Data Manager makes you move through layers of submenus to define ranges for data, titles, subtitles, and headers. (Three D Graphics believes this is an advantage when it comes to importing spreadsheets.) If you change a parameter that affects any other parameter, you have to go back and update the other by hand—I kept wishing *Perspective Junior* would do that automatically for me.

Similarly, if you add or delete a row or column, you may have to adjust your data range and redefine your parameters. My final complaint about the Data Manager is that in order to see how your tinkering will look, you have to Esc out of the Data Manager and into the main menu to draw the graph.

By contrast, *Perspective Junior*'s Print Manager—located logically enough in the Files and Output submenu—works like a charm. (*Perspective Junior* supplies drivers for most laser and dot matrix printers, HP PaintJet, Xerox 4020, and Tektronix 4696.) Through a WYSIWYG preview of the page, you can see how each of the five different box patterns and five different 3-D riser patterns will look on your graph. With Page Setup—a new feature—you can easily adjust the position and

size of the graph on a page.

Another new feature in the Files and Output submenu is the Slide Show Manager, which lets you put together an on-screen slide show. If you want to make a real slide show, however, you'll have to buy the Special Option Pak.

Perspective Junior supports Hercules, CGA, EGA, Super EGA, and even VGA. (So did the final version of *Boeing Graph*, but it was only on the market for 6 months.) You can play with color at almost any point in the program. The cursor keys let you cycle through palettes, and the PgUp and PgDn keys allow you adjust colors within a palette. In addition, the Custom Options submenu lets you change the color of particular portions of the graph.

In making *Perspective Junior*, Three D Graphics has done a good job of improving ease of use while maintaining enough flexibility for most users. And they've done a great job in bringing down the price, making *Perspective Junior* as inexpensive as 2-D-only packages like *Graph-in-the-Box* and *PFS:First Graphics*. Of course, the best thing about *Perspective Junior* is the gorgeous 2-D and 3-D graphs it makes.



FACT FILE

Perspective Junior

Three D Graphics
860 Via de La Paz
Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(213) 459-8525

List Price: \$149.95; Special
Option Pak, \$69.95.

Requires: 512K RAM,
graphics display, DOS 2.1 or
later.

In Short: Though slightly less powerful than its predecessor, *Perspective Junior* makes generating spectacular 3-D graphs much easier. New features include an on-screen slide show, page setup, and support for PageMaker and Ventura Publisher. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Perspective Junior's 3-D Spectral Mapped Contour Surface graph, which creates a surface from numerical data, is aimed at scientific and engineering applications.

Ami

(continued from page 33)

Having text built into the style sheet violates the principle of separating text and formatting, but the violation makes sense. Samna has correctly perceived that in many standard documents (memos, for example) certain text elements (such as the to, from, date, and subject headings) belong to the document's skeleton, not to its flesh. Those *Ami* style sheets that do include text may be used either with or without their verbal contents, so *Ami* lets you have it both ways.

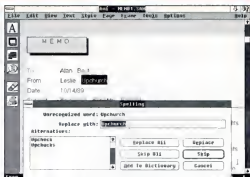
The style sheet's contents may include bullets and numbers for numbered lists. The latter are really numeric variables; *Ami* displays and prints the correct numbers no matter how you rearrange the list.

Samna includes 26 prede-

to a paragraph, you just put the cursor anywhere in the paragraph and click the mouse on the desired element (or press the function key that you've assigned to that element). Changing style parameters and creating new style sheets is just as easy. Gorgeous dialog boxes guide you through the entire process and let you see the effect of any changes before you return to the document.

One important shortcoming in *Ami*'s style-sheet implementation: nothing in the normal screen display tells you the name of the current style sheet.

Frames in *Ami* can hold either text or graphics. The program supports the .PCX Version 3 and .TIF Version 4 file formats, as well as all graphic formats supported by the Windows Clipboard. Putting text in a frame is handy for such things as making drop capitals to mark



Ami contains a decent spelling checker, which pops up like the Help screen. Unfortunately, the package doesn't have a thesaurus yet.

over the frame (so there's no text to the left or right of the frame). Or you can simply run the text through the frame as though it weren't there—specifying whether the frame contents are either transparent or opaque.

So much for the good news. What's less than fabulous about *Ami* is the relatively slow screen update that comes from working in a graphics environment. However, in order to cope with this constraint Samna included a "draft mode" in which *Ami* displays words only—with no formatting whatsoever. For maximum speed, you can work blind in draft mode and just toggle in and out of "layout" mode when you want to check how things are going to look on paper.

Writing in draft mode is something like writing in the Windows Notepad. The font is the same, and the screen performance is comparable. As any Windows user knows, you can move through a page of Notepad a lot more quickly than you can move through a page of Windows Write (which is comparable to *Ami*'s layout mode). But it's still nothing like blasting through a document while writing in *xyWrite*.

Three additional complaints: search-and-replace options are limited, and to search only, you have to specify a null replacement field; scrolling in layout mode is page oriented, which means you never get to see the end of one page and the beginning of the next at the same time; and the manual is quite a

bit on the light side.

Ami has no thesaurus, but it does include a decent spelling checker. It also has no merge capability. Look for more-advanced features such as these in *Ami Professional*, a souped-up version scheduled for shipment in the spring.

The bottom line? For short, highly formatted and/or highly standardized documents, *Ami* is a capable product and a pleasure to use. For plainer output and high-volume production, use your favorite text-based processor.

PC FACT FILE

Ami, Version 1.0

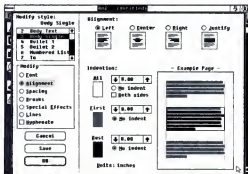
Samna Corp.
5600 Glenridge Dr.
Atlanta, GA 30342
(404) 851-0007

List Price: Introductory, \$149; after 120 days, \$199.

Requires: 640K RAM, 286- or 386-based computer, Microsoft Windows-compatible graphics display (Hercules, EGA, or VGA), hard disk, Windows-compatible mouse (optional), DOS 3.0 or later. Comes with current version of Microsoft Windows.

In Short: A style-sheet-driven, graphics-based word processor well suited for short, highly formatted documents. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Ami's Modify Styles command lets you change a style sheet—a stored set of formatting instructions—and see your changes.

fined style sheets along with a booklet describing their use. The included style sheets are designed for memoranda, reports, overheads, newsletters, proposals, press releases, and books; within each category are sheets for casual (and dot matrix) use and others for formal presentations. The booklet effectively demonstrates *Ami*'s power to make beautiful documents and gently points out some aesthetic do's and don'ts.

Using *Ami*'s style sheets is a snap. A Windows "child window" lists the style elements defined in the current style sheet. To assign a style element

the beginning of major document sections.

When you create a frame, *Ami* presents you with a small box in the center of the screen. After sizing and positioning the frame, you can import your text or figure. A graphic, once installed, can be kept at its full original size, resized to fit the frame dimensions, or simply cropped to please.

A variety of "flowing" options let you control the way the main document interacts with the frame. You can have the main text flow all around the frame, like a stream around a rock. Or you can have it jump

Computer Database Plus: Fast On-line Searches of 70,000 Computer Articles

PC HANDS ON

BY GUS VENDITTO

After years of referring people to *PC Magazine* articles with my own overloaded memory as the search engine, it's a great relief to be introducing Computer Database Plus, an on-line service that will find articles in most every computer publication and print either the full text or an abstract to screen.

Now available as a menu choice from PC MagNet, Computer Database Plus holds every article that has appeared in *PC Magazine* since January 1987. The text from 47 other computer-related publications, including *PC Week*, *MacUser*, *Wall Street Computer Review*, *Mini-Micro Systems*, *Personal Computing*, and *Lotus Magazine*, is also here, plus abstracts from more than 50 others. There's a total of over 27,000 full-text articles and more than 43,000 ab-

stracts in the database.

That's a lot to look through, but searches go quickly. When I called at 2,400 bits per second, simple searches (finding all the occurrences of "Intel Above Board," for example) took less than 5 seconds. More-complex queries (all 1,043 articles in which both *Lotus 1-2-3* and macros are mentioned) took as long as 11 seconds.

Computer Database Plus can be accessed only through the CompuServe-PC MagNet network, which handles billing via credit card accounts; the huge database resides on a series of DEC VAX 8650s run by Information Access Corp. (a subsidiary of Ziff Communications Corp., publisher of *PC Magazine*). It's not cheap, with a \$24-per-hour surcharge added to the \$12 per hour billed by CompuServe. In addition, any full-text article you print to screen costs an extra \$1.50; abstracts, which can be lengthy, cost \$1. But if

you save old issues, the search facility may be all you need.

The software guides you through searches with menu choices. You can take a broad scattershot approach or use a more scientific method.

To begin your search with a wide net, you can choose to sift through every single word in the database for any term, product name, or person. You can combine terms, use wildcards, and do proximity searches.

For instance, I set out to find references to *1-2-3* macros that dealt with amortization. I began the search by selecting, from the menu, a search for words occurring anywhere. It prompted me for the search term, so I entered macro* and [1 2 3 and 123]

In 11 seconds, I was told that there were 943 references. Then I chose to narrow the search, this time adding "amortiz*" to the search string. Now I had a more digestible list of 23 hits to look at. When I entered "\$1," I received a scrolling list of the 23 references with issue dates and numbers.

You won't need any help to find your way through the Computer Database Plus menu options, but it helps to have a modicum of CompuServe savvy. For instance, it helps to know that entering M will bring you back to the menu you last selected; and prefacing any menu choice with S will get your response scrolling quickly, instead of pacing in, screen by screen. If things are going by too quickly, enter Ctrl-S to suspend a scrolling screen (hitting any key will start it up again); and type Ctrl-C to cancel an instruction that's executing.

Right now, the help files stored on Computer Database Plus are less than useful: they're confusing. Fortunately, improvements are in the works. While you'll find all of the articles in *PC Magazine* covered, you can't get at features tables

and code listings just yet. Some tables will be added in coming months as binary downloads; program code and executable utilities are from *PC Magazine* stories is available now on PC MagNet.

Computer Database Plus's performance speed is probably equivalent to *Computer Library*, the CD-ROM also published by Ziff Communications (see *First Looks*, page 46, *PC Magazine*, January 17, 1989); Computer Database Plus has the advantage of going back longer than the 1 year that *Computer Library* provides.

Computer Database Plus is a research tool, but it's probably going to be most useful as a way to better use old issues of *PC Magazine* and the other computer publications you read.

The ultimate test, I suppose, is whether you can find what you're looking for faster by dialing into Computer Database Plus or by poring through your back issues until you find the right page in the right issue. And that's a test of your own memory.

How to Join Computer Database Plus and PC MagNet

You need to be a member of either PC MagNet, *PC Magazine*'s on-line interactive service, or CompuServe to use Computer Database Plus. When you're ready to join, you'll need to have your credit card at hand, your modem turned on, and your communications software cranked up.

Set your communications protocol at 7E1 (7 data bits, even parity, one stop bit), and your modem at either 300 or 1,200 bits per second.

There are more than 500 phone numbers (at least one in every area code) but choose one of these for now: Boston, (617) 542-1796; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; New York, (212) 422-8820; or San Francisco, (415) 956-4191.

Have your software dial one of the numbers.

When the modem connects, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET. At the ENTER USER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, enter Z10D8903.

You're now in PC MagNet and can join conversations between readers and the editors, download utilities and batch files, or select the Computer Database Plus prompt from the menu. If you need to find a 2,400-bps access number or one in your hometown, enter GO PHONES from any prompt.

After you've used Computer Database Plus, you can return to PC MagNet by entering GO PCMAGNET at any prompt.

To sign off, enter BYE at any prompt.—Gus Venditto



FACT FILE

Computer Database Plus
Information Access Corp.
364 Lakeside Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
(800) 227-8431

Requires: Modem (300, 1,200, or 2,400 bits per second) and communications software.
List Price: \$36 per hour (a \$24-per-hour charge is added to CompuServe's \$12-per-hour rate); \$1.50 per full-text article and \$1 per abstract printed to screen.

In Short: A 24-hour on-line service that offers searching through the full text of 48 computer-related publications.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASICS

Roman
Helvette
Rockland
Chancellor

BASICS II

Roman Italic
Amertype
Big City
Optimis

DECORATIVE

Coop
Abbey
Beget
Orna

BOOK

Garamet
Basque
Centrum
Palatine

SANS SERIF

Avanti
Gillies
Olivia
Galaxy

FIXED

Courier
Prestige
Letter Gothic
Line Draw

On price alone it's a great deal, but there's more,

lots more. Glyphix fonts save you hours of downloading and megabytes of storage

because they're generated "on the fly" from within WordPerfect and/or Microsoft Word. Our unique font management software builds drivers and adds them to your standard list of fonts. You simply pick your fonts from the menu and your selections are created and downloaded to the printer when you print your document...in seconds.

And Glyphix fonts will work right alongside any Bitstream and/or Hewlett Packard soft fonts you may already own so once you have our font manager you can go right on saving as you add fonts to your library. That's important because using the right typeface can be as important as choosing the right words. That's why the WordPerfect 5.0 font menu supports up to 256 fonts. They add professional style, impact and just the right tone to your letters, memos,

Any Two Glyphix Font Sets-\$149.95

reports, documents and presentations.

Start saving today. Choose any two Glyphix font sets for just \$149.95. That's eight scalable LaserJet fonts

from 6 to 60 point*, in portrait and landscape, italic, bold and bold italic for \$149.95. And if you don't already have our WordPerfect or Microsoft Word Font Manager, order one and any set of four Glyphix fonts at our regular price and we'll send you a second set of four fonts, absolutely free! Both of these great offers are good through February 28, 1989.

*Glyphix fonts require an IBM PC, AT, XT, PS-2 or compatible with 64K RAM, a hard drive, LaserJet Plus, Series II or compatible printer, MS-DOS 2.0 or later. Glyphix lets you print up to 30 point type on a LaserJet Plus and up to 60 pt. on a Series II without additional memory. Glyphix Font Managers are available for Microsoft Word and WordPerfect 4.1, 4.2 & 5.0. Glyphix fonts work with most popular word processing software, Ventura Publisher and Aldus Pagemaker.

Glyphix is a trademark of SWFTE International, Ltd. All other products are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their manufacturers.

	ORDER TOLL FREE 800-237-9383 IN DELAWARE CALL (302) 429-8434		
	Name _____ Company _____ Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Tel _____		
Font Managers <input type="checkbox"/> WordPerfect 5.0 \$79.95 <input type="checkbox"/> MS Word 4.0 \$79.95 Glyphix Font Drivers certain laser typefaces <input type="checkbox"/> Basics \$99.95 <input type="checkbox"/> Basics II \$99.95 <input type="checkbox"/> Book \$99.95 <input type="checkbox"/> Decorative \$99.95 <input type="checkbox"/> Serif \$99.95 <input type="checkbox"/> Fixed Fonts \$99.95 Glyphix Typeface Catalog Disk \$5.00			
Include \$5 shipping and handling with all orders. Add \$2.50 for second item and each additional item. All Swfte products carry a 30 day, money back guarantee. CHECKS PAYABLE: SWFTE INT'L LTD. 2/14/89  P.O. Box 219 Rockland, DE 19752			

© Swfte International, Ltd 1988

Grammatik III, RightWriter 3.0: Grammar Checkers Get Smarter, but Not by Much

PC HANDS ON

BY JONATHAN MATZKIN

Writers scoff at grammar checking software with the same nervous disdain that assembly line workers once heaped on industrial robots. The latest PC-based analyzers, *Grammatik III* (\$99) from Reference Software and

I constructed a booby-trapped paragraph full of badly misused words, comma splices, and run-on sentences. This literary atrocity came through *Grammatik III* and *RightWriter* virtually unscathed. Neither package objected to the sentence "Charley, that sweat boy, gave me some flours," though *RightWriter* did ask, inappro-

Prick III flagged "has a drink" and "the weather have," but only suggested a correction for the first mistake. Suffice it to say that neither program caught some very basic mistakes.

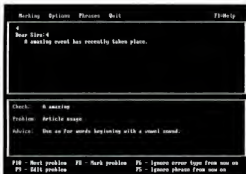
They are very good at catching certain writing weaknesses, however, like passive sentences, missing quotation marks, and, in some cases, faulty subject-verb agreement. The latter is a definite improvement over earlier grammar-checking software.

You can heavily customize both packages, but that defeats the purpose for users who want an expert to proof their work.

Both *RightWriter* and *Grammatik III* did well with subject-verb conflicts.

Grammatik III did a particularly good job of catching gender references, which has become increasingly important in business writing. Both *Grammatik III* and *RightWriter* allow you to "turn off" rules that you don't want the package to act on. So you could, for instance, prevent either package from routinely flagging every occurrence of the words *his* or *her*. *RightWriter* also lets you select different rules by specifying the kind of writing you are doing, whether it is business writing or fiction.

Both *Grammatik III* and *RightWriter* are simple to use.



Grammatik III's slick editing environment lets you fix problems in your document without returning to your word processor.

RightWriter, Version 3.0 (\$95), from RightSoft are improvements over earlier versions, but neither is likely to throw many scribes out of work.

Both programs now catch some mistakes they once ignored, and both have been significantly redesigned for greater ease of use. For the harried businessperson with too much to write and not enough time to write carefully, either program could be helpful. Anyone expecting the software equivalent of a human editor, however, will be greatly disappointed, since *Grammatik III* and *RightWriter* 3.0 still ignore many fundamental writing faults.

Grammatik III and *RightWriter* 3.0 use rule-based artificial intelligence techniques to analyze sentence structure. Both programs work fine within their knowledge bases but stumble when confronted with an unanticipated error.

prisingly, if I needed a comma after "Charley." Similarly, neither program found much wrong with "The cow jump over the moon when I get home I will have a drink of water the weather have being strange recently." *RightWriter* found nothing wrong at all. *Gramma-*



RightWriter, Version 3.0, generates an output file with comments merged into the text. You read and edit the file with your word processor.



FACT FILE

Grammatik III

Reference Software Inc.
330 Townsend, #131
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 541-0222

List Price: \$99; upgrade from *Grammatik II*, \$29.

Requires: 512K RAM, compatible word processor, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RightWriter, Version 3.0

RightSoft Inc.
4545 Samuel St.
Sarasota, FL 34233
(813) 922-0233

List Price: \$95; upgrade \$35 if earlier version bought before June 15, 1988 (upgrade free otherwise).

Requires: 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Either one can be run from the DOS command line or from a menu. While *RightWriter* generates an output file, with comments merged into the text, *Grammatik III* allows you to edit your document without returning to your word processor.

After you tap Alt-B to initiate *Grammatik III*'s analysis, the program throws you into its editor and highlights each suspected problem, allowing you to make immediate corrections if you choose.

RightWriter leaves your original input file unchanged and puts all of its comments in an output file. That seems less convenient than the on-the-fly editing *Grammatik III* permits, but you may actually prefer to have your original document left untouched.

For basic business writing, *Grammatik III* and *RightWriter* 3.0 offer help with some commonly found problems. Neither will truly edit your work, however. As in the past, they tend to overlook most fundamental grammar mistakes while reliably reporting some of the finer points of style and usage. 28



Don't drag your PC along! Take the shortcut between programs and files with Software Carousel.

Why get dragged down by that old PC technology?

Despite the sophistication of today's PCs, there's one thing they still don't do. And that's work the way people work: jumping from one task to another—from budgets to memos to phone calls and back.

So every time you need to change programs—or just look at another file—it's the same old, tiresome routine—saving, exiting, loading, retrieving. Not very convenient. Not very human. Now you could wait for the "next generation" of computers. Or use Software Carousel, and get the speed and convenience you need today, with the software, and computer, you already own. Here's how to make Software Carousel work for you.

Software Carousel is the amazingly easy way to switch almost instantly from WordPerfect to 1-2-3 to dBASE to DOS to what ever else you want. Or go from one file to another in the same program. All without saving or retrieving—or wasting a precious moment of your time. Or your computer's memory.

It works by creating a number of independent software slots to load your programs into. You get up to ten of these software slots, so you can load up to ten programs.

Need to crunch numbers? Hit a key and there's your spreadsheet. Need your word processor? Don't bother saving your spreadsheet file. Just whip over to your document and do your work. Snap back to your spreadsheet and it's just like you left it. It's like all your programs are "pop-ups," just a hotkey away.

Or load the same program into a few different slots, each with a different file. Now go from one to another in an instant.

Here's the best part of all.

You may have heard about some other "environment" programs that claim to do something similar to Software Carousel. But there are several important differences.

First, they make you split your memory up among the programs you want to use. Software Carousel lets you use all available memory in each and every program. It even supports expanded and extended memory.

Other environment programs work with only some software. Software Carousel

works with everything. Period. It even resolves conflicts among memory resident programs.

Other software creates a working environment that's complex, unfamiliar, with cramped little windows and strange commands. Software Carousel takes minutes to set-up just the way you want it. All your software looks and acts exactly as it always did. It's so downright useful, even IBM® recommends it.

Even as you read this page, there are tens of thousands of Software Carousel users zipping through their work without laborious and repetitive commands. And without the usual 640K limit imposed by DOS. In fact, even IBM recommends Software Carousel for use with their most popular mainframe-to-PC communications package.

We think you'll agree, that with this kind of speed, convenience, and next-generation performance, \$79.95 is a small price to pay.

Look for Software Carousel at software dealers everywhere. Or order direct from SoftLogic Solutions by calling us toll-free. If, after thirty days, you're not satisfied that Software Carousel is the right way to get that old PC technology off your back, we'll gladly arrange for a refund of your purchase price.


Here's what people are saying about Software Carousel:

"Can't believe how well it works. Who needs 80386?"
—Ralph Evans, Attorney, Fullerton, CA

"Unlike other attempts (e.g. MS Windows, DesqView) yours works, is not fragile and does not intrude its 'personality' on everything that we do."
—Colm Ralph, Ralph & Partner, Inc., Seattle, WA

"Fantastic program. Great book. Saves me an hour a day! Thanks."
—Larry Pearsall, Rolling Hills Covenant Church, Rolling Hills Estates, CA

"Solved all my problems with resident software."
—Walter Affioranti, West Islip, NY

 **Software Carousel** \$79.95

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

One Perimeter Road
Manchester, NH 03103
(603)-627-9900 in NH

Call 800-272-9900

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

#6

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD



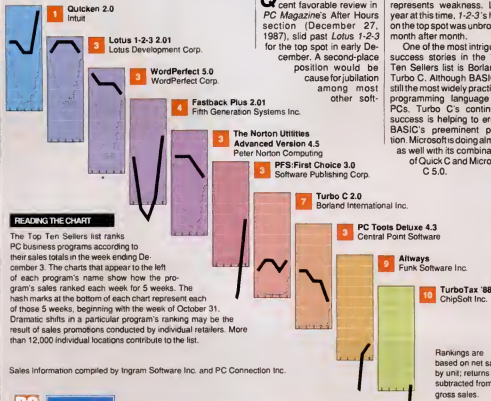
PIPELINE

TOP TEN SELLERS — A 5-Week History

Quicken, buoyed by a recent favorable review in *PC Magazine's* After Hours section (December 27, 1987), slid past *Lotus 1-2-3* for the top spot in early December. A second-place position would be cause for jubilation among most other soft-

ware makers, but for *Lotus*, it represents weakness. Last year at this time, 1-2-3's hold on the top spot was unbroken month after month.

One of the most intriguing success stories in the Top Ten Sellers list is *Borland's Turbo C*. Although BASIC is still the most widely practiced programming language on PCs, Turbo C's continued success is helping to erode BASIC's preeminent position. Microsoft is doing almost as well with its combination of *Quick C* and *Microsoft C 5.0*.



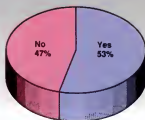
SURVEY

Integrated software is one of the quieter software categories; each of the major products receives regular revisions but fails to get the publicity that leaders in other categories receive, probably because the programs are unspectacular workhorses.

In light of recent upgrades to virtually every major program, we thought it was a good time to ask PC MagNet callers what they use. The biggest surprise was *Microsoft Works*, one of the newest entrants but clearly one of the most vibrant.

The surveys are open to all PC MagNet callers; see the sidebar "SMOOTH by Modem" in this issue's Utilities department for details on joining.

Is integrated software used in your company?



WILL COLOR LAPTOPS EVER BE READY?

The improvements we've seen in laptop screens over the past year have really been the result of manufacturers making use of existing techniques. Mitsubishi and Zenith made the greatest breakthrough of 1988 by putting fluorescent tubes behind their liquid crystal displays; others followed. Compaq produced the first VGA screen by taking a fluorescent-backlit LCD display and manipulating the pixel intensity with logic chips to such an extent that 16 distinct levels of gray are possible.

The technology needed to make the next leap is not likely to be so readily available. Both Sharp and Hitachi recently unveiled prototypes of portable computers with color screens that reveal a lot about the state of research in color displays.

Sharp found a way to add color with an ingenious but simple twist on current LCD technology; unfortunately, it's not a promising formula.

Sharp calls its technology "double super twist," meaning it uses twice as much of the technology used in other supertwist LCDs: two separate multilayer sandwiches are used on either side of an RGB filter to produce color VGA emulation. It can register 512 colors at a maximum resolution of 640 by 480.

Unfortunately, the resulting colors are weak and the text characters dull. Without major improvements, this is not a technology with much promise.

Hitachi, however, uses thin film transistors in an active matrix LCD to produce a screen with brightness and clarity equal to CRT monitors. The Hitachi prototype is a 640- by 200-pixel display in which each pixel comprises three separate dots, one each for red, green, and blue. A separate thin film transistor is used to switch each of the 384,000 dots in the display.

Hitachi uses an unusual arrangement of color dots in a stripe pattern. There's a separate horizontal line for each of the three colors, repeating every three rows down the display (a red stripe, then a green stripe, then a blue stripe). CRT monitors use a triangular pattern: each horizontal line is an alternating series of red, green, and blue phosphors; the lines above and below are composed of the same series but the color order is staggered. Thus an interleaved triangular pattern is formed, making characters more complex and reducing the distorted effect that could be

caused by using separate dots in generating uniform color. Clearly, Hitachi's color stripe pattern was devised to save expense in working with the filters that are placed over the transistor-LCD combination generating each dot.

When viewed at a normal distance, the images and characters are remarkably sharp and vibrant. But Hitachi has built only a small, 6.3-inch screen, and distortion may be a problem if the technique is applied to a more standard size.

In any event, Hitachi's success is encouraging and makes it likely that the first color laptops will be on sale in about a year.

The 486 Is Due in 1989

As the new year progresses, there's one product this column is certain to follow: Intel's 80486. Although leading software and hardware companies have been privy to the chip's specifications, as of this writing, Intel still refuses to discuss the chip's specs. Intel president Dave House recently confirmed that the chip will be fully compatible with its predecessor, the 80386, and would run DOS and OS/2.

Current speculation among hardware makers is that the first 486 personal computers will represent a twofold performance boost over 386 PCs, with a

price probably halfway between a 386 PC and a typical Sun workstation. The most likely application for such a flying machine would be sophisticated CAD software.

Two of the strongest rumors: it will incorporate the bulk of the math coprocessing features of the 80387; and it will be able to virtualize the 286, meaning multiple sessions of 286-specific programs (like OS/2) could be launched. This second feature makes new blockbuster server software possible.

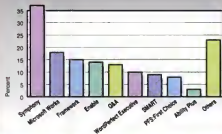
It's far too soon to speculate on the chip's speed. As of this writing the first 33-MHz 386 chips were in testing, and it's safe to assume that the 486 will probably ship at a speed higher than the fastest 386 then available.

Intel refuses to say when it will be ready, but you can expect that the first 486 PCs will not ship before early 1990.

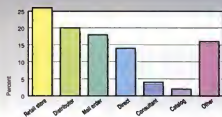
Meanwhile, Intel says it is developing a RISC (reduced instruction set chip) for the 80x86 line but refuses to say exactly what features it will offer. The most likely RISC chip will be a 386 designed to provide Lotus 1-2-3-style number crunchers with their dream machine. Other, application-specific chips are likely, such as RISC server chips.

—Gus Venittio

Which integrated software programs are used at your company?



Where did you buy this software?





Attachmate Corporation, Bellevue, Washington, has trademarked EXTRA! Connectivity Software. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Harry Houdini had one theory anyone could appreciate: If you want to stay out of a bind, you've got to be flexible.

We agree. In fact, that theory is exactly what's behind EXTRA! Connectivity Software.*

For instance, if you're currently linked via coax or modem, but you plan to switch to a LAN, EXTRA! gives you the freedom to connect all three ways. And that includes LANs using IBM's Token-Ring Interface Coupler (TIC).

It's flexibility like this that prompted *PC Magazine* to name EXTRA! as its Editor's Choice for PC-to-host software running on LANs.

There's something else we don't want you to forget about EXTRA! It's your memory. EXTRA! uses so little of it, you'll have plenty of RAM left on your PC.

Plus, Attachmate's devotion to total IBM® compatibility assures you that you'll never get dead-ended by proprietary protocols.

Which reminds us of something else Houdini used to say, "Don't get into anything you can't get out of later."



EXTRA!
3270 CONNECTIVITY
SOFTWARE

Attachmate

1-800-426-6283

In Washington state: 206-644-4010

Presenting The Houdini Theory Of Micro-To-Mainframe Connectivity.

Engineering Design Environment Links Sketches to Mathematical Models

PC HANDS ON

BY JEFF PROSISE

A big part of any engineer's job in designing mechanical or structural components is conceptualizing the design, analyzing it, and documenting the calculations on paper. CAD systems help in the conceptualization phase but provide little analytical support. *Mechanical Engineering Workbench*, a new software package from Iconnec, seeks to change all that by

assembled from "mechanisms." Four types of mechanisms are supported. Equations are entered in the Equation Mechanism. Input parameters are defined and assigned names and units in the Worksheet Mechanism, which has the same terse row-and-column format as a spreadsheet. Illustrations are created and constraints applied in the Geometry Mechanism. And detailed reports, which draw on the information contained in the other three mechanisms, are produced with

Mechanism will reflect the new input diameter.

ME Workbench even understands units. The default system of units can be set to CGS (centimeter-gram-second), MKS (meter-kilogram-second), English, or a user-defined combination. Type "1 in" in response to an input prompt with *ME Workbench* in CGS mode, for example, and it will automatically convert your entry to "2.54 cm." When you enter an equation in the Equation Mechanism, it calculates the correct unit notation for the result based on the terms on the right-hand side of the equation. It's even smart enough to recognize pounds per square inch as a pressure term and report it as "psi."

ME Workbench runs in a rich graphical environment based on Digital Research's GEM interface. Each mechanism occupies its own window. Under mouse control, windows are easily moved around the desktop and resized to larger or smaller proportions. One minor but annoying drawback to running an application based on GEM is that after it's installed, you'll suddenly find your hard disk's root directory cluttered with several GEM-related subdirectories. But it's a small price to pay for the convenience of the clean and

With *ME Workbench*, an engineer can define an equation, provide inputs, and get instant graphical feedback.

letting engineers play "what-if" with their designs the same way accountants play "what-if" with their spreadsheets.

ME Workbench might best be characterized as an engineer's spreadsheet. It allows the engineer to define the equations that govern a problem, provide inputs, and get instant graphical feedback on the results. Parametric design studies are a snap as you vary the inputs and gauge their effects on the output.

For example, to determine the end deflections of a cantilevered beam for a range of point loads, you would build a mathematical model with load magnitude defined as a variable. By entering a range of possible values and recalculating each time, you could quickly determine the resultant deflections. And by tying in a sketch illustrating the geometry of the beam, its end conditions, and the locations and magnitudes of the applied loads, you could set the problem up so that *ME Workbench* updates the sketch to show the beam's angle of deflection under each loading condition.

The components of a design problem—which *ME Workbench* terms a "project"—are

the Report Mechanism.

The beauty of *ME Workbench* is that all the elements of a design are linked together, even though they reside in different mechanisms. For example, if you construct a cylinder in the Geometry Mechanism and tie its diameter back to a value in the Worksheet Mechanism, changing the diameter within the worksheet will automatically update the sketch in the Geometry Mechanism. Results derived from the Equation

PC FACT FILE

Mechanical Engineering Workbench, Version 3.5

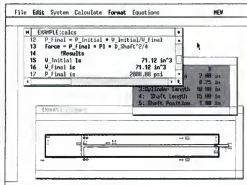
Iconnec Corp.
1501 Reedsdale St.
Pittsburgh, PA 15233
(412) 321-8890
List Price: \$2,950
Requires: 640K RAM, IBM PC AT or compatible, hard disk (10MB minimum), EGA with 256K RAM, math coprocessor, mouse, DOS 3.2 or later.
In-Short: A graphical design and analysis environment that lets engineers play "what-if" with their designs by linking sketches to mathematical models. Copy protected by parallel port key.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

logical windowed interface.

The *ME Workbench* documentation is composed of a well-written Reference Manual housed in a three-ring binder, a Learning Guide, and a Techniques Manual. The 119-page Learning Guide provides a self-paced tutorial that steps you through the process of constructing and exercising a model gas piston. The Techniques Manual offers additional example problems and insight from the authors on how *ME Workbench* is and how it should be used. The overall quality of the documentation ranges from very good to excellent. And the \$2,950 list price includes toll-free telephone support and free upgrades for a year.

ME Workbench is not a drawing-production package in the same sense that *AutoCAD* and *Cadkey* are, although it does have provisions for IGES and .DXF output of geometric entities. It is easy enough to learn that you can expect to be analyzing real problems with it in a matter of hours. For the engineer who frequently finds himself iterating to reach an optimal design configuration, the cost of *ME Workbench* could be justified based on nothing more than the precious time it would save.



Mechanical Engineering Workbench helps you sketch your design problems. Sketches include such details as constraint placement and can be linked to mathematical models.

Watch for our weekly ads in the centerfold of Sunday's New York Times second main section.

EPSON



SPECIAL!
LO-500
24-pin Printer
180 CPS 12 cps draft, 40 CPS 12 cps N12 Selecttype control panel. Friction and push tractor. Centronics parallel.

\$299⁹⁵

EPSON



Super Special!
FX-1050
264 CPS draft, 54 CPS N12 cps SmartRank paper handling. Select type font control panel. Push tractor. Centronics parallel.

\$499

EPSON



SPECIAL!
FX-866
Dot Matrix Printer
200 cps draft, 40 CPS N12, Friction & tractor feed. Selecttype I control panel. 180 cps printer & FX code compatible. Centronics parallel.

\$249⁹⁵

Panasonic



SPECIAL!
KX-P1092/1
Dot Matrix Printer
240 CPS draft, 40 CPS N12, 10, 12, 15, 17 and 20 emulsion. Friction and adjustable tractor. Graphics. Centronics parallel.

\$299⁹⁵

HP HEWLETT PACKARD



Super Special!
HP-2276A
Desk Jet Printer
ink jet printer. User quality output. Quiet operation. 240 CPS draft mode. 1200 CPS LQ mode. Built-in sheet feeder. Parallel & RS-232C serial.

\$699⁰⁰

Panasonic



NEW!
KX-PT124
24 pin, 192 cps draft, 63 CPS N12 12 cps. Friction, Bottom & rear feed. Friction & tractor. Paper park. Over 20 functions. Front panel selectable. Epson LQ and IBM X24 emulation. Centronics parallel.

Call

TAXAN



Multivision 770 Plus
14 resolution multi-scanning color monitor. Digital and analog. BUREAU VGA, VGA and CGA compatible up to 800x600 resolution.

\$499⁹⁵

intel

Special Introductory Price!

Connection Co-Processor

A 1600 baud modem communications board for XT, AT and compatibles, allows you to send and receive virtually any type of file over ordinary phone lines. Also records or all transmissions. Designate transmission time. Rolling to other. Also records or all transmissions. Designate transmission time. Rolling to other. Also records or all transmissions. Designate transmission time. Rolling to other.

\$769⁹⁵

LOGITECH



Scan Man
Hand held scanner with a 4 inch scanning window. Scan and store images from various sources to be used with popular paint and Desktop Publishing Software.

\$189⁹⁵

MAXUM



Internal 1/2 Card Modems
 Hayes® compatible. Auto answer. DTR. Built-in speaker. Touch & pulse dialing. Software included.
1200 baud internal **\$59⁹⁵**
2400 baud internal **\$109⁹⁵**

Microsoft



Microsoft Mouse
With Windows 286 **\$119⁹⁵**
With Paintbrush **\$99⁹⁵**
Available in BUS or RS-232C

FOR CONNECTIVITY OUR NETWORKING

MAXUM 286

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

Buy with confidence. The acclaimed 286 computer offers high quality with exceptional performance and value. You also get one-year on-site "GE" service and access to our direct Technical Support Hotline. We're so sure you'll be satisfied that we back your 286 purchase with a 30 day money-back guarantee providing it's in the original configuration and packaging as delivered and has not been altered, modified or damaged by buyer.

MAXUM 286 TURBO

WITH 12-MONTH ON-SITE LIMITED WARRANTY*

Hard Drive Mono-Graphics Systems

- 80286 processor • 512K RAM
- 8 emulsion disk • 1.2MB disk drive
- Battery backed clock/calendar
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- 10 enhanced keyboards
- Maximum monochrome card
- 12" monochrome monitor



8-10MHz 8-12MHz

40MB Hard Drive as reqd	\$1499	\$1699
40MB Hard Drive as reqd	\$1549	\$1749
40MB Hard Drive as reqd	\$1649	\$1849
40MB Hard Drive as reqd	\$1849	\$1999

EGA 640x350 Card & EGA Monitor instead of Mono add \$449
*On-site service within 10 miles of GE's service locations applies to parts and labor on CPU, monitor, keyboard and expansion ISA in advanced support. Software & disk drive, if found to be defective in material and workmanship, for more details please call.

NEC

PowerMate™ Portable SX 80386 Computer

- 2MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" drive
- 40MB hard drive
- Gas plasma display
- Parallel/serial & RGB ports
- MS DOS 3.2
- CW BASIC



Also available in Desktop Version, Call

Call

COMPAQ

Deskpro 386s

16MHz 80386SX high performance with built-in VGA.



386 Model-40 with 40MB \$3995

Deskpro 386 12MHz 80286 computer

286-20 20MB drive **\$2295** 286-40 40MB drive **\$2695**

Portable II A full function powerful 286 80286 portable

Portable II-4 with 20MB drive **\$2695**

Portable III A 12MHz 80286 with power and portability

Model-20 with 20MB **\$3495** Model-40 with 40MB **\$4195**

Portable 386 A 20MHz 80386 portable computer

386/1 Model-40 40MB **\$5695** 386/1 Model-100 100MB **\$6995**

Monitor optional on all Deskpro systems

All Compaq Computers are warranteed solely by 47st. Photo.

PACIFIC DATA FONTS



Font Cartridges for HP 25-pin One—25 fonts in a single cartridge.

Spreadsheet— for Lotus 1-2-3 from \$6 to 10 points in increase and decrease. **\$59**

2Cartridge— operationally identical to HP's 2 cartridge **\$119**

Special Limited Offer!

Save 45% off our regular low prices!

Text Pac provides text processing capabilities. Scan documents directly into most word processors and automatically formats text with correct word processing codes.

Publish Pac provides image scanning capabilities that can be stored and combined for use with most desktop publishing software.

Complete Package includes PC Scan 2020, Text/Publish Pac, interface for XT, AT or PS/2

Our Reg. Low Price \$2890 Now Only \$1589

DEST

PC Scan 2020

Image and text scanner. The total desktop publishing solution. Up to 300 cps resolution. 24 level gray scale image scanning. Built-in SCSI port.

With Windows 286 **\$119⁹⁵**

With Paintbrush **\$99⁹⁵**

Available in BUS or RS-232C

67 West 47th St.

CA LIC #000881 #091602

1-212-398-1410

115 West 45th St.

CA LIC #003791 #011126

1-212-398-1410

116 Nassau St.

CA LIC # 891627

1-212-608-6934

E. Meadow Plaza

Shopping Ctr.

800 Meadow Road
1-516-794-3660

SOLUTIONS, CONSULT GROUP(212) 254-3105

TOSHIBA

LAPTOP
POWER

T-1000 The spritz
and limited portable

T-1200 HB 286
with 640Kb screen 82396 down/move

T-1200 F T-5100 386 power
in a laptop computer

T-1200FB 768K Memory card
Dual drives, diskette PC T1000



NEW!
T3100/20e
in stock!

Come in for our low prices!

NEC Multispeed B-2 \$1449 Multispeed HD Call

LAP-TOP OPTION

MAXUM 514 386 Drives for Toshiba, Zenith & NEC 40/48/50" (Specify model)

MODEMS

HOLMES	1200 11/1300 or Zenith	1200 11/1300 or Zenith	1200 11/1300 or Zenith	1200 11/1300 or Zenith
1200 11/1300 or Zenith	1200 11/1300 or Zenith	1200 11/1300 or Zenith	1200 11/1300 or Zenith	1200 11/1300 or Zenith
1200 11/1300 or Zenith	1200 11/1300 or Zenith	1200 11/1300 or Zenith	1200 11/1300 or Zenith	1200 11/1300 or Zenith
1200 11/1300 or Zenith	1200 11/1300 or Zenith	1200 11/1300 or Zenith	1200 11/1300 or Zenith	1200 11/1300 or Zenith



ZENITH
SUPERPORT

184 1 Dual 5 1/4" drives

184 2HD 20MB drive w/1200 modem

Special

Model-20 with 20MB

Model-40 with 60MB

\$1999

Special

NEC

PowerMate™ 1 Plus
80286 Desktop

- 80286 CPU + 640K RAM
- 12MB 5 1/4" floppy drive
- 40MB 2230 drive
- Enhanced VGA keyboard
- DOS 3.3 & GW BASIC
- 3 internal storage devices
- Parallel/serial ports

NEW!



\$2195

Model 340
Now Also
Available

AST

Premium 286
40MB* Hard Drive System
\$1799 Monitor Optional

386/20MHz
40MB* Hard Drive System
\$2995 Monitor Optional



Includes
DOS &
BASIC

LEADING EDGE

Model D2-30
30MB Mono System

- 80286-8 & 10MHz + 640K RAM
- 12MB drive + 12" mono monitor
- VGA, CGA, MDA & 800x600
- MS DOS 3.2 & CW Basic

\$1595

Model D2-45 with 60MB \$1995



Monitor
Included

LEADS D2-30
\$64.95
See info box

NYC stores open Sun 10-5, Mon-Thur 9-6, Fri 9-2, Long Island store open Sunday 10-5, Monday-Wednesday 10-4, Thursday 10-6, Friday 10-1.
We charge for credit cards. Personal checks are accepted here down if approved. We charge a handling \$6.00 for corporate charges on sale items. This all superstores at previous PC Magazine ads. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Quantities may be limited on some items.

Lease it with LeaseCard

Lease cards for customers between \$500 & \$1000 are based on 14 months payments. Upper class use 14-16 months payments are available for customers purchasing between \$600 and \$1000. Only free payment needed for the first month. Rates apply to commercial and professional users only. Prices valid through February 5, 1989.

47st. Computer

PCM 02-14-89

To order in N.Y. State call 1-212-608-6934

Out-of-State
Toll-Free 1-800-221-7774

Mail Order Address:
36 East 19th Street, N.Y.C. 10003



Corporate Accounts Welcome

Volume purchase pricing available, please call.

For store locations, please see information box below

BORLAND



Quattro
Twice the speed, twice the power.
Half the price. Offers graphics,
macros and everything a slice of
the art spreadsheet should.

\$149.95

MECA



Managing Your Money
The financial software that does it
all. Manages your checkbook and
budget, stocks and bonds, real
estate, loans and mortgages
plus more.

\$124.95

RightSoft, Inc.



Right Writer
Improves your writing by checking
and analyzing style, usage, punctuation,
grammar and offers a solution if
a problem is found. Compatible
with all major word processors.

\$54.95

Lotus



1-2-3
Gives you the most widely used
business software, spreadsheet,
graphics and database in one fully
integrated package.

\$299.95

Fifth Generation



Fastback Plus
With an amazing array of new
features, Fastback Plus is the most
powerful hard disk backup software
available.

5 1/4" & 3 1/2"

\$109.95

ASHTON-TATE



dBase IV
The recognized standard for data
management systems. Now cases
that standard to levels of ease, use,
power & performance. Compatible
w/ single or multiple user environments.
Offers transaction processing,
screen refresh, password
protection & disk encryption.

Call

Microsoft



Word 4.0
A powerful high speed word processing
program with an integrated
spelling checker that makes
creating professional documents
easier than ever before.

\$174.95

Microsoft



Excel
Version 2.01
A fully integrated spreadsheet with
business graphics and database
with easy to use macros that let
you turn hundreds of commands
into just one.

All Records

\$249

Version 2.1
\$319.95

XYQUEST



XyWrite III Plus
New & La Carte menus make
the powerful word processor the
easiest to learn. Single keystroke
produces menu of logical options.
Runs on all IBM & XT computers.

\$219.95

Kodak



Diskettes
A name that has been trusted for
quality products. And like all Kodak
products, Kodak diskettes provide
quality & reliability for data storage.

5 1/4" 25-100 (3600)	7.99
5 1/4" 25-100 (12MB)	16.99
5 1/4" 25-100 (7200)	15.99
5 1/4" 100-100	11.95

Volume pricing available

Pro-Tech

Laser Paper & Film

The best way
to dress up
your printed
documents.

LASER BOND PAPER	
500-8 1/2 x 11 White	6.50
250-8 1/2 x 11 Heavy Gray	
or Blue	3.99
LASER TRANSPARENCIES	
50-8 1/2 x 11	34.95
LASER ULTRA COM	
For master disk & desktop	
250-8 1/2 x 11	19.95

CHIPSOFT, Inc.



TurboTax
FOR 1988 TAXES
The award winning fastest & most
comprehensive personal income
tax planning and preparation pro-
gram. Over 40 forms included.
For IBM \$44.95

An Easier Way to Manage Memory



HANDS ON

BY LORI GRUNIN

An expanded memory manager can be a valuable but all too arcane program: it's very easy to become entangled in memory addresses and page frame calculations when all you want is to stash your worksheets in that 3MB of memory.

Turbo EMS, which is actually an upgrade of Tele-ware's *Above Disc*, makes sense of the madness. (Don't be confused if you still see *Above Disc* in the stores: Tele-ware, the company that originated the program, has also upgraded the program and is still marketing it under the

same name.)

Like its predecessor, the program simulates expanded memory by swapping applications from DOS memory into the high memory. With *Turbo EMS*, the swap medium—the place that a file or application temporarily resides—can be on-disk or in extended memory.

The package conforms to LIM EMS 4.0 and therefore can address up to 32MB of expanded memory. It also sports a menu-driven installation and configuration program that makes configuring *Turbo EMS* almost rainless.

The installation program, supplemented by a useful manual, provides explanations of

each option and gives the information needed to calculate the number of 16K page frames you can allocate (each 64K page frame holds 4 16K pages). When calculating available memory, the software senses the presence of RAMdisks created with VDISK, IBMcache in PS/2s, and other expanded memory managers that use the highest memory possible (for example, *Microsoft Windows' SmartDrive*).

Turbo EMS handles some of the known problem children of memory management, such as *Windows* and *DESQview*, by providing custom page-frame alignments: the intrepid users can choose their own starting

FACT
FILE

Turbo EMS

Lantana Technology Inc.
4393 Viewridge Ave., Suite A
San Diego, CA 92122
(619) 565-6400

List Price: \$99.95; registered *Above Disc* users (Versions 1.0 to 1.3) may upgrade for \$40.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

memory addresses or even directly modify their CONFIG.SYS, bypassing the configuration program entirely. ☐

Word Processor Specializes in APA Style



HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

At a time when many programs try to be all things to all people, *Manuscript Manager: APA Style* is a jack of one trade.

If it's essential that your documents follow the format specified by the American Psychological Association, Pergamon Software's \$210 academic word processor will enforce conformity in page layout and print attributes. It takes you by the hand and leads you through menus that guarantee that your footnotes have every title underlined and every date in parentheses. It automatically capitalizes top-level headings and underlines a lower level. On request, it can scan a document and report that you neglected to insert text in a footnote or that you left the title page incomplete. If you want to cite the same book in more than one article, *Manuscript Manager* can store a library of references and let you import them without retyping.

Manuscript Manager, unfortunately, does a much less impressive job with any word processing function that isn't di-

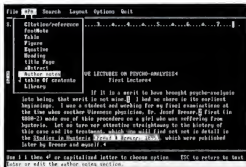
rectly related to APA format. The IBM version has been ported from an Apple II version with a few enhancements, but not enough. You get mail-merge, nonprinting comments, two editing windows, and a primitive redlining function that makes you specify redlined or strikethru text. But you'll find no spelling checker, and the package's editing and printing functions are startlingly primitive.

For instance, to delete a word you have to turn on a block, define the word, then delete it. You can select from a hundred printers, but you can't

use proportional spacing on any of them. You can't even name the file you want to edit on the DOS command line when you load the program.

Manuscript Manager is copy protected, and the setup routine leaves hidden files on your hard disk. You can install the program twice from the master disk. After that, if your hard disk fails, you won't be able to restore the program from a backup. *Manuscript Manager* uses a file format that no other software understands. It exports files only in ASCII.

Dragonfly Software's Note



Manuscript Manager; APA Style provides menus for all formats used in articles published in psychology journals.

FACT
FILE

Manuscript Manager:

APA Style
Pergamon Software
Maxwell House
Fairview Park
Elmsford, NY 10523
(914) 592-7700
List Price: \$210
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS
2.0 or later. Conv. protected.

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bene is another package that supports APA style (and other academic formats), but it doesn't automatically support every detail—like underlining book titles. *Nota Bene* does automatically convert documents from one stylebook format to another, and it provides one of the richest sets of editing, printing, and textbase functions that is available from any word processor.

Although the American Psychological Association has approved *Manuscript Manager* as the official software version of its publication manual, individual APA members may find it easier to produce successful articles using less official software.

Get out of the danger zone with ORACLE®



Announcing ORACLE Quicksilver

All the database Top Guns are flying SQL, the industry-standard data management language first delivered by Oracle. Now, ORACLE Quicksilver adds SQL and connectivity to your dBASE applications, so you can fly them into the 1990s.

Your ticket to the future

ORACLE Quicksilver is a compiler that turns your dBASE programs into fast, secure, multi-user applications that can access both distributed ORACLE and dBASE data. It delivers all the capabilities of dBASE, plus powerful extensions like windowing, graphics and user-defined functions. You can even add SQL statements to your dBASE programs for more powerful, flexible data access.

ORACLE database included

ORACLE Quicksilver comes with the ORACLE RDBMS. So you can get automatic indexing, comprehensive security, and mainframe-class data integrity.

Why wait until dBASE IV can talk to SQL Server?

dBASE IV doesn't talk to SQL Server yet. When it finally does, it will only talk to SQL Server on OS/2—no on any other operating system. Which means you'll still be isolated from corporate data on minis and mainframes.

Add connectivity to your dBASE applications today

Your ORACLE Quicksilver applications can talk to ORACLE SQL databases on your PC today. And with our optional networking software, you can build distributed databases across ORACLE servers on PCs, minis and mainframes—including IBM DB2 data.

No-risk Money Back Guarantee

Test fly ORACLE Quicksilver now. If you're not out of the danger zone in 30 days, return it for a full refund. **Limited Time Free Offer:** Order now and, for a limited time, you'll receive ORACLE SQL*Tutor—our on-line SQL training program—absolutely free.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today.
Or fill out and return the attached no-risk coupon now.

Dear Oracle...

Oracle PC Direct • 20 Davis Drive • Belmont, California 94002
1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425

Send me the following ORACLE products for my PC.* Enclosed is my ☐ check or ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX credit card number and authorization for:

\$ _____ ORACLE Quicksilver at \$699 and
ORACLE SQL*Tutor free
\$ _____ ORACLE SQL*Tutor ONLY for \$199
\$ _____ Please add appropriate state sales tax
\$ _____ **Total enclosed/authorized.**
I understand Oracle will pay for shipping, and all prices valid in U.S. only.

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
STREET (no P.O. boxes, please) _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____
CREDIT CARD NO. _____ CARD EXPIRATION DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____ TODAY'S DATE _____ PC MAGAZINE

*REQUIREMENTS: ORACLE SQL*Tutor: 256K PC and hard disk. ORACLE Quicksilver: To manage only dBASE, dBASE files and no ORACLE database, you need a 640K PC. To manage an ORACLE database on a remote computer, you need a 640K PC and optional networking software. To build an ORACLE database on your PC, you need a 286 or 386 PC with 640K or 1MB of extended memory. All configurations require hard disks and DOS 3.3+.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4425 today.

Copyright © 1988 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Also trademarks: dBASE of Ashton-Tate, Quicksilver of Quicksilver Software, Inc. DB2, OS/2 and IBM of International Business Machines. Other companies mentioned on numerous trademarks. TRISA

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters
(415) 588-8000 • ORACLE Canada (800) 387-4407 (toll-free)
Quebec: (514) 337-0755 • ORACLE Systems Australia
61-2-989-5080 • ORACLE Europe 44-1-498-6911 • ORACLE Systems
Hong Kong 852-2-256848

Organization Chart Maker Stresses Flexibility

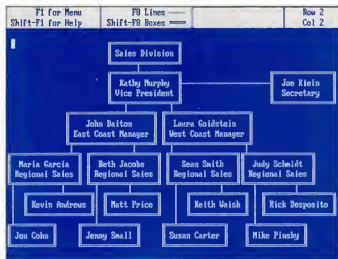
PC HANDS ON

BY MARY KATHLEEN FLYNN

If you want to create an organization chart quickly, easily, and inexpensively, try KD Systems' *Terrific! Organization Chart Maker*, a \$79.95 package designed specifically for the task you have in mind. Of course, you don't have to buy a package just for making org charts, but a full-featured graphics package may be more than you want. On the other hand, a word processor is probably less than you want.

Unlike its competitor, *Org Plus* (also \$79.95), which imposes a fill-in-the-blanks structure and does most of the drawing automatically, *Terrific!* excels in flexibility. *You* draw the chart. *You* determine the chart's structure. And *you* choose the reporting structure.

When you want automation, *Terrific!* is there to give it to you. Press F2, and a box appears around your text, which



Terrific! Organization Chart Maker lets you draw the org chart, rather than forcing you to fill in the blanks of a predetermined structure.

automatically gets centered. Press the Ins key, and you can draw lines with the cursor keys.

Terrific!'s Make Pretty feature will clean up your chart. It will center material, clean up lines, and arrange the chart in an aesthetically pleasing way. If you don't like the changes Make Pretty made, you can go back to your original chart.

Terrific! handles page preview superbly. You're always working on a screen that's about 90 percent WYSIWYG. In addition, one of the steps in the printing process shows you exactly what the chart will look like on the printed page. *Terrific!*'s screen and page-preview step are both far superior to the supposed page-preview feature

in *Org Plus*, which displays a small diagram of flashing squares.

If you're looking to buy a package designed especially for organization charts, *Terrific!* is well worth its price—particularly in comparison with *Advanced Org Plus*, which, for \$129.95, provides similar features.

PC FACT FILE

Terrific! Organization Chart Maker

KD Systems Inc.
P. O. Box 97024
Raleigh, NC 27624
(800) 345-3908
List Price: \$79.95
Requires: 256K RAM; printer (HP LaserJet Plus, Series II, or compatible; dot matrix; or character-based), DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Irwin Crams 80MB on a Tape

PC HANDS ON

BY WINN L. ROSCH

IBM chose an 80MB internal tape system based on the small DC-2000 cartridge for its PS/2 models. Now the same drive is available in another guise as the Irwin 280. Using a proprietary embedded-servo storage format, the \$749 Irwin 280 is able to pack 80MB on 205 feet of 1/4-inch tape by stacking 32 tracks across its width. In addition, the firmware contains code support for 300-foot cartridges, which, when available, will stretch the system's single-cartridge capacity to 120MB.

Tapes must be formatted before use, a time-consuming process that also writes the servo information. Cartridges are available from Irwin with the servo tracks already written for

\$35; blank tapes sell for \$30.

The drive itself fits a standard 3 1/2-inch form factor. Installing it in a Micro Channel PS/2 requires a special \$100 adapter kit, the Irwin 8470. The kit includes a sled that attaches to the drive and lets it slide directly into any Micro Channel PS/2 drive bay. You can manually install the drive within half an hour.

As with other Irwin tape drives, the 280 takes advantage of your system's floppy disk controller instead of using a dedicated host adapter. While this strategy cuts the system cost, it prevents the use of a second floppy disk drive in your PS/2 and holds back the transfer rate of the backup system.

Compared with its 40MB predecessor, however, the 280 delivers dramatically improved performance: a 2MB-per-min-

ute backup rate. During testing, however, overhead functions such as indexing and building tape directories and headers stretched the total time needed to back up one 10MB file to 7 minutes, 42 seconds.

The Irwin 280's handling of elaborate directory structures is even more impressive. It backed up the PC Labs 1,500-plus directory, 3,000-plus file Scatter test environment in 18 minutes, 15 seconds.

The control software for the 280 is an updated version of Irwin's EZTape system, updated to Version 2.0. Offering both menu- and parameter-driven operation, the system is quick to put to work and easy to program. All normal file-selection options are available, including date, tagging, and by list.

Irwin's software is not without its faults. The performance

PC FACT FILE

Irwin 280

Irwin Magnetic Systems Inc.
2101 Commonwealth Blvd.
Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(800) 421-1879
List Price: \$749
Requires: Micro Channel PS/2, vacant floppy disk bay, Irwin 8470 installation kit (\$100).

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of the menu-driven section of software drags when the disk directory structure gets complex, and the software deals only with files, offering no image mode.

The bottom line? The Irwin 280 isn't the fastest system available, but its numerous virtues—including an 80MB capacity—make it a good backup choice.

How to speed up your accounting cycle

Whether you're shopping for your first computerized accounting system or wrestling with some other "solution", you owe it to yourself to see why Bedford's Integrated Accounting software is acclaimed as the **fastest** and **easiest** way to get your small business from transaction to report.

Quick to setup...

Installation is as easy as copying the single program file onto a working disk and typing BEDFORD.

Easy to learn...

Within minutes you will be breezing through the six fully integrated modules using only cursor and escape keys. Sample data files and a self-paced tutorial allow you to get comfortable with the program before entering your own company's data.

If you require additional help, our exclusive Comfort Guarantee provides free technical support and program updates for your first thirty days.

A snap to use...

With Integrated Accounting you'll need to enter transactions only once.

Payroll, Payables and Receivables data are instantly transferred to General Ledger, Inventory and Jobcost as required.

On-screen lists of your chart of



Unlike other software that was never built for speed, Integrated Accounting has been optimized to give your small business the boost it needs.

accounts, suppliers, customers, employees and inventory pop up automatically when needed.



Integrated Accounting topped 15 other programs to win this prestigious award

If you need your bottom line in a hurry or a quick check of a client's payment status, a few keystrokes is all it takes to display any report instantly.

Stop wasting time...

Blast down to your nearest Bedford dealer or Radio Shack Computer Center today and, for only \$249 complete, let Integrated Accounting show you the easiest way to speed up your accounting cycle.

Call 1-800-255-8361 to order.

Timeslips interface now available.

bedford
making software comfortable™

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bedford Software Corporation • 15311 N.E. 90th Street • Redmond, WA 98052 • Fax (206) 885-0859 • (206) 883-0074

MS-DOS is the registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation • Making Software Comfortable and Integrated Accounting are trademarks of Bedford Software Corp. • © Copyright 1988, Bedford Software Corp. • All rights reserved

Leasing
Available

Ask about our corporate overnight replacement policy.

Leasing
Available



When you think about speed, think about **Spield**.

25MHz \$2,695 386-6

Truly one of the fastest 386 computers on the market today.

Memory expansion of up to 16MB of 32 Bit RAM. Includes socket for Weitek, 80387, or 80287 math Co-processors.

- 80386 Running at 20/25MHz and 0 Wait State.
- 1MB of 32 Bit 0 Wait State Ram.
- Keyboard selectable for 8025MHz.
- Up to 8MB of Memory on the motherboard (using 1MB chips).
- Clock Calendar with battery backup.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital Dual Floppy and Dual Hard Disk Controller.
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 220 Watt Power Supply.
- Socket for an 80387.
- Accepts Waitak 1167 Chip set.
- Tower Case Available (add \$225.00).
- One 32 Bit, Five 16 Bit and Two 8 Bit Slots.
- Landmark speed test equals 336, Norton SI rating equals 316.
- Large selection of Hard Disks available from 20 to 320MB in ESDI, SCSI, RLL and MFM drive configurations.

386 and 286 portable systems available in LCD 640 by 400 resolution

DEALERS

Call for our 25MHz motherboard pricing.

Hauppauge replacement boards for AT's, XT's, and PC's. Always in stock. Call for pricing.

**Model 386-4
16MHz
\$1,995
Accepts
Compaq
memory boards**

- 80386 Running at 16MHz and 0 Wait State.
- 1MB of Static Column Ram.
- Speed selectable for 4.776/9/16MHz.
- Clock Calendar with battery backup.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller.
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 220 Watt Power Supply.
- Socket for 80287 (daughter card for 80387).
- One 32 Bit Slot, Five 16 Bit Slots, Two 8 Bit Slots.
- Norton SI rating equals 205.

NEW

20MHz \$2,295 386-9

Up to 16MB of 32 Bit RAM. Sockets for Weitek, 80387 and 80287 on board.

- 80386 Running at 16/20MHz and 0 Wait State.
- 1MB of 32 Bit 0 Wait State Ram.
- Speed selectable for 8/16/20MHz.
- Clock Calendar with battery backup.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- 80386 Running at 16/20MHz and 0 Wait State.
- 512K of 80NS Ram.
- Speed Selectable for 6/12MHz.
- Clock Calendar with Battery backup.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller.
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 220 Watt Power Supply.
- Socket for 80287 Coprocessor.

Model 286-1 12MHz

**\$1,095
Nearly as fast as
some 386
computers.**

- 80286 Running at 12MHz, 0 Wait State.
- 512K of 80NS Ram.
- Speed Selectable for 6/12MHz.
- Clock Calendar with Battery backup.
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard.
- Western Digital 2F-2H Controller.
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive.
- AT and OS/2 Compatibility.
- 220 Watt Power Supply.
- Socket for 80287 Coprocessor.



**Spield
Computer
Systems**

800-338-2446 in N.J. Call (201)-891-3002 FAX 201-891-4675

Custom designs to meet your specific requirements.

All hardware has a 30 day money back guarantee and a 1 year warranty on parts and labor. All computer systems are assembled in the USA, burned in, and fully tested before being shipped.
Master Card, Visa, American Express, and C.O.D.'s accepted. Leasing available with one dollar or 10% buy out at the customer's option.
All prices subject to change without notice. AT, XT, PS/2, and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Corp.



NEW ON THE MARKET

by Lori Grunin

FeedThru Modem Offers Solution To Serial Port Scarcity

Adding a modem to your system usually means using up a precious slot on your computer or attaching the device to your system's sole serial port. Xecom's FeedThru Modem offers a space-saving alternative: the 2,400-bit-per-second modem plugs into your RS-232 port and provides an RS-232 output port on the other side.

Since it has an internal power supply, the \$349 Hayes-compatible modem is ideal for laptop computers, according to Xecom. When the modem isn't in use, signals transmitted to the port travel directly to and from the second peripheral attached to the FeedThru. Xecom supplies *Mirror II* for communications and a converter cable for use with ATs and PS/2s.

Just in case you don't know what to do with this serial-port windfall, Xecom also sells the FeedThru Modem bundled with a Z-Nix Hi-Res Mouse, *TurboCAD*, and *Dr. Halo III* for \$499.

List Price: FeedThru Modem, \$349; with Z-Nix Hi-Res Mouse, *TurboCAD*, and *Dr. Halo III*, \$499. Xecom Inc., 374 Turquoise St., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 945-6640.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Xecom's FeedThru Modem connects directly into the RS-232 port of your computer.

Printer Controller Boosts Laser Printer Gray-Scale Output

Users of any of the Canon SX-based laser printers, including the HP LaserJet Series II, can benefit from the ability of the Microtek GLZ printer controller board to deliver output with resolutions of up to 150 lines and between 64 and 128 shades of gray. After replacing the undercarriage of the printer with the \$2,995 controller, you then connect the printer to the PC through a traditional Centronics interface.

The controller, which performs its gray-scale magic by varying the regular dot size produced by a standard 300-dot-

per-inch laser printer, features a programmable Motorola 68000 processor and 2MB of RAM on-board to handle graphics. Text and non-gray-scale images are output normally.

The Microtek GLZ provides support for various desktop publishing programs, including *Ventura Publisher* and *Page-Maker*. The controller is also offered as an option with Microtek's *TurboPrint*, a 300-dpi laser printer.

List Price: Microtek GLZ, \$2,995. Requires: Laser printer with Canon SX-based engine. Microtek Lab Inc., 680 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 321-2121, (800) 367-6933.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The NEC MultiSync 3D cabinet has a built-in tiltable base and a smaller footprint than its predecessors.



NEC Adds Two Monitors to Its MultiSync Family

Although both bear the NEC MultiSync name, only one of the two newest members of NEC Home Electronics' line of displays is a true frequency-switching monitor. The \$1,049 NEC MultiSync 3D offers compatibility with IBM's 8514/A display—interlaced 1,024- by 768-pixel resolution—as well as backward compatibility with lower resolutions and Apple's Macintosh II display.

While the NEC MultiSync

3D accepts both TTL and analog input, the \$799 NEC MultiSync 2A is a dedicated VGA monitor, accepting only analog input and supporting resolutions as high as 800 by 600 extended VGA.

Both monitors have a 13-inch viewing area and NEC's newly designed, smaller-footprint cabinet with concealed cable connections.

List Price: NEC MultiSync 3D, \$1,049; NEC MultiSync 2A, \$799. NEC Home Electronics Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; (312) 860-9500.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

\$595 80386SX Upgrade for 80286 Machines

Intel's 80386SX chip has been heralded as a way for people to run programs written for 80386-based machines without paying the stiff prices charged for them. Cumulus's 80386SX Card now makes it possible for users to reap the same performance benefits without having to scrap their old PC ATs.

The card, which has an area of less than 3 square inches, replaces any 80286 CPU with a clock speed of up to 16 MHz. Units operating at 8 MHz or slower experience a 15 percent improvement in performance, according to Cumulus. The company will also be offering an adapter for an 80387SX floating-point coprocessor.

List Price: 80386SX Card, \$595.

Requires: 80286-based PC. Cumulus Corp., 23500 Mercantile Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122; (216) 464-2211

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW ON THE MARKET

**Bus-Mastering Token-Ring Board
For the Micro Channel**

The Cypress/2, a 16-bit Token-Ring adapter that can be configured as a bus master controller in Micro Channel systems, is Lantana Technology's recent entrant in the rapidly growing LAN adapter business.

The \$795 board features compatibility with existing Token-Ring networks, a 4-megabit-per-second data transfer rate, and comes with drivers for Novell's *NetWare*. All board settings are software-configurable. Options include 128K of on-board RAM to hold the IEEE 802.2 logical link software, a 32K EPROM module for the same purpose, and a RPL (remote-program-load) EPROM module for diskless workstations. Cypress/2 also has diagnostic LED indicators to aid troubleshooting LAN managers.

List Price: Cypress/2, \$795

Requires: 80286/386-based system, DOS 2.0 or later. Lantana Technology Inc., 4393 Viewridge Ave., Suite A, San Diego, CA 92123; (619) 565-6400.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PostScript Adapter
Works with HP
DeskJet, Epson FX-80**

For those people who have stuck loyally by their dot matrix printers over the years but still yearn for PostScript-quality output, Everex's \$1,795 PostCard Plus printer controller gives Epson FX-80, HP DeskJet, and HP LaserJet printers and compatibles PostScript-emulation capabilities.

The full-length card fits into an expansion slot in an IBM PC AT or compatible and comes with Bauer Enterprises' PostScript interpreter, software that performs translations into HP's PCL graphics command set or Epson's FX-80 graphics com-

mand language. PostCard Plus employs a 16-MHz Intel 80C186 processor and an Intel 82786 graphics coprocessor to speed translation, according to Everex.

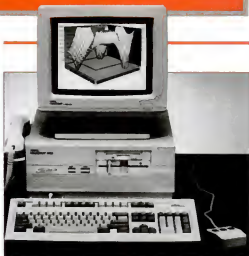
The standard 3MB of on-board memory is enough to hold the 13 Bitstream downloadable font outlines that Everex bundles with the card. For \$895, an additional 2MB provides enough memory to hold a total of 35 font outlines.

List Price: Everex PostCard Plus, \$1,795. **Requires:** 80286/80386-based system, DOS 2.0 or later. Everex, 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 683-2100.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Everex PostCard Plus printer controller converts PostScript graphics into mapped graphics.



The Vendex HeadStart PRO comes with both 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy disk drives.

**20-MHz 80386
Machines for Under
\$5,000**

Once a technology is no longer on the frontiers of change, economic forces conspire to push prices downward: three new 20-MHz 80386-based systems prove that they are no exception to the rule.

Standard features on the Vendex HeadStart PRO include 4MB of RAM (expandable to 16MB), a VGA graphics adapter, a 2,400-bit-per-second modem, and two high-density floppy disk drives—one 5¼-inch, one 3½-inch. A configuration with a 23-millisecond 80MB hard disk drive runs \$4,495. Users can choose between two 13-inch VGA monitors; a \$249 paper-white monochrome or a \$695 color display. DOS 3.3, six 16-bit slots, and one 32-bit slot complete the package.

Tussey Computer Products offers the \$2,499 Swan 386/20 configured with 1MB of RAM (expandable to 16MB), a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, and five drive bays—two 3½-inch and three 5¼-inch. Users can also opt for a system with a VGA card and monitor and an 80MB hard drive for \$3,678.

A stripped-down version of the CompuAdd 386/20, with

only a 1.2MB floppy disk drive and 1MB RAM (expandable to 16MB), costs \$2,295. The same configuration with a 110MB hard disk drive and a VGA-compatible monitor costs about \$3,845. The 386/20 has seven expansion slots—six 16-bit and one 8-bit—a math coprocessor socket, two serial ports, and one parallel port.

List Price: Vendex HeadStart PRO, 80MB hard disk drive configuration, \$4,495; monochrome display, \$249; color display, \$695. Vendex Technologies Inc., 40 Cutter Mill Rd., #438, Great Neck, NY 11021; (516) 482-4255.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: Tussey Swan 386/20, \$2,499. Configured with 80MB hard disk drive, VGA card, and monitor, \$3,678. Tussey Computer Products, P.O. Box 1006, State College, PA 16804; (814) 238-1820.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: CompuAdd 386/20, \$2,295. Configured with 110MB hard disk drive and VGA monitor, \$3,845. CompuAdd Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727; (512) 250-1489, (800) 531-5475.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordPerfect 5.0



\$215
List \$495

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0, still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

SPECIALS

TOSHIBA T1000 \$749



The Toshiba T1000 is the perfect, second PC! It comes with 512K of ram, a 720K floppy drive, a superb LCD screen and MS-DOS in rom! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K ram card is just \$269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volatile ram disk.

TOSHIBA Printers



These 24 pin models are loaded with features and are priced right. You can select multiple fonts and pitches right from the menu-driven front control panel. With paper parking, you can insert a single sheet without removing the continuous form paper. All this and multiple emulations with no dip switches.

P321SL Narrow \$459
P341SL Wide \$629

HARDWARE

PRINTERS		
	LIST	FAST
ALPS		
Allegro 24	499	315
Citizen		
120D	229	145
180D	259	165
MSP40	449	299
Tribute 124	429	259
Tribute 224	899	599
Diconix		
150P	499	299
Epson		
Futaba	995	549
DL3400		
NEC		
P2200	569	339
P3300	799	509
PC390	1049	669
LC590	4799	2999
Okidata		
162 Plus	319	219
320	499	329
350	699	459
383 (Req. Interface)	1399	915
Panasonic		
KXP1080-2	299	159
KXP10911-2	329	189
KXP1134	529	315
KXP1595	749	419
KXP1524	949	519
Star		
NK1000	269	169
NK2400	499	319
NB2410	699	449
Toshiba		
P321SL	749	459
P341SL	999	629
P351SL	1499	929

BOARDS		
	LIST	FAST
AST	645	339
Hot Shot 286	845	119
Six Pak Plus 64K	210	
DTK		
286 10MHz M/B	499	249
XT 1.2mb FDC	79	45
Everex		
1200MHz Int Modem	149	69
2400MHz Int Modem	249	129
Genoa		
Super EGA Hi-Res+	399	189
Super VGA #5100	445	239
VGA Hi-Res #5200	645	399
Hercules		
Graphic Card + Intel	299	169
8087-2	250	149
80287-10	480	249
Above Board Plus	795	459
Designer VGA	545	309
Twin Turbo 286	445	269
Twin Turbo 12MHz	645	399
Paradise		
Autoswitch 480	349	169
VGA Plus	399	299
VGA Plus 16	499	299
VGA Professional	799	499
Practical Peripherals		
1200MHz Int Modem	99	65
2400MHz Int Modem	199	149
Protheus		
Promodem 2400B	199	129
Promodem 2400G	249	159

MONITORS		
	LIST	FAST
Magnavox		
7BM749 VGA	229	149
9CM082 VGA	649	419
Mitsubishi		
1405 RGB	399	259
1410 EGA	599	399
Diamond Scan 1361	799	489
MEC		
Multisync II	899	579
Multisync Plus	1399	869
Princeton		
Max15	389	Call
Ultrasync	849	479
Sony	1375	859
Selkirk CM1430	995	599
1302 Multisync	995	699
1303 Multisync	825	479
Zenith 1490	999	599

DATABASE		
	LIST	FAST
Clipper	699	Call
Database	600	379
dBase IV	795	449
dBase V	105	105
Filebase Plus	395	185
Paradox	725	399
Quartz	795	449
RapioFile	295	179
Release for DOS	900	419
Reflex	750	400
O & A	349	179
Desktop Publishing		
Byline	295	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	299	159
Pagemaker 3.0	795	Call
PFS First Publisher	129	69
Publisher's Pamphlet	285	149
Ventura 2.0	695	459
Financial		
Bedford Integr. Acct.	249	149
BPI	149	Call
Computer Associates	99	59
DAC Payroll 3.0	99	59
Dollars & Sense	179	99
In-House Accountant	109	109
Managing Your Money	199	119
Peaschne Complete II	199	149

SOFTWARE		
Graphics		
	LIST	FAST
Deluxe Paint II	105	87
Draw Applause	495	269
First Graphics	129	Call
Freelance Plus	495	Call
GEM Draw Plus	299	165
Genius CAD	49	99
Graph Plus	495	299
Harvard Graphics	495	Call
Perspective Jr.		
First Choice	159	95
Works	149	69
Windows 286	99	69
Windows 386	115	117
Misc		
Logitech G? SerialBus	119	65
Logitech HiRes Bus	150	79
Microsoft SerialBus	150	95
Microsoft Win/Windows	200	129
PC Mouse II SerialBus	149	69
Power Protection		
Curtis Ruby Plus	115	59
Datashield 85	90	50
Datashield 100	99	57
Isobar 4-6	80	42
Programming		
Macro Assembler	150	79
Norton Guides (Specify)	100	58
Turbo Basic	99	58
Turbo C 2.0	149	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	149	90
Quick Basic	99	59
Quick C	99	59
Spreadsheets		
Excel	495	Call
Lotus	495	Call
Lotus 3-D	149	79
Quattro	248	139
Worksheet Utilities	100	55
Utilities		
CoreFast	149	67
Desklink	179	95
Designing	130	73
Fastback Plus	189	99
FastTrax	50	33
Formplot	95	54
Lapras Plus	140	77
Norton Advanced	149	74
PC Tools Deluxe	80	36
Sidexit Plus	195	119
XTree	70	34

WORD PROCESSORS		
	LIST	FAST
Easy Extra	99	55
GEM First Word Plus	199	117
Grammatik III	89	49
Manuscript	495	Call
MultiMate Adv. II	565	247
Professional Write	199	105
Rightwriter	95	49
Spont	95	119
O & A Writer	199	119
Webster's Writer	60	47
Word	450	Call
Word Perfect	495	Call
Word Perfect Library	129	59
WordStar Prof. 5.0	495	219
XyWrite III Plus	445	299

Call On Non-Listed Items
TERMS: Most Orders Ship Within 48 hours. No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping Charge: 3% (Min. \$4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee. Call for RA number. No returns on used items. No C.O.D.'s. Personal/company checks ok. Shipping. Compatibility not guaranteed. A.P.C. and S.P. Personalization subject to charge. All orders add 3.75 tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. Mailing Address: 7221 E. Green St., Phoenix, AZ 85040. To place orders only call: 800-441-1178. To check on an order call: 602-437-4915.

OPTune's All-in-One Disk Maintenance Defragments Files, Sets Interleave

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

If your collection of hard-disk-testing and -maintenance utilities is threatening to occupy your entire hard disk, consider replacing them all with Gazelle Systems' *OPTune*.

This \$99.95 utility integrates into one program a variety of functions normally divided among separate packages. *OPTune* defragments files and packs them at one end of the disk. It tests the disk's interleave performance and can change the interleave while performing a low-level format that leaves the data intact. And it tests the disk with a variety of tests ranging from a quick surface scan to an all-day workout.

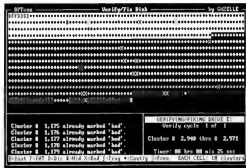
OPTune's defragmenter is startlingly fast. Although it outruns all rivals, it completely packs the disk yet lets you interrupt it safely by pressing a key. It doesn't include all the options and safeguards that you'd find in some defragmenter pro-

grams, such as Bridgeway Publishing's *FastTrax*, but it offers a unique combination of speed, safety, and thoroughness.

The low-level format and interleave functions work accurately with standard drives and partitions larger than 32MB. The program knows enough not to try to reformat or change the interleave on RLL disks—which is just as well, because its optimum-interleave test yields

wildly inaccurate results on such disks.

The function that tests the disk surface is reliable on any disk and uses test patterns that match the ones used by drive manufacturers. *OPTune* does as well as any program can that measures disk errors that have been filtered through DOS. It can't measure up to *SpinRite* or *Disk Technician*, programs that dig into the hardware for errors



OPTune can test the disk surface quickly or use bit patterns of varying complexity. The disk map (above) illustrates a quick surface test in progress.

PC FACT FILE

OPTune

Gazelle Systems
42 N. University Ave., #10
Provo, UT 84601
(800) 233-0383
(801) 377-1288
List Price: \$99.95
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS
2.0 or later. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and irregularities.

OPTune fills out the package with an unformat program, a disk paker, and a CHKDSK equivalent that verifies a complex directory structure 20 times faster than DOS's version and gives a more detailed report when it's done.

OPTune's manual tries so hard to be accessible to nontechnical users that it tends to advertise rather than explain the program's functions. If you're reasonably knowledgeable about DOS, you'll find the built-in help screens and menus a lot more informative than the manual.

Two Information-Packed Books Attack The HP LaserJet from Both Directions

PC HANDS ON

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

Combine two books to learn everything you need to know about the care and feeding of the HP LaserJet.

LaserJet Unlimited, by Ted Nace and Michael Gardner, now in a rewritten second edition (Peachpit Press, \$24.95), covers hardware and software issues for all LaserJet models, from the original to the Series II—and everything in it applies equally well to the new HP LaserJet IID.

Nace and Gardner's no-nonsense prose leads you from the printer's control panel all the

way to the arcane commands that enable laser printing in applications not designed for lasers. Along the way, they offer street-smart commentary on products designed to make laser printing easier.

LaserJet Unlimited covers paper feeders, print buffers, control programs, font cartridges, soft fonts, font generators, font managers, drawing programs, graphics utilities, PostScript add-ons—everything except the \$30 dust cover you can buy from Hewlett-Packard. And their bug reports can prevent hours of frustration.

The appendices include a clear listing of LaserJet command codes and a catalog of car-

tridge fonts. And the book's hundreds of troubleshooting tips—obviously the fruit of long experience—more than justify the price of admission.

LaserJet Unlimited is designed mostly for the days when you want to get the best out of third-party software and hardware. When you want to get your hands dirty by experimenting directly with the LaserJet's command language, try Alfred E. Poor's *The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Printer Handbook* (Dow Jones-Irwin, \$24.95). Poor uses simple BASIC programs to illustrate LaserJet functions ranging from simple margin changes to complex control macros. By the time you

PC FACT FILE

List Price: *LaserJet Unlimited*, Edition II, by Ted Nace and Michael Gardner, \$24.95. ISBN: 0-938151-02-9. Peachpit Press, 1085 Keith Ave., Berkeley, CA 94708; (415) 527-8555.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Printer Handbook*, by Alfred E. Poor II, \$24.95. ISBN: 1-55623-156-3. Dow Jones-Irwin, Homewood, IL 60430; (312) 798-6000.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

work your way through Poor's exercises you'll be able to make the LaserJet do almost anything except lift itself off the table.

Through Basic training? Graduate to Turbo Pascal.

Turbo Pascal® is easy to learn, fast, powerful, and the most popular Pascal compiler in the world.

When you graduate from Basic to Turbo Pascal, you have entirely new freedoms and powers. Modern, modular programming for one. Basic doesn't support that. Complete control over your computer's memory is another. Basic doesn't give you that.

Turbo Pascal's .EXE files are streamlined and fast, just like the pros'. And Pascal doesn't promote Basic flaws like "GOTO" that lead to spaghetti code.

None of which matters as much as the spectacular difference Turbo Pascal makes to the size and speed of your programs. Basic is big and slow. Turbo Pascal is just the opposite.

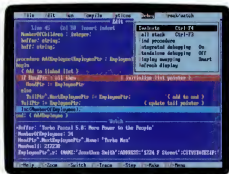
You'll like Turbo Pascal 5.0's environmental impact

With Turbo Pascal, you're in a completely integrated environment that includes source-level debugging. You can step code, watch expressions, change variables and set breakpoints. Edit, compile, run and debug.

You are not alone

We're here to help—whether on CompuServe, by phone to Tech Support or through User Groups. Borland revolutionized programming languages, made Pascal the worldwide favorite, and we're committed to supporting you. Our manuals and tutorials—unlike most others—are clear, concise, and thoroughly professional.

We also offer an extended family of Turbo Pascal toolbox programs including source code: Runtime Library, Database Toolbox, Graphics Toolbox, Turbo Pascal Tutor, Editor Toolbox, Numerical Methods Toolbox, and GameWorks. Borland is the Pascal one-stop shop.



The integrated development environment lets you easily write and debug real programs.

Turn pro for only \$250 with new Turbo Pascal Professional

This special package—Turbo Pascal Professional—includes everything you need for professional programming in Pascal.

- New Turbo Pascal Version 5.0
- New Turbo Debugger*
- New Turbo Assembler*

Turbo Debugger, recent recipient of PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award in the development tools category, lets you debug any size program

and have up to 12 views of your code. Turbo Assembler is much faster than MASM and more compatible with MASM than MASM is with itself. Turbo Pascal Professional: it's nothing but the best.

A fast look at 5.0

- Fully integrated development environment
- New source-level debugger
- 34,000 lines a minute on PS/2 Model 60
- RAM-resident context-sensitive Help
- EXE files bigger than 64K
- Demand Overlays
- EMS support
- Separate compilation by Units

Forget the Basics for only \$149.95

Ready to move onward and upward from Basic? You can make easy entry to Pascal with 5.0 for only \$149.95.

And if you're a current Turbo Pascal 4.0 user, you can upgrade to the new version 5.0 for \$49.95.**

To upgrade only call (800) 331-0877, or for the dealer nearest you, call (408) 438-5300.



60-Day Money-back Guarantee.*

*Customer satisfaction is our top priority. If within 60 days of purchase the product does not perform to your satisfaction with our clients, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund. **Includes upgrade manual plus disks for just \$49.95 plus tax for CA and MA residents, and \$5.00 for handling within the U.S. \$10.00 in Canada. All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1988 Borland International, Inc. B-128A

Code: MA02

BORLAND

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paint Program Supports 256 Colors, 800 by 600 dpi

PC HANDS ON

BY LORI GRUNIN

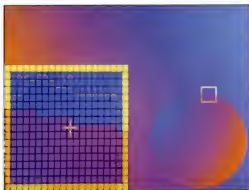
ColorRIX, a \$199 VGA paint program from RIX SoftWorks, contains a plethora of nifty features, such as 256-color support at a resolution of 800 by 600 dots per inch; a good, flexible airbrush; and a zoom that allows you to make changes on the enlargement while viewing their effect on the big picture.

Unfortunately, the program doesn't always perform as expected, or even as desired. After some operations, you have to move the mouse around—a lot—in order to find the cursor. When performing a fill on top of a pattern or graduated color, *ColorRIX* fills only one pattern element at a time. Since the area around an object must be defined within a rectan-

gle, you can't move or adjust an object without also dragging a chunk of background.

Most other paint programs use drop-down menus or ever-present icons; *ColorRIX* uses

pop-up menus instead. The advantage of pop-up menus is that the user can control where the menu appears on the screen so that it doesn't obscure a needed section of a work-in-progress.



ColorRIX's zoom feature lets you magnify and edit your pictures concurrently.

Some aspects of the *ColorRIX* menu system are irritating. For instance, instead of having one file menu from which to save screens and environment settings, these operations appear on different submenus. It's very easy to exit the program thinking you've saved your screen when you've saved only your environment.

At presstime, Version 1.1 was scheduled for release in late 1988; it's expected to provide 16-color support drivers and some bug fixes. As it stands, *ColorRIX* shows promise but isn't yet ready for prime time. **List Price:** *ColorRIX*, \$199.

Requires: 384K RAM, VGA graphics adapter, DOS 2.1 or later. RIX SoftWorks Inc., 18552 MacArthur Blvd., #375, Irvine, CA 92715; (714) 476-8266.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4c Lets Developers Edit C Code

PC HANDS ON

BY STUART R. GREENBERG

4c lets programmers view and edit C source code. The \$89 menu-driven package scans your C programs and creates a database of all the functions, globals, #defines, typedefs, and structures. Then, it lets you jump around C code without worrying about how it's structured or where it's stored.

4c's magic becomes apparent when you place the cursor on a function name and hit F9. A window containing only the code for the selected function suddenly appears. You can then edit that code, open other windows, switch between windows, or hit Esc to close the window. *4c* offers the same flexibility with globals, #defines, typedefs, and structs. *4c* keeps track of the parts of the files you're changing.

4c won't restrict you to its editor. Hitting Alt-X from any window calls up a temporary file with the text in your editor.

When you exit, you're returned to the updated file in *4c*.

With its Hypertext-like point-and-shoot functions, *4c* is ripe for mouse support, but it won't support the pointing de-

vice until a future release.

In general, *4c's* operation is elegantly simple. Using *Briefie* (runtime module provided), the database is quite speedy. If you need to make order out of C pro-

gramming chaos, try *4c*.

List Price: *4c*, \$89.

Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. Tri-Technology Systems, 1225 S. Elgin, Forest Park, IL 60130; (312) 366-7595.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

\$100 Neural Network

PC HANDS ON

BY BARRY SIMON

BrainMaker from California Scientific Software is one of several recently released programs that let you build your own neural networks. The \$99.95 program is an intriguing tool for exploring neural nets.

Neural networks represent the opposite end of the artificial intelligence spectrum from rule-based expert systems. Rather than formulating a set of well-defined rules based on intelligent analysis, neural networks involve forming interconnections in a system based on feedback training. Once the connections are right for the trial set,

the system has an uncanny knack of giving good answers for nearby inputs.

With *BrainMaker*, you choose the representation of input and output as patterns, numbers, or symbols. You also choose the number of neurons in the input and output layers and one or two hidden layers. *BrainMaker* also allows you to adjust some more-technical parameters. As you run a set of trials through the network, the connections between the neurons are adjusted via a simple feedback mechanism until the trials are right. A number of sample network-definition files, which you can see train, are included.

BrainMaker comes with a slick drop-down menu, a

mouse-driven interface, and two thick manuals—one for the program and one on neural networks in general. It is an ideal tool for those interested in learning about this technology.

Other new arrivals in the neural network arena include *The Brain Simulator* (\$99) from San Francisco-based Abbot, Foster & Hauserman, and *NeuroShell* (\$195) from Fredrick, Maryland-based Ward System Group.

List Price: *BrainMaker*, \$99.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM, mouse highly recommended, math coprocessor used if found, DOS 3.0 or later. Not copy protected. California Scientific Software, 160 E. Montecito Ave., #E, Sierra Madre, CA, 91024; (818) 355-1094.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Appearances count.



Quattro: The Professional Spreadsheet

Good ideas usually vanish in bad presentations. Important data is missed because it can't be shown. Quattro®, meanwhile, lets you make colorful, graphic improvements in the way you make your spreadsheet presentations.

Quattro does the impossible.

Quattro's advanced graphics include graphs that *can't be done* by the leading spreadsheet. Quattro also includes more graph types than the best-known spreadsheet—like horizontal bar, line-bar, 3-D bar, and area charts.

Quattro's spreadsheet graphics are also completely and easily customizable. With Quattro's color at your fingertips, you can easily highlight, compare, analyze, print, present, discuss and decide.

Quattro is 100% compatible with the Other Spreadsheet.

Quattro is file, macro, and keystroke compatible with Lotus® 1-2-3®, Quattro can read and write 1-2-3 and Symphony® files, so none of your existing files are lost when you make the graphic switch to Quattro.

Quattro also understands database programs like Paradox® and dBASE® and can directly load and use their files.

Because Quattro is so compatible with the Other Spreadsheet, you can switch to Quattro without having to learn a new program.

It's all so easy and batteries *are* included.

Quattro's presentation-quality graphics are part of the spreadsheet program, not a separate program—which you incidentally pay separate money for. You print out your graphics from *inside your spreadsheet*, instead of being sent off to a separate print program.

Quattro is the way things should be instead of the way things are with the leading spreadsheet.

Quattro does it all *now*.

Quattro is colorful, picture-perfect and about half the price of the leading spreadsheet. At \$247.50 Quattro is an exceptional value and leading-edge technology.

Software Digest ranks Quattro #1 for "Overall Usability," so it isn't hard to make you and your work both look good.

After all, appearances count.

60-day money back guarantee.*
For the dealer nearest you,
call (408) 438-5300



B O R L A N D

Code: MQ01

*Quattro satisfies its own return policy within 60 days if purchased from a retailer who is not a dealer. All other returns are subject to our return policy. See our return policy on our website. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Quattro is a registered trademark of BCI. Other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1994 Borland International, Inc. 01/94

Mother Nature Can Teach Us A Lot About Hard Disks.

It can happen with no warning. The sky goes dark and then it's there. A whirling funnel that destroys everything in its path, leaving little or nothing that can be retrieved. Just the way that disaster can strike your hard disk, scattering your data to the wind.

Virtually nothing is safe from a tornado, but fortunately there is a way to protect your hard disk data from a crash.

It's called FASTBACK PLUS. And though you can find cheaper programs, you won't find a better one, at any price.

With FASTBACK PLUS, daily incremental backups can take as little as a minute a day. In fact, backing up a full 10 megabytes on your hard disk takes only about 4 minutes* And that makes FASTBACK PLUS the world's fastest backup program.

*With PC, AT or equivalent.
XT machines may take longer.

And now, with version 2.0, there are more features than ever. While supporting DOS 3½ or 5¼ inch floppies, it simultaneously reads your hard disk as it writes data to floppies, tape, cartridges or any other logical DOS device. With data compression, it cuts the number of backup disks in half. Plus, there's a unique "restore estimate" feature that tells you what disks to use, and warns you if there isn't enough room left on your hard disk. And version 2.0 is easier than ever to use. So easy, and so fast, you actually *will* use it. Every day. And that's the whole point. But you don't have a minute to lose.

Your hard disk may be brewing up a storm right now. Protect it with FASTBACK PLUS, before it's too late.

A Minute A Day Keeps Disaster Away



"The Best of '88"
PC Magazine

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
11200 Industriplex Blvd.
Baton Rouge, LA 70809
(800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

This product is in no way associated with or has originated in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

Edward R. Deggringer Bruce Goleman Inc. NY

PC UPDATE

edited by Paula Seefeldt

**CADvance
Goes 3-D**

CADvance, from ISICAD, now offers true 3-D capabilities. Providing a visual reference while the user draws, the 3-D Visual Guidance System incorporates a 3-D reference grid, a working plane, and a 3-D cursor. Version 3.0 also has an improved link to dBASE and better mechanical and engineering functionality. Upgrades are free to users who purchased the current version after October 17, 1988, and \$395 to all other users. List price is \$2,995. ISICAD Inc., Anaheim, Calif.: (714) 533-8910.

**Opus Cuts
Prices**

Opus Systems has implemented price reductions on its coprocessor products as a result of lower DRAM prices. The RAM-adder charge for **Opus Systems Series 220, 340, and 350** personal mainframes has been reduced by 26 percent, from \$175 per megabyte to \$130 per megabyte. Opus Systems, Cupertino, Calif.: (408) 466-2110.

**Signal Works
With
DESQview**

Signal, the financial information service from Lotus Information Network Corp., is now compatible with **DESQview**, Version 2.2. In addition, **Signal**, Version 2.1, gives expanded data to futures and options traders and provides a feature that enables traders to change expiration dates in their portfolios. Upgrades are available for \$55. **Signal**, Version 2.1, retails for \$595. Lotus Information Network Corp., San Mateo, Calif.: (800) 367-4670.

**Topaz
Provides
Database**

The Research Group has released **Topaz Toolkit**, a database and programming tool kit for Turbo Pascal 4.0 and 5.0. **Topaz** creates a programming environment in Turbo Pascal with



Topaz Toolkit transfers files into Turbo Pascal.

data entry and screen features, such as multi-field editing and unlimited data input validation. **Topaz** also provides data storage with full read/write access for ten open dBASE database files. **Topaz Toolkit** retails for \$49.95. The Research Group, Brisbane, Calif.: (800) 468-9273.

**Windows
Express:
Customizing
Options**

Windows Express, the graphical menu system from hDC Computer Corp., has increased its number of display preferences and customizing options, including personalized library options. **Windows Express** also runs applications that directly modify memory and has more



Windows Express now offers a larger display menu.

speed than hDC's previous menu system, **ClickStart**. Upgrades from **ClickStart** are free to those who purchased the product after June 1, 1988, and \$20 to those who purchased prior to that date. The new product, **Windows Express**, Version 2.1, retails for \$79.95. hDC Computer Corp., Redmond, Wash.: (206) 885-5550.

**Mirror III Adds
Language**

SoftKlone has added a new data communications programming language to **Mirror III**, its data communications package. PRISM (Programmable Integrated Scripts for Mirror) enables users to design user interfaces and script application and process data from remote sites. **Mirror III** also provides a Dialing Directory, CompuServe-B protocol, and a file compression/verification feature. **Mirror III** retails for \$99.95 and comes complete with a 60-day money-back guarantee. Upgrades are available for \$29.95. SoftKlone, Tallahassee, Fla.: (904) 878-8564.

**ModelMate
Plus Adds
Primitives**

Control Automation is shipping a new release of **ModelMate**, its 3-D modeling software. **ModelMate Plus** supplies additional primitives and Boolean operations to enable users to create models with constructive solid geometry methods. In addition, the updated version provides dithered light source shading for low-end graphics cards. Two new option modules are also being released with the software: **MPROP** allows users to analyze models and determine properties, and **MPRINT** supports extended memory and virtual screen printing. **ModelMate Plus** retails for \$1,495. **MPROP** is available for \$249 and **MPRINT** for \$149. Control Automation Inc., Altamonte Springs, Fla.: (407) 682-7077.

Bulldog loves low prices!

COMPAQ	
386 Desk Pro 40/60/130	\$3950/4895/6289
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz.....	1695
Compaq II Model IV.....	2879
Compaq Port. 386	
Model 40/100.....	5649/7199
Compaq III	
20mb/40mb.....	3595/4150
Compaq 386-S model	
1/20/40.....	2925/3465/3695
Compaq 386-25 110/300	
	7195/9395
90 day warranty through Bulldog	

IBM	
PERSONAL SYSTEM/2	
Model 30 w/2 floppy...\$1310	
Model 30 w/1 floppy	
& 20 mg.	1725
Model 50 Z - 20/30/60	2550/
	2750/
	3450
Model 60 - 40 meg.	3295/
Model 60 - 70 meg.	3650
Model 70 - 60 meg.	4325
Model 80 - 40 meg.	4270
Model 80 - 70 meg.	4875
Model 80 - 115 meg.	6195
90 day warranty through Bulldog	

MATH COPROCESSORS	
80387-20.....	\$499
80387-25.....	799
803-87-16.....	399
802-87-8.....	229
80287-10.....	269
8087-3/8087-2.....	104/149
256K Chips/64K Chips	Call

COMPATIBLE	
8 MHZ TURBO	
1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard,	
8 slots, 4 drive bays, monographics card,	
mono monitor.....	\$725
Color System add \$150 w/20mb	
add \$269, w/30 mb add \$289	
90 day warranty through Bulldog	
286 BULLDOG 10 MHZ	
1 mb Ram, 12 floppy.....	\$1095
Bulldog 386 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram,	
12 floppy.....	\$1795
One year on-site warranty!	\$50

AST	
AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0 w/er	
state, 512K, DOS, keyboard, 12	
floppy.....	\$1495
AST Premium 386 Model 300	
20mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS,	
keyboard.....	\$2875
All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty	

LAPTOPS	
NEC Multispeed EL.....	1549
NEC Multispeed HD.....	2299
Toshiba 1000.....	825
Toshiba 1200.....	2299
Toshiba 1200F.....	1395
Toshiba 3100.....	3095
T3200.....	3745
T5100.....	4795
Zenith Super Sport	
20 mb.....	2325
Zenith Super Sport	
286 20 mb.....	3399
Epson Laptops!!.....	Call

GRAPHICS CARDS	
ATI VGA.....	\$269
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCER.....	149
GENOA SUPER HI RES.....	199
GENOA VGA 5100/5200.....	239/359
HERCULES GRAPHICS.....	181
HERCULES IN COLOR.....	219
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA.....	299
PARADISE Auto Switch 480.....	179
PARADISE VGA Plus.....	265
PARADISE VGA Professional.....	479
QUADRAM EGA PLUS.....	179
w/mouse.....	239
STB CHAUFFEUR HT.....	135
STB Multi Res. II.....	169
VEGA DELUXE.....	189
VEGA VGA.....	265

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS	
AST Advantage w/128K.....	\$229
AST Advantage Premium w/512K.....	309
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K.....	245
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced.....	559
AST RAMPAGE 286.....	385
AST RAMPAGE 286-2	
for MODEL 50/60.....	549
AST HOTSHOT.....	355
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K.....	59
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch.....	89
INTEL Above Board 286 w/512K.....	379
INTEL Above Board PS286 w/512K.....	409
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter.....	1075
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb.....	799
INTEL Above Board II	
for PS/2 w/o K.....	259
IRMA BOARD II.....	685
LOGICAL Connection	
256K/512K.....	429/499
ORCHID Ramquest Extra w/o K.....	279
ORCHID Ramquest Xt/At w/o K.....	225
ORCHID Ramquest II 2 w/o K.....	169
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286.....	259
ORCHID Twin Turbo.....	349

MICE & MISC	
GENIUS MOUSE GM6+.....	\$59
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/windows.....	135
MICROSOFT MOUSE	
w/PC paint brush.....	99
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE.....	89
LOGITECH MOUSE C7	
Plus/Hi Res.....	69/89
LOGITECH Scan Man.....	189
Z-NIX Supermouse w/Dr. Halo III.....	59
KODAK DATA SHOW.....	750
MICROFAZER II w/64K.....	229

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

For information, technical, shipping or returns call:

(404) 860-7364 or (404) 860-6905

We accept VISA,
MasterCard,
American Express

Policy: Add 1% (minimum \$10) shipping & handling. Larger shipments may incur additional charges. Personal and company checks require 2 weeks to clear.
 (1) faster delivery use your credit card or send cashiers check or bank money order.
 (2) Florida residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change without notice and are subject to availability.
 (3) software and hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion.
 (4) terms & conditions of the manufacturer's warranty.
 (5) we cannot guarantee compatibility.
 All sales are final and returned devices are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number by our return authorization. Call 800-438-6039.

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800 180 CPS, 30 NLQ.....	\$179
FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ.....	339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ.....	439
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ.....	299
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ.....	519
LQ 950.....	589
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ.....	719
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ.....	929

OKIDATA

182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ.....	229
320/321300CPS, 62 NLQ.....	339/465
390 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 NLQ.....	465
391 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 NLQ.....	639
292 240 CPS, 100 NLQ.....	439
293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ.....	575
393 450 CPS, 120 LQ.....	925

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ.....	469
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ.....	885
341SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ.....	589

NEC

2200.....	349
5200.....	519
5300.....	669

PANASONIC

1080i Model II.....	189
1091/1092 Model II.....	199/339
1524.....	565
1592/1595.....	415/459
3131/3151.....	285/459

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II.....	1770
Desk Jet.....	749
Pacific Data 25-N-1 Font.....	269
Pacific Data 1 meg/2 meg.....	309/615

IBM

Proprinter III.....	495
Proprinter III XL.....	589
6 foot parallel cable.....	\$19

We also carry printer ribbons for all of the above printers. Call for pricing

DRIVES

Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225.....	\$269
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238.....	289
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1.....	419
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251.....	349
Seagate 80 mb ST4096.....	575
CMS 5 1/4" ext. 360K for PS/2.....	215
CMS 5 1/4" ext. 1.2 mb for PS/2.....	239
Pacific Rim 5 1/4" ext. 360K for PS2.....	179
Pacific Rim 5 1/4" ext. 1.2 for PS2.....	199
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K int.....	89
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44 mb int.....	105
Toshiba 5 1/4" 360K int.....	85
Toshiba 5 1/4" 1.2 mb int.....	99
Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 20 mb int.....	955
20 mb external w/card.....	1195
dual 20 mb external w/card.....	1769
Plus Hard Card 40.....	669
Plus Hard Card 20.....	525
Priam 60 mb AT.....	629
Priam 43 mb AT.....	469

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int./ext.....	79/115
Everex 2400 int./ext.....	139/169
Hayes 1200/2400.....	279/419
Migent Pocket Modem.....	99
Practical Peripherals half card.....	
2400 w/Procomm.....	159
US Robotics 2400 direct internal.....	169
Supra Modem 2400 ext.....	169
Vental Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk.....	359
Vental 1200/2400 Plus.....	239/359

MONITORS

NEC

NEC Multisync II.....	\$589
NEC Multisync Plus.....	879
NEC Multisync GS.....	199
NEC Multisync XL 19".....	2199

IBM

Mono 8503.....	\$209
Color Display 8512.....	459
Color Display 8513.....	559
Color 8514.....	1195

PRINCETON

MAX12.....	\$149
HX12.....	419
HX12E.....	449
Ultrasync.....	529

MAGNAVOX

Amber 776.....	74
RGB80.....	\$259
EGA 9CM053.....	\$369
AMDEK 410.....	\$145



SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0.....	\$495
Chartmaster.....	205
Clipper.....	419
CorelDraw.....	99
Crosstalk XVI.....	99
D Base IV.....	469
DBXL.....	125
Enable 2.0 w/Perspective.....	379
Fastback Plus.....	105
Foxbase +.....	189
Freelance Plus.....	329
Framework II.....	399
Harvard Graphics.....	265
IBM Display Write IV.....	289
Lotus.....	289
Lotus Hal.....	109
Managing Your Money 4.0.....	125
Microsoft Word 4.0.....	189
Microsoft Excel.....	279
Microsoft Works.....	93
Microsoft Windows 386.....	119
Multimate Advantage II.....	269
Multipan.....	135
Office Writer 6.0.....	239
Peachtree II Complete.....	149
PFS Prof Write.....	119
PFS Prof File.....	169
Paradox.....	369
Quattro.....	149
R Base for DOS.....	439
Revelation.....	469
Super Calc IV 1.0.....	285
Symphony 1.2.....	439
Ventura Desktop Publishing.....	459
Volkswriter III.....	149
Word Perfect 5.0.....	219
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0.....	239
Wordstar Pro 5.0.....	239

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 m.b.....	
Teac int/ext.....	\$550/645
CMS 60 m.b. int/ext.....	\$339/645
Achives 40 mb internal.....	299
CMS 150 mg internal.....	785
external.....	825
Maynstream 60 PS/2 w/card for model 50 60 & 80.....	869

Prices Subject To Change

For Orders Call: **1-800-438-6039**



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

For information, technical, shipping or returns call: **(404) 860-7364 Or (404) 860-6905**



ORDER NOW

COMMUNIQUE

Edited By Bill Howard

Except Maybe for The Application Software

"IBM and Microsoft met their Halloween deadline for shipping their Presentation Manager software, the final piece needed to make OS/2 computers run well."

—New York Daily News, November 1, 1988 (item reprinted in full)



Duck!

"The [International Business Service] features much of the added bandwidth needed for inexpensive international communications via a communications satellite in stationary geosynchronous orbit 23,000 feet above Europe."

—PC Week, June 28, 1988

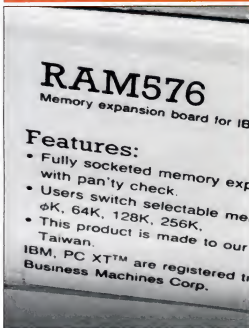
Amazing Facts

"The [new Macintosh] machine will feature an 80-megabyte drive, compared with the 40-megabyte drive of the current Macintosh II, analysts predicted. Thus the new model will double the Mac's processing power to 80 million pieces of data per second."

—Reuters news service story, Investor's Daily, September 13, 1988

Image Scanner for \$299 Is Among Inexpensive Products Out Recently

Rule No. 1 for scanner buyers: Know when you need the wide-corrage version.
Headline in The Washington Post, May 23, 1988.



Features label on a box containing a Sanyo Information Systems RAM576 memory board. No wonder novices have trouble telling hardware from software.

Hello? Hello?

The Rupp Brothers' Fastwire II license agreement tells users, "You (the buyer) may use the program on a single machine."

Fastwire II is a PC-to-PC file transfer utility that works only by installing the program on two machines.

"The winners in publishing systems will be those whose software can be easily ported to different computers. At the low end that means word processing programs like Xerox' Ventura Publisher..."

—Forbes, October 31, 1988

Do as I Say, Not as I Do

"The VAX Grammar Checker, billed as the world's first software to correct documents that analyzes sentence structure, will spot those embarrassing little flaws that make you wince when you re-read old business correspondence. You know, the mistakes that wind up tacked to the bulletin board and circled in red, or highlighted in the company newsletter."

—Philadelphia Daily News, July 29, 1988

Have you seen anything offbeat or unusual about the computer industry? Send submissions to *Communique*, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Please print your name legibly and include your T-shirt size. Contributors receive \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt.

Winners for this issue: Ed Ferratore (PM shops), Yole Jay Lublin (scanner), Clay Harris (pan'ty check), Stephen Moss (23,000 feet over Europe), Bryn Kaufman (Ventura), Charles Stahlecker (grammar checker), David Klein (Fastwire II), Tom Barkume (Macintosh).



THE POWER FILE MANAGER DOES DATABASE WORK SO FAST, IT LEAVES THE OTHERS IN ITS WAKE.

If you want to cruise through database work at full speed, you need Q&A, the power file manager. Because Q&A's power makes database work easy. For example, by using Q&A's multi-file capabilities, you can pull an address from one database and pricing from another. And automatically include both in a separate invoice database or report. Quite simply, Q&A is the easiest way to get even the toughest database work done. No wonder Q&A is the best selling file manager, and far and away the critics' choice.* Power file management with Q&A. It's the wave of the future.

POWER FILE MANAGEMENT

- Single command multi-file lookup for automatically filling out forms and creating reports
- Two-keystroke mail merge, and built-in support for all popular mailing labels
- True local area network support with record locking for sharing databases, password protection, and automatic screen update
- Powerful programming commands



Editor's
Choice

CALL FOR A FREE DEMO DISK (800) 228-4122 EXT. 450P

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The #1 Rated And #1 Selling File Manager



SYMANTEC

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.
OS/2 VERSION NOW AVAILABLE. See package for details. * #1 best-selling File Manager according to a recent survey of National Distributors. Q&A received PC World's Best Buy 7/88 and World Class 9/88; Software Digest
#1 File Manager 2/88; InfoWorld 9/3 rating 5/88; PC Magazine Editor's Choice '87 and '88. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1988 Symantec Corporation.

How to move a mountain, level a building, rule the world, erase the past, make a million, and draw attention to yourself.



You can draw anything with AutoSketch*. But that's only the beginning. Then, you can move it. Make sure it's level. Scale it to size. Or draw in rules.

Don't like it? Erase it. Want it bigger? Stretch it. Need details? Zoom in. Want more of the same? Duplicate it.

AutoSketch is the precision drawing tool that does amazing things. In up to 10 working layers. And because it's also easy to learn (takes about an hour), you won't have a long, drawn-out start-up process. That makes it the perfect complement to

your word processing or desktop publishing package.

So get AutoSketch for your PC*. For just \$99.95, you'll accomplish things you never thought possible. And who knows what kind of attention that might get you.

To order AutoSketch directly, or for more information, call 1-800-223-2521. For the name of your nearest AutoSketch Dealer, call 1-800-445-5415, ext.1, or write to AutoSketch, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965. **AUTODESK, INC.**

*AutoSketch runs on IBM PC/XT/AT and 100% compatible computers, and supports IBM's PS/2. AutoSketch is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. IBM and Personal Computer AT are registered trademarks, and Personal Computer XT and PS/2 are trademarks, of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ BILL MACHRONE

POCKET COMPUTER PROGRESS REPORT



Sharp's new Wizard qualifies as a true pocket computer. The key to its success, however, is not its diminutive size, but a companion program you run on your PC.

Sharp just barely avoided a disaster with its latest wonder, the Wizard OZ-7000. In a nutshell, it's the first practical pocket computer, no larger than your Day-Timer. It offers the usual calendar, alarms, scheduler, to-do list, world clock, and notepad. Two things separate it from the Casio and other, lesser electronic organizers: application cartridges and a serial port.

The cartridge slot is important since it makes the machine expandable, both in memory and function, but the serial port is critical. With it, the Wizard becomes wise. Without it, it's just another clever toy. Yet Sharp almost left it out.

Mark Eppley, the ebullient owner of Traveling Software, is the author of *Lap-Link*, *Battery Watch*, and half a dozen other handy products that no on-the-go computer user can afford to be without. Sharp approached Eppley to write its expense manager plug-in module and to do a Wizard-specific version of *Lap-Link*. Eppley, an enthusiastic proponent of portable computers (he wrote *Expense Manager*, one of the first applications for the Radio Shack Model 100), jumped at the opportunity. His resulting program, *Wizard Link*, makes the Wizard useful.

HARDWARE AS SOFTWARE In order to evaluate any software product properly, you have to give yourself over to it, immerse yourself in it. Otherwise you come hard up against your own prejudices.

The Wizard, although it looks like hardware, is actually software. The essence of hardware is that it's programmable; the

Wizard isn't. It's a self-contained set of integrated application programs with a hard-wired user interface. The myriad buttons are actually icons, working just as they would on a Mac, calling up applications or modifying their functions. The screen, at 8 lines by 16 characters, is actually sufficient for the Wizard's intended role.

The Wizard is a very good calculator, a better-than-average telephone directory, a perfectly terrible notebook, and a superb scheduler/calendar. With the addition of the Time Expense Manager card, it becomes a very good way to manage your expenses—if you hook it up to a PC.

TYPING BLIND The Wizard's biggest and most obvious fault is its keyboard. The keys are laid out ABCD-style instead of QWERTY. They might as well be laid out randomly for all the good it does when you try to enter anything. The ABCD layout reduces everyone to the same common de-

nominator—helpless hunting and pecking. Of course, a QWERTY layout wouldn't fit the Wizard's vertical orientation. Sharp's product people based the layout on focus group research that said businesspeople want their electronic doodads to open vertically, not horizontally. I think they asked the wrong people the wrong questions. Of course, you wouldn't be able to touch-type on a QWERTY keyboard that size, but at least your fingers would know where the letters are relative to one another.

Fortunately, the Wizard's software is geared to minimize typing. The Time Expense Manager, especially, is extensively table driven. You set up your expense categories the way you want them, or use the defaults. Methods of payment are in another table, also customizable.

You can load the Wizard's personal dictionary with common places of travel, client names, even favorite restaurants. These items can become part of the expense record with as few as two keystrokes in lieu of the tedious pecking from the keyboard. The user dictionary also enforces consistency in your responses. In addition, the Time Expense Manager sports a to-do list, time accounting, an hourly billing feature, and a decent little report generator that summarizes expenses, projects, and time in a number of useful ways. If you upload through *Wizard Link*, it'll convert the Time Expense Manager records into a .WKS file for you.

REALLY HELPFUL One of the Wizard's most useful features is its superb calendar and scheduler. With *Wizard Link*,



COUGAR MOUNTAIN

S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.

ACCOUNTING AT ITS BEST!

MULTI USER Professional Accounting FOR PC-DOS* & MS-DOS*



was designed from inception for multi-user accounting with true record and file locking capabilities. IT HAS BEEN TIME PROVEN since 1982.

WE SUPPORT the following networks: Novell, IBM PC LAN, MultiLink Advanced, LanLink, PC-MOS 386, Network-OS, Vianet, Grapevine, STARLAN, PC-NOS. Other LANs are continually being added. Call for information.

TO ORDER CALL (800) 344-2540
8:00-5:00 MST — Monday-Friday

Our guarantee is your assurance of quality!

UNCONDITIONAL 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Product must be returned in resalable condition.
Restocking fee applicable.

GUARANTEE applicable on all products bought directly from COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE.

TRADE-IN OFFER
\$60* trade-in on your single user accounting software that offers you DEADEND FOR GROWTH
Send first diskette with order.

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.
2600 Kootenai, Box 6886
Boise, ID 83707
208-344-2540

*MS-DOS and XENIX Microsoft
*PC-DOS International Business Machines

ALL 6 MODULES

ONLY

\$599⁵⁰

+ 11.50 Shipping & Handling

VALUE, FLEXIBILITY, POWER, SECURITY, PERFORMANCE, INTEGRITY AND PRICE

COMPARE AND SAVE
LOOKUP WINDOWS THROUGHOUT

GENERAL FEATURES

- "LOOKUP" Windows throughout.
- Menu driven with 2 help references.
- Multi company and report generator.
- Sample data files included.
- Complete audit trail.
- All modules can post to multiple profit centers.
- Fully integrated with single source entry.
- Date sensitive user-defined fiscal calendar.
- User defined financial reports.
- User can design checks, invoices, statements and W-2s.
- User defined chart of accounts, account numbers and stock numbers up to 15 alphanumeric.

GENERAL LEDGER

- Allows for multi-company ledgers.
- Unlimited multi-level accounts for departmentalized reporting.
- Allows recurring journal entries.
- User can process transactions 2 periods into next year.
- Allows budgeting.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Open invoice and/or balance forward.
- Allows unapplied payments.
- Prints statements.
- Handles recurring accounts receivable.
- Supports partial payments and finance charges.
- Allows unapplied credit memos.
- Up to 5 user-defined aging periods.
- Mailing labels and reports with 7 different sorts.

INVENTORY

- Supports LIFO, FIFO, weighted averages and standard cost.
- Supports markup, margin or list.
- Allows up to 4 places to right of decimal for unit cost and price.

SALES INVOICING

- Supports service or product oriented businesses.
- User-defined tax tables including multiple sales taxes.
- Prints packing slips.
- Prints invoices.
- Alerts user to customer exceeding credit limit.
- Sales history reports.
- Automatic updating of inventory daily.
- Allows return credit memos.

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Can post up to 200 general ledger expense accounts per invoice.
- Prints checks.
- Automatically prepares payments.
- Supports partial and handling checks.
- Processes credit and debit memos.
- Computes discounts and records discounts taken.

PAYROLL

- Generates automatic payroll.
- Provides up to 8 user-defined rates.
- Allows post facto payroll.
- Allows distribution of payroll expenses to user-defined departments.
- Benefits and deductions are calculated on fixed amounts.
- Hourly amounts, percentage of gross or variable.
- Allows additions to gross which may be taxable, nontaxable or partially taxed.
- Handles 401K and cafeteria.
- All tax tables easily updated by the user.
- Handles payroll draws, per diem pay, contract and piece work, hourly and salary.
- Handles pit accounting.
- Prints checks and W-2s.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

IBM PC* or compatible. **HARD DISK REQUIRED.**

VIEWPOINTS

■ BILL MACHRONE

you can download your schedule and the Wizard will remind you of appointments, display a weekly agenda, and even show a Gantt-like chart of meetings throughout the day so you can easily spot open time slots and conflicts.

Here again, *Wizard Link* saves the day. At the recent Comdex in Las Vegas, my appointment calendar was a back-to-back nightmare. I would have worn through the pages of my usual pocket calendar with all the erasures and changes. Instead, I fired up *Wizard Link*, selected the Schedule application, put it in create mode, and typed in every appointment, event, and activity I wanted to attend. *Wizard Link* presented a handy prompt window in which to enter them. In seconds I zapped a week's worth of chaos across the line to the Wizard and headed for the plane. Then, at my leisure, I reviewed the week through the Wizard's daily calendar mode. Suddenly it didn't look so chaotic. I eliminated a few items that I knew I wouldn't make, set alarms on a few that I had to make, and even set my wake-up times on a day-by-day basis. Boy, did I feel smug.

TEACHING A LESSON You can get *Wizard Link* from Sharp or from Traveling Software. Sharp's connecting cable is an unbelievable kludge that belies the sleekness and miniaturization of the Wizard. It's a big tin box with wires coming out of it and an external power cord. On the other hand, Traveling Software has built all the electronics into one end of the cable and takes its power from the PC's serial port, just as *Lap-Link* does. Could the Japanese learn something about miniaturization from the Americans? The software, in either case, is identical.

Is the Wizard a real productivity tool or an executive toy? It's the lead product in the Sharper Image catalog, the ancestral home of executive toys. Sharp has advertised it in newspapers around the country and is continuing a major media blitz to make everyone aware of the Wizard.

Sharp believes in the Wizard from a consumer standpoint. Mark Eppley believes in the Wizard because it extends the reach and utility of your PC. I believe in the Wizard because it's a solution to a big problem. It's not the best solution or the only solution, but it's a great start. ☐

XENIX* Version Also Available. Call For Information.

**New
Version 3.0**

**FOR
GROWING
BUSINESSES
EVERYWHERE**

DACEASY™ MAKES A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE!

DacEasy™ Accounting. More Than 400,000 Growing Businesses Worldwide. DacEasy Accounting leads the industry as the number one selling, award-winning program Two-time winner of *PC World's* World Class Award and *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice, DacEasy Accounting recently was named *InfoWorld's* Product of the Year. Again and again, DacEasy proves that it makes a difference.



Since its introduction in 1985, DacEasy Accounting, feature for feature, has won acclaim as the leader in accounting software. Now Version 3.0 features a new interface with transaction-oriented pull-down menus that makes it think like you think as a business person rather than an accountant. Readily installed with five quick questions, your business accounting is operating within 10 minutes! Choose the predefined Chart of Accounts that are tailored for service or inventory-based businesses, or modify. All seven modules (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Billing, Purchase Order and Forecasting) are fully integrated. Data posted once is automatically posted to all other related modules saving you time and ensuring accuracy as well.

DacEasy Accounting's strength is its capability for generating reports that provide you with fast information and ultimately better management decisions.

In fact, it provides you with more than 700 reports and "what if" forecasting scenarios based on three-year historical information — great for projecting expenditures and revenue. And, in addition to the program, you'll find the 460-page documentation is written for ease of understanding with helpful hints, screens and examples.

The only accounting software to win all four readers' contests in the past three years!



The DacEasy™ 3.0 Series. A World of Difference in Business Software.

Naturally, out of the best-selling accounting program grew the need for related business programs such as DacEasy Payroll. The 3.0 version also features a new intuitive design, pull-down menus, flexible pay periods, current federal and state tax tables, automatic withholdings, printing of checks, W-2's and 1099 forms, and much more. It's no wonder DacEasy is the world's best-selling payroll and personnel management program!

Also new for 1988 is DacEasy Graph+Mate, a RAM-resident program that interfaces with DacEasy Accounting or Payroll. Its easy graphic reporting features pie charts, line charts, bar charts, stacked-bar charts and perspective bar charts. Plus custom file viewing, macros, pop-up calculator and notepad, and more make it the ideal companion.

DacEasy™. The World's Best Ongoing Customer Support and Training! Disk-based tutorials, FREE Getting Started Support, and a brand new video tutor are just a few of the many products and services Dac offers. Accounting and Payroll Tutors serve as on-screen supplements guiding you through installation to complete set-up with colorful graphics, sounds, primers and examples. And now, you can enjoy at your convenience, DacEasy Accounting Video Tutor, a two-hour VHS tape for a fun way to learn Accounting 3.0. Toll-free Extended Support plans and nationwide DacEasy seminars are also available.

A World of Difference in Price!

DacEasy offers the growing business a world of products excelling in performance and price! Priced at \$99.95 each are DacEasy Accounting (all seven modules), DacEasy Payroll and DacEasy Graph+Mate. And for a significant savings is the DacEasy BonusPack which includes DacEasy Accounting, Accounting Tutor, DacEasy Payroll and Payroll Tutor, for only \$199.95. A great start to computerizing your growing business the DacEasy way.

To order DacEasy™ Accounting, Payroll and Graph+Mate by mail send \$99.95 (each), BonusPack \$199.95 to Dac Software (address below), (plus \$7.50 shipping/yr residents add sales tax \$17.50 shipping outside U.S.)



Call 1-800-877-8088

(In Canada, Call 519-747-9633)

Dac Software

17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatible, 2 disk drives, MS-DOS or PC DOS 2.0 or later, 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor, 256K memory (512K for Graph+Mate). Trademarks: IBM, PC, DOS, MS-DOS. DacEasy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252-9740. 5.25" & 3.5" disks available. Copyright © 1988 by Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved. CDRX #104

insilo

True CPU Power.



State of the art power usually comes with a state of the art price. Except at Computer Products United. At CPU, we design compatibles to extend the limits of technology and reliability. Not the limits of your budget.

Consider our 386/25. It gives you the performance of a real 80386-25. Not just a 20 trying to run like a 25. In addition, to get the most out of your standalone applications, we offer MS-DOS® and MS®OS/2 support.

386/25

\$3,295

- 80386-25 CPU running at 25MHz
- 32K cache memory
- Zero wait state, Norton V3 SI rating: 29.7
- 1 MB memory (expandable to 8 MB using SIMM on board)
- 384K shadow RAM
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- 1:1 interleave dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- AMI/Award BIOS
- CPU/80387 math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots

If you need a few workstations to plug into your LAN, a fileserver that can handle a bigger load, or a complete turnkey network package complete with NetWare® CPU is your single-source answer offering all the security of our Novell Gold-authorized support.

For state of the art technology at a hands-on price, CPU is an exceptional value. With no exceptions.

386/20

\$1,995

- 80386-20 CPU running at 20 MHz
- Zero wait state, Norton V3 SI rating: 23
- 1 MB memory (expandable to 8 MB using SIMM on board)
- 384K shadow RAM
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- AMI/Award BIOS
- 80287/80387 math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots
- 64K cache memory system, \$2395

Unbelievable CPU Prices.



386SX

\$1,695

- 80386SX CPU running at 16MHz
- Zero wait state, Norton V3 SI rating: 18.7
- 1 MB memory (expandable to 8 MB using SIMM on board)
- 384K shadow RAM
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Award BIOS
- 80387SX math co-processor
- 8 expansion slots

286/20

\$1,295

- 80286 CPU running at 20MHz
- Zero wait state, Norton V3 SI rating: 23
- 512K memory (expandable to 4 MB using 1 MB DRAM on board)
- 384K shadow RAM feature
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Phoenix BIOS
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots



286/12

\$995

- 80286-12 CPU running at 12MHz
- Zero wait state, Norton V3 SI rating: 15.3
- 512K memory (expandable to 4 MB using SHMP on board)
- 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- Dual floppy/hard disk controller
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game
- Clock/calendar with 10 year battery life
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Phoenix/Award BIOS
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- 8 expansion slots

 **NOVELL**
Gold-Authorized Dealer

To order,
call (800) 824-2936.
In California: (800) 662-6111.
Local inquiries: (818) 338-5959.

Hours: Monday through Friday, 7 a.m. to 6 p.m.;
Saturday, 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. PST.

All systems carry a 90-day money-back guarantee excluding shipping charges. All basic systems carry a comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty. During this period, we will repair or replace, at our option, any defective part at no additional charge. Add-on products (hard drives, monitors, etc.) carry manufacturers' warranties.

We accept VISA, MasterCard, and cashier's checks. Purchase orders and personal checks welcome.



12803 Schabaram Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706.

Copyright © 1988 Computer Products United. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice.

MS-DOS and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft, Inc. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

PROFESSIONAL OPINIONS.

"... Clarion Professional Developer 2.0 makes... dBASE and R:base look tired, crotchety and limited in scope."

—P.C. WEEK

"... when it comes down to the bottom line, Clarion gets our vote... we'd pick Clarion to do it all!"

—INFOWORLD

"... automates the process of creating complex custom applications, ... leaving you little to do but sit around and bask in the praise your programming garners!"

—P.C. MAGAZINE

"... it does just about anything an applications developer could wish for."

—P.C. WEEK

"Serious applications development is a disease. Clarion is the cure!"

—INFOWORLD

"... we give Professional Developer our highest recommendation. It sets a new standard for application developers!"

—P.C. WEEK



In order to form your own opinion about the world's most powerful relational database and programming language, we suggest you invest in your very own edition of Clarion's Professional Developer. Call today and ask for the Clarion dealer nearest you.

800-354-5444 OR 305-785-4555



1988

CLARION SOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

The Clarion Professional Developer is a total programming environment that runs on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 384K of memory and a hard disk. The retail price is just \$695. Clarion Professional Developer and Clarion Software are trademarks of Clarion Software. Copyright 1988 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:base is a trademark of Microrim.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ JOHN C. DVORAK

THE END OF THE COMPUTER DEALER



The computer store of today is a cold and heartless place, peopled by obnoxious sales types who know a little about computers and a lot about sales.

A July 1988 market research study conducted by Techtel Inc., a California-based research firm, indicates that nearly half of the respondents who had an opinion about computer stores had a negative opinion. ComputerLand, Businessland, MicroAge, and Entré were all cited. As a control (and possibly as a joke) Apple prexy John Sculley and yours truly, John C. Dvorak, were included in the study. Both of us got higher opinion ratings than any of the stores.

I've been fascinated by the computer store phenomenon since it began as a series of funky Byte Shops back in the 1970s. Run by people who knew little about retailing but plenty about computers, they made money without effort. Many of these guys had to make mistake after mistake to finally lose money. Eventually, they died off, only to be replaced by today's retailer.

MUTANT STORES The change is depressing. Over the years the stores have mutated from comfortable places where one could see and play with computers and software into slick, almost slimy, polished facades peopled by fast-talking salesmen or asocial nerds wearing bow ties. The negative store image is a direct result of the aseptic controlled and uncomfortable atmosphere found in the majority of today's computer stores. These stores are professionally designed, I might add.

Fact: It's difficult to walk into a computer store and actually enjoy the experience. The stores are cold, heartless, depressing. The idea seems to be to keep you from exploring—to keep you from straying.

Heaven forbid you should touch a computer and learn something. Whatever you do, don't handle the software.

The notion that the customer should remain uneducated is epitomized by the stores' eschewing computer magazine sales for no other reason than that computer magazines advertise competitive, low-priced mail-order software. You'd never know computer magazines even existed when you go into some of these places. In the old Byte Shops, magazines were everywhere. How endearing is a dealer who keeps the customer in the dark about everything? The irony of the notion that magazines threaten the stores' sales of lucrative software is that few dealers carry much of the software anyway.

The magnitude of this dealer image problem dawned on me recently when I walked into a new computer store that is part of a chain appealing to Macintosh users. You'd think this would be a cool and

loose crowd. Hardly. It was a typically creepy and oppressive slick layout with carefully arranged workstations and sales stations and software stations. The floor was carpeted and so was the bald owner. The salesperson was a Mac geek who had the personality of a herring.

MULTILEVEL GEEKS This Mac haven was as out of place as imaginable, but he dressed in a coat and tie and did what he had to do to keep his job so he could buy stuff wholesale. If he annoyed you, then you were confronted with the next level of geek; the used car salesman. Go up another level and you had the car lot owner. All I noticed was that these stores and these bosoz don't encourage browsing. I left and vowed never to return to the place. It sickened me. According to the study cited above, I'm obviously not alone.

It's apparent that computer stores are hurting the business and are largely responsible for their declining reputations. IBM is part of the problem. It validated the superslick approach with the now-defunct IBM retail stores. You couldn't find anyone in those stores who even knew what "DOS" stood for. The legions of me-too sheep saw this and copied the notion. They recruited obnoxious salespersons (salesmen?) who knew a little about computers and too much about sales. Maybe if they hired a few females who knew how to say hi without a sneer, sales would soar.

Then again, maybe all it takes is to turn the stores back into the comfortable places where you felt welcome. Don't hold your breath.



MINUTEMAN[®]

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES



INTRODUCING
THE NEW
900 WATT
MODEL
120 VOLT

**"More Powerful
Than Ever!"**

TOTAL POWER PROTECTION

- BLACKOUTS** Enables user to operate during complete loss of power
- BROWNOUTS** User is protected from low AC voltage below 102 volts
- OVERLOADS** Automatic shutdown in overload situation to protect UPS from inverter burnout
- OVERVOLTAGE** UPS runs on inverter (117 volts) when AC voltage exceeds 132 volts
- SURGES/SPIKES** Clamps transients above 200 volts with an energy rating of 160 joules or less
- EMI/RFI** Three stage filtering for clean AC power



- **FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY**
- **ORDER-SHIP SAME DAY**
- **1 MILLISECOND TRANSFER TIME***
- **SYNCHRONIZED SINEWAVE***

*250 watt and 500 watt units offer 4 msec transfer time, PWM waveform

PARA SYSTEMS, INC.

1455 LeMay Dr.
Carrollton, TX 75007

Telephone:
(214) 446-7363

1-800-238-7272

FAX: (214) 446-9011 TELEX: 140275 OMEGA

Power Output	120 Volt Models	230 Volt Models
250 WATT	\$ 379.00	\$ 429.00
300 WATT	\$ 549.00	N/A
500 WATT	\$ 699.00	\$ 799.00
600 WATT	\$ 899.00	\$1049.00
900 WATT	\$1249.00	N/A
1200 WATT	\$1499.00	\$1749.00
1600 WATT	\$1999.00	\$2299.00

Suggested Retail



Optional Battery Packs Not Shown



■ JOHN C. DVORAK

INSIDE TRACK

A final look at Comdex's tenth anniversary show.

It's not that last November's tenth anniversary edition of Comdex was a bust. I enjoyed the show. It's just that there was no theme and no focus and nothing really happened. In fact, the show has become what Comdex has always wanted it to be: a Computer Dealers Exposition, COM-D-EX. It has matured. As such, it was about as exciting as a furniture dealers' show or pet shop accessories convention.

Dealers and vendors did well talking to each other about their new boxes and new logos and elaborate promotion plans. But was anyone looking for exciting new products? Naw! Except for three or four new products (out of thousands exhibited) there wasn't much to see. I wonder whether the few hot items were worth the journey.

Here are the top four hot products. The first great product I saw was the flat panel full-color 640 by 200 active-matrix LCD from Hitachi. This 6½-inch CGA display was breathtaking, albeit small. This looks like no LCD you've ever seen. **It's a killer.** An engineer manning the booth said that Hitachi is working on a 10-inch version and another 6½-inch prototype that has 640 by 400 resolution. To me, this was the highlight of the show and the true direction of display technology. It looked like a tube display. Stunning.

Meanwhile, in the Panasonic booth I discovered the second and third great products of the show. First was a disk drive that was the size of a cough-dropper box. It utilized the new Matsushita (a.k.a. Panasonic) 2-inch floppy. Unlike the unusable Sony analog 2-inch found in cameras, this "real" 800K floppy disk is compatible with 3½-inch and 5¼-inch controllers. This is what we're looking for and what Zenith decided to use on

its new super-lightweight portable. Matsushita is the heir apparent to the floppy disk of the future. It was Matsushita that made the joint venture with Shugart during the heyday of the 8-inch drives a decade ago. Most of the technology was transferred to Matsushita, where it was improved to the point where most engineers feel this company now makes the best disk drives available. I expect this drive to become a standard.

Also buried in the Panasonic booth was a Matsushita 3½-inch drive capable of storing over 16MB (11MB formatted). I liked this drive because, unlike other such drives, it has its own servo motor that can be used by the drive to write the necessary servo tracks on the disk. These high-density floppies all require servo tracks and until now the user had to buy overpriced preformatted disks to make them work. Not so with this beauty. But, like other super-high-density drives, it requires expensive metal-particle diskettes.

Elsewhere around the show there were other high-density drives, things called flopticaldisk drives, even a green-gel-coated worm disk. The ubiquitous Leland Strange even had a 3½-inch drive that he claimed stored over 40MB. Few, if any, of these designs will be accepted. I'm sticking to the Matsushita designs. They're beautiful and the company has the market status to easily make them standards. This is not the case with all the other oddball drives that were shown.

The fourth hot item was a little device called the Private Eye from Reflection Technology in Cambridge, Massachusetts. Employing a proprietary plasma, this display is worn like a monocle over one eye. The device looks like a black film can that you peer into. A Hercules-

caliber high-resolution (actually 720 by 280) monochrome image is clearly visible "floating" in air. Expected to cost \$100 or so in OEM quantities, this device will make practical the subminiature, cigarette-pack-sized portable computer in the years ahead. Ray Kurzweil and a group from the MIT Media Lab are the money and brains behind this thing.

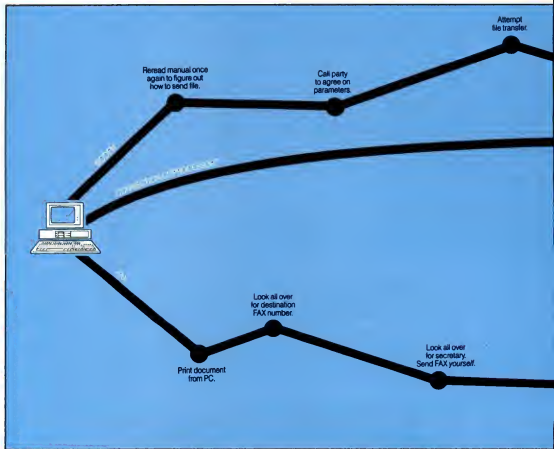
Back to the show. This year's Comdex was even more spread out than in years past. Luckily, there seems to be some attempt to stop the disorganized nature of the event. The promoters intend to start MacDex, a concurrent show specifically aimed at the Macintosh market. The Mac vendors were up in arms about being split off. Fact is, this is a good idea. Comdex actually needs to be sectioned into more-severe partitions. I think software, peripherals, hardware, and furniture are perfect examples of "segments." The problem is that many vendors have a reserved spot in the middle of the main hall and don't want to end up in some back room of the Sahara. MacDex is at least a step in the right direction.

Reorganization notwithstanding, there was still the coy Taiwanese fellow standing outside the main hall holding a big sign. It read: "Need DRAMS? We have them!" I loved it.

If anything was missing from the show, it was that inexplicable nervous vitality one perceived in years past. Unlike before, there wasn't the worry about the recession or the incessant hand-wringing over the demise of the industry or of IBM's taking over everything. It was a "What? Me, Worry?" kind of show. That idiotic tune "Don't Worry, Be Happy," was played everywhere.

Last year people fretted. This year they relaxed. I never saw so many people carrying tennis rackets on board the planes before. It was like Leisure World. I never saw so many optimists. I had to conclude one thing: something terrible is about to happen.

Intel announces



Announcing the first non-stop communications route between businesses anywhere in the world.

Intel's Connection CoProcessor™

It's a whole new way to send and receive programs, files, text, graphics and electronic messages. Not just between PCs, but with fax machines as well.

The Intel Connection is a new communications coprocessing board that frees your PC from the task of communicating.

Which means you can work on your computer non-stop—even while

sending a document as big as the New York phone book.

Now your faxes or files can fly cross country. And you can still be zooming around in your flight simulator. Or writing that letter to your biggest account. Or recalculating your spreadsheets for tomorrow's meeting. Without interruption or downtime.



And when you fax, there are no more stopovers at the printer, or cooling your heels in line at the fax machine. Because Connection lets you do everything without leaving your PC.

And when you send files directly to

©1988 Intel Corporation. Connection CoProcessor is a trademark of Intel Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp. Symantec is a trademark of Symantec Corp. Borland is a registered trademark of Borland trademark of Microsoft Corporation. *CAB (Communicating Applications Specification).

Transfer failed.
Spend 17 minutes
figuring out
the problem.

Resend document,
cross fingers.

Eureka!
It worked

Stand patiently
in line at
FAX machine.

Wait in
line again.

Call party
on telephone
to confirm
receipt of FAX.

Work through
lunch to make up
for lost time.

Finally, you send,
but FAX line is busy.

You just send the document directly from your application. That's it. There isn't any complicated

Because with Intel's Connection CoProcessor, communication is really going to take off.





How we made the most powerful integrated software a whole lot easier to use.

Yes. There are ways to take something that's very powerful and make it easier to use.

Actually, with Symphony® 2.0, not only is this latest version of the world's most popular integrated program easier to use, but it's also more powerful than ever. So it can keep up with you as your capabilities grow.

For starters, since there's no copy protection, you can get Symphony up and running with much quicker and easier installation.

Once up and running, bingo, you have instant access to five key business functions: spreadsheet, word processing, database, graphics and communications. So you can prepare budgets, write memos, create inventory lists without having to go through the hassle of changing programs.

But Symphony is really more than five separate programs. Because, unlike other integrated packages, Symphony lets you dynamically integrate functions. For example, when you change spreadsheet data, your graph of that data and your memo containing the same

numbers automatically reflect the changes. So you get greater efficiency, and you're able to work faster too.

Plus, the Symphony spreadsheet is the fastest and most powerful spreadsheet available in integrated software, based on Lotus® 1-2-3®, the industry-standard spreadsheet technology.

We could go on about the many features of Symphony 2.0—how its macros let you automate complex or repetitive tasks and create customized applications. How the word processor now has a spelling checker and text outliner. And how database and communications have been improved.

The bottom line is that Symphony is one high performance package that's made to be opened up.



Lotus Symphony 2.0

■ JIM SEYMOUR

MOUSING AROUND WITH LOTUS



A devoted fan of alternate input devices has long despaired of getting a mouse to work well with 1-2-3. Now he's found a solution to this difficulty.

I'm a big fan of that category of peripherals known in the trade as "alternate input devices." I use a digitizing tablet regularly, I really like trackballs (I even hope to find a decent one for PCs someday), and my collection of mice could fill a drawer.

It's not that I have anything against keyboards. But for much of what we do on computers—from navigating around the screen to entering something other than letters and numbers—keyboards are exceedingly blunt tools. So I continue to search through the desert of PC alternate input devices, looking for that fabled Better Way.

While they're not perfect, I'm convinced mice are our best bet. From Doug Englebart's very early hand-carved wooden models through Pierluigi Zappacosta's early gray plastic lumps to Logitech's sleek C7s to today's champ, the Bauhaus Maus from Microsoft, computer mice offer the right kind of hand-eye link to what we see on-screen.

That conviction has sent me down some enticing but eventually unrewarding paths. A recent walk on the wild side was with Felix, a good idea that fails on execution. Felix consists of a stubby control stick that you move back and forth in a horizontal plane, all encased within a small, fixed box on your desk. It's a cross between a trackball—the base stays still while you move something within that defined boundary—and a joystick. The ballistics of the cursor movements that result from manipulating Felix's little thingamabob are good, but as you move its little plug

back and forth with your thumb and forefinger, you realize how much it needs better viscous damping, for smoother movement.

Actually, what really caught my attention about Felix wasn't its odd shape and construction but the software that comes with it. For the first time, I was confronted with new ideas about how to use a mouse with 1-2-3.

THE TROUBLE WITH MICE I've become convinced that the real problem with mice devices is that they're poorly integrated with application software. Using a Macintosh forced me to that conclusion; while the Mac has had terrible mice, the level of integration between the mouse and the software is so high that you soon forget that unfortunate thing in your hand and relate strictly to what's happening on-screen.

In the end, as much as I truly like mice, I use them on PCs only with *Microsoft Win-*

dows and with one other application program. (*Windows* so demands a mouse that to use its keystroke alternatives is sheer madness.)

Felix's software did a good job of increasing the power of the 1-2-3 user, in effect replacing Lotus's set of paradigms for moving around the spreadsheet with another set (Felix's). But in the end, that was exactly what I *didn't* like about it.

KEEPING THE FEEL I want a mouse-driven program to behave the same way it would when run from the keyboard. The other program I use on the PC with a mouse is *Microsoft Word*, which uses the alternate input device to expedite the text-editing process, never departing from but accelerating the approach used when you run the program exclusively from the keyboard.

A program such as 1-2-3 has an idiosyncratic (and for many of us, deeply ingrained) scheme of doing things, and I want a mouse-control program that expands on rather than replaces that scheme. Put more simply, 1-2-3 run by Felix just didn't *feel* much like 1-2-3 anymore.

So I went back to using a mouse with *Microsoft Excel* (and noticed how much I liked that), while using 1-2-3 strictly from the keyboard. And I noticed how much I didn't like that.

Then, a couple of months ago, I came across Marq Technologies' little 1-2-3 mouse-control utility, *MarqNavigator*. With the cynicism of the world-weary, I put it on the desk, booted up 1-2-3—and fell in love.



■ JIM SEYMOUR

SOMETHING REMARKABLE Look, even if you don't like mice, and maybe if you don't even use *I-2-3* on a regular basis, you've still got to see what this wonder can do. It dramatically speeds and eases

using *I-2-3* while keeping the Lotus look and feel.

MarqNavigator wraps the blue Lotus border all around the screen and drops the *I-2-3* function-key assignments into the

right border. The usual *I-2-3* commands appear in their familiar positions across the top of the screen. Just roll the cursor over one of those familiar Lotus top-of-the-screen commands and a drop-down menu appears. Keep moving till the cursor is over the command you want, click the left mouse button, and you've executed the command. To use function-key commands, just click on the function-key hot spots on the right side of the screen.

One of the glories of *MarqNavigator* is the incredibly fast, smooth navigation it offers when you move around a large worksheet. Using *MarqNavigator* gives you an incredible feeling of speed and fluidity as you work with *I-2-3*. I invited a handful of coworkers who also rely on *I-2-3* to use my machine for a while to see what they thought of it. Without exception, their reactions were like mine—and more than one used the word *fluid* to describe the feeling you get as you swoop around the worksheet.

■ One of the glories of *MarqNavigator* is the incredibly fast, smooth navigation it offers when you move around a large *I-2-3* worksheet.

I don't often get this excited about a utility program. Indeed, I held off writing about it for a month, to see if that first blush of enthusiasm would fade. It hasn't.

You can reach Marq Technologies at (800) 336-8366. *MarqNavigator* lists for \$149 and supports the Logitech and Microsoft mice.

If you're half as interested in mice as I am, you really owe it to yourself to have a look at *MarqNavigator*. Even if you're a crusty "real men don't use mice" type, take a look.

Fair warning, though, for the determined curmudgeon: it'll change your mind.



K.I.S.S.

A network doesn't have to be complicated - especially when it's built around a MainStreet data controller from Newbridge. It lets you share peripherals, network PCs and expand access to host computer ports with much less complexity and at a fraction of the cost of a LAN. In fact, prices start at just over \$100 per port. A MainStreet data controller is simple to install, operate and maintain; it plugs directly into existing RS232 or parallel ports; no additional PC interface cards are required; it uses standard

twisted pair wiring which probably exists in your office walls; laptops can be networked; and English commands with straightforward online help make networking easy.

U.S.: 1-800-332-1080
Hendon, VA 22071
CANADA: 1-800-367-6246
Ottawa, Ont. K2K 2E7



NEWBRIDGE

* Keep Information Systems Simple
Newbridge and logo, and MainStreet are trademarks of Newbridge Networks Corporation

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE \$1195 A★STAR®



YOU WON'T FIND A BETTER 80286 SYSTEM VALUE ANYWHERE.

Looking for a better value in PC/AT compatibles than our A★Star is like looking for a needle in a haystack. You're more apt to come up with a case of hayfever.

The A★Star was the world's fastest, most inexpensive AT compatible when it was introduced in 1986. Today, thousands of satisfied customers later, the A★Star is equally well known for its rock solid reliability and unparalleled manufacturer support.

Dollar for dollar, the A★Star gives you more of what you want in a low cost AT compatible — a multi-speed CPU (6, 8, 10, 12, & 14/16MHz), your choice of "soft" or "firm" touch keyboards, super high speed disk options and a hefty 220 watt power supply. Best of all, the A★Star is quality built right here in America by Wells American Corporation — a company with

more PC manufacturing experience than anyone else.

Impressed? Why not try out an A★Star for yourself. Call us today to arrange a no obligation 31-day trial* at your home or office.



THE ROCK-SOLID, RELIABLE A★STAR.
Available in multi-speed 14/16MHz models.

AN A★STAR FOR ONLY \$1195? THAT'S NOTHING TO SNEEZE AT!

Sure, you can buy a knock-off clone for a few dollars less, but you'll never find an all-around better value than the A★Star.

I'm tired of sneezing! Send me a complete information package including pricing and available options.

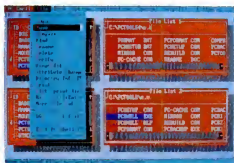
NAME: _____
COMPANY: _____
PHONE: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____
STATE: _____ ZIP: _____



Wells American.

803/796-7800 • FAX 803/796-7029
Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169

The #1 Utility Just



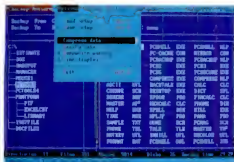
Many utilities have a DOS shell. Ours is anything but run of the mill. PC SHELL actually outperforms and is easier to use than DOS 4.0. It even includes an applications "run list" to simplify starting programs.



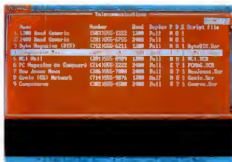
With our PC SECURE you can encrypt, compress, even hide sensitive files and programs. PC SECURE uses DES encryption and meets the Department of Defense's standards for data encryption.



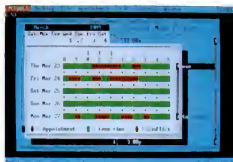
NOTEPADS allows you to do a lot more than just write short notes. It's really a very capable word processor with block cut and paste, headers and footers, and spell checking. You can even use it to create form letters.



PC Tools takes the agony out of backing up your hard disk. With PCBACKUP you know how long and how many disks you'll need before you even start. It can even compress data to reduce the number required.



PC Tools COMMUNICATIONS allows you to perform data transfer as a background application so you can continue to use your computer. Connecting to logged-in systems just takes a click of a mouse.



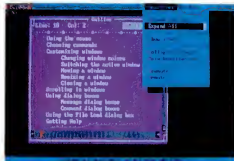
To manage your appointments and to-do list, there's SCHEDULER. It includes full calendaring functions, reminds you of upcoming appointments, and can even show you a week full of appointments graphically.



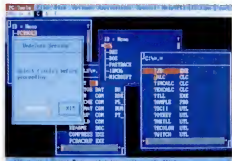
Obviously we can't leave a good thing alone. Just when it seemed PC Tools Deluxe was everything you could want in a utility package, we go out and make it a lot better.

Not only have we found ways to significantly enhance the industry's top selling utilities, we've added a complete new set of capabilities. We've given PC Tools one of the most elegant and advanced desktop managers the world has ever seen. It includes a notepad, database, appointment scheduler, outliner, clipboard, background communications, keyboard macro processor, calculators, and more.

Got A Lot Better.



PC Tools doesn't just organize your files and hard disk. It can organize your thoughts. The OUTLINER allows you to quickly create outlines with a hierarchy structure.



You know how easy it is to erase a file. What surprises people is how easy PC Tools can recover it even if your hard disk has crashed. Not in bits and pieces, but in its entirety. Automatically.



PC Tools has not one, but three calculators. An HP12C™ compatible financial calculator, an algebraic calculator with a tape you can edit and a programmer's calculator that does base conversions.



You're in the middle of writing a letter and need something from a database file. Stay right where you are. DATABASE lets you access dBASE® compatible files, make changes, even create new ones.



Some utility products toss in a disk optimizer. Ours is anything but thrown in. COMPRESS allows you to "unfragment" and rearrange your files to improve your hard disk's performance.



PC Tools' windowed environment allows you to run up to 15 of our applications at once. You can easily "jump" from one window to another, resize them as necessary, and if you're stumped, access our context-sensitive HELP.

All with easy-to-use pull-down menus and a windowed environment that lets you run up to 15 of them at once.

The operating environment is so consistent that once you've learned one application, you'll be skilled at them all. And, if you have a mouse, you can speed through operations with just a point and a click.

Naturally, these desktop features are all resident. So they can be called up in the middle of any application. But what's really amazing is PC Tools takes less than 40K of your computer's memory. So it doesn't crowd even the most memory-intensive programs.

It's impossible to tell you everything PC Tools Deluxe does. You really should see for yourself why the world's best just got a lot better.

Central Point Software INC
A VIDEO TECHNOLOGY COMPANY

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software.

Call for the dealer nearest you (503) 690-8090.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Give this to and you hear from

Upgrading mass storage used to mean one interruption after the other.

Your users were very easily confused.

And you weren't always free to answer questions like, "How do I set up a subdirectory?" Or, "How do I upgrade the DOS on my hard disk?"

But, all that's changed. With Plus Hardcard™ 40 you can upgrade your users to 40MB easily and never have to worry about it again.

Because Plus Hardcard has been specifically designed with the end user in

**Plus Technical
Support Line**
1-800-826-8022



mind. It's completely different from other hard disks. For example, you won't have to personally install the Hardcard. Most of your users can do it in minutes. There's no system reconfiguration. No connector cables or adapter cards. And there's plenty of simple documentation ready to help those who don't know their keyboards from their clipboards.

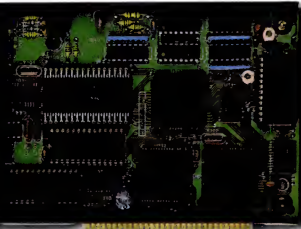
There's even a toll-free technical support number for installation and user information. So if any of your

your users will never them again.

people have immediate
questions, you won't have

compatible with some
of the biggest names in the

Hardcard 40



to be the one with all the
immediate answers.

More importantly, Plus
Hardcard is the most reliable
(60,000 hours MTBF) fixed
disk available. It also happens
to be extremely fast (effective
access time 28ms) and
durable (100 Gs). And it's

business. IBM®. COMPAQ®. Wyse®.
And more. So if upgrade
interruptions have kept you
from getting to bigger issues,
call us for complete compati-
bility and other technical
information
at 1-800-
826-8022.

Plus 

Machines Corporation; COMPAQ Compaq Computer Corporation; Wyse/Wyse Technology. © 1988 Plus Development Corp.

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A New Way To Tell Your Bills Where To Go.



And Get Away With It.

CheckFree.[®] The Nationwide, Personal Electronic Banking Service. It Pays All Your Bills And More—In Just Minutes Per Month.

You've never had this level of control over your finances. In just minutes per month, you can pay all your bills through your home computer. Simply and easily. No matter where you bank!

Thanks to CheckFree's easy-to-use software, you'll never have to mail another check. Just enter the payment information into your computer, and the software automatically records transactions, adjusts your balance, and transmits payments via modem* to the CheckFree Processing Center.

Checkfree Corporation—the nation's leader in electronic payment services—will record each transaction and direct your payments to their destinations. Fixed monthly payments are entered only once, and made automatically on the dates you specify. Now you can forget about late charges and maximize the interest on your money.

Besides being fast and reliable, CheckFree is also extremely secure. All data entry is off

line and all payment information is sent via burst transmission to the CheckFree Processing Center. The payments are then processed through the Federal Reserve System—the same, safe system used by banks everywhere. Plus, CheckFree also provides you with instant budgets and analyses of your income and expenses.

All this for the basic subscription fee of only \$9.00 a month.** If you pay only 18 bills, you'll already have saved \$4.50 in postage alone.

So, isn't that a small price to pay when you're getting away with so much?

CheckFree Servisware,[™] including complete software and subscription kit plus one month of service is available for only \$29.95 (suggested retail price). **Visit your local Computer Retailer or call 1 800 882-5280.** (Monday-Friday, 9AM to 9PM Eastern Time).



CheckFree[®]

*No modem? No problem. We'll help you get one. **Nominal extra charge for more than 20 monthly transactions.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: IBM[®] PC or compatible, 256K RAM or greater, MS/DOS[®] 2.1 or greater, a Hayes[®] compatible modem, and two floppy drives or a hard disk system.

CheckFree/Reg.TM Checkfree Technologies. Checkfree Technologies is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Checkfree Corporation.

IBM/Reg.TM IBM Corp. Hayes/Reg.TM Hayes Microcomputer Products. MS-DOS/Reg.TM Microsoft Corporation.

■ WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

OS/2—READY TO TAKE OFF



For some time, OS/2 has been an operating system without a purpose. But at last, the hitherto unrealized promise of OS/2 is becoming a reality.

Even though IBM and Microsoft managed (just) to meet IBM's promised October 1988 delivery date for OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1, that product so far has been of little practical value. The primary problem is that IBM met its self-proclaimed shipment deadline with a product that wasn't quite ready for prime time.

In fact, it wasn't ready at all. The real miracle was that the joint IBM and Microsoft development team was even able to deliver the product. Although the development groups headed by Steve Ballmer at Microsoft and Dick Hanrahan at IBM did a tremendous job, the delivered product was missing some critical pieces.

Specifically, IBM OS/2 SE 1.1 was shipped with but a single output device driver (PRINTER1.SYS) supporting the basic IBM 4201 Proprinter. To put it mildly, 9-pin dot matrix printer output of Presentation Manager graphics (through a single IBM printer model) isn't good for much. In fact, an operating system that cannot produce output with non-IBM printers isn't really good for anything at all. That is exactly the kind of system OS/2 SE 1.1 has been so far.

The second problem is that applications using the Presentation Manager, while slightly more numerous than hens' teeth, haven't been falling off the shelves of software stores, either. Not only did the number of OS/2 applications fall far short of the 1,000 that, in early 1988, IBM had claimed would be available by year's end, but none of them made any use of the Presentation Manager.

All of that is finally starting to change. IBM's OS/2 "Device Support Supplement" diskette, promised for February 28, will at least provide drivers for the most widely used IBM printers and plotters. Drivers for third-party printers are beginning to appear and will soon be generally available. Other personal computer vendors are starting to deliver OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1. And, even more important, software that truly makes use of the Presentation Manager is starting to ship.

READY FOR SPRING FLOODS? April 2, 1989, will mark the second anniversary of the announcement of OS/2. By that time, the promise of 2 years ago (at least as far as OS/2 is concerned) will finally be matched by a corresponding reality. By Spring Comdex in Chicago—April 10 through 13—there will no longer be any doubt that OS/2 is on its way. By then, the trickle of Presentation Manager applica-

tions will have become a flood!

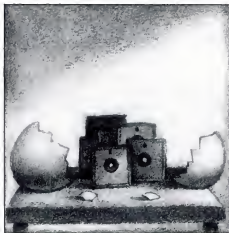
As has already become obvious, however, the adoption of OS/2 and the Presentation Manager does not mean we will see a radically different set of application software. Word processing and spreadsheets, followed by communications and database management, are still going to be the most widely used applications on personal computers running OS/2 with the Presentation Manager.

Artificial intelligence, expert systems, personal information managers, "groupware," object-oriented programming, and all the rest of the hot topics writers like to write about and experts like to pontificate about, though useful and important in their own domains, won't overtake mainstream computer applications as a result of OS/2.

What's more, many of the applications appearing for "the real" OS/2 are already familiar to those who have been using the Apple Macintosh since 1984 (and the Lisa even before that), or *Microsoft Windows* as early as the end of 1985. The Graphical User Interface of the OS/2 SE 1.1 Presentation Manager does not offer capabilities that are dramatically different from those already found on the Mac or with *Windows*.

As a matter of fact, many of the new applications appearing for OS/2 have been adapted from the Mac or have already appeared as *Windows* applications. Others, even though first appearing under OS/2, are similar to applications found in the Mac and *Windows* graphics environments.

Nevertheless, it would be a mistake to dismiss the emerging OS/2 applications



■ WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

(and OS/2 with them) as nothing new. While the differences between the environment of the OS/2 Presentation Manager and *Windows*, for example, are not dramatic, they are still significant.

NEW OPPORTUNITIES For many users, the differences certainly are great enough to justify the incremental costs of OS/2. For although OS/2's multitasking and access to a larger memory space don't

affect the look and feel of applications as much as the move to the Graphical User Interface in the Presentation Manager, they do offer opportunities that were not available with DOS. For instance, the elimination of overlay structures, the management of large data structures in memory, and the creation of background processing threads will result in significantly faster execution for many programs.

Moreover, OS/2's multitasking, combined with its capabilities for handling keyboard input, permit the creation of far more powerful versions of DOS terminate-and-stay-resident utilities. Since OS/2 provides an orderly environment for such programs, the numerous problems with conflicts among TSR programs under DOS can be eliminated.

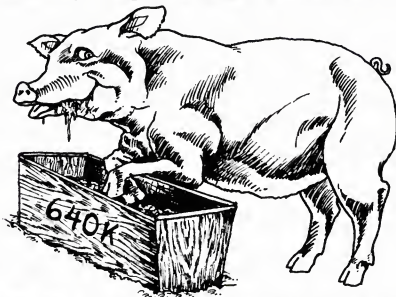
As software written for OS/2 matures, users will also be able to toggle among applications, exchange data among them, and gain access to far more powerful capabilities than were possible with DOS.

One of the biggest benefits of OS/2 will be in the handling of communications tasks in general and local-area-network connections in particular. All LAN and terminal drivers normally require a fairly large resident driver under DOS. This not only takes memory away from DOS applications but often causes problems with TSR programs as well. OS/2's multitasking and larger memory space eliminate these problems, making OS/2 a superior alternative for LAN-connected systems.

The greatest advantage of all, however, will be in the combination of the Graphical User Interface of OS/2 SE 1.1 Presentation Manager with the "across-the-network" interprocess communication capabilities made possible by the OS/2 LAN Manager. These provide more than just improved personal-productivity applications. They are the key to developing truly enterprise-wide, mission-critical systems designed around personal computers.

So while OS/2 won't drastically change what users do with PCs, it is important that we not underestimate its impact. Microsoft intended that OS/2 would be the office operating system for the 1990s and designed in the capabilities to do the job. As OS/2's promise becomes reality, the chances are very good that OS/2 will meet those expectations.

Memory Hogs Eating Up Your RAM?



HEADROOM™

Increases Available Memory

HEADROOM increases the amount of memory available on your system by swapping out both TSRs (memory resident programs like Borland's SideKick) and entire applications. You get complete control over your memory.

- Frees ALL memory used by TSRs
- Eliminates TSR conflicts
- Enhances TSR performance
- TSRs remain active when swapped out
- All TSRs available at ALL times
- Provides access to multiple applications
- Switches instantly between applications
- Controls 32Mbytes of TSRs/applications

HEADROOM swaps out all, or any TSRs so that they use NO MEMORY WHATSOEVER, but are still FULLY FUNCTIONAL.

HEADROOM also swaps out any program or application allowing you to SWITCH QUICKLY BETWEEN PROGRAMS without having to save and exit from one program and then load and open another.

All swapping may be to Disk, Extended memory or Expanded memory.

Works with Expanded and Extended memory of all kinds (LIM 3.2 or above and compatibles, including LIM 4.0 and EEMS)

Works with any Hard-disk drive. Swapping a full 640K to and from a hard disk to switch between programs takes under 4 seconds (on an AT/compatible, 20 seconds on 4.77MHz PCs. All memory swapping in under one second).

Completely transparent. You don't have to change the way you work, and you get more available RAM to work with.

HEADROOM itself uses only 50K. Load up to 32 TSRs or applications.

Runs on IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS/2 and 100% compatibles with Hercules™, MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA or compatible display systems.

Guarantee: If you find that HEADROOM does not live up to our claims we will fix it or refund your purchase price.

\$95, orders call **(800) 451-0551** in NY (718) 262-8787 9am to 5pm EST; (\$5 per order shipping, \$20 outside U.S.) VISA, M/C, COD, or write to us at:

HELIX
SOFTWARE CO., INC.
83-65 Daniels Street • Briarwood, NY 11435 • (718) 262-8787

Dealer/distributor inquiries invited

Patent Pending

HEADROOM is a trademark of Helix Software Co., Inc. Helix is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technologies.



"JUST GET ME WHAT I NEED.NOW."

"Don't just sit there.

"We've got 15 minutes to put together a complete dossier on the competition—annual report info, company vs. industry data, breaking news, stock quotes, everything. Let's move . . ."

I hear myself asking a lot of my staff; and others asking a lot of me. It's not unreasonable, not if you want to come out on top.

I recently made our job easier. I subscribed to Dow Jones News/Retrieval.

It's the premier source of online business and financial information from Dow Jones & Company, Inc.,

publisher of *The Wall Street Journal*. And all you need to get it is a personal computer and modem.

Using their QuickSearch service I'll get that complete dossier within 15 minutes, maybe less. With their over 40 other services, I can get everything from the full text of the *Journal*, to current stock quotes, and detailed financials on thousands of companies.

I can get exactly what I need. No fluff. No waste.

Make the job easier on yourself, and your staff. Call to start your membership today.

Get what you need, NOW.

Get 8 FREE* hours online.

Show me how News/Retrieval can help. Send me a \$49.95 Business Membership including: passwords for me and my staff, one year of *Dow Jones Magazine*,** and waiver of my first year's \$12 annual service fee, or a Personal Membership at \$29.95 with 5 free* hours.

- ☐ \$49.95 Business Membership ☐ \$29.95 Personal Membership
☐ Bill me ☐ Check enclosed
☐ Charge to my AmEx

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

Signature (required) _____
If you pay by credit card, future charges will be billed to that account.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____

☐ Please send more information

Mail to: DJNR Membership Kit, P.O. Box 186, Detroit, MI, PA 48206-0973

For faster service, call 1-800-221-7700, Ext. 1318 today!

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL

From Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

The information that powers today's business.

*Per account. New domestic and Canadian customers only. Free time must be used within 30 days after receipt of passwords. Some services have special charges that are excluded from this free-time offer. **This offer expires February 28, 1990. ©1988 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

211B

omniPAGE™

Customer Profile

Regis McKenna

Age: Old enough to remember the day that Intel Corporation was founded.

Profession: Chairman of Regis McKenna Inc., a major marketing company based in "Silicon Valley." A general partner in the venture capital firm of Kleiner Perkins Coufield & Bayers. Author of the *Regis Touch* and most recently, *Who's Afraid of Big Blue?**

Hobbies: Enjoys doing extensive research on innovative new technologies. He recently became involved in building and archiving an extensive database, using state-of-the-art page recognition software.

His Page Recognition Software: OmniPage of course. According to Regis: "OmniPage represents one of the most complete page recognition software products; providing incredible flexibility to customize data which can be easily accessed later. All of a sudden the cost of archiving and retrieving data has dropped significantly. The 'Information Age' is upon us and we have an exciting new tool!"

Favorite Quote: The New York Times: "OmniPage could be the most significant advance in personal computing this year."

Things Disliked Most: "Technology that is not easily accessible or powerful enough to serve the needs of people."

Favorite Scan: "I'm using OmniPage to build an extensive electronic library that pertains to the growth and evolution of technology over the past 25 years. Being able to scan literally any article, regardless of layout or column format, has suddenly made this all possible. It's eliminated the labor intensive task of data entry. I'll be able to share this information with employees, customers and colleagues over time. It's an exciting collection of business case studies for future reference."

Future of Page Recognition: "OmniPage has provided me with the customizable tool that I need. I can use the Partial Page feature to scan only that text which is relevant to my needs. Having a version that runs in MS-Windows should impress those who are committed to that environment. What we're seeing here is the emergence of a new product category."

For More Information Write: Caere Corporation 100 Cooper Court

Los Gatos, CA 95030 Or Call: 1-800-535-SCAN

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. MS-DOS and

MS-Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. © 1988 Caere Corporation.

*Regis McKenna's exciting new book, *Who's Afraid of Big Blue*, is available in hardcover and published by Addison-Wesley Publishing. © Copyright 1988, Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

CAERE®

■ STEPHEN MANES

PRODIGY: IT DON'T GET NO BETTER THAN THIS!



IBM and Sears are mass-marketing their on-line service like dog food or beer. Unspoken motto? "No one ever went broke underestimating the taste of the American public."

Deer Mr. Prodigy: I wood of cent this mess age over yore service, but you dont except Is this long. But let me remark write off the bat I think yore service is grate. It is every bit as enformative & innertaining as Bowling for 5 or the Weakly World Nooz & as satisfying as Old Milwaukee Light. Like they say, "It just don't get no better than this here."

I seen yore TV ads starring Linda Elerby of TV fame & Davy Joneson of hated NY Mets fame & some gy named Elvin Troffler I never seen b4 & then I stubbed upon yore empressif demon stration at the maul & I sined up then & their.

I did have some trouble with the in stallation part cuz it din't fine any disx called B or D on my sun's machine but after 2 or 3 cauls to yore tole free # yer people fixed me up & soon I was typing my id & puss word & after a littel weight for the WORK-ING sign to stop I was hooked to your Inter Active Personal Service & romed the bildings & floors, witch my sun what went to colledge calls metalfors.

NONSTOP ADS In the weaks to come I got to no that WORKING sign even better than all them great nonstop ads that show up in the little box at the bottom of the pitcher tube like this:

She'd love him forever. If only he'd let her. Lovelight series novels.

I just luv 'em! In fact, I will enclude some faves here witch I copied strate off the tube from time to time just like you do. But yore ads also let you push the Tab key to the box marked LOOK 4 fasinating info

such as the following:

Dupont's CORIAN is the aristocrat of surface materials.

It's tough. Elegant, with the opalescent beauty of marble and the permanence of stone. It resists stains, scratches—in fact, CORIAN is virtually indestructible.

And, like a true aristocrat, CORIAN is only found in the best homes . . . like yours!

I new this was ment 4 me & so therefore orderd my FREE broshoor.

A MITE STRANGE I am specially empressed with yore stuff 4 kids. My dotter tys up the phone 4 hours wasting time with this which the Mrs. sez is better then TV she hopes. I was specially pleased to see that the Cycleopedeia Botanica Quiz splt Gibraltar just the whey I taut hur. & what she learnt from NOVA she rote down to lern by hart & show off at dinner:

Mites primarily eat, defecate, and copu-



late. A heap of fecal pellets, as many as there are stones in the Great Pyramid, could fit on the period at the end of this sentence.

I also lyked the way the ads for tax help & romance books & tires & home furnitings & such appeard wile my dotter was lerning such useful enformation. No sense hiding kids from the realties of life, sez I.

A fiberglass tub scrubbed with COMET sparkles WITHOUT a scratch on it!

There are meny fasinating stars you can read tips from & even rite to like H. Cosell & H. Eloise but hear I have a complaint. It sez "Send a message to Jane Fonda & get a perconel reply," witch I red rite after the Singles Colum witch sed:

Commitment is the buzzword of the '80s. And now sex without commitment is only for madmen. The only way out is to practice the skill of committing—and practice some more.

Sew I rote ole Jane I wanted to practice with hur, but she dint respond to my very personal preposition atall. Her mind must of been on other glands 4 her colum said

Thyroid disorders are not responsible for feeling cold, fatigue, or weight gain. However, if you suspect a thyroid disorder, consult your physician.

TOUGH AVOCADOS My college edgacated sun is 2 snooty 2 use Prodigy. He sez it takes longer to figger out how 2 order groceries with the service then to get in the car & get 'em & bee sides they probly stick you with the hard litle avocados the ones that never get so as you can eat em with out a sledge hammer & I am afraid the Mrs.

■ STEPHEN MANES

agrees so we aint tried it yet sorry.

A *XXYmonth CD yield of XXXXXY?*
Earn it at Key Bank USA.

Sunny objex that you fokes only put 15
lines 40 caracters wyde on the screen at

one time not counting the ads & stuff, but
perconly that is OK with me my branc sells
get all confused wen sum body learns me
too much at one time. An other thing that
steerns him is that if yer fone gets messed

up, you get a dum massage & half to re-
boot yer machine. Sunny specially hates
the fact that when ever u are weighting for
a pitcher to change if u press any keys the
system just ignores 'em but I say what is
his smartypants hurry to beet the system.

*Is your upholstery as vibrant as it was 5
years ago? Maybe your windows are to
blame.*

Sunny sez if you really need 15 min. de-
laid stock quotes, you also need to be able
2 down load them to disx, which Progidy
cant do. He also ennoys that u cant print
out the Consommer Retorts on account of
the soft ware wont let you. But that is OK
by me cuz wen I try printing the pitcher
goes goofy & I half to reboot anyhow.

I dew agree with him on 1 point. I used
Easy Saber to find this grate fair \$158 r.t.
twixt NY & Seattle but I only sed restric-
tions apply & you half to call up to see
what they are, witch kind of defects the
porpoise. So when I call up I find out that
the restriction is that I half to be under 12 &
traveling with my parents. Sunny sez E. S.
on CompUSurf shows you that & whether
4 casts too, but I sez they don't show purty
pitchers like you do, so there.

As you can tell I am a fan. I luv yore bul-
letin boards ware people ax about food &
wine & have perconly recommended sum
of my very favorite gormay frozen dinners
& coolers and cant wate till Progidy is on
tap all over the country insted of just a few
burgs like mine. I luv the snappy tips of
"Dress 4 Success" Mulloy like:

*If you purchase a custom or made-to-
measure suit, insist on functional-button
cuffs. They are one of the hallmarks of cus-
tom tailoring.*

But I have a little bone to pick with that
Jeane Dixon horror scope. I am a Capri
Corn & she sed:

*Your chances of finding fame and for-
tune get a big boost this weekend. An act of
kindness will be richly rewarded. Recent
worries disappear. Extra cash accumu-
lates.*

I still got plenty of worries, but nun of
that there fame, fortune, reward, or cash
she promised. My sun sez I could get sum
of it by canceling Progidy and getting back
my \$9.95 no charge for connect time per
month but I say no way I am waiting for
Allen Bloom to get him a colum so I kin ax
him his sign perconly.

SINCE 1983, **RACORE** HAS PROVIDED . . .

40,000 PCjr's WITH PC POWER

Drive Two Plus Gives
your IBM PCjr the performance
capabilities of a PC by adding a
second drive plus enhance-
ments. The unit includes a
parallel port, a second disk
drive, clock calendar with
battery back-up, additional
power to the side bus and a
memory expansion slot. Your
PCjr can now run PC software.

Drive Two Plus
\$299⁰⁰



Expand to 640K
Give your PCjr the memory
it needs with RACORE's
expansion boards. This
plug-in board fits into the
Drive Two Plus and pro-
vides up to 640K of mem-
ory in 256K increments.

**Memory Expansion
Boards**
256K 512K
\$159⁰⁰ \$199⁰⁰

**Drive Two Plus
with DMA** Direct Memory Access
allows data entry during disk drive
operation. Now you can use software that
requires direct use of DMA.

Drive Two Plus with DMA.
\$359⁰⁰

"AT" STYLE KEYBOARD
Features large return key, adjustable
height and separate 10-key ped. Includes
adapter cable for your PCjr. **\$99⁰⁰**

20 MEG HARD DRIVE
Can be used with the Racore Drive Two
Plus or with the PCjr alone. **\$679⁰⁰**

We guarantee our products to be free from defects and to perform as
promised. If you are not completely satisfied with any product you purchase
from Triton, simply return it to us within 30 days for a prompt replacement or
refund.

**TO ORDER OR ASK A
QUESTION CALL TOLL-FREE**

800-227-6900



TRITON PRODUCTS COMPANY

1159 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

RACORE, Drive Two Plus are registered trademarks of RACORE Computer Products Inc.
IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr, are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Prices effective 9/15/88 & subject to change without notice.

THE CORPORATE SOURCE **BOFFIN** LIMITED

COMPUTERS

SOFTWARE

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

2500 WEST COUNTY ROAD 42 • #5 • BURNSVILLE, MN 55337

Good Things Come In Small Packages!!!

TOSHIBA

T1000 T3100
T1200F T3200
T1200FB T5100
T1200H
T1200HB

CALL



ZENITH

SUPERSPORT:
Model 2
Model 20
286 - 20
286 - 40
TurboSport 386

CALL



NEC

MULTISPEED EL-2
MULTISPEED HD

CALL



MITSUBISHI

MP286L - 2
MP286L - 20

CALL



NEW! Mitsubishi 2400 baud modem from MHz **\$239**

From MegaHertz

Modems



1200b \$139
2400b \$239

**Specify computer model*

Memory/Modems



EasyTalk EMS1100
for T1100+ & T1200.

EasyTalk EMS3100
for T3100.

Mem/Modem for T1100/T1200 \$799
Mem/Modem for T3100 799

Enhanced Graphics Adapter

Easy EGA 1231



Easy EGA
EGA Card for Toshiba T1200 & T3100 Laptop, Supports MDA, HGC, CGA & EGA **\$299**

Micro Mainframe Connectivity

MS-2-T-3270



EasyTalk 3270
Emulation Card for Toshi. Laptop;
Supports IBM & IBM Emulation.
Auto-Config. - No Jumper Change
as required. Includes software
for 3270 & INDFILE
Transfer Support. **\$499**

Networking

LapLan



LapLan-Toshiba
An Internal Ethernet card for
Toshiba T1100+, T1200, T3100,
and T5100 laptop
computers. **\$599**

Weltec

The Transportation
Corridor

Congratulations! You've
finally got that state-of-
the-art laptop computer
with the 3.5" disk drive.
Unfortunately, all the
data you need to access
is still on your old 5.25"
disettes. That's where
WELTEC can help.
WELTEC's 525 external
floppy drive subsystem is
designed to allow you to
easily transport, share,
and convert data between
your laptop computer
and PCs, XT's & AT's.



*SPECIFY MODEL:

Toshiba • Epson LT
• Mitsubishi • NEC (HD)
• Zenith SuperPort
• Zenith SuperPort

360 KB \$196.00
1.2 MB \$249.00

Expansion Chassis



The WonUnder™ is
an innovative single
card expansion slot
for the Toshi. T1100+.
T1200 & T3100/500 lap-
tops. It allows almost
any 2 1/2 length or less
Toshiba compati-
ble expansion card
to be mounted directly on
the bottom of the unit. The
WonUnder supports LAN
cards such as Arcnet,
Ethernet, Proton and Starlan
as well as EGA cards
such as ATI, Video 7 and Paradise. The WonUnder
will soon be available for the Epson EQUITY LT.

WonUnder \$299



Holds two Full-Size, Standard PC Expansion Cards
Cards for EGA graphics support, additional memory,
tape backup, and instrumentation can be added to
extend the capabilities of your Zenith computer.

Available for Toshiba, Zenith & Epson LT

WonUnder II \$399

Diconix 150P

Portable Printer \$299
LapLink Plus \$79

**When purchased with any laptop*

Battery Adapter Pack
has a 12V8.5AH sealed-
battery with an
overnight recharger
and an AdapterPower
unit in a nylon carry-
ing case with shoulder-
strap.
Size: 3" x 6" x 10"
7 to 8 pounds.



Adapta™PAK

AdaptaPAK 80 \$299

(Toshiba T3100, Mitsubishi MP286L)

AdaptaPAK 80+ \$299

(Toshiba T5100, Datavac Snap 1-1)

AdaptaPAK III \$299

(Compaq II, Toshiba T3200, Dohc,
and NEC PowerMate)

ExtraPAK \$99

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Competitive Price
- Corporate Volume Discounts
- Net Terms to Qualified Corporate Accounts

To Order Call:

Prices Subject To
Change Without Notice

FAX: (612) 894-6175

800-255-4012

IN MN: (612) 894-0595

Why LAP-LINK Has Connected Over 200,000 Computers.



In less than two years, LAP-LINK has connected over 200,000 computers to become the standard in accessibility software for IBM's and compatibles, laptops, and Apple Macintosh computers.

But outstanding sales aren't the only way to recognize great software. Consider what the experts have to say.

Fast and accurate.

"...LAP-LINK... sets a record for the fastest serial transfer on a P.C." **Howard Marks, P.C. MAGAZINE**—July 21, 1987. And LAP-LINK is not only the fastest, it's also the most accurate. LAP-LINK's error checking system guarantees that all data is transferred with 100% accuracy.

Easy to set up.

"LAP-LINK is the absolute easiest, simplest and most convenient." **Harry Newton, TELECONNECT**—April, 1987. LAP-LINK comes with everything you need to set it up—including 3½" and 5¼" disks, documentation, and Traveling Software's universal cable with both 9-pin and 25-pin connectors.

Easy to use.

"...I don't know if the manual is any good or not: I've never had any reason to open it. LAP-LINK is so thoroughly intuitive, fast and simple to use, the manual is blooming near superfluous." **Jerry Pournelle, BYTE MAGAZINE**—July, 1987. All you need to do is connect our high quality universal serial cable (no need to unplug your printer's parallel cable), type "LL" on both computers and LAP-LINK will automatically connect itself, ready to transfer single files, entire sub-directories, or hard disks.

Award winning.

"If you like a package that's fast, efficient, and easy to use, LAP-LINK is clearly the... program of choice." **M. David Stone, P.C. MAGAZINE**—January 12, 1988. P.C. Magazine CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

zine was so impressed with LAP-LINK's performance that they gave it their Editor's Choice and "Best of '87" awards.

LAP-LINK

LAP-LINK transfers files between IBM and compatibles, laptops and desktops, including the new IBM PS/2. It installs in seconds, features a split-screen design for showing files in both computers, and transfers data at incredible speeds of over 115,200 baud.

LAP-LINK Plus

With all the simplicity and file transferring capabilities of LAP-LINK, LAP-LINK Plus also offers the option of direct disk drive and printer sharing between any two connected computers. It's like having a two computer network. You can easily switch between local and remote printers using a pop-up window without leaving your application.

LAP-LINK Mac

Everything you need to share files between any model of the Apple Macintosh (512, Plus, SE and Mac II) and an IBM compatible laptop or desktop computer (including the IBM PC, XT, AT, and PS/2). It's easy to use and it's fast, over 57,000 baud. LAP-LINK Mac is also fully compatible with both Macintosh Finder and MultiFinder, as well as AppleTalk, TOPS, and 3Com. New release 2.0 now includes 14 file translators!

So for the best Accessibility Software, stop by your local computer or software dealer today. Or call us at: 1-800-343-8080 or in Washington: 1-206-483-8088. Ask about our free catalog.

LAP-LINK is surprisingly affordable at \$129.95, LAP-LINK Plus \$139.95 and LAP-LINK Mac \$139.95 (Suggested retail prices including cable).

Traveling  Software

Traveling Software • 18702 North Creek Parkway • Bothell, WA 98011

Macintosh, AppleTalk, Finder, MultiFinder, and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. 3Com is a trademark of 3Com Corp. Novell is a trademark of Novell, Inc. TOPS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. Traveling Software, LAP-LINK, LAP-LINK Plus and LAP-LINK Mac are registered trademarks of Traveling Software, Inc.



COMPUTERS FROM IOWA SURPASS ALL OTHERS!

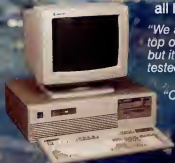
We at Gateway 2000 firmly believe that we are the best source for computers in the nation. We have over 2000 configurations available, all priced incredibly low and all backed by our unsurpassed service.

"We are very happy that our system is at the top of the stack in both price and performance, but it is your courteous service that is uncontested by the competition."

— Pierce Haviland — Kingston, NY

"Overall, I feel that your product is outstanding and your service has been excellent."

— Eric Engren — Stonington, CT



16 Mhz 286 EGA

1 Meg 70NS Ram
0 Wait State (S-L 17.3)
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
EVEREX EGA Board
14" EGA Monitor
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic

\$2395.00

12 Mhz **\$2195.00**



25 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg 60NS Ram
Expandable to 8 Megs on MB
32 Bit Slot Open
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
16 Bit VGA Board
NEC MULTI SYNCH II
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Bas
80387 and Waitek Sockets
Vertical Style Case

\$3995.00

20 Mhz 386 EGA

1 Meg 60NS Ram
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg Hard Drive (28 MS)
1 to 1 Interleave
EVEREX EGA Board
14" EGA Monitor
1 Parallel / 2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS w/GW Basic

\$2995.00

386 SX \$2695.00

(Same configuration as above)

New



Steve Apik & Stanford Diehl
Oct. 1988, EWTE
Review of 20 386

- "Emerging as truly exceptional..."
- "The Gateway delivers speed without sacrificing features."
- "The system ran without a glitch."
- "We were truly surprised to see a system of this caliber selling for less than \$3000."
- "When evaluating the whole package, The GATEWAY 386 surpasses all the others!"

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Gateway 2000 • P.O. Box 2000 • Sgt. Bluff, IA 51054

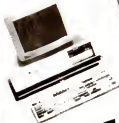
800-233-8472 / 712-943-2000

All systems have a 90 day Money Back Guarantee and 1 Year Warranty.
Due to the volatility in the DRAM market all prices subject to change.

25-MHz 386s **FAST,**

**THESE NINE
PERFORMANCE WIZARDS BRING
TO 386 TECHNOLOGY
THE KIND OF SPEED THAT
POWER-HUNGRY
APPLICATIONS HAVE THIRSTED
FOR ALL ALONG.**

**ALR FlexCache
25386DT**



\$9,517

"The ALR FlexCache 25386DT is a very...
relatively ev...

**Everex STEP
386/25**



\$20,213



**Comp
Deskpro**

"As in the past
produced one
machines in it

**Mic
ME**

\$7,122

Dell System 325

\$9,519



"The Dell System 325
pace with the best in te
... and the co

**IBM
Model**

EXPENSIVE, AND WORTH IT

The history of technology is the story of a constant effort to go past the existing superlatives—to explore farther into space, to plunge deeper in the oceans, to examine smaller particles of matter. And to build faster desktop PCs.

Microcomputers may not rank on the same level as space shuttles and particle accelerators, but then again the computer is a far more visible, more prevalent influence on the way most of us work. The MS-DOS micro market is our best hope of being able to own a piece of leading-edge technology, and today that means an

80386 machine running at the incredible rate of 25 MHz.

The reviews that follow take a hard look at the vanguard of this new performance standard. You will find that some issues are much the same as with any other class of PC-compatible computer, but you'll also find some surprising aspects to this class of machine.

WHOSE NEWS? Not so surprising is that these top-speed marvels command some of the top prices in the market. So the first question has to be, Who is buying

these lightning-fast machines?

There are a number of answers. As with any other development that breaks old limits and establishes new ones, there will be a number of people who must have a 25-MHz 386 simply because it is the latest. These pioneers are in the minority, since few of us have the resources to upgrade with every innovation that comes along. But many others will buy these machines for more substantial reasons.

And the basic reason is pure performance. These machines jump. Here you will find all the latest advances coming to

The collage features several overlapping advertisements for 386 PCs:

- Top Left:** Partial ad for a system with a monitor and keyboard, mentioning "S/2" and "70-A21".
- Bottom Left:** Partial ad for a "desktop saver" offering "premium performance" at a "premium price".
- Center:** Ad for the **Hertz 386/25**, featuring a quote: "Built on a motherboard and case package from Intel, the Hertz 386/25 uses quality components and solid construction backed by an... but its price is attractive alternative." The price is listed as **\$1,958**.
- Top Right:** Ad for the **Zeos 386-25/V** with a price of **\$9,308**.
- Bottom Right:** Ad for the **PC Brand 386/25** with a price of **\$5,995**, showing a monitor and keyboard.



25-MHz 386-based Computers: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending base-price order)

The following commentary analyzes some of the terms in this table of features. The phrases in bold type are listed in the same order as in the left-hand column of the table.

Basic configuration. Because hardware vendors frequently offer a choice among various hard disk drives and monitors—at different prices—we are reporting the price of a completely stripped-down model as a “basic” configuration. Note that these prices are not always strictly comparable because some vendors will not sell their computers without a hard disk. Therefore, when comparing products, please consult the “standard configuration” prices as well.

Software included. Hardware manufacturers may or may not bundle software with their computers. Bundled software may include DOS, setup and install programs, and various utilities. DOS is often available only at an additional cost. (Disk caching software appears under “memory specifications” near the end of the table.)

Reset switch. Many computers now come with a reset switch allowing a cold reboot of the computer. This switch saves wear and tear on the power switch.

Standard configuration. Purchasers will normally want a more elaborate system than our “basic” configuration. For the sake of price comparisons, our “standard” configuration includes 1MB RAM, a hard disk of at least 30MB, one floppy disk drive, a monochrome display, at least one parallel and one serial port, DOS, and a keyboard. The price of each system is followed by the size of its hard disk; total RAM is also indicated in cases where the package includes more than 1MB.

Tested configuration. The specifications (and list prices) of the evaluation units depend on what configuration each manufacturer has decided to send us for testing. **Upgrades and additions to the basic configuration** summarizes the distinctive features of the models that were actually reviewed.

Bus clock speeds (MHz). Bus speed becomes more important as computers run at faster clock speeds. A computer's bus speed may actually be too fast for expansion cards, most of which operate at 8 or 10 MHz. Time-out periods, sometimes called wait states, are often used to slow down the bus.

BASIC CONFIGURATION		PC Brand 386-25	Micro Express ME 386-25	Deil System 325
List price		\$2,450	\$3,999	\$4,799
RAM		1MB	1MB	1MB
Floppy disk drives		One 1.2MB 5¼-inch or one 1.44MB 3½-inch	One 1.2MB 5¼-inch	One 1.2MB 5¼-inch or one 1.44MB 3½-inch
Hard disk drive		None	40MB	None
Drive bays		Five half-height	Five half-height	Five half-height
Software included		Setup, diagnostics, optimization	Diagnostics	Setup, diagnostics, utilities, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC
OS/2 available		Optional (\$145)	Optional (\$290)	Optional (\$325)
Modem		None	None	None
Ports		One serial, one parallel	One serial, one parallel	Two serial, one parallel
Slots		Two 8-bit, four 16-bit, two 32-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit
32-bit bus manufacturer		PC Brand	American Megatrends	Deil
Power supply (watts)		200	220	220
Reset switch		●	●	○
Keyboard cable length (inches)		112	128	108
STANDARD CONFIGURATION				
Price of monochrome system with 1MB RAM, hard disk, and DOS		\$2,990 (40MB)	\$4,239 (40MB)	\$7,319 (150MB)
Price of VGA system		\$3,500 (40MB)	\$4,823 (40MB)	\$7,319 (150MB)
TESTED CONFIGURATION				
List price		\$5,995	\$7,122	\$8,519
Upgrades and additions to the basic configuration		2MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 84MB tape backup, 1.44MB 3½-inch and 1.2MB 5¼-inch disk drives, VGA, 80387 coprocessor, DOS 3.3	4MB RAM, 140MB hard disk, VGA, 80387 coprocessor, DOS 3.3	2MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 150MB tape backup, 1.44MB 3½-inch and 1.2MB 5¼-inch disk drives, VGA
Microprocessor clock speeds		8/25 MHz	8/25 MHz	4/7/8/25 MHz
Wait states		0	0	0
Bus clock speeds		8/12.5 MHz	8/33 MHz	8 MHz

●—Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No N/A—Not applicable this product uses discrete logic

Intel 386 25	Zenith 386-25 V	Everex STEP 386 25	ALR FlexCache 253860T	Compaq Deskpro 386 25	IBM PS 2 Model 70-A21
5.785 MB	\$6,145 1 MB	\$6,399 1 MB	\$6,690 1 MB	\$8,299 1 MB	\$11,295 2 MB
One 1.2MB 5 1/4-inch	One 1.2MB 5 1/4-inch	One 1.2MB 5 1/4-inch	One 1.2MB 5 1/4-inch	One 1.2MB 5 1/4-inch	One 1.44MB 3 1/2-inch
One 120MB	One 120MB	None	66MB	60MB	120MB
Five half-height	Five half-height	Five half-height	Four half-height	Four half-height	Three half-height
Setup, diagnostics, Disk Manager	None	Diagnostics, DOS 3.3	Setup, diagnostics	Setup, diagnostics	Setup, diagnostics
Optional (\$350)	—	Optional (\$325)	—	Optional (\$325)	Optional (\$325)
One	None	None	None	None	None
Two serial, one parallel	One serial, one parallel	One serial, one parallel	One serial, one parallel	One serial, one parallel	Two serial, one parallel
One 8-bit, five 9-bit, two 32-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	One 8-bit, six 16-bit, one 32-bit	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit, one 32-bit	One 16-bit, two 32-bit
Intel	American Megatrends	Everex	ALR	Compaq	IBM
30	230	200	220	192	132
12	●	●	○	○	○
12	114 (plus 9-foot extension)	72	138	114	129
\$3,457 (40MB, 2MB RAM)	\$5,419 (40MB)	\$7,222 (40MB)	\$6,856 (66MB)	\$8,674 (60MB)	\$11,720 (120MB, 2MB RAM)
7183 (40MB, 2MB RAM)	\$6,114 (40MB)	\$7,696 (40MB)	\$7,613 (66MB)	\$9,717 (60MB)	\$12,606 (120MB, 2MB RAM)
10,375 MB RAM, 300MB hard disk, 1.44MB 5 1/4-inch disk drive, VGA, 80387 coprocessor, DOS 3.3	\$9,308 157MB hard disk, VGA, 80387 coprocessor, DOS 3.3	\$14,291 4MB RAM, 160MB hard disk, EGA, 80387 coprocessor	\$9,517 2MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, VGA, DOS 3.3	\$20,213 3MB RAM, 300MB hard disk, 135MB tape backup, VGA, 80387 coprocessor, DOS 3.3	\$15,958 4MB RAM, VGA, 80387 coprocessor, DOS 4.0
25 MHz	8.25 MHz	8.12.5/25 MHz	8.25 MHz	25 MHz	25 MHz
0	0	0	0	0	0
10 MHz	8.33 MHz	4.16.6.33 MHz	8.33 MHz	8.33 MHz	Variable

(continues)

gether to create a synergistic whole that can change the way you view your favorite (and not-so-favorite) programs. These machines offer an 80386 processor operating at more than four times the speed of the original IBM AT, but that's only the start. System memory caches handle as much as 90 percent of memory calls with no wait states. In the video arena, 16-bit VGA adapters with video BIOS remapped to fast RAM make displays more responsive. And hard disks are appearing with response times around 15 milliseconds, and that's before you install caching software that can make disk operations from two to ten times faster.

What does this performance mean to you, the end user? If you've tried running *Microsoft Windows* applications on an 8-MHz AT, you may have grown impatient with response times. Desktop publishing programs are also power-hungry, performing thousands of calculations to define the layout for each page. Computer-aided design (CAD) and other calculation-intensive graphics programs are often painfully slow on older machines.

Even mundane applications such as accounting programs and database management programs can become slow as file sizes increase. How long do you currently have to wait to close a month's transactions in your general ledger, or to reindex your customer database? These types of applications can run like molasses in a multiuser environment—whether a LAN or an operating system that lets you use terminals attached to your PC.

The extra speed of a 25-MHz 386 goes a long way toward solving these problems. *Windows* applications and desktop publishing programs can now join the land of the living. CAD programs will be able to put your drawings on the screen in less time than ever before. Your database applications are more likely to end up waiting for you than the other way around. And you can expect better response times from file servers and multiuser installations.

Be aware, however, that these computers may appear only slightly faster than some 20-MHz machines. Depending on configuration and application, the 25-MHz models may at best be 10 to 25 percent faster than a typical 20-MHz 386. Many users will find the difference be-



25-MHz 386-based Computers: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending base-price order)

Disk controller manufacturer and type Several interfaces are used to control the way data is transferred from the hard disk to the computer. The most common disk interface standard is the ST-506/412, used in the IBM PC-XT and PC-AT. Two other common data transfer interfaces are SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) and ESDI (Enhanced Small Device Interface). Both SCSI and ESDI require special hard disk controllers and cannot run off existing PC-XT or PC-AT controllers.

Disk encoding techniques currently include RLL (Run Length Limited) and the older MFM (Modified Frequency Modulation) scheme. All data is encoded onto and read from your hard disk as a series of polarity-reversing bits representing ones and zeros. Nine such bits would be needed to store 12 bits of data in MFM format, and only six polarity changes are required with RLL format; thus, MFM takes more space than RLL but provides a more stable environment and is more commonly used. ST-506 technology, for instance, uses the MFM encoding scheme.

BIOS version and date The BIOS date is important to those planning to use 3½-inch disk drives. Early BIOS versions cannot handle this format.

Memory chip type In this context, Kb and Mb refer to kilobits and megabits, respectively.

Chip packaging Memory chips come in a variety of styles: DIPs, SIPs, and SIMMs. The Dual In-line Package (DIP) is the traditional buglike computer chip sprouting 8, 14, 24, or even 40 or more metal legs (evenly divided between right and left sides). Single In-line Packages (SIPs) are single-package arrays of computer chip logic assembled so that all connecting legs are in a straight line, like the teeth on a comb. Single In-line Memory Modules (SIMMs), on the other hand, are individual logic devices that are installed on their own small circuit board, creating a component module that can be plugged into a larger device. Their physical arrangement duplicates the integrated structure of a SIP but allows for the possibility of replacing an individual memory component if necessary.

RAM chips RAM chips come in two basic types: static and dynamic. Static RAM chips (SRAMs) are faster and more efficient but costlier. Dynamic RAM chips (DRAMs) cost less and are more common, but the trade-off is in slower processing and operation.

Interleaved memory CPU speed is usually faster than memory speed. Interleaved memory increases processing speed by splitting the memory into two or more portions. The CPU then sends information to a section at a time, allowing one section to process while another receives data.

Shadow RAM Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS or video BIOS directly into fast RAM on boot-up of the computer. The BIOS then operates much faster.

Disk cache software Some companies provide their own software to facilitate caching. Other computers can generally take advantage of the caching facility within some version of DOS.

TESTED CONFIGURATION	PC Brand 386/25	Micro Express ME 386-25	Dell System 325	Hertz 386/25	Zeos 386-25/V	Everex STEP 386/25
Disk controller manufacturer and type	OMTI (ESDI)	Data Technology Corp. (ESDI)	Western Digital (ESDI)	Western Digital (ESDI)	Western Digital (ESDI)	Western Digital (ESDI)
System drive capacity	Controller card handles two floppy and two hard disk drives	Controller card handles two floppy and two hard disk drives	Controller card handles two floppy and two hard disk drives	Controller card handles two floppy and two hard disk drives	Controller card handles two floppy and two hard disk drives	Controller card handles two floppy and two hard disk drives
BIOS version and date	AMI BIOS (April 1986)	AMI BIOS (September 1986)	Phoenix BIOS, Version 1.30A1 (January 1986)	Phoenix BIOS Plus, Version 1.10 (January 1986)	AMI BIOS (August 1986)	Everex BIOS (derived from AMI; October 1986)
System board manufacturer	PC Brand	American Megatrends	Dell	Intel	American Megatrends	Everex
386 chip set manufacturer	Chips and Technologies	N/A	Chips and Technologies	N/A	N/A	N/A
MEMORY SPECIFICATIONS						
Memory chip type	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb, 4Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb, 1Mb, 4Mb	1Mb
Chip packaging	DIP	DIP, SIMM	SIMM	SIMM	DIP, SIMM	SIMM
RAM chips	DRAM	DRAM, SRAM	DRAM, SRAM	DRAM, SRAM	DRAM, SRAM	DRAM, SRAM
Interleaved memory	●	○	●	●	○	○
Shadow RAM	●	●	●	●	●	●
Type of cache controller	None	Discrete logic	Intel 82385	Discrete logic	Discrete logic	Discrete logic
Disk cache software	●	○	●	●	○	●
Maximum RAM on motherboard	None	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
Maximum 32-bit slotted RAM	16MB	8MB	8MB	16MB	16MB	8MB
Maximum total system RAM	16MB	16MB	16MB	24MB	24MB	16MB
OTHER						
Warranty	3 years	1 year (90 days on hard disk)	1 year on-site service	1 year on-site service from Intel	1 year	1 year
FCC certification class	A	B	A	B	A	B

*** Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No N/A—Not applicable; this product uses discrete logic.

Maximum 32-bit elotted RAM There is currently no standard for 32-bit cards, and not many cards are available today. Many computer manufacturers, however, have designed their own 32-bit slots for memory expansion cards. 32-bit slots for memory cards are especially important in the era of OS/2, a memory-hungry operating system.

FCC certification class Two classes of FCC (Federal Communications Commission) approval may be given to computers. Class A and Class B. These classes concern levels of radio-frequency interference. With Class A approval, a computer may be operated in a business locale. The tougher Class B rating allows home use as well, where computers are likely to be placed near radios and television sets.

ALR FlexCache 25360T	Compaq Deskpro 386 2S	IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21
Western Digital (ESDI)	Compaq (ESDI)	IBM (ESDI)
Controller card handles two floppy and two hard disk drives	Controller card handles two floppy and two hard disk drives	Motherboard handles two floppy, one hard disk drive
Phoenix BIOS, Version 1.10 (September 1988)	Compaq BIOS, Revision K. 2 (May 1988)	IBM Advanced BIOS (April 1988)
ALR	Compaq	IBM
N/A	N/A	IBM
256Kb, 1Mb DIP	256Kb DIP	256Kb SIMM
DRAM, SRAM	DRAM, SRAM	DRAM, SRAM
<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ALR's Extended Emulation 82385	Intel 82385	Intel 82385
1MB 13MB 14MB	None 16MB 16MB	8MB 8MB 16MB
1 year	1 year	1 year
B	B	B

(ends)

between "fast" and "incredibly fast" too slight to justify the extra cost of going with the top machines.

A CLOSE RACE Assuming that you need the extra edge offered by a 25-MHz model, the question that naturally follows is, What differences can you expect to find among these machines?

You may be surprised by what you won't find, such as great differences in performance. All of these computers were at least three times faster than an 8-MHz AT on the PC Labs benchmark tests. On the Floating-Point Calculation test, for example, the range of results (with one exception) was from 4.0 to 4.4 times as fast as an 8-MHz AT.

In most cases, any differences among processor performance were more than offset by other factors. Some machines came with faster hard disks than others. Some came with faster video displays than others. As a result, the actual performance differences you'll encounter depend on the application you run and which hardware it's most dependent on.

THE GREEN FACTOR So if you can't tell these units apart by performance, what differences can you expect to find? The answer is one word: price. Comparing the lowest-priced basic unit with the most expensive tested configuration reveals an incredible range from \$2,450 to more than \$20,000—almost a tenfold difference in a field of only nine computers, all performing at essentially the same speed.

This unusual phenomenon is the result of a fascinating development in the PC-compatible market. Just as processors are revving up to higher speeds, the manufacturers have turned up the throttle on development cycles. No longer do the top brands such as IBM and Compaq enjoy 6 months to a year offering the latest technology without competition from others. Instead of having to wait months for the clones to appear, we now wait only weeks. And in future cycles, it's possible that large numbers of low-cost competitors could appear almost simultaneously with releases from the bigger players.

This wide price spread splits the PC-compatible market into at least three distinct segments, which end up offering the

buyer some clearly defined choices.

At the top in terms of both price and quality, you find the major brand names of the industry. Compaq and IBM offer well-designed and well-built equipment, with broad support for their products.

At the bottom of the price list are the bargain clones. These machines exhibit uneven design and construction: sometimes you'll find inspired technical embellishments or high-quality components, and sometimes you'll find evidence of cut corners and poor workmanship. Often examples of both good and bad appear in the same machine. But the bottom line is the bottom line; these manufacturers are out to produce the most machine for the least possible money in order to grab at least a small section of the market.

The wide spread between top and bottom has opened up room in the middle. This gap is filled with machines that aim to compete not just on price but on less-tangible features such as quality and support. Their midrange prices make them more attractive than the top-level products, but they also offer more security than some of the lesser-known mail-order brands. Buyers have more confidence in computers that have a significant presence in the market, are solidly built, and (perhaps most important of all) come with on-site service as part of the warranty. Not even the big companies make that a standard part of their systems.

If you choose to go for a 25-MHz 386, your choice will be affected directly by two opposing factors: your confidence in the manufacturer and the size of your budget. If you feel more comfortable with a brand name and have a substantial budget, then you will be drawn to the better-known choices. If your resources are limited and you're more of a risk taker, you will probably look at the lower end of the price scale. Most users will end up scanning the solid midrange, however, balancing the cost and confidence factors.

Development of new 25-MHz screamers is continuing at a brisk pace. In addition to the nine computers reviewed here, production machines from Omega, PC Designs, Proteus, and Systems Integration Associates, among others, were unavailable for testing.

And finally, hang on to your hats, be-

■ 25-MHz COMPUTERS

cause here we go again. At least one manufacturer has stopped in-house development of a 25-MHz 386 motherboard. Why? Because it expects the new 33-MHz chips to be in adequate supply by first quarter of 1989 and therefore has stopped the 25-MHz development project in favor of the faster design. We'll have to wait and see how significant this extra speed may be, and whether the manufacturers will be able to solve the increasingly complex engineering problems that result from the faster clock.

At least for the moment, these 25-MHz machines hold top honors in terms of speed and power. If you can't wait for something even faster (or if this level of performance is high enough), these nine candidates should satisfy your need for speed.

ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH INC.

ALR FlexCache 25386DT

There's no doubt about it: the ALR FlexCache 25386DT is fast, and it's priced right at the middle of the market for this class of machine. Its state-of-the-art performance makes it a choice candidate for today's computer, but it has a few minor flaws that might make you think twice before plunking down the \$9,517 it would cost for the configuration tested at PC Labs.

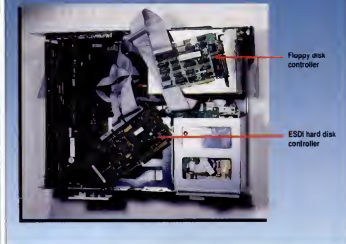
The FlexCache 25386DT produced benchmark-test figures that ranked near the top of the class in many of the processor tests. Much of the machine's speed stems from the ALR-designed motherboard, which includes a proprietary RAM cache that uses 64K of 25-nanosecond static RAM.

The hard disk provided with the 25386DT was rated at better than 28 milliseconds, but it was a bit slower than some of the disks that accompanied the other machines. The FlexCache was also relatively slow on some of the video tests; these figures were a little surprising because the 25386DT does use shadow RAM for video BIOS and came with a 16-bit VGA adapter. But since none of the performance differences were huge, most



ALR FlexCache 25386DT

The ALR FlexCache 25386DT is solidly built but suffers from somewhat cramped expansion potential. The VGA color system lists for \$7,613, which includes 1MB RAM and a 66MB hard disk. The case has only two half-height openings, and the separate ESDI hard disk controller and floppy disk controller take up two of the seven standard expansion slots where most competing designs would have only one slot filled.



people will find the 25386DT as fast as any other 25-MHz screamer for most applications.

The tested configuration had 1MB of 60-ns. RAM installed on the motherboard. According to company spokespeople, a new motherboard that can handle up to 4MB of RAM will be included in upcoming machines. Going beyond that requires a proprietary 32-bit expansion card. The evaluation machine had this card installed,

with an additional 1MB of 80-ns. memory; the card is designed to take up to three daughterboards sandwiched on top. These come in either 1MB or 4MB configurations, and the machine can handle up to 16MB of 32-bit memory.

There are seven other slots besides the 32-bit memory card slot: one 8-bit and six 16-bit. In the evaluation machine, three of these were filled with a 16-bit VGA card, a Western Digital ESDI controller, and an

maxell
MINI FLOPPY DISK

MD2-HD

10 pcs

maxell
MINI FLOPPY DISK

MD2-D

10 pcs

maxell
MINI FLOPPY DISK

MF2-HD

10 pcs

maxell
MINI FLOPPY DISK

MF2-DD

10 pcs

And then...
Maxell created
the RD Series.

The
Evolution
of the
Floppy Disk

Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Never before has this level of Reliability
and Durability been available in floppy disks.
Introducing the new RD Series from Maxell.
Twice the durability of the disks you're now using.
Twice the resistance to dust and dirt.
And the RD Series is ten times more reliable
than conventional floppy disks.
The Gold Standard has always meant maximum
safety for your data. Now it means even more.



maxell
THE GOLD STANDARD

IS THE 82385 GOOD ENOUGH FOR 25 MHz?

The secret to getting top performance from a 25-MHz computer is memory caching. A small cache of expensive, high-speed static memory helps couple the fast microprocessor with slower and more affordable dynamic random access memory.

The issue of caching has only recently arisen in PCs because the 80386 is the first widely used microprocessor with the speed to outrun memory.

Intel Corp. provides a very powerful tool to aid computer designers in the quest for the perfect cache. The 82385 cache controller chip's extensive set of features serves as the cache's foundation. This one-chip solution has been adopted by several computer makers, including such familiar names as IBM (in the 25-MHz PS/2 Model 70-A21), Compaq, Dell, and Tandy.

Several makers of 25-MHz 80386-based products haven't adopted the 82385 solution, however, and some of them produce top performers. Both Advanced Logic Research and Everex use proprietary cache designs in their high-performance models.

The quest for ever-higher performance made these manufacturers look beyond the limitations of the 82385 to find unique solutions that would make their products stand out. The 82385 is designed to handle a 32K memory cache—a good compromise between cache cost and performance but not the ultimate in technology.

For some companies, particularly those in the shadow of the more established manufacturers, a performance increase of a few percentage points is exactly what they need to stand out. Consequently, ALR and Everex have opted for larger cache sizes that cannot be realized using the 82385 alone. ALR uses a 64K cache, and Everex uses a unique, scalable cache that consists of 64K to 256K, depending on the size of main memory.

Another reason these manufacturers have avoided the 82385 cache controller

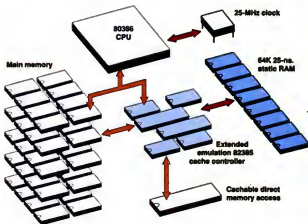
is development speed. Although Intel has tried to ensure that the speed ratings of the 80386 microprocessor and its support chips remain in step, the ratings of the 82385 have lagged slightly behind. When the ALR and Intel 25-MHz system boards were being developed, for instance, there was no assurance that 82385 chips with that speed rating would

be available in sufficient quantities to support quantity manufacture of the boards. Avoiding the 82385 ensured that its unavailability in the needed speed rating would not hinder system board production.—Winn L. Rosch

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



ALR FlexCache Architecture: Upping the Ante in the 25-MHz Performance Wars



ALR's answer to the limitations of the Intel 82385 can be found in the ALR Extended Emulation 82385 cache controller and the size of its static RAM cache. Both the ALR and Intel controllers check for direct accesses of main memory that bypass the cache. When a direct memory access occurs, both controllers compare the contents of the cache with the contents of main memory. If the information being accessed is not in the cache, Intel's controller invalidates the corresponding flag in the cache, reloading the data if

and when it is requested again. The ALR controller, assuming that the data is already in the cache simply because it is needed, goes ahead and copies the altered data from main memory into cache memory, so that the information is ready when requested.

ALR uses 64K of high-speed static RAM, while Intel uses only 32K. Doubling static RAM improves performance by only a few percent, but in this war of speed, a few ticks of the clock can put you at the front of the pack.



"Remote access to my PCs!"

"Ashton-Tate, Borland, IBM, Lotus, Microrim, Novell and 3Com all use Close-Up for their remote support. And now I know why. What a powerful management tool!"

It's true. Every major hardware and software manufacturer that offers remote services and support uses Close-Up.® Here's why. Close-Up gives you versatility, ease of use and reliability. It lets you work in tandem with your associates, share their screen and keyboard, access their DOS and run programs on their computer, *all remotely*. Business solutions. Just imagine the possibilities.

Customer Support

Take IBM for example. Our agreement covers over 100,000 copies of Close-Up for their support centers. Now IBM personnel can use their PCs to dial a customer's PC and be connected to their mini or mainframe. Linking

screens and keyboards as one unit. IBM and their customers can now diagnose problems together. *Simultaneously.*

Remote Order Entry

Novell uses Close-Up for its entire North American order/entry system. Their regional offices can call into any one of the 45 central office workstations running Close-Up and become part of Novell's order entry network. With file server access at full network speeds, 24 hours a day. And, using our print feature, reports are printed *remotely* at the regional sites.

Franchise Training & Support

Companies like Computerland, Kwik Kopy and PIP are opening new stores all the time. With Close-Up, they are able to train new employees, set up operating procedures, and monitor results instantly from their corporate offices. In fact, Computerland supports its large dealer network by using Close-Up with its Store Management System.

Point of Sale

Softsel uses Close-Up exclusively for their new Dial-Up SalesNet order/entry inventory system. They like Close-Up's error-corrected keystrokes and screens, ensuring that orders are entered accurately. Dealers can call in from around the country to check current inventory levels and review product/price descriptions. With ease.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Close-Up works at night ... so you don't have to.

Close-Up automates routine jobs day or night. Imagine an automated inventory and sales data system that calls all your offices, say 25 of them, each night (when phone costs are down). Back at your home office, Close-Up will run the inventory spreadsheet with a macro to consolidate the information. Close-Up then sends back the accumulated data. Even printing it out at each location for morning meetings. All this, while you sleep.

Join the Leaders

Close-Up is the clear choice of Fortune 500 companies and for compelling reasons. Why? Close-Up is quite simply more versatile, easier to use, and more reliable than any remote software on the market. Call us for an even closer look into:

- Remote Support ► Remote Order Entry
- Home to Office Communications ► PC to PC Communications ► PC to Mini or Mainframe
- PC to Information, Telex, & Electronic Mail Services ► Automated Communications
- Gateway to LANs

Call: 805/964-6767

Norton-Lambert

PO Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140 USA
Telex 709170
Copyright Norton-Lambert Corp. 1988 IBM/PC/XT/AT,
PS/2 and Compatibles



*Introducing the
25MHz FlexCache
Series, where
performance
engineering and
compatibility
become one.*



**FOR THE PAST FOUR YEARS ITS ONLY
BEEN IBM OR COMPAQ.
BUT FOR THIS YEAR,**

**ALR
IS PROUD TO BE THE
WINNER**



**FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE
IN DESKTOP COMPUTERS**



“In a field of powerhouse machines there can only be one winner, and the FlexCache 25386 is it. ALR is a young company that keeps coming on strong by provid-

ing the PC industry with a steady flow of advances in the state of the art, delivered at amazingly low prices.

ALR's heads-up engineering produced a proprietary caching system that gives the FlexCache 25386 top honors in virtually all of PC Magazine Labs Benchmark Series of tests. ALR also chose flexibility of packaging the 25386 in both an industrial strength tower cabinet and a sleek desktop configuration. The tower has enough drive slots to make any configuration LAN file server do its best and the desktop provides plenty of capacity for any standalone power user. For fast fileserving,

individual data crunching, or top-flight program development, the ALR FlexCache 25386 can't be beat.”

ALR products are sold only through authorized resellers and VARs. Please call us at; **1-800-444-4ALR**



Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718

(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

For our Canadian office, please call;

1-800-443-4CAN

For our United Kingdom office, please call;

(714) 581-6770 FAX (714) 581-9240 (USA/Temporary)

For our Singapore-Asia/Pacific office, please call;

(65) 258-1286 FAX: (65) 258-1285

Winner of PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award 1988

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 25-MHz COMPUTERS



FACT FILE

ALR FlexCache 25386DT

Advanced Logic Research Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 444-4257
(714) 581-6770

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 66MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, \$6,690, with monochrome monitor, DOS 3.3, \$6,850; with VGA monitor, \$7,613; with 2MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, \$9,517; 150MB tape backup, \$1,890; 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$225; 80387-20 math coprocessor, \$1,195; 80387-25 math coprocessor, \$1,395.

In Short: The ALR FlexCache 25386 DT is a well-built and relatively even performer, but its limited number of free expansion slots and open drive bays makes some competitively priced products more attractive.

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALR floppy disk controller including parallel and serial ports. That leaves only four open slots; you should be sure that will be enough for your applications if you are going to buy this machine.

CONSIDER THE CASE A more serious expansion limitation is inherent in the AT-like cabinet that houses the 25386DT. It has the standard power and disk access indicator lights and a system keylock but no hardware reset or processor speed switches. So far, so good; but then you notice that the case is so true to the original IBM design that it includes only two half-height drive bays that are open through the front of the case. In today's working environments, many people want or need at least three internal devices with removable media, such as a 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, a 3½-inch floppy disk drive, and a tape backup drive. With the 25386DT, you'll need to resort to external housings for any device after the second.

ALR does offer the FlexCache in an upright case version, which will accept a 3½-inch floppy disk drive as well as two half-height devices. It will also hold two full-height internal devices. This other version uses the same motherboard as the 25386DT; only the case and configurations differ. The tower version of a given

configuration costs about \$300 more.

In the end, the question is how much extra equipment you intend to plug into the 25386DT. As long as you don't expect to add too much in the way of drives or adapter cards, you should be more than happy with the overall performance of this machine.

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

Compaq Deskpro 386/25

If the Texans down in Houston who design and build Compaq computers had a theme song, perhaps it would be "Don't Fence Me In." With the Deskpro 386/25, they have proved once again that they are willing to push the limits of 386 technology while pursuing their own ideas of what shape the technology should take.

When IBM let the world know that the next generation of desktop computers would have a new expansion bus, Compaq stuck to its six-shooters and the venerable AT-style bus. The manufacturer has a number of innovative new designs, including small-footprint and 386 machines. And this latest computer, which lists for \$20,213 in the configuration we tested, clearly wears the Compaq brand.

The Deskpro 386/25 has a number of features that set it apart from some of the competition. The most obvious is the high quality of its construction. Lots of metal is used throughout the machine, including the shielding around the disk bays and the cross brace that gives added strength to the left side of the case.

The disk drives are mounted on non-standard rails. While most machines use rails that are attached with two screws, the Compaq rails have three mounting holes.

Compaq has also used Torx-headed screws in its machines recently, and while these are more reliable and durable than standard hex-headed or slotted hardware, they can be a pain to work with if you don't have the correct-size Torx driver handy. The 386/25 uses Torx screws throughout, but on items that an end user might wish to remove, the screws are also slotted for a standard flat-blade screwdriver.

NO-MEMORY MOTHERBOARD The motherboard is Compaq's own design. It comes with a 25-MHz 80386 processor

and 32K of 25-nanosecond cache memory. Unlike most other designs, Compaq's does not allow for memory on the motherboard; all must go on a proprietary 32-bit expansion board. The test unit came with 3MB of RAM; you can expand up to 16MB, and it all fits on the single card.

There are seven other slots on the motherboard: two 8-bit and five 16-bit. Our test machine came with a Compaq 16-bit VGA adapter (using Paradise chips), a Compaq 16-bit combined floppy/hard disk controller (based in large part on Western Digital chips), and a controller for the internal tape drive. The disk controller also has parallel and serial port connectors on its mounting bracket, which helps conserve slots while providing needed I/O ports.

The evaluation unit also had a full-height 300MB hard disk from Miniscribe. Compaq provided its own version of DOS 3.3 with the disk. This is significant in that DOS 3.3 can address the entire 300MB as a single volume without resorting to special drivers. If you've ever had to struggle with dividing a large drive into a slew of smaller partitions because of DOS's 32MB barrier, you'll appreciate this feature.

The case has room for just four half-height devices, although all bays are open



FACT FILE

Compaq Deskpro 386/25

Compaq Computer Corp
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
(713) 370-0670

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, \$8,299; with monochrome monitor, DOS 3.3, \$8,674; with VGA monitor, \$9,717; with 3MB RAM, 300MB hard disk, 135MB tape backup, 80387 math coprocessor, \$20,213. 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$275.

In Short: As in the past, Compaq has produced one of the best-built machines in its class and is selling it at a premium price. Its average processor performance is balanced by its fast video, and it remains the best choice for those who can afford to go with a top brand name.

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An Anti-Virus Vaccine Plus Seven RAM Resident Productivity Modules For Under \$100 Is Nothing To Sneeze At.

Today's advances in networking and connectivity mean more computers are sharing more information than ever before. That's good news!

But it also means that now, when one PC becomes infected by a virus, thousands of others across the country start sneezing almost immediately. And that's not so good.

The Cure For The Common Virus And More

For virtually any computer user concerned with protecting valuable data from infection, new MultiPlus is just what the doctor ordered.

MultiPlus combines a powerful anti-virus vaccine and seven other RAM resident productivity modules into the most comprehensive desktop management package ever offered.

Constant Data Protection

Because MultiPlus is RAM resident, you have to worry about letting your guard down. If a computer mischievous crime occurs, the virus is detected, MultiPlus immediately flashes an urgent, on-screen message to warn you an immediate course of action is required to solve the problem.

With MultiPlus you'll get more value from your RAM resident vaccine; you'll be able to take full advantage of built-in boards and networks without worrying about your

The Added Plus Of A Powerful Productivity Tool

MultiPlus is more than just an anti-virus vaccine. It's a full-featured PC desktop management package, designed to enhance user productivity in business, scientific, academic, programming and home computer environments. The program's integrated modules provide:

- Full-featured word processor with a useful typewriter mode
- Database file manager that makes printing mailing labels or 3"x5" cards a snap
- Telephone message center featuring a notepad, mailbox and time/date stamp
- Five different calculators for: scientific, financial, statistical, metric-angle conversion and programmer computations
- An infinite calendar and 24-hour appointment planner, including a holiday indicator
- PC utilities such as DOS utilities, ASCII table, system information and vaccine status
- An auto-dialer that dials phone numbers and allows you to print out phone directories.

Eight Modules One Low Price

You might easily expect to pay hundreds of dollars for anti-virus protection alone. Yet as a special introductory offer, you'll get all eight MultiPlus modules, including the potent MultiPlus vaccine for only \$99. That's a 50% savings off the regular retail price. This is a limited time offer, so call our toll-free number, or mail in the coupon below, today!

PC: XT, AT and IBM PS/2 compatible. Requires hard disk, MS-DOS 3.0 or greater and 440K. Network compatible. CD-ROM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MultiPlus and Anti-Virus Software are trademarks of SunFlex Software.

\$99 Special Introductory Offer.

RAM Resident Professional Desktop
Manager And Anti-Virus Vaccine

MultiPlus

☐ I Want To Take Advantage Of Your Special Introductory Offer:

Please send me _____ copies of MultiPlus at just \$99 each plus \$3.75 shipping per order (\$12 for shipping outside USA and Canada. Georgia residents add local sales tax).

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____
ZIP _____ PHONE _____
Form of Payment: ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Ship C.O.D.

Call Toll Free 1-800-633-1524.

Or Mail this order form to:

SunFlex Software
1447 Peachtree Street, N.E., Suite 315 Atlanta, Georgia 30309

Compaq Deskpro 386/25



The Compaq Deskpro 386/25 is a prime example of quality workmanship and design, and the VGA color system price of \$9,717 (with 1MB RAM and 60MB hard disk) reflects the premium you pay for such quality. Compaq's unique design shows in the system case's two full-height openings and in Compaq's hard disk controller, which comes complete with its own parallel and serial ports.



to the outside through the front of the case. In the evaluation unit, with one floppy disk drive and a tape drive, there was no room for another half-height device. In this configuration, a second floppy disk drive would have to be mounted in an external housing.

In terms of performance, the Deskpro 386/25 turned in mixed results. It was not as fast as most others in the processor tests; it came out in the bottom third of the field.

On the other hand, its ESDI hard disk was one of the speediest we saw, and its display times were among the fastest of all. It is likely that the fast hard disk and video results will cancel out the slightly slower processor times in terms of what you will see when working with real applications.

The main question on the Compaq has to be whether the extra effort in design and construction are worth the extra price. If you're ready to buy a top brand regardless

of price, the Compaq competes well against its IBM rival. But if you're trying to maximize performance for your dollar, however, you will find other machines that may not be built as solidly but will offer equal performance for considerably less money.

DELL COMPUTER CORP.

Dell System 325

At a time when many computer manufacturers appear to be moving toward an à la carte approach to system configuration, Dell seems to be heading in the opposite direction. When you buy a computer system from Dell, you get just that—a complete system. And the new top-of-the-line Dell System 325 is a flagship worth putting out in front of the fleet.

Dell's systems are competitively priced in about the middle of the pack. Our evaluation unit came loaded with options and enhancements—and still managed to stay under five figures, at just over \$9,500.

Compared with some of the PC's Limited/Dell designs that preceded it, the System 325 presents a sedate and conservative image. There are no extra switches or lights winking on the front panel—just the power light, the disk access indicator, and a lock. The one variation from the classic AT case is that all three half-height drive

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE FACT FILE

Dell System 325

Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759
(800) 426-5150
(512) 338-4400

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk, \$4,799; with 150MB hard disk, monochrome monitor, DOS 3.3, \$7,119; with VGA monitor, \$7,319; with 2MB RAM, 150MB tape backup, 2 floppy disk drives, \$9,519. 1MB RAM upgrade, \$1,000; 80387-25 math coprocessor, \$1,000.

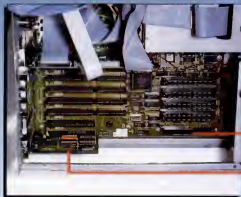
In Short: The Dell System 325 keeps pace with the best in terms of performance, and the combination of price, on-site service warranty, and support materials makes it an exceptional value.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dell System 325



The Dell System 325 is well built, with a conservative appearance. At \$7,319, the 1MB-RAM VGA-color system price is a little lower than some of the midrange competition, even though Dell configures the system with a 150MB hard disk. One 8-bit slot can only be used for half-length cards because the rest of the space is occupied by the 32-bit memory card; a full complement of eight slots remain for other add-in boards.



32-bit memory card connector

Half-length 8-bit slot

bays on the right are open through the case front. The evaluation machine had all three filled, with 5¼-inch and 3½-inch floppy disk drives and a Wangtec 150MB streaming tape drive.

Inside, the same conservative design prevails. The motherboard accepts SIMMs, and our evaluation unit held 2MB of 80-nanosecond RAM. The System 325 offers two 8-bit slots and six 16-bit slots. There is also a proprietary 32-bit connector

at the front of the case in line with the left-most slot. The evaluation unit also came with some standard components, such as a Video Seven 16-bit VGA, a Western Digital floppy/hard disk controller, and a fast 150MB CDC hard disk drive.

Not every feature is typical of the other machines in this roundup. The System 325 is one of the three machines in this group that include I/O ports on the motherboard. There are connectors for one parallel and

two serial ports on the back. Depending on your configuration, this design could save some important slots.

SOFTWARE AND OTHER GOODIES

The System 325 also comes with some useful software. In addition to DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC as standard features, you get VGA utilities, a powerful collection of diagnostic and setup utilities, and some interesting extensions to DOS. The setup disk performs a wide range of diagnostic tests and can also be used to perform a low-level format on a hard disk. The DOS extensions include cruise control, disk caching, and a routine that redirects data sent to a parallel port into a disk file instead. There are some handy file management utilities included, too.

Dell's documentation is generally lucid, well written, and filled with ample illustrations and examples. Compared with the haphazard collection of manufacturers' pamphlets that pass as documentation for some of the smaller competitors, it presents a shining example of coherence and clarity.

Like many other manufacturers, Dell offers a 1-year warranty and a 30-day refund policy. Unlike most others, however, Dell's warranty covers on-site service for the entire year.

Assemble all these elements and you have a complete system. And this system runs fast. In fact, compared with the other eight computers in this group, it produced above-average performance figures for nearly every benchmark test. There is nothing conservative or typical about the speed of this one.

Not all is perfect in Dell heaven, however. Some parts of the machine fail to exhibit the same polish and attention to detail shown in other areas of the design. The most notable example is the case itself. The box is made of a sturdy gauge of metal, and there is plenty of extra shielding in evidence, as around the disk drive bays. But the drive bays themselves have not been finished thoroughly in the manufacturing process; the slots that take the drive rails were not smooth. As a result, it was difficult to slide the disk drives in and out—at times it was a definite struggle. To make matters worse, the drives came with soft metal rails that tended to snag on the

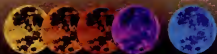
ONCE IN A BLUE MOON... COMES A STROKE OF GENIUS.

SCANMAN™ HANDHELD SCANNING FOR \$299.

Pop any image up to 4" x 11" straight into your PC. Clip it, crop it, color it. Resize and rotate it. Merge, save, and store it.

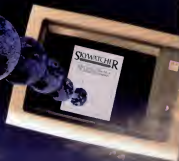
Choose between high contrast or high detail. Import images into any best selling publishing application—PageMaker™, Ventura™ and many more. All you need is \$299, an IBM PC, XT, AT or PS/2 (or compatible) with a spare slot, and five minutes to set up.

16
million
of editing
colors.



Scan directly into graphics editor for a full range of paint utilities.

Ideal 4" scanning window



**TO ORDER—or for the name of your nearest dealer—
CALL: 800-231-7717, IN CALIFORNIA CALL:
800-552-8885.**

Or fill in the coupon:

PZ

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Send to: LOGITECH, 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555

© 1988 Logitech. PageMaker and Ventura are trademarks of Aldus and Ventura Software, respectively.

ScanMan™
The Hand-Held Scanner.



LOGITECH

Personal Peripherals, Worldwide.

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**WANG
MICROSYSTEMS
LOOKS AT YOU
DIFFERENTLY.
OUR PCs PROVE IT.**

**CALL
WANG MICROSYSTEMS
DIRECTLY
ABOUT THE NEW
380 SERIES,
AT 1-800-962-4727**

We've designed our PC's with all the features you'd expect from a great microsystem—speed, flexibility and computing power—but we've added one feature no other computer on the market today offers.

The Wang Microsystems Account Representative.

From your very first

inquiry, you'll be speaking with a

Wang-trained expert.

Someone who can

answer all your

questions quickly and

efficiently. Someone

who knows the right

questions to ask you.

Someone who knows

our products inside and



out, who won't put you on hold while fumbling with spec sheets and manuals. In short, an expert who will deal with you on a professional level.

We encourage you to call 1-800-962-4727 for a sample of the kind of service you can expect. Ask your account

representative your toughest

questions. Find out how a

Model 381 or 382 fits in

with your current equip-

ment. What improvements

in productivity you can

expect. Ask about tech-

nical support. And what

happens when a newer

technology is developed.

Your Wang Micro-

systems account repre-

sentative can help tailor

a system to your needs

and your current equipment.

SPECIFICATIONS: Wang Microsystems PC381 and PC382*

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 16MHz for the PC381, and at 20MHz for the PC382
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB diskette drive
- 1MB, 2MB, or 4MB of base memory expandable to 16MB (utilizing the standard dedicated 32 bit high speed expansion slot)
- 32 bit registered memory controller card
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (two 8 bit, six 16 bit)
- Two serial and one parallel port
- Choice of keyboards (12 function key IBM enhanced compatible or 16 function key Wang/IBM enhanced compatible)
- 229 Watt power supply

Four hard disk drive options

- 42MB 23ms
 - 68MB 28ms
 - 143MB 23ms ESDI
 - 321MB 18ms ESDI
- Partial listing of Wang PC options**
- Additional 3.5" 1.44MB Diskette Drive.
 - Additional 5.25" 360KB or 1.2MB Diskette Drives.
 - Intel 80387 math coprocessor (16MHz or 20MHz).
 - 100 nanosecond 1MB, or 256KB memory SIMM Modules.
 - VGA analog monochrome or color monitor.
 - VGA color plus controller.

***ASK ABOUT THE OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE IN OUR COMPLETE FAMILY OF PCs.**

WANG

Microsystems

1-800-962-4727

5232

■ 25-MHz COMPUTERS

rough spots. The soft rails also made it too easy to cross-thread the mounting bolts used to hold the drives in place; in spite of extra care, I managed to do that in one instance. But these problems should be minor: most users will never have to change a drive since the systems will be configured by Dell.

The Dell System 325 is not priced at rock-bottom clone prices, nor is it at the top of the heap. Given the company's stature and increasing reputation for high-quality products, I would tend to downplay the problems with the disk bay fit and finish. This computer provides performance that is only slightly slower than the fastest in its class—and provides it in a complete package at a competitive price with an outstanding warranty. The Dell System 325 is a good value, well worth consideration.

EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Everex STEP 386/25

When Everex Computer Systems released its first computer, the impressive Everex STEP 386/20, the only question to ask was, What does the company do for an encore? The answer: Add 5 MHz of power to come up with the Everex STEP 386/25. Now all the company has to worry about is curtain calls.

The STEP 386/25 has a base price of

Everex STEP 386/25



The Everex STEP 386/25 is one of the most communicative machines in the batch. The VGA color system lists for \$7,696 with 1MB RAM and a 40MB hard disk. The case sports a front panel that keeps you posted on its internal operations through messages that flash on the eight-character LED.



FACT FILE

Everex STEP 386/25

Everex Computer Systems
48431 Millmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 356-4283
(415) 683-2246

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, \$6,399; with 40MB hard disk, monochrome monitor, \$7,222; with VGA monitor, \$7,696; with 4MB RAM, 160MB hard disk, EGA monitor, 80387 math coprocessor, \$14,291.

In Short: Unique design features give the Everex STEP 386/25 a performance edge, but its price also places it amid the upper half of the competition. Even so, it's a good value, representing a good mix of performance and quality for the money.

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

about \$6,400; our fully equipped test unit weighed in at a hefty \$14,291. After gasping at the price, the casual observer will immediately be struck by the computer case. It's clearly NYACC: Not Your Average Clone Case. All five half-height disk drive bays are open to the outside, for in these days of multiple floppy-disk formats, backup tapes, and optical disks, you often need more than the typical two or three open bays.

Next to the drive openings is a space covered by a sliding plastic door. Open it up and you will find a collection of useful controls. The top line is dominated by an eight-character LED that flashes messages during the machine's operation. On power-up, this line keeps you posted on the POST (power-on self-test) results, reporting either success or difficulty in abbreviated English. For example, the parity test returns either "PRTY OK" or



Rated #1 business graphics package
second consecutive year. —Software Digest

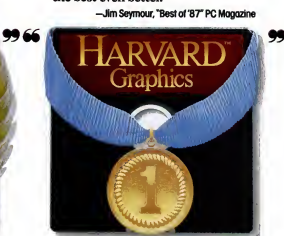


“They (Harvard Graphics)...made
the best even better.”

—Jim Seymour, “Best of ’87” PC Magazine



“Product of the Year” —Infoworld 1988



Winner 1988 *Personal Computing
Graphics Challenge*

Award Winning Performance.

There are a number of prestigious honors in the graphics business. But only one program has captured them all. Harvard Graphics.

Harvard's flexibility, ease of use, and high quality output make it the unanimous choice of the nation's leading software evaluators.

We couldn't be more honored. But Harvard isn't resting on its laurels. New Harvard Graphics 2.1 adds a unique spelling checker, over 200 new symbols, improved editing capabilities and more.

There's one more recommendation we'd like to have. Yours.

Call for a free trial disk and

let Harvard Graphics demonstrate its winning form.

Graduate to New Harvard Graphics 2.1 with Spelling Checker.

For a free trial disk call 1-800-345-2888, Operator 53.
For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.



SHAKEOUT OR SHAKE-UP? A HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

History repeats itself, and the PC market is no exception. Is it an illusion, or are we at the beginning of another market shakeout?

Before IBM stabilized the microcomputer market with the successful introduction of the IBM PC in 1981, the theme that best described the industry was "shakeout." This theme seems to be reemerging in 1989.

It's not that things are out of control. If anything, the market has stabilized with the advent of the fast 25-MHz 386, which should remain the power-user standard for some time.

But the world of desktop computers has become a commodity market dominated by clone manufacturers making remarkably similar products. The same thing occurred in much the same way just about a decade ago. Back then, dozens of brand-name machines were essentially pieced together much like today's clone. The result was the popular CP/M machine with its 64K of main memory, a couple of disk drives, maybe a 14-inch hard disk, and a daisy wheel or dot matrix printer attached. This box had a Hazeltine or Televideo or any number of other terminals hooked to it. Price: \$3,000 to \$5,000 or so. If you saw one, you saw them all.

Consumers discovered that the brand name mattered less than compatibility and price. Nobody really offered better performance than the others. In essence, the boxes were all the same. There was the White Computer, the Equinox 100, the Horizon, the CompuPro, the Cromemco—you name it. It was a packaging game augmented by advertising gimmicks, and everyone loved it.

Today isn't much different, since many buyers know one 25-MHz 386 box is as good as another. The machines have become a commodity, and it boils down to price/performance once again.

As price consciousness swept the industry back in the late 1970s, some smart

operators discovered that they could cheaply make a single-board, all-in-one machine more cheaply than an S-100 system with its expensive cards and expensive backplane. Tandy and Commodore had already figured this out and were doing famously by selling their TRS-80 and Commodore 64 machines, in a bargain hunter's market. For serious CP/M machines, though, it was Altos that took advantage of the single-board price breakthrough. Other companies such as Morrow Designs (with its Microdecision) followed suit and designed single-board machines, which were so successful that Morrow failed to see the rest of the world passing it by when IBM introduced the PC.

And during the present commodity-market explosion, we are seeing the reinvention of the single-board machine in the form of the Toshiba T3100/T5100, the Zenith SupersPort 286 and TurboPort 386, and other so-called laptops. This is just the beginning for the single-board phase of the business.

FUTURE PHENOMENA? Is all of this a shakeout or a shake-up? It's really hard to say, because the people with the hot machines at the right prices are doing very well for themselves. It's certainly no shakeout for them.

What can we expect next? Did we learn anything from the last time around, the pre-PC era? We learned that the PC saved the day. Maybe if it hadn't been for the PC, the madness and cost cutting would have continued to this day, giving the low-ball Asian vendors most of the market (since they seem more adept at high-volume production).

What to look for in the months ahead?

Three curiosities began to appear just before the final death of the CP/M world,

and we may see these repeated. There may be others, too.

■ **The Incredible Shrinking Machine Phenomenon.** This happened during the days of CP/M with the "computer in a disk drive" marvel. It was originally an entire Z-80 system with all the necessary ports sold as part of a disk drive in a small disk-drive sized box. Today's sudden eschewing of the large AT box for "small-footprint" machines is a step in this direction. The only 25-MHz 386 to go this route so far is the IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21. But some users may see this as the machine's biggest drawback, rather than as an evolutionary advantage, because of the expansion-hungry applications for which they are buying the computer.

■ **The Computer-on-a-Card Phenomenon.** Another curiosity from years back is the complete computer on a small card to which one only has to add a disk drive and a terminal to make a complete CP/M machine. The card can then be installed inside the terminal. There's no real analogy for this in today's market, although the Taiwanese replacement motherboards come close in concept.

■ **The Mysterious Appearance of Oddball Systems.** Last, there is the introduction of one oddball system after another, each looking to attract attention to itself by some sort of uniqueness. Early Z-8000 machines come to mind from years ago. The NeXT machine comes to mind today.

These phenomena will develop until another "IBM PC" kind of product comes along to save the day. We may have a bit of a wait because the 25-MHz 386 will be with us for some time.

—John C. Dvorak

John C. Dvorak is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Why Pay More?

"You can have the power and performance of the IBM PC/AT for half the price."

PC
MAGAZINE



ALTEC-XT / 10 TURBO SYSTEM \$595.00

- * 8088-1 PROCESSOR
- * 4.77/10 MHz DUAL SPEED
- * 640K RAM
- * 150W POWER SUPPLY
- * 1 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL/1 GAME PORT
- * CLOCK / CALENDAR W / BATTERY BACKUP
- * 84-KEY KEYBOARD
- * 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- * PHOENIX BIOS

ALTEC-286/10 \$ 875.00 ALTEC-286/12 \$ 975.00 ALTEC-286/16 \$1275.00

- * 80286 PROCESSOR RUNNING AT 6/10 OR 12 OR 16 MHz
- * 512K RAM
- * 80287 SUPPORT
- * DUAL HDD/FDD CONTROLLER
- * CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- * 200W POWER SUPPLY
- * 1 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL PORT
- * 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- * ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- * PHOENIX/AWARD BIOS

ALTEC ZIP -386/16 \$1795.00 ZIP -386/20 \$1995.00

- * 80386 PROCESSOR RUNNING AT 6/8/16 OR 20 MHz
- * 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB)
- * 80287 / 80387 SUPPORT
- * DUAL HDD/FDD CONTROLLER
- * CLOCK/CALENDAR W/BATTERY BACKUP
- * 200W POWER SUPPLY
- * 1 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL PORT
- * 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- * ENHANCED 101 KEYBOARD
- * PHOENIX/AWARD BIOS

TO ORDER, CALL 800-255-9971

International inquiry : 213-888-9100
Technical support : 213-888-0269
FAX : 213-888-6687



ALTEC
Technology Corp.

5751 Rickenbacker Road
Los Angeles, CA 90040
MON - FRI 9-5
SAT 10-4

*All Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.
*ALTEC can not be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

*We reserve the right to substitute equivalent parts.
*All brand of product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective company.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Meet Our High Powered Boards Of Directors

MICRONICS 386 MOTHERBOARDS,

acknowledged as the best in the business by experts such as PC Week, Byte, PC World and New York University, is proud to announce its third generation of products.

Micronics motherboards provide faster throughput, greater memory expandability and software compatibility. A tremendous performance advantage at a very affordable price.

Unlike the clones, Micronics motherboards run all major operating systems and offer true 32 bit memory expansion with 0 wait states.

Finally there is a company that fully utilizes the power of the 386.

The Chairman of the Board is our newest and most powerful member. This 25 MHz board supports Weitek and 80387 math coprocessors. It has cache

memory and the fastest 386 CPU available. This board has the power to analyze, communicate and compute data faster than any other.

Vice President of Engineering with 20 MHz and cache memory, supports Weitek and 80387 math coprocessors. This board member is ideal for CAD/CAM, graphics applications and engineering simulations. It is also a superior data processing manager.

Our Founder and Chief Operating Officer is our tried and true workhorse. It is the member most responsible for building our company and over the years has developed

a loyal following. It is available in a 16 MHz model or 20 MHz models with or without cache memory.

Junior Executive is our smallest and most compact unit. It fits into a small footprint or portable case and has all the power and performance of our full sized boards. It provides on-board support of the 80387 math coprocessor and due to its size, offers the user maximum flexibility.

For more information, pricing or your nearest Micronics dealer please call: (800) 234-4386 • (408) 732-0940 Fax (408) 732-6048

MICRONICS
COMPUTERS INC.

935 Benecia Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086

■ 25-MHz COMPUTERS

"PRTY ERR." The same display reports other status information during operation, such as the drive, cylinder, and head being accessed.

This hidden front panel also includes power and disk-access indicators, and another set of lights to show whether the system is running at its high (25-MHz), middle (12.5-MHz), or low (8-MHz) speed. A switch allows you to choose between high and low, although you can also use the keyboard to select the speed.

The panel also holds the system lock and a handy hardware reset switch. Another feature, which is found on few other systems but can be priceless in some circumstances, is a switch that lets you toggle the speaker on and off.

The computer comes with equally friendly printed material. The system manual is well written, sufficiently illustrated with clear and concise drawings, and filled with useful information. For example, it contains a listing of the different hard-disk-drive types and their numbers for the configuration program.

INTERIOR DESIGN Inside the computer you'll find further evidence of a unique approach to design. The STEP 386/25 uses Everex's own motherboard, which offers a typical complement of one 8-bit and six 16-bit slots. The eighth slot is a proprietary 32-bit design, but the extended connector is located toward the front of the case. This leaves a standard 8-bit connector at the back that can be used for an 8-bit expansion card in case you do not need the 32-bit memory expansion card.

And you may never need the memory card. The STEP 386/25 uses SIMMs on the motherboard. The base unit comes with 1MB of memory, but you can install up to 8MB on the motherboard. This will be more than enough for most users now, even if you are running OS/2.

The memory is laid out so that it lies at the end of slots 3, 4, 5, and 6. You can use full-length cards in these slots even with a full complement of memory installed, as long as the cards are not thick. You may have trouble if you're using a hard disk card or expansion cards with daughterboards, but since you can use the other four slots for these thicker cards, this is not likely to be a problem.

The STEP 386/25 uses Everex's own BIOS, based on the popular AMI BIOS, and includes CMOS configuration setup routines in ROM that can be called during power-up. This computer is atypical in that it uses EEPROM (electrically erasable programmable read-only memory) to store motherboard configuration settings. While most users will never have to exploit this feature (and indeed, the manual warns against casual exploration of this capability), it does simplify the task of configuring the number of SIMM banks installed, the chip size, the setting of cache memory, and other performance settings.

One unusual aspect of this "switch-less" configuration approach is that it includes the size of the memory cache. Un-

**The STEP 386/25
lets you increase
the size of the cache
to a total of 256K,
far larger than
competitors offer.**

like any other machine tested here, the STEP 386/25 lets you increase the size of the cache to a total of 256K, far larger than competitors offer.

TESTED RESULTS This machine really performs; it finished first in two out of three processor benchmark tests. Everex shipped the evaluation unit with a CDC 160MB hard disk, which was one of the fastest drives tested.

The one place where the STEP 386/25 really fell down was on the video benchmark tests, where it was among the slowest. Perhaps that is because the evaluation unit came with an 8-bit EGA adapter, while its competitors were running VGA, many through 16-bit cards.

This computer is built solidly and is

based on careful design, as confirmed by its Class B FCC rating. It runs ahead of the pack in performance, although others come extremely close to matching its results. The Everex STEP 386/25 is a little different and in some ways a little better than much of its competition. Its price also puts it up in the top half of the pack, however, so you may consider carefully how much extra you are willing to spend to get the fastest machine going. If money is no object, you may consider bringing this crowd-pleaser into your office.

HERTZ COMPUTER CORP.

Hertz 386/25

The Hertz 386/25 is a machine of remarkable quality and finish that is built around the Intel System 302. In this instance, Intel supplies not only the motherboard but also the power supply and the case. The system has been designed as a total unit, in part to meet FCC radio-frequency-emission standards. As a result, the Hertz 386/25 computer comes with the prestigious Class B sticker.

While this quality costs more than some of the alternatives, the price of the Hertz 386/25 falls in the middle of the field. Our fully configured evaluation unit, complete with 300MB drive, costs \$10,375.

Don't think that Hertz is getting stuck by having to use the Intel case. While the 386/25 is about the same size as a standard AT-style computer, the two-tone front sports an attractive and dramatic stepped panel next to the disk drives. This extension creates extra space behind the left side of the case.

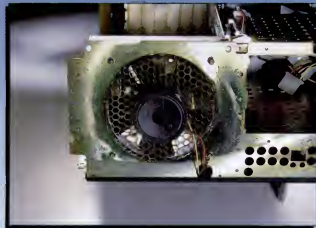
When you take off the cover, you see the reason for the extra space. There is a large 5-inch muffin fan mounted on the front of the expansion card cage. This fan moves plenty of air across the motherboard and any expansion cards, helping to dispel the heat that is a computer's worst enemy.

The inside of the case is a model of solid construction. Heavy-gauge metal is used throughout, including a hefty shield around the disk bays. The surfaces have been anodized with a gold-colored coating, presumably to help control RF emissions, but adding an attractive aesthetic touch that demonstrates extra production

Hertz 386/25



The Hertz 386/25 not only comes with a 25-MHz Intel 80386 processor, it has an Intel chassis, case, and power supply. The VGA color system is midpriced at \$7,183, but comes with a full 2MB RAM in addition to a 40MB hard disk. The machine is solidly designed and built, as demonstrated by the large muffin fan mounted on the front of the case to cool the motherboard and expansion cards.



effort at the same time.

There are five half-height drive bays, and all three on the right side can be opened through the front of the case. The evaluation machine had a full-height Micropolis 300MB hard disk on the left and a pair of TEAC 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy disk drives on the right. With three openings in the case, there was still room for another device such as a tape drive.

The motherboard also boasts a solid de-

sign. Memory is installed in SIMMs, and the evaluation machine had 2MB using 256Kb chips rated at 60 nanoseconds. You can also buy 1Mb chip packs, yielding up to 8MB of RAM on the motherboard without resorting to an expansion card.

Should you need more memory, you can add up to two cards using the pair of proprietary 32-bit slots running at the full 25-MHz speed. Expansion cards come equipped with 8MB of memory, meaning



FACT FILE

Hertz 386/25

Hertz Computer Corp.
325 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 684-4141

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, \$5,765; with 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, monochrome monitor, DOS 3.3, \$6,457; with VGA monitor, \$7,183; with 300MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, 80387 math coprocessor, \$10,375.

In Short: Built on a motherboard and case package from Intel, the Hertz 386/25 uses quality components and solid construction backed by an on-site warranty, but its price makes it a less attractive value than some of the alternatives.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

that you can configure the machine with a whopping total of 24MB if you wish.

The motherboard includes a 64K bank of static RAM rated at 30 nanoseconds. The motherboard is also designed to move system and video BIOS into shadow RAM to improve performance.

There are five 16-bit slots and one 8-bit slot on the motherboard. On the evaluation unit, these contained a Western Digital ESDI controller and a 16-bit Video Seven VGA adapter. This configuration leaves plenty of slots open for expansion. You may notice that there are no parallel or serial ports on the expansion cards; that's because the motherboard includes one parallel and two serial ports (with 9-pin connectors), mounted on the back panel to the left of the card cage.

NO PRIZES FOR DOCUMENTATION

The documentation is just adequate. The system manual is merely the Intel documentation "written primarily for the OEM user. . . [containing] . . . much information that can be passed to the end user." Hertz's concept of passing the information along is reprinting the manual. All the information required is in there, but it helps to have some experience if you are going to find what you need. There are separate manuals for the software caching program from Golden Bow Systems and for the video adapter from Video Seven. Hertz also

R&R

Worksheet Report Writer™

Create presentation-quality reports in any layout, quickly, directly from Lotus® database worksheets.

R&R handles the tedious and time-consuming tasks of creating and modifying reports. It is full-featured and flexible, so you can concentrate on making reports show exactly what you want to show, in exactly the way you want to show it. Monthly sales analyses, purchase orders, mailing labels, inventory cost summaries, most active accounts, employee benefit listings, even invoices and form letters.

Place fields and text in any layout. Do complex calculations. Print up to eight levels of subtotals. Report from up to 10 related databases at once. Lotus-like menus make it easy.

Use standard field formats such as currency, commas, and word-wrap, or create your own. Print in underline, bold, italics, and *different fonts*. R&R has hundreds of features for fast results with Add-In convenience.

Only \$149!
Satisfaction guaranteed.*

To order, or for more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call:

800-325-9035

In Mass., call 508-366-1122.

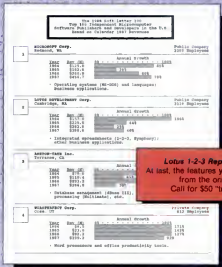
*If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return R&R within 30 days of purchase for a refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or an Authorized Reseller). R&R works with 1-2-3® and Symphony® on IBM® PCs and compatibles with PC-DOS 2.1 or later and a hard disk. Requires 20 KB of available memory for use as a Lotus Add-In, and 320 KB for stand-alone use. Operates on networks that support the NETBIOS standard. 3.5" media available at extra cost. R&R dBASE® version also available.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street
Westboro, MA 01581-4063



◀ A Lotus database is a range or an entire worksheet having field names in the first row and records of data in rows below.



◀ A report is any printout or screen display of data from your database. Anything beyond simple listings of data requires complex macros, or can't be done with Lotus.

Lotus 1-2-3 Report Writer™ Users.
At last, the features you've been waiting for from the original authors.
Call for \$50 "trade-up" details.



◀ A report writer is a tool that lets you specify what data to select, what additional calculations to perform, where to place everything, and exactly how it should look.

■ 25-MHz COMPUTERS

supplies Ontrack Computer Systems' *Disk Manager* on a floppy disk, which includes a file of documentation.

Warranty service, by contrast, is outstanding. Hertz includes a full year of on-site service through Intel. This service is available throughout the U.S. and Europe as well as other foreign locations.

System performance was among the slowest on every processor test. But keep in mind that the difference between the top and bottom performers in this group is fairly small when compared with the difference between the slowest 25-MHz machine and a typical 16-MHz 386. Also, the 386/25 had some of the fastest display times and came with a hard disk that turned in results under 20 milliseconds, so you are not likely to notice the speed differences between this and most of the other machines tested here.

The biggest problem faced by the Hertz system is its price. It costs significantly more than some of the other lesser-known brands, although it does list for less than some of the better-known players in the market. The extra cash covers the solid, integrated design provided by Intel, along with the on-site warranty coverage.

Overall, the premium price of the Hertz 386/25 does not appear to be matched by premium performance. Some users may be attracted by its thoroughbred heritage and quality construction, but most will probably decide that better values are available elsewhere.


IBM CORP.

IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21

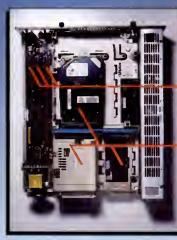
The IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21 asks the question, How many expansion slots would you sacrifice in order to reclaim the space on your desk? This machine does offer a tempting amount of 386 power from Big Blue itself, running at a hyperactive 25 MHz. But it also has an imposing price tag—\$15,958 for our evaluation unit—making it the second-most-expensive unit in its class.

The Model 70-A21 shares the familiar small-footprint design of its PS/2 compatriots. Its construction recalls the DEC Rainbow, which was the only other computer I know that could be disassembled completely and put back together using no

IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21



The IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21 is the top performer in the PS/2 line. At \$12,608 for a VGA color system with 2MB RAM and a 120MB hard disk, it is also the top-priced machine among the 25-MHz computers reviewed. While it includes video and I/O ports on the motherboard, the design is still limited by the existence of only **three expansion slots**, two 32-bit and one 16-bit Micro Channel, and only **one available half-height drive bay** in addition to the hard and floppy disk drives already present.



Three expansion slots

Three half-height drive bays

tools aside from a dime and a pencil. The components go together like Lego pieces. Everything slides, clicks, or snaps together; it's incredible how uncluttered the interior looks without the typical mess of power connectors and ribbon cables.

The internal components are all IBM (or built for IBM) and for the most part have a look all their own. The evaluation unit had a single 3½-inch floppy disk drive and a hard disk buried in the back of the

machine. There is room in the case for one other floppy disk drive, but no room for a second hard disk.

The motherboard uses SIMM chips to hold the RAM, and the evaluation unit came with a 32-bit expansion card as well. Both the motherboard and the expansion card use 80-nanosecond RAM chips. Each can hold up to 8MB of RAM, although the test unit had only 2MB installed in each.

The motherboard also includes serial,

Make expert business forecasts in minutes— with Lotus® and TrendSetter Expert™.

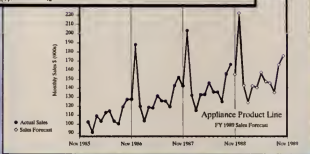
Business forecasts drive business decisions. Better forecasts mean better decisions.

How many units will be sold?
How many parts to order? How
many assemblies to manufacture?
How high will expenses be? How many
students will register? How many rooms
will be rented? How much cash will be
needed? How do you know?

You can hire a forecasting expert. A statistician who may use Auto-correlation, Brown's Double Exponential Smoothing, and Linear Regression Analysis. And then apply experience and judgment to arrive at your forecast. In a day, or maybe a week. For \$100 an hour.

Or you can buy a forecasting expert. The TrendSetter Expert. It does the same thing. In minutes. For \$149. Period.

Series Type	Monthly	Date	Forecast	Upper	Lower	S Factor
First Actual	1	Nov 1988	155	155	155	1.55
Confidence		Dec 1988	221	225	217	1.45
Level	95.08	Jan 1989	163	168	158	0.85
Interval	3	Feb 1989	124	130	118	0.82
Mean	129	Mar 1989	163	165	157	0.84
Std Deviation	24	Apr 1989	161	165	155	0.82
Minimum	51	May 1989	157	164	155	1.01
Maximum	203	Jun 1989	167	165	160	0.84
Trend Line Slopes		Jul 1989	168	169	168	0.83
Entire Range	1.25	Aug 1989	135	144	127	0.88
Look Half	0.50	Sep 1989	166	174	157	1.04
Seasonality		Oct 1989	176	185	168	1.10
Auto(+)	12					



Make expert business forecasts. Verify forecasts made by others. In four easy steps.

Start with history data, such as monthly sales for the last two years, on a Lotus 1-2-3® or Symphony® worksheet. Then invoke the TrendSetter Add-in, and:

- 1 Show TrendSetter where your data is,
- 2 Tell it how far in the future to forecast,
- 3 Show it where to put the results, and
- 4 "Go".

TrendSetter puts results directly on your worksheet, showing upper and lower bounds for the forecast plus other measures of statistical accuracy. The manual explains what they mean. You can easily modify forecasts with Lotus to reflect your own judgment. TrendSetter even writes Lotus macros so you can graph your forecasts at the press of a key.

That's it! With Add-in convenience.

TrendSetter Expert makes consistently better forecasts. Here's how.

TrendSetter Expert uses time-series extrapolation techniques to forecast future values based on the past. Proprietary expert-systems logic examines the history data and combines several sophisticated statistical analysis techniques to produce the forecast. TrendSetter Expert even allows for seasonality to accommodate, for example, yearly holiday sales peaks.

Just how good are TrendSetter Expert forecasts? Superlative! In a widely respected forecasting competition, 24 different forecasting methods were pitted against 111 sets of diverse real-world data. Using the same data, TrendSetter produces more accurate forecasts for 88% of the test cases, and better than the average for the rest! (Details available on request.)

Satisfaction guaranteed, or your money back!*

Don't misunderstand. No forecasting method is perfect. But TrendSetter Expert will help you make better forecasts than you do today. Guaranteed. Or your money back.*

So don't wait! Make an expert business decision right now. So you can make expert business forecasts in the future. Buy TrendSetter Expert.

Only \$149!

To order, or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call:

800-325-9035

In Mass., call 508-366-1122.

*If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return TrendSetter for a refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or an Authorized Reseller). TrendSetter Expert works as an Add-in with 1-2-3 Releases 2 and 2.01, and with Symphony Releases 1.1 and 2.0 on IBM® PCs and compatibles with PC-DOS 2.1 or later and a hard disk. 5.25" and 3.5" diskettes included.

Another timesaving tool from the authors of R&R Relational Report Writer® for dBASE® and R&R Worksheet Report Writer™ for Lotus.

TrendSetter EXPERT

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581



FLASH GORDON SAID

Sharp has turned science fiction into science fact with a remarkable new invention—the Wizard. It's the first pocket computer that helps you organize your life as never before.

With incredible ease, Wizard remembers and reminds.

SHARP INVENTS



IT WOULD HAPPEN.

Translates and defines. Stores memos, secrets, and world times. Even swaps data with your PC.

Let Wizard take you into the future. Find out more.
Call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

THE WIZARD

SHARP
FROM SHARP MINDS
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™



Benchmark Tests: 25-MHz 386-based Computers

Processor and Memory Benchmark Tests

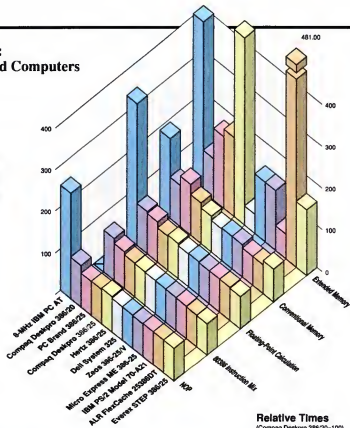
The **NOP** benchmark test is designed to measure raw clock speed and memory access time while minimizing differences in microprocessors and the effect of memory caching. This test executes almost nothing but NOP ("No Operation") machine code instructions in a big 128K loop.

The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test measures the time it takes to execute a selected series of processor-intensive tasks. The test program uses 80386 instruction code. These instructions are a subset of the total processor instruction set. The 80386 Instruction Mix implements a number of 32-bit operations. In the 80386 processor these become single instructions, whereas in the 8086 and 80286 versions of the benchmark test they remain multiple instructions.

The **Floating-Point Calculation** benchmark test measures processor speed by looping through a series of floating-point calculations, including multiplication, division, exponentiation, and logarithmic and trigonometric functions. The benchmark program uses the floating-point library included with Microsoft C Compiler 4.0.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K of conventional memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.

The **Extended Memory** benchmark test allocates 256K of extended memory and treats it as a series of 64-byte records. Then, 16,384 random records are read into and written from this memory. The result shown is the average of the read and write times.



Performance Times (Times given in seconds)

	NOP	80386 Instruction Mix	Floating-Point Calculation	Conventional Memory	Extended Memory
8-MHz IBM PC AT	4.17	N/A	35.60	0.77	11.62
Compaq Deskpro 386/20	1.65	2.91	10.50	0.40	2.87
PC Brand 386/25	1.34	2.58	10.01	0.49	4.96
Compaq Deskpro 386/25	1.35	2.38	8.55	0.39	5.47
Hertz 386/25	1.40	2.35	8.86	0.34	12.85
Dell System 325	1.34	2.31	8.35	0.30	1.33
Zeos 386-25/V	1.34	2.30	8.53	0.31	4.13
Micro Express ME 386-25	1.32	2.29	8.33	0.31	4.14
IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21	1.34	2.28	8.35	0.28	1.69
ALR FlexCache 25386DT	1.34	2.24	8.30	0.28	13.81
Everex STEP 386/25	1.33	2.22	8.07	0.32	4.50

The current crop of 25-MHz 80386-based machines continues the push toward faster processors, but standard bus speeds remain. Like their 20-MHz cousins, most of these 25-MHz 80386-based machines maintain an 8-MHz bus (8.33 in many machines) to assure hardware compatibility with older third-party boards.

On most of our tests, the entire group achieved impressive speeds without dramatic differences between the slowest and fastest

among them. Compared with the other computers, the Hertz 386/25 and the Compaq Deskpro 386/25 were undistinguished on processor and memory tests, although the Compaq was in the forefront on disk benchmark tests.

The fastest processor was the Everex STEP 386/25, and the Dell System 325 was close to the top throughout all the tests, with no weaknesses. The IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21 was a front runner on processor and memory tests, and the ALR FlexCache 25386DT kept pace with it (except on Extended Memory); both of these use 25-millisecond drives, however, which is slow for this class of machine.

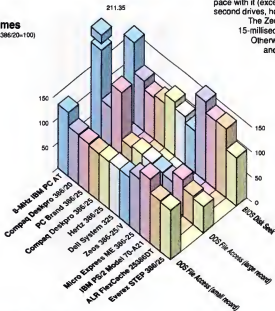
The Zeos 386-25/V and PC Brand 386/25 use blazingly fast 15-millisecond hard disks—you can't do much better than that.

Otherwise, the Zeos takes the middle road in processor and disk access tests. The PC Brand came in last on two out of three processor tests, with slower memory times than the older Compaq 386/20 (not reviewed here, but reported for the sake of comparison, along with the IBM PC AT). That result is primarily caused by

the lack of an optional memory caching board in the unit we tested. The PC Brand's fast VGA and hard disk, as well as its low price, still make it a standout.

Relative Times

(Compaq Deskpro 386/20=100)



Performance Times

(Times given in seconds except where indicated)

	DOS File Access (small record)	DOS File Access (large record)	BIOS Disk Seek (milli- seconds)
8-MHz IBM PC AT	72.63	19.74	29.20
Compaq Deskpro 386/20	56.78	9.34	18.10
PC Brand 386/25	55.33	13.77	15.16
Compaq Deskpro 386/25	53.65	4.88	16.20
Hertz 386/25	54.04	5.28	19.66
Dell System 325	55.17	5.21	17.37
Zeos 386-25/V	55.26	5.05	15.10
Micro Express ME 386-25	62.83	4.86	28.78
IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21	72.37	6.77	24.79
ALR FlexCache 25386DT	56.92	5.29	25.01
Everex STEP 386/25	55.67	4.86	17.48

Disk Benchmark Tests

The DOS File Access benchmark test measures the throughput rate of the disk being tested. In this case, throughput times are measured in terms of how long the disk takes to perform common DOS file-management functions. Five tasks—file creation, sequential file write, sequential file read, random file write, and random file read—are timed and the results summed.

The test is carried out for two different types of files—small-record files and large-record files—that are used by common PC applications. Files created using small records are typically used by database management programs, and large records are typically used for word processing and spreadsheet files. Loading a DOS program is also simulated by the large-record test.

The BIOS Disk Seek benchmark test measures the time it takes to do a random seek using the disk's ROM BIOS. The test result includes minimal software overhead and may not parallel the manufacturer's claimed average access time. The test program performs 1,000 seeks. The average result is shown in milliseconds.

(continues)



Benchmark Tests: 25-MHz 386-based Computers

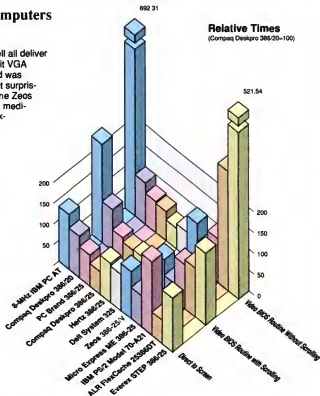
Compaq, Micro Express, Hertz, and Dell all deliver very fast video speeds with their 16-bit VGA cards. The Everex machine that we tested was equipped with an EGA video card and, not surprisingly, turned in the slowest video times. The Zeos used an 8-bit VGA video card and yielded mediocre times. IBM and ALR have no such excuses. Both use 16-bit VGA cards, but IBM's video times are no better than so-so, while ALR's very fast Direct to Screen time and poor Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling times suggest a fast 16-bit card crippled by slow BIOS.

Video Benchmark Tests

The Direct to Screen benchmark test measures the bandwidth of the video adapter by writing directly to the display memory buffer. The test is performed in video mode 3. The entire screen is updated using the assembly language REP STOSW instruction with register CX equal to 2000. This is done 1,000 times, and the result shown is the total of the 1,000 trials.

The Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine with scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 240 lines of 60 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. Although the first 24 lines written to the display do not involve scrolling, all the remaining lines scroll the display.

The Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling benchmark test measures the speed of the BIOS Teletype routine without scrolling. The test is performed in video mode 3. The screen is cleared and 24 lines of 60 characters each (including a terminating carriage return and line feed) are written to the display through the BIOS Teletype routine. This is done ten times, and the result shown is the total of the ten trials.



Performance Times

(Times given in seconds)

	Direct to Screen	Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling	Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling
8-MHz IBM PC AT	4.90	7.60	4.50
Compaq Deskpro 386/20	3.70	3.20	0.65
PC Brand 386/25	2.75	1.65	0.49
Compaq Deskpro 386/25	2.01	1.32	0.46
Hertz 386/25	3.49	1.39	0.33
Dell System 325	3.26	1.57	0.40
Zeos 386-25 V	4.23	2.52	0.66
Micro Express ME 386-25	2.85	1.33	0.37
IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21	6.57	3.41	0.68
ALR FlexCache 25386DT	2.09	3.79	1.87
Everex STEP 386/25	4.84	5.56	3.39

(ends)

Once again,
we're about to place
the future right
in your lap.



LOW BAT

POWER
ON
SW

Sys Rq F1 F2 F3 F4 F5 F6 F7 F8 F9 F10 F11 Scr Set Lock F12 Pause Break
Esc

1 ! @ 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 - + Back Space

Tab Q W E F T Y U O P [\] ^ _ `

Caps Lock A S D F G H J K L ; ' ~ Enter

Shift Z X C V B N M , < . > ? / Shift

Ctrl Alt Alt

Fn

Home Pg Dn End

NEC
UltraLite

At NEC, we've seen the future. And it measures precisely 8.3" x 11.75" x 1.4". Introducing the UltraLite.[™] The lightest, thinnest, full-function laptop computer. Weighing in at 4.4 lbs., it boldly goes where no laptop has gone before: right in your briefcase.

Of course, the true measure of a laptop is not just its width and length. Equally important is its depth.

With a 10MHz NEC V-30 processor, the UltraLite has 90% of the power of the original IBM AT. Plus a main memory of 640K, a full-size industry standard keyboard, and built-in Microsoft DOS Manager and Lap-Link software. It also has a large, bright backlit screen that supports both text and graphics.

For storage, it has an innovative one or two megabyte silicon hard disk, which provides access to data several times faster than a conventional hard disk.

And what's more, there's also a slot for NEC's unique high-speed ROM cards which give you the opportunity to increase your storage capacity. Each ROM card contains a popular software program, yet it's about the size of a credit card.

Impressed? So was *PC Magazine*, which just named the UltraLite "Portable Computer of the Year for Technical Excellence." See your NEC dealer for a demonstration. You'll agree, when it comes to laptops, there's never been anything NEC UltraLite[™] quite as big.

Wherever
you can
put this
magazine,
you can
now put a
computer.

Introducing the laptop computer

Problems, problems, problems.

Computers were designed to solve them.

But sometimes they've been known to cause a few of their own. Example: You just purchased a laptop. At first, everything seems fine. But soon you want to expand your data base. Use more

sophisticated

software. Link-up to local area networks. When you realize you can't, you begin to ask yourself: Where's the power? Where's the expandability?

Where's the receipt?

Introducing an end to all your problems. The ProSpeed™ 286, from NEC. Weighing under 15 lbs., the ProSpeed 286 is surprisingly light. But in other areas, it's a real heavyweight. Like expandability, connectivity and speed. In fact, it offers the full functionality of a high-

performance desktop. The ProSpeed comes equipped with one megabyte of memory that's expandable to five. And, it comes with either 20 or 40 megabyte hard disk drives. There's even an advanced model that provides a high-speed 100 megabyte drive for special applications.

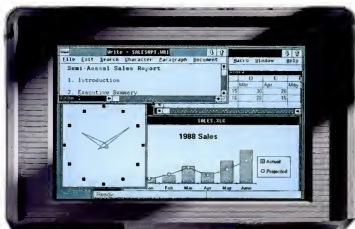
As for its display, it clears up a very serious problem: clarity. NEC's Monograph™ CTN screen gives you crisp, backlit images that provide CRT quality with VGA resolution.

For power-hungry executives, the ProSpeed 286 is powered by a CMOS 80286

processor running at 16MHz. Meaning it's fully capable of

The ProSpeed 286 screen is so clear and crisp you can even display multiple windows.

The ProSpeed 286 Expansion Station gives you the flexibility and expandability of a high-performance desktop computer.



that solves problems others can't.

such as
Microsoft
Excel. And then
there's the ever-
expanding problem of
expansion, for which NEC has
developed a unique solution
called an Expansion
Station.[™] It's an innovative
system that includes four stan-
dard slots, one standard
drive bay, a power supply
and permanent con-
nections for both
printer and serial devices.

*The ProSpeed 286
features a full-
function keyboard
with standard
spacing.*

Admittedly,
there's one problem we
can't solve. Whether to use
the ProSpeed 286 as a laptop
or desktop?
That's one you'll just have to
tackle yourself.

DOS, Windows and Microsoft Excel are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International. Monograph is a trademark of Monograph, Inc.

handling
the most demand-
ing DOS applications.
Not to mention OS/2 Presentation
Manager and Windows applications

NEC ProSpeed[™] 286

In order to make the ultimate desktop comp

Our sincere apologies to desk makers everywhere.

But when we set out to make the ultimate desktop computer,

we knew it had to have three critical components. Awesome power. Unequaled expansion capabilities.

And most importantly—a handle.

Introducing the ProSpeed™ 386 from NEC. The first personal computer to offer the portability of a laptop and the power of an 80386 desktop.

With the ProSpeed 386, the designers at NEC did more than create a new computer. They

You've never had this much power sitting in your lap.

established a new class of computers—the first modular workstation.

To realize how this can benefit you in the future, let us remind you how it was in the past.

With ordinary laptops you had to hook and unhook peripherals, phone lines and all sorts of cables every time you left the office.

But thanks to a revolutionary Docking Station™ design, the ProSpeed 386 leaves all that behind.

You simply slide the laptop out of the Docking Station, and then slide out of your office. Leaving all your connections connected for when you return.

And saving yourself



Snap the ProSpeed 386 into the Docking Station, and it's a desktop. Snap it out and it's a laptop.



uter, we had to remove one major obstacle.

one of the most precious commodities of all—time.

Most importantly, the Docking Station can accommodate a full range of expansion options; it has four full-size card slots, and two standard drive bays for tape back-up, CD-ROM or 5¼" floppies.

Take away the Docking Station and what have you got? One of the world's most powerful laptops.

Running at 16MHz, it offers two megabytes of 32-bit memory that's expandable to 10.

It's equipped with a hard disk and is available with either 40 megabytes or 100 megabytes of storage capacity.

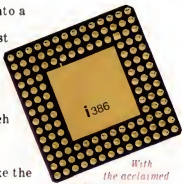
As for its 10½" diagonal black-on-white display, it's positively brilliant.

Advanced screen technology delivers a paper-white image and EGA resolution.

In more ways than one. NEC's advanced screen technology, called Monograph™ CTN, provides CRT-quality video with a paper-white image and EGA resolution.

Which translates into a higher level of contrast and increased resolution for graphics-oriented programs, such as Windows.

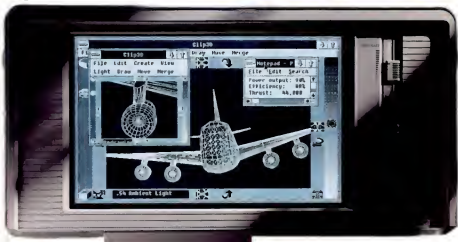
Which helps to make the ProSpeed 386 not just the ultimate desktop, but the ultimate value. Whether your



With the acclaimed 386 chip, ProSpeed delivers exceptional speed and full multitasking capabilities.

desk has four legs or just two.

NEC ProSpeed™ 386



For a closer look at the future, see your NEC dealer. For product literature, call 1-800-826-2255.

For technical details, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC.

*ProSpeed™ 386.
40 or 100 megabyte
modular workstation with
all the power of an
80386 desktop.*

*MultiSpeed™ HD.
Lightweight 20
megabyte laptop.*

*ProSpeed™ 286.
The fastest
80286 laptop.*

*UltraLite™
The lightest, thinnest,
full-function laptop.*

©1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

C&C

Computers and Communications

NEC

■ 25-MHz COMPUTERS

parallel, and mouse ports, as well as VGA adapter circuitry. There is 64K of static RAM as a memory cache to enhance performance.

Since this is a PS/2, the motherboard also has two types of Micro Channel expansion slots. Of the three expansion slots in the machine, one is of 16-bit design with display adapter extensions, while the other two are of 32-bit design (and incompatible with the 16-bit). The video extensions are for use with an optional 8514/A video adapter.

Thus, you have few expansion slots to start with, but only one 16-bit. This can severely limit your options. The power supply offers a mere 132 watts, which is not likely to be a major problem since you can't add too much in the first place.

The 70-A21 turned in respectable performance times. Its processor times were better than average, and its conventional and extended memory results were some of the best. On the other hand, its 120MB ESDI hard disk was one of the slowest tested. And in spite of having VGA on the motherboard, the computer produced some of the slowest display speeds.

POINTS OF STRENGTH The 70-A21 has three strong points in its favor that distinguish it from its competitors. It takes up less real estate than any of the other machines in this review (with the exception of the Zeos in a vertical case). The 70-A21

also has the IBM keyboard, which may be noisy—it does make little *boings* caused by the spring within each key—but it still has the touch that many users consider the standard of comparison. And third, the machine comes from IBM.

The IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21 was one of seven small-footprint computers reviewed in "The Size Is Right: Packing 386 Power into Sleek PCs," (*PC Magazine*, November 15, 1988). As the only 25-MHz machine in the group, it received Editor's Choice for its sleek design and quicksilver times. When the 70-A21 is compared with its 25-MHz 386 competitors, however, that sleek design is precisely what loses points. Anyone in the market for such a powerful computer will most likely need the expansion opportunities offered by other computers in this roundup. If you buy the 70-A21, you can't expect to add much to the base machine you initially purchase.

The \$11,295 question (base price without monitor) is whether you focus on the strengths or the weaknesses. If you want a 25-MHz 386 machine and it has to say IBM on the front, you won't regret investing in the 70-A21. If expansion is an issue, if you need tape drives and network adapters and large hard disks, then this isn't the machine for you at any price. If you fall somewhere in the middle, you'll probably find that the 70-A21 doesn't represent an optimal value in the current market, and you would do better to look at what some of the others have to offer.

MICRO EXPRESS INC.

Micro Express ME 386-25

It looks like an AT clone. It's priced like an IBM AT (back when you could still get one). But its performance figures are anything but ordinary as it sits firmly in the middle of the 25-MHz 386 pack. If you're budget-minded and power-crazed, sit up and take a look at the Micro Express ME 386-25. A complete system can cost as little as \$4,239, and even with extra memory and a large hard disk our evaluation unit cost just slightly more than \$7,100.

This computer comes in a standard AT-style case. It has five half-height drive



FACT FILE

Micro Express ME 386-25

Micro Express Inc.
2114 S. Grand Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(800) 642-7621
(714) 662-1973

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, \$3,999; with monochrome monitor, DOS 3.3, \$4,239; with VGA monitor, \$4,823; with 4MB RAM, 140MB hard disk, 80387 coprocessor, \$7,122. 1.44MB 3½-inch disk drive, \$129; 60MB tape backup, \$599.

In Short: Low price coupled with high performance makes this machine worth a second look. Its power and flexibility are offset by poor documentation and the use of some unfamiliar components, but for the technically self-reliant user, it remains a terrific value.

CIRCLE 654 ON READER SERVICE CARD

bays, and all three on the right have openings in the case front. You can fit in both 5¼- and 3½-inch disk drives, as well as a tape backup unit, without having to resort to an external housing for one of the three. The case has power and disk-access indicator lights, as well as a handy reset switch.

When you take off the cover, you'll find an American Megatrends motherboard—the same as the one used in the Zeos machine reviewed here (and these were the only two duplicate motherboards in the entire pack). The design has a single 32-bit slot, an 8-bit slot, and six 16-bit slots. The 32-bit slot is based on a proprietary design, but the extra edge connector is placed toward the front of the case, leaving a standard 8-bit connector at the back.

One curious feature is that this motherboard will accept a wide variety of memory components. There are sockets for DIP chips and strips for SIMMs. The sockets are an unusual shape, a result of their ability to accept 256Kb and 1Mb chips as well as the 4Mb chips that have yet to become available in significant quantities. The SIMM slots are equally flexible; they can accommodate modules with 256Kb, 1Mb, or 4Mb chips. Perhaps most remarkable is that you can install memory of both sorts. Using 1Mb DIP and SIMM memory, you can get a full 8MB of memory on the



FACT FILE

IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21

IBM Corp.
Contact your nearest authorized IBM dealer.
(800) IBM-2468

List Price: With 2MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$11,295; with monochrome monitor, DOS 3.3, \$11,720; with VGA monitor, \$12,608; with 4MB RAM, 80387 math coprocessor, DOS 4.0, \$15,958.

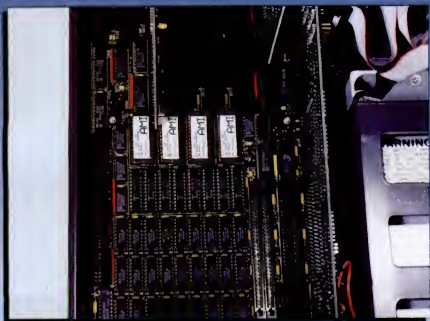
In Short: This desktop saver offers premium performance for a premium price. Its sleek design may be the one reason it's wrong for you; with only three expansion slots and three half-height drive bays, you may not be able to add all the extras you need for storage-hungry applications.

CIRCLE 655 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro Express ME 386-25



The Micro Express ME 386-25 is one of the least expensive machines in the group; the color VGA system with 1MB RAM and 40MB hard disk checks in at \$4,823. Like the Zeos 386-25/V, it uses an American Megatrends motherboard, which has unusual sockets for RAM chips. These sockets can accept either 256Kb or 1Mb chips, as well as the new 4Mb chips once they become available in quantity.



motherboard without resorting to an expansion card. And in that glorious future when you can pick up 4Mb chips for a few bucks apiece, you'll be able to get a whopping 32MB of RAM all on the motherboard.

The motherboard also incorporates a full 64K memory cache, operating with 25-nanosecond static RAM chips. Teamed with the 25-MHz CPU, the cache helps the computer churn through instructions with

impressive speed. The ME 386-25 turned in benchmark-test performances that placed it in the middle of the competition, comparing respectably with machines from better-known sources such as Compaq and Dell.

ASSORTED COMPONENTS That leads to the main problem with this computer: Who is Micro Express? The company does not have the production power or

reputation of some of the more famous competitors. In fact, the ME 386-25 is essentially a "stock" product assembled from third-party components.

Many of these "off-the-shelf" parts are familiar, from the Maxi-Switch keyboard to the TEAC floppy disk drive and the NEC MultiSync II monitor. It should be no surprise that the machine comes with AMI BIOS, with setup software in ROM, since AMI built the motherboard.

Other items are less well known, however. For example, instead of the typical Western Digital disk controller, Micro Express included one from DTC (Data Technology Corp.). The serial/parallel I/O card is from Everex.

While these various components may be no better or worse than the more proprietary designs offered by the big names, there is one area that clearly suffers as a result. Documentation is minimal at best. For the most part it's a bunch of pamphlets from the manufacturers of the various components. There is also a Micro Express booklet that purports to cover its 286 and 386 computers, but the manual appears to apply more directly to IBM ATs than to Micro Express products. The illustrations look so much like those in the IBM manuals that one picture of the case shows the initials "IBM," as does the diagnostic diskette label in another picture. The text instructs you to "get the Diagnostics diskette located in the back of your 'Guide to Operations' manual." It's a curious instruction, since Micro Express does not provide a manual with that title.

The upshot of the documentation problem is that you'd best be fairly self-reliant and confident in your ability to work with MS-DOS computers in general if you're going to live with this one. You can find most of the information you'll need in one place or another, but you must have some prior knowledge to locate and correctly interpret it.

If you feel up to that challenge, however, and are in the market for champagne performance on a beer budget, then you'll want to check out the Micro Express ME 386-25. For less than half the price of some competitors, you can end up with a computer that looks unassuming but quietly keeps up with some of the fastest machines on the market.

To Choose The Right Computer, You Have To Look A Little Deeper.

The 32-bit interleaved memory card provides faster processing speed and comes standard with 2 megabytes of RAM.

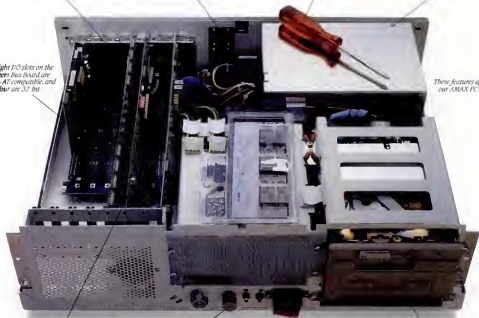
Additional parallel/serial ports can be located in the chassis.

Our special PC/386 toolbit includes a perfectly sized screwdriver allowing easy opening and closing of the case without damaging the screws.

Power supply is UL approved.

All eight I/O slots on the system bus board are 100% AT compatible, and four are 32-bit.

These features apply to our AMAX PC/386.



The Intel 80386 based PC/386 features a replaceable 32-bit CPU card, which gives you complete upgrade capabilities.

Speaker volume control is front mounted, and user adjustable, allowing you to quickly adapt your AMAX PC/386 to any working environment.

The convenient front mounted on-off switch provides easy access, which means you can tuck the PC into a corner of your desktop and save space.

The five standard half-height disk drive slots allow for additional disk drives, tape backups, and hard disks as your needs grow.

These days it seems a lot of PC makers would rather show you a beautiful outside than reveal what's behind it. But at AMAX, we're so proud of our line of high performance, IBM*-compatible PCs that we want the world to see exactly what makes them the best in the business, inside and out.

Of course, building a truly dependable computer requires more than quality materials and quality fabrication. It also takes a commitment to quality control, and that's where we're

All run at 0-Watt States

at our best. Before an AMAX PC leaves the plant, all systems and components undergo rigorous testing and evaluation including an extended "burn-in" period at temperatures ranging from 110° to 150°F. And our commitment continues after the sale, with long-term technical phone support, quick turnaround service and a 12-month limited warranty.

Scratch the surface a little deeper, and you'll find that AMAX PCs run all PC and MS-DOS compatible software with ease. And that our architecture meets or exceeds industry standards for PC compatibles. And speaking of scratches, we certainly don't neglect our sleek exteriors, either. If there's so much as a single blemish on an AMAX chassis, it's immediately rejected.

Finally, you won't have to dig a little deeper to pay for it all, because our price/performance ratio makes AMAX an eminently affordable buy. For a dealer near you, call us today at 800-888-2629, ext. 386. Once you look into AMAX, we think you're going to like what you see.

AMAX

We're Building A Computer You Can Live With.



IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

AMAX Engineering Corp., 47315 Mission Falls Court, Fremont, CA 94539

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All It Takes To Make The News.

Graphic import and automatic scaling from other GEM® programs such as Artline® and Presentation Team®

6-720 point type sizes

Text import from popular word processors

WYSIWYG

Automatic text flow around graphics through multi-page documents

High-quality screen and printer fonts

Color text and graphics

New tracking and kerning features

Automatic hyphenation in 8 international languages

Line art entered directly onto the page



The news is out! GEM® Desktop Publisher® Release 2 is the easy-to-learn, easy-to-use solution to all your publishing needs.

With the touch of a key (or mouse), you create professional-quality, image-enhancing newsletters and documents using a DOS-based, high-end workstation or personal computer. Incorporate input from almost any source. Then produce state-of-the-art output from laser, dot-matrix, thermal and ink-jet printers.

It's sophisticated, but it's also fun and easy.

You see exactly what you're going to get—on screen—as you edit, cut, paste and experiment.

So give your publications something extra, and boost their circulation. GEM Desktop Publisher is all it takes to make any document a newsworthy event.

For more information, contact your nearest dealer or call (800) 443-4200.

All artwork shown was created using Desktop Publisher and Artline.

GEM® Desktop Publisher™

From **DR** DIGITAL RESEARCH®



GEM, Digital Research and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks and Artline, Presentation Team and GEM Desktop Publisher are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Other product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1988, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 25-MHz COMPUTERS

PC BRAND INC.

PC Brand 386/25

You might expect that your choices are limited to either paying a lot for innovative design or saving money with a "me too" clone. But fortunately you can get unusual features in a low-cost box. The PC Brand 386/25 is living proof. Our fully configured test unit lists for just under \$6,000—less than the cost of most competitors' base-level systems.

Before praising the other attributes of this computer, I should point out the benchmark-test results. It is true that the PC Brand machine finished last in several of the processor tests. In order to put these results in perspective, remember that this computer is typically 1½ times as fast as a 16-MHz Compaq 386, and the fastest machine in this group is about twice as fast as that Compaq. Subjectively, I wonder how many users will actually see the difference.

In addition, this was the only machine tested that did not come with memory caching, accounting for some of the slower speeds. (Caching is available as an option.) The lack of a cache may well be off-



FACT FILE

PC Brand 386/25

PC Brand Inc.
954 W. Washington St.
Chicago, IL 60607
(800) 722-7263
(312) 226-3500

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$2,450; with 40MB hard disk, monochrome monitor, DOS 3.3, \$2,990; with VGA monitor, \$3,500; with 2MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 64MB tape backup, 80387 math coprocessor, \$5,995. Cache card, \$500; tower case, \$250.

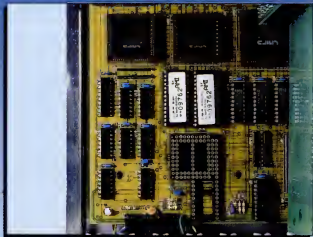
In Short: Here is an instance where choosing an off-brand computer is worth the risk. With an absurdly low base-system cost, PC Brand makes it possible to buy two complete systems for less than most competitors charge for just one. Its benchmark-test speeds were sometimes below average; you would probably do well to get the optional cache card. Even with that extra expense, this computer offers unouchable value in this market.

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Brand 386/25



The PC Brand 386/25 is an unusual machine for many reasons. One is its rock-bottom price; the color VGA system with 1MB RAM and 40MB hard disk is \$3,500. The motherboard has no RAM (all RAM being relegated to a 32-bit expansion card) and saves additional real estate by overlapping the sockets for an 80287 and an 80387 math coprocessor.



set by the high performance of the 16-bit VGA adapter and the fast 15-millisecond hard disk in the tested configuration. In practice, I expect you will find this computer about as fast as any of the others included here.

From the outside, the 386/25 looks fairly typical. It has three half-height disk bay openings on the right side with another two hidden inside the case to the left. Our evaluation unit held 5¼- and a 3½-inch floppy

disk drives, as well as a 64MB Irwin tape drive. There are the standard power and disk-access indicator lights and a handy hardware reset switch.

When you open up the machine, you'll find that it's much less typical under the hood.

DISTINCTIVE ARCHITECTURE PC Brand uses its own motherboard design, which has a number of distinctive features.

SPLITTING THE BUS: THE 386 SOLUTION

The fastest PCs are using flex-bus architecture to overcome the speed limitations of the old PC bus.

When the PC was introduced, its expansion bus was a simple thing, just a means of connecting peripherals to the computer. It treated all attachments—memory, video, mass storage, and communications—the same way. The power of the PC's 8088 microprocessor, not the bus, set the overall performance limit for the system.

While this design served well in AT-class computers, 80386-based PCs quickly revealed its shortcomings. Expansion boards designed for the original PC (and even the AT) were not capable of handling the extreme speed and data throughput of an 80386 microprocessor. To maintain compatibility with these expansion boards, the operating speed of the expansion bus had to be set at a speed within their capabilities, generally the 8 MHz used by the IBM AT.

This slow expansion bus creates a major problem. If memory operated at the laggardly 8-MHz bus speed, little would be accomplished by running an 80386 microprocessor at high speeds such as 16, 20, or 25 MHz because nearly all operations that the microprocessor carries out require accessing memory. Whenever the microprocessor needed bytes from memory, it would have to slow down to access the bus. Although the microprocessor might have a 25-MHz clock, for instance, in effect it could operate only at the 8-MHz speed of the expansion bus and memory.

One way around this problem is to discard compatibility concerns and design a new high-speed bus to support

both bus and memory in a simple, PC-style direct connection. The drawback of this strategy is that it requires abandoning all existing expansion boards. For most people the cost of making the transition between standards can outweigh any speed benefits, at least in the short term.

Case in point: IBM's Micro Channel architecture. Although it was only a step toward this radical solution (the Micro Channel did alter the bus design but didn't push bus speed up to that of the highest-performance microprocessors), the Micro Channel has been slow to gain acceptance because of its incompatibility with the old PC-bus standard.

The alternative strategy is to break the bus, to split it functionally into two sections. One would operate at 8 MHz to achieve compatibility with expansion boards; the other would serve memory only and operate at the same speed as the microprocessor. All practical 80386-equipped PCs (even Micro Channel models) function this way.

In effect, these machines have two expansion buses, one for memory and one for input/output (I/O) expansion boards. In fact, many 80386-based computers provide special expansion slots, incompatible with normal PC expansion boards, that accommodate only high-speed memory. These special slots also expand the nominal 16-bit width of the PC bus to the full 32 bits used by 80386 memory.

Current cached-memory designs improve on this split-bus design scheme by allowing the operation of the two buses

separately and simultaneously. Often termed "flex-bus" architecture, such a design endows the system with two independent data pathways that can move data at the same time, helping the rest of the system to keep up with the fast microprocessor.

Typically this design is implemented by a VLSI controller such as the Intel 82385. The 82385 and other flex-bus designs allow the system microprocessor to access the memory cache while transfers are being made between the I/O bus and the main system memory.

Although two operations may occur at the same time in a flex-bus system, this approach does not allow multiprocessing or true parallel processing. One microprocessor still serves both data paths; the parallel operation of the two paths serves only to get information to that microprocessor faster.

Arbitrated-bus designs like Micro Channel architecture and the proposed Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) allow several microprocessors to share the computer's memory and expansion facilities. With such designs, cached flex-bus-style architecture becomes a significant advantage. While one microprocessor is operating through the memory branch of the bus, the arbitration system can allow another microprocessor (or similar device, such as a DMA controller) to use the I/O channel. The result of all of this is true parallel processing, which can result in a quantum improvement in system performance.

—Winn L. Roach

Perhaps the most striking is that no system memory appears on the motherboard. All memory is contained on a 32-bit expansion card that sits in one of the two proprietary-design 32-bit slots. You can fit from 1MB to 8MB on a single memory card, depending on how many banks you fill and wheth-

er you use 256Kb or 1Mb chips. You can use the second 32-bit slot for more system memory or for an optional cache controller—which also accepts additional memory, so you don't limit your maximum system memory by adding the cache.

There are two 8-bit and four 16-bit full-

length expansion slots on the motherboard. On the tested unit these contained a combination serial/parallel port card, a 16-bit VGA adapter, an OMTI ESDI/MFM disk drive controller, and the interface for the Irwin tape drive. The OMTI was connected to the two floppy disk drives and a

AccountMate[®] 2.0 PLUS IV.

Business Accounting Software
Designed for Change.

AccountMate 2.0 PLUS IV.
Designed to Run Quickly
and Efficiently on
dBASE IV[®] While Main-
taining Compatibility
With dBASE III[®].

Use our powerful, full-featured library of accounting programs as they are, or take advantage of AccountMate's free dBASE[®] source code and modify them to meet your business needs.

AccountMate grows with your business. Each menu based AccountMate module can fully integrate or stand alone. Add more program modules as you need them. AccountMate is also compatible with most popular spreadsheet programs.

Authorized AccountMate consultants are available throughout the U.S. and Canada for dBASE program modifications. Our Clipper[™]-compiled version runs without dBASE.

Call today and find out how productive you can be with the software solution, designed for change.

*"An easy-to-run, full-featured system with
excellent documentation and performance."*
PC Magazine

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| AccountMate Modules: | • Payroll | • Manufacturing |
| • General Ledger | • State Tax | Inventory Control |
| • Accounts Receivable | • Job Cost | • Toolboxes |
| • Sales Order | • Fixed Accounting | • Transformer |
| • Accounts Payable | • Time & Billing | • SearchMate |
| • Purchase Order | • Consolidated Ledger | |

Nationwide

800-877-8896

SourceMate[™]

We Produce Solutions.

20 SUNNYSIDE AVENUE, MILL VALLEY, CA 94040-1928 415-581-1011
TELEX: 510 600 5270, ACCOUNTMATE FAX: 415-581-7431

dBASE III and dBASE IV are trademarks of Software Tools, Inc. SourceMate, AccountMate, AccountMate 2.0 PLUS IV, Toolboxes, Transformer and SearchMate are trademarks of SourceMate Information Systems, Inc. Clipper is a trademark of Borland Corp. PC Magazine is a trademark of Ziff Communications Co.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 25-MHz COMPUTERS

screamingly fast 150MB Miniscribe hard disk, rated at 17 milliseconds but performing closer to 15.

The motherboard sports another interesting feature: it supports both the 80287 and 80387 math coprocessors. In a space-saving move, the sockets for both types overlap (one is long, the other square). Our unit came with a 16-MHz 80387, but the difference in clock speed wasn't a problem. According to a PC Brand representative, the motherboard is designed with a

The PC Brand 386/25 is priced lower than some fast 286s that can't possibly keep pace.

PAL chip that can automatically adjust the clock timing for the coprocessor, no matter what its speed.

THE RATING GAME The CPU is a possible source of contention. The machine came with an 80386 clearly labeled as having only a 20-MHz rating. According to the PC Brand representative, the different-speed chips are made on the same production line with the same dies and are then tested for different speeds. In many ways, the situation resembles the old single-sided versus double-sided floppy disk screening process; you could often save money and successfully use the lower-rated disks. PC Brand has designed its motherboard to operate reliably at 25 MHz, and to work with the 20-MHz-rated chips.

Is this a safe approach? Well, if the CPU fails, go to PC Brand. It's willing to back the machine with a nearly unprecedented 5-year warranty. Obviously the company has confidence in the design. If you're still uneasy about it, you can opt for a 25-MHz chip at an upgrade cost of \$400.

The computer uses a new version of the

Chips and Technologies CHIPSet, which has a software program that lets you make far-reaching adjustments in the basic configuration of your system. The variables include memory mapping, the bus speeds of various slots, wait states for various components, and more. Clearly this is not for novices or for the timid, since you can create a configuration that will make your system dead as a doornail and the only way to recover is to short a pair of pins on the motherboard. On the other hand, the software gives the knowledgeable user the tools to customize the configuration for maximum performance. Configuration files can be stored and loaded from disk files, and PC Brand has prepared a number of files designed to work with a variety of popular expansion cards.

Overall, the PC Brand 386/25 is a fascinating machine. It offers flexible configurations and enough expansion options to satisfy most applications. It comes at a bargain price—lower than that of some fast 286 machines that can't possibly keep pace. And the company backs it all with what may be the longest warranty on the market. The price you pay is the computer's reliance on proprietary or less-well-known components. In the end, your decision about whether to spring for this one might be based on your level of confidence in the company, because the machine itself certainly offers an attractive value.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Zeos 386-25/V

The Zeos 386-25/V is in many ways a computer typical of its class—that is, if you can safely characterize screaming speed as typical. In most cases it meets or exceeds the standards set by its competitors, from benchmark-test performance to affordability. The Zeos 386-25/V is aggressively priced, with the tested configuration listing for \$9,308.

The 386-25/V's most interesting feature is its vertical case; it's the only floor-standing model in this roundup. (Most of the other companies offer optional vertical cases or floor stands for their computers; Zeos offers a desktop model as an option.)

The case is well constructed, with cross braces at strategic locations. The top half of the case holds a stack of six half-height

drive bays, all of which can be accessed through space in the front. You don't attach rails to disk drives before installing them; the mounting screws go directly through the disk cage into the drives' sides.

The case has a power switch, a reset switch, and a turbo switch on an angled front panel, along with some indicator lights. The turbo switch is for looks only at present—it has no effect on the processor speed. You can change the CPU speed using a combination keystroke, which toggles between 8 and 25 MHz.

Inside, the computer is based on the American Megatrends motherboard, with a variety of good design features. Like many of the others, it comes with a full 64K memory cache of 25-nanosecond static RAM. Unlike most other designs, though, it can take DIP or SIMM memory, or both at the same time. You can use either 256Kb or 1Mb chips of both types. So if you use all available DIP and SIMM locations on the motherboard, you can accumulate a full 8Mb of RAM on it. The DIP sockets are also designed to accept the new 4Mb chips when they become available in quantity.

The flexible memory design on the motherboard makes it possible to get the most from the expansion slot capabilities. The proprietary 32-bit slot can accept standard 8-bit cards as well. You'll also find one regular 8-bit slot and six full-length



FACT FILE

Zeos 386-25/V

Zeos International Ltd.
530 Fifth Avenue NW, #1000
St. Paul, MN 55112
(800) 423-5891
(612) 633-4591

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, \$6,145; with 40MB hard disk, monochrome monitor, DOS 3.3, \$5,419; with VGA monitor, \$6,114; with 157MB hard disk, 80387 math coprocessor, \$9,308.

In Short: The Zeos 386-25/V offers solid performance and a flexible design using industry-standard components, all for a competitive price.

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One Drive Fits All.



Only Tecmar Can Back Up All Three With One Tape System.

It's what you told us you need. A single tape backup system to work with your PS/2s™, your classic-bus PCs and – here's the clincher – your Macintosh® IIs. Three very different architectures supported by one high-speed, high-capacity tape system.

Tecmar's not only done it, we've made it easy! Any external Tecmar QualityTape™ drive from 60-to-150MB capacity,

including the ones you may already own, can now be shared between PCs, PS/2s and Mac IIs. The QT drives easily connect to a Tecmar host adapter board inside the computer – including the brand-new NuLink™ Host Adapter for Mac II. If you have more than one architecture, then this is the solution that makes sense! And only Tecmar has it.

More companies choose Tecmar tape systems than any others – for our speed, reliability and support. And now,

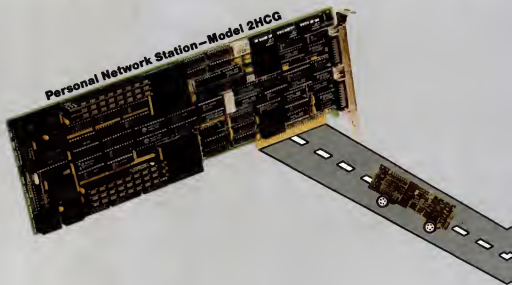
one drive fits all. For more information, call Tecmar at (216) 349-1009 or (800) 624-8560. Or write Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

TECMAR
A REXION COMPANY

© Copyright Tecmar, Inc., a subsidiary of Rexion, Inc., 1988
All rights reserved.
All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAKE THE BUS *THRU* T



If heavy traffic is slowing your network response time to grid-lock speeds, you need an alternative. Take the Bus with Advanced Digital's 2HCG* Personal Network Stations.*

Since 1980, the people at Advanced Digital have been building a better, faster, and more efficient way of getting data across a network. Advanced Digital's 2HCG is the latest of these high performance, low cost networking solutions.

Each 2HCG board is essentially two self-contained



The 386 Network Manager from Advanced Digital is an extremely powerful and versatile 80386 file server, with all electronics on a single expansion board for easy field repair.

personal computers. Since the 2HCG installs directly into the file server's bus, there is no need for network hardware and complicated communications protocols. Up to 32 users may be connected to a single IBM AT,* PS/2* or compatible server.

Advanced Digital provides Novell NetWare* compatibility, so the 2HCG may be used side-by-side with any of the LAN topologies supported by NetWare, such as Advanced Digital's ArchNet controllers; ADNET-1* and ADNET-4.*

NOVELL Certified

THE NETWORK TRAFFIC



Each user may run a different application at their 2HCG Personal Network Station.

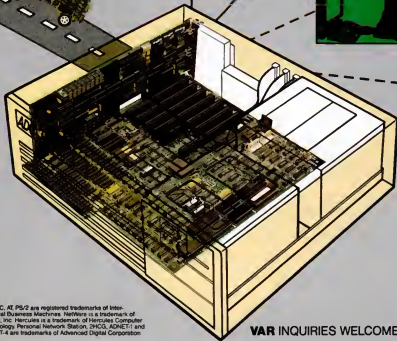
You'll find the 2HCG provides a long list of high performance features such as a 10MHz CPU, CGA color/Hercules®

compatible monochrome graphics and 768K RAM for each user. But where the 2HCG really excels is in moving data across the network, since it uses the "pc-bus" as its network communications path. A 2HCG network will outperform ARCnet, Ethernet, and virtually any other network. And,

it will do it at a lower cost.

So save time and money. Take the Bus.

Call today for details and a free demonstration.



In the U.S.:

Advanced Digital Corporation
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004

In Europe:

Advanced Digital (U.K.) Ltd.
21 Newman Street
London W1-United Kingdom
(01) 323-1120

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADC
ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

IBM PC, AT, PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. Personal Network Station, 2HCG, ADNET-1 and ADNET-4 are trademarks of Advanced Digital Corporation.

VAR INQUIRIES WELCOME

Zeos 386-25/V



The Zeos 386-25/V is the only machine in the group to come in an upright case, but it was still in the lower third in terms of the price of a VGA color system: \$6,114 including 1MB RAM and a 40MB hard disk. It offers flexible design, including room for up to 8MB RAM on the motherboard using both DIP and SIMM memory, room for six half-height storage devices, and cutouts for eight I/O connectors in the back of the case.



Eight I/O connectors

Motherboard supports 8MB RAM

Six half-height drive bays

16-bit slots. There are no I/O ports on the motherboard, but our evaluation unit came with a parallel/serial card in the 8-bit slot.

The large number of available slots makes the Zeos design attractive for a variety of applications, including network servers and multiuser operating systems. In the latter application, where a number of ASCII terminals hang off the main computer, the Zeos case provides an added advantage: there are knockouts in the back

for five 25-pin connectors and three more 9-pin connectors.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT The Zeos machine makes good use of industry-standard components. It came with an 8-bit Paradise VGA card, which performed adequately but not as fast as most of the 16-bit adapters found in other machines. It used the same Western Digital ESDI controller as four of the other computers in this

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

• Dell System 325

More dollars don't always buy you more performance. With such a massive span between the top and bottom prices for fully configured machines in this roundup (over \$17,000), you've got to wonder where the return on your investment stops. It stops at the Dell System 325, a consistently respectable performer throughout our benchmark tests. The Dell offers some bonus design features, such as three open drive bays in the front and ports built onto the motherboard. Best of all, a VGA color system with 1MB RAM and 150MB hard disk costs only \$7,319.

If bigger brand names make you more comfortable, don't overlook the Compaq Deskpro 386/25. The company's reputation was built on machines such as this one, with careful construction, industry-renowned video, and a speedy ESDI hard disk. These advantages come at a steep price; with 1MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, and VGA display, the Deskpro 386/25 lists for a steep \$9,717.

PC Brand offers the best low-cost alternative around: the PC Brand 386/25. The configuration we tested had a 20-MHz 386 processor oscillated up to 25-MHz, but if you'd rather go for the higher rating, you'll add only \$400 to the already astounding price of \$3,500 (with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, and VGA display). If less-familiar components are cause for concern, PC Brand's 30-day refund policy and generous 5-year warranty should put your mind at ease. Besides, at these prices you can buy two 386/25s, keep one in reserve on the shelf, and still spend less than you might pay for one of the competing machines.

The Network Hardware Solution.

Famous CORE Reliability. CORE file servers, workstations, subsystems and peripherals give you the reliability needed to protect your network investment.

Powerful File Servers. The Atomizer 386/20 and 386/25 floor-standing file servers provide mini-computer performance with five full-height or ten half-height drive slots and up to 2.8 gigabytes of capacity.

The Atomizer 386/20 desktop file server (not shown) provides up to 1.4 gigabytes of capacity. All offer uncompromised growth capability.

High-Performance Workstations. Complete your network configuration with Atomizer 286/12 full-size and small footprint workstations. Both increase user productivity with fast system performance and high-speed network throughput.

High-Capacity Peripherals. CORE 90 to 700MB, 9 to 16ms disk drives, high-speed 10 or 15MHz controllers and external LAN subsystems let you upgrade a system to a file server without sacrificing performance. Protect your valuable data with COREtape backup units.

Compatible with such operating systems as Novell, Star LAN and 3Com, as well as industry-standard cabling, cards and other network components.

Contact your nearest dealer or CORE representative today.

Northeast Region:
203/357-1339

Southern Region:
407/997-6055

Central Region:
312/439-0511

Western Region:
213/312-8130

International Sales:
407/997-6044 FAX: 407/997-6009

Distribution through GBC Distributors, Gates, Graydon Sherman, Ingram, MICRO D-TPD and Vitronix. In Canada, contact Markham International.

Products listed are registered trade marks of their respective manufacturers. CORE, Atomizer and COREtape are registered trademarks of CORE International, Inc.

CORE[®]
INTERNATIONAL

Connect to GenTech

PASSWORD : 1-800-843-4302



PC-XT Multifunction card

exp. upto 1MB EMS memory, ser.par.clt

\$39

NETWORK STARTER KIT ...\$975

Includes Novell ELS software, 4 arcnct cards, network cabling, Passive Hub and connectors to network a 4-user network

Network Interface card

For Arcnet

\$99

GENTECH 386-20 \$1995

- 80386-20 Processor, 20MHz, 0 Wait state
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 4MB on Motherboard.
- Using 1 MB static column RAM, upto 12MB
- 80387-20 support, 21 on Norton's Benchmark
- Runs Novell, Xenix/Unix, CAD, O/S 2
- AWARD Bios, one 32BIT, five 16bit, two 6bit slots

GENTECH 286-20 \$1325

- 80286 Processor, 20MHz Clock, Shadow RAM
- 512K RAM exp. to 16MB using 80ns 256K D RAM
- 8 Slot, EMS 4.0 Driver, 80287-10 Support
- Phoenix Bios, Norton SI 22 rating, superfast

GENTECH 386-16 \$1859

- 80386-16 Processor, 16MHz, 0 Wait state
- 1 MB RAM expandable to 4MB on Motherboard.
- Using 1 MB static column RAM, upto 12MB
- 80387-16 support, 16.5 on Norton's Scale
- Otherwise same as 386-20

GENTECH 286-12 \$885

- 80286 Processor, 12MHz Clock, 0 Wait state
- 512K RAM exp. to 16MB using 100ns 256K D RAM
- 8 slots upgradeable to 1MB On Motherboard
- Standard bios, built-in hard disk set up

GENTECH Turbo XT-10 \$495

- Nec V-20 CPU processor, 10/4.77 MHz switchable
- \$12K RAM expandable to 640K on motherboard
- Rates 4.0 on Norton Scale
- One 360K Floppy Drive, ser.par.clt
- 84 key Keyboard

GENTECH 286-10 \$819

- 80286 Processor, 10/6MHz Clock, 0 Wait state
- 512K RAM exp. to 16MB using 120ns 256K D RAM
- 8 slots, upgradeable to 1MB On Motherboard
- Standard bios, built-in hard disk set up

All our 286 and 386 systems include 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, 220 Watt power supply Dual serial and parallel ports, and 101 key enhanced keyboard
 • 1 YEAR WARRANTY: All parts and labor.

- CALL FOR HARD DISK OPTIONS:
20MB MINISCRIIBE \$189
- CALL FOR OUR VIDEO OPTIONS:
Monochrome, EGA and VGA

COMPUTERS

AST RESEARCH

- Premium 80, 512K RAM, 10 MHz 80286 \$1415
- Premium 140k, 1 MB RAM, 40MB Hard disk \$2241
- Premium Workstation 103/105 \$999
- 80286, 10MHz, 512K RAM, 1.44MB/1.2MB FDD \$2799
- Premium 386C Mod300, Cache Mem, 1MB RAM \$2799

COMPAQ COMPUTER

- Desktop 386/20e Model 1 \$4849
- Desktop 386e Model 40 \$3899
- Laptop SLT Model 20 \$3859

ZENITH

- Supersport 286 w/20MB \$3199
- Supersport SE w/20MB \$1999

MATH COPROCESSORS

(Lowest Prices!!)

- 80267-3/80267-2 \$99/209
- 80267-6/80267-10 \$235/275
- 80387-16/80387-20 \$409/459
- 80387-25/80387-4x \$589/439

SACNNERS/DIGITIZERS/PLOTTERS

- DEST 2020 Scanner \$341
- HP Scanjet \$1059
- LOGITECH SCANMAN handheld \$179
- KURTA ISONE 12X12 \$429
- SUMMAGRAPHICS Sunmasketch \$379
- HEWLETT PACKARD 7570A Draftpro plotter \$2899
- Draftpro DLX/VELX plotter \$341
- 7475A/7550A plotter \$1399/2999

CUSTOMER SERVICE

401-732-5556

ORDER ONLY

800-843-4302

FAX NO.

401-732-5518

VISA, MC, C.O.D., CORPORATE PO ACCEPTED

217 Broadway Suite 615 NY NY 10007

PRINTERS

BROTHER

- HL-8 Laser Printer \$1899
- ML-1709/1724L \$479/569
- ML-2516 \$929

EPSON all models

\$Call

HEWLETT PACKARD

- Laserjet II / Laserjet IID \$1799/2879
- Desktop / Pagejet \$699/1049

\$559

\$4299

QMS PS 810

NETWORKING

- NOVELL Advanced Netware/SFT V2.12 \$Call
- NOVELL ELS 4 user / ELS II 8 user \$Call
- Ethernet Interface Card \$185
- TIARA Arcnet Card \$139
- TIARA Ethernet Card \$199
- SMS 16-bit Arcnet Card \$Call
- Arcnet Active Hub/Passive Hub \$219/399
- 3 COM Etherlink Card \$399

International Inquiries Welcome

We handle all your paper work



CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add 2% for C.O.D. Minimum PO \$500. Prices subject to change. Return authorization required for defective merchandise. All returned non-defective merchandise subject to 20% restocking charge.

■ 25-MHz COMPUTERS

group, driving a 157MB Maxtor hard disk rated at less than 16 milliseconds. In PC Labs benchmark tests, this was one of the fastest drives in the group.

In the other benchmark tests, the 386-25/V delivered results that were usually a bit better than average. Since most of the other machines excelled in some tests while producing slower times on others, I expect that they would all appear about the same for real applications. The Zeos hard disk speed might give it a slight edge, however, in disk-intensive use.

The 386-25/V sported a variety of

**The Zeos 386-25/V
falls right into the
middle of the pack
in most respects.**

handy extras, such as the keyboard and monitor extension cables required to reach the system unit when it is standing on the floor.

The Zeos falls right into the middle of the pack in most respects. Its performance is essentially on a par with the others. It is well constructed—not as sturdily as some of the more expensive machines but better than some of the cheaper ones. Zeos is not a widely known manufacturer, but the computer uses the same standard components found in many of the others, such as the AMI BIOS, Western Digital controller, and Paradise VGA. Even its price places it in about the middle of the field. Only its case visibly rises above the competition.

In the end, the Zeos makes a good compromise choice, midpoint between the top and the bottom of the list. Its features and price represent a good value; you won't be making a mistake if you select this one. ☐

Alfred Poor is a microcomputer consultant based in Perkasie, Pennsylvania. He is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

Spin your favorites with push-button ease.

DIRECT ACCESS. The leading menu system for hard disk management.

DIRECT ACCESS is to your software what a jukebox is to records. Both are fun and easy to use. Simply choose a title from an organized listing, push a button and play your selection.



DIRECT ACCESS lets you hop over complicated DOS commands, reduces errors, provides complete usage tracking, and secures your data with password protection.



© 1986 Data Technology International. DIRECT ACCESS and DTA are trademarks of Data Technology International.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1621 Westgate Road, Eau Claire, WI 54703, (715) 832-7575, FAX (715) 832-0700

DIRECT ACCESS tops all the national best seller charts—it's the ultimate menu system for hard disk management. There's no easier, faster or more organized way to play your software.

Also available, **DIRECT NET**, the single keystroke network menu system.



Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

1-800-242-6368

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

America's #1 Source for Lap Top Computers and 24-Pin Printers

When you think of the number one name in lap top computers and 24-pin printers you think of Toshiba. And when you think of superior service, availability, and pricing you think of Sefco. Now there's many reasons to contact Sefco when you need Toshiba products.

Sefco Computer Products Offers

- Nationwide service at 3 convenient locations.
- Prompt delivery on all items stocked.
- Incredible everyday low pricing.
- Discount pricing on volume purchases.
- Corporate and government purchase orders welcome.
- Call for your free catalog.

SEFCO®
SUCCESS BY DESIGN

L.A. HEADQUARTERS

8025 Deering Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91304
Tel: (818) 888-8880
(800) 777-1288
Fax: (818) 883-5309

NORTH CALIFORNIA

2682 Middlefield Rd., Unit C
Redwood City, CA 94063
Tel: (415) 365-7700
Fax: (415) 365-5416

EAST COAST

21-54 44th Drive
Long Island City, NY 11101
Tel: (718) 786-2001
Fax: (718) 786-2134

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMPLE SOPHISTICATION FOR THE PC WORLD.



The V-series Smartmodem 9600 with V.42 or X.25 Standard.*

The Hayes V-series™ Smartmodem 9600™ brought a technical sophistication to the high-speed dial-up world that had rarely been seen before.

The V.42 protocol, for point-to-point communications, automatically detects errors and then retransmits the data correctly. While the X.25 protocol not only offers error-control but also multisession access to value added networks with expanding applications for dial-up X.25 point-to-multipoint communications.

With adaptive data compression, the modem has the capability to double throughput to up to 19,200 bps.

And with Hayes AutoSync, it provides both synchronous and asynchronous communications without the extra expense of a synchronous adapter card.

The Hayes V-series Smartmodem 9600 has a sophistication that not only sets it apart from other PC modems, but above them as well.

*There will be a minimal charge of \$50 for either a V.42 or X.25 upgrade on products purchased before October 1, 1988. Products purchased on or after October 1, 1988 will include either standard as they become available. For details call Hayes Customer Service: 404-441-1617.

SOPHISTICATED SIMPLICITY FOR THE MAINFRAME WORLD.



Introducing the Smartmodem 9600 for V.32 communications.

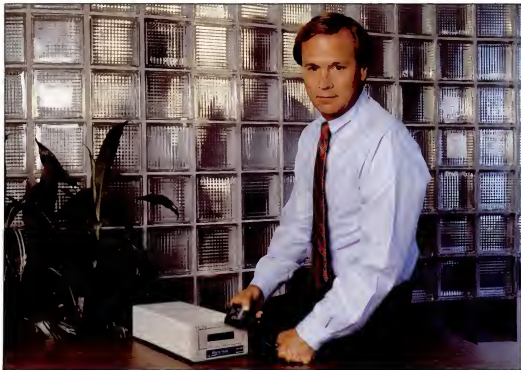
The new Hayes Smartmodem 9600™ brings the simplicity of the PC world to the complex world of wide and local area networks.

For host to host, host to LAN, and data processing centers to remote controllers, the new Hayes V.32 modem gives full-duplex, synchronous and asynchronous communications at 4800 bps and 9600 bps using dial-up or leased-line circuits.

The modem also offers features like automatic leased-line restoration, automatic dial backup and forward error correction to ensure reliable data transmission. An intelligent front panel with an LCD readout puts this array of features at your fingertips. While behind the modem, the Hayes Cable Management System lets you easily install it flush against any wall or cabinet to save space. The Hayes Smartmodem 9600. We're not just entering the mainframe world, we're improving it.

Hayes.

"THEY USED TO SAY I WAS CRAZY."



For years they told me I was crazy. First I recommended they replace those expensive word processing stations with PC's.

What happened? Secretarial productivity doubled, and every secretary now has a PC word processor on her desk.

Then I recommended we supplement our mainframe with PC-based systems for every department.

What happened? Now the vital information is easily available to everyone.

Yesterday, less than a month after I recommended we buy the MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System, our building was hit by lightning. It took out two of our PC servers, each with 850 megabytes of vital information.

What happened? Nothing! We simply restored the information using the MaynStream 2200HS. You see, every day without fail, we backed up those servers. Today it paid off and it will tomorrow. The MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System. That's not crazy, that's plain smart.

THE MAYNSTREAM 2200HS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM.

■ Novell Approved Software ■ XENIX compatible ■ 2.2 gigabytes of data on one tape ■ Portable, allowing one unit to serve many systems ■ Read-After-Write ■ Password Protection ■ 250 Kbytes/sec Transfer Rate ■ The Editor's Choice of PC Magazine, PC World, InfoWorld, and LAN Magazine.

Call 1-800/821-8782 for a technical specification sheet.



Maynard Electronics

We're backing you one-hundred percent.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 407/331-6402



GETTING THE MOST OUT OF MEMORY

*Disk-caching software can
cut your time at the computer
by an impressive margin.*



Disk-caching software is based on three principles: if you need to refer to a certain piece of information once, you'll probably need to do so again; remembering information is more efficient than looking it up time and again; and it helps to know related information in addition to the information itself.

A disk cache takes these three principles and applies them to the disks and memory in your computer in order to speed up every operation in which data is transferred to or from a disk. A well-designed cache can reduce the time DOS takes to read and write to a hard disk by a factor of ten. With floppy disks, a cache can enhance disk speed by as much as 50 times its normal rate. And all of this is accomplished without making any physical change to the disk hardware.

If you work mostly with programs like word processors and spreadsheets that seldom read the disk, a cache won't significantly speed up your work, but it is still worth having if only for the good feeling you'll get when the program loads in a fraction of its usual time. If you use a database or any other software that continually reads the disk, however, a cache can cut your time at the computer by an impressive margin.

Whenever an application needs data, it asks DOS to find it on your disk. DOS then reads the disk (via the BIOS) and hands the data over to the application. But if you're using a disk cache, the cache insinuates itself as a middleman in this transaction. As DOS reads data from the disk, the cache whisks away a copy of the data for itself and stores it in an area of memory that it re-

■ DISK-CACHING SOFTWARE

serves specifically for that purpose.

The next time an application makes a request for data, the cache intercepts the request and checks its storage area to see if the data is already there. Because most applications need to consult the same data or the same files more than once, the chances are reasonably good that the cache will already have a copy. Even if the data that the application wants this time around is not exactly the same as the data it requested earlier, the new data may well be in a region of the disk that DOS had read before when looking for nearby data. In that case, the cache already has a copy of the data in its storehouse. The cache checks its inventory, finds the data, and hands it over to DOS. DOS then passes it to the application, which doesn't care in the least whether the data came from memory or a disk.

TIME IS CACHE But if you're as impatient as every other computer user, you care. The cache saves precious time by producing data from fast RAM instead of from a slow disk drive. You don't have to wait while the drive heads jump to the right place on the disk and hover there until the data spins into the right position. The cache simply moves some electrons.

If the requested data isn't in the storage area, the cache hands the request back to DOS and lets DOS haul it away from the disk. But once again, when DOS delivers data to the application, the cache keeps a copy for itself. And when the application asks DOS to write altered data back to the disk, all currently available cache programs step in and demand a copy for themselves.

In fact, cache programs tend to be very greedy. Even if an application wants only 64 bytes of data, the cache swallows up at least 512 bytes—the size of one of the sectors into which DOS divides up data on a disk. Usually the cache prefers to gobble up a lot more than 512 bytes. Instead of taking one sector, it will take four or more, sometimes the full 17 sectors on the track of a standard hard disk. The cache guesses that the application is eventually going to want more data from the same file, and that the new data is likely to be found in the neighborhood of the data the application wanted before.

In general, the greedier the cache, the

more generous it can be in the long run. The more data it grabs, the more it can hand over to DOS. And the more data it presents to DOS, the less time DOS has to spend in trudging to and from the disk.

THEORY INTO PRACTICE That's the basic theory of disk caching. In practice, of course, everything is more complicated. If a cache keeps a badly organized catalog of its storage area, your applications can actually be hindered by caching rather than helped. By the time the cache finishes rummaging in its catalog for the location in the storage area where it is holding some data, DOS could have gone directly to the disk and found the data on its own.

■ No matter how well organized a cache is, it must work within DOS's 640K RAM limit to leave space for other uses.

A cache needs to maintain a tightly organized catalog that helps it find data quickly. Let's say your disk is a standard 32MB hard disk with 64,000 sectors and you use a 256K cache with room to store data from 500 sectors. When DOS asks for data from sector 7000, the cache shouldn't waste time flipping through all 500 of its catalog entries just to see if it can find a listing for sector 7000. It should be able to jump quickly to a narrow area of its list to see whether sector 7000 is in storage. The cache doesn't have room for a catalog with separate slots for all 64,000 disk sectors, so it finds another way of maintaining an accurate summary of its contents.

One method is to store and index data in blocks the size of disk tracks rather than in individual sectors. A disk with 64,000 sectors has about 3,800 tracks, and these are a lot easier to index than the sectors themselves. But this is only one of many complex methods that cache software uses to save space and time. (For more information on these methods, see "Speed Up

Hard Disks with DCACHE," *PC Magazine*, October 11, 1988.)

No matter how well organized a cache is, it has to work within the limits of DOS's 640K of RAM. DOS needs some of that space to perform its own housekeeping, and your applications need much of the rest. That doesn't leave a lot of room for a disk cache and its catalog. If a cache is too small, it won't be able to hold enough data to give DOS the information it needs, and it will spend too much time replacing old data with new data to build up the kind of inventory needed to make a cache worthwhile in the first place.

The advent of extended memory in 80286 and 80386 computers and Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded memory specification on any computer gave disk caches some extra elbow room. A cache can now keep its storage area (or "cache buffer") in extended or expanded memory and occupy only as much DOS memory as it needs for the code that processes data and its catalog. This catalog is called the "cache directory" or "lookup tables." Some caches can even keep their tables in expanded or extended memory, further reducing the amount of DOS memory needed for the cache.

Even a large cache is a lot smaller than a hard disk. Sooner or later during a computer session, the cache buffers will fill to overflowing, and the cache will have to decide which old data to throw overboard in order to make room for new data. Almost all caches use a Least Recently Used algorithm to make this decision. The cache directory keeps track of the last time DOS asked for data in each sector. When it needs room for a new sector, it scans the cache directory, finds the sector that DOS asked for least recently, and discards it. The data in the discarded sector is safe on disk, and if DOS asks for it again, the cache will discard another sector and welcome it back.

POPULARITY CONTEST The most sophisticated caches combine the Least Recently Used algorithm with a slightly different one: Least Frequently Used. In effect, the cache makes each sector undergo a complex popularity contest to determine how long it can remain in the cache buffer.

If DOS made frequent requests for a sector early in a session but later stopped asking for it, the sector can coast on its initial popularity and stay in the cache even after it becomes the sector least recently used. More recently used sectors will be dropped first if those other sectors never racked up enough frequency-of-use points. Sooner or later, however, newly popular sectors will elbow the once-popular sector into the cold.

In the world of a disk cache, every sector can be famous for 15 minutes. When DOS asks for data, a sector immediately enters the cache. But if DOS asks for that sector only once, its ranking will drop rapidly, and soon it too will be waiting outside in the rain with all those other wretched sectors that the doorman treats with undisguised disdain.

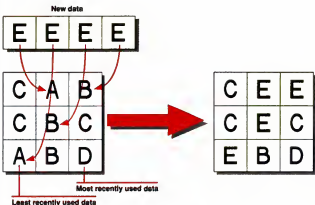
One elite group of sectors never stops being popular. DOS constantly needs to consult the sectors that contain your disk's directories and FAT (file allocation table) in order to learn where to locate files. A sophisticated cache can give the sectors enough extra points to ensure that they remain in the cache no matter how many other sectors are clamoring to get in.

FASTER READS AND WRITES All caches treat disk reads in a more or less similar way. Although some caches are more efficient than others at scooping up groups of sectors, the basic techniques they use tend to be the same. But all caches treat disk writes differently. Most caches speed up disk writes by checking whether the data that DOS sends to the disk matches data written earlier and by refusing to write the same data twice. The best caches use additional techniques to make all necessary disk writes take the least amount of time. Some caches queue or sort data destined for the disk so that DOS can write all the data in a single rotation of the disk or with the least possible movement of the heads. Some effectively multitask disk writes and other computer activity so that the cache continues to write to disk while you get back to work on your applications.

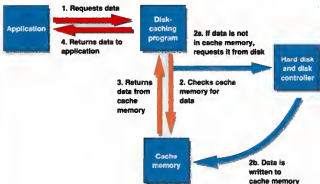
These programs do their best to get the data to disk quickly. Others hold the data in memory for a longer period and won't write to disk until the computer is not occupied with anything else. One program



How Disk Caching Works



When new data (represented by the blocks labeled E) is introduced to the cache, the least recently used (LRU) data is discarded first.



Cache programs sit between your application and the disk controller. When the application requests data that is on the disk, the cache program checks to see if it is already in cache memory. If it is, the cache program retrieves the data from memory instead of from the disk. If it is not in cache memory, the program gets the data from disk, writes it to cache memory for possible future use, and returns it to the application.

CHOOSING THE RIGHT CACHE

Deciding which type of memory and the best cache size to use is mostly a matter of trial and error.

The first decision you must make when setting up your cache is which type of memory to use—conventional, expanded, or extended. If you use only applications that run in substantially less than 640K, then conventional memory caching makes sense. You'll see faster results with a conventional memory cache than you will with an expanded or extended memory cache of the same size, since using expanded or extended memory exacts a performance penalty.

Usually, however, you will want to put your cache in extended or expanded memory, allowing your applications to best use that precious 640K of base memory. Even doing so, you will still need some conventional memory to run the caching program; the amount varies greatly depending on the program you're using and the settings you've chosen. Typically, disk-caching programs occupy less than 64K, with many packages using substantially less.

If you have both extended and expanded memory, you must carefully consider the type of work that you do and how well your caching program performs in both modes before choosing between them. With each access to extended memory, your PC must switch into and out of protected mode. As a result, each access is slower than an equivalent conventional or expanded RAM access. Thus you're likely to realize poorer caching performance in extended than expanded memory, with the gap widening as the number of discrete memory accesses increases.

In general, if you have both types of memory to choose from, you will usually want to set up your cache in expanded memory. Still, you should check the performance of your caching software in both modes. We found that at least one program, *Flash*, performed more slowly when using expanded memory. With Su-

per PC-Kwik, we found another reason to choose expanded memory. *Super PC-Kwik* requires expanded memory for some of its program space, reducing the conventional memory needed by about half, to 16K. Disable a feature or two, and you can get it down to a mere 9K.

THE IMPOSSIBLE DREAM Can you define an optimal cache size? Not really. The efficiency of the cache size depends on the typical operations you'll be performing, the amount of memory available, and the memory type you are using. If you are using conventional memory, you must balance the benefits of a larger cache against the handicap of having less conventional memory available for applications. If you are using expanded or extended memory, your limitations are almost nil.

Many caching packages allow unloading and loading from the command line, which means that you can reconfigure the cache for different applications. But remember that you're using caching software to save time. If you spend a lot of time reconfiguring and reloading your caching software for each application, you will negate much of the benefit of fine-tuning. In the end, you are best off choosing a single configuration and forgetting about it.

CACHE SIZE The biggest question for conventional memory caching is how small the cache can be. A 64K conventional memory cache will have some benefits but will have minimal impact on available memory. A small cache will do the job with operations that involve small, discrete chunks of data that are referred to often, such as database sorting and the loading of the FAT when working in DOS.

With extended or expanded memory, you will probably have more memory to

play with. A large cache will help a word processor that loads only pieces of a large document at a time. It can also help dramatically by storing applications themselves in the cache. If you are using a program like *WordStar* that swaps pieces of itself in and out of memory, or if you constantly go back and forth between several small programs, like an editor and a compiler, then a large cache can substantially reduce waiting time. Caching won't help *Lotus 1-2-3* handle large spreadsheets, since it loads the spreadsheet totally into memory.

As you increase the cache size, the greatest improvements in performance typically come before 256K. Between 256K and 512K, the application will determine how well the additional memory will be used. Above that point, more memory will probably enhance performance, but the gains are small compared with the price in memory chips.

Caching programs handle different cache sizes with varying degrees of sophistication. The best way to test your cache program is to experiment with your applications, reducing cache size incrementally until it is low enough to cause a substantial degradation in performance. Make sure that you try this method with your everyday applications, since the results for one type of application may not be applicable to another. If your caching software allows you to examine the cache activity, use this feature to check the impact of configuration changes. If you often work with large records, such as word processing documents, then a cache bigger than the application plus your largest file will give better performance. If most of your work is with small records, such as database files, then a small cache will improve performance to make using it worthwhile. And, despite many of these recommendations, bigger is almost always better.—Philip F. H. Rose

Philip F. H. Rose is a project leader in PC Labs.

waits as long as 5 minutes before writing by default and even lets you choose to delay writing until you give the cache a specific command to copy its buffer to the disk. "Deferred writes" like these are standard procedure on mainframes, but they're of questionable value on a PC. If an application thinks it has written data to the disk but crashes before the data actually gets written, your work will disappear into the great cache buffer in the sky, from whose bourn no data returns.

Disk caches have little trouble keeping track of data on a hard disk. Floppy disks and other removable media present a more difficult problem. Some caches cannot be used with removable hard disks or cartridge disks like the Bernoulli box. But even standard floppy disks entail a slight degree of danger. If a cache stores the FAT and directory of one floppy disk and then doesn't notice that you've pulled the first floppy out of the drive and replaced it with another, it can shatter the data on the second floppy beyond repair when it thinks it is writing to the first.

All current caches check whether the floppy disk in the drive has been changed. Some rely on the "diskchange" detection built into ATs and compatibles, but all can supplement it with other tests, which are necessary on all PC and XT systems. A cache that uses deferred writes may pop a warning onto the screen if you change disks before the cache has had a chance to send data to the first disk, but you're much better off not using deferred writes with floppy disks at all.

PROTECT YOUR DATA Any program that interferes with DOS's orderly habits of reading and writing to disk has the potential to be highly dangerous to your data. All the caches tested for this article have been available for months or years, and any serious problems would have become evident long ago. You can probably use any of these programs without any hesitation. But if there is anything at all out of the ordinary about your computer system, you should take certain precautions when installing a cache. This applies if you have a nonstandard disk or one that requires a device driver in your CONFIG.SYS file; it applies if you have an 80386 system and you use memory managers to install TSRs

in high memory; it applies if you have an AT compatible with separate controller cards for floppy and hard disks. And it applies if you have a plain-vanilla PC but value your data highly.

Your precautions should go something like this: Until you make a complete, reliable backup of your hard disk, keep all cache software a safe distance from your computer—50 yards is probably about right. When everything is backed up, install the cache according to the vendor's instructions, but if the cache includes any advanced options for high performance, turn them all off, even if some of them are default settings for the program. With the cache loaded, copy files between directories and between your hard disk and a series of floppies. Delete some files. Run CHKDSK on every disk you use. Reboot the computer without the cache and run CHKDSK a second time on every disk you used before.

Next, reload the cache with some of the advanced options switched on, and run the same series of tests. Only when you are certain that the cache leaves your data intact should you resume your normal work at the computer.

Don't get complacent and run a disk defragmenter with a cache in memory. The combination of a defrager and a cache can turn your disk into electronic confetti. The very best caches are smart enough not to be confused by defraggers, but you should have a complete backup (or two or three) before you find out whether your cache is one of the best.

ABAKER'S DOZEN For this article, PC Labs tested 13 cache programs. Seven of these are separate cache packages, which sometimes include related programs on the same disk. These are *Fast Forward*, *Flash*, *Lightning*, *QuickCache II*, *Super PC-Kwik*, *Vcache*, and the freeware program *EMMCACHE*. Three cache programs are sold as part of disk utility packages: the *Mace Utilities*, *PC Tools Deluxe*, and *PolyBoost II*. Two caches are available only on the installation disks that come with Compaq and IBM computers: the *Compaq Disk-Cache Utility* and *IBMCACHE*. Finally, *Microsoft Windows* includes a cache of its own, *SMARTDrive*.

PC Labs obtained a few other caches

but didn't include them in the tests because they proved incompatible with DOS 3.3. Micro Design's *Cache/Assist* produced disk errors when run under any version of DOS later than DOS 3.1. MicroWay's *Dcache* locks up under anything later than DOS 3.2. The freeware program *CACHE2*, available on almost any bulletin board, locked up the computer and scrambled the disk when we tried to test it under DOS 3.3. The obvious lesson: back up your disk before running any cache under a new version of DOS.

You should also back up your disk before running a cache under an old version. The README file included with one cache program warns against running any cache software under Zenith MS-DOS 3.1.

One more problem to watch out for before moving on to the reviews. If you install a cache in extended memory, you can lose characters transmitted via high-speed communications software. The best caches include methods of avoiding this problem, and the problem does not occur at all if you install the cache in LIM expanded memory.

Whichever cache you use, the time you spend in taking precautions will be returned to you many times over by the cache itself.

Compaq Disk-Cache Utility

There are many less expensive ways of getting a disk-caching program than buying a computer that comes with one, but if you want the *Compaq Disk-Cache Utility*, you'll have to do just that. There are also many alternatives that are a lot better in terms of overall performance. Still, you won't regret installing the *Compaq Disk-Cache Utility* each time you use your new machine.

Anything IBM can do, Compaq tries to do better, and the *Compaq Disk-Cache Utility* is no exception. Where IBM offers the lumberingly slow *IBMCACHE* on its PS/2 models, all Compaq desktop and portable computers that are shipped with a hard disk come with a cache that sets one or two speed records and has a useful but limited range of options. In extended

■ DISK-CACHING SOFTWARE

memory, Compaq's cache outperforms even *Super PC-Kwik* in the 512K file creation benchmark. In other tests, Compaq's cache is far better than no cache at all, but compared with the best cache programs its results are uninspiring. Like *IBMCACHE*, the *Compaq Disk-Cache Utility* speeds up only standard hard disks. It ignores floppies and any disks that DOS can recognize only through a device driver.

The *Compaq Disk-Cache Utility* distinguishes itself by its efficient use of disk and memory space. You install it as a device driver in your *CONFIG.SYS* file, but because the driver is also an .EXE file, the same program that installs the cache controls it from the DOS command line. All

other caches installed through *CONFIG.SYS* use separate control programs or none at all. Install a 512K cache buffer in LIM expanded memory, and the cache occupies either 15K or an impressively small 8K of DOS memory. (You can use the LIM memory installed on AT-style memory boards or, on 386 machines, the LIM-emulation memory created by Compaq's CEMM memory manager.) When you install a 512K buffer in AT extended memory, you take away 27K or 16K from DOS, depending on options.

BAFFLING OPTIONS Compaq's installation disk uses a moderately confusing menu system. A set of options on a top line

menu offers choices like Configure, Exit, and Help. But you can't seem to get to these choices with the cursor keys, and pressing the first letter of each doesn't accomplish anything. After a frustrating moment or two, you'll notice another menu on the bottom line that tells you to press F10 for Functions. This finally lets you use the cursor keys or first letters for the menu at the top.

If you choose Configure, you'll be offered a menu that lets you select a cache buffer in AT extended, LIM expanded, or conventional DOS memory. Whichever you choose, you're limited to a range of 128K to 512K as a buffer size. You can choose whether to enable queued disk



Disk-Caching Software: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Compaq Disk Cache Utility	EMMCACHE	IBMCACHE	SMARTDrive	Quickcache II	Vcache	Fast Forward
List price	Included with all models that ship with a hard disk	Free	Included with all PS-2 models	Included with Windows 286 and Windows 386	\$59.00	\$59.95	\$69.95
Cache size (minimum-maximum)							
Conventional memory	128K-512K	N/A	16K-512K	N/A	20K Limited by DOS	16K-500K	60K Limited by DOS
Extended memory	128K-512K	N/A	16K-15MB	128K-4MB	20K-1.7MB	16K-8MB	1MB
Expanded memory	128K-512K	16K-8MB	N/A	128K-4MB	20K-1.7MB	16K-15MB	1MB
Extended memory overhead	16K	N/A	14K	14K	42K	20K	58K
Expanded memory overhead	8K	7K	N/A	14K	42K	19K	58K
Caches floppy disks	☐	☐	☐	☐	●	●	●
Caches Bernoulli Box	☐	☐	☐	☐	●	●	☐
Enables and disables installed cache	●	●	☐	☐	●	☐	●
Flushes cache buffers without uninstalling program	●	☐	☐	☐	●	☐	●
Is installable without rebooting	●	☐	●	●	☐	☐	●
Lets user specify drives to be cached	☐	☐	☐	☐	●	●	●
Saves writes in cache	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Queues writes before writing	●	☐	☐	☐	●	●	●
Has write-by-command-only option	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	●
Has full-track read option	☐	☐	☐	☐	●	●	☐
Allows files to be locked in cache	☐	☐	☐	☐	●	☐	☐
Displays cache status settings	●	●	☐	☐	●	●	●
Displays cache performance statistics	●	☐	☐	☐	●	●	☐
Has automated installation procedure	●	☐	●	●	●	☐	●

☐—Editor's Choice ●—Yes ☐—No N/A—Not applicable; the program does not operate in this kind of memory.

writes; when disk writes are queued, single-sector disk writes are gathered into a buffer before being written to disk. And you can choose whether to have the cache turned on at bootup.

If these options seem baffling, you can pop up a context-sensitive help screen or call up a more extensive file of tutorial help. Seventeen screens are available that detail how to set up and control the cache. When you're finished with setup, the installation program adds a command line to CONFIG.SYS and you can reboot to start using the cache.

Once the cache is loaded, you can enter CACHE at the DOS command line to display a screen of statistics and a list of the

current settings. If you add parameters to the CACHE command, you can clear, disable, or enable the cache, and turn queued writes on and off. If you enter CACHE and the cache is not loaded, you are shown a screen with the correct syntax for adding the cache to CONFIG.SYS.

EFFICIENT YET LIMITED Compaq's use of a single file for all cache functions is a sign of efficiency of imagination, so it is mildly surprising to find that the cache allows so limited a range of memory sizes. If you load the cache in conventional memory, the minimum buffer size of 128K is too large to let many DOS applications fit comfortably into the remaining space. And



FACT FILE

Compaq Disk-Cache Utility

Compaq Computer Corp.

20555 FM 149

Houston, TX 77070

(713) 370-0670

List Price: Included with any Compaq desktop or portable computer that ships with a hard disk.

Requires: 64K RAM, DOS 3.31 or later.

In Short: A middle-of-the-road cache that offers a useful but limited range of options and memory sizes. Distinguishes itself by its efficient use of disk and memory space. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flash	PC Tools Deluxe	PolyBoost II	Super PC-Kwik	Lightning	Make Utilities
\$69.95	\$79.00	\$79.95	\$79.95	\$89.95	\$99.00; Gold Version, \$149.00
5K Limited by DOS	64K/512K	5K/500K	64K/512K	20K Limited by DOS	64K/384K
5K/32MB	64K/16MB	5K/5MB	64K/16MB	N/A	64K/16MB
5K/32MB	64K/16MB	5K/5MB	64K/16MB	20K/1.8MB	64K/8MB
25K	20K	12K	16K	N/A	10K
25K	16K	11K	7K	23K	9K
●	●	●	●	●	○
●	○	○	●	●	○
●	○	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	○
○	○	○	○	○	●
●	●	●	●	●	●
●	○	○	○	○	○
○	○	○	○	○	○
●	○	○	○	○	○
●	○	○	○	○	○
●	●	●	●	●	○
●	●	●	●	●	○
●	●	●	●	○	○

if you have a lot of extended or expanded memory available, the 512K maximum is too small to be useful with some large applications and databases.

Some Compaq utilities work with only Compaq computers, but the *Compaq Disk-Cache Utility* can be used on almost any machine—although queued writes are not available on 8088 or 8086 machines. No special synergism makes the Compaq cache work especially well with Compaq computers. When PC Labs compared the performance of the Compaq cache and *Super PC-Kwik* on a Compaq 386/20, *Super PC-Kwik* performed twice as well.

EMMCACHE

Here's a disk cache that costs you a few cents' worth of telephone connection time to your local BBS, takes up a tiny amount of DOS memory, and speeds up disk reads at a rate equal to the best commercial cache programs. It runs only in LIM expanded memory, but it takes advantage of LIM memory in ways that few other caches even imagine.

EMMCACHE is the work of Frank Lozier, a mathematician at a midwestern university. It's copyrighted but free of charge. Don't punish the generous author by besieging him with requests for a copy; get one from the disk library of a local user group, or from a reliable BBS, or from an on-line service like PC MagNet or Compu-Serve.

When you've got **EMMCACHE** on your disk, you'll find that it consists of an **EMC110.COM** file and a couple of text files. Install the cache by entering a line like this at the DOS command line:

```
emc110 32 16
```

The first parameter is the maximum size of the cache as measured in expanded memory pages of 16K each; 32 pages will create a cache of 512K. If you don't specify a size, the cache will occupy all available expanded memory up to a limit of 8MB. The second parameter, which is strictly optional and generally unnecessary, is the minimum number of expanded memory pages in the cache. The only reason to specify a minimum is to prevent yourself from creating a cache that is too small to be of any use. If your expanded memory is already occupied to the point where the specified minimum isn't available, **EMMCACHE** will refuse to install.

After you enter the command to create the cache, there's a relatively long pause while the program checks out available memory and creates its lookup tables. A message then appears reporting the size of the cache, and you're ready to roll.

RELEASING EXPANDED MEMORY

Whenever you're at the DOS command line, you can change the size of the cache to release expanded memory for other programs. Because the cache took over a fixed amount of DOS memory on installation for its lookup tables, you can't increase the size of the cache above the maximum size you specified at first. But you can reduce the amount of expanded memo-

ry used by the cache buffers and later increase it up to the initial maximum. You can also disable or enable the cache or remove it entirely from memory.

EMMCACHE caches reads and writes, but it doesn't queue or sort disk writes. It includes support for multitrack disk reads made possible under DOS 3.3 and later. It won't cache floppy disks. In PC Labs benchmark tests, it speeded disk writes just to a moderate degree, but its disk reads were either tied for first place or only slightly behind.

SPEED AND SAFETY EMMCACHE

gives you speed without sacrificing safety. As long as you are certain that you are not using nonstandard disks like Bernoulli cartridges or any other disk that requires a device driver in **CONFIG.SYS**, **EMMCACHE** will deliver reliable and invisible service. It responds to any error condition by clearing out anything in the cache that might be associated with the error—or the entire contents of the cache.

The most recent version of **EMMCACHE**, Version 1.10, has been circulating on BBSes for about 18 months. Thousands of copies are probably in use by now, and any problem would long since have been reported. If you obtain a copy of **EMMCACHE** from a reliable BBS or an on-line service, you'll have a cache that's safe, effective, and free.

Fast Forward

Some software makes you look in the mirror and decide who you really are.

If you're absolutely fearless and have nerves of steel, **Fast Forward** may be the cache for you. The Mark Williams Co.'s \$69.95 program performed fairly well in the file-reading section of the PC Labs benchmark tests and without distinction in all the other tests. But if you use **Fast Forward** as a benchmark test of your own confidence and powers of concentration, you'll find there's nothing to match it.

In its default configuration **Fast Forward** doesn't write data to disk when DOS or an application program wants to do so. Instead it stores the data destined for the disk and writes it later—up to 5 minutes later, if your machine is busy with other tasks. If it doesn't make you nervous to



Benchmark Tests: Disk-Caching Software

A disk-caching program should speed up repeated disk accesses to the same data, by storing the data in a cache buffer and referring to the buffer rather than the disk when an application makes requests. Because of the additional writing to the cache buffer, however, caching introduces some overhead to each data access. Typically, the benefits of caching outweigh this overhead, but if the cache is too small to contain the data records, or if there are few records, then performance can suffer.

That explains why, running our large-record test with a 64K cache, all but two of the programs we tested turned in performance times that were slower than using no cache at all, even those two did not help performance. Because they do not buffer writes, **IBMCACHE**, **EMMCACHE**, **Fast Forward**, **SMARTDrive**, and **Mace Utilities** were among the slowest in terms of overall performance. If we had measured reading performance alone, **EMMCACHE**, **SMARTDrive**, and **Mace Utilities** would have fared much better.

Fast Forward and **Mace Utilities** did not improve performance in our small-record test with a 64K cache. These two programs, as well as **IBMCACHE**, **Quickcache II**, and **Compag Disk-Cache Utility**, didn't help much when tested with other memory configurations and large records. Although the mediocre results for these five programs in the large-record tests look similar, **Quickcache II**, **Fast Forward**, and **Mace Utilities** performed large-record writes slower than using no cache at all, but they had adequate reading speeds. (**IBMCACHE** and **Compag Disk-Cache Utility**, by contrast, do not degrade performance in reading or writing.) If your caching chores will deal mostly with large records and involve a fair amount of writing, then packages like **Quickcache II**, **Fast Forward**, and **Mace Utilities** will not improve and might even degrade performance.

Although **Super PC-Kwik** was the top performer overall, that ranking is partly due to its lightning-fast speed at creating files. In fact, **PolyBoost II** was the fastest by a hair at both reading and writing, but was much slower at creating files than most of the other programs we tested. **Super PC-Kwik**'s file-creation times aside, the six fastest programs turned in similar performance times. Among these packages, considerations other than raw speed may be more important.



FACT FILE

EMMCACHE

Frank Lovier

Available from bulletin board systems, PC MagNet, and CompuServe.

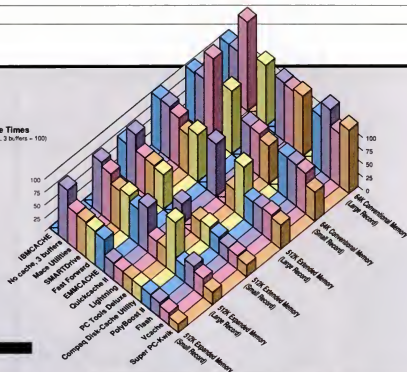
List Price: Free

Requires: LIM expanded memory.

In Short: This compact cache works only in expanded memory. Although it speeds disk writes just moderately, its disk reads were among the fastest tested. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Relative Times
(No cache, 3 buffers = 100)



DOS File Access

Performance Times
(Times given in seconds)

	512K Expanded Memory		512K Extended Memory		64K Conventional Memory	
	Small Record	Large Record	Small Record	Large Record	Small Record	Large Record
IBMCACHE	NA*	NA*	49.53	18.81	69.53	18.89
No cache, 3 buffers	72.11	18.96	72.11	18.96	72.11	18.96
Mace Utilities	49.61	17.52	50.53	17.61	110.26	32.22
SMARTDrive	48.60	13.97	49.86	14.13	NA*	NA*
Fast Forward	46.47	14.93	47.84	16.98	85.87	21.87
EMMCACHE	44.88	12.72	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*
QuickCache II	23.47	16.00	27.77	19.01	58.46	20.96
Lightning	22.00	6.54	NA*	NA*	58.49	20.70
PC Tools Deluxe	21.68	6.95	24.63	7.91	52.21	21.57
Compaq Disk-Cache Utility	21.49	18.77	26.80	18.74	NA**	NA**
PolyBoost II	21.26	5.80	23.37	8.81	56.93	19.58
Flash	20.14	8.38	19.21	9.12	56.88	24.87
Vcache	16.49	6.67	18.68	9.51	55.80	18.96
Super PC-Kwik	11.63	4.45	16.49	8.64	40.21	22.94

NA*—Not applicable: the program cannot be run in this kind of memory.
NA**—Not applicable: the program cannot use a 64K cache.

PC Labs tested the disk-caching programs on an 8 MHz IBM PC AT with a 30MB hard disk, 640K RAM of conventional memory, and a 4MB Intel Above Board configured with 2MB of expanded memory and 2MB of extended memory. We kept all program files in one partition on the hard disk and used a separate 10MB partition for the test files.

We ran the DOS File Access benchmark tests using three different caching software configurations, when available: 512K of expanded memory, 512K of extended

memory, and 64K of conventional memory. We reformatted the disk partition used for test files after running each set of tests.

Many disk caching programs allow advanced features to be turned off for improved compatibility or for RAM size reduction. We tested the programs using the fastest combination of features possible.

The DOS File Access benchmark test measures the throughput rate of the disk being tested. In this case, throughput times are measured in terms of how long the

disk takes to perform common DOS file-management functions: Five tasks—file creation, sequential file write, sequential file read, random file write, and random file read—are timed and the results summed.

The test is carried out for two different types of files—small-record files and large-record files—that are used by common PC applications. Files created using small records are typically used by database management programs, and large records are typically used for word processing and spreadsheet files. Loading a DOS program is also simulated by the large-record test.

Will everyone
who hates
making backups
please raise
their hand.



Backing up your data doesn't really take an eternity, it just seems that way.

Unless you have an Irwin® mini-cartridge tape backup system.

In which case you don't think about eternity. You think about what's for dinner and how you just might beat the rush hour.



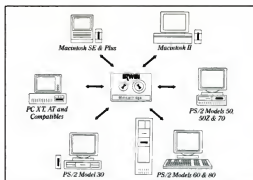
Because our EzTape® software lets you automa-

tically store exactly the data you want, whenever you want.

Without the hassle of complicated commands or complex procedures.

So instead of heading for a case of floppies at day's end, you can head for home.

Irwin tape drives work with all the popular networks.



With an Irwin mini-cartridge system you can easily share data around the whole office. Even among different kinds of computing systems.

And backup tapes written on one Irwin drive will be read perfectly by a similar or higher capacity Irwin model.

With our patented AccuTrak™ precision tracking technology, you can transfer data from a PC to a PS/2 to a Mac. And vice versa.



EzStart™ gives you set-and-forget programming. Up to 64MB of automatic backup every evening, every weekend — whenever you want.

Another accomplishment that's ours alone.

All of which may explain why our systems are the hands-down favorite over all others combined.

So call 1-800-BACKUP1 for the Irwin dealer nearest you. Making backups may never become your favorite thing to do.

But an Irwin system could become your favorite way to do it.



© Copyright 1988, Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc., 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105. Irwin and EzTape are registered trademarks, and AccuTrak, EzStart and Irwin BACKUP are trademarks of Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FACT FILE



Fast Forward,
Version 1.1.6
Mark Williams Co.
601 N. Skokie Hwy.
Lake Bluff, IL 60044
(312) 689-2300
List Price: \$69.95
Requires: 512K RAM;
DOS 2.0 or later
In Short: A slow, RAM-consuming cache
program with some rough edges. The default
setting delays disk writes up to 5 minutes—
too long for comfort. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

think of all that data floating precariously in memory—data that will be lost forever if your application program locks up or if you suddenly decide to turn off your computer—you have stronger nerves than I do.

RISKY BUSINESS If your nerves are strong enough for disk writes delayed up to 5 minutes, then you might consider an even riskier option. *Fast Forward* lets you choose to store data in memory indefinitely and never write to disk at all until you issue an explicit command. Your work will be lost forever if you don't save to disk before you turn off your computer. The manual wisely suggests that if you use this option, you should get into the habit of saving at regular intervals.

Fortunately, *Fast Forward* has a write-through option that saves immediately to disk, and the program makes this option the default for floppy disk drives. You can also change the maximum delay for the delayed-write option.

As you can imagine, *Fast Forward* is emphatically not designed to be installed and forgotten. You would be wise to keep thinking about it at every moment when you work. To save to disk, or alter any options, you press a hotkey and scan a menu of commands that let you save data to one or all disks, or disable or unload the cache, or switch between the options that let you save data to memory or to disk or to the delayed-write buffer. The same menu contains brief descriptions of each option and lets you know whether any unsaved data is

still lurking in RAM. The same commands on the menu can be run from the DOS command line, so you can write a batch file that loads an application and then saves your work to disk when you exit.

You can load *Fast Forward's* cache in conventional, expanded, or extended memory. A 512K cache in either expanded or extended memory makes you give up 58K of DOS memory. *Fast Forward* caches only standard disks, not Bernoulli Boxes or anything else that uses a device driver.

UNSETTLING QUESTIONS *Fast Forward's* installation program modifies the executable file to match the memory and disk options you select. You don't need to use command-line switches or parameters when you run the program afterward. The install routine asks a series of questions, some of them mildly unsettling. For example, it asks you to report whether each of your disks is a floppy or hard disk—something that you might expect the cache to be able to figure out for itself.

The default hotkey that pops up the menu is Ctrl-Right Shift-Keypad 5. You're reminded of this combination when the program loads. But if you change the hotkey during installation, the program won't remind you which key you chose. If you forget your hotkey, the manual suggests that you run the installation program and choose another.

If your computer has both expanded and extended memory and you tell the installation program that you don't want to use expanded memory, it asks you if you want to use AT extended memory. But when it asks this question, it scrambles the screen so that the question appears half outside the menu, and part of the menu border moves to the middle of the screen. Attention to detail matters a lot in programs that work as intimately with your disk as caches do, so this detail may not inspire confidence. The files on the review copy of the disk dated back to October 1987. Didn't anyone notice that something was wrong?

Flash

Flash comes with so many options and switches that I half-expected to find a pa-

rameter that would let me transform my PC into a mainframe or a Mac. I never found it, but it may be listed deep in the README file, along with the rest of the cornucopia of choices that Software Masters keeps pouring into its fast, powerful, and highly configurable \$69.95 cache.

In the PC Labs benchmark tests, *Flash* finished fourth in overall times. It produced some spectacularly high scores in sequential reads and performed consistently well in most other benchmarks. If you have AT extended memory but no LIM extended memory, *Flash* may be one of your best choices because it includes features that make extended memory as safe and efficient as LIM memory. Unlike other caches, *Flash* gives its best performance in extended rather than in LIM memory.

But *Flash* isn't choosy about the kind of disk it works with. Software Masters' motto seems to be "If it spins, cache it." You can cache up to 26 drives, including Bernoulli boxes and other installed devices, and hard disks of up to 545MB with sector sizes of up to 8K. The program can decide on the fly whether to cache whole tracks or only a few clusters, and it uses proprietary techniques to sort and queue disk writes to reduce head motion and save time.

LOTS OF OPTIONS No other cache gives you nearly as many options as *Flash* does. You can set up *Flash's* buffers in conventional memory, LIM expanded memory, AT extended memory, on a RAMdisk, or even in the memory that in



FACT FILE



Flash, Version 6.0
Software Masters Inc.
6352 N. Guilford Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 253-8088
List Price: \$69.95 (\$25
upgrade fee).
Requires: DOS 2.0 or
later

In Short: An enormous variety of options, parameters, and add-ons makes this one of the most effective and powerful caches available. Distribution disks copy protected until registration.

CIRCLE 647 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST!



Disk
Performance
Utility
Program



Think Of It As Steroids For Your Computer.

We've got a problem.

We've developed a software product that can increase the speed of any PC system dramatically—so dramatically, in fact, that we're afraid our customers won't believe us.

Using any benchmark or performance test you choose, FAST! multiplies the speed of your system, by four times... six times... eight times... Or more, depending on the system and application.

In one unfortunate instance, we were horrified to see a speed improvement of *thirtyfold*, on a test created by one of our competitors to showcase their own product. We don't know what to do.

A Quantum Leap In Performance. Literally.

Our superhuman advantage is achieved by very simple means. We took the well-proven speed-enhancement technique called "disk caching" and improved it, by a mile.

By means of some very clever logic, FAST! anticipates what data your

CPU will be seeking, and reads that data from your drive or floppy into a special RAM buffer before the CPU asks for it.

Which means that your CPU spends almost no time waiting for disk reads,

the most notorious time-glutton of all. The more disk-intensive your application (database, for example), the more time FAST! will save you.

And since FAST! keeps your data in memory, it has the pleasant side-effect of reducing wear and tear on your drive, thereby extending its life.

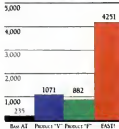
It's Like Getting A New Computer— For Just \$99.

FAST! is priced at just \$99, making it competitive with other disk-enhancement utility products. But let's face it—they're not even in the same league.

And it's hundreds less than hardware upgrade options like faster drives, turbo boards, or entire system upgrades, while still offering superior speed enhancement. And FAST! works with XT, AT, 386 and PS/2 systems, in conventional, extended or expanded RAM.

If you want to give your computer an unfair advantage, get FAST! To order, call Future Computer Systems at (603) 894-6975. Or ask your local computer dealer.

DATA TRANSFER RATES
IN KILOBYTES PER SECOND



On a standardized data transfer performance test, FAST! is 18 times faster than the standard AT—and 4 to 5 times faster than the leading competitors.

I want to multiply my system's performance without upgrading the hardware. Send me _____ copies of FAST! at \$99 each.

Name _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

Credit Card ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Amex

Card Number _____

Expiration _____

Or call: (603) 894-6975



Future Computer Systems
26 Kenway Drive
Salem, NH 03079

This advertisement is not an endorsement of speed or by abilities seeking to maximize their performance. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. FAST! is a trademark of Future Computer Systems.

BUFFERS AND FASTOPEN: CHEAP CACHE FROM DOS

DOS has its own clever ways of speeding your system's performance.

Long before IBM produced *IBMLCACHE*, DOS began to include a primitive cache of its own in the form of the *BUFFERS* command in *CON.FIG.SYS*.

Whenever an application asks for data from a disk, DOS stores the most recently read sectors in a buffer. If the application asks for more data from the same sector, DOS can take the data from the buffer and doesn't have to go back to the disk a second time.

Buffers speed up disk reads in the same way. Whenever DOS writes to a sector, it reads the sector first. If the sector is already in memory, DOS can skip the read stage and concentrate on writing the new data to disk.

All versions of DOS let you specify the number of buffers you want DOS to keep available in memory. Before DOS 3.3, if you didn't specify, DOS assigned two buffers to PCs and XT's, three to AT's. Starting with DOS 3.3, DOS calculates the default number of buffers depending on the capacity of your floppy disks and the RAM in the computer.

You can set *BUFFERS* anywhere from 1 to 99, but higher numbers degrade performance because DOS spends too much time searching through the buffers for the data it needs. If you use a separate disk-caching program, set *BUFFERS* to 3 or 4. If you don't use a separate cache, a figure between 10 and 20 is probably about right.

DOS 3.3 also introduced *FASTOPEN*, a separate cache that DOS uses to locate files. When you run *FASTOPEN* from the DOS command line or *AUTOEXEC.BAT*, it opens a small area in memory in which it stores the physical location of each file that you open. When you need to open the same file again, DOS can find its address from the *FASTOPEN* cache instead of going to the disk's FAT and directories.

A typical *FASTOPEN* command might look like this:

```
c:\dos\fastopen c:=70
d:=30
```

This tells *FASTOPEN* to store the locations of 70 files on drive C and 30 files

from drive D. You can specify as few as 10 files for each drive or as many as 999 files for all drives combined; the default figure is 34 files per drive. Each file location takes up 35 bytes of RAM, and once you've reached the limit, *FASTOPEN* won't accept any more data.

If you use a third-party disk cache, *FASTOPEN* won't speed up performance, and you're better off ignoring it. But if you don't use a disk cache, *FASTOPEN* can dramatically speed up access to files buried deep in your directory structure.

But be careful with *FASTOPEN*. If you use a disk defragmenter utility while *FASTOPEN* is in memory, you may demolish your data. That's because *FASTOPEN* doesn't know that the defragmenter has moved your files, and *FASTOPEN* will look for them in the place where they were stored before you used the defragmenter. If DOS tries to write to the original location, your files, directories, and file allocation table will be corrupted, and it's time to reach for the backups.—Edward Mendelson

some systems fits between DOS's 640K boundary and the 1MB starting point of AT extended memory. You can put together a single cache comprising all five different kinds of memory. You can force specific files or data to stay in the cache during an entire session. You can temporarily stop adding to the cache if you interrupt one program to use another but want to retain the contents of the cache for your return to the first program. You can store buffer contents to a disk file and reload it into the cache at your next session.

You can even make *Flash* display an imitation drive-light when it accesses the cache. You can turn off caching of individual drives. You can protect drives against formatting. You can make the Ctrl-Break key combination flush the cache. You can even tell *Flash* to refrain from adding itself to the cache when you run it to change op-

tions or report on performance.

With caches larger than 512K you can tell *Flash* to streamline its lookup tables by indexing disk information by track rather than sector. This option, which the instal-

■ *Flash* can streamline its lookup tables to let you create a cache of up to 32MB.

lation program selects for you automatically when you specify a large enough cache size, lets you create a cache of up to 32MB. Without the option, you're limited

to an already generous 3MB.

I normally like to see as many options as possible built into a program, but *Flash*'s enormous range of choices has one disadvantage. The program code carries the extra baggage of options that often take more time to use than they can possibly save. If you create a 512K cache in LIM memory, you lose 36K from DOS's 640K of conventional memory, even when you store the lookup tables in LIM memory along with the cache buffers. You can reduce this to 25K at the price of some speed. The same cache in AT extended memory takes up 31K, but *Flash* has a unique feature that lets you reduce this to 25K by loading a separate device driver that puts the lookup tables into extended memory together with the cache buffers.

These figures are relatively small, but other caches, some of them equally fast or

From creation

To completion...

PVI PURCHASE ORDER

Vendor # 107 DATE 11-10-88 ORDER # 1017 TAXABLE NONTAXABLE ☒ ☐ PLEASE SEE COMPLETE TERMS OF PURCHASE AGREEMENT ON BACK

Vendor: Best Furnishings 123 Northern Blvd., North Hills, CA 90051 Ship to: Pacific Vanities, Inc. South Beach Branch 101 Camp Road South Beach, CA 90008 Andrew (x3337)

PAYMENT TERMS Due 30 REQUIRED BY A/R FOR SOUTH HILLS, CA PARTIAL SHIPMENT ☒ ALLOWED ☐ NOT ALLOWED

Item	Qty	Description	Price	Amount
1	1	Conference table, model P-17	1500.00	1500.00
2	8	Chairs, model CC-55	250.00	2000.00
3	1	4' by 4' blackboard	80.00	80.00

Total Purchase Amount 3580.00

Special Instructions or Remarks: Bill to address same as ship to address. Note: Please be careful with color match of chairs. Above quoted prices were confirmed on Oct 1st by checking in with shipping/receiving dept. Call Andrew before delivery.

AUTHORIZED BY [Signature] DATE 11/10/88

No other forms program does so much. So well.

Creation.

Make any form quickly and easily using **FormWorx with Fill & File.**™ Right on your own PC. No need for costly expenses and delays. Use large type for unmistakable headings, small type for inconspicuous labels. Proportionally spaced fonts or fixed-spaced type. Take full advantage of features on supported printers. Lines print perfectly straight and solid on dot matrix and laser printers. The result—business forms that truly look business-like.

Completion.

Easily fill out forms right on screen and get letter-perfect results. Form after form. Simply tab from blank to blank and type in your data, or merge

data from existing dBASE or ASCII files. Entries go exactly where they belong. No overwrites. No misalignments. No "white-out."

Print data onto standard forms you already have in stock. Or form and data onto blank paper. Search and locate desired forms and automatically batch print them. Capture the first time a form is filled out and store it in dBASE or ASCII format. Retrieve and edit data just as easily.

Solution.

The program does math, too. So it all adds up. **FormWorx with Fill & File** is the most comprehensive forms processing software available today. **It's a complete solution that's easy**

to use. Start from scratch or modify one of the many forms already made. Changing a form really is as easy as changing your mind.

For just \$149 you get the complete package including 70 sample forms, exceptional manuals, pop up calendar and calculator, and FREE telephone support.

So see your dealer today. Or order directly for fast delivery.
800-992-0085 or 617-890-4499

FormWorx
CORPORATION

Reservoir Place, 1601 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154

Forms shown were printed using version 2.5 on an HP LaserJet II with downloaded fonts. Digitized logo printed within FormWorx by invoking a printer macro. Some features shown not available on all printers. 45-day money back guarantee on direct purchases. When ordering by mail, include \$6.75 for shipping in U.S. and Canada. Air mail overseas—\$85. In Massachusetts add 5% sales tax. Purchase orders accepted from government agencies, institutions, and rated corporations. FormWorx with Fill & File is a trademark of FormWorx Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DCACHE: THE ULTRAMINIATURE

You can make your next visit to PC MagNet a trip to the cache machine.

In PC MagNet's Utilities Database, you'll find Doug Boling's *PC Magazine* utility, DCACHE (October 11, 1988), available for quick downloading. DCACHE is certainly the tiniest cache program ever written. Load its buffer into LIM expanded memory, and you'll give up a tiny 1.1K of DOS memory. You can also load DCACHE into DOS memory if you want to give up the space, but not into AT extended memory.

DCACHE speeds up disk reads and writes, often dramatically, and its algorithms strike a clever compromise between those that access a lot of data in the

cache and those that access data quickly. But there's a limit to what you can do in 1,100 bytes of RAM. Larger programs use their extra code to store more data for longer periods and will speed many disk accesses even more dramatically than DCACHE can.

But if your application program needs all the RAM it can find, and other caches take away too much precious space in DOS's narrow envelope, DCACHE can be indispensable. Nothing else gives you extra speed at the cost of so little memory. Even a little cache is a lot better than none.—Edward Mendelson

faster, have fewer arcane options and fit into even less DOS memory. You won't think about this question if you have a 386 machine, because you can use a memory manager like *QEMM-386* or *386-to-the-Max* to load *Flash*'s code into high memory and not take up any space in DOS.

DEFEATING COPY PROTECTION

Flash's distribution disk is copy protected, but the disk modifies itself after you enter your name in a registration screen, and you can then freely copy all the files to as many disks as you like. The installation program asks you a long series of questions that won't be puzzling if you have some basic knowledge of DOS. At the end it gives you a choice between letting the installation program modify your *AUTOEXEC.BAT* file or writing down the parameters to use when you load the cache. A separate help program gives you copious but misspelled and sometimes obscure text screens with information about parameters and options.

The installation program also lets you install a RAMdisk that shares memory with the cache and a keyboard speedup program. An additional \$25 will get you *Spool Master*, a print spooler that shares RAM with the cache; \$69.95 will buy you *Flash-EMS*, which creates expanded

memory using the LIM 3.2 specification in memory shared with the cache, or in other extended memory, or on a disk. There must be something you can do with a cache that you can't do with *Flash*, but if so, I haven't found it.

IBMCACHE

Worried that your cache software might violate IBM's rules? One cache that's guaranteed to work on IBM computers is the cache written by IBM and supplied with all

Micro Channel PS/2 machines. Like most IBM products, *IBMCACHE* is a conservative and solid design. Because it's 100 percent IBM compatible, it may help you sleep more soundly. Unfortunately, if you're using *IBMCACHE* with one of the notoriously slow hard disks on IBM's 80286 machines, you won't get to sleep any earlier.

In the PC Labs benchmark tests, *IBMCACHE* turned out to be the slowest cache of all. In one limited category of the tests—file reading of small records—it performed almost as well as the best programs. But in reads of large records and in all file writes, it produced results that generally were no better and were sometimes a bit worse than no cache at all.

Sharp-eyed readers will notice that PC Labs performed its benchmark tests on an IBM PC AT, not on one of the PS/2 computers for which *IBMCACHE* was apparently designed. To determine whether *IBMCACHE* roars to life on a PS/2 machine, we ran it on a PS/2 Model 80 and compared the results with those of *Super PC-Kwik* running on the same machine. Even on the Model 80, *Super PC-Kwik* outperformed *IBMCACHE* by a factor of 6:1 in the small records test and 2:1 with the large records. Suffice it to say that you wouldn't want to buy a Model 80 merely to get a copy of *IBMCACHE*.

FINDING THE CACHE *IBMCACHE* comes on the reference and setup diskette supplied with IBM's PS/2 computers numbered from Model 50 on up, and also with the Model 30/286. As documentation, IBM generously supplies the front and back of a single page, which turns out to be all you really need. Don't try to find the program by asking DOS for a directory of the setup disk. Both the installation file and the cache file itself are hidden files, presumably to discourage you from trying to install them by simply copying them to your hard disk.

IBM sensibly wants you to use the installation program, which is in many ways much better than the cache software itself. Insert the reference disk, change the current drive to drive A:, type *IBMCACHE*, and you'll be presented with a clear and elegant series of menus, complete with help screens available at the touch of the F1



FACT FILE

IBMCACHE

IBM Corp.

Contact your local IBM dealer.

List Price: Included with PS/2 Models 30/286, 50, 50Z, 60, 70, and 80.

Requires: DOS 3.3 or later.

In Short: Highly conservative and the slowest of all caches tested, this program works with conventional, expanded, and extended memory. It won't cache floppy disks or non-standard disks like a Bernoulli box. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When 30MB just won't do...

Seagate's ST251 Family of 40, 60 and 80MB drives

If 30 megabytes just isn't enough to satisfy your disc storage requirements, then Seagate's 5.25" ST251 family offers the capacity, performance and interface options you need for any operating environment.

The cornerstone of our family is the best-selling ST251. Available in both ST412 and SCSI interfaces, with either 28 or 40 msec access time, this 42MB drive is perfect for demanding applications.

For 50% more capacity, our ST277 features 64MB of formatted storage, with the same access time options as the ST251. And for performance-driven, high-capacity applications, our 84MB

ST296 has a 28 msec access time and an SCSI interface.

Each drive in the family comes complete with utility software for easy installation and drive partitioning. You can configure the right solution for your computer system by choosing from Seagate's own line of controllers and adapters for the ST251 family.

No matter which model you choose, you'll receive the same high quality and reliability that have made Seagate the first name in disc drives worldwide. For more information on the ST251 family, contact your authorized Seagate Distributor, or call Seagate at 800-468-DISC.

 **Seagate**
The first name in disc drives





THE MASS STORAGE SYSTEM THAT COMES WITH AN EASY INSTALLMENT PLAN.



Installing 20MB has never been easier. Just insert a new Bernoulli Disk Cartridge.

gives you infinite storage and incredible performance. And the more storage you add, the more cost-effective the Bernoulli system becomes. Not to mention providing data security, low-cost transportability, and data transferability between PC, PS/2™ Micro Channel™ and Apple® Macintosh™ machines.

And you thought high capacity and high performance were expensive! At \$83 per 20 megabytes, Bernoulli™

Bernoulli Boxes® are available in internal 5¼" or external 5¼" and 8" models. And every one is durable. Inherently resisting head crash and disk contamination, which other systems just can't do. And standing up to mistreatment to the tune of more than 1000Gs of shock force per 10MB or 20MB Disk Cartridge.



Rugged Bernoulli Disk Cartridges are lightweight and fit easily into an overnight envelope.

So compare mass storage systems. Investigate their performance, how well they protect your data, and what they cost. You'll find out what 300,000

Bernoulli users have already discovered. For outstanding performance, data security and low cost, it makes sense to install the leader.*

For more information about Bernoulli Boxes®, contact your local Iomega Authorized Dealer, or call 1-800-453-6608.



No other system compares to Bernoulli for low-cost expendability.

IOMEGA®
Never ending storage solutions.

■ DISK-CACHING SOFTWARE

key. The menus let you decide whether to install the cache in DOS memory or in AT extended memory; then they set the size of the cache buffers and decide how many sectors to use in the "page" that that cache reads each time it reads the disk.

You won't go wrong by selecting the defaults. If you choose low memory, the cache will occupy 64K; if you opt for extended, 128K. Function keys let you choose among a series of preset buffer sizes ranging from 16K to 512K for DOS memory and up to 4,096K in extended memory—but if you type in a figure that doesn't match the preset choices, the cache will gladly use the figure you prefer. If you have enough extended memory, you can take up to 15MB for the cache. Your choice of page size is limited to 2, 4, or 8 sectors, with 4 as the default. The default page size corresponds to the cluster size on a standard PS/2 hard disk, although 8 sectors should yield slightly better performance with large files.

When you're through with installation, the installation program and the cache itself are copied to the root directory of your hard disk and the appropriate command is added to your CONFIG.SYS file. The copies on the hard disk have the hidden attribute removed so you can see them and reinstall the cache without hauling out the reference diskette.

IBMCACHE won't cache floppy disks and won't cache any nonstandard disk, such as a Bernoulli box. It does cache hard disks, but you may have to look very closely at the benchmarks to notice.

Lightning

Lightning strikes—it doesn't do polite things that leave your disk unchanged. Personal Computer Support Group's \$89.95 *Lightning* disk cache lives up to its name when it strikes your disk by writing to it. *Lightning*'s scores in the disk write tests were among the two or three fastest, and even in the more polite area of file reading it ranks among the speedier caches. Only its relatively slow performance in the file creation part of the benchmark tests kept it out of the very highest ranks in terms of overall performance.

Lightning doesn't have all the options of other caches, but it has most of the es-

sential ones. You can switch on caching for individual disks, whether floppy or fixed. You can disable, reenable, or uninstall the cache from the DOS command line and receive a report on statistics. You can even switch on a software equivalent of a write-protect tab for individual drives so that nothing can be written to the drive at all until you give your approval.

An option not mentioned in the manual lets you limit caching to read requests that involve a specified number of sectors or fewer than that number. This option can prevent a small-sized cache from being cleared out and replaced every time you read a large file or run a large program. The forthcoming release of *Lightning*, Version 5.0, will include an option to lock the contents of the cache. This will let you run CHKDSK to put the FAT in memory, and then lock the cache to save time in all disk reads.

If you want a cache that speeds your disk without making you waste time in fine-tuning its options, these are all the choices you need. For most purposes, *Lightning* does the job and does it at top speed. It won't procrastinate by writing redundant data to disk, and it detects floppy disk changes. It can cache most disks that require a device driver in your CONFIG.SYS file, but it's limited to one such driver. The program has evolved over 3 years and by now has an enviable record of safety and reliability. It still gets mildly confused by drive letters identified by

SUBST, and it can think that you have more disks than there actually are in your machine, but this is only a cosmetic flaw and doesn't affect its operation.

A FUTURE EXTENSION The current version of *Lightning* exploits DOS memory or a combination of DOS and LIM expanded memory, but it won't touch AT extended memory. *Lightning*'s Version 5.0 will make using extended memory an option. Until then, if you load *Lightning* without specifying any parameters, it occupies 60K of RAM by default and puts 48K of that into LIM memory if it finds it. That 60K figure is the sum reported by the manual and by the program when it loads. PC Labs measured the RAM occupied by the default configuration as 70K. With LIM memory available, 23K of that total was in DOS, the rest in LIM.

You can use up to 1.8MB of LIM expanded memory for the cache; Version 5.0 of *Lightning* will occupy up to 8MB. If you attempt to use more, *Lightning* will refuse to load. You can't tell *Lightning* to stay away from LIM memory if it finds it, although it's possible to imagine situations where you might prefer to keep your LIM memory free for spreadsheets and reserve a cache in DOS memory instead.

To install *Lightning*, simply enter the letter L at the DOS prompt. To use a larger cache size than the default, enter L followed by the number of kilobytes. The program doesn't come with any installation routine, and you don't need any. The clear but somewhat sketchy manual explains how to modify an AUTOEXEC.BAT file to include the cache. Except for a two-page addendum in the back, the manual seems unchanged from the 1985 version of the program and still refers to a copy-protected version that is fortunately no longer available. The manual also refers to the statistics screen as a "fun feature." I hope the folks at PCSG have found better ways to have fun in the years since they wrote that.

Lightning strikes faster than much of the competition in disk writes, but it lacks the advanced options of some other caches, and its list price is one of the highest of the group. If you buy one of PCSG's well-designed and inexpensive Breakthru accelerator boards for PCs and XT's, *Lightning* comes in the package, and the combi-



FACT FILE



Lightning, Version 4.82
Personal Computer
Support Group Inc
4540 Bellway Dr
Dallas, TX 75244
(800) 544-4699
(214) 404-4000
List Price: \$89.95

Requires: 128K RAM; IBM PC/XT/AT,
PS/2, or compatible, DOS 2.0 or
later.

In Short: Very fast disk writes combined
with limited installation options make this a
good but not spectacular cache. Not copy
protected.

Circle 645 on Reader Service Card

■ DISK-CACHING SOFTWARE

nation is a bargain. Even when purchased on its own, *Lightning's* speed and reliability may make it more of a bargain in the long run than some of its elaborate rivals.

Mace Utilities


Sturdy, reliable, competent—these are the adjectives that seem to have attached themselves to the disk-testing and file-recovery programs included in the *Mace Utilities* over the past few years. The new Version 5.0 of the \$99 basic utility package and the \$149 advanced Mace Gold version won't shake these adjectives loose.

The latest *Mace* package contains an entirely new set of cache programs: one for AT extended memory, one for LIM expanded memory, and one for conventional memory. Each occupies a very small amount of memory and requires no attention after you've installed it. Each expe-



FACT FILE

Mace Utilities, Version 5.0
 Paul Mace Software Inc.
 400 Williamson Way
 Ashland, OR 97520
 (800) 523-0258
 (503) 488-2322
 List Price: \$99 (\$149 for Mace Gold)



Requires: 256K RAM; IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, or compatible; DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: The ultrafast disk reads of the *Mace Utilities* cache are offset by slow writes for overall lackluster performance. But in the same package you get *Mace's* disk-testing, file-recovery, defragmenting, and directory-sorting utilities, and a replacement for DOS's FORMAT command—far better reasons to buy the package than for its cache alone. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ditates disk reads impressively but doesn't help with disk writes. In overall performance, the three *Mace* programs came in second to last, just ahead of the ultraconservative *IBMCACHE*. But in disk reads, especially in the large record tests, *Mace* often produced faster speeds than any other cache, including the most ambitious.

HANDING DATA TO DOS *Mace's* excellent large-record performance is related to its insistence on reading (and writing) a full track every time it touches the disk. Because it needs to monitor only the tracks it keeps in its buffer, *Mace* can maintain a small lookup table and can quickly hand data over to DOS. *Mace* makes you give up a mere 10K of conventional memory when you keep a 512K cache buffer in AT extended memory, and 9K when you keep the cache buffer in LIM expanded memory. Curiously enough, when PC Labs specified a 64K cache in conventional

How the competition stands

Introducing the modem with a sleek new stand-up* design. Telebit's new T1000 Multi-Speed modem. The modem that not only looks different, but is different. With more features. More performance. And a surprisingly low price.

More modem for less money.

What makes the T1000 so different? For one, you get a choice of more speeds. The T1000 can send and receive data at 300, 1200, 2400, or 9600 bps using ordinary dial-up phone lines.

So the T1000 can talk to your installed base of low-speed modems, plus the large installed base of Telebit® and other PEP® high-speed modems.

But it costs about the same as a

2400 bps error-free modem.

Another difference? The T1000 runs at 9600 bps with any type of data—without compression. Error free. With MNP and PEP error detection and correction.

The T1000 fits right in.

The T1000 Multi-Speed modem even talks Hayes—right from the box. And if you're using the AT command set or even Smartcom III software, we're compatible. You won't need new software. And you won't need new commands.

The T1000 also has internal support for the most widely-used communications protocols—Kermit, Xmodem, Ymodem and UNIX's UUCP. So you can transfer files up to 3 times faster than any other modem.



memory, *Mace* occupied only 61K—a bit less than the official minimum of 64K. The maximum cache size is 16MB of AT extended memory, 8MB of LIM expanded memory, or 384K of DOS memory.

Installing the program won't take much time. Simply add one line to your CONFIG.SYS file listing the version appropriate to the memory in your computer: MCACH-AT.SYS, MCACH-EM.SYS, or MCACHE.SYS. If you don't specify a size for the cache, the buffer defaults to 384K of extended, 256K of expanded, or 64K of conventional memory. You can specify caching of the first or second of the physical hard disks in the system (each of which may of course be divided into multiple partitions). *Mace* won't cache floppy disks or installable DOS devices like the Bernoulli Box.

If you want, a separate CACHCTRL program reports whether the cache is installed and turns caching on or off. Be-

cause the cache is a device driver, there's no way to free its memory without rebooting, but it's so small that you probably won't care. CACHCTRL can also run a timing test that compares the timing of disk reads and writes with the cache turned on and off. With admirable honesty, this benchmark reveals that disk writes are slightly slower when the cache feature is switched on.

There are plenty of good reasons to buy the *Mace Utilities*. The package includes well-written disk-testing, file-recovery, defragmenting, and directory-sorting utilities, as well as an excellent replacement for DOS's FORMAT command that can help recover data from an unreadable floppy disk. *Mace's* cache isn't enough to make you rush out and buy the package, but if you buy it for the other programs included, and if you don't have another cache already, you'll find it a worthwhile bonus.

PC Tools Deluxe

Central Point Software's \$79 cornucopia contains tools that can do just about anything to your disk except paint it purple. *PC Tools Deluxe* comes with backup and restore programs, a defragmenter, format and directory utilities, and even a text editor. Of course you get a cache feature in the package as well, and the PC-CACHE program included in the new version—5.0—of the package proved to be as smart and effective as many standalone products. This isn't surprising, since the cache in *PC Tools Deluxe* is a reduced version of *Super PC-Kwik*. Central Point knows a good thing when it sees one.

Compared with the full version of *Super PC-Kwik*, PC-CACHE isn't as fast in file creation, although it's closely comparable in disk reads and most disk writes. In the PC Labs benchmark tests it even surpassed the full version in many tests, al-

up to Telebit's newest modem.

And here's another big difference. Since the T1000 runs the most popular communications software at the highest possible speeds. You can take full advantage of packages like HyperACCESS, Crosstalk-Fast, MicroPhone II, and Acknowledge.

Just plug us in, and the T1000 will fit right in. No matter what your environment.

Remote management for ease of use.

Here's the final difference. The T1000 offers a host of remote management features. Including remote access, remote configuration and remote diagnostics.

So get the modem that's head and shoulders above the rest. In features and performance. At just the right price. Telebit's new

T1000 Multi-Speed Modem.

Call 1-800-TELEBIT or (415) 969-3800, today.

Or write Telebit at
1345 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, CA 94043-1329.

Fax: (415) 969-8888.

Because no one gets the message through like Telebit.

T1000.

© 1988 Telebit Corporation. Telebit is a registered trademark and PEP is a trademark of Telebit Corporation. Other brands or product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

*optional



CIRCLE 740 ON READER SERVICE CARD





FACT FILE



PC Tools Deluxe,
Version 4.30
Central Point
Software Inc.
15220 NW Greenbrier
Pkwy., #200
Beaverton, OR 97006
List Price: \$79

Requires: 256K RAM; IBM PC/XT/AT,
PS/2, or compatible; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A reduced version of *Super PC-Kwik*, this cache is a member of a group of utilities but is as smart and efficient as many standalone products. Not as fast as *Super PC-Kwik* in file creation, but produces closely comparable speeds in disk reads and most disk writes. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

though this was the result of the choice of parameters we made when testing the full version rather than a sign that the reduced version is actually a more powerful product. PC-CACHE is so similar to *Super PC-Kwik* that if you try to install it while the parent version is already present in your system, it will refuse to load and will report that it is already installed.

Like its slightly larger original, PC-CACHE doesn't take up much space in RAM. When you create a 512K cache in LIM expanded memory, the cache fills 16K of DOS memory; the same cache in AT extended memory wrests 20K from DOS. It's true that PC-CACHE doesn't have the rich variety of options that are offered by the full version, but you can exclude specific drives from the cache, specify the size of the read ahead buffer, and set a parameter that helps prevent problems with communications software when the cache runs in AT extended memory. You can flush the cache, remove it from memory, or get a report on its performance and parameters.

AUTOMATED INSTALLATION *PC Tools Deluxe* includes an automated installation process; alternatively, you can add PC-CACHE to the command line. If you don't specify the size and location of the cache, it first tries to install itself in expanded, then in extended, memory. If it

finds 128K or more of either type of memory, it occupies one-half of the available space or 256K, whichever is smaller, but you can specify up to 16MB if you choose. If you have only conventional memory, it defaults to 64K, but you can use up to 512K.

If you bought Version 4.0 of *PC Tools Deluxe*, you may already have this new version of PC-CACHE. Look for a README file on the disk that reports that the program has been completely rewritten and allows some additional parameters. If that README exists on your copy of Version 4.0, you have the new *Super PC-Kwik*-based version of the cache. If not, you have a different cache program that uses the same filename.

PC-CACHE won't give you the advanced disk-writing functions that help make *Super PC-Kwik* so impressive, but it does more than enough to keep most users satisfied. And it's only part of a package that includes some of the best-written disk utilities available anywhere.

PolyBoost II

The nine (yes, nine!) cache programs in Polytron's \$79.95 *PolyBoost II* package of disk utilities all share one distinguishing characteristic: speed. In both AT extended memory and LIM expanded memory, the Polytron caches almost consistently took first place in the read and write tests of the PC Labs benchmark series. Their relative-

ly poor showing in the file creation tests and their good but not dazzling performance in conventional memory dragged the package back to the third place in the overall tests, but if what you want most from a cache is speed, one of these nine caches may be the one to choose.

You get eight different caches for eight different combinations of processors and disk types, and you can mix and match to suit your configuration. (The ninth cache is an alternative extended-memory cache in case you have trouble with one of the others.) There are four separate caches for standard hard disks and four for floppy disks. Each set of four has one program that puts a cache in conventional memory, one that uses LIM expanded memory, one for extended memory in an 80286 machine, and one for extended memory in an 80386.

LOADING TWO COPIES Each program can cache one physical drive, but you can load two copies of the same program to cache two drives. Let's say you have an 80286 computer with extended memory, an add-in board that includes LIM memory, and two physical hard disks, the first of them partitioned into two logical drives. Your AUTOEXEC.BAT might include lines like these:

```
polyboost b: 32
extboost c: 100 readahead=3
emboost e: 512
```

This would create a 32K cache in conventional memory for drive B:, a 100K cache in extended memory for drive C: (and in the process, also for drive D:, because D: is the second partition on the first physical drive), and a 512K cache in LIM expanded memory for the second physical drive. The "readahead=3" parameter causes the cache to read a total of four sectors every time it receives a request to read a single sector. You can specify read-aheads of only one, two, or three additional sectors on each read.

Even multiple caches like these won't take up a lot of memory. A 512K hard disk cache buffer in AT extended memory eats away only 12K of RAM from DOS's 640K. The same-sized buffer in LIM expanded memory takes 11K. Although these figures are among the smallest of any



FACT FILE



PolyBoost II,
Version 2.03
Polytron Corp.
1700 NW 167 PL
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 645-1150
List Price: \$79.95
Requires: 256K RAM;
IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, or compatible; DOS
2.1 or later.

In Short: Nine very fast caches, each designed for different disks and configurations. The package also includes a hard disk defragmenter and programs that test memory and unload TSRs. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'VE GOT A LOT TO BACK US UP.

© 1981



WHEN YOU CONSIDER DATA BACK-UP MEDIA FOR YOUR SYSTEM, TAKE A LOOK AT THESE FACTS. THE PHILIPS CASSETTE FORMAT GIVES YOU THE GREATEST CAPACITY AT THE FASTEST TRANSFER RATE. PLUS, THE HIGHEST RELIABILITY AND A COST-EFFECTIVE MEDIUM. ALL AVAILABLE IN A $3\frac{1}{2}$ " FORM FACTOR. BECAUSE WE PUT THE TAPE TENSIONING AND GUIDE MECHANISMS INSIDE OUR DRIVE, INSTEAD OF WITHIN THE MEDIA ITSELF, WE'VE ELIMINATED A MAJOR CAUSE OF LOST DATA. OUR SERVO-CONTROLLED DC MOTORS MAINTAIN CONSTANT TAPE TENSION AND SPEED SO OUR ERROR RATES ARE THE ABSOLUTE LOWEST. AND, OUR NEW CT-600N CASSETTE TAPE CAN RELIABLY STORE UP TO 155MB OF DATA IN ONLY 23 MINUTES. WHEN YOU CONSIDER ALL OF THIS, USING ANYTHING ELSE WOULD JUST BE BACKING UP.



TEAC

BOSTON (608) 863-8322 DALLAS (214) 231-8886 ROCKY MOUNTAIN (800) 242-4025 (303) 427-3443 (801) 522-7701 SAN JOSE (408) 432-7726 LOS ANGELES (213) 721-7882 726-0383 CANADA RUTHERFORD ELECTRONICS INC. (609) 854-7770

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Wrote The Book On Write-Once Optical Storage.

And We Want You To Have One.

As the world's leading supplier of write-once optical subsystems for personal computers, Storage Dimensions has unique insight into optical storage. Our proven LaserStor™ family of internal and external Write-Once/Read-Many (WORM) optical disk subsystems offers 786 megabytes per cartridge of reliable, removable storage.

Incorporating the latest advancements in optical technology, LaserStor is a complete, plug-and-play solution ideal for data-intensive applications requiring large amounts of permanent data storage. Like CAD/CAM, image processing, desktop publishing, data acquisition, database distribution, archiving, backup and more. Subsystems are available for 286 and 386-based PCs, the PS/2 and Macintosh®

Comprehensive, easy-to-read white paper

Nobody knows optical storage like we do. To prove it, we've prepared the industry's first in-depth report on write-once optical storage for personal computers.

If you're considering optical storage for a PC application, this paper is a valuable tool. It focuses

on a number of write-once optical storage topics including the technology, its benefits and applications, the market and integration issues. You'll get all the information you need to select the right product application.



Write for your copy today

For more information on our optical products or a complimentary copy of our white paper, contact the company that wrote the book on write-once optical storage. Mail your request on your letterhead to: White Paper, c/o Storage Dimensions.



More In Store.™



STORAGE DIMENSIONS
A MAXTOR COMPANY

2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125 (408) 879-0300

LaserStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions. ©1989 Storage Dimensions

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Maxtor Company

Voice Mail Card

INTRODUCING THE NEW VOICE MAIL CARD. IT TURNS ANY PC INTO A POWERFUL VOICE MAIL SYSTEM

Now you can turn any PC into a powerful voice mail system. Without interfering with your normal computing.

It's called Voice Mail Card VM-328. And it's the most sophisticated, affordable voice mail system you can buy.

IT'S A FULL-FUNCTION VOICE MAIL SYSTEM

The Voice Mail Card gives you 100 individual private voice mail boxes, each coded by a password. It takes messages, forwards messages to other phones, just like private receptionist. And of course you can retrieve message remotely from any touch-tone phone.

IT RECORDS DIGITALLY

Like the most expensive voice mail systems. The Voice Mail Card records right on your hard disk. You'll be amazed at the clarity of reproduction.

IT WORKS IN THE BACKGROUND

The Voice Mail Card works 100% in the background. So you'll never know it's there. Which means you can do your spreadsheets, graphics and word processing while it's answering calls. Invisibly.

IT REALLY IS AFFORDABLE

A simple, elegant application should have a simple, elegant price tag. The Voice Mail Card does. Only \$150.—. All you need is on MS-DOS PC and a hard disk. And a lot of incoming calls. (Product available March '89)

■ DISK-CACHING

cache, keep in mind that each physical disk requires a separate cache program and a separate expenditure of DOS memory.

Polytron recommends against caching floppy disks when caching hard disks. This recommendation makes sense when using Polytron's approach to disk caching, which uses a separate cache for each drive. But it makes less sense when applied to any of the more elaborate cache programs that can use the same memory pool for caching different disks.

HELPFUL PROMPTS If you install the disk caches manually and the program encounters an error, it prompts you for the correct parameter rather than dumping you back into DOS to try again. You can also use an automated installation program that modifies your AUTOEXEC.BAT and gives you the opportunity to use separate programs to speed the keyboard and screen display. The keyboard speeder also lets you edit any text you enter on the DOS command line. The package includes an ultrafast but somewhat dangerous hard-disk defragmenter and programs to test memory and unload TSRs. You also get control programs and status displays that operate either as a TSR or from the DOS command line. If you have a cache loaded, you can get a quick report on the percentage of reads and writes because the cache was present, but you can't alter any parameters. The cache is probably working too quickly for you to want to, anyway.

Quickcache II

If you want absolute control over every imaginable detail of your disk-caching software, you can choose one of two procedures. You can learn assembly language programming and write your own. Or you can use *Quickcache II*.

If you let this \$59 program from P.R. Glassel and Associates install itself and set its own parameters, the second of these two choices can be virtually effortless. But if you decide to use *Quickcache II*'s many options and parameters in order to fine-tune its operation, the second choice may seem almost as complicated as the first.

In the PC Labs benchmark tests, *Quickcache II* performed adequately but was not among the better performers. A 512K

ALSO OFFER OUR FLOPPY DISK DRIVES AS BELOW:

5.25" 360 KB Drive for PCs/XTs	\$ 75
5.25" 1.2 MB Drive for ATs	\$ 90
5.25" 360 KB External Drive for PS/2	\$179
5.25" 1.2 MB External Drive for PS/2	\$219
5.25" Drive for Apple II+/IIe	\$ 79
5.25" Drive for Apple IIc/IIgs	\$ 86
5.25" Drive for PC Transporter	\$169
5.25" External Drive for Toshiba lap top	\$200
3.5" 720 KB Drive with 5 1/4" mounting kit	\$ 85
3.5" 1.44 MB Drive with 5 1/4" mounting kit	\$ 99

MEIJI®

For more information, call
KINSON PRODUCT CORP.
 Inside NY 1-800-553-6224
 Outside NY 1-800-433-6224

Shipping: UPS ground, add \$6.00 per drive except \$10.00 per drive for dual-drive system.
 Fed-express (next day air): add \$9.00 per drive except \$18.00 per drive for dual-drive system.
 NY Resident: Please add 8% sales tax.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compact Disk Products, Inc.

CD-ROM/WORM

ALL PRODUCTS, LOWEST PRICES, EXPERT ADVICE

INTRODUCTORY OFFERS

Highly priced or elusive CD-ROM drives with your choice of:

NEW Programmer's Reference Library (Microsoft) . . .	\$995
McGraw Hill Science and Technical Reference Set . . .	\$520
Grainger Electronic Encyclopedia . . .	\$395
McGraw-Hill Bookshelf on PC/SG Library . . .	\$395

CD-ROM SOFTWARE

Oxford English Dictionary . . .	\$945
Comastock Stock Photography On CD . . .	\$445
Eduparc Public Domain/Shareware for the Mac . . .	\$179
The New Grainger Electronic Encyclopedia . . .	\$395
McGraw-Hill or Bookshelf or PC/SG (Add \$25 for McGraw-Hill) . . .	\$495
The Bible Library . . .	\$495
Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology . . .	\$645
Registry of Mass Spectral Data . . .	\$655
Grovason U.S. Atlas and Mapmaker . . .	\$795

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE • 800-MEGABYTE (634-2298)

CD-ROM and WORM DRIVES

Hitachi 6133S External CD-ROM Drive with Audio . . .	\$729
6133S with Digital Audio Output and CD-Capture . . .	\$1299
Hitachi 3500S Internal 1/2 Height CD-ROM Drive w/Audio . . .	\$719
NEC Intersect CD-ROM Drives for the Apple/Mac . . .	CALL
Mixstor 800 MB WORM Drive . . .	\$399
Portable 206 with CD-ROM Drive and Hard Disk . . .	CALL

- CD-Play (\$89) Pop-up utility that permits user to play all audio CDs on Hitachi and compatible drives. Output to headphones or amplifier.
- CD-Play Sampler (\$49) Same features as CD-Play plus the ability to name two points on an audio CD and loop between them.
- CD-Play II (\$49) Automatically creates database records of all your audio CDs. Allows you to store a preferred size database for each disk. Automatic recognition of CDs. Creates CD-compatible records.

Compact Disk Products
920 E. 85th St.
New York, NY 10028
Tel. 212-737-8400
Fax 212-439-2100
Computer 725-3224

Free 3 Month
Subscription to
CD-ROM Review
with orders over
\$300

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
A SPECIALTY
Australian Agent: KEWEL
145 Cutham Rd.
New, Victoria 3904
Tel. 0231 817-5633

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEALERS ONLY CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DISK-CACHING

cache installed in either LIM expanded memory or AT extended memory took away 42K of DOS memory, a figure exceeded only by *Fast Forward*. But if other caches are faster or smaller, none allow greater freedom of customization and fine tuning.

NOT FOR NOVICES Before adjusting *Quickcache II* to perform at its best, you need some solid grounding in the technicalities of DOS and disks. The manual reflects an obviously sincere effort by the author to make the program accessible to the average user. But the average user that the manual has in mind is one who understands that "flushing dirty sectors" means writing data to disk that DOS or an application program has sent to the disk but the cache has been holding in memory.

By working through the index and cross-references, a nontechnical user can eventually figure out the meaning of "cylinder flush," "lock pool size," and "threshold weight." But that same user may feel left out when he reads a paragraph suggesting that if his keyboard hardware is not fully IBM compatible, he can write a memory-resident program that will tell the cache to flush sectors at the press of a hotkey.

Technically adept users, especially those with mainframe experience, will feel right at home. With *Quickcache II* installed and running, advanced users can modify almost all parameters on the fly. If

People are talking about us.

When professional FORTRAN programmers develop or port large programs they use Lahey's F77L-EM/32 and F77L-EM/16. *PC Magazine's 1988 Technical Excellence Award Winners* F77L-EM/32 is a fast 32-bit protected-mode compiler that accesses up to 4 gigabytes of memory on 80386s. F77L-EM/16 gives 80286 users the power to create 15 megabyte programs. These protected-mode FORTRANS include the features that have made them, and our F77L and Lahey Personal FORTRAN, market leaders: full ANSI 77 Standard, VAX and IBM VS extensions, fast compilation, comprehensive diagnostics, and a powerful debugger.



When people talk about FORTRAN
the name mentioned most often is

Lahey
Computer Systems, Inc.

Contact us to discuss our products and your needs (800) 548-4778
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel. (702) 831-2500 FAX (702) 831-8123 Telex 9102401256

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC FACT FILE



**Quickcache II,
Version 4.83**
P.R. Glasel and
Associates Inc.
30255 Fir Trail
Stacy, MN 55679
(612) 462-1337
List Price: \$59

Requires: 20K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: Total control over options and a technically advanced manual make this a cache best suited for advanced users. An adequate performer, but not one of the faster programs tested. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Samtron Color Monitors Make Sense In Black & White.



Whether you want one color, no colors or 256 colors, Samtron monitors probably have all the specs you're looking for. Without all the usual expense. That's because we don't offer you every model under the sun. Only the most popular ones.

Like our new CGA, EGA and VGA series.

Which means they can be mass produced in Korea very economically. By Samsung, the world's largest monitor manufacturer.

Which also means their reliability is world class. And they're designed in the U.S. for a completely American look and feel.

So before you spend too much green on high-priced monitors, check out Samtron's colors.

You'll like the way their numbers look in black and white.

SAMTRON

SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES

USA HEADQUARTERS
SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES
AMERICA, INC.
TEL: (213) 802-8425
FAX: (213) 802-8420
PARTS & OEM SERVICE
TEL: (714) 822-1282

CUSTOMER SERVICE
EAST
TEL: (800) 227-3378
MID-WEST
TEL: (800) 277-3378
WEST
TEL: (800) 543-4752

HOME OFFICE
SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES
SEOUL, KOREA
TEL: (02) 772-6888
TELEX: BTAPNEC K33217
FAX: (02) 772-6879

USA DISTRIBUTORS
SAMSUNG AMERICA INC.
TEL: (201) 582-7000
MCOM GROUP INC.
TEL: (800) 255-8183
SAMSUNG PACIFIC INT'L INC.
TEL: (408) 670-8844

CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS
CANARA TECHNOLOGIES INC.
TEL: (416) 890-2525
STERLING MICRO SYSTEM INC.
TEL: (804) 270-3223

■ DISK-CACHING SOFTWARE

you want to see how performance is affected by setting a 9-sector read buffer and an 18-sector write buffer on drive A: while setting 17-sector buffers on drive C:, you can do so at any time. If you want to

"lock" some files into the cache buffers when you run a program and clear them out later, you can do that either from a menu, from the DOS command line, or from a batch file. You can even alter the in-

ternal workings of the cache by fine-tuning the extra priority it will give to retaining sectors that contain FAT and directory entries. You can modify the cache by using any of 40 different commands ranging from "autodismount" to "writebuffer-size."

We all must pay taxes even Melissa.

So she gave her dad **Tax Shop 1040**™. Melissa chose **Tax Shop 1040** because it's simply the best tax software available for under \$100 (And its better than most that cost more!) Tax Shop uses scrollable input screens that resemble actual tax forms to make it fast and easy to use. It supports 4 print options (including laser), 33 states, and over 30 tax forms and schedules, including the new "kiddie tax" Form 8615 for Melissa.

No Locks or Limits: Tax Shop 1040 is not copy protected and does not limit the number of tax returns that may be prepared.

Guaranteed: Melissa and her dad are so pleased with **Tax Shop 1040** that they want you to try it. Now in its third year, Tax Shop has been used to prepare thousands of tax returns. Take advantage of Tax Shop's 15-day money-back guarantee and order today!

15-day Money-back Guarantee

To Order Call:
407/351-0966

or see your software retailer. MC/VISA accepted.
For 386+ IBM PC's or compatibles.
Federal: 1040 350. States: \$29 each.
Laser option: \$39 states, \$49 federal.

Only
\$59.00!

SUPPORTS
LASER
PRINTING
HP OR
CANON

Includes:
• Manual, Calculators, Laser
• American, Do-It-Yourself, Help,
• Planning, Tax Return Manual,
• and an Interviewer to help
select tax forms.

Tax Shop
7668 Municipal Drive
Orlando, FL 32819

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAXIMUM SAFETY Quickcache II's installation is designed for maximum safety. If you examine the directory of the distribution disk, you won't find a cache program at all—only a README file, an INSTALL program, and about 15 files with names like Q011. These turn out to be compressed files that the INSTALL program expands to their proper size during installation and combines into the cache program itself. Don't bother copying these compressed files to your hard disk because the INSTALL program insists on reading the files it needs from a floppy disk—either the distribution disk or a copy of it.

The installation routine creates an executable cache program customized to your computer. If you have an 8088 machine, you will end up with a different cache than you will if you have an 80386. For safety reasons, this customized file incorporates a bit of your computer's BIOS, and it won't run if you copy it to another machine. The distribution disk is not copy protected, so you can install the cache on more than one machine, but each installation may produce a slightly different program.

With your permission, the installation routine will add three lines to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file: one line to set the path where the cache looks for its help files, another to start the cache program, and a third that tells the cache program to start caching your disks. You can add other lines that contain special commands to adjust the operation of the cache.

As these multiple lines indicate, the cache program itself is different from the programs that control it. A "menu-processor" program displays a menu that lets you change parameters interactively; a separate program lets you alter a slightly different set of parameters from the DOS command line; and a third program configures the cache for future operations.

Of course, you can ignore all these control programs and let Quickcache II do its job in its quiet and effective way. If you

BRIDGES



The easy way to move files between the 5¼" world of PCs, and the 3½" world of PS/2s, Laptops, and 386s: Sysgen's Bridge family.

Because your PCs, PS/2s, 386s and laptops all talk to different floppy disk sizes and formats, they can become frustrating *islands* of information.

For the simplest way to get files back and forth, just install Sysgen's Bridge products. Presto: Your different computers can talk to common diskettes.

Sysgen pioneered bridges. Now here are three ways to simplify your life in a multi-computer office.

Solution 1: Our Bridge-File 5.25 floppy disk drive.



A best seller, with over 50,000 installed. Attach it to your PS/2, and you can read and write files from PCs. Critics and users alike have raved

about its small footprint, ease of use, and dual density capacity of 360Kb and 1.2Mb. (IBM's drive is twice the size, yet stores only one-fourth the data.)

Every PS/2 user deserves this easy connection to the world of PCs.

Solution 2: Our Bridge-File 3.5 floppy disk drive.

You get 720Kb and 1.44Mb capacities. Connect it to any PC, and you can read and write files from PS/2s, 386s, laptops, and other 3½" machines.

Now all your PCs can share files with your newer systems.



And here's the ideal controller: The Omni-Bridge Controller.



Controls up to four drives, so you can mix and match 5¼", 3½", and floppy tape drives as you need. This hot card gives you big storage, plus twice the floppy disk and floppy tape transfer performance rates! At only \$95, this is a winner.

Get your computers talking. Call the Sysgen Hotline for the name of your nearest dealer. 1-800-821-2151.

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035

Trademarks: Sysgen, Bridge-File, Omni-Bridge—Sysgen Inc.; PS/2—International Business Machines Corporation. Registered Trademark: IBM—International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ DISK-CACHING SOFTWARE

don't like the quiet, you can command it to generate a small symphony of buzzes and beeps whenever it adds data to the cache or reads data already there.

SMARTDrive

If you have a copy of a current version of *Microsoft Windows*, then you have a copy of *SMARTDrive*. Microsoft includes this cache program as a way of giving *Windows* a much-needed burst of speed. If you bought a copy of *Windows* and decided not to use it, you may still be able to find some use for *SMARTDrive*. There are better caches out there, but at least you won't have to go out and look for one.

SMARTDrive has two distinctions: it is designed to work with *Windows*, and it reads files with impressive speed.

DYNAMIC MEMORY EXCHANGE

SMARTDrive is the one cache that can dynamically exchange LIM memory with *Windows*. When *Windows* needs elbowroom during a computer session, it borrows memory from the cache; when *Windows*'s requirements diminish, it gives memory back. *Windows* can do this only when *SMARTDrive* is loaded into LIM expanded memory. Although you can load the cache into AT extended memory, *Win-*

dows won't be able to borrow that memory when it needs it. *SMARTDrive* can't be loaded into DOS memory at all, presumably because *Windows* itself needs all the DOS memory it can get.

In the PC Labs benchmark tests, *SMARTDrive* generally tied for first place in the file-reading tests when using large records. It tended to lag slightly behind in small records. In file writing and file creation, its performance was worse than the results obtained by using no cache at all.

You install *SMARTDrive* by adding a line like this to your *CONFIG.SYS* file:

```
device=c:\windows\smartdrv.  
sys512 /a
```

If you don't specify the amount of memory you want *SMARTDrive* to use, it will create a cache of 256K, although you can specify any figure from 124K to 4096K. The /a parameter specifies LIM expanded memory; without it the cache buffers go into AT extended memory instead. The cache displays a report on its size when you boot and then becomes invisible for the rest of your computer session. Like all device drivers, the cache can't be removed from memory unless you rewrite your *CONFIG.SYS* file and reboot the computer.

SMARTDrive will cache any standard hard disks in your system, but it ignores floppy disks and any disk installed with a device driver, such as a Bernoulli Box.

READING ISN'T BELIEVING Don't believe everything you read about *SMARTDrive* in the *Windows* manual. Microsoft tells you, "When running *Windows*, you should use *SMARTDrive* as replacement for any memory-disk program (such as *VDISK*) or any disk-caching program (such as *Vcache* or *Lightning*)" because other cache programs aren't "designed to work with *Windows* to make the best use of the memory in your computer." If you intend to use nothing but *Windows* applications and you plan to load *SMARTDrive* into LIM expanded memory, and it you don't have much memory to spare, this statement may have some plausibility. Other caches can't dynamically reduce the size of the buffer when *Windows* needs space, and *Windows* doesn't make much use of a RAM disk.

But the recommendation in the manual is of questionable value if you use non-*Windows* programs or intend to keep *SMARTDrive* loaded into AT extended memory. When *SMARTDrive* takes up space in extended memory, it holds on to that memory until you reboot; it can't share it with *Windows*. You'll get better results from any of the faster cache programs.

And if you have a lot of LIM memory available, you'll get the best results of all by reserving 512K for a fast cache program and letting *Windows* use the rest. In our tests, *Windows* applications loaded more quickly with a 1MB *Super PC-Kwik* cache than with an equivalent *SMARTDrive* cache.

One common misconception about *SMARTDrive* is that it works only with *Windows* and nothing else. *SMARTDrive* stays active when you exit *Windows* and continues to cache data that you read from your disk or write to it. If all you do is read files, *SMARTDrive* is more than adequate. If you decide to get some real work done and write something to disk, you'll want a faster cache.

Super PC-Kwik

In a world where disk-caching programs tend to have knockout names like *Warp-Speed*, the name *Super PC-Kwik* sounds like a tongue-twisting mouthful. Don't be misled, though. In overall performance, Multisoft's \$79.95 *Super PC-Kwik* roared



FACT FILE

SMARTDrive

Microsoft Corp.
16011 NE 36th Way
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(206) 882-8080

List Price: Included with *Microsoft Windows/286* or *386*, *Windows/286*, \$99, *Windows/386*, \$195.

Requires: 286 version: 512K RAM, one 1.2MB floppy disk drive; hard disk; EGA or VGA monitor; DOS 3.0 or later. 386 version: 386 machine or IBM PS/2 Model 80; 2MB RAM; hard disk; 1.2MB or 720K floppy drive; EGA or VGA monitor; DOS 3.1 or later.

In Short: The only cache that exchanges memory with *Windows*, *SMARTDrive* reads files with impressive speed. Otherwise it is undistinguished. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE



Super PC-Kwik,
Version 3.08
Multisoft Corp.
15100 SW Koll
Pkwy., Suite L
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 644-5644
List Price: \$79.95

Requires: 64K RAM; IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, or compatible; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: A useful set of options, small memory usage, and the fastest overall speed of any cache tested. One of the easiest to use and most adaptable caches you'll find. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 639 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO PROTECT YOURSELF FROM THE NEXT CRASH.

Don't lose valuable computer files due to hard disk crash or operator error. Protect yourself with Mountain Computer's new tape backup system, FileSafe.[®] The only system that backs up your data automatically. Even while your IBM[®] PS/2,[®] XT,[®] AT[®] or compatible is working unattended.

With FileSafe, your files can be automatically copied onto convenient, pocket-sized, 1/4" tape cartridges. Giving you the highest quality, reliability and value.

An industry leader for over a decade, Mountain backs all its wide range of

internal and external FileSafe systems, available in capacities from 40-600 megabytes, with a full 12-month limited warranty. And a worldwide reputation for responsive service and support.

There may not be another Wall Street crash, but the data on your hard disk is always at risk. Back it up with FileSafe, and protect yourself from the next crash.

For more information and the name of your nearest



Mountain FileSafe dealer call toll-free today. No one backs you up like Mountain Computer.

1-800-458-0300



Mountain.
THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE

Mountain Computer, Inc., 240 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, California 95008, (408) 379-4300. Registered trademarks and trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Mountain Computer, Inc. ©1988 Mountain Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

• Super PC-Kwik

Speed is the only reason to use a disk cache, but speed isn't the only criterion to use in choosing one. The best cache program is the one that speeds up disk activity while occupying the least DOS memory and adapting to the special requirements of your work and your computer.

Super PC-Kwik is the fastest cache program available, and it's also the one with the most useful and sensible options. You can squeeze it down to as little as 9K of RAM and still maintain a half-megabyte cache in expanded memory. You can also benefit from its speed and intelligence if you keep the cache in conventional or extended memory.

When you combine it with the RAMdisk, print spooler, and other programs in Multisoft's PC-Kwik Power Pak, Super PC-Kwik makes better use of your memory than any other cache you can buy.

If you don't want to buy a separate cache program, you can get a reduced version of Super PC-Kwik as part of the current version of the PC Tools Deluxe disk utility package. But nothing approaches the fleet intelligence of the full version.

into first place in the PC Labs benchmark tests.

Speed is only one of this program's many attractions. Super PC-Kwik is one of the most adaptable and easy to use of all caches, with advanced options that let you shave the last possible microsecond from disk reads and writes. And you can combine the cache with optional companion programs that let you share a single memory pool among the cache, a print spooler, a RAMdisk, and even a utility that can play back data written to the screen.

Although Super PC-Kwik came in first

in the overall speed trials, it wasn't first in most of the individual tests. In fact, in the read and write tests, it generally came in second or third. But in the file creation test it demolished the competition, often producing results three or four times better than those that its closest rival produced. Its preeminence in this test, combined with its overall excellence in the other tests, put it far ahead of the pack.

TAILOR-MADE FOR LIM Super PC-Kwik and LIM expanded memory seem to be made for each other. Although the program does an excellent job in conventional and AT extended memory, its impressive speed records are set in LIM expanded memory. Super PC-Kwik also knows how to store much of its own code, in addition to its cache buffers, in LIM memory instead of filling up valuable space in DOS's 640K. If you create a 512K buffer in LIM memory, Super PC-Kwik normally occupies a mere 16K of DOS memory. If you're willing to trade away the slight benefit of full rather than partial track reads, you can reduce the program's share of DOS RAM to a mere 7K. To get an equivalent 512K buffer in AT extended memory, you have to give up 43K from DOS—although an optional parameter lets you reduce this to 16K in exchange for slightly reduced performance.

This small amount of code contains an impressive range of features, all of which can be switched on or off to suit your needs. Super PC-Kwik uses algorithms that optimize disk writes to reduce head movement and to reduce the number of rotations required to write to disk. Multisoft decided for safety reasons to omit any time-delayed disk-writing options, but you can assign disk reads priority over disk writes.

The program normally doesn't waste time writing to disk if it finds that the data waiting in the cache matches the data on disk, but you can turn off this option for better performance in AT extended memory. You can also make disk writes continue in the background while your application goes on with its work. When you copy files to a floppy, you'll be pleasantly surprised to find that you're back at the DOS prompt long before the copies are complete and the drive light goes off.

MODERN CONVENIENCES All the best modern luxuries come with the program. You can flush the cache, temporarily disable it, check on its performance and parameters, and remove it from memory. You can tell it not to cache individual drives, or can set different defaults for floppies and hard disks. Super PC-Kwik works with partitions larger than 32K and with the Bemoulli Box, and has no trouble with RLL or ESDI drives. With 386 memory managers like 386-to-the Max or QEMM-386, you can load it in high memory and use up no DOS memory at all.

Installation of Super PC-Kwik is as straightforward as possible. A batch file copies all the files to your hard disk and optionally adds a line to your AUTOEXEC .BAT. Although there are 18 optional

■ Installing Super PC-Kwik is straightforward: it can determine almost all of its own settings.

command-line switches, you can ignore all of them because the program can determine its own best settings. If you have LIM expanded memory in your machine, Super PC-Kwik uses all that's available, up to a limit of 16MB. No expanded memory on board? Then the program looks for AT extended memory, and uses everything it finds, up to 16MB. No extended memory either? The program settles for conventional DOS memory, sets aside 480K for your applications, then uses the remaining RAM for itself.

At the same time, it configures itself to match your hardware. If you have an AT or 386 machine, you automatically get advanced support of disk writes. If any of your drives are nonstandard or work with device drivers, Super PC-Kwik tests them to see which of its advanced options are usable with each disk. When the program loads, it incorporates one of six different subsidiary files from the disk; since each of these files contains features appropriate to different hardware configurations, the pro-

First, CD-ROM was born.
Now, it's about to grow up.



You're looking at the new CD-ROM reader from NEC. While it is one of the most advanced products of its kind, it is just one small part of our commitment to help CD-ROM technology grow to its full potential. A commitment that includes the development of not only hardware, but software, educational materials for end-users, and training programs for sales personnel.

The fact is, we're determined to do the same thing in the CD-ROM category that we've done in so many other categories: make it big. For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-312-860-9500 EXT. 4262.



Computers and Communications. ©1988 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

NEC

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BERNICE IS ABOUT TO MAKE GRILLED CHEESE OUT OF THIS MONTH'S PAYROLL RECORDS.



What would you do if your lunch shorted out the toaster oven, which caused a power dip, which caused head crashes on every hard disk in your department?

You could leave town.

Or you could blame it all on the boss for not providing adequate power conditioning.

Dynatech's Surge Sentry® products are more than adequate. So much more that PC Magazine named them Editors' Choice.

The DSD models not only provide patented three-stage surge suppression, but also protect your hard disks from head crashes caused by sags, dropouts and blackouts. The DSDLP models offer the same safeguards, but include the phone lines as

well as the power lines—to protect your system's modems, FAXs and other telecomm gear.

Both product lines come with status lights on power and protection circuits, and RFI/EMI line noise protection. Plus full time technical and service support, a 10 year warranty, and Dynatech's \$5,000 Buyer Protection Plan.

Call us at **800-638-9098**. We'll send you our free educational packet and directions to your nearest Dynatech Dealer.

And hurry.

Before Bernice heats up another sandwich.

Dynatech
COMPUTER POWER, INC.

5800 BUTLER LANE, SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066, (408) 438-5760

Surge Sentry is a registered trademark of Dynatech Computer Power.

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD



■ DISK-CACHING SOFTWARE

gram doesn't have to waste RAM with code that supports other configurations. The manual, which is written in lucid English, gives detailed guidance on which options to choose on your own.

At \$79.95, *Super PC-Kwik* is one of the more expensive caches, but it's one of the very best. If you have a computer made by Dell, Hewlett-Packard, or some other vendors, a reduced version of the program comes with your machine. The cache also forms the core of Multisoft's \$129.95 *PC-Kwik Power Pak*. This includes the full disk cache itself, plus a print spooler, a RAMdisk, a screen-recall program, and additional programs to speed up the keyboard and the screen display. The spooler, the RAMdisk, and the screen-recall program ingeniously share the same memory pool carved out by the cache. The RAMdisk takes memory from the cache only when it needs space to store files; the print spooler occupies memory only while storing data destined for the printer. When you aren't using the spooler or the RAMdisk, the cache reclaims the memory for itself. This set of programs lets you use your expanded or extended memory without wasting a single byte. And *Super PC-Kwik*, either alone or in combination with these programs, lets you use your disk without wasting a microsecond.

Vcache

Vcache is compact, capable, and fast—offering a small but sensible set of options and low memory overhead. You can feel confident about this \$59.95 program from Golden Bow Systems when you install it, and then, as with all good cache software, you can forget that it exists.

In the PC Labs benchmark tests, *Vcache* cut an especially fine figure in the read and write tests, especially when tested with large records. Only its lackluster showing in the file-creation test kept it from catching up with *Super PC-Kwik* in terms of overall performance. It functioned very well in conventional memory and, like most caches, was faster in LIM expanded memory than in AT extended. With a 512K cache in LIM memory, it occupied only 19K of DOS; the same cache in AT extended memory took up 20K.

The distribution disk gives you a choice

of three programs for hard disk caches and a fourth for floppies. For hard disks you can load *CACHE* in conventional memory, *CACHE-AT* in AT extended memory, and *CACHE-EM* in LIM expanded memory. Each uses the same set of options, with an additional option for the extended memory version that lets you specify the cache's starting address. You can run only one of these hard disk caches at a time, but you can run the *VKETTE* floppy disk cache along with any other. *VKETTE* runs just in conventional memory, where it occupies about 26K of RAM.

SPEED BY DEFAULT You'll probably get the fastest results by using *Vcache*'s defaults and simply adding the appropriate program to your *AUTOEXEC.BAT*. By default, *Vcache* will determine on the fly whether you are performing random or sequential reads; if it detects sequential reads, the program will scoop up additional sectors into a read-ahead buffer during each read. The default setting is 4K for ATs and 2K for XT's, but you can specify up to 32K. You can determine the optimum size for this setting by calculating the size of a single track on your disk, so that the cache takes full advantage of any single rotation. The manual isn't explicit about

■ If *Vcache* can't find free time to write to disk, it sounds a "snooze alarm" every 5 seconds until the writes are finished.

this, but it offers a buffer size of 8K as a possible example; 8K will be right for most AT disks.

Vcache uses the same buffer for storing its delayed writes and lets you specify a delay value of 1 or 2 seconds—or no delayed writes at all. If the program can't find free time to write to disk, it sounds a "snooze alarm" every 5 seconds until the writes are



FACT FILE



Vcache, Version 4.0
Golden Bow Systems
2870 5th Ave., #201
San Diego, CA 92103
(800) 284-3269
(619) 298-9349
List Price: \$59.95

Requires: 256K RAM.

IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, or compatible; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: The second-fastest cache tested. *Vcache* performed very well in read and write tests, especially with large records. Offers a small but sensible set of options and low memory overhead, and is easy to use. Not copy protected.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

finished. You can turn off the snooze alarm if you prefer to get some sleep while the cache waits its turn to write. It also tries to intercept Ctrl-Alt-Del and finish all deferred writes before rebooting.

CACHING 12 DISKS If your disk uses a device driver rather than standard BIOS calls, *Vcache* will cache it anyway. It lets you cache up to 12 such disks as long as no more than four device drivers are involved. Unfortunately, the current version won't let you cache a Bernoulli Box and a hard disk at the same time; it caches the hard disk only. *Vcache* will successfully cache a Bernoulli box if there's no hard disk in the system. A command-line option lets you cache nonstandard disk partitions larger than 32MB, but no special options are required to cache disks partitioned with Golden Bow's *Vfeature* software.

The *VKETTE* floppy disk cache queues writes so fast that you return to the DOS prompt before the drive light goes off. Separate programs also included on the disk speed screen writing and the keyboard typematic rate.

Vcache's manual is short and sweet. You don't have to waste time tuning this cache to meet your needs, but you can gain a lot of time using it. ☐

Edward Mendelson is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

HeadStart III:™



5 1/4" and 3 1/2" Diskette
Both Standard

At Vendex we design every computer as a complete system. We integrate peripherals usually offered only as options. All you have to add is electricity.

So your HeadStart III™ is productive from the moment you open the box.

Convenience. The HeadStart III™ incorporates both a 1.2 megabyte 5.25-inch and a 1.44 megabyte 3.5-inch floppy drive, both standard, so you don't have to choose between the two. Our "bridge technology" lets you boot a disk from either drive and software select your drive configuration.

In addition, the low profile and small footprint of the HeadStart III™ make it ideal for even the smallest workstation.

Performance. The heart of the HeadStart system is a 12MHz 80286 processor with a hefty one megabyte of standard RAM. Our hard drive system delivers a full 32 megabytes of storage operating at 28 milliseconds with astonishing 1 to 1 interleave.

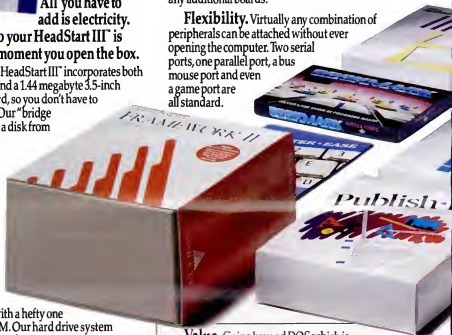
But we don't stop there.

True 16 bit built-in VGA Graphics is component matched for high speed and clarity. Even our 101-key PS/2 type keyboard has been tailored for speed and durability.

Expandability. The HeadStart III™ is engineered for your future applications. It has been designed to give you 3 empty full-sized expansion slots for networking or accommodating the many diverse peripherals that are available today and tomorrow.

In fact, the HeadStart III™ is truly OS/2 ready. You can add two full megabytes of RAM without having to buy any additional boards.

Flexibility. Virtually any combination of peripherals can be attached without ever opening the computer. Two serial ports, one parallel port, a bus mouse port and even a game port are all standard.



Value. Going beyond DOS which is of course standard, an unprecedented package of 14 name brand programs worth thousands of dollars are included FREE with your HeadStart III™.

Support. Our P.C. COACH, nationwide toll-free hotline is available free to registered owners.

One system
with
unlimited
possibilities



Call toll-free...

1-800-882-1888

To find the dealer nearest you or for more information about the HeadStart III™ and our full line of advanced computer systems.

SPECIFICATIONS

MICROPROCESSOR: Intel®80386-33

SPEED: 315MHz, 8 Switchable

BIOS: Award • BUILT IN RAM: 1 Megabyte

EXPANDABLE TO: 3 megabytes

POWER SUPPLY: 645 watts (10: 220-switchable)

KEYBOARD, 101-key PS/2-compatible

GRAPHICS VGA AutoSync

FLOPPY DRIVES: one 5.15" 1.2 megabyte
one 3.5" 1.44 megabyte

0000-0001-1941-9470

HARD DRIVE: 32.1 megabyte, 38 milliseconds

1-800-451-7269

E40LT DIN INTERFACES: Parallel, 2- RS232 serial.

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

© 2004 Blackwell Publishing Ltd, *Journal of Internal Medicine* 255: 103–110

SOFTWARE: 1-DOS 4.2, C-W Basic, WordStar Advanced
Environment: Floures Dryers, Framersink III, 3-D Graphics

ATI and Computer-EEZ Tutorial Software, three hand disk.

manager, Pa Nish-11 Chromaster 2000, Splash VCA paint
 manager, Benthonok, when I met and Shook

проблем, а не самок, при этом она имеет:

SYNTHASANT is a trademark of Versar Technology

BROADCAST ADVANCED INTEGRATING ENVIRONMENT is a trademark of Vendetta Technologies, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MPD0513 J and G W B ASIC are trademarks of IBM Corp. ITS FRAMEWORK INC. is a trademark of Axtel Systems, Inc. S-D GRAPHICS is a trademark of Perspective FLOPPY DRIVER is a trademark of Concept Technologies X-RTX is a trademark of Executive Systems, Inc. SPLASH is a trademark of Sprimale Software Corporation. COMPUTER EASE is a trademark of Amnaka Technologies CHESSMASTER is a trademark of Chessmaster Typing, Inc. TYPING & WRITING is a trademark of Amnaka Technologies, Inc. HAWK LOGIC SOURCE is a trademark of American Source, Inc. AMERICAN MARK is a trademark of Intelsoft International. PURUSHINI is a trademark of Iworldworks, Inc. © 1989 Vendetta Technologies, Inc. All Rights Reserved VENDOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 60 Cutter Mill Road, Suite D38 Great Neck, New York 11040

VENDEX[®]

HEADSTART™ III

Built to be compatible with you.™

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Only Board Desktop Publishers Will Ever Need.

Introducing the first in a completely innovative line of products designed to make quality desktop publishing both affordable and easy:

Publishers' VGA™ from Willow Peripherals Inc. It's the first peripheral that's a VGA board and frame-grabber in one package!



VGA Brilliance... And Beyond

Publishers' VGA gives you the brilliant graphics your desktop publishing demands. It offers the same excellent resolution and color enhancement users have come to expect from the industry's leading VGAs — 640 by 480 pixels with 16 colors, or 320 by 200 pixels with 256 colors with 256K. (With 512K, you can support 1024 by 780 pixels resolution with 16 colors or 800 by 600 pixels with 256 colors.)

Publishers' VGA is 100% register and BIOS compatible with all preceding video standards including EGA, CGA, Hercules. It will run on any IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Model 25 and 30, or compatible.



But that's only half the picture.

Publishers' VGA also incorporates a video capture board or "frame grabber." This allows you to preview images from your video camera or tape player on your PC monitor, and save or "grab" them in 1/60th second for immediate use in your newsletter, brochure ... whatever document you need!

The VGA/Frame-Grabber Advantage: From Screen To Page, Instantly!

Let's say you want to incorporate an image into a document. Just hook your video camera or tape player to your **Publishers' VGA** card. Because it's a true VGA, **Publishers' VGA** can send images directly to your PC screen before they are captured. There's no need to purchase a second monitor to preview images before they're saved.

When you find an image to incorporate in your document simply hit the keyboard. **Publishers' VGA** will capture the image in 1/60th of a second! Your image can be saved in virtually any accepted graphics format, including TIFF, PCX, IFF, and EPS. Once saved, enhance the image with software packages like Deluxe-Paint II and Publisher's Paintbrush. Then build it into your document with publishing software packages

like Aldus® Pagemaker or Ventura® Publisher.

The Total Picture For Desktop Publishers... At A Completely Practical Price

Publishers' VGA is the only peripheral that offers desktop publishers the benefits of a VGA and a frame-grabber in one package. Willow Peripherals Inc. is prepared to stand behind this breakthrough



product with 100% testing and a three-year performance warranty.

And at \$699, **Publishers' VGA** is priced up to \$1000 less than a comparable VGA and frame-grabber combo. It's unquestionably the desktop publishers' best value.

For order information, please call 1-800-444-1585 ext. 85. MasterCard and VISA orders will be accepted. For further technical information, call the number above and ask for Lee. Dealer inquiries welcome.


Willow

Publishing Peripherals
At A Practical Price ...

Willow Peripherals Inc.
190 Willow Ave. Bronx, NY 10454

Registered and unregistered trademarks owners: Publishers' VGA Willow Peripherals Inc., Company's Computer Corporation, Lambda, Microsoft, Perceptics Company, Aldus and PageMaker, Adobe Corporation, Ventura Publisher, Ventura Software, Publisher's Paintbrush, Paintbrush, ZSoft Corporation, DeluxePaint II Electronic Arts, Canon and Canonmark Canon USA Incorporated

COMPROMISING RESOLUTIONS 8514 MONITORS BUILD ON VGA



You're not the only one who covets the sharp, detailed graphics displayed on the screens of high-priced computer-aided design (CAD) workstations. IBM, too, recognizes that there's no substitute for high-resolution images. To bring 1,000-plus lines—the generally accepted minimum for design work—to the PC mass market, IBM has developed the 8514 display system, comprising both a monitor designated by that number and the 8514/A display adapter.

Depending on who's talking, the 8514 system is either the next important standard in PC displays or a substandard system that offers too little for too much. According to those who hold the former view, the 8514 system offers a workable compromise between sharpness and cost. It achieves on-screen resolution high enough for true CAD use without demanding the

With an 8514/A display adapter and an 8514 monitor, your Micro Channel PS/2 system can achieve on-screen resolution that's good enough for CAD work. But does this new standard represent a truly workable compromise between sharpness and cost?

■ 8514 MONITORS

price of exotic display technologies. Those who hold the latter view say that 8514 is neither sharp nor cheap enough. It's not such a big step up from VGA, they contend, yet it costs more than a low-end Micro Channel system unit.

Which of the two views turns out to be correct will probably depend mostly on whether the compatibles industry takes up the 8514 standard. Competition should drive prices down and make 8514 the most affordable display system with real CAD potential.

Moreover, it will take the compatible manufacturers to move the 8514 system from PS/2s to classic bus PCs and ATs. The IBM 8514/A display adapter is available for only the Micro Channel, and IBM has renounced any plans to build an equivalent for the AT bus.

Whether the industry will embrace the full standard is still open to debate, but this review of 8514 displays shows that at least half the problem is nigh to being solved. Monitors capable of handling 8514 images are already available in force, and they add little if any price premium over the demands of ordinary VGA graphics. This is due in large part to the modest pretensions of the 8514 system, designed to be an affordable technical step above ordinary VGA resolution.

In fact, for many manufacturers of compatible displays, the extra cost of 8514 compatibility is just about nothing. All that the new monitor standard requires is a new cable. Both the horizontal and vertical scanning frequencies used by the 8514 system are well within the range of many existing multiscan displays. If you already own one with enough range, you can simply unplug it, slide its inputs over to your 8514/A display adapter, and put two and a half times as much information on your screen. You can also bet that those multiscan models that fall shy of the needed frequency reach are being tweaked by engineers to handle the new 8514 signals.

Under the real 8514 standard as promulgated by IBM (which offers no multiscan displays), backward compatibility with VGA is a necessary part of all 8514 displays. For instance, IBM's own 8514 display, although not truly a multiscan display, works under all the modes available with the VGA video standard. You can

plug an 8514—or an exact match from a compatibles manufacturer—into your computer's VGA system today. When you need (or can finally afford) the added resolution of the entire 8514 system, just buy the 8514/A display adapter, and you'll get better on-screen quality.

There's another side to the VGA compatibility of the 8514 standard. Unlike other IBM display systems, just adding in a new adapter is not enough to put higher resolution on your screen.

Without specially written software, 8514 displays act as though they were ordi-

Without specially written software, 8514 displays act like ordinary VGA monitors and the higher resolution of the new system is wasted.

nary VGA monitors. Their higher resolution comes into play only when the applications that you're using take advantage of the special features of the 8514 system. Run your favorite word processor or spreadsheet, for example, and you'll be looking at an ordinary VGA image on a much more expensive display. If you don't have software that calls for an 8514 display system or you don't plan on buying any, the higher resolution of the new system will be wasted.

The 8514 display system can also operate in conjunction with the VGA built into your PS/2 and your VGA monitor. When you run ordinary VGA software, both your 8514 and VGA monitor will display the same image. Once you shift into 8514 mode, the 8514 will show its high-resolution image independently of your VGA display. Programs can be written to put one image on the VGA display and another on the 8514, both in full color, for a true two-display system.

THE EVER-EVOLVING PIXEL More than the 8514 display, the heart of the new IBM video system is the 8514/A display adapter. The 8514/A sets all the operating parameters of the system, determines its resolution, and offers a unique program interface.

From the standpoint of the display, however, the 8514/A display adapter looks like a simple extrapolation of the VGA system. As with VGA, the 8514 system uses analog signals. Under both the VGA and 8514 standards, the analog video signals vary from zero volts (which leaves the screen black) to 0.7 volts for full intensity on the screen. The new standard is built around the same digital-to-analog converter (DAC) that allows for 256 different colors on the screen, drawn from a potential palette of 262,144, when the 8514/A adapter is topped off with its full memory quota. As with VGA, the 8514 video system also allows for monochrome displays, automatically mapping colors to 64 shades of gray on the screen.

The 8514 standard differs from VGA in its resolution. Where VGA systems operate at four resolutions—640 by 350 pixels for compatibility with EGA software, 640 by 400 pixels for compatibility with CGA software (by double scanning 640 by 200 pixel images), 640 by 480 pixels for VGA graphics, and 720 by 400 pixels for VGA text—the 8514/A display adapter adds an additional level, 1,024 x 768 pixels. The increased resolution results in a 250 percent increase in the number of pixels on the screen, from 307,200 in VGA graphics mode to 786,432 with the 8514 standard. That increase demands a wider bandwidth from the 8514-compatible displays, because the dot-clock frequency has moved up from the 25 MHz used for the VGA to 44 MHz for 8514.

Note that many of the displays reviewed here claimed bandwidths more modest than the demands of the 8514 dot clock. Several manufacturers list the maximum on-screen resolution of their products as somewhat less than that of the 8514 display system. In theory, such a shortfall should result in a lack of on-screen sharpness. The edges of lines and characters should appear less well-defined, even fuzzy.

In testing, however, none of these dis-

plays demonstrated an obvious inferiority attributable to inadequate bandwidth. Only when we minutely examined the screen did differences become discernible, and in every case these differences were less noticeable than the misalignment (misconvergence) of the display. In all of the 8514-compatible displays reviewed here, convergence—not bandwidth—appears to be the major obstacle to on-screen sharpness when operating under the 8514 standard.

SCANNING WITH PERSISTENCE

Beyond bandwidth, the 8514 system also requires different vertical and horizontal frequencies than are used by the VGA standard. The horizontal scanning frequency is stepped up from VGA's 31.47 kHz to 35.52 kHz in the 8514 standard. The change in vertical rate is more complex. The 8514 standard reduced the vertical frequency (frame rate) to 43.48 Hz from the 59.94 Hz used by VGA. But 8514 displays are interlaced, so the actual image is vertically swept twice for each frame. All other IBM displays are not interlaced.

An interlaced display scans down the face of the tube twice for each image frame it displays. Each time it scans down, it traces out every other scan line. On the first pass, it might illuminate the odd-numbered scan lines; on the second pass, it will scan even-numbered lines.

Interlacing permits greater on-screen resolution with narrower bandwidth signals. Minimizing bandwidth is important because once the dot clock gets much higher than that used by the 8514 standard, the normal transistor-transistor logic (TTL) circuits used in the PC are not good enough. Emitter-coupled logic (ECL) chips must be used instead, and they are expensive both in cost and in the power they require.

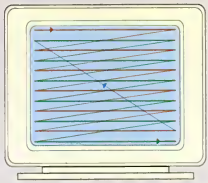
One way of trimming the signal bandwidth is to lower the frame rate, or refresh frequency, by the same number of times per second that the image is being scanned. The frame rate of any video standard is inevitably a compromise. Cost considerations argue for a low frame rate. Quality demands a higher rate. The frame rate cannot be made too low, because when it falls below 50 or 60 Hz, you can see the on-



Screen Sweeps: 8514 vs. VGA

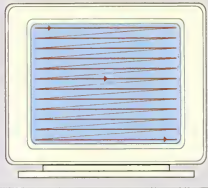
Interlaced display

An interlaced display system such as the 8514 scans alternating lines of the screen using two passes to produce the whole image. Each pass occurs in $1/60$ second, producing a complete image in the same $1/60$ second a noninterlaced display would take. If the phosphors that were illuminated in the first pass do not persist long enough for the second pass's lines to be drawn, the screen will appear to flicker.



Noninterlaced display

A noninterlaced display system such as the VGA traces each scan line in succession from top to bottom. This procedure is accomplished in less than $1/60$ second, so the viewer perceives the image as a whole before it is altered.



screen image being traced.

Interlacing makes this phenomenon less obvious because double scanning the image apparently increases the frame rate by a factor of two. Instead of 44 Hz, the interlaced 8514 display appears to have a frame rate of 88 Hz.

Interlaced images may still flicker—the perception of flicker is quite subjective and varies from person to person—and the effect is most noticeable when the screen is viewed at close range. To eliminate the last trace of flicker, manufacturers often use medium- or long-persistence phosphors. For example, IBM chose medium-persistence phosphors for its 8514 display.

Phosphor dots on most video screens glow only a few milliseconds longer than the period during which they are struck by the scanning electron beam in the display tube. (The beam itself lingers over dots but briefly—about 35 nanoseconds in most VGA modes and only 22 ns. under the 8514 standard.) Long-persistence phosphors may stretch the time of that glow to 100 ms. or more, holding the light over the flash of several frames (which, under the 8514 standard, last about 23 ms. each).

Long-persistence phosphors have their own problems. They don't glow as brightly as short-persistence phosphors, resulting in dimmer screens. And their images

■ 8514 MONITORS

decay so slowly that they can leave ghostly trails on the screen. With long-persistence phosphors you trade one irritation (flicker) for another (image lag).

SOFTWARE CONSIDERATIONS
From the standpoint of your programs, the 8514 video system appears entirely unlike anything IBM has marketed before. Instead of using BIOS instructions or direct movement of data into display memory, the 8514 system incorporates its own higher-level language called the Application Interface. This language allows the 8514/A to take over some of the work usually left to the host system's microprocessor. For instance, instead of making the microprocessor calculate every dot on a line to be drawn across the screen, the 8514/A will draw the line itself from a few relevant parameters supplied by the host system. In effect, the 8514/A acts like a display coprocessor, speeding up not only the rate at which images are drawn but also the entire computer, because its labors are favorably divided.

The 8514/A Application Interface is at its best in CAD applications. However, the display adapter also includes support for proportionally spaced and downloadable fonts that will likely prove handy in desktop publishing and related applications.

IBM intends to make the Application Interface of the 8514/A into an industry standard. That means that future products (at least those from IBM) should also use the same instructions to accomplish the same on-screen purposes. New, higher-resolution products (such as those that do away with pesky interlacing) can be created that will remain compatible with software written to use the 8514/A Application Interface. Moreover, manufacturers of display adapters compatible with the 8514/A should not have to worry about exactly duplicating IBM's hardware; compatibility with the Application Interface should be all that's necessary—at least in theory.

Unfortunately, the Application Interface is not uniformly fast at everything. For many operations the old-fashioned way of doing things—moving bytes directly into video memory—is much faster than going through the interface. (Some sources indicate that direct writing aver-

ages four to five times quicker.) Consequently, what may be the most important 8514/A application, the OS/2 Presentation Manager, will sidestep the Application Interface.

Because of the design of OS/2, however, the failure of Presentation Manager to use the Application Interface does not mean the manufacturers of 8514/A-compatible display adapters will have to exactly duplicate the IBM hardware. Under the

**The 8514 standard
as it exists now pushes
many 8514-style displays
to their limits. It
appears to be a
development plateau
rather than a final goal.**

OS/2 model, driver software will help any hardware product achieve Presentation Manager compatibility.

From the standpoint of buying an 8514 display, the display adapter interface situation is a mixed blessing. Display adapter manufacturers that elect to transcend the interlacing of the 8514/A yet maintain software compatibility through the Application Interface may make products that require higher bandwidths and won't work with today's 8514-style displays that lack multiscan abilities.

Then again, the 8514 standard as it exists now pushes many such displays to their limits. The 8514 standard appears to be a development plateau rather than a final goal. Nevertheless, it's probably a safe investment for at least the next year or two.

STANDARD SIGNALS The 8514 display standard goes beyond dots and Hertz, however. Under the IBM standard, both the monitor and the display adapter have

means of signaling to the other its identity. The monitor uses a set of three special connections on its interface cable. Combinations of these signals indicate whether the connected display is an 8503 monochrome display, 8513, 8512, or 8514 color display. From these signals the 8514/A display adapter knows what colors and frequencies the display can handle, and it won't send out anything that's incompatible with the display.

At the other end of the connection, the display adapter signals to the display its operating mode by changing the polarities of its vertical and horizontal synchronizing signals. This indication tells the display the number of lines in the displayed image so that the display can properly adjust the size of the image.

The 8514/A display adapter supports images made from four different numbers of lines. Its EGA-compatible mode operates with 350 lines. Both its double-scanned CGA-compatible and VGA text mode operate with 400 lines. VGA graphics images are made with 480 lines. And 8514/A images have 768 lines.

If the display doesn't adjust to the varying number of lines in the on-screen image, graphics may take odd shapes because the aspect ratio of the screen may drastically change. For instance, whereas a circle drawn in the 768-line mode of the 8514/A would look perfectly round, in the 350-line VGA mode that circle would turn into a flat ellipse. The sync signaling scheme allows the display to shift its vertical gain (which determines how tall the on-screen image is) to correspond to its operating mode and keep shapes consistent.

Some displays do not follow the IBM sync signaling scheme but rely on other methods to properly adjust the height of the on-screen image to reflect the operating mode. Some displays make no allowance for the various operating modes.

If you frequently shift between modes, you probably won't like working with this last kind of display. If you choose a mode and stick with it—for instance, if all you do is run a design program all day—you may not be bothered by such shortcomings, particularly should the display make height and width controls available to you for trimming the image size and the aspect ratio.

THE BEST WAY TO SEE THE FRUITS OF YOUR LABOR.

Seiko Instruments' CM-1430 Monitor offers you the finest color image of any monitor available today.

More precise focus. Better contrast. A brighter picture. The richest colors. No other color monitor made today offers your IBM® XT, AT, PS/2™ or compatible system a better image than that produced on our Super Fine Pitch™ Black Trinitron™ screen.

The CM-1430 Color Monitor is compatible with CGA, MDA, HGC, EGA, PGC, MCGA and VGA software modes. It also supports the IBM 8514/A graphics adaptor in resolutions as high as 1024 x 768. So it's ready for the next generation of video standards even before you are.

And, to make compatibility even easier, the CM-1430 automatically switches itself to work in whatever mode you're using. So now, all of your applications can be handled by just one high per-

formance yet very affordable monitor. You'll never have to spend money upgrading or adding extra boards again.

Of course, the color monitor with the best picture is backed by the company known for quality — Seiko Instruments. Call today for the name of the Seiko dealer nearest you. And see for yourself how the fruits of your labor can now blossom with more vivid, life-like colors than ever before.

Inquiries, call Bob Clark **(408) 922-5900**.

Seiko Instruments

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seiko Instruments USA, Inc. PC Products Division (408) 922-5800

© 1988 Seiko Instruments USA. IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. Super Fine Pitch and Trinitron are registered trademarks of Sony Corp.



Use it or lose it!



Use DataSaver

standby uninterruptible power supply, and protect your microcomputer against costly data loss and hardware damage.

- Constant AC line protection against power disturbances and interruptions.
- Built-in spike/transient suppression and EMI noise filtering.
- Powerful sizes to protect any system from the earliest Apples to the latest PS/2's. International models, also.

For more information, call:
TOLL-FREE 800/332-3440.
In California, call 805/541-4160.
Or write to us at the address below.
GSA No. GS 00K-67-AGS5393 PS01
Dealer/VAR inquiries invited



Cuesta Systems Corporation
3440 Roberto Court
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

■ 8514 MONITORS

Used wisely, vertical and horizontal size controls (also known as height and width) can help you adjust the image on a display screen to your taste. Some people prefer making the image as large as possible so that it nearly spills over the edges of the bezel. With many displays, however, a more modest image size looks more geometrically accurate. The inevitable curvature of the screen can make lines near the screen edge look distorted. Reigning in the image helps ensure against odd-looking images. If you don't have size controls, your flexibility is limited. You must accept the image as it was set up at the factory.

Horizontal and vertical positioning controls allow you to move the active im-

**As with any display
standard, the size of the
monitor you choose
depends more on your
application and personal
preference.**

age area across the face of the display tube; for instance, you can adjust it so that the black border is the same width on every edge. If a display is properly set up at the factory, such controls might be superfluous, but their absence can leave you short on flexibility.

CHOOSING A DISPLAY As with any display standard, the size of the monitor you choose depends more on your application and personal preference than on any technical consideration. Most CAD systems tend toward having larger displays, and the 8514 display itself measures a generous 16 inches diagonally. Using bigger displays helps make details clearer. Extremely large displays can dominate a desk, however. They may not be desirable for typical business applications, because you may have to sit far back from your

desk in order to view them more easily.

Available 8514-compatible displays span a wide range of screen sizes. The smallest produce an image that measures little more than 11 inches diagonally. The largest use 20-inch tubes, giving more than twice the viewing area across 17 inches of active display.

COLOR OR MONOCHROME? As with VGA, the 8514 standard is not restricted to color displays but allows the use of monochrome monitors almost interchangeably. For applications in which color is not critical (such as desktop publishing), a monochrome display can be an excellent choice. Single-color systems are not only substantially less expensive, costing about \$350, but also should be relatively free from image problems.

The 8514-compatible displays reviewed here varied not in color capability or on-screen resolution but more in the quality of their images and the compatibilities they offered. For CAD applications image geometry and aspect ratio are critical to ensuring that the shapes you see represent exactly what your software draws. Alignment is an indication of the care and quality of construction. It also limits the maximum resolution of the display.

These displays vary most in the compatibilities they offer. All will work with IBM's 8514/A display adapter and with VGA video signals. Some will also operate with old-style digital signals (CGA and EGA) as well as with proprietary higher-resolution signals. Which of these compatibilities you need will be determined by what application you're going to use it for.

AYDIN CONTROLS Aydin Controls Patriot VGA/20

Like a great stone face, the front of the Aydin Controls Patriot VGA/20 looms, a flat slab in front of a cube of electronics. The American-made \$2,395 VGA/20 looks larger than its 18½- by 19- by 19-inch (HWD) dimensions would imply. The bulky look is emphasized by the wide belt below the 20-inch (diagonal) display tube. An optional tilt-swivel adapter is available to push the VGA/20 further skyward.



Scan an image, edit it, and paste it into your PC Pagemaker document – all in a seamless Windows environment.

PC Paintbrush

Plus

for Windows

The perfect way to finish what your scanner started.



Scan and re-scale the images you need, then put a toolbox of fabulous features to work: Cut, Paste, Shrink, Grow, Text, Many, many more.



Pre-scanning saves time and memory. Just frame the precise area you want and then scan only that area at high resolution.



You'll rarely have to reach for a manual. Thanks to context-sensitive help and graphically labeled buttons, learning is effortless.

Now you can work swiftly – with your other Microsoft® Windows applications and with your scanner – to produce truly impressive images.

Award-winning features.

For starters, PC Paintbrush Plus™ for Windows brings you all the popular features that made PC Paintbrush® the world's favorite graphic toolbox.

You'll make freehand drawings with adjustable brush widths. You'll create instant lines, curves, and geometric shapes . . . cut, copy, and paste portions of your images, even if they're bigger than screen size . . . erase, tilt, flip, shrink, or grow them . . . zoom in for pixel editing or zoom out for viewing . . . add colors and patterns . . . and type headings or captions with special fonts in adjustable point sizes. You can save and load your images in PCX and TIFF formats.

Scanning. The ZSoft way.

PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows brings out the best in your scanner. First, ZSoft supports just about any scanner you can name. Second, a virtual memory technique lets you do full-page black and white scanning and editing with a 640K system.

Next, get complete control of your scanner's capabilities. In an instant, you can adjust brightness and contrast. Change resolution. Select halftone patterns, page size and scan area. Choose a negative or positive image. Re-scale images (25 to 400 percent). And store frequently used scanner settings for convenient use.

Best of all, with ZSoft's pre-scan feature, there's no more trial-and-error scanning! Just do a quick pre-scan to get the full image on your screen, place a frame around the portion you want to edit, and then scan only that portion at high resolution.

Seamless creativity.

Move freely between PC Paintbrush Plus and other applications – collecting, combining, editing and pasting images as you go. For example, scan a new character while editing a font with Publisher's Type Foundry™. Edit an image while designing a newsletter with PC Pagemaker®. And discover dozens of other benefits from multi-tasking.

Effortless learning.

PC Paintbrush Plus makes computer art amazingly easy for anyone. With context-sensitive help. Pull-down menus and icons. Graphically labeled "buttons". Uncluttered screens. And of course, the familiar Windows user interface.

The price for all this power and creativity? Just \$149. So open the door – and Windows – to graphic freedom. Get PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows at your ZSoft dealer.

© 1988 ZSoft Corporation

Z-SOFT

450 Franklin Road

Suite 100

Marietta, GA 30067

Telephone: 404/428-0008

Facsimile: 404/427-1150

Telex: 6502859318

PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Publisher's Type Foundry is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. PC Paintbrush Plus is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. PC Pagemaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 8514 MONITORS

Side to the best the world has to offer



G
make ord
ance plan
ing the city
member.
y the same
turns.
t, set off at
er—condi-
sizers to get
foreplanning
bricate at

ans to find bargains. Among
the best choices is the Land
mark on Hong Kong Island.
Packed with hundreds of upscale
boutiques, this is where you'll
find a full selection of Euro-
pean designer clothing, hand-
crafted luggage, and leather
goods. The complex is con-
nected by walkways to several

hotels in the area.
If you ride
the train to the
Consevery Bay
find some intere-
and Japanese de-
Shops may be
there.
Across the bay
is a beautiful



DONOUGH



The squarish styling of the American-made \$2,395 Aydin Controls Patriot VGA/20 makes it look larger than its 18½-by-19-inch (HWD) dimensions. An analog-only display, it conforms with the three VGA modes as well as 8514/A.

The plastic case of the VGA/20 is finished in light beige except for the wide gray bezel that surrounds the dark gray screen that's tinged with green. An anti-glare coating improves image contrast. Rack-mount and rectangular metal utility cabinet versions of the VGA/20 are also available. The VGA/20 earns only a Class A (business use) FCC certification.

An analog-only display, the Patriot VGA/20 conforms with the three VGA modes (350-line EGA-compatible, 400-line CGA-compatible and VGA text, and 480-line VGA graphics) as well as

8514/A. It accepts three discrete vertical scanning frequencies—60, 70, and 87 Hz—and horizontal scanning frequencies from 31.5 to 35.5 kHz.

One input connector is provided on the rear panel, a 9-pin D-shell. A removable cable (5-feet long) adapts the input of the Patriot VGA/20 to the 15-pin, high-density D-shell connector used by VGA- and 8514/A-style display adapters.

AUTOMATIC IMAGE-SIZING Per the 8514 standard, the Patriot VGA/20 automatically determines its operating mode

from sync polarity and properly sizes its image. For instance, we measured less than a ¼-inch (diagonal) difference in CGA-compatible and 8514/A image sizes.

Neither image size nor position can be adjusted by the user. The VGA/20 delivered a 17¼-inch image (diagonal) across the 19 inches of the visible screen face. This image was centered on the screen, geometrically accurate, and close to perfect in alignment (alignment errors in corners approached 1 millimeter).

The 0.31-mm dot pitch and 40-MHz bandwidth of the VGA/20 assure a sharp image. Its maximum claimed resolution matches the 8514/A standard, 1,024 by 768 pixels. Although the brightness of the set proved somewhat limited, its sharpness was maintained throughout its entire illumination range. No image flare was apparent at high drive levels.

The one area the Patriot VGA/20 skimps on is controls. On the front panel, what looks like a single knob controls both brightness and contrast; the former is a thin, hard-to-grasp concentric ring around the solitary knob. A small rocker switch behind the top-right of the screen controls power; on the left side is a rocker switch that activates the degaussing circuitry. In addition to the power and signal input connectors, a single fuseholder completes the rear panel of the VGA/20.

Overall, the Patriot VGA/20 is a good alternative to IBM's 8514 for those who want a big display.



FACT FILE

Aydin Controls Patriot VGA/20

Aydin Controls
414 Commerce Dr.
Fort Washington, PA 19034
(215) 542-7800

List Price: Model 8921, with video interface cable: \$2,395; Aydin VGA/1024 card, \$695; tilt-and-swivel base, \$175; plastic case, \$150; neck mount, \$110.

Requires: Any VGA or 8514/A display adapter or compatible.

In Short: A big-screen (20-inch tube) color display capable of handling all IBM graphics modes. Offers a bare minimum of controls for brightness, contrast, and power.

CIRCLE 887 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTROHOME LTD.

Electrohome ECM-1910

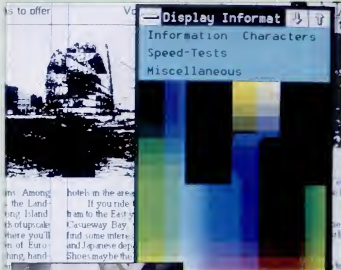
A big screen requires a big case, and the case of the Electrohome ECM-1910 measures a squat 17 by 19 by 19 1/2 inches (HWD), when sitting flat on a desktop. (An optional tilt-swivel adapter for the \$2,895 display costs \$106.) The pale beige plastic case, accented by a gray bezel around the screen, has earned FCC Class B certification.

A true multiscan display, the Japanese-made ECM-1910 accepts signals with vertical scanning frequencies from 47 to 85 Hz and horizontal frequencies from 15 to 34 kHz. Both analog and digital inputs are provided with a separate 9-pin D-shell socket for each. A rear-panel slide switch determines which of the two is active at any time.

To connect the analog connector to a standard VGA or 8514/A output, Electrohome supplies an adapter cable measuring 74 inches long, terminating in a 15-pin, high-density D-shell. This cable proved interesting in itself: it's made from five separate, thin coaxial cables bundled together.

ELABORATE SET OF CONTROLS

To accommodate the various video standards that the ECM-1910 is capable of handling, Electrohome has placed a rather elaborate set of image-size and -position controls on the monitor's rear panel. A matrix of 16 screwdriver-adjusted controls



A true multiscan display, the Japanese-made Electrohome ECM-1910 measures a squat 17 by 19 by 19 1/2 inches (HWD) when sitting flat on a desktop. The monitor is capable of accommodating various video standards, costs \$2,895, and has earned FCC Class B certification.



FACT FILE

Electrohome ECM-1910

Electrohome Ltd.
809 Wellington St. North
Kitchener, Ontario N2G 4B6
Canada
(519) 749-3158

List Price: \$2,895; tilt-swivel base, \$106;
VGA and PS/2 cable, \$99

Requires: Any 8514/A or PS/2 display
adapter or compatible.

In Short: A 19-inch multiscan color display,
with both analog and digital inputs, that's
compatible with the 8514/A display adapter
and features a wide variety of user controls.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

handles both horizontal and vertical size and position for each of four operating modes, as defined by the synchronizing frequencies in the display's input signal. A horizontal frequency of 15 to 16.5 kHz sets CGA mode; 18 to 23 kHz sets EGA mode; 28 to 34 kHz sets VGA (which includes PGC and 8514/A) mode; and 24 to 26.5 kHz defines a fourth, non-IBM mode.

All VGA and 8514/A signals are handled by one mode and one set of size controls. The ECM-1910 monitor does not automatically size its image based on sync polarity. As a result, the image size of only one of the four possible image types al-

lowed under VGA and 8514/A (350, 400, 480, and 768 lines) can be properly set. The shapes of other image types will vary, with some odd aspect ratios appearing on the screen.

With 8514/A video, the best image we obtained measured 16 1/4 inches (diagonally) across the 18 1/4-inch visible area of the 19-inch display tube. When the image was made larger by increasing its height, the top few display lines began to fall apart, breaking into differently colored lines.

When overscan mode was activated by a rear panel push button, the image extended beyond the confines of the screen bezel

Here's our new show

*Of products to go,
A gala selection
For beginners and pros.*

- 3 1/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
* package includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.
■ 3 1/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected, NCP—not copy-protected.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP	
□ PageMaker 3.0	call
Alpha Software ... NCP	
□ Advanced Keyworks 1.0	\$175.
□ AlphaWorks 1.0 (integrated package)	115.
□ ALPHA/Write 1.0 (dBASE file compatible)	219.
American Small Business Computers	
□ Design CAD 3.1 (NCP)	159.
□ Design CAD 3D 1.1 (NCP)	159.
Application Techniques ... NCP	
□ Peazz Plus 1.2	75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP	
□ dBASE IV 1.0	call
□ Sign Master 5.11	159.
□ Byline 1.0	199.
□ RapidFile 1.2	219.
□ MultiMate Advantage II 1.0	299.
□ Master Graphics 1.0	299.
□ Draw Appause 1.0	309.
□ Framework III 1.0	459.
Autodesk	
□ AutoSketch Standard 1.04	55.
Barron's ... CP	
□ SAT (test preparation program)	35.
Best Programs ... NCP	
□ Label Master 3.1 (mailing label program)	29.
□ Report Manager 5.0	199.
□ Fixed Asset System 5.0	359.
Bible Research ... NCP	
□ The Word 4.2 (King James version)	159.
□ The Word 4.2 (New International version)	159.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP	
□ Form Tool 2.01	55.
□ Form Filter 1.5	89.
Borland International ... NCP	
□ Turbo C Professional Pack (includes assembler)	169.
□ Turbo Pascal Professional Pack (includes assembler)	169.
□ Paradox OS/2 1.0	479.
□ Prolog 2.0	99.
□ Turbo C 2.0	99.
□ Turbo Pascal 5.0	99.

PC Connection Software Special

through February 28, 1989

Chipsoft ... NCP ■ Turbo Tax Personal/1040

Tax time is here once again, and Turbo Tax is back with all the tools you need to make filing your federal tax return quick and easy. Included are over 40 forms, schedules, and worksheets, as well as an optional Visual 1040 mode (giving you a graphical representation of any form or schedule).

- Quick-Link forms finder to find forms by subject
- Pop-up calculator, notepad, and on-line IRS instructions
- Visual 1040 mode option allows you to fill out and view any form or schedule on screen
- New Auto-Interview to help you find the forms you need, and Data Examiner to help pinpoint omissions
- Prints IRS approved dot matrix 1040
- State tax packages also available

Turbo Tax Personal/1040 ... \$43.
State Packages Personal/1040 6.0 ... each 32.

□ Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0	\$99.
□ Reflex 1.1	99.
□ Sidekick Plus 1.0	135.
□ Sprint 1.0	135.
□ Quattro 1.0 w/SQ2Plus 1.0	165.
□ Paradox 2.0	call
□ Turbo Editor Toolbox 4.0	69.
□ Turbo Database Toolbox 4.0	89.
□ Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox 1.0	69.
□ Turbo Basic Database Toolbox 1.0	69.
□ Turbo Lightning 1.0	69.
□ Superkey 1.1	69.
Bourbail ... NCP	
□ DIR+ 2.11	49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP	
□ FastFax 3.9	35.
Broderbund ... CP	
□ Print Shop 2.41 (includes Graphics Library 1)	39.
□ Memory Mate 3.01R (NCP)	45.
Chipsoft ... NCP	
□ TurboTax Personal/1040 6.0	special
□ State Packages Personal/1040 6.0	special
□ TurboTax Proseries/1040 5.0	229.
Chronos Software ... NCP	
□ Who's What's When (people, projects, time)	119.
Computer Associates ... NCP	
□ SuperCalc 5 1.0	\$319.
Core International ... NCP	
□ Corelist 2.0	95.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP	
□ Crosstalk XVI 3.7	95.
□ Crosstalk MK 4.1.1	124.
Dac Software ... NCP	
□ Dac-Easy Payroll 3.0	59.
□ Dac-Easy Light 1.0	45.
□ Dac-Easy Accounting 3.0	59.
Delrina Technology ... NCP	
□ PerFORM 1.0	159.
Digital Research ... NCP	
□ Gem Desktop 3.0	35.
□ Gem Draw Plus 2.01	189.
5th Generation ... NCP	
□ Fastback Plus 2.01	109.
Fox Software ... NCP	
□ FoxBase Plus 2.1 (single user)	209.
□ FoxBase Plus 386 2.1	319.
Funk Software ... NCP	
□ Sideways 3.21 (creates wide printouts)	42.
□ Worksheet Utilities 1.0 (1-2-3 utilities)	59.
□ Inword 1.0	59.
□ Allways 1.0	85.
□ Noteworthy 1.0	49.
General Information ... NCP	
□ Hot Line Two 2.0	57.
Generic Software ... NCP	
□ Generic CADD Level 1	35.
□ Generic CADD Level 2	55.
□ Generic CADD Level 3 1.05	109.
□ Level 3 Dot Plot	35.
□ 3D Solids 2.2	189.
□ Estimator	159.
□ Basic Home Design 3.0	35.
□ CADD Starter Kit (contains Level 2, Home Design, Workbook tutorial, & sample disk)	89.
Harvard Associates ... NCP	
□ PC Logo 3.0	special
Hayes ... NCP	
□ Smartcom II 3.0	89.
Hilgreave Software ... NCP	
□ HyperACCESS 3.31	89.
Individual Software ... NCP	
□ Typing Instructor Encore 2.13	26.
□ Professor DOS 2.51 (with Smartguide)	33.
□ 101 Macros for 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and others	each 42.
Intuit ... NCP	
□ Quicken 2.0	35.
Javelin ... NCP	
□ Javelin Plus 2.02	249.
Lotus ... NCP	
□ Agenda 1.0	289.
□ 1-2-3 3.2.01 (upgrade free to version 3.0)	call

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

Do you need a solution

*For a micro confusion?
Our techies can help you
Dispel all illusions.*

□ Hal 1.0	\$109.
□ Freelance Plus 2.0	345.
■ Manuscript 2.0	359.
□ Graphwriter II 1.0	349.
MECA ... NCP	
■ Checkwrite Plus 1.0	29.
□ Managing Your Money 5.0	119.
■ Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1040	49.
Meridian Technology ... NCP	
□ Carbon Copy Plus 5.0	115.
Micro Logic ... NCP	
□ Tornado 1.8	55.
Microlytics ... NCP	
□ GOFER 1.0 (text retrieval system)	45.
□ Wordfinder 4.0 (electronic thesaurus)	35.
MicroPro ... NCP	
□ WordStar Professional Release 5	259.
□ WordStar 2000 Plus Rel. 3 (Personal Ed.)	259.
Microfilm ... NCP	
■ R-BASE for DOS (version 2.1)	449.
■ R-BASE for OS/2	599.
Microsoft ... NCP	
□ Learning DOS 2.0 (for any DOS version)	35.
□ Windows 286 2.1	69.
□ Windows 286 2.1 w/Mouse	145.
□ Works 1.05	99.
□ Windows 386 2.1	129.
□ Word 5.0	call
□ Chart 3.0	259.
□ Excel 2.1 (requires 80286/80386 CPU)	319.
□ Word 4.0 Network Version	499.
CD-ROM	
Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdek Laser Drive	799.
Programmers Library 1.0	269.
LANGUAGES	
□ Quick BASIC 4.5	69.
□ Quick C 1.01	69.
■ Macro Assembler 5.1	99.
■ Basic Compiler 6.0	199.
■ Pascal 4.0	199.
■ Fortran 4.1	289.
■ C Compiler 5.1	299.
■ Cobol 3.0	599.
Nantucket Software ... NCP	
■ Clipper (Summer '87, d83 Plus compiler)	429.
New England Software ... NCP	
■ Graph-in-the-Box Release 2	75.
■ GB-Stat 1.0	159.
■ GB-Analytic 1.0	105.
Nolo Press ... NCP	
□ WillMaker 3.0	35.
North Edge Software ... NCP	
□ Timepieces III 3.3	119.
Owl International ... NCP	
□ Guide 2.0	143.
Paperback Software ... NCP	
□ VP-Info 1.4	65.

PC Connection Software Special

through February 28, 1989

Harvard Associates ... NCP ■ PC Logo 3.0

PC Logo is a very special and affordable version of the easy-to-understand computer language-Logo. Logo encourages critical thinking skills while developing the ability to solve problems logically. PC Logo is the perfect companion for the Logo you children are learning in school. Now you can encourage your child's creativity and share in the discovery of ideas at home together.

The PC Logo package includes:

- The complete Logo language
- 34 sample Logo programs and utilities
- A step-by-step tutorial for first-time users
- A comprehensive reference manual written by Logo experts
- Support for CGA and Hercules Graphics cards

PC Logo 3.0 \$55.

■ VP-Planner Plus 2.0	\$145.
■ VP-Expert 2.0	145.

Paul Mace ... NCP

■ HiTest-HiFormat 2.0 (hard-disk tools)	49.
■ Mace Utilities 5.0 (DOS utilities)	55.
■ Grasp 3.1	79.
■ Nvelope 1.02	29.

PC Support Group ... NCP

■ Lightning 4.82	57.
■ Lucid 3-D 1.22	75.

Parsonics ... NCP

■ SmartNotes 2.0	49.
■ SeeMORE 1.02	49.
■ Look&Link 1.01	79.
■ Ultravision 1.1	119.

■ @BASE 1.1

■ Peter Norton ... NCP	
■ Norton Editor 1.3	39.
■ Norton Commander 2.0	45.
■ Advanced Utilities 4.5	79.

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection

6 Mill Street

Marlow, NH 03456

603/446-3393 FAX 603/446-7791

570M

■ Den Bricklin's Demo Program 2.0	\$99.
Quartadeck ... NCP	
□ DESQView 2.2	79.
□ DESQView 386	115.
□ Expanded Memory Manager 4.2	39.
Reference Software ... NCP	
□ Gremmetik III 1.05 (electronic proofreader)	52.
□ Reference File 5.03 (pop-up DB manager)	49.
Relay Communications	
□ Relay Gold 3.0	149.
Revolution Software ... NCP	
■ VGA Dimmer (screen saver) 2.01	19.
■ DJ (disk manager) 1.5	39.
■ Cruise Control 3.02	39.
Rightsoft ... NCP	
□ Rightwriter 3.0	54.
Simon & Schuster ... NCP	
■ Professional Thesaurus 1.0	79.
■ Typing Tutor IV	33.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP	
□ Software Carousel 2.02	49.
□ Disk Optimizer 4.01 (w/Delta Guardian)	45.
□ @Liberty 1.1	119.
□ Cubit 2.02	45.
□ Double DOS 4.02	45.
□ Magic Mirror 1.0	59.
SoftView ... NCP	
■ TaxView (for 1988 taxes)	69.
Software Group ... NCP	
■ Enable 2.0	399.
Software Publishing ... NCP	
■ Professional Plan 1.01	59.
■ PFS:First Publisher 2.0	79.
■ PFS:First Graphics 1.0	95.
■ PFS:First Choice 3.01	99.
■ Professional Write 2.0	125.
■ Professional File 2.0	189.
■ Office Writer 6.0	259.
■ Harvard Graphics 2.1	309.
■ Harvard Graphics Accessories	call
■ Harvard Project Manager 3.0	439.
Spinnaker ... NCP	
■ Resume Kit 1.0	25.
■ Eight-in-One 1.1	39.
■ Splash 1.0	59.
■ PinStripe Presenter 1.0	115.
Springboard ... NCP	
■ Newsroom Pro 1.0	45.
■ Certificate Maker	34.
■ Clip Art 1	19.
■ Clip Art 2	25.
■ Clip Art 3	19.
Symantec ... NCP	
■ SO2Plus 1.11	59.
■ 4Word 2.0	59.
■ Q & A Write 1.01	119.
■ Grandview 1.0	175.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

If your workload's appalling

*And the tax man is calling,
With programs like these
There's no reason for stalling.*

□ Q & A 3.0 (database, word processor) . . .	\$209.
□ Breakthrough Timeline 3.0 . . .	349.
□ Spreadsheet Analyst 2.5 . . .	89.
□ Note-It Plus 1.02 . . .	49.
□ Think Tank 2.4NP . . .	115.
□ Q&A Network Pak 1.0 (requires Q&A) . . .	179.

T/Maker ... NCP	
□ Scrapbook + 1.0 . . .	79.
□ ClickArt Business Images . . .	42.
□ ClickArt Holidays . . .	42.
□ EPS (PostScript) Illustrations . . .	79.
The XTRÉE Co. ... NCP	
□ XTRÉE Pro 1.0 . . .	69.
□ Hot 4.0 . . .	95.

TOPS ... NCP	
Flashcard (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty) . . .	169.
NetPrint 2.0 (share printers) . . .	119.
TOPS 2.0 . . .	119.
TOPS Repeater (extends network) . . .	132.

Traveling Software ... NCP	
Battery Watch 1.0 (3 1/2" only) . . .	27.
□ Laplink Mac 2.0 (Mac-PC transfer) . . .	79.
□ Laplink Plus 2.1 . . .	85.
□ Desklink 2.21 . . .	99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP	
□ True BASIC 2.03 (now includes Runtime) . . .	57.
□ True Basic Libraries . . .	32.

Vericomp ... NCP	
□ SoftBytes 2.0 . . .	35.
□ SoftBytes 386 2.53 . . .	49.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP	
□ WordPerfect Library 2.0 . . .	69.
□ WordPerfect 5.0 . . .	239.
□ WordPerfect 5.0 Add'l Network Stations . . .	84.
□ WordPerfect Office 2.0 . . .	269.
□ WordPerfect Office 1.0 Add'l Network Stations . . .	84.

□ WordPerfect Network Server 5.0 . . .	349.
□ WordPerfect Executive . . .	129.

Wordtech ... NCP	
□ DBXL 1.2 . . .	119.

Xerox ... NCP	
□ Ventura Publisher 2.0 . . .	call

XyQuest ... NCP	
□ XyWrite III Plus 3.54 w/A-la-Carte Menus . . .	239.
□ XyWrite III Plus Network Server 3.54 . . .	399.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade ... CP (reqs. graphics brd.)	
□ Bubble Ghost . . .	22.
□ Mean 18 . . .	29.
□ Hardball (baseball simulation) . . .	11.
□ Testdrive (driving simulation) . . .	24.
□ Jack Nicklaus' 18 Greatest Holes . . .	29.
□ Grand Prix . . .	22.

PC Connection Hardware Special

through February 28, 1989

**Kraft Systems ... 5 years
Premium 3-button Joystick and
Kraft High Speed Joystick Adapter Card
With Mindscape ... CP**

Colony 1.0

The recreational starter kit that's just right for your PC.

- Kraft Premium 3-Button Joystick with self-centering or float operation; has an extra fire button on the top of the stick for ease of use
- Kraft High Speed Adapter Card with six position switch allowing you to match the clock speed of your machine up to 16 MHz
- Mindscape's Colony - a spectacular 3-D animated Sci-Fi adventure where you are a regional marshal battling hostile aliens

Kraft Premium 3-Button Joystick . . .	\$33.
Kraft High Speed Adapter Card . . .	25.
Mindscape's Colony 1.0 . . .	30.
Buy all three for just . . .	59.
Or buy just the joystick and Colony for . . .	79.

□ 4th & Inches (football simulation) . . .	\$22.
--	-------

Broderbund ... CP

□ Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego? . . .	25.
□ Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego? . . .	25.
□ Where in Europe is Carmen SanDiego? . . .	29.
□ Toy Shop . . .	39.
□ Ultima IV . . .	35.
□ Ultima V . . .	39.

Electronic Arts ... CP (reqs. graphics brd.)

□ One-on-One/Bird vs Jordan . . .	29.
□ Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator . . .	29.
□ Chessmaster 2100 . . .	35.
□ Earl Weaver Baseball . . .	35.
□ Empire . . .	35.
□ Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing . . .	35.
□ Sentinel Worlds . . .	39.
□ Grand Slam Bridge . . .	45.

Infocom ... NCP

□ Zork Trilogy . . .	33.
Microprose ... CP	
□ F-19 Stealth Fighter (requires CGA or EGA) . . .	39.
□ F-15 Strike Eagle (requires CGA) . . .	22.
□ Gunship (requires CGA or EGA) . . .	32.

Microsoft ... NCP

□ Flight Simulator 3.0 (reqs. graphics brd.) . . .	35.
Mindscape ... CP	
□ Colony 1.0 . . .	special

One Step Software ... NCP

□ Golf Doctor 1.1 (improve your game) . . .	\$33.
□ Golf's Best Pinehurst #2 4.0 (play the best) . . .	12.
□ Golf Statkeeper 1.0 . . .	
(includes USGA Handicapper) . . .	27.

19th Hole Special

(3 Golf programs above bundled with Mr. Boston Micro Bartender's Guide) . . .	79.
□ Mr. Boston Official Micro Bartender's Guide . . .	18.
□ Micro Video Companion 1.0 . . .	24.
□ Take Control of Cholesterol 2.0 . . .	24.

Parlor Software ... CP

□ Bridge Parlor 2.3 (best Bridge simulation) . . .	49.
Sierra On-Line ... CP	
(All require Hercules, CGA or EGA)	
□ Leisure Suit Larry . . .	25.
□ Space Quest II . . .	33.
□ King's Quest IV (512k version) . . .	33.
□ Manhunter . . .	33.
□ Police Quest . . .	33.
□ Police Quest II . . .	33.
□ Leisure Suit Larry II . . .	33.
□ 3D Helicopter . . .	33.

Simon & Schuster

□ Star Trek: Rebel Universe . . .	29.
Sphere, Inc. ... NCP	
□ Orbiter (shuttle simulation) . . .	27.
□ GATO (submarine simulation) . . .	12.
□ Tetris (addicting mind teaser) . . .	24.
□ Falcon (F-16 simulation, reqs. graphics brd.) . . .	32.

Spinnaker ... CP

□ Sargon III (chess game) . . .	15.
□ Kids on Keys (ages 3 to 9) . . .	19.
□ Facemaker Gold (ages 3 to 8) . . .	25.
□ Kindercomp Gold (ages 3 to 8) . . .	25.
□ SAT Preparation Program . . .	25.
□ Kidwriter Gold (ages 6 to 10) . . .	32.
□ Homework Helper—Math (grades 7-12) . . .	32.
□ Homework Helper—Writing (grades 7-12) . . .	32.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP (reqs. graph. brd.)

□ Algebra Plus (ages 13 to adult) . . .	27.
□ Memory Master (ages 2 to 6) . . .	27.
□ My Letters, Numbers, Words (2 to 6) . . .	25.
□ Second Math (ages 7 to 16) . . .	27.

Sublogic ... NCP

□ Jet 2.1 (requires EGA or CGA) . . .	33.
□ Scenery Disks . . .	each 15.
□ San Francisco Star Scenery Disk . . .	18.
□ Japan Scenery Disk . . .	15.
The Learning Company ... CP	
□ Math Rabbit (ages 4 to 7) . . .	26.
□ Reader Rabbit (ages 4 to 7) . . .	26.
□ Writer Rabbit (ages 6 to 12) . . .	26.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

□ Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series . . .	32.
XOR ... NCP	
□ NFL Challenge 2.0 . . .	69.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

For computing that's faster

*Or help with disaster,
You'd be hard pressed to find
A source that was vaster.*

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years	
I/O Mini 2 C/S/P	\$89
SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P (upgrades to 576k)	129.
Advantage Premium 512k S/P (upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback)	call
Advantage 2-386 (for PS/2 Model 80)	call
RAMPage Plus 286 512k (for XT/286/AT)	call
RAMPage! Plus MicroChannel 512k (for PS/2 Models 50/60)	call
Amdek ... 90 days	
LaserDrive-1 (external CD-ROM Drive)	629
LaserDrive-2 (internal CD-ROM Drive)	629
Computable ... 2 years	
2-Position switch box	29
3-Position switch box	39
Cuesta ... 1 year	
Datasaver 400 Watt (standby power backup unit for the AT)	459
Curtis ... lifetime	
ACCESSORIES	
Curtis Clip CC-1	6.
Disk Holder DB-1 (holds 50 5 1/4" disks)	8
3 1/2" Disk Holder DB-2 (holds up 40 disks)	8
3 1/2" Diskette Cleaning Kit CK-2	16.
Printer Stand PS-1	18
Universal System Stand SS-3	25.
Static Mat SM-2	25.
ToolKit TK-1	25.
DS-1 Switch Box (controls 2 printers)	33.
CABLES	
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable EC-7 (9 feet)	17.
Printer-to-IBM cable EC-6 (9 feet)	17.
PS/2 Keyboard Extension Cable EC-9	25.
Keyboard Extension Cable EC-2	25.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS	
Safesurf SP-3 (6 outlets; 1 year warranty)	19.
Filtered Safesurf SP-3	21.
Diamond SP-1 (6 outlets)	29
Emerald SP-2	36.
Diamond Plus SP-1 Plus	41.
Sapphire SP-1	45.
Ruby SPF-2 (6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered, 6 ft cord)	55.
Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus (w/FAX & modem protection)	69
DCA ... 1 year	
Irma 2 Micro Channel (for PS/2 Models 50/60/70/80)	729

PC Connection Hardware Special

through February 28, 1989

Microsoft ... lifetime The New Microsoft Mouse

Microsoft has built a better mouse with an all new look and feel. With over one million Microsoft mice now in use, it is easy to see the popularity of performance. Choose among one of the following three software bundles with either a Bus or Serial/PS/2 interface

- EasyCAD, a two-dimensional computer-aided design program
 - Microsoft Paintbrush and Mouse Menus
 - Microsoft Windows 286 and Microsoft Paintbrush for Windows (specify Bus or Serial/PS/2 interface)
- | | |
|---|--------|
| Mouse with EasyCAD | \$121. |
| Mouse with Microsoft Paintbrush and Menus | 105 |
| Mouse with Windows 286 and Microsoft Paintbrush for Windows | 139 |

Irma 2 (3270 emulation board) ... \$729.

Epson ... 1 year

We are an authorized Epson Service Center.

- | | |
|---|------|
| FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) | call |
| FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin) | call |
| LQ-500 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin) | call |
| LQ-850 printer (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) | call |
| LQ-1050 printer (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin) | call |
| LQ-2550 printer (136 col., 400 cps, 24 pin) | call |
| LX-800 printer (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin) | call |
| Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet) | 15. |

Everex ... 1 year

- | | |
|----------------------------------|------|
| 1200 Baud Internal Modem | 79. |
| 2400 Baud Internal Modem | 149. |
| 5th Generation ... 1 year | |
| Logical Connection 256k | 449. |
| Logical Connection 512k | 499. |

Hayes ... 2 years

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| Personal Modem 1200 | 145 |
| Smartmodem 1200 | 299. |
| Smartmodem 1200B (with Smartcom II) | 299. |
| Smartmodem 1200B (hardware only) | 265. |

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection

6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456

603/446-3383 FAX 603/446-7791

Smartmodem 2400	\$49.
Smartmodem 2400B (with Smartcom II)	449.
Hercules ... 2 years	
Graphics Card Plus	189.
Network Card Plus (with TOPS DOS)	339.
Incolor Card	229.
Intel ... 5 years	
2400B Modem (internal modem for IBM-PC/XT/AT)	249.
2400B Modem 2 (internal modem for PS/2 Models 50/60/80)	269.
Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg	729.
Inboard 386/PC Piggyback Card w/4 Meg	1699.
Inboard 386/AT 0/k (req. installation kit)	899.
Inboard Installation Kit (specify computer)	139.
Above Board Plus 512k	special
Above Board 2 Plus 512k	special
Above Board Plus I/O 512k	special
Connection Coprocessor (FAX board plus)	769.
Optional 2400 Baud Modem for Connection Coprocessor	229.
MATH COPROCESSORS	
8087 (for IBM-PC & XT)	105.
8087-2 (8 MHz; for PS/2 Models 25 & 30)	149.
80287 (for AT & XT/286)	165.
80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 machines)	239.
80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)	279.
80387 (for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80)	439.
80387-20 (for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80)	499.
Kensington Microwave ... 1 year	
Masterpiece	94
Masterpiece Plus	109.
Keytronic ... 3 years	
101 Plus Keyboard (enhanced layout)	99.
101 Plus Keyboard	99.
Kraft ... 5 years	
Three-button Joystick	special
High Speed Joystick Adapter Card	special
Adapter Card/3-Button Joystick Bundle	49.
KYE International ... lifetime	
Dyna Mouse GM6+ (w/Ox Halo II)	54.
Logitech ... lifetime	
Series 2 Mouse (for PS/2 50/60/70/80)	65.
HIREZ Mouse (bus only)	89.
Mouse w/Paint Show (bus or serial)	95.
Mouse w/LogCAD (bus or serial)	119.
ClearCase Mouse (serial only)	99.
ScanMan (hand held scanner)	199.
Microsoft ... 2 years	
Mach 20 (1 year warranty)	349.
Disk + Option (for Mach 20; 1 yr wty)	69.
Memory + Option (for Mach 20; 1 yr wty)	339.
Mouse with Paintbrush (bus or serial)	special
Mouse with EasyCAD (bus or serial)	special
Mouse with Windows/286 (bus or serial)	special

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

So bring on the snow!

*And let those winds blow!
Your hottest Connection's
Still PC in Marlow.*

MSC Technologies ... lifetime

OmniMouse (serial only; 1 year warranty) ..	\$57.
PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ (bus or serial) ..	89.
PC Mouse II w/Autosketch (bus or serial) ..	105.

NEC ... 2 years

Multisync II (800 x 560 max. resolution) ..	599.
---	------

NSI Logic ... 3 years

Smart VGA (supports full VGA specs) ..	239.
--	------

Orchid Technologies ... 2 years

Tiny Turbo 286 (accelerator board) ..	289.
ProDesigner VGA (800x600 VGA Mode) ..	319.
RAMQuest Xtra 16/32 Kb ..	339.

PC Power & Cooling Systems ... 1 year

REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

Turbo Cool 150 (run 25° - 40° cooler) ..	129.
Turbo Cool 250 (run 25° - 30° cooler) ..	169.
Silencer 150 (64% noise reduction) ..	115.
Silencer 200 (69% noise reduction) ..	149.
Turbo Cool 375 ..	299.

PC Support Group ... 1 year

Breakthrough 286 Accel. Board (8 MHz) ..	299.
Breakthrough 286 Accel. Board (12 MHz) ..	449.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

1200 Baud Internal Modem (w/ProComm) ..	69.
1200 Baud External Modem (mn) ..	79.
PILink (parallel line extender/32k) ..	109.
Microbuffer Inline (par. print buffer/32k) ..	135.
2400 Baud Internal Modem ..	159.
2400 Baud External Modem ..	189.

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year

Ultrasync (supports CGA, EGA, VGA) ..	549.
Max 15 Monochrome Monitor ..	289.

Safe Power Systems ... 2 years

Safe 250W (standby power backup) ..	249.
Safe 425W (standby power backup) ..	369.

Toshiba ... 1 year

F321SL printer (80 cpi, 216 cps, w/factory) ..	529.
T1000 Laptop (80C86, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery) call	
T1000 Laptop (80C86, 10 MHz, 20 Meg) ..	call
T1200HB Laptop w/Backlit screen ..	call
T1200FB Laptop Dual Floppy System w/Backlit screen ..	call
T3100/20 Laptop (80286, 8 MHz, 20 Meg) ..	call
T3200 Laptop (80286, 12 MHz, 40 Meg) ..	call
T5100 (80386, 16 MHz, 40 Meg) ..	call
768k RAM Card for T1000 ..	299.

Video 7 ... 5 years

VEGA Deluxe (supports 640x480) ..	219.
VEGA VGA (supports full VGA specs) ..	287.
FastWrite VGA ..	379.
VRAM VGA ..	529.

DRIVES

Alloy ... 1 year

Tape System/2 (for PS/2 MicroChannel) ..	299.
Retriever/40 (for IBM AT & compatibles) ..	349.

IOMEGA ... 1 year

Dual 20 Meg Bernoulli Box (8") ..	\$1679.
20 Meg Cartridge (8") ..	82.
20 Meg Tipak (8") ..	244.
Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal (5 1/4") ..	767.
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External (5 1/4") ..	1659.
20 Meg cartridge (5 1/4") ..	59.
20 Meg Tipak (5 1/4") ..	169.
PC2 Card ..	169.
PC2B Card (bootable card for PC/XT/AT) ..	229.
PC4 Card (for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80) ..	299.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

40 Meg Internal Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2) 379.	
40 Meg External Tape Drive (XT, AT or PS/2) ..	479.
40 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply (XT, AT, or PS/2) ..	569.

Plus Development ... 2 years

Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms) ..	549.
Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms) ..	699.
Passport (20 or 40 Meg removable drives) ..	call

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.

20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225

(w/controller and cables, 65 ms) ..	299.
-------------------------------------	------

30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST338

(w/controller and cables, 65 ms) ..	329.
-------------------------------------	------

40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for AT (40 ms) ..

40 Meg Internal HD ST251 for XT ..	399.
------------------------------------	------

(w/controller and cables, 40 ms) ..

40 Meg Internal HD ST251-1 for AT ..	449.
--------------------------------------	------

(28 ms) ..

40 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT ..	449.
-------------------------------------	------

(28 ms) ..

60 Meg Internal HD ST4096 for AT ..	669.
-------------------------------------	------

TEAC ... 1 year

AT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height) ..	89.
---------------------------------------	-----

720k Drive (3 1/2" half-height, specify XT or AT) ..

1.44 Meg Drive for AT (3 1/2" half-height, includes Bastech software utilities) ..	95.
--	-----

1.44 Meg Drive for AT (3 1/2" half-height, includes Bastech software utilities) ..

119.	
------	--

Toshiba ... 1 year

AT 360k Drive (5 1/4" half-height) ..	89.
---------------------------------------	-----

AT 1 2 Meg Drive (5 1/4" half-height) ..

99.	
-----	--

AT 1 44 Meg Drive (3 1/2" half-height, includes Bastech software utilities) ..

119.	
------	--

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty

5 1/4" DS/DD Disks for PC & XT (360k)	
Fuji MD2D (10 disks per box) ..	12.
Sony (10 disks per box) ..	12.
Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box) ..	13.
Verbatim Datafile (10 disks per box) ..	13.

5 1/4" DS/High Density Disks for AT (1.2 Meg)

Fuji MD2HD (10 disks per box) ..	\$22.
Sony (10 disks per box) ..	23.
Maxell MD2-HD (10 disks per box) ..	23.
Verbatim Datafile (10 disks per box) ..	22.

3 1/2" DS/DD Diskettes (720k)

Sony (10 disks per box) ..	19.
Fuji (10 disks per box) ..	19.
Maxell (10 disks per box) ..	20.
3 1/2" DS/High-Density Diskettes (1.44 Meg)	
Sony (10 disks per box) ..	55.
Fuji (10 disks per box) ..	55.
Maxell (10 disks per box) ..	59.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

CompuServe Information Service ..	24.
Grolier's Online Encyclopedia ..	19.

Cables ... lifetime

Smartmodem-to-AT cable (9 feet) ..	15.
Parallel Printer cable (15 feet) ..	19.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only
- No surcharge added for credit card orders
- Your card is not charged until we ship
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax
- All US shipments insured, no additional charge
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear
- C.O.D. max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order
- 120 day limited warranty on all products *
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd Day & Next Day Air
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd Day Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground
- Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order
- Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-3383 for information

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1988 PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, RI. THE PADDON CHARACTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.



PC Carnival.

Revel without a Claus.

In the festive town of Marlow, NH (pop. 557), the holiday spirit lasts long after Santa's packed it in for the year. In fact our sure-pawed mascots are already preparing for their annual Winter Carnival – a seasonal celebration featuring skating, sledding, sleigh rides and ice sculpture. This annual event certainly provides a welcome break from our usual winter sports, e.g. thawing frozen pipes, jump starting cars, putting out chimney fires, and skidding off the road into ten foot snow drifts.

Breaking the mold.

(Or, where's the P word?)

Our more loyal and linguistically-inclined customers may have noticed that we've abandoned the "P" words in our headlines in favor of the "C" words. Because after five years of parading a profusion of P patter past PC pros on periodical pages, we perceived that perhaps they paled next to the possibilities and potential

of creative constructions consisting of C words. 'Nough said. Rest assured, though, our letter-perfect mascots still stand (and occasionally sit, roll over, and do handstands) for everything true and noble in the microcomputer mail order marketplace. If you're looking for a single source for superior savings, sensational tech support, and specially speedy shipping, we're definitely your Connection.

The ice mammal cometh.

Wouldn't you like to wake up every morning to a vision of microcomputing's most magnificent mammal? Well, now you can do that and quench your thirst for a taste of Marlow's winter wonderland with your very own PC Connection mug. It features a crystal-clear likeness of our oh-so-cool, but heartwarming mascot, and is free to anyone who places an order of \$500 or more between now and March 31st.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit please call ahead.



Warm the cockles of your heart with a PC Connection mug featuring the mascot who never slakes on this ice. Offer not available to net accounts. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

THE ADAPTER MAKES THE PICTURE

The on-screen quality you see on any 8514 display is controlled by the 8514/A display adapter and the standard under which it was created.

The 8514/A display adapter itself is a bulky board that fits only Micro Channel expansion slots. An elaboration on the VGA standard, it uses analog outputs and the same digital-to-analog converter as does IBM's VGA circuitry. In fact, its default mode of operation exactly mimics the VGA. It supports both monochrome and color displays and can distinguish between them using identification bits provided by the monitor through special leads in its connecting cable.

The circuitry of the 8514/A display adapter is built from conventional transistor-transistor logic, and its native endowment includes 1/2MB of memory. A full-length daughtercard that plugs into the 8514/A component-side-to-component-side doubles its RAM supply to 1 full megabyte. A plastic backing on the daughtercard prevents the thick, two-card sandwich from shorting itself against other boards in adjoining Micro Channel slots.

In the 8514/A adapter's native 1,024-by-768 mode, its 1/2MB of memory is divided into four 1-megabit planes that allow 16 colors to be displayed on-screen simultaneously. In this configuration, 128K of the board's memory is left to spare, 256 kilobits in each of its bit-planes.

The bits assigned to the on-screen im-

age itself reside in the lowest portion of the RAM. The rest are put to work as auxiliary storage for functions such as area-filling and holding downloadable character sets.

Although all the memory on the 8514/A board can be addressed directly by the host microprocessor, IBM does not support direct writing to this auxiliary storage area. (IBM encourages the use of the Application Interface, a form of BIOS, rather than direct memory and register writing for all 8514/A operations.) Writing to this reserved area may destroy information that the 8514/A has stored there for another purpose.

The additional daughtercard memory stacks another four bit-planes into memory, allowing the 8514/A to handle 1,024-by-768-pixel images in 256 simultaneous on-screen colors drawn from a palette of 262,144. In high-resolution mode, the entire memory of the 8514/A and daughterboard is partitioned to leave an auxiliary storage area much like that of the unenhanced 8514/A. The only difference is greater color depth.

In its VGA-compatible mode, the 8514/A divides up its basic 1/2MB into eight 1,024-by-512 bit-planes arranged in two independent banks four bit-planes deep for 16-color operation. Again, an area corresponding to 640 by 480 on-screen pixels is used for main video stor-

age, with the balance of RAM reserved for auxiliary purposes.

The hardware design of the 8514/A does not allow combining these planes into one 8-bit plane to achieve 256 colors when the board is not enhanced by its daughtercard. However, adding the memory expansion daughtercard allows both of its independent banks the full 8-bit, 256-color range of the VGA standard.

A GREATER BANDWIDTH Getting the information for all those pixels to the screen requires a much greater bandwidth than that used by the standard PS/2 VGA system; the 8514 bandwidth is 44.90 MHz as opposed to VGA's 25.17 MHz. Actually, if the system weren't interlaced, the required bandwidth for the high-resolution signals from the 8514/A adapter would have to be at least 20 percent higher to avoid flicker. Interlacing permits the 8514/A display adapter to use a relatively low vertical scanning frequency, or frame rate of 43.48 Hz (versus 60 or 70 Hz for VGA modes). Interlacing doubles the frame rate, thereby giving an 86.96-Hz scanning rate for each of the two separate fields that make up a single frame.

Because of the low frame rate, the horizontal scanning frequency of the 8514/A system in its high-resolution

without demonstrating this problem, indicating that its origin is electronic rather than an aspect of the mechanical construction of the display.

A push button to activate the degaussing circuitry and a fuse holder are also available on the rear panel. The requisite brightness and contrast controls are thumbwheels hanging beneath the right side of the front panel bezel. The power switch is a push button that's molded into the rim of the bezel, and a green LED pow-

er indicator is located nearby. The medium gray screen of the ECM-1910 is antiglare treated.

SHARP AND COLORFUL The colors and sharpness of the display proved good, notwithstanding the 720-line maximum resolution claimed in the manual. The display tube itself with its 0.31-mm dot pitch is more than capable of the resolution demanded by 8514/A, although the 30-MHz bandwidth of the ECM-1910 electronics

does not seem up to the requirements of the 8514 standard.

The image aspect ratio depends on the settings of the height and width controls. Throughout their ranges, image geometry appeared very good—straight lines stayed straight. Alignment failed in the screen corners, possibly due to the deterioration of the upper lines of the image.

For applications requiring multiscan capabilities, the ECM-1910 is a good, workable display. For use under the 8514

mode does not have to be increased dramatically in order to fit 60 percent more pixels on each line (1,024 versus the 640 used by VGA). The 8514/A increases the horizontal scanning frequency of the VGA system from 31.47 kHz to a relatively modest 35.52 kHz.

The 8514/A operates independently of the VGA circuitry built into its computer host. When software changes the memory of the VGA, it does not necessarily change that of the 8514/A and vice versa.

When the 8514/A is in its VGA mode, the two VGA systems duplicate one another, which means that a system that has an 8514/A and matching monitor can boot up with a normal VGA image on its screen.

Not all software operations affect the VGA and 8514/A identically, however. For instance, if you're using both an 8514 and a VGA display, loading a palette or changing modes may put incorrect colors or a skewed gray scale on one of the displays (usually the 8514 connected to the 8514/A).

When the 8514/A operates in its native, high-resolution mode, its screen and that of the VGA system can be used independently. Typically, your software might put text displays on the VGA screen while the 8514/A draws images.—Winn L. Rosch

standard, however, it ranks as less-than-desirable because of its lack of autosizing abilities.

IBM CORP.

IBM 8514 Color Display

The top of IBM's lineup of PS/2 displays is the \$1,550 Model 8514, the largest (with a 16-inch tube) and highest resolution color monitor that IBM offers for personal computers.



The standard that other monitors mimic, the \$1,550 IBM 8514 Color Display is the top of IBM's lineup of PS/2 displays. It is the largest and highest-resolution color monitor that IBM offers for personal computers. It features but three controls: a rocker switch and brightness and contrast thumbwheels.

As dean of the display line, the 14¼- by 15¼- by 16¼-inch case of the 8514 matches the styling of the smaller IBM monitors and is finished in the same white-beige that coats the other PS/2 products. A darker gray bezel about 1½ inches wide surrounds the screen. This bezel is inset slightly from an ¼-inch rim that runs around the set.

The corners of the case are squared off with a 4½-inch deep rectangle extending back from the front of the set, then tapering to a smaller cross section surrounding the neck of the display tube. A built-in tilt-swivel stand lifts the 8514 about 2 inches above the work surface or system unit the

display rests upon. Although finished almost entirely in plastic, the 8514 is certified up to the Class B FCC standard.

TRUE TO THE STANDARD By definition, the 8514 is compatible with the 8514 standard. Only analog inputs are available, and the range of scanning frequencies handled by the display is limited to those used by official IBM display standards. The 8514 recognizes two horizontal synchronizing frequencies, the 31.47 kHz of the VGA standard and the 35.52 kHz of the 8514/A display adapter. It also operates with three vertical scanning frequencies—60, 70, and interlaced 43.48 Hz.

■ 8514 MONITORS

For connecting with PS/2s and the 8514/A board, the 8514 display provides a 70-inch-long nondetachable video cable that terminates in a male 15-pin, high-density D-shell connector. The power cord is removable. Both cables extend from the lower rear of the set.

In keeping with the current minimalist trend, the 8514 has but three controls—a rocker switch on the top-right edge of the case behind the front panel and brightness and contrast thumbwheels on the left side. None of the more exotic controls, such as size or position, are available, but the on-screen image presented by the 8514 evaluation system made them superfluous.

PERFECT ASPECT RATIO Only about 15 inches of the display tube is visible inside the bezel, and the active image extends across 13 inches of it. As you would expect from an IBM display, its aspect ratio measured a perfect 1.33 and the



FACT FILE

IBM 8514 Color Display
IBM Corp.

Contact your nearest authorized IBM dealer.

(800) IBM-2468

List Price: \$1,550

Requires: 8514/A display adapter.

In Short: The largest (16 inches) and highest resolution monitor IBM offers, the 8514 recognizes two horizontal and three vertical scanning frequencies and has perfect aspect ratio. Its hassle-free design makes for minimal user intervention.

CIRCLE 895 ON READER SERVICE CARD

screen geometry was as good as any monitor can offer. All lines were rendered straight, no matter how near they ran to the edge of the display area.

The automatic image sizing derived

through the polarity of the synchronizing signals worked as it was designed to. The images displayed in all modes matched one another in size. The image was as large as it could be on the screen and correctly centered.

The image itself is bright and colorful against the medium black background of the tube face. Antiglare treatment of the screen face helps increase overall contrast. The image was adequately sharp, in part due to the 0.31-mm dot-pitch of the display tube. Convergence proved less than perfect and was the limiting factor in overall resolution of the 8514, however, with the red gun off by up to 0.5 mm in some corners of the display.

The greatest strength of the 8514 is its hassle-free design, requiring minimal user intervention. You can plug it in and rest secure that it will work perfectly with an 8514/A board. On the other hand, although the 8514 defines its own display

Point-And-Shoot PC-FULLBAK™



Hard-Disk Backup Easy as Shooting Fish in a Barrel!

**WESTLAKE
DATA CORP.**

P.O. Box 1711, Austin, TX 78767 Telephone: (512) 328-1041

PS/2 and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

NEW!

Now for OS/2! Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak is now available for your OS/2 system.

FAST!

Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak is the fastest backup utility—period! Run it on your IBM PC, XT, AT, or PS/2 30, 50, 60, 80 or true hardware compatible at up to 20 mhz!

SIMPLE!

Just use the light-bar menu to select and mark the directories, subdirectories, and individual files you want to back up! Back up data all over your hard-disk with a single command!

RELIABLE!

Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak keeps your data safe—but don't take our word for it: "The product has never failed to give me a reliable RESTORE."—Jim Seymour, *Micro Business*

A BARGAIN!

With Point-And-Shoot PC-FullBak, you'll never have to talk about the data that got away. And at **only \$129.95**, it's a bargain! Available at quality software retailers or from us at: (512) 328-1041. Your satisfaction is guaranteed—or we'll refund your money! And that's no fish story.



**AWARD-WINNING
SOFTWARE!**

The award-winning family of products from Westlake Data Corp. has received PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award and has been nominated for PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award.

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 8514 MONITORS

standard, it is also limited by it. It cannot transcend the 1,024- by 768-pixel interlaced resolution of the 8514 standard or work with other display standards, as can multiscan monitors. Nevertheless, the 8514 is undoubtedly the best display offered by IBM.

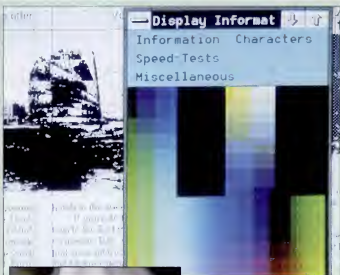
MICROVITEC INC.

Microvitec 1019/SP

As big-screen, high-resolution displays go, the Microvitec 1019/SP is odd-looking: a gray beige front panel that extends squarely back in pale beige to meet a matching multiangle metal box. Aesthetics aside, the design of the \$2,395 unit shows inspiration—all of its manual adjustment controls are located on a recessed control panel tucked just below the lower-right corner of the screen. A tilt-swivel stand is included with the 1019/SP but it must be installed by the user.

Despite the metal in the 17½- by 18½- by 19½-inch (HWD) cabinet, the English-made 1019/SP earns only a business class FCC Class A certification. One reason for this is that the monitor may be called upon to deal with some pretty exotic signals. The multiscan display boasts a 40-MHz bandwidth and maximum on-screen resolution of 1,365 by 886 pixels. It handles signals with vertical scanning frequencies from 45 to 100 Hz and horizontal scanning frequencies from 15 to 36 kHz.

Separate digital and analog inputs are available on the rear panel, both using 9-



The \$2,395 Microvitec 1019/SP is somewhat odd-looking, but it's well designed; all of its manual adjustment controls are located on a recessed control panel. It earns high marks for the high-quality images it produces and for its price, which is hundreds of dollars less than similar-size displays.



FACT FILE

Microvitec 1019/SP

Microvitec Inc.
1943 Providence Ct.
College Park, GA 30337
(404) 991-2246

List Price: \$2,395; anti-glare shield, \$129;
CVGA-10 cable, \$34.95.

Requires: Any 8514/A, VGA or EGA display adapter or compatible.

In Short: An inexpensive 19-inch color display with multiscan analog and digital inputs. Includes tilt-swivel base. A version with long-persistence phosphors is available as the 1019/W.P.

CIRCLE 884 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pin D-shell sockets. A front-panel rotary switch selects whether digital or analog (or one of two auxiliary) inputs is active. Microvitec supplies a 60-inch adapter cable to connect with the 15-pin high-density VGA-8514/A standard.

Besides the selector switch, the front panel controls of the 1019/SP include brightness, contrast, horizontal and vertical size and position controls, a slide switch for color mode when the display is operating with its digital interface, and a push button to activate the degaussing circuitry. Inexplicably, however, the most

often-used control—a rocker switch that controls the input power—is banished to the rear panel.

THE WEEP-WOW EFFECT The size controls have sufficient range to stretch the image beyond the 19-inch (diagonal) bounds of the screen bezel, and the position controls move the image without running into any on-screen barriers. The monitor automatically adjusts the picture height to the number of lines in the input signal, although it takes a couple of seconds to settle down when changing stan-

LOW-COST, HIGH-RES ALTERNATIVES TO 8514

Proprietary monochrome display systems offer higher resolution at lower prices than do 8514-compatible monitors.

An 8514-compatible display will give you CAD-quality resolution at a relatively low cost, but it's not the only show in town. High-resolution monochrome displays can deliver on-screen images as good as or better than 8514-compatible monitors at temptingly low prices can. The least-expensive monochrome systems, comprising both display and adapter, cost about the same as either an IBM 8514/A adapter or the cheapest 8514-compatible color display. Moreover, unlike IBM's 8514/A display adapter, most of these proprietary monochrome systems are compatible with the classic PC-bus rather than with the Micro Channel, making them more immediately useful to PC users.

The low cost of monochrome systems, even those with superior resolution, is a result of single-color displays being less complex than multicolor displays. Instead of the three guns found in most color sets, monochrome displays require but a single electron gun and no shadow masks. Because no multiple guns need be converged or aligned, monochrome monitors also need fewer adjustments and suffer fewer setup problems. Their simpler electronics fit into smaller, more-elegant packages and consume less power.

The lowest-cost monochrome alternatives to an 8514 video system are the Amdek Monitor/1280 and the Wyse WY-700, 15-inch paper-white displays that could be considered twins under their skin. Each will deliver a resolution of up to 1,280 by 800 pixels as well as

full CGA and MDA emulation for \$999, including a proprietary display adapter.

Besides the 14-inch, 8514-compatible monochrome Max-15 display, Princeton Graphic Systems offers two proprietary models; each costs \$1,500. Labeled the LM-300 and LM-301, the former operates in portrait orientation (the long axis of the screen is vertical); the latter, in landscape mode. Either will put 1,664 pixels across the long axis of its 15-inch tube and 1,200 pixels across the short axis. The LM-300 promises no IBM emulations through its proprietary LaserPage interface, but the PG-1600 interface of the LM-301 will put both CGA and MDA images on-screen.

The 16-inch square NEC MonoGraph delivers a 1,024- by 1,024-pixel image using its own MonoGraph System Board display adapter. The \$1,995 system will also emulate an IBM CGA video system.

Taxan's \$2,195 Crystal View system is the lowest-cost big-screen (19-inch) monochrome system that delivers greater-than-8514 resolution. In addition to the 1,280-by-960 pixel images delivered through its proprietary TX-1280 controller, double-scanned CGA images can also be generated.

Matching the 8514's resolution (1,024 by 768) but not compatible with the Application Interface of the 8514/A, Thomson's \$2,290 980W is a 20-inch display that's also compatible with CGA, MDA, and Hercules images using its proprietary Thomson AGC adapter.

The Cornerstone Vista 1600 will deliver supersharp 1,600-by-1,280 images

on its 19-inch screen using its Vista 1600 Custom Controller. The \$2,395 system also emulates a Hercules monochrome graphics board.

Monitem offers a series of big-screen, high-resolution monochrome displays. The most popular is the \$2,395 Viking 1 system that uses a 19-inch landscape display; 24-inch and portrait models are also available. In its proprietary mode, the Viking 1 controller will create images as sharp as 1,280 by 960 pixels, although it is also compatible with the CGA, MDA, and Hercules graphics video standards.

For the same price, the Sigma LaserView Plus puts more pixels—a 1,664-by-1,200 array—on a screen of the same size as the Viking 1's. Its LaserView Plus display adapter is also Hercules graphics compatible.

Conographic's ConoVision 2800 is a \$2,620 portrait-oriented display with a 19-inch screen. Using its proprietary CV-2800 display adapter, it paints a 720-by-2,880-pixel image on the screen and is also Hercules compatible.

Control Systems offers a monochrome monitor and display adapter package with 1,024 by 768 non-interlaced resolution on a 19-inch screen as its \$2,795 Artist Monochrome System 64. You can also bundle the company's \$1,995 Artscreen 19/160/M 19-inch monochrome monitor and Artist Designer 16 video controller (\$2,795 with two MB of RAM, \$3,995 with 4MB) to display 1,664-by-1,200-pixel noninterlaced images. —Winn L. Rosch

dards. There's a slight "weep-wow" effect—the image expands and shrinks as it settles down.

The 1019/SP's on-screen color and saturation proved very good, aided by the dark black matrix and antireflect treatment of the picture tube. The quality should be

even better with a new, superfine etched tube that became standard shortly after this evaluation was completed.

Image geometry also proved very good. All straight lines were straight whether they ran vertically, horizontally, near an edge, or near the center of the

screen. Alignment was also good. Aspect ratio depends, of course, on the adjustment of the size controls.

The 1019/SP did demonstrate an electronic problem—a distinct overshoot on input square waveforms, such as a sharp edge between two edges of different col-

COOL, QUIET POWER

SILENCER 150



ULTRA
QUIET

- PC/XT compatible
- 150 watts of power
- system runs 5°-15° cooler
- 84% noise reduction

\$129

TURBO-COOL 150



PERFECT
UPGRADE

- PC/XT compatible
- 155 watts of power
- system runs 25°-40° cooler
- 50% noise reduction

\$149

TURBO-COOL 200

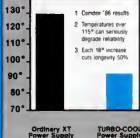


HIGH
PERFORMANCE

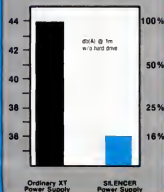
- PC/XT/Mini AT compatible
- 200 watts of power
- system runs 30°-45° cooler
- standard noise level

\$189

EXPANSION CARDS TEMPERATURE TEST



NOISE LEVELS



TURBO-COOL AND SILENCER POWER SUPPLIES: POWER PACKED AND BUILT TO LAST

- full rated power
- low output ripple
- heavy duty components
- FCC-B compliance
- UL (#E114179:TC150/200)
- OV, OC, SC protection
- patented twin fan slope-cover design for max. cooling vs noise (TC150/200)
- high capacity West German cooling fan w/adjustable speed control (TC250)
- installation instructions; 4 drive plugs
- rigorously tested; 1 yr. warranty

SILENCER 200



ULTRA
QUIET

- AT compatible
- 200 watts of power
- adjustable cooling (1.0X-1.3X)
- 69% noise reduction @ 1.0X

\$159

TURBO-COOL 250



HIGH
PERFORMANCE

- AT compatible
- 250 watts of power
- adjustable cooling (1.3X-1.8X)
- 386 boards and hard drives run up to 35° cooler

\$189

ALSO AVAILABLE

- Turbo-Cool PC/XT Auxiliary Cooling Unit (system runs 15°-30° cooler) \$59
- Turbo-Cool AT Auxiliary Cooling Unit (system runs 15°-30° cooler) \$75
- Compaq 180W Power Supply (upgrades the original portable) \$189
- Turbo 375 AT Power Supply (power for up to 12 cards & 8 drives, wide input range, 0.2% regulation, 50,000 hr MTBF, 2 yr. warranty) \$299

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003

(819) 723-8513 • FAX (819) 723-0075

VISA/MC/COD/PO

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 8514 MONITORS

ors. A thin, bright line defined the left, vertical edge of all such high contrast areas. It's a small problem that most people may never notice, but one that should not exist.

The 1019/SP earns high marks for its very good image and a price that's hundreds of dollars lower than similar-size displays. If its minor image problems don't bother you, it can be a best buy.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA INC.

Mitsubishi FA3425L9

Although Mitsubishi's not-too-cleverly named FA3425L9 is a little display, the \$1,175 monitor features a big difference. This Japanese-made set is the only 8514/A-compatible display that takes the 8514 standard to heart, with its long-persistence phosphors that eliminate the last trace of flicker from interlaced images.

The Mitsubishi's 14-inch tube is masked down to 13 inches by a bezel that matches the rest of its plastic case in contour and color. Standing just 12 by 13 1/4 by 14 1/4 inches on its own flat feet (a tilt-swivel base is optional) the FA3425L9 is streamlined like a '50s spaceship, all curves and contours, but RFI-protected up to the FCC Class B certification level.

Auto-tracking and multisynchronizing capabilities make the FA3425L9 compatible with just about any display standard currently used by personal computers—not just CGA, EGA, PGC, VGA,



The only 8514/A-compatible featuring long-persistence phosphors, which eliminate the last trace of flicker from interlaced images, the \$1,175 Mitsubishi FA3425L9 is compatible with just about every display standard currently used by personal computers.



PC FACT FILE

Mitsubishi FA3425L9

Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.
991 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 217-5732

List Price: \$1,175 (with long-persistence phosphors); \$1,015 (with short-persistence phosphors); FA-5 interface cable, \$45; tilt-and-swivel base, \$30.

Requires: Any VGA or 8514/A display adapter

In Short: A multiscan display that delivers a 12 1/2-inch image with any IBM graphics standard and that puts all of its vital controls up front.

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and 8514/A, but also Hercules monochrome and color, Apple IIGS, and Macintosh II. It accepts vertical scanning frequencies from 50 to 87 Hz and horizontal signals ranging from 15.7 to 35.5 kHz.

Although its bandwidth is 40 MHz, the FA3425L9 claims on-screen resolution of only 800 by 560 pixels. True to the IBM standard, it reaches 8514/A quality—1,120 by 780 pixels—when interlaced.

The FA3425L9 accepts both analog and digital signals through two sets of input connectors. One high-density 15-pin D-shell serves both modes, and a set of

five BNC connectors link to separate-sync, sync-on-green, and composite-sync analog signals.

The only unfortunate design element of the FA3425L9 is its 60-inch VGA connecting cable, which has a 15-pin, high-density D-shell connector at each end but is not symmetrical. The connectors at either end are pinned differently, which would create problems if you inadvertently inverted the ends.

FULL ARRAY OF CONTROLS

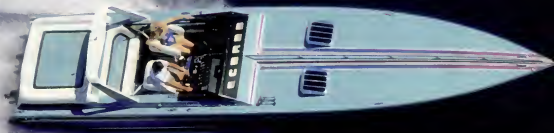
The front-panel controls of the unit are generous: contrast, brightness, horizontal

A simple explanation of our new VGA Plus 16™ card.

For the price of this...



you get this.



© 1988 Paradise Systems, Inc.

P Now you can get high performance VGA and still stay afloat financially.

The new Paradise VGA Plus 16 card is the latest addition to our growing family of VGA products. Its 16-bit bus and BIOS rushes information to your screen up to 400% faster than IBM's Display Adapter. And its exclusive AutoSense™ feature guarantees trouble-free high performance.

You also get 256 brilliant on-screen colors with 640 x 400⁹ resolution. Or 16 colors in 800 x 600 resolution, for even crisper detail.

Plus you get complete hardware and software compatibility, including downward

compatibility with all pre-VGA standards. And the Paradise VGA Plus 16 card comes complete with a long list of software drivers to support all your favorite programs.

In simple terms, it's the best high performance value going. At only \$499 retail.

For more information on any member of the Paradise VGA family — VGA Plus 16, VGA Plus™ or VGA Professional™ — please call Paradise at (415) 960-3360. Or call the dealer nearest you.

PARADISE™
Western Digital Imaging

Western Digital Imaging/Paradise, 800 E. Middlefield, Mountain View, CA 94043



■ 8514 MONITORS

size, horizontal position, vertical size, and vertical position are all tucked under the edge of the bezel, all thumbwheels with center detents. A push-button on/off switch and LED power indicator on the lower-right corner of the bezel complete the array.

At the rear of the monitor, Mitsubishi provides an analog/digital input selector slide switch, an overscan slide switch labeled "wide—normal," a mode slide switch (which defeats the auto-tracking that keeps images the same size under different modes), and a text-mode slide switch. You select text-mode colors such as green, amber, and white as well as the TTL color palette (8, 64, and two 16-color modes) by using a bank of four DIP switches.

The control range of the front-panel thumbwheels is unusually good, allowing the image to move beyond the bezel on any side. While the default image measures

only 11 inches diagonally, you can expand it to fill the screen vertically, but it falls about 1 inch short of spanning its entire width when not in overscan mode.

With the front-panel controls set at their defaults, the aspect ratio of the FA3425L9 looks a bit short (1.28 versus 1.33) but the image geometry proved excellent, alignment was good, and the sharpness of the 0.28-mm dot-pitch screen also proved to be good. Colors on the dark tinted and anti-glare-coated screen were uniformly bright and saturated.

Until you get used to them, the long persistence phosphors of the FA3425L9 may prove bothersome. Image lag is substantial: on a par with the original IBM monochrome display. Although you may not like the ghostlike effect on quick text scrolls, on CAD drawings (which don't scroll or change dramatically) it should not be objectionable.

In fact, the absolute lack of flicker may

be the best recommendation of the FA3425L9. But, if you still can't tolerate the light lag, you might try a short-persistence version of the display, which Mitsubishi offers as the FA3415, priced at \$1,015.

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (USA) INC.

NEC MultiSync XL

The world owes the seeming catchall name MultiSync to NEC, whose trademark it remains. The biggest monitor to wear that label is the MultiSync XL, a hulking display equipped with a 20-inch tube and a case that stands 18½ by 19 by 21¼ inches (HWD) on its built-in tilt-swivel stand. The \$3,199 Japanese-made display earned only a Class A FCC certification.

Carrying on the MultiSync tradition, the XL automatically adjusts its circuits to adapt to whatever synchronizing frequen-

"A word cruncher's dream" PC Magazine

ZyINDEX

What retrieves vital information from 20 megabytes of files in 5 seconds? Works with any of 20 popular word processing programs plus Dow Jones, Compuserve, Lotus 1-2-3 and ASCII? Saves you countless hours of search time? ZyINDEX 3.0, the fastest, most comprehensive text retrieval program of its kind. Only ZyINDEX 3.0 lets you:

- perform AND, OR, NOT and proximity (one term WITHIN "n" words of another) searches
- work with structured or unstructured files
- mark and save to ASCII files
- access on-line help menus
- enjoy full product and system support...plus all these new capabilities!
- auto indexing and updating
- super wild card searches
- major LAN compatibility

**INFO
WORLD**

• Zyindex
• 2.20
•
•
• **9.3**
• NOV. 9, 1987

ZyINDEX Personal single index list 500 files. \$95
ZyINDEX Professional multiple index list 5000 files per list. \$295
ZyINDEX Plus multiple index 15,000 files per list/researcher package list. \$495

ZyLAB™ Corporation

3105-T North Wilke Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
FAX 312-632-1129
Phone: 312-632-1100

More than a text retrieval program, ZyINDEX will actually change the way you manage information. For free demo diskette, call:

1-800-544-6339

BUFFALO[®] SL

ONLY \$500 PLUS \$100 PER 256KB MEMORY



When you can't afford to buy a laser for each PC, the Buffalo SL™ is the inexpensive way to let everyone share - not just your lasers, but printers, plotters and modems as well. If you don't need simultaneous access to shared files, the SL is also an alternative to a LAN at a fraction of the cost.

The SL has four parallel and six serial channels, with all ten being user configurable as either an input or an output, so you can share 1 PC with 9 peripherals, 9 PCs with 1 peripheral, or any combination in between. If you need more than ten channels, you can link several SLs together. All channels can be in use at the same time and can rapidly transfer and queue data. The SL even allows your PC to send data at 19,200 baud. All memory (user upgradeable up to 4MB) is dynamically allocated and shared as needed.

The SL comes with software for menu-driven installation and pop-up menu control selections, but you don't have to be a programmer to use it. Of course, the SL works just fine without our software tool. The SL has many other features so ask us to send you more information.

MORE[™] MEMORY

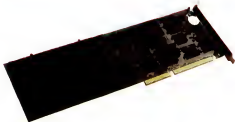
When 640K just is not enough, you need to add MORE[™] MEMORY. This Memory Extension System™ Board uses only one slot in any 8 or 16 bit bus and can be used as expanded, extended and/or conventional memory (EEMS/EMS version 4.0 software).

MORE MEMORY is compatible with PC/XT/AT computers and supports PC-DOS, MS-DOS, PC-MOS, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, etc. It is easy to install MORE MEMORY and it comes with a 5 YEAR WARRANTY.

MORE MEMORY has built-in DRAM protection that corrects for any memory errors when you reboot, so you will never have to replace a faulty memory chip. No downtime or costly repairs will ever occur due to a failed memory chip on the MORE MEMORY board.

HYPERWARE™ PC productivity boosting software is included FREE with each unit. HYPERDISK™ enables disk drive read/write intensive programs to run 3-10 times faster. HYPERKEY™ enhances the responsiveness of your keyboard. Sold separately, \$49.95.

2MB-\$1200, 4MB-\$2100, 6MB-\$3000, 8MB-\$3900



Buffalo Products also makes other smaller buffers, automatic switches, and interface conversion devices. All of our products come with a 45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Call us TOLL FREE and talk to one of our friendly application technicians for solutions to your connectivity problems.

(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, 2605 19th Street SE, Salem OR 97302 (503)585-3414

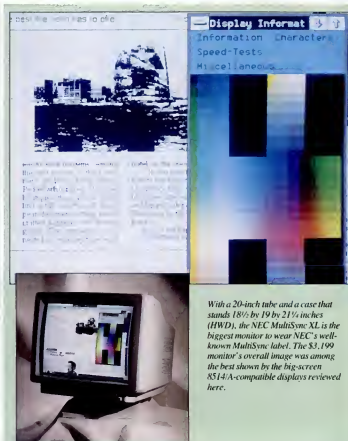
■ 8514 MONITORS

cies are presented to it. Its range is truncated on the low end and does not stoop back to the CGA standard. It can accommodate EGA, VGA, PGC, and 8514/A video signals, however. Acceptable vertical scanning frequencies range from 56 to 80 Hz, horizontal from 21.8 to 50 kHz. Maximum resolution is 1,024 by 768 pixels.

ANALOG AND DIGITAL INPUTS The XL handles both analog and digital inputs through two sets of connectors on its back panel. Normally, you'll want to use the 9-pin D-shell socket that accommodates both analog and digital signals; you select the operating mode by flipping a slide switch located above it. Analog signals can also use a set of four BNC connectors that accept both separated-sync and sync-on-green RGB signals. One important operational difference distinguishes the input connectors—while the 9-pin is good only for a 30-MHz bandwidth, the BNC connectors allow a bandwidth up to 65 MHz.

Two input cables are supplied with the XL. One terminates in a 9-pin D-shell for EGA and PGC display adapters. The other ends with a 15-pin high-density D-shell for use with VGA and 8514/A systems.

Other controls on the rear panel include an 8/16/64 selector switch for color mode compatibility with non-IBM computers, a manual switch that defeats automatic image sizing for the various IBM video standards, and an input level switch that allows for nominal analog inputs of 0.7 or 1.0



With a 20-inch tube and a case that stands 18½ by 19 by 21½ inches (HWD), the NEC MultiSync XL is the biggest monitor to wear NEC's well-known MultiSync label. The \$3,199 monitor's overall image was among the best shown by the big-screen 8514/A-compatible displays reviewed here.



FACT FILE

NEC MultiSync XL

NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094
(312) 860-9550

List Price: \$3,199; 8514/A cable adapter, \$19.95.

Requires: Any MCGA, EGA, VGA, PGC, SuperVGA, Macintosh II, or 8514/A display adapter.

In Short: The classic NEC MultiSync display grown up to a 19-inch image, the MultiSync XL accepts a wide range of scanning frequencies through TTL and analog inputs and includes a tilt-swivel base.

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

volts. Brightness and contrast thumbwheels are tucked under the right-front edge of the display; behind them is a push button to activate the built-in degausser. A push button that controls input power is under the lower-right corner of the screen.

Image position and size controls (both horizontal and vertical) are hidden behind a door under the left side of the screen. These can help compensate for the somewhat small 16½-inch image presented across the 19-inch visible screen (the default with the size controls set at the detent in the middle of their rotation). The range of the position controls is scant, however.

For example, the horizontal control ends its rotation while the active image is still ½ inch from the bezel on the screen.

Additional controls on the rear panel include two slide switches that operate only with digital input signals for text mode. One toggles text mode on and off; the other sets the text color as amber, green, or white. A selector that chooses either the BNC or D-shell input connector is also located here.

HIGH ASPECT RATIO With the size controls set at their detents, the aspect ratio of the XL measured slightly high, but not

Our Profile Will Make You Smile!



Our Price Will Make You Happy!

Introducing IntelliSync® The New Intelligent Multi-Frequency Monitor From 3LYNX®

It starts with the outstanding design features such as the small foot print, and streamlined profile (even slimmer than single frequency color monitors).

Next the IntelliSync is compatible with the CGA, EGA, VGA, and more, as well as being an excellent companion to all PC/XT/AT*, Apple Macintosh II*, and the new IBM PS/2* systems.

The cost of IntelliSync is nearly 1/3 less than its major competitor. Most impressive is that it is manufactured by 3LYNX, a video display monitor manufacturer producing critical video components for the majority of the top FORTUNE 500 computer companies for years.

For information on the new 3LYNX IntelliSync Monitors call or write today. Call toll free 1-800-243-5969. Or 1-800-24-3LYNX. Fax # (408) 434-0466. International Calls (408) 432-8833.



IntelliSync Monochrome Monitor 15" flat screen with vivid gray scale.

IntelliSync The Best Choice

FEATURES	3LYNX INTELLISYNC	NEC MULTISYNC II *
Size	14"	14"
Front Controls	Yes	Yes
Auto Horizontal Frequencies	15.50-35KHz	15.50-35KHz
Tilt & Swivel	Yes	Yes
Intellisync has incorporated all of the features of Multisync II plus more...		
Auto Vertical Frequencies	45-120 Hz	50-80 Hz
Inverse Video Option in MDA Mode	Yes	No
Selection of Text Color	Auto	Manual
Color Text Options	7	3
Dimensions (mm)	341(w) 346(h) 386(d)	369(w) 357(h) 406(d)
Weight	29(lbs)	31(lbs)
Suggested Retail Price	\$695.00	\$899.00

3Lynx®

1450 Searcel Lane
San Jose, CA 95131

*Registered trademarks of their respective companies. 3LYNX and IntelliSync are registered trademarks of 3LYNX Technologies Corp.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 8514 MONITORS

objectionably so (about 1.40 versus 1.33). Image geometry was correct, and alignment proved very good with the green gun slightly high at the top of the image but within the 0.7-millimeter rating of the set.

Image quality was very good on the 0.31-mm dot-pitch tube, as were color and contrast. The screen background is dark gray and its face is coated to reduce glare.

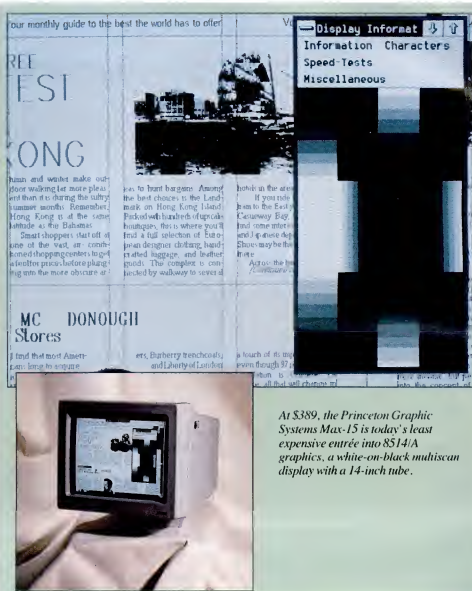
Although somewhat small, the overall XL image was among the best shown by the big-screen 8514/A-compatible displays reviewed here. Its biggest drawback is its stiff price.

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

Princeton Graphic Systems Max-15 Princeton Graphic Systems Ultra 16

If you don't need color or you do need the dollars that a color 8514-compatible display would cost, put your mind on a single track and think monochrome. For \$389 you can have today's cheapest entrée into 8514/A graphics, Princeton Graphic Systems' Max-15, a white-on-black multiscan display with a 14-inch tube. If price isn't a factor, about \$1,000 more will buy you the Ultra 16, Princeton Graphic's 16-inch color 8514-compatible display.

The Max-15 accepts both analog and digital inputs through its 25-pin D-shell socket; the interface is chosen by the adapter cable that you use. Princeton sup-



At \$389, the Princeton Graphic Systems Max-15 is today's least expensive entrée into 8514/A graphics, a white-on-black multiscan display with a 14-inch tube.



FACT FILE

Princeton Graphic Systems Max-15

Princeton Graphic Systems
601 Ewing St., Bldg. A
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 683-1660

List Price: \$389 (including cable).

Requires: MDA, Hercules, CGA, EGA, PCG, VGA, or 8514/A display adapter or compatible.

In Short: The Max-15 is a 14-inch monochrome display with an antiglare etched flat screen and built-in tilt-swivel base that's compatible with all IBM video standards.

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

plied a 72-inch cable that terminated in a male high-density 15-pin D-shell to match VGA and 8514/A standards. A similar cable terminating in a 9-pin D-shell connects to digital display adapters. The Max-15 will handle all IBM digital video standards, including CGA, EGA, and TTL monochrome signals (which includes Hercules graphics) as well as Macintosh II, Macintosh SE, and composite video. The Taiwan-made Max-15 bears a Class A FCC certification.

ADVANTAGES OF MONOCHROME

Monochrome brings a host of advantages, not the least of which is the smaller size of

the unit. The 12½- by 12½- by 13-inch (HWD) Max-15 is light and compact enough—even with its built-in tilt-swivel base—that you don't have to worry about your PS/2 Model 50 or 70 being crushed to rubble underneath it.

The white beige plastic case and thin brownish bezel mask the display tube down to a visible 12¼ inches, while the actual active video area measures only 10½ inches diagonally, at least in 400-line normal text mode. Switch to 8514/A, and the image grows a full 2 inches vertically.

You can control the size and shape of the image with horizontal and vertical size and position controls, which are provided

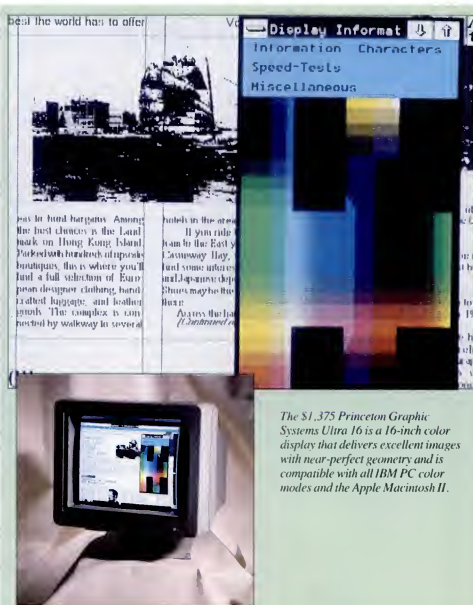
on the rear of the display. With the exception of the horizontal size control, all of these are shaft-like. There is also an under- and overscan slide switch.

If you select overscan (which is principally designed for use with Apple display systems), the image will exceed the bounds of the screen. If you use underscan (IBM mode) and adjust for a full-screen image in 8514/A, your text screen will shoot through the top of the screen bezel. The horizontal-position size control does not have enough range to move the image to the left bezel except in overscan mode.


Another slide switch on the rear panel is labeled Normal/Reverse/Mono. When digital inputs are used, this toggles between normal (EGA/CGA) displays, reverse mode (in which sync polarity determines whether 16 or 64 shades of gray are displayed), and mono, which gives four shades of gray to MDA signals.

A SHARP IMAGE The Max-15's image is sharp; it's unhampered by a shadow mask, which is unnecessary in monochrome displays. Princeton rates its resolution at 1,024 by 768 pixels and its bandwidth at 45 MHz—right on for 8514 operation. The monitor's stark, paper-white image stands out distinctly thanks to the dark face of the display tube, its ant glare treatment, and the nearly flat screen.

The brightness and contrast thumbwheels on the left side of the Max-15 have adequate range to suppress background illumination in environments with wide



The \$1,375 Princeton Graphic Systems Ultra 16 is a 16-inch color display that delivers excellent images with near-perfect geometry and is compatible with all IBM PC color modes and the Apple Macintosh II.



EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE

Princeton Graphic Systems Ultra 16
 Princeton Graphic Systems
 601 Ewing St., Bldg. A
 Princeton, NJ 08540
 (609) 683-1660

List Price: \$1,375 (including cable).
Requires: MDA, Hercules, CGA, EGA, PGC, VGA or 8514/A display adapter or compatible.

In Short: The Ultra 16 is a multiscan display that accepts a wide range of scanning frequencies to produce high-resolution color images on an ant glare etched 16-inch screen. It includes a tilt-swivel base.

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ranges of ambient brightnesses.

Only the image geometry suffers a slight barrel distortion that causes the central portions of the image to bulge out and leads to a slight downturn of the top edge. The aspect ratio of graphics depends on both mode and control settings.

Buy the Max-15 only if you want an affordable 8514 alternative. However, you'll have to accept its several shortcomings—less-than-perfect geometry, poor mode handling, and inadequate control range. The Max-15 is a workable solution, but it needs further attention to detail to be a top choice except on price.

A COLORFUL ALTERNATIVE If the Princeton Graphic Systems Ultra 16 won't match your display board, no multiscan monitor will. Princeton claims that the \$1,375 Ultra 16 accepts the widest range of vertical and horizontal scanning frequencies, from 45 to 120 Hz and 15 to 37 kHz, respectively.

The Ultra 16 accepts both digital and analog signals and is compatible with all IBM PC color modes (CGA, EGA, VGA, 8514, and PGC) and the Apple Macintosh II. It prefers that the analog input have a nominal 0.6-volt signal. The 0.7 volts of the VGA system might slightly overdrive

■ 8514 MONITORS

the system, but then that's what brightness controls are for.

A push button on the rear panel selects whether the Ultra 16 uses its analog or digital inputs. To mate with whatever display adapter you have, the display uses a 25-pin D-shell connector. Separate 72-inch cables are supplied for digital and analog use as well as for use with the Mac II. Digital cables terminate in a 9-pin male D-shell; analog cables terminate in a 15-pin male high-density D-shell connector. Although a composite video input is available on the 25-pin input connector, Princeton currently does not offer an adapter cable to mate with this video standard.

The display tube of the Ultra 16 measures a generous 16 inches across with all but 14 1/4 inches of that masked by a greenish-tan bezel that contrasts with the white beige case (which also bears a hint of green). Sitting on its built-in tilt-swivel base, it looks like an ordinary monitor that

suffered a sudden growth spurt. It measures 16 1/4 by 16 1/2 by 15 1/4 inches (HWD), and it bears Class B FCC certification.

COLOR AND CONTRAST The dark, almost black matrix and antiglare etched finish of the screen delivers a high-contrast, colorful image. Only when brightness is set to its maximum does any flare visibly blur on-screen characters, possibly a result of the 0.1-volt overdrive. Sharpness is aided by the tube's 0.31-mm dot-pitch. The maximum resolution of the system is 1,024 by 768 pixels.

As delivered, the active image size measured 13 inches diagonally, giving an almost perfect 4:3 aspect ratio to the 10 1/2-by-8-inch picture. The image maintained its size no matter which video standard we fed to the display.

Both horizontal and vertical sizes of the image are variable; to alter them, you use

shaftlike controls on the rear panel of the display. These are augmented by an over-scan/underscan push button. The range of the horizontal adjustment was somewhat limited.

The maximum width of the image measures about 11 inches, insufficient to fill the screen in underscan mode. In overscan, the horizontal-size control cannot reduce the width of the image to fit on the screen. And in underscan mode, the horizontal-position control runs out of room when the image rests about 1/2-inch right of the left bezel. The range of the vertical adjustments is greater, allowing the image to more than fill the entire height of the screen.

Other controls on the rear panel include a color mode selected for TTL operation, which selects 16- or 64-color operation. A text-color push button cycles through a range of colors, depending on whether the analog or digital input is used. In digital

It's Here Now And It's Going Fast.

Uncompromising Reliability Teams Up With Unparalleled Performance.

Dyna 30MHz 80386 Cache System —One Step Ahead.



Prices range from \$4,995
to \$24,769

DYNA
Computer Systems

3081 North First St.,
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 943-0100
FAX (408) 943-0642

PERFORMANCE BENCHMARKS

- LANDMARK SPEED TEST (VERSION 4.0) 49MHz
- NORTON S.I. RATING (VERSION 4.0) 36.3
- POWER METER MIPS TEST 6.96 MIPS

HARDWARE FEATURES:

- 80386™ CPU (Intel)
- Custom-designed 64K RAM cache and controller (implemented in PALs), nearly a 90 percent calculated hit rate
- One to 24 megabytes of RAM available
- 80387 and Wattek support (stand-alone or simultaneous mounting)
- Tower enclosure (six half-height or three full-height drive enclosures)
- Monographic, EGA and VGA options available
- MFM, ESDI and SCSI hard drives and controllers available
- Drive capacities range from 40 megabytes to 780 megabytes
- DOS, UNIX, NetWare, OS/2 and XENIX compatible 10MHz I/O bus speed

30MHz

Dyna Computer, Inc. has over six years experience in the design and manufacture of PC, 8088, 286 and 386 motherboards and systems.

SERVICES:

Reliability is the first thing on your mind and at Dyna Computer we make it our number one priority. Our goal at Dyna Computer is to serve and maintain you, the customer. Dyna Computer fulfills your performance/throughput requirements by designing today's highest performance Intel-based 80386™ microcomputers.

Support and service are next on your agenda and ours. If your company needs nationwide on-site service or a guaranteed 48-hour depot service contract, we can, in most cases, effectively channel your requirements.

We realize that many corporations need to lease their computers. Dyna Computer equipment is available via lease scheduling for qualified companies.

At Dyna Computer, as at most companies, well over 80 percent of our business comes from repeat customers. So for your benefit, Dyna Computer goes out of its way to make sure that your requirements are met.

Call one of our highly trained systems sales consultants today. We will prove to you that at Dyna Computer we make it our business to satisfy your business systems and peripherals requirements.

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 8514 MONITORS

mode, the selection is green on black, amber on black, and white on blue; in analog, amber on black, cyan on black, and green on black.

Once you set a text mode, the Ultra 16 remembers your color choice only as long as the display is turned on. Switch it off and back on, and it resets to normal color mode (white text on a black background).

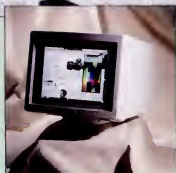
Normal display controls are hidden just under the the right-front edge of the Ultra 16. Thumbwheels are provided for contrast and brightness, and there is a rocker switch for controlling power. A long, narrow LED near the lower right of the front of the display indicates that the power is turned on.

The Ultra 16 delivered excellent images with near-perfect geometry. The color alignment of the evaluation display was also quite good, although near the corners of the display it faltered somewhat. If only control range were better and the trace of flare eliminated, it would top the list of 8514 choices.

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS USA INC.

Seiko CM-1430

Designed as a direct replacement for IBM's 8514 display, the Seiko CM-1430 mimics its operation and all of its modes in a more compact package. Measuring just 13 3/4 by 14 by 16 1/2 inches (HWD), the \$995 display is desktop and computer-top



The Seiko CM-1430 mimics the operation and all of the modes of IBM's 8514 display, in a more compact package. Measuring just 13 3/4 by 14 by 16 1/2 inches (HWD), the \$995 display is desktop and computer-top material and includes a built-in tilt-swivel stand.



FACT FILE

Seiko CM-1430

Seiko Instruments USA Inc.
PC Products Division
1144 Ringwood Ct.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-5900

List Price: \$995, including interface cable.

Requires: Any VGA or 8514/A display adapter or compatible.

In Short: An 8514 display shrunk down to computer-top size, the CM-1430 operates in all VGA and 8514 modes and yields an active display area of 13 3/4 inches. No controls are provided for altering the height, width, or position of the active image, but the factory settings are close to perfect.

Circle 600 on Reader Service Card

material, packaged in a white-beige plastic case with perforated steel bottom and meeting FCC Class B certification. A tilt-swivel stand is built in to the unit.

The CM-1430 operates at the same frequencies used by the IBM 8514. It accepts vertical scanning frequencies of 60, 70, and 87 Hz (the last interlaced) and horizontal frequencies of 31.7 and 35.52 kHz. It offers only an analog interface through a fixed 69-inch cable that terminates in an IBM-standard 15-pin, high-density D-shell connector. It supports all VGA modes (which means it emulates the CGA and EGA standards through the analog in-

terface) and full 8514/A capabilities.

As with the IBM 8514 display itself, the CM-1430 is capable of detecting sync polarity and properly adjusting the height of its displays. Moreover, it includes the proper ID signals to indicate to its host display adapter that it is an 8514 monitor.

FACTORY SETTINGS The display tube of the CM-1430 measures 14 inches diagonally and yields an active display area of 13 3/4 inches. No controls are provided for manipulating the height, width, or position of the active image. You're dependent on the factory settings, which

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

LOGITECH MICE

LogiMouse	\$65
LogiMouse w/Paint Show	79
Logi Buss Mouse w/Paint Show	79
Logi Buss w/Publisher	105
LogiMouse w/Logi Cadd	105
Logi Buss Mouse w/Logi Cadd	105
LogiMouse w/Publisher	105
LogiTech Hi-Res Mouse	75

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

First Publisher	\$69
First Graphics	72
First Choice	82
Professional Write	102
Professional File	152
Professional Plan	51
Harvard Graphics	255
Harvard Project Mgr. III	349

SOFTWARE

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	\$405
dBase IV	449
dBase IV LAN	599
DB-XL Diamond	107
Eureka	103
Genifer	188
Nutshell	123
Nutshell Plus	185
Paradox 2.0	403
PFS: Professional File 2.0	152
Q & A	185
Q & A Write	105
R-Base For DDS	425
Reflex	93
Revelation	463
Revelation Adv.	465
VP Expert	115
VP Info	58

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense	
w/Forecast	\$91
Tobias	
Managing Your Money 5.0	114

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	\$46
Brooklyn Bridge	66
Carousel 2.0	43
Copy II PC	18
Copywrite	59
Corelast	85
Cruise Control	29
Direct Access	48
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Disk Technician	56
Disk Technician Adv.	99
Disk Technician Plus	69
DS Back-Up Plus	45
Fastback	75
Fastback Plus	98
Keyworks	53
Laplink +	73
Mace Utilities	47
Microsoft Windows 286	59

ACCESSORIES

Copy II	
Option Board Deluxe	\$99
MS Mach 20 Memory Plus	258
MS Mach 20 Baseboard	312
Masterpiece	79
Masterpiece Plus	92

Microsoft Windows 386	116
Norton Commander	43
Norton Editor	35
Norton Utilities 4.0	47
PC Tools Deluxe	36
Printworks for Dot Matrix	41
Printworks for Lasers	67
Sidewalk Plus	125
Sideways	37
Smart Notes	43
SOZ Plus	53
Superkey	58
Unlock D Plus	52
Unlock Game Master	25
Unlock Masterkey	55
XTree	34
XTree Professional	61

DISKETTES

Maxell 3 1/2 DS/DD (100)	\$145
3 1/2 High Density (100)	339
5 1/4 DS/DD (100)	60
5 1/4 High Density (100)	115
Sony 3 1/2 S/S (100)	125
3 1/2 DS/DD (100)	165
3 1/2 High Density (100)	379
5 1/4 DS/DD (100)	65
5 1/4 High Density (100)	160

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy Extra	\$53
Grandview	165
Multimate Advantage II	259
PFS: Professional Write	102
VolksWriter 3	132
VolksWriter Deluxe Plus	57
Webster	
NewWorld Writer II	59
Prof. Spell Checker	32
New World Thesaurus	37
Word (Microsoft)	189
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	58
Wordstar Pro Pack 5.0	235
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	209

TRAINING

Chuck Yeager	
Adv. Flight Simulator	\$26
Lets C	38
Mavis Beacon	
Teaches Typing	28
MS Learning DOS	29
MS Flight Simulator	29
PC Logo (New Ver.)	59
Turbo Pascal Tutor	42
Typing Instructor Encore	25
Typing Tutor IV	27



MEMBER
MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING CLUB
all time
Direct Marketing Association Inc.

* No APO, FPO, or international orders please
* Call Before Submitting P.O. 's Ask for
National Accounts.
* Personal and Company Checks Will Delay
Shipping 3 Weeks.
* Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to
Change Without Notice.
* Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
* No returns on microhard or opened products.
* We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.

* No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
* We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
* You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10w \$6.00, 11-20w \$10.00
(Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference
* Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over \$100
* All products (including DCA's) carry manufacturer's
warranties only. We do not honor guarantees,
rebates, trial period privileges or promotional
programs offered by manufacturers

1-800-426-6659

ORDER LINE

Microsoft PC Excel	SPECIALS	Microsoft Word 4.0
\$295		\$189
Microsoft PC Works		Microsoft Windows 286
\$85		\$59

SOFTWARE

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	\$137
Enable 2.0	399
Framework III	419
MS Works	85
PFS: 1st Choice	82
Smart Software System	385
Symphony	409

NOVELL

ANW/286 w/Key Card	\$1745
SFT NW 286 w/Key	2975
SFT/286 LVLI w/Key Card	1899
All Others	Call

MICE

PC II Mouse w/Paint (Buss or Serial)	\$62
PC II Mouse w/Autosketch (Buss or Serial)	97
Omnii Mouse	38

Microsoft

Buss Mouse 1.0	95
Serial Mouse 1.0	95
Buss Mouse w/CADD	110
Serial Mouse w/CADD	110
Buss Mouse w/Windows	126
Serial Mouse w/Windows	126

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	\$106
CompuServe	
Subscription Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	87
Crosstalk Mark IV	109
Mirror II	33
Remote II	87
Smartcom II	79
Smartcom III	136

LANGUAGES

MS Basic Compiler	\$178
C Compiler (Microsoft)	189
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	538
MS Fortran Compiler 4.0	268
Lattice C Compiler	195
Macro	
Assembler (Microsoft)	89
Pascal	
Compiler (Microsoft)	179
Quick Basic 4.0	59
Quick C	59
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	375
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	579
Turbo Basic	62
Turbo C	88
Turbo Pascal 5.0	88
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	228
Turbo Prolog	88

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Newsmaster II	\$38
Pagemaker 3.0	472
PFS: First Publisher	89
Ventura Publishing	465

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard	
Project Manager III	\$349
Microsoft Project 4.0	295
Superproject Expert	409
Timeline 3.0	315

GRAPHICS

Designer	\$399
Energraphics	199
Freelance Plus	289
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	72
Generic Cadd Level III	97
Harvard Graphics 2.1	255
Microsoft Chart 3.0	236
News Room Professional	42
Printmaster Plus	28
PrintShop	32
Turbo Graphics Tool Box	62
VP Graphix	56
Windows Draw!!	165

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	\$80
HAL	89
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	285
Lotus Agenda	239
Lotus Manuscript	289
MS Excel	295
MS Excel/Mach 20 Bundle	641
MS Multiplan 4.0	116
PFS Professional Plan	51
Quattro	146
Supercalc 4	299
Twin Advanced	62
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	47
VP Planner Plus	112

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC Easy	\$53
ACCPAC BPI	229
Bedford Accounting	139
DAC Easy Accounting	53
DAC Easy Payroll	53
One Write Plus 2.0	117
One Write	
A/R, A/P, Payroll	117 ea.
Time Slips	69
TimeSlips III	108

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- * To Place an Order 1-800-426-6659.
- * To Follow Up On An Order (602) 944-1037
- * Order Line Hours: Mon - Fri: 7:00 am-6:00 pm
Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

telemart

Mailing Address:
8804 N. 23rd Avenue / Phoenix, Arizona 85021

FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

ORDER LINE **1-800-426-6659**

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

**The Acknowledged Leader
in the Computer Mail Order Industry.**

Call About the Availability of Other Products Not Listed.

MIT SYSTEMS



Pictured Above PC/XT Turbo •

MIT SYSTEMS

PC/XT TURBO

10MHz, 640K Memory, 150 Watt PWR Supply,
Keytronic Style Keyboard, 1-360K Drive,
AT Style Case, Monographics Card w/parallel
Printer Port, Clock Card w/Serial Port,
Mono Monitor w/Swivel Tilt Base

\$709

System w/2 Drives \$787
System w/1-20 MG Drive 994
System w/1-30 MG Drive 1021

MIT SYSTEMS

PC/386

16 MHz, 1024K Memory,
200 Watt Power Supply,
Enhanced Keyboard,
1.2 MG Floppy Drive

\$1899

System w/1.2 Floppy & 40 MG Drive \$2285

Pictured Below PC/386 •



Pictured Above PC/286 Turbo •

MIT SYSTEMS

PC/286 TURBO

12 MHz, 1024K Memory,
200 Watt PWR Supply,
1.2 MG Floppy Drive,
Enhanced AT-Style Keyboard,
EGA Monitor, AT Multi I/O Card, EGA Card

\$1713

System w/1.2 Floppy & 40 MG Drive \$2097

MIT MONITORS, CARDS, MODEMS & KEYBOARDS

Turbo w/540K 1 1/2 Drive	\$560	MIT A B Switch Box (Par/Par)	\$31
Turbo PC/XT w/360K & 2 Drives	635	MIT I/O Serial Clock	39
Turbo PC/XT w/360K & 1 Drive & 20 MG	635	MIT I/O Serial-Parallel	38
Turbo PC/XT w/360K & 1 Drive & 30 MG	659	MIT Monographics Card	55
PC 286 12 MHz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	1190	MIT AT Multi I/O	65
PC 286 12 MHz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive 40 MG	1575	MIT XT Multi I/O	65
MIT Amber Monitor W/SW Tilt	95	MIT 1200B Modem (INT) with Software	65
MIT Color Monitor	235	MIT 1200B Modem (EXT) with Software	85
MIT EGA Monitor	345	MIT 2400B Modem (INT) with Software	129
MIT Auto Switch EGA Card	139	MIT 2400B Modem (EXT) with Software	145
MIT Color Card	49	MIT Enhanced Keyboard	65
MIT VGA Card	229	MIT VGA Monitor	355

1-800-426-6659

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps		Okidata	
Allegro	\$345	182 +	225
Other Models	Call	202E	355
AST		253E	488
Turbo Laser	3475	294	729
Citizen Printers		320	309
1200	149	321	439
1800	165	390	438
Other Models	Call	391	609
Diconix		Laserline 6	1325
150	309	Panasonic	
Epson Printers		10801 M2	160
FX850	355	10911 M2	179
FX1050	469	10921	319
LQ500	289	1124	319
LQ850	555	Laser 4450	1555
LX900	175	Other Models	Call
Other Models	Call	Star Micronics	
FUJITSU		NX 1000 Rainbow	229
OL2400	785	NX 1000	169
Other Models	Call	Other Models	Call
Hewlett-Packard		Toshiba	
Laser Jet II D	3099	321 SL	489
Laser Jet Series II	1785	351 SX	839
Paint Jet	1085	Express Writer 311	385
Scan Jet	1525	Page Laser	2550
NEC		Other Models	Call
P2200	348	ACCESSORIES	
P5200	505	Curtis	
P5300	679	Ruby Surge Suppressor	\$49
Silent Writer	Call	TARGUS	
		LAPAC Portable	
		Computer Case	49

NOVELL

Altac Passive Hub	\$29
AQUILA B Port Active Hub	279
AQUILA Arcnet Card	99
SMC Md1 110 Arcnet Card	129
Other Boards	Call

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30	\$295
50	369
85	439

HAND SCANNER

Complete 400	\$139
Complete 1/2 Page	139



FREE

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	\$889
20 Meg	1240
40 Meg	1598
Beta Ext. 20 MG	1899
Beta Int. 20 MG	765
Seagate	
20 MG w/WO Controller	270
251-1 40 MG	435
30 MG w/HT	296
40 MG w/Controller	439
Other Models	Call
Teac	
1.2 MEG AT	85
Floppy F55 BV	79
Toshiba	
3.5 Dr 720K	89
3.5 Dr 1.4MB	99

MONITORS

Amdak	
210A	\$80
410	135
NEC	
Multisync II	589
Multisync Plus	895
Multisync XL	2069
Monographic System	1289
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Ultrasync	485
Ultrasync 16	839
Max 12	129
Max 15	239
Samsung	Call
Sony	
1302A	689
Multiscan (1303)	535
Mitsubishi	
Diamond Scan 14"	499
Zenith	
1490	599

HARD CARDS

Plus	
20 MG	\$509
40 MG	645
Passport 20	429

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
K85151	\$119
K85153	150
K8101 Plus	85

FAX BOARDS

Complete 4800	\$225
Complete 9600	389

COMPUTERS

AST	
Model 80	\$1440
Model 140X	2285
Other Models	Call
NEC	
Multispeed EL II	1479
Multispeed HO	2299
Toshiba	
T-1000	809
T-1200F	1370
T-1200H	2285
T-1200FB	1569
T-1200HB	2415
T-5100	3665
T-5100	4795
Zenith	
Supersport 20	2479

BOARDS

AST	
Hot Shot	\$350
Six Pack Plus w/384K	289
Xformer	605
AT Rampage	379
VGA	245
VGA Plus	329
ATI	
EGA Wonder	225
VIP VGA	220
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card Plus	175
Incolor	205
Intel	
Above Board Plus	415
Inboard 386 PC	760
Inboard 386 AT	1025
80287-5	150
80287-6	225
80387-16	409
8087-2	140
Orchid	
Designer 800	239
Pro Designer	299
Pro Designer +	385
Tiny Turbo	259
Twin Turbo	359
Other Models	Call
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	155
Autoswitch 480	170
VGA +	299
VGA Professional	469
Video-7	
Fastwrite VGA	355
VGA	265
Vega Deluxe	205
V-RAM	529

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-426-6659

■ 8514 MONITORS

are—thankfully—nearly perfect.

The 11-inch (diagonal) on-screen image of the CM-1430 does not vary at all between modes. The small screen makes the image on the 0.26-mm slot-pitch tube appear exceptionally sharp.

In testing, the image proved extremely good. Its aspect ratio was nearly perfect at about 1.30, and color alignment across the screen proved well within the manufacturer's claims. Colors were bright and saturated, rendered using normal persistence phosphors. To further enhance the image, the near-black face of the display tube is silica-coated to reduce glare.

The CM-1430 only has one user control—a brightness thumbwheel under the right-front edge of the screen. The power switch is a rocker on the rear panel, where you'll also find a fuse holder.

While the image that the Seiko CM-1430 makes is beyond reproach, a larger number of user controls would enhance the flexibility of the display. The absence of a contrast control is particularly irksome. Outside of that shortcoming, the CM-1430 is an excellent display for VGA and 8514/A applications that require only a modest viewing area.

SONY CORP. OF AMERICA

Sony CPD-1302

A venerable display, the Sony CPD-1302 has been available for more than 2 years. That this \$995 Japanese-made display can adapt to the 8514/A standard simply with the addition of a new adapter cable is a tribute to the foresight of its designers. However, 20/20 hindsight shows that they did not anticipate all of the details of the new specification, which puts the aging monitor at a disadvantage when compared with some newcomers.

The CPD-1302 has a modest screen size, about 13½ inches (diagonally), in its 11½- by 14½- by 15½-inch case. Its shape gives you the impression that someone attacked an ordinary angular monitor with a plane and sandpaper, rounded off all its edges, and curved the case to match the cylindrical curve of the Trinitron display tube. Even the finish of the FCC Class B-certified plastic case is an odd shade of battleship gray. A tilt-swivel stand is optional.

guide to the best the world has to offer



C... make out...
...ing the valley...
...Remember...
...at the same...
...Shamans...
...with a small...
...at 2, an...
...to get...
...before plung...
...to describe a...



DONOUGH



Available for more than 2 years, the \$995 Sony CPD-1302 display can adapt to the 8514/A standard with the simple addition of a new adapter cable. But it appears that Sony did not anticipate all of the details of the new specification.

The CPD-1302 is a multiscan display, capable of handling signals with vertical scanning frequencies ranging from 50 to 100 Hz and horizontal scanning frequencies from 15 to 34 kHz. It claims maximum on-screen resolution only of 900 by 560 pixels and a maximum bandwidth of 30 MHz, but it proved capable of handling 8514/A signals without a problem.

SPECIAL CONNECTING CABLE Both analog and digital input signals connect to the single 9-pin D-shell socket recessed in the rear panel of the CPD-1302. A slide switch on the rear panel determines whether

analog or digital signal processing is used. This 9-pin connector differs in layout from nearly all others used in displays, so it requires a special connecting cable. Sony provides a 48-inch cable that terminates in a 15-pin high-density D-shell connector to hook onto an 8514/A display adapter.

Front-panel controls include the requisite brightness and contrast thumbwheels on the right side of the display, and just below them a rocker switch for power. A door on the rear panel hides the digital/analog input selector, a digital color-mode selector (CGA or EGA), and horizontal and

vertical shift (positioning) controls. No size-adjusters are available.

The CPD-1302 yields an image that measures about 12 inches diagonally in 400-line VGA modes (CGA-compatible and text). The CPD-1302 does not properly adjust the height of the image to suit the incoming video, which results in odd aspect ratios under some video standards. The 8514/A image, for instance, was more than 1 inch shorter than the VGA text-mode image. Switching modes created so much relay chatter inside the CPD-1302 that we began to suspect that there was a mouse shivering on a block of ice inside the unit.

The image-positioning controls also proved somewhat problematic. Horizontal shift, for instance, moved the image beyond the edge of the screen on the right but no closer than 1/2-inch from the left edge of the screen.

The fine, 0.26-mm slot-pitch of the Trinitron display tube produced very sharp images with delightful color, aided by the dark, antiglare-treated screen. Color alignment was slightly off but acceptable. The evaluation unit's screen geometry was far enough afield to be unacceptable, however, with verticals on the left side of the screen taking a noticeable inward bend.

Overall, the CPD-1302 is showing its age. More than an adapter cable is needed to bring it in line with the 8514/A standard.

TAXAN USA CORP.

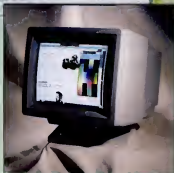
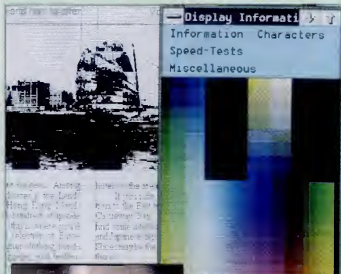
Taxan UltraVision 1000

Claiming the widest bandwidth and highest resolution of all the displays reviewed here, the Taxan UltraVision 1000 is also the most expensive, with a list price of \$3,695. Look at the image on its almost-black 19-inch screen, and you'll have to agree the UltraVision 1000 is worth its high price: it was the best performing display reviewed here.

The UltraVision 1000 accepts only analog input signals at its five BNC connectors on its rear panel (Red, Green, Blue,

Horizontal Sync, and Vertical Sync). Its circuitry can handle any vertical scanning frequency from 50 to 80 Hz, and horizontal scanning frequencies in three continuous but noncontiguous ranges: 30 to 34 kHz, 48 to 52 kHz, and 62 to 72 kHz. Taxan notes that the UltraVision 1000 will actually operate with horizontal frequencies as high as 78 kHz, but with some image degradation. In addition, the monitor had no problem handling 8514/A signals at 44 kHz.

According to Taxan, the rated bandwidth of the display is an amazing 200 MHz. On-screen resolution of the UltraVi-



Taxan's 19-inch UltraVision 1000 is the most expensive—as well as the best-performing—display monitor we reviewed, with a list price of \$3,695. Its colors shine brightly, and the sharpness of its image is beyond reproach.



FACT FILE

Sony CPD-1302

Sony Corp. of America
Computer Peripheral Products Division
Sony Dr.
Park Ridge, NJ 07656
(201) 930-1000

(800) 222-SONY (general information)

List Price: \$995; 8514/A interface cable, \$25.95; all other interface cables, \$19.95

Requires: MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, extended VGA, PGX, Macintosh II, or 8514/A display adapter.

In Short: A vintage (2-year-old) multiscan display with a 13-inch (diagonal) image. Uses a super-fine pitch Trinitron tube to display in any IBM video standard. Includes a tilt-swivel base.

CIRCLE 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ 8514 MONITORS

sion 1000 extends beyond the 8514/A standard to 1,600 x 1,200 pixels.

The UltraVision 1000 accepts the three most popular forms of discrete analog RGB signals—composite-sync, sync-on-green, and separate-sync. Normally the UltraVision 1000 is sold as a complete package with video adapter and cable. For 8514/A use, it is available separately with an optional \$45 high-density, 15-pin D-shell-to-BNC cable that is 36 inches long.

THE BIG PICTURE The big 20-inch tube of the UltraVision 1000 fits in a good-looking white-beige plastic case that seems smaller than its actual 18-by-18½-by-20½-inch (HWD) dimensions. A tilt-swivel stand is built-in. The Japanese-made package earned a Class A FCC certification.

The display's controls are tightly integrated into its overall design. The three primary user controls are in the front, recessed below the screen bezel in a narrow panel. Wide rollerlike thumbwheels on the left control brightness and contrast; a push-button power switch is also on the left side of the display. A push button to activate the built-in degasser is hidden under the set's right-front corner.

Besides the five BNC jacks, the rear panel also includes a jack for the power cord, a fuse holder, and an input voltage selector switch that allows the UltraVision 1000 to be used with 110–120 or 220–240 VAC utility power.



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

FACT FILE

Taxan UltraVision 1000

Taxan USA Corp.
161 Nortech Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 85134
(408) 946-3400

List Price: \$3,695; Model 1000-01 interface cable, \$45.

Requires: Any EGA, VGA, PS/2, or 8514/A display adapter.

In Short: A very wide bandwidth (200 MHz) 19-inch color display with very high resolution (1,600 by 1,200 pixels). Its analog-only inputs are compatible with VGA and 8514/A display adapters, and a tilt-swivel adapter is built in.

CIRCLE 667 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EDITOR'S CHOICE

- Mitsubishi FA3425L9
- Princeton Graphic Systems Ultra 16
- Taxan UltraVision 1000

We're happy to report that you're unlikely to be disappointed with any of the displays reviewed here. All of them deliver pleasing images when used with IBM's 8514/A display adapter.

You'll get the best possible picture from the Taxan UltraVision 1000. The 8514/A standard barely taps its capabilities. Its vast bandwidth and ability to match a wide range of synchronizing frequencies mean you'll be able to use it with nearly any analog video standard that might evolve in the next few years.

If price is a consideration and you want a big screen, the Microvite 1019/SP is the most affordable choice, although its minor electron-

ic problems earn it less than a whole-hearted endorsement.

Should you want a small screen that you can place atop your IBM PS/2 Model 50 or 70, our pick is the Mitsubishi FA3425L9. Its multiscan design frees you from being locked into the 8514 standard. It also gives you a reasonable range of controls and a choice of long- or short-persistence phosphors.

In the midrange—and perhaps the best general-purpose display—is the Princeton Graphic Systems Ultra 16. Its screen is large enough to show details but compact enough not to dominate a desk. Its acceptance of a wide range of synchronizing frequencies helps ensure against its obsolescence.

The more-exotic controls are hidden in a special control box that pops down from under the right edge of the set. Separate screwdriver-actuated adjustments are provided for two operating modes designated by their nominal horizontal scanning frequencies—30-kHz mode and 50/60-kHz mode. Green LEDs on the panel indicate which mode is active. The controls for the high-frequency mode include both horizontal and vertical size and position. The lower frequency mode has controls for horizontal position and vertical size.

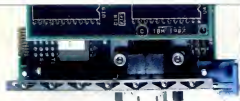
CONSISTENT AND BRIGHT Although somewhat small for the size of the display tube, the 16½-inch active image maintained consistent dimensions no matter how many lines were used to make it. The aspect ratio with the size controls set in their factory-shipped positions met the 1.33 of the IBM specification. Image geometry proved as close to perfection as possible. Even the alignment of the in-line electron guns was the best we saw on any

display, with no perceptible lack of convergence even in the corners of the image.

Colors shone brightly against the black matrix of the tube, and the contrast was heightened by an antireflection panel in front of the screen. Image sharpness was beyond reproach, thanks to the combination of wide bandwidth and the fine 0.31-mm dot pitch of the display tube.

If you want the best big screen available for operation under the 8514/A standard and you're willing to pay for it, the UltraVision 1000 is an excellent choice. In truth, however, the 8514 standard does not require all the quality this Taxan display offers. You may not notice the difference in on-screen quality between the UltraVision 1000 and a more ordinary, less-expensive display when you work only with 8514 images. But if you plan to move on to a standard with even higher resolution, this is the monitor you'll want.

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



APPLYING THE STANDARD PROGRAMMING APPLICATIONS FOR 8514

The 8514/A is not the first video adapter with hardware-assisted drawing, and it's certainly not the best or the fastest. But like many other IBM products, the 8514/A provides a focal point for the industry and a potential standard on which other manufacturers can build. For this reason, it's likely that the 8514/A (including 8514/A compatibles available from other manufacturers) will be the first video adapter with hardware-assisted drawing to have widespread use on PCs.

From a programmer's perspective,



Because the video-display buffer of the 8514/A adapter card is not directly accessible by software, you'll find that programming for this card poses different challenges than does programming for such popular boards as the CGA, EGA, VGA, and the Hercules Graphics Card.

Your next computer system



The CompuAdd 386 Series

Engineered to master the most demanding applications, the CompuAdd 386 Series computers offer a range of top performance features including 32-bit high-speed cache memory, system and option ROM shadowing, OS/2[®], and Xenix[®] compatibility, and many more standard features for which you would expect to pay a whole lot more. All CompuAdd 386 systems are equipped with your choice of 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, and your choice of keyboard.

386/25 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB, 28ms	\$3,449	\$3,799	\$3,999
80MB, 28ms	\$3,695	\$4,045	\$4,245
110MB, 28ms	\$3,895	\$4,245	\$4,445
320MB, 16ms	\$5,599	\$5,949	\$6,149
386/20 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB, 28ms	\$2,849	\$3,199	\$3,399
80MB, 28ms	\$3,095	\$3,445	\$3,645
110MB, 28ms	\$3,295	\$3,645	\$3,845
320MB, 16ms	\$4,999	\$5,349	\$5,549
386/16 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB, 28ms	\$2,449	\$2,799	\$2,999
80MB, 28ms	\$2,695	\$3,045	\$3,245
110MB, 28ms	\$2,895	\$3,245	\$3,445

CompuAdd 386/25

- 80386-25 processor running at 25MHz or 8MHz software-selectable system speeds
- 0 wait state cache memory
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM (expands to 16MB)
- System and option ROM shadowing
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- Math coprocessor support for 80387, Weitek, or both
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed-disk drive interface
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 29.4 on Norton's St Benchmark 4.0 test

\$2895

CompuAdd 386/20

- 80386-20 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz software-selectable system speeds
- 0 wait state cache memory
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM (expands to 16MB)
- System and option ROM shadowing
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- Six 16-bit and one 8-bit expansion slots
- Math coprocessor support for 80387, Weitek, or both
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed-disk drive interface
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 23.4 on Norton's St Benchmark 4.0 test

\$2295

CompuAdd 386/16

- 80386-16 processor running at 16MHz, 8MHz, 6MHz, or 4.77MHz software-selectable system speeds
- 0 wait state (page-mode memory)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB (option to 10MB RAM)
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 17.6 on Norton's Benchmark 4.0 test

\$1895

FREE!

Get the new INTEGRATOR[™] productivity software package when you purchase a CompuAdd base system.

Completely menu-driven, INTEGRATOR makes your new computer more user friendly with powerful tools that simplify your everyday operations:

- The program and file managers eliminate the need for you to be fluent in computerese for MS-DOS[®] interactions.
- The cardfile database, appointment calendar, printing calculator, and full-featured text editor assist you in accomplishing daily business tasks.
- The award-winning PC-FullBak[™] utility software handles your hard-drive maintenance and safeguards valuable data.



CompuAdd[™]
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd Austin, Texas 78727



Order Toll Free

800-666-1872

Customer Service
800-999-9901

should be one of ours.

CompuAdd 286/20

- 80286-20 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait states (four-way interleave)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) fixed disk drive interface
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 20.4 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test
(22.5 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

\$1695

CompuAdd 286/16

- 80286-16 processor running at 16MHz or 8MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait states (four-way interleave)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- ROM-based setup
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Integrated Drive Electronics (IDE) built-in ports
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 16.0 on Norton's SI Benchmark 4.0 test
(18.0 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

\$1495

CompuAdd 286/12

- 80286-12 processor running at 12MHz or 6MHz, switchable system speeds
- 0 wait states
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 13.7 on Norton's Benchmark 4.0 test

\$995

CompuAdd 286/10

- 80286-10 processor running at 10MHz or 6MHz, switchable system speeds
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 9.4 on Norton's Benchmark 4.0 test

\$895



The CompuAdd 286 Series

Destined to be champions—the CompuAdd 286 series computers offer affordability and flexibility perfect for business or personal use. Four-way interleave zero-wait-states memory, built-in IDE interface, and built-in communications support provide high performance without wiling your wallet. Every system comes standard with your choice of 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive, dual floppy/hard drive controller, and your choice of keyboard.

286/20 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB, 28ms	\$2,249	\$2,599	\$2,799
80MB, 28ms	\$2,495	\$2,845	\$3,045
110MB, 28ms	\$2,695	\$3,045	\$3,245
320MB, 16ms	\$4,399	\$4,749	\$4,949
286/16 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB, 28ms	\$2,049	\$2,399	\$2,599
80MB, 28ms	\$2,295	\$2,645	\$2,845
110MB, 28ms	\$2,495	\$2,845	\$3,045
286/12 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
20MB, 65ms	\$1,399	\$1,699	\$1,899
40MB, 40ms	\$1,529	\$1,879	\$2,079
286/10 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
20MB, 65ms	\$1,249	\$1,599	\$1,799
40MB, 40ms	\$1,429	\$1,779	\$1,979



Order Toll Free

800-666-1872

Customer Service
800-999-9901

CompuAdd™
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd Austin Texas 78727

Start Computing Now!

Executive Starter Kit

Professional Starter Kit

Career Starter Kit



• Computer:

CompuAdd 386/16

- 80386-16 processor providing 16MHz, 8MHz, 6MHz, or 4.77MHz software selectable system speeds
- 0 wait states (Page mode memory)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB (Option to 10MB RAM)
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 Math coprocessor socket
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 200-watt power supply
- Choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard

• Monitor

Monochrome monographics video package, or enhance your system with EGA or VGA video. See chart.

• Hard Drive

40MB Seagate® fully installed, or upgrade to a higher capacity drive. See chart.

• Printer

- Epson® LX-800
- 180cps draft, 30cps near letter quality
- Multiple type styles
- Tractor/friction paper feed

• Software

CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ Program/file managers, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak™

- CompuAdd MS-DOS® and GW Basic®

• Accessories

- 200 sheets of continuous form paper
- Printer cable and ten blank floppies

\$2695

Options			
Hard Drives	Monographics	EGA	VGA
40MB	\$2695	\$3095	\$3245
71MB	\$2865	\$3265	\$3415
110MB	\$3055	\$3455	\$3615

• Computer:

CompuAdd 286/12

- 80286 processor providing 12MHz and 6MHz switchable system speeds
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Dual floppy/hard drive controller
- Eight expansion slots
- Math coprocessor socket
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 200-watt power supply
- Choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard

• Monitor

Monochrome monographics video package, or enhance your system with EGA or VGA video. See chart.

• Hard Drive

20MB fully installed or upgrade to a higher capacity drive. See chart.

• Printer

- Epson LX-800
- 180cps draft, 30cps near letter quality
- Multiple type styles
- Tractor/friction paper feed

• Software

CompuAdd INTEGRATOR Program/file managers, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak

- CompuAdd MS-DOS and GW Basic

• Accessories

- 200 sheets of continuous form paper
- Printer cable and ten blank floppies

\$1769

Options			
Hard Drives	Monographics	EGA	VGA
20MB	\$1769	\$2169	\$2319
40MB	\$1869	\$2269	\$2449
60MB	\$1949	\$2349	\$2499

• Computer:

CompuAdd Turbo/10

- 8088 processor providing 10MHz and 4.77MHz switchable system speeds
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB floppy drive
- Floppy drive controller
- Eight expansion slots
- Math coprocessor socket
- 150-watt power supply
- Choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard

• Monitor

Monochrome monographics video package, or enhance your system with EGA or VGA video. See chart.

• Hard Drive

Optional hard drive. See chart.

• Printer

- Star Micronics NX-1000™
- 120cps draft, 30cps near letter quality
- Multiple type styles, nine-pin print head
- Tractor/friction paper feed

• Software

CompuAdd INTEGRATOR Program/file managers, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak

- CompuAdd MS-DOS and GW Basic

• Accessories

- 200 sheets of continuous form paper
- Printer cable and ten blank floppies

\$929

Options			
Hard Drives	Monographics	EGA	VGA
N/A	\$929	\$1279	\$1479
20MB	\$1179	\$1529	\$1729
40MB	\$1309	\$1659	\$1859

CompuAdd
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd Austin, Texas 78757



Order Toll Free

800-666-1872

Customer Service
800-999-9901

Bargain Add-Ons

Call Now For Superior
Service, Selection,
And Value

Hard Drives

IBM-ATs*

43MB MiniScribe® (25ms)	\$459
71MB MiniScribe (28ms)	\$569
(Reg. \$649)	
90MB Seagate® (28ms)	\$669
110MB MiniScribe (28ms) with RLL Controller	\$895

IBM-XTs*

20MB MiniScribe (65ms)	\$279
30MB Seagate (65ms)	\$310
40MB MiniScribe (61ms)	\$379
20MB MiniScribe (65ms) for Compaq Portable	\$299



FlashCards

FlashCard-20™ MiniScribe (65ms)	\$319
FlashCard-30™ MiniScribe (65ms)	\$309
(Reg. \$339)	
FlashCard-40™ Seagate (40ms)	\$539



Diskette Drives

360KB half-height floppy drive for the XT (black)	\$99
360KB half-height floppy drive for the AT (gray)	\$109
360KB Teac floppy drive for the XT (black)	\$109
360KB Teac® floppy drive for the AT (gray)	\$109
720KB half-height 3.5" floppy drive for the XT (black)	\$109
720KB half-height 3.5" floppy drive for the AT (gray)	\$115
1.2MB floppy drive for the AT (gray)	\$109
1.2MB Teac floppy drive for the AT (gray)	\$119
1.44MB half-height 3.5" floppy drive (gray) (Reg. \$135)	\$89
Personal System/2™ compatible external drive installs as drive B and permits transfer from 360KB to 720KB format	\$199

CompuAdd Turbo/10

Featuring:

- 8088 processor running at 10MHz or 4.77MHz switchable speeds
- 640KB RAM
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR productivity software package
- 360KB 5.25" floppy drive
- Floppy controller
- Eight expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor socket
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard

\$595



Monitor optional

Monitors

Monographics



Samsung 12" monitor flat screen, tilt/swivel	\$95
Amdek® 410W monitor 12" nonglare screen	\$159

CGA

IBM-compatible color monitor 13" diagonal screen	\$239
--	-------

EGA

IBM-compatible 14" EGA monitor	\$349
NEC Multisync II® 800x675 lines resolution	\$679



VGA

Zenith 14" Color VGA 640x480	\$759
Color VGA 14" analog monitor	\$515

Video Cards

Monographics card up to 720x348 resolution	\$49
Hercules™ Color Graphics card for AT on a half-size card	\$149
Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card Plus up to 720x348 resolution	\$179
CompuAdd EGA-480 IBM/ EGA-compatible card with 256KB display memory	\$179
Paradise EGA-480 automatic configuration to 640x350 or 640x480 resolution	\$229
CompuAdd VGA card 800x600 resolution, 16/256K colors, supports IBM VGA, CGA, and Hercules Monochrome graphics	\$220
Video-7™ Vega VGA card 640x480 and 800x600 resolutions with 16/64 color capability	\$279

Multifunction Boards

AT Multifunction board with 0KB, up to 1.5MB RAM expansion, serial and parallel port, for ATs and compatibles	\$99
--	------



XT™ Multifunction board 384KB RAM, parallel port, serial port, clock/calendar, and game port for PCs or compatibles	\$199
---	-------

I/O Cards

AT I/O serial port and parallel port (Reg. \$59)	\$49
XT I/O serial port, parallel port, clock/calendar, and game port	\$65



Memory Cards

MEM-576 with 0KB	\$35
EMS XT with 0KB	\$99
EMS AT with 0KB	\$119
Intel Above™ Board Plus with 512KB	\$455



Modems

1200 baud CompuAdd (internal)	\$69
2400 baud CompuAdd (internal)	\$139
1200 baud CompuAdd (external)	\$89
2400 baud CompuAdd (external)	\$159



Pointing Devices

Logitech® HIREZ Mouse features 320 dots per inch, Bus Interface	\$109
CompuAdd Serial Mouse features Dr. HALO III™ pad, and pocket	\$55
Mouse Pad provides accurate tracking and a dirt free environment for your mouse	\$4.95
Genius Digitizer Tablet provides resolutions up to 1000 lines per inch on a 12" x 12" work area. Includes Dr. HALO III software	\$309
CompuAdd Joystick	\$19.95
Mach III Joystick	\$35

Order Toll Free

800-666-1872

Customer Service
800-999-9901

CompuAdd™
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727



Customer Support

30-Day Money-Back
Guarantee, One-Year
Warranty, Toll-Free Tech Support



Printers

Okidata 321 132 columns, 250cps draft, 63cps NLQ	\$529
Epson® LX-800 80 columns, 180cps draft, 30cps NLQ	\$205
Epson FX-1050 132 columns, 264cps draft, 54cps NLQ	\$549
Epson EX-800 80 columns, 300cps draft, 60cps NLQ	\$476
Epson LQ-1050 132 columns 264cps draft, 88cps LQ	\$799
Panasonic® 1091i 80 columns, 192cps draft, 38cps NLQ	\$219

Keyboards

AT-Style 5060 keyboard has 84 keys and enlarged ENTER and SHIFT keys for easy operation	\$69
Enhanced 101-key keyboard for AT or XT compatibles with 101 keys including 12 function keys	\$69
5151 keyboard for the IBM AT, XT, and compatibles. Includes separate numeric and cursor key pads	\$69

Software



Communications	
Carbon Copy Plus™	\$113
Carbon Copy Plus (3.5")	\$113
CompuServe®	
Subscription Kit	\$21
Crosstalk XVI®	\$103
Smartcom III®	\$87
Databases	
dBASE IV™	\$485
PFS: Professional File	\$145
Q&A™	\$199

AB Switch Box

25-pin serial or parallel
port AT® switch box,
allows two users to
share a peripheral or
a single user to use
two peripherals with a
flip of a switch.



\$13

Compilers and Languages

Microsoft® C Compiler	\$312
Microsoft FORTRAN	
Optimizing Compiler	\$312
Microsoft Macro Assembler	\$102
Microsoft QuickC™	
Compiler	\$67
Microsoft QuickBASIC™	\$69
Turbo C®	\$108
Turbo Pascal®	\$108

Desktop Publishing

Aldus PageMaker®	\$577
FontAsy™	\$36
PFS: First Publisher	\$76
PFS: First Publisher	
Art Gallery	\$75
Printmaster Plus™	\$32
NewsMaster II™	\$49

Games

Ancient Art of War at Sea™	\$27
Balance of Power™	\$30
Bard's Tale	\$39
California Games™	\$24
Chessmaster 2000	\$29
Chuck Yeager's Advanced	
Flight Trainer™	\$25
Destroyer™	\$25
Earl Weaver Baseball	\$27
F-15 Strike Eagle®	\$21
Falcon	\$26
Flight Simulator	\$35
Flight Simulator (3.5")	\$35
Gauntlet™	\$25
Gunship™	\$30
Hardball	\$9.95
Ikari Warrior™	\$24
Jeopardy™	\$7
King's Quest™ IV	\$29
Mean 18 Golf	\$24
Mean 18 Course Disk Vol. II	\$12
Scenery Disks	\$13-16
Space Quest™	\$30
Space Quest II	\$30
Superbike Challenge™	\$13
Test Drive	\$23
Wheel of Fortune II™	\$8
Where in the USA	
is Carmen Sandiego?™	\$29
Where in the World	
is Carmen Sandiego?™	\$29
World Games™	\$15

Graphics

AutoDimensioning™	\$26
Certificate Maker™	\$23
Formfill	\$56
Gem Draw III+	\$174
Generic CADD™ Starter Kit	\$95
Harvard™ Graphics	\$287
PC Paint Plus	\$55
Print Shop®	\$38
Print Shop Companion™	\$30
Windows "Draw"™	\$195

Integrated Packages

Framework III™	\$450
Microsoft Works	\$99
PFS: First Choice	\$95
Symphony®	\$449
Symphony (3.5")	\$468

Organizational

Harvard™ Total Project	\$425
Manager II	\$345
Microsoft Project	\$288
Time Line™	\$288
Time Line (3.5")	\$288

Spreadsheets

Microsoft Excel	\$339
Quattro™	\$165
VP-Planner	\$53
Lotus 1-2-3® (Reg. \$329)	\$299

Utilities

Copy III® PC	\$25
Disk Optimizer™	\$41
FASTBACK Plus	\$105
FASTBACK Plus (3.5")	\$97
GOfer™	\$42
Mace Utilities	\$51
Norton Commander	\$47
Norton Utilities™ Advanced	\$79
Pathfinder™	\$45
PC-FullBack™	\$49
PC Tools® Deluxe	\$40
Sideways®	\$42

Word Processors

Grammatik III®	\$52
Microsoft Word	\$229
NorthMate Advantage III™	\$289
PFS: Professional Write	\$116
Q&A Writer™	\$111
WordPerfect® (Version 5.0)	\$243
WordPerfect (3.5")	\$245
WordStar® Professional	\$250

CompuAdd

We offer the best service and support available in the most order industry, so you can purchase with confidence:

- FREE one-year limited warranty
 - FREE 30-day money-back guarantee
 - FREE one year of technical phone support
 - FREE credit card ordering — no surcharge
- Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum \$3, shipping outside the continental U.S. will increase cost). Add 5% for shipping/handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum \$5). All return items must be accompanied by a Return Merchandise Authorization number. Call our technical support/customer service department. Prices are subject to change without notice. Arizona, Colorado, Florida, Georgia, Kansas, Missouri, and Texas residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight, or shipping and handling. Software is non-refundable.

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing). C.O.D. (\$50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers.

Corporate and Institutional Accounts
We are dedicated to providing the professional service you require to keep your business running smoothly. We accept purchase orders on a net terms basis with approved credit and a minimum initial purchase of \$500. We provide a full-time technical staff to answer your questions and make test purchases, if needed. Call us today:
800-456-3116

CompuAdd is an established leader in the computer industry. We offer superior prices, products, customer support, and service!
Fax: 512-250-5760
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
Outside United States:
512-258-5575

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuAdd™
CORPORATION
12303 Technology Blvd Austin, Texas 78727



Order Toll Free

800-666-1872

Customer Service

800-999-9901

■ 8514/A ADAPTER

the 8514/A is quite different from other popular PC video graphics boards, such as the CGA, EGA, VGA, and the Hercules Graphics Card. These earlier boards are comparatively simple. The video-display memory buffer occupies part of the normal address space of the microprocessor. To draw graphics on the display, a program writes into this memory.

The video display buffer of the 8514/A is not directly accessible from software. Instead, the board contains a hardware interface that interprets high-level graphics drawing commands. Although the hardware interface of the 8514/A is not publicly documented by IBM, the 8514/A comes with a RAM-resident program called HDI-LOAD.EXE that provides applications with a software interface to the board through interrupt 7Fh.

(Interestingly enough, *Microsoft Windows*, one of the first programs to take advantage of the 8514/A display adapter, bypasses the software interface and directly accesses the board. According to Microsoft, this was done for performance purposes.)

TECH SPECS The technical documentation for the 8514/A is contained in two IBM publications. You'll want both if you'll be doing any 8514/A programming.

The first is the *8514/A Adapter Interface Application Developer's Tutorial*. This package comprises a 52-page Programmer's Guide with a diskette that contains header files, an object module to assist C programmers in using the 8514/A interface, some sample code, a sample font file, and several utility programs. The header files provide macro definitions of 59 function calls that applications can use to draw graphics on the board.

The second publication is the *8514/A Technical Reference*, a 140-page manual that documents the 59 function calls. IBM also sells Virtual Device Interface (VDI) drivers to let you use the 8514/A with its Graphics Development Toolkit.

STRUCTURES AND FUNCTIONS To use the 8514/A from a C program you must first include the `IBMAFI.H` header file (supplied in the *8514/A Adapter Interface Application Developer's Tutorial*) in the program

```
#include <IBMAFI.H>
```

The `IBMAFI.H` file also includes another header file called `AFIDATA.H`.

The header files define macros for the 59 function calls supported by the adapter interface. Each function requires a single parameter, that is a pointer to a structure containing information specific to the function. The header files also define these structures.

For example, suppose you want to draw a filled rectangle on the 8514/A display. You first need a structure of the type `HRECT_DATA`, which you can define like this:

```
HRECT_DATA hrd ;
```

Let's assume that you want the upper-left corner of this rectangle to be 10 pixels from the left side of the screen and 20 pixels from the top, and you want the rectangle to be 30 pixels wide and 40 pixels high. You set the fields of this structure like this:

```
hrd.length = 8 ;  
hrd.coord.x.coord = 10 ;  
hrd.coord.y.coord = 20 ;  
hrd.width = 30 ;  
hrd.height = 40 ;
```

The first field of the structure is the length in bytes of the rest of the structure. The other four fields are 2-byte integers. The coordinate system supported by the 8514/A is in units of pixels with an origin at the upper-left corner of the screen.

To draw the rectangle, you pass a pointer to this structure to the `HRECT` function:

```
HRECT (&hrd) ;
```

And that's it.

FIVE GRAPHICS PRIMITIVES To get an idea of the range of 8514/A graphics, let's look at some of the basic drawing functions supported by the board and interface. The structure of the drawing commands supported by the 8514/A is very similar to the Graphics Programming Interface (GPI) component of the OS/2 Presentation Manager. Like GPI, the 8514/A supports five graphics "primitives"—lines, filled areas, markers, images, and text.

The `HLINE` and `HCLINE` functions draw polylines (connected straight lines)

based on a series of points. The `HLINE` function begins the polyline at a point specified by the structure passed to the function; the `HCLINE` function begins the polyline at the *current position*. (The current position is usually the last point used by a previous drawing function. The `HSCP` and `HQCP` functions allow a program to set or query the current position.) Although the 8514/A has no built-in facility for drawing curves, a program can define a curve as a series of very short lines and use `HLINE` or `HCLINE` to draw the curve.

Two other functions—`HRLINE` and `HCLINE`—also draw lines. The *R* in the function name stands for *relative*. With these functions, the end point of each line is an offset relative to the start point.

By default, lines are solid and 1 pixel wide. The `HSLT` function lets you select a line type (a combination of dots, short dashes, and long dashes) from eight predefined line types. You can also define your own line type with this function. Customized line types contain up to 48 bits that encode the on-and-off pattern of the line. The `HSLW` function allows you to set a line width of 1 or 3 pixels.

The second graphics primitive is a filled area. You define this area by calling `HBAR` to begin an "area bracket" and `HEAR` to end it. Between the `HBAR` and `HEAR` calls, you draw a series of lines that define the boundaries of an enclosed area. The `HEAR` function closes any open areas and fills them.

This is not a "flood fill," a type of area fill popular in many paint programs. The lines that define the enclosed area can cross each other, and you can define multiple enclosed areas within one area bracket. When the lines that define an area cross each other, the 8514/A fills the area based on an *alternate* algorithm. For example, the interior pentagon of a five-pointed star will not be filled.

By default, the area is filled with a solid pattern. However, you can use the `HSPATT` to define your own monochrome or color pattern. This pattern is a rectangle of pixels (up to 32 by 32 pixels in dimension) that is repeated horizontally and vertically within the area.

The `HRECT` function I described earlier is a special case of a filled area. The

HOW TO STEAL Now there's an easy way to dBASE III DATA get at dBASE III Plus data. FOR \$89.95

It's called PC-File:dB, and it's an all new version of PC-File, the easy-to-use menu-driven database with an irresistible price. PC-File:dB reads dBASE III Plus databases in a snap. It creates fully compatible dBASE III Plus files of its own too.

There's no conversion. No programming. And no hassle.

You may not need dBASE III Plus. PC-File:dB is so packed with powerful database features that you may not need anything else. It has full LAN support. New graphing capabilities that help you make great presentations of your data. Macros that quicken the process. And multiple sort indexes for speedy reorganization of data.

If you ever do need to use dBASE III Plus, all the work you've done with PC-File:dB is instantly compatible. PC-File:dB gives you the proven ease of PC-File, plus new database computing power, and access to any dBASE III Plus data you can put your hands on.

Visit your dealer today to see for yourself just how much database \$89.95 can buy you or call ButtonWare at 1-800 JBUTTON.



ButtonWare Inc. P.O. Box 96068
Bellevue, WA 98008 (206) 454-0479
When ordering, direct from ButtonWare,
please add \$5.00 for shipping and handling.
PC-File and PC-File:dB are trademarks of ButtonWare Inc.
dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Inc.

■ 8514/A ADAPTER

HRECT function lets the 8514/A know that you want to draw a rectangle, which the adapter hardware can fill faster than a rectangle defined within an area bracket.

The third graphics primitive is the marker. Markers are usually small symbols (like X's and circles) that are used for bullets. They can also be used to mark data items on line graphs. The HMRK function draws one or more markers beginning at a given position and HCMRK draws one or more markers starting at the current position.

The 8514/A has no built-in marker shapes. You use the HSMARK function to define your own. Like patterns, markers

**The 8514/A will likely
be used most with
environments that have a
device-independent
graphics programming
language.**

are defined by a rectangle of monochrome or color pixels. Markers can be up to 255 pixels wide and high.

The fourth kind of graphics primitive is the image, more commonly called a bitmap. The 8514/A supports several *bitblt* (bit block transfer) functions.

The HBBC function is a bitblt copy. This function copies a rectangular area from the display to another rectangular area on the display. The HCBWV function is used in conjunction with HBBCHN to write a bitmap from the program's memory to the display. The HCBBR and HBBCHN functions read a bitmap from the display to the program's memory.

The fifth and final graphics primitive is text. The 8514/A has three built-in fixed-pitch fonts. Two of these fonts are available when the 8514/A is operating in 1,024-by-768 resolution; the third is available in 640-by-480 resolution.

In addition, a program can also load its own fonts using ASFONT. These fonts would probably be stored in disk files. (*The 8514/A Adapter Interface Application Developer's Tutorial* includes a sample font file.) The program loads the font file into memory and then calls ASFONT. These fonts can have either fixed-pitch or proportionally spaced characters.

Up to four fonts can be resident in the 8514/A at any time. The HSCS function lets you select which of the four fonts you want to use in subsequent text-drawing functions.

Several functions display text on-screen. The simplest are HCHST (to display a character string starting at a given position) and HCCHST (to display the string starting at the current position). The HBLOCKCGA function displays a block of text in CGA format with alternating characters and color attribute bytes. The HBLOCKMH function is similar except that it uses a 3-byte attribute to additionally specify underlining, reverse video, strike-over, and one of the four loaded fonts.

PM AND WINDOWS Although programming graphics for the 8514/A is certainly easier than programming the EGA or VGA, it is likely that the 8514/A will be used most with environments like *Microsoft Windows* (under DOS) and the *Presentation Manager* (under OS/2).

These two environments have a device-independent graphics programming language. Programs written for *Windows* or the *Presentation Manager* can take advantage of any video adapter supported by the environment, without any special code. For example, the same programs written for *Windows* even before the 8514/A was available will run without change when *Windows* is installed for use with the 8514/A.

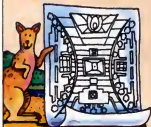
As I mentioned earlier, the structure of the 8514/A graphics interface is very similar to the Graphics Programming Interface of the *Presentation Manager*. This similarity allows the *Presentation Manager* to use the 8514/A with a minimum of fuss and makes the 8514/A the hot board for PM graphics.

Charles Petzold is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

The best reasons in the world to choose Primavera software.



**United Airlines Terminal
O'Hare Airport**
Steel delivery problems plus a 9-month accelerated completion deadline put managers of United Airlines new 1.3 million-sq.-ft. terminal at O'Hare under the gun. Primavera Project Planner (P3) helped make the deadline.



**New Parliament House,
Sydney, Australia**

Australians fully expect their new Parliament House to rival the Sydney Opera House as the architectural symbol of Australia. This showcase project is nearing completion with project management by P3.



Port Everglades Expressway
The I-95 Port Everglades Expressway project involves 21 construction contracts, 8 design consultants and 93 bridges. P3 and Primavision are helping smooth the way to completion.



**Changcun Coal Mine,
People's Republic of China**
A major coal mining project, managed by the Luan Coal Industry Company is being scheduled and controlled using Primavera software.



Hydro Quebec
ASEA of Ludvika Sweden is in charge of a massive hydroelectric transmission system expansion project. Finest Hour is helping them meet their 1990 deadline.



**Statue of Liberty Restoration
& Liberty Weekend**

It was always the "what ifs" that had planners of the Statue of Liberty Restoration worried about their ironclad July 4th deadline. There were delays and crises. But P3 enabled planners to roll with the punches. And Finest Hour tracked such oddities as moving grandstands and transporting caterers throughout the Liberty Weekend spectacular.



Sky Dome, Toronto, Canada

It's the world's first stadium with a fully-retractable structural roof and there's no "forgiveness" in the schedule. Coordinating the work of over a dozen subcontractors is the firm of Ellis-Don.



o project managers ever chose Primavera because they liked the sound of our name. Even when it's pronounced in Swedish (Väri), French (Printemps), Chinese (春景规划), or Australian English (Primavera, mate!).

They chose us because they know what we can do: Help them finish important projects—big and small—on time, on budget, down to the last detail.

No other software company understands project management better than Primavera. Every product we develop is dedicated to getting your jobs done faster, better, more easily.

Primavera Project Planner®, Finest Hour®, Primavision™, Parade™, Expedition®. Software to schedule, allocate resources, control budgets, present information graphically, measure performance—even manage the paperwork associated with your job.

Talk to us about how we can help your company manage projects better. All over the world.



**Software you can count on
to keep you in control.**



CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.

Project Management Software

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 USA • (215) 667-8600 • (800) 423-0245 • Telex: 910 997 0484 • FAX: (215) 667-7894

Get More For Your Dollar

Shop PC Brand for the best quality,
finest performing IBM compatible
systems at the best price.



PC BRAND™

PC BRAND offers you more...

Welcome to PC Brand.
Your *first* place to shop.
Your *best* place to shop
for top quality IBM com-
patible systems, custom
configured to your exact
specifications, and thou-
sands of quality name
brand peripherals &
accessories.

Choose from over 10,000
items in stock... all at
unbeatable prices!

Free Freight, Toll-Free Support, 5-Year Warranty and more...

Everyone promises you
great service. We deliver
the tangibles.

Free freight • Fast delivery
• No credit card surcharges
• A 30-day Money-Back
Guarantee on every system
we sell • Toll-Free Technical
Support that will stay with
you until your questions
are answered and your
problem is solved • And
our exclusive 5-Year War-
ranty (call for details) on
all PC Brand products.

Call PC Brand today.

For the best selection...
the best products...at the
best price, you can't do
better than PC Brand. Call
PC Brand today!

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BRAND 286/12 \$995



12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 • Landmark™ Speed 16MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 16MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High Performance Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Small foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size 5 drive case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • Tower Case

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/12 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Video	Drives	20MB	40MB-40MB	40MB-20MB
Mono		\$1381	\$1485	\$1594
EGA		\$1775	\$1879	\$1988
VGA		\$1946	\$2050	\$2159

PC BRAND 286/20 \$1400



Ideal Novell Server!

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 20.4 • Landmark™ Speed 25.9MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 26MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips (4MB on motherboard and 4MB on optional special interleaving daughter card)
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 386SX Upgrade • Tower Case • 4MB Interleaving Ram Card
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/20 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card							
Video	Drives	40MB-40MB 1:1 MFM	40MB-20MB 1:1 MFM	40MB-20MB 1:1 MFM	10MB-20MB 1:1 RLL	10MB-20MB 1:1 ESDI	30MB-20MB 1:1 ESDI
Mono		\$1790	\$1899	\$2030	\$2296	\$3000	\$3923
EGA		\$2184	\$2293	\$2424	\$2690	\$3450	\$4317
VGA		\$2355	\$2464	\$2595	\$2861	\$3700	\$4488

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS...
FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8am to 6pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call 1-800-662-SERV



PC BRAND™

Your Best Choice
for Quality Systems
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty



PCV20 AD-II

\$695

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Complete with Monographics Card & Monitor. 512K, 360K Drive, Mono Card & Monitor, 84-Key Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 10MHz Nec V20 CPU with 1.5 times the power of the 8088
- 512K RAM standard. Expandable to 640KB
- One 360K Floppy Drive • 84-key AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots. Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
- All Ports and FDC Built into Motherboard for Increased Reliability
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Accommodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
- AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs.
- Set-up & Operating instructions.

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

PCV20 AD-II With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card					
Drive	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	20MB	30MB	40MB
Mono	\$695	\$770	\$964	\$990	\$1107
RGB	\$679	\$954	\$1148	\$1174	\$1291
EGA	\$1089	\$1164	\$1358	\$1384	\$1501

PC BRAND 386/20 \$2100



20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 24 • Landmark Speed 30MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in Interleave mode delivering 30MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32/64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Coprocessor • Tower Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card Upgrade

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/20 With 1024K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card					
Drives	40MB-40MB	40MB-20MB	20MB-20MB	110-20MB	110-10MB
Video	1.1 MB	1.1 MB	1.1 MB	1.1 MB	1.1 MB
Mono	\$2590	\$2699	\$2830	\$3096	\$3800
EGA	\$2984	\$3093	\$3224	\$3490	\$4300
VGA	\$3195	\$3264	\$3395	\$3661	\$4450

TOWER STYLE CASE \$220

Add \$220 to any Desktop Configuration



Modeled in IBM's PS/2-80 Style, this unit offers:

- 285 Watt Power Supply
- Two 3.5" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- Two 5.25" Front Accessible Drive Bays
- One 5.25" FULL SIZE Internal Drive Bay
- TURBO MHz Digital Speed Display
- Easy Access Snap-off Side Panel for quick "no-screwdriver" access to internals

"Tower" is a Registered Trademark for NEC Corporation

PC BRAND 386/25 \$2450



"Faster Than A Speeding Bullet!"

Computer Shopper Cover Story
November, 1988

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 28.3 • Landmark Speed 35MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Board

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 35MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32Bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB RAM chips
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 or 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (6 16Bit and 2 8Bit & 2 32Bit),
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32/64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Coprocessor • Tower Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD Portable • 8MB 32Bit RAM Card

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/25 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	40MB-40MB	40MB-20MB	40MB-20MB	110MB-20MB	150-10MB	220-10MB
Video	1.1 MB/3M	1.1 MB/3M	1.1 MB/3M	1.1 MB/3M	1.1 MB/3M	1.1 MB/3M
Mono	\$2940	\$3049	\$3180	\$3446	\$4200	\$5073
EGA	\$3334	\$3443	\$3574	\$3840	\$4600	\$5467
VGA	\$3505	\$3614	\$3745	\$4011	\$4800	\$5638

Your PC Brand Advantages:

30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Free Freight
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
No Credit Card Surcharges
•5-Year Limited Warranty

*As a PC Brand customer, you'll enjoy the best warranty coverage in the industry. Warranty covers all PC Brand system motherboards, power supplies, RAM, keyboards and all expansion cards. 100% parts & labor are covered your first year. 80% parts year 2, 60% parts year 3, 40% parts year 4, 20% parts year 5. Additional extended coverage contracts available for a fee. Floppy, hard drive and tape drives are covered for one year only. Manufacturer's warranty applies to all non-PC Brand products. Complete warranty information available on request.

LCD PORTABLES from \$1770

286 & 386 Systems
•512K, 1.2MB Drive,
Combo Controller,
Backlit Display

*386 Systems
come w/1024K.



Select the power & features of our 286 & 386 desktops in a self-contained, light (20 lbs.) high impact plastic housing similar to the COMPAQ® Portable III.

All feature:

- 640 x 400 Backlit Supertwist LCD by TOSHIBA
- Monographic & Color operating modes, EGA Optional
- External Monitor Support. External Keyboard Port.
- 5 expansion slots (3 long, 3 short) • 86-key keyboard.
- Accommodates two 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 112/220 Autoswitch Power
- Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/Calendar Standard

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

Portable System Processor and Drive Options				
Drive	286/12	286/20	386/20	386/25
1 Floppy	\$1770	\$2070	\$2650	\$2900
20MB	\$2079	\$2379	\$2959	\$3210
40MB	\$2200	\$2500	\$3100	\$3300
71MB	\$2800	\$3100	\$3600	\$3900
150MB 1.1 GB	\$3400	\$3700	\$4250	\$4500

SAVE ON NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS... SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 9am to 6pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call 1-800-662-SERV

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shop PC Brand Today.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS*

TOSHIBA	
1000; 512K, 80C88, 2 FDD	\$769
1600 BACKLIT, 80286, 12.1MC, 20MB HDD, FDD	3495
1200HB; BACKLIT, 1MB, 20MB HB	2395
3100E 1MB, 80286-12.20 MB, HDD, FDD	2995
3200; 1MB, 80286, EGA, 40MB HDD, FDD	3525
5200/40 2MB, 80386, VGA 40MB, HDD, FDD	6100
NEC	
MULTISPEED HD	2275
ULTRALITE W/MB	CALL
MITSUBISHI	
MP286L-220; 80286, 20MB HDD, FDD	\$2439
Call on New NEC & TOSHIBA Models	

MONITORS*

NEC	
Multisync II 14" (800x600) EGA/VGA \$589	
Multisync GS 14" Mono	249
Multisync Plus 15" (960x720)	895
Multisync XL 19" (1024x768)	2395
MAGNAVOX	
All Magnavox monitors feature 2 Yr. Warranties!	
12" Amber TTL Monochrome	\$79
14" VGA Paper White Flat Screen	145
13" RGB (640x200) Color	230
13" EGA (640x400) Color	339
14" VGA (800x600) Color	415
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
Max 15 15" Multifreq. Monochrome	249
Ultra 16 16" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	879
Multisync 12" Multifreq. EGA/VGA	520
LM 300/301 Full Page Desktop Pub.	550
SEIKO	
CM1430 14" (1024x768) Multifreq	\$619
CM1420 (noninterlaced) Multifreq	1079
MITSUBISHI	
1381 Diamond Scan	\$499
3905 19" CAD Monitor	1965
6905 19" CAD Monitor	2350
SONY	
Multiscan 1303 13" (800 x 600)	\$525
Multiscan 1302 13" (1024 x 768)	645
CPD1320 13" (640 x 480) VGA	Call
ZENITH	
1490 Flatscreen Enhanced	\$600

NEC 14"Multisync II

800x600 Resolution EGA/VGA Monitor



\$589

Freight Free!

MODEMS

PC BRAND 100% Hayes Compatible!	
1200 Baud Internal w/PC Talk III	\$52
1200 Baud External	70
2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom	95
2400 Baud External	129
HAYES	
1200 External	\$270
2400 External	415
TELEBIT	
Trailblazer+ 19,200KB	Call
US ROBOTICS	
Courier HST/9600	599
HST/IX 9600	925

Internal Modems

100% Hayes Compatible. Free Software!

1200BPS **\$52**

2400BPS **\$95**

TAPE BACK-UP SPECIAL

40MB Internal Tape Back-Up

\$200

Uses DC2000 Series Micro Cartridges same as Irwin.
XT/AT and Novell Compatible! Limited Quantity!

VIDEO CARDS

PC BRAND	
Mono Graphics w/Printer Port	\$55
Color Graphics w/Printer Port	49
EGA (640x480) Autoswitch	Call
VGA	220
PARADISE	
Autoswitch 480 EGA	\$177
VGA+	279
VGA+ 16 16 Bit Version NEW	309
VGA Professional	399
VIDEO SEVEN	
VEGA DELUXE	\$209
VEGA VGA	268
FASTWRITE VGA	379
VRAM VGA	499
NEC	
1024-256	\$1175
MVA 1024	949
ATI	
EGA Wonder	\$229
VGA Wonder	Call
VIP VGA	260

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:

360K 5.25" HH Black	\$75
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting	80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	85
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting	95
PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES	
CMS 5.25" 360K/PS/2 Ext.Floppy	\$199

MINISCRIBE 3180E

180MB 1/2 HT.
16MS ESDI **\$1440**
Largest Capacity, Highest Performing
Half Height Drive on the Market!

HARD DISK DRIVES:

SEAGATE	
20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller	\$269
20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller	299
20MB 35MS ST125	255
30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller	295
30MB 35MS ST138	330
30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller	380
40MB 40MS ST251	350
40MB 28MS ST251-1	459
80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height	590
MINISCRIBE	
40MB 61/40MS M3650	\$319
40MB 25MS M3053	455
63MB 61/40MS M3675 RLL	360
71MB 22MS M3085	659
71MB 28MS M6085 Full Height	585
110MB 28MS M6128 RLL Full Height	699
150MB 16MS M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt.	1440
320MB 16MS M3980 ESDI Full Height	2350
640MB 16MS M9760 ESDI Full Height	3525
PRIAM	
45MB 28MS ID45H Half Height	\$489
62MB 28MS ID62AT Full Height	629
130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height	1495
230MB 25MS P230R2 RLL Full Height	1725
330MB 20MS ID330 ESDI Full Height	2350

Prism External and PS/2 Drives also Available

CDC	
150MB 17MS ESDI Full Height	\$1595
MICROPOLIS	
150MB 25MS ESDI Full Height	\$1440
IOEMGA	
B1201 Single 5.25" 20MB Int.	\$795
B220 Dual 5.25" 20MB Ext.	1649

If the drive you require is not listed here please
contact our sales department for a quote!

TAPE BACKUPS

60MB Archive QIC Internal or Ext.	\$590
60MB Maynard Maynstream Portable	935
60MB Maynard Maynstream for PS/2	989
64MB Irwin Internal/External	Call
150MB Archive Internal	925
150MB Maynard Maynstream Port.	1395
2.2GB Maynard 220H5 8mm Drive	4350

Save Time. Save Money.

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

The Compleat PC Handscanner	165
Dest 1020/2020 Scanners	Call
Diamond Flower HS3000 Hand Scan	\$249
300/400DPI 6 Grey Levels HALO DPE	
Desktop Publisher GEM/HALO/	
PC-Print/Windows File Format Output.	
Hewlett Packard Scanjet	989
Microtek MSF300C	2895
Microtek MSF300C	1399
Microtek MSF300C w/64 Grey Levels 1920	
Princeton LS300 Scanner & Adapter	790
Summasketch 12x12	378
Summasketch 12x18	635

PRINTERS*

NEC	
P2200 170/55	345
P960XL 400/140/1030	
P5200 265/90	530
P5300 Wide	650
LC890 Postscript Laser Printer	3250
PANASONIC	
1080i 144/28	170
1091i 192/38	185
1124 192/63	339
1592 220/38	390
1995 290/51	449
1524 240/80	545
OKIDATA	
ML390 270/90	465
ML391 270/90	645
ML320 300/62	339
ML393 450/120	Call
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Deskjet	690
Laserjet II	1720
Font Cartridges Call	MemoryUpgrades
Laserjet IID Duplex Laser Printer	Call
STAR MICRONICS	
NX 1000 140CPS	179
NX15 120/30	315
TOSHIBA	
321SL 216/72	Call
341SL Wide Carr Call	
3515X 360/120 Call	Express 311
CITIZEN	
120D 120/25	149
180D 180/29	170
MSP40 240/40	320
MSP45 Wide	399
MSP50 250/50	345
T224 200/132	605
DICONIX	
150P 150/50	305
300WP 310/73	479

PLOTTERS*

CALCOMP	
1023	\$3800
1042	7499
1043	6499
1044	10200
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS	
DMP41, DMP42, DMP52	Call
DMP52MP, DMP61, DMP62	Call
ROLAND	
DXY885, DXY990, DPX2000	Call
DPX3300, GRX300, GRX400	Call

NEC P2200 Printer



24Pin 170CPS Draft 55CPS Letter quality

\$340

Free Freight!

NOVELL NETWORKING

NOVELL	
4 User ELS 286 Level 1	\$425
8 User ELS Advanced Network 286 V2.12	939
Advanced Network 286 V2.12	1679
SFT Network 286 V2.12	2795
Disc Coprocessor Board	404
NE600 Ethernet File Server Board	685
NE1000 Ethernet Card	Call
Auto Boot Prom (Ethernet or Arcnet)	45
Diskless Workstation	640
G-NET	289
RXNET	Call
WESTERN DIGITAL	
Ethercard+A for PS/2	\$320
Starcard+	233
Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers	233
STANDARD MICRO	
ARCNET Passive Hub	\$72
ARCNET Active Hub	409
PC120 ARCNET BOARD Now EGA compat 135	
PC260 TWISTED PAIR ARCNET CARD	130
PC BRAND/NOVELL	
286/386 Fully-Configured Server	Call

I/O CARDS

AST Rampage 286 w/512K	379
INTEL Aboveboard 286 w/512K	379
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/IMB	799
INTEL Inboard 386 AT	899
Digiboard Smart 8 Port Serial Card	Call
PC BRAND	
I/O-II For AT's Ser/Par/Game	\$45
I/O-II For XT's Ser/Par/Game/Clock	45
2MB EEMS for AT's w/OK LIMS 4.0	95
2MB EEMS for AT's w/OK LIMS 4.0	95
3MB Multifunction+Memory for AT's 110	
Serial/Par/Game/Software w/OK	

PC BRAND™

Free Freight

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

Toll-Free Service and Support

No Credit Card Surcharges

We carry over 10,000 different name brand products. Call for prices on products not listed

FAX MACHINES/CARDS

SHARP	
FO220	989
FO300	1200
FO420	1350
FO500	1550
MURATA	
M1200	739
M1600	899
TOSHIBA	
TSI3300	1395
TSI30100	1225
COMPLETE PC	
4800 Baud Fax Card w/Software	249
9600 Baud Fax Card w/Software	375

DISKETTES/ACCESSORIES

PC BRAND	
5.25" 100 Diskette Locking Storage Box 8.95	
3.5" 80 Diskette Locking Storage Box ..	10.95
SONY	
360Kb DSDD Diskettes Box of 10	\$12
1.2Mb DSHD Diskettes Box of 10	15
720Kb 3.5" DS Diskettes Box of 10	17
1.44Mb 3.5" DSHD Box of 10	39

SERIAL MOUSE

High Resolution 1280DPI • Microsoft Compatible
With Free PC Paintbrush



\$40

*Oversized Monitors, Laser Printers, Laptops and Plotters are excluded from free freight.

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263...In Illinois, Call 312-226-5200) FAX#312-226-6841

PC Brand, Inc. 954 West Washington Street, Chicago, IL 60607 1-800-722-7263. We are open Monday thru Friday: 8am to 6pm CST. VISA, MasterCard, Discover, Checks, and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices subject to change. For Order Status and Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**Create a 3.5"
Micro Diskette
with unlimited
protection against
a hostile world.**

You're covered. BASF molds the rigid plastic jacket of its 3.5" Micro Diskette to its own specifications, providing unsurpassed protection for the flexible disk within. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

The Spirit of Innovation.



BASF



TRACKING THE MOUSE'S PROGRESS



As the importance
and popularity of graphical
user interfaces
grow, you're going to find
that if you don't
use a mouse now,
you'll probably have to
use one soon.

Fought with the unlikely weapons of ergonomic design, bundled software, slick packaging, and aggressive advertising, today's market war for mice is best characterized as unfolding on a lucrative battleground. In the coming years, what appear to be pitched battles now may seem like mere skirmishes, for as the popularity of the graphics programs and graphical user interfaces grows, PC users' appetite for mice can only increase.

Five years ago the situation was quite different. Mouse marketers were forced to play a missionary—rather than a military—role, since mice had to compete against tablets, trackballs, touch screens, and light pens for control over a paltry number of graphics-based programs on the personal computer.

Although all of these alternate-input devices still have their devotees, the mouse is now clearly supported by the largest and widest variety of applications. This evolution can be traced to three factors: the Apple Macintosh; the rising popularity and us-

■ MICE

ability of graphics programs such as those for desktop publishing, CAD, drawing, and painting, and the fact that most graphics and graphical user interface vendors have opted to support the mouse.

Despite this growing acceptance of the mouse's usefulness, of the 32 million PCs at work today, only 7 million are equipped with mice. Richard Able, market manager for Microsoft's mouse, attributes today's low numbers to the large base of 8088 systems: "Graphics interfaces are too slow on the 8088. As buyers move to 286- and 386-based systems to run the new software, they'll find they need a mouse." IBM's official blessing of the mouse, giving it a port on the PS/2, can only make it grow more popular.

WORD OF MOUSE All of this excitement centers on a simple device that translates hand motion into cursor motion. There are four ways to make this translation:

- Most mice use a rolling ball to create and track motion. Inside these mechanical mice the ball turns two rollers at right angles—one for vertical motion, the other for horizontal. The rollers drive mechanical encoders that send signals to the PC, where software translates those signals into cursor motion.
- Optomechanical mice work on the same principle as mechanical mice, but the rollers are connected to optical encoders that use light instead of mechanical contacts to send signals.
- Wheel mice sidestep the rolling ball completely by using plastic wheels, placed at right angles, to drive the encoders directly.
- Optical mice work with a special pad containing a reflective grid of black and blue lines. As the mouse moves over the pad, photosensors inside it read the blue-and-black pattern and send that pattern to the PC to move the cursor.

Mouse mechanics don't make much difference anymore, though they once did. As a result, marketers are now trying to set themselves apart by focusing attention on mouse resolution.

A mouse's resolution is based on the sensitivity of its tracking system. Whenever the mouse detects any change in motion, it sends signals to the computer, where

they are converted into screen motion. The resolution is based on the smallest change in motion the mouse can detect and is expressed in dots per inch (dpi). A 200-dpi mouse can detect changes in motion as small as 1/200th of an inch, so for each inch that you move the mouse, the cursor moves 200 dots (pixels) on the screen. You can cover most of an EGA screen (640 by 350 pixels) in a 3- by 2-inch area with a 200-dpi-resolution mouse. Logitech's HiRez Mouse, at 320 dpi, reduces this area to 2 by 1 inches.

However, because of the 1:1 motion-sensing to pixel-movement relationship, the higher the resolution of your monitor, the more you have to move your mouse. A

■ **Dynamic tracking increases the cursor movement ratio; in a 1:5 ratio, the screen cursor moves five times as far as the mouse moves.**

200-dpi mouse needs an area 6 by 4 inches to cover a 1,200 by 800-pixel resolution monitor. That's major real estate on most desks, so mouse manufacturers developed "dynamic tracking" (sometimes called "ballistic tracking") to cover the screen in a smaller area.

Dynamic tracking lets you increase the number of pixels you move for each increment of mouse motion. Triggered by sudden mouse movements, dynamic tracking increases the cursor movement ratio, usually to a value set by the user. For example, if you select a 1:5 dynamic ratio, the screen cursor moves five times the distance the mouse moves. With a 200-dpi mouse and 1:5 dynamic tracking, 1 square inch of mouse motion covers 1,000 pixels. Mouse vendors let you change tracking ratios in different ways—some only to fixed ratio values, others to ratio values that you set using the command line or a batch file.

BUTTONS AND CASES In our last comprehensive mouse survey ("Mice for Mainstream Applications," *PC Magazine*, August 1987) 11 of the 15 mice had three buttons. This year 8 of the 17 mice reviewed have two buttons. The tide seems to be shifting; it seems that—following the *Microsoft Windows* lead—the bulk of mouse-driven applications just don't require users to make more than three choices with their mice.

The other major trend is case design. Microsoft's new mouse raised ergonomic arguments to new heights and set a standard that others try to follow. Some of the mice we reviewed look as if they were designed in wind tunnels, but in practical tests only a few shapes stood out as favorites. Case design falls into that "heart and mind" category: you're certain to develop your own preferences.

We have reviewed 17 mice marketed by 11 vendors, including Dexxa International, IBM, IMSI, Key Tronic, KYE International, Logitech, Microsoft, Mitsubishi, MSC Technologies (formerly Mouse Systems), Numonics, and Z-Nix. Microsoft remains the leader and trendsetter in the competition, with over 40 percent of total mouse sales. But Key Tronic, Logitech, and MSC Technologies are significant contenders, and new players are queuing up in noteworthy style for a share of this lucrative market.

DEXXA INTERNATIONAL Dexxa Mouse DLX

The Dexxa Mouse DLX looks like a transitional step between Logitech's older case design and Key Tronic's streamlined wedge. Dexxa's wedge-shaped case is slightly narrower than Logitech's, with two large buttons on its face. Graced with the short throw and feather touch found on the buttons of better mice, response is consistent over the entire button surface.

The 200-dot-per-inch Dexxa Mouse offers on-the-fly dynamic tracking. Set using the Ctrl-Alt hotkey sequence and a mouse button, tracking values can range from 50 to 750 dpi (in increments of 10) within most applications. As with most mice, Dexxa's tracking values cannot be changed once you're in *Microsoft Windows* because of the way the software for



The 200-dpi (base resolution) Dextra Mouse DLX comes in a case that looks like a transitional step between Logitech's older case design and Key Tronic's streamlined wedge. Dextra International's mouse offers on-the-fly dynamic tracking, and its buttons feature the feather-touch response found on better mice.



FACT FILE

Dextra Mouse DLX

Dextra International
189 Airport Blvd.
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 343-1688

(800) 346-4227 (end-user hot line)
(800) 343-8223 (dealer hot line)

List Price: Serial version: with *Paint-It!*, \$89; with *CCS Designer*, \$119; with both software packages, \$139. Bus version: with *Paint-It!*, \$99; with *CCS Designer*, \$129; with both software packages, \$149.

Requires: 10K RAM; 9-pin serial port (comes with optional 25-pin adapter); bus interface card included (and required) for bus version; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Two feather-touch buttons and on-the-fly dynamic tracking make this 200-dpi (base resolution) optomechanical mouse a pleasure to use, even though it comes in an outdated case.

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

that operating environment is written.

Dextra Mouse tracks well in both regular and dynamic modes, and its easy button response makes it a pleasure to use in Windows. Its narrower case gives it an edge over Logitech, but in extended use the mouse still wasn't quite as comfortable as those of Microsoft or Key Tronic.

Dextra's first offering shows its Logi-

tech lineage throughout—from the way it generates menus to its case design—which is a good sign for buyers. Competitive pricing (from \$89 to \$139 for the serial version, and from \$99 to \$149 for the bus version), solid design, and above-average operation make Dextra Mouse a rookie with promise.

IBM CORP.

IBM PS/2 Mouse

Serial interface or bus? The answer was always based on the kind of system real estate you could afford to lose. Serial mice chew up one of the two main COM ports. Bus mice take up an expansion slot. IBM's answer makes the most sense and tells us volumes about where Big Blue thinks the PC industry is headed: it put a mouse port on the PS/2 and introduced the \$99 PS/2 Mouse.

The standard mouse port may catch on, but IBM's mouse is not likely to gain as wide a following as Microsoft's has. The case looks as if it has incorporated modern design features—the wide front tapers to a rounded heel, and the top surface slopes backward—but it is nowhere near as comfortable as those of Key Tronic, Microsoft, or MSC Technologies. The tapered body does not fit the hand naturally; I found myself gripping this mouse a lot and keeping my fingers raised above the surface, an al-



Designed to plug into the dedicated mouse port now standard on IBM's PS/2, the 200-dpi (base resolution) IBM PS/2 Mouse tracks respectably and operates well for routine chores. Though it looks as if it would be comfortable, the mouse's case does not fit the hand naturally and its buttons are stiff.



FACT FILE

IBM PS/2 Mouse

IBM Corp.
(Contact your IBM dealer)
(800) IBM-2468
List Price: \$99

Requires: 13K RAM, built-in pointing device port on any PS/2, DOS 3.3 or later.
In Short: A 200-dpi (base resolution) two-button mechanical mouse that's as solid as a rock and about as exciting.

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

together fatiguing experience.

The buttons wrap from the top to the face of the mouse, so I tried to keep my fingers wrapped over the buttons. This improves the feel but creates another problem: the rounded heel, tucked into your palm, causes the mouse to jump when you press a button. The buttons were stiff and lacked the feather-touch click that can be found on other mice. Double-clicking in Windows takes effort, and some practice, to master.

With practice, you may learn to ignore the flaws in this mouse's design. It does operate well for routine chores (except double-clicking) and tracks respectably in *PC Paintbrush Plus*. Still, I'm not impressed with IBM's mouse. With all the resources at the company's disposal, you might expect world-class industrial design engineering. What you get is a desk accessory that matches the PS/2 but doesn't keep up.

IMSI

IMSI OptiMouse

IMSI (International Microcomputer Software Inc.) markets the older PC Mouse from Mouse Systems under the name OptiMouse. Two years ago this three-button optical mouse represented state-of-the-art technology, but times—and users' demands along with them—have changed and IMSI is not keeping up.

Priced from \$149 to \$209, the 200-dot-per-inch OptiMouse still offers good performance. The felt-footed mouse moves easily across the pad. Button response is good, and there's a soft but audible click.



Based on technology considered state-of-the-art 2 years ago, the 200-dpi (base resolution) IMSI OptiMouse still offers good performance. It moves easily across its large pad and its button response is good, making a soft but audible click.



FACT FILE

IMSI OptiMouse

IMSI (International Microcomputer Software Inc.)

1299 4th St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 454-7101

List Price: \$149; with *Dr. Halo III*, \$189; with *Magician* or *InteGraphics*, \$239; with *TurboCAD*, \$209.

Requires: 8K RAM, RS-232C serial port, DOS 1.1 or later.

In Short: An early-model 200-dpi (base resolution) optical mouse that's known better days, though its three-button design and optical technology are current.

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Positioning is acceptable, but the large pad forces you to move the mouse around often, and on high-resolution screens there is an excessive amount of "hopping"—pulling the mouse to one side, lifting, and starting over until you reach the edge of the screen.

Like other mice in this review, the IMSI OptiMouse is not bad, but it's not a great choice either. It lacks dynamic tracking (which it badly needs), chews up an acre on your desk, and offers nothing extra beyond the standard menu software and drivers. Unless you're attached to this design, you can do better.

KEY TRONIC CORP.

Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse

Microsoft set a standard that other manufacturers followed—some with great success, others with miserable results. Key Tronics is one of the few to develop a mouse that is equal to Microsoft's latest mouse. In some respects it's even better.

The \$119 Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse's case combines the best features of the wedge and teardrop shapes. Its two large buttons are flush-mounted and equal in size, they extend over half the length of the case. The 200-dot-per-inch mouse's left button has six tiny raised bumps on its forward surface.

Key Tronic affords complete Microsoft emulation and driver compatibility. Menu software is optional, but the package includes sample menus for *Lotus 1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, and *dBASE III* that are worth using.

Using Key Tronic's mouse was quite enjoyable. It glides smoothly across most surfaces and feels well balanced in the hand. The buttons require only a light, sharp touch, which makes double-clicking effortless, and the response is true anywhere on the button's surface. I tend to



Housed in a case that combines the best features of the wedge and teardrop shapes, the Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse performs identically to Microsoft's in every respect. The 200-dpi (base resolution) mouse glides smoothly across most surfaces and feels well balanced in the hand. Its buttons require only a light, sharp touch, making double-clicking effortless, and the response is true anywhere on the button's surface.



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

FACT FILE

Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse

Key Tronic Corp.

P.O. Box 14687
Spokane, WA 99214

(509) 928-8000 (corporate number)
(800) 262-6006 (support outside WA)
(509) 927-5515 (support within WA)

List Price: Bus or serial version, \$119; Programmer's Tool Kit, \$27; additional 4-foot extension cord, \$7.95.

Requires: 10K RAM; RS-232C serial port (9- to 25-pin adapter comes in package for serial version); available expansion slot for bus card (which comes with bus version); DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: The only two-button 200-dpi (base resolution) mechanical mouse that equals the Microsoft Mouse in styling and operation, with exceptional feel and good key response. Well designed, carefully documented, and an exceptional value.

CIRCLE 643 ON READER SERVICE CARD

grip my mice with a heavy hand, so I triggered the right button too easily at first. This mouse works best with a lighter touch, which shouldn't take long to acquire.

The Key Tronic Professional Series and the Microsoft Mouse perform identically in every respect. Both shapes are comfortable, both have excellent buttons, both are 200 dpi, both come in bus or serial versions. Even the menu software is optional for both. Choosing between them is hard, but Key Tronic is trying to raise the stakes: The company offers a money-back guarantee "if, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied." Strong words in this market.

KYE INTERNATIONAL INC.

Genius GM-6 Plus Genius GM-6000

KYE inexplicably offers two mice that look the same and come with the same software. Close inspection, however, reveals a few differences worth noting, and in the end the Genius GM-6000 is the clear winner in this family feud.

Both Genius mice—GM-6 Plus (\$99) and GM-6000 (\$109)—are of the mechan-



The 350-dpi (base resolution) KYE Genius GM-6000 tracks with control equal to that of the Logitech HiRez Mouse. The GM-6000's cousin, the Genius GM-6 Plus, looks identical to it (and is therefore not pictured here) but the GM-6 Plus offers only 200-dpi base resolution. Both of the KYE Genius mice come with a handy rubber mouse pad that doubles as a self-sealing cutting pad as well as a plastic "mouse pocket" that you can stick to your PC or monitor.



FACT FILE

KYE International Inc.
769 Pinefalls Ave.
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 594-9234
(800) 456-7KYE

Genius GM-6 Plus

List Price: with Dr. Halo III, \$99.

Requires: 8K RAM, RS-232C serial interface, DOS 3.0 or later (for all current hardware shipping).

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genius GM-6000

List Price: with Dr. Halo III, \$109.

Requires: 8K RAM, RS-232C serial interface, DOS 3.0 or later (for all current hardware shipping, but KYE International can supply mouse driver that supports DOS 2.0 if necessary).

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Short: Sturdy construction and dynamic resolution are strong points, but the body style of these three-button optomechanical mice is not as comfortable as that of others. The 350-dpi (base resolution) GM-6000's switch-selectable emulation makes it a better choice than the 200-dpi (base resolution) GM-6 Plus.

ical variety and have three buttons. Both use a standard serial interface, though only the GM-6000 comes with a 9- to 25-pin adapter for use with ATs. Both come with drivers, menu software, Dr. Halo III, and two nice accessories: a rubber mouse pad that doubles as a self-sealing cutting pad, and a plastic "mouse pocket" that you can stick to your PC or monitor to store the mouse.

The Genius mice, which emulate the Microsoft and Mouse Systems mice, run under their respective drivers. The way you select emulation with each mouse, however, is quite different. The GM-6000 has a sliding switch that lets you select emulation modes on the fly. With the GM-6, you power-up in Mouse Systems mode unless you hold down one of the mouse buttons, in which case you power-up in Microsoft mode. If you want to change emulations, you must power down and then up again. Worst of all, there's no way to permanently set Microsoft emulation as the default on the GM-6 Plus.

The buttons of both mice have a short throw and respond well to double-clicking. Though the buttons are small and close together, you can hit any part of them and still get a solid response.

The GM-6000, at 350 dots per inch, tracks much better than does the 200-dpi GM-6, offering control equal to that of the Logitech HiRez Mouse. I was never quite as comfortable with the GM-6000 as I was with the HiRez, but this is a personal choice.

Unlike those of Logitech, the Genius mice set tracking values from the command line. While this works perfectly well for a single setting, particularly with the GM-6000, it does limit you to one tracking value at a time instead of letting you set tracking values on the fly. If you have different applications, each with a preferred tracking value, you'll need a lot of batch files.

Genius has a good menu creation package, including a menu-driven menu generator that records titles, defines keystrokes, and generates the menu. Nonetheless, these mice lack some of the ergonomic features that I like in a mouse.

The GM-6 Plus compares well with mice reviewed a year ago. Technically, the GM-6000 holds its own with Logitech, but

holding your own is not enough. Even with their clever accessories, the Genius mice are enhanced designs of a mouse that has seen better days.

LOGITECH INC.

Logitech HiRez Mouse Logitech Serial Mouse Logitech Series/2 Mouse

Logitech was a PC Magazine Editor's Choice 2 years running for a good reason: the C-7 mouse design afforded good control and excellent button response at a price to match. Now, though Logitech can still hold its own in the field of contention, all three of its mice are showing their age. (The new Logitech Mouse, which the company plans to introduce this month, evinces greater attention to ergonomic factors. For a fuller description of the beta version of this device, see the sidebar "A New Look for the Logitech Mouse," which accompanies this article.)

Logitech's square wedge case, though



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

FACT FILE

Logitech Inc.
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
(415) 795-8500

Logitech HiRez Mouse

List Price: \$149 (in bus version only).

Requires: 11K RAM, empty 8-bit expansion slot, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logitech Serial Mouse

List Price: \$129 (bus version available).

Requires: 11K RAM, RS-232C serial port (bus version requires empty 8-bit expansion slot), DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logitech Series/2 Mouse

List Price: \$99

Requires: 11K RAM, IBM PS/2 computer, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 678 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Short: The Logitech HiRez Mouse outperforms the others with 320-dpi base resolution and dynamic tracking. The Serial Mouse and Series/2 for the PS/2 (both with 200-dpi base resolution) are no longer exceptional and are in need of a makeover.



Choose this,

Everyone's computing needs are unique. Which is why different people choose different solutions. And why so many diverse computing environments are being used today.

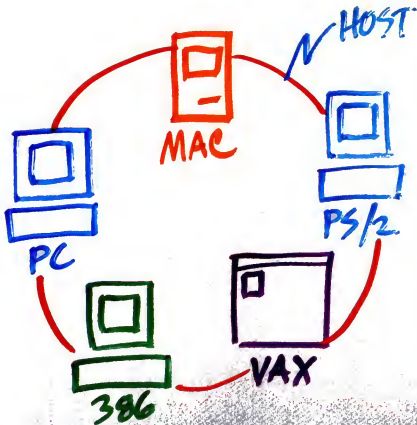
While this variety of solutions makes it easy for users to meet their needs, it presents some problems. Like sharing information between incompatible systems. The kinds of problems facing more and more companies as their information systems grow and diversify.

Novell means freedom. Fortunately,

you can solve those problems by making one simple choice: Novell. Novell's NetWare® operating system software supports a myriad of computing environments.

That means you have the freedom to network everything from PCs to Macintosh, VAX to PS/2, 386 to mainframe host systems. So everyone can use the workstations they choose, without changing the way they work.

The power to choose. With NetWare, Novell gives you the most powerful combination of network performance, security,



and you can choose all of these.

functionality and system reliability available. Plus you get the power to transparently connect to any of the more than two million users worldwide who have already chosen NetWare.

And as your computing needs expand, the network will grow with you. Giving greater networking capability and allowing you to connect to new environments.

The freedom to choose. Exercise your freedom to choose the desktop environment that best meets your needs. Choose the networking power of NetWare. See your

Gold Novell Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

For more information, call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVFRE6.



For network solutions,
you should be seeing red.



Mice: Summary of Features

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Mitel Mouse Mitsubishi International Corp.	Dexxa Mouse DLX Oxxa International	Omelmouse MSC Technologies Inc.	Z-Nix Soger Hi-Res Mouse Z-Nix	IBM PS/2 Mouse IBM Corp.	Geekus GM-6 Plus KYE International Inc.	Logitech Series/2 Mouse Logitech Inc.
List price	\$79.50; with TelePaint, \$94.50	With Paint-W, \$89, with CCS Designer, \$119; with both, \$139; bus version, \$10 higher	\$89	\$95; with Dr. Halo III or PC Paintbrush, \$129.95; with TurboCAD, \$149.95; PS/2 version, \$89.95	\$99	\$99 (with Dr. Halo III)	\$99

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Base resolution (dpi)	200	200	200	340	200	200	200
Position sensor	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical	Mechanical	Mechanical	Optomechanical	Optomechanical
Dynamic tracking	○	● (using software)	○	● (using software)	○	●	● (using software)
Interface	Serial	Serial or bus	Serial	Serial or bus	PS/2 pointing- device port	Serial	PS/2 pointing- device port
Interface for IBM PS/2 NCA	○	○	○	● (PS/2 version only)	●	○	●
Number of buttons	2	2	2	3 (2 on PS/2 version)	2	3	2
Power supply	Internal	Internal	Internal	Internal	Internal	Internal	Internal
Cord length (inches)	58	72	60	95	108	70	108

MENUS

Menu generator	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Menus included:							
dBASE III (or dBASE III Plus)	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
Framework	○	●	●	○	○	●	●
Javelin	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
Lotus 1-2-3	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
MultiMate	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
MultiPlan	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
Paradox	○	○	●	○	○	○	○
PFS: Professional Write	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
OmniForm	○	○	○	○	○	○	●
R-base Series 5000	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
SuperCalc 3 or 4	○	●	●	○	○	●	●
Symphony	○	●	●	○	○	●	●
Turbo Pascal	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
VisiCalc	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
VP-Planner	○	●	○	○	○	○	●
WordPerfect	●	●	●	●	○	○	●
WordStar	○	○	●	○	○	●	○
XTree	○	●	○	○	○	○	○

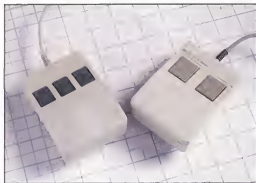
MOUSE EMULATION

Microsoft Mouse (serial/bus)	●/○	●/○	●/●	●/○	○/○	●/○	●/●
Mouse Systems (MSC) Mouse (serial/bus)	○/○	○/○	●/○	●/○	○/○	●/○	●/●
Logitech Mouse (serial/bus)	○/○	○/○	●/●	○/○	○/○	○/○	●/●

●—Editor's Choice ●—Yes ○—No N/A—Not applicable; product does not have this feature N/A—Not applicable; product cannot emulate itself

[illegible]

■ MICE



Logitech's HiRez Mouse is an example of superior engineering: with its 320-dpi base resolution and on-the-fly dynamic tracking, it outperforms other mice. The company's Serial Mouse (not pictured, for it looks just like the Series/2) and Series/2 Mouse offer 200-dpi base resolution, good tracking, and solid button response.

functional, has been surpassed—at least in terms of comfort—by the designs of Key Tronic, Microsoft, and MSC Technologies. Logitech justifies its physical design by maintaining that if you handle the mouse correctly, there's no difference in performance. Cosmetics, according to the people at Logitech, is no match for superior technology.

Logitech's engineering is no doubt superior: its \$149 HiRez Mouse, with true 320-dot-per-inch resolution and on-the-fly dynamic tracking, outperforms other mice. You need a high-resolution monitor to really see and feel what the HiRez can do—it should delight CAD users and other graphics devotees. At 320 dpi, the mouse travels with assurance, and dynamic tracking lets you fly around the screen. You won't sense this at once, but after a time you will notice the difference in control and positioning.

The Serial Mouse and Series/2 Mouse are also well engineered, but though they offer 200-dpi resolution, good tracking, and solid button response, they are no more or less remarkable than other mice with the same specifications. The \$129 Serial Mouse can emulate Microsoft, but is not plug-compatible and will not run under Microsoft drivers. However, you can use Logitech's driver in place of Microsoft's for most applications.

The two-button Series/2 Mouse works well on the PS/2. In competition against the offerings of IBM and Microsoft, however, the \$99 Series/2 has no advantage other than Logitech's reputation for quality and support.

MICROSOFT CORP. Microsoft Mouse

I was smitten with Microsoft's new mouse when I first reviewed it ("From Our Maus to Baumaus: Logitech Versus Microsoft," *PC Magazine*, February 16, 1988), and my feelings haven't changed. Though many of the features of the 200-dot-per-inch mouse are similar to those of others, Microsoft added a few interesting twists.

Microsoft's mouse—which ever version you choose, bus or serial (both range in price from \$150 to \$200)—tracks mechanically with the ubiquitous rolling ball.



The rolling ball in Microsoft's 200-dpi (base resolution) mouse has been moved toward the front, so the case slopes toward the back, making it feel more comfortable than most of the rest. The mouse operates smoothly and effortlessly and always feels solid and well balanced. The mouse comes in bus and serial versions (the latter comes with a PS/2 connector). Both look the same.

But rather than being placed under the palm in back, the rolling ball has been moved toward the mouse's front. Because of this new design, the case slopes toward the back, and the buttons are only slightly curved up front. It now has fewer curves and edges than do the cases of other mice, but the slightly raised center and lower back edge really do make it feel more comfortable than most of the rest.

The mouse operates smoothly and effortlessly. It moves easily over most surfaces and always feels solid and well balanced. Using it, my fingers never feel like they're falling off the edge, as they did with Microsoft's earlier design. One slight problem: though the rolling ball's new positioning has increased the mouse's accuracy, you may find that the cursor jumps if you lean too hard on the back. Moving your hand forward slightly eliminates this.

The mouse still has two buttons, but they're large and flush with the body, with a slightly larger left button. Button response is crisp and direct; it produces a modest, yet audible click.

Microsoft is one of the few mouse manufacturers to offer a true PS/2 mouse port

PC
MAGAZINE

EDITOR'S
CHOICE

FACT FILE

Microsoft Mouse
Microsoft Corp.
16011 NE 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
(206) 882-8680
List Price: With Microsoft Paintbrush, \$150; with Microsoft Windows/286 and PC Paintbrush for Windows, \$200; with Easy-CAD 2, \$175.

Requirements: Bus version: 11K RAM (varies according to bundled application running); one double-sided 5¼-inch disk drive; one available expansion slot; DOS 2.0 or later. Serial version: 11K RAM (varies according to bundled application running); one 9- or 25-pin serial port; for PS/2 version, one double-sided 5¼-inch disk drive or one 3½-inch disk drive; DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: Microsoft sets a high standard that's hard to match, featuring superior design, excellent feel, and solid construction. The serial interface connection box is the only curiosity in an otherwise exceptional two-button, 200-dpi (base resolution) mechanical mouse.

CIRCLE 677 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW MOUSE FOR OLD

IF YOU RUB THIS LAMP,
A GENIE WON'T APPEAR,
BUT YOU'LL APPEAR TO BE A GENIUS BY
TRADING YOUR OLD MOUSE*
FOR THE NEW, HIGH RESOLUTION



Genius Dyna Mouse GM-6000

**Dynamic
Resolution
350-1050
DPI**

This convenient and practical mouse, enhances your productivity by giving you flexible control.

THE GENIUS DECISION Over 1,000,000 users have made the Genius Decision and more keep joining in. Now KYE has developed another exciting step in mouse evolution. Now YOU should make the Genius Decision!

DYNAMIC RESOLUTION The High Resolution Genius Dyna Mouse's cursor control is not only based on the travel count, but also the speed of the mouse's movement. The dynamic resolution can go from 350 to over 1050 DPI, or you can set the resolution as low as 90, 120, or 175 DPI if your application requires it.



2 IN 1 MOUSE Switch select either 2-button (Microsoft Mouse) or 3-button (PC Mouse) mode, easily and quickly.

INCLUDES:

- GM-6000 Mouse (Serial Mouse)
- Dr. Hala III Software
- Genius Menu Maker Software
- Genius Menu Library
- Three User Manuals
- Genius Mouse Pocket
- Genius Mouse Pad
- 9 to 25 Pin Adapter

Suggested Retail \$109.00
The most powerful and versatile mouse ever!

***TRADE IN OFFER:** Send in your old Mouse (any species) and receive \$40.00 off on the new Dynamic High Resolution Genius Dyna Mouse GM-6000. Send only the mouse, with a check or money order for \$69.00 plus \$3.00 for shipping and handling, or your Mastercard or Visa number and expiration date, and we will ship your ALL NEW Genius Dyna Mouse package. (This offer is for end users. Only ONE mouse per customer please. Limited time only.)

**ANOTHER GREAT PARTNER FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING
WHEN YOU CHOOSE ONLY THE BEST**

Geni Scan GS-2000



This convenient hand scanner allows you to input images and documents into computer files with no distortion.

INCLUDES:

- GS-2000 Scanner and Controller • Genius ScanEdit Software • Dr. Hala III Software

FEATURES:

- OCR Format Supported • Extensive Support for Image Formats • Image Editing • Multi-window Scanning • True to Size Image Printing • Read Width 105mm

Works with Aldus PageMaker, Dr. Hala, FrontPage, GEM, Microsoft Windows, OCR Systems ReadRight, PC Paintbrush, Ventura Publisher, WordPerfect, and others.

Suggested Retail \$279.00

LIFETIME WARRANTY on all Genius products.

- **24 hours BBS** Electronic Bulletin Board System gives you the most updated information anytime

- **Toll free Technical Support** Knowledgeable technicians stand by to answer your questions regarding our product



KYE INTERNATIONAL CORP.

709 PINEFALLS AVENUE, WALNUT, CA 91790
TEL: (714) 594-9234 • BBS: (714) 594-7367 • Support: (800) 456-7015
EAST COAST: (919) 856-5047

- Payment: Visa, MasterCard or C.O.D. Cashier Check
- All brand of product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders



Announcing a big leap in mouse technology.

*Finally, a mouse with an extraordinary body
and a mind to match.*

*A mouse
ballistically
tuned to accel-
erate your cursor across
any screen with the mere flick
of a wrist, and slow it down on
arrival for pixel-point control on
detail work.*

*This mouse is guaranteed to work with all
applications on your IBM personal computer.
And it comes with a great selection of
MouseWare™ including Pop-Up DOS™—the
ultimate DOS handler; Mouse-2-3™, the Lotus
1-2-3™ shell; and 35 menus for best-selling
keyboard-based applications.*

*The Logitech Mouse. \$139, complete with
Logitech's Lifetime Satisfaction Guarantee
and unlimited Product Support.*

For your nearest dealer, call:

800-231-7717

*In California:
800-552-8885*

*In Europe:
++ 41-21-869-96-56*

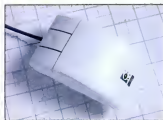


A NEW LOOK FOR THE LOGITECH MOUSE

Emphasizing ergonomics as well as technology, the beta version of Logitech's new mouse has a more comfortable case, 320-dpi resolution, and dynamic tracking.

Finally, the company known for having the best price/performance ratio has embraced ergonomics. Though Logitech's rationale was that cosmetics are no match for superior technology, let's face it: besides being unattractive, Logitech's flat wedge case was never very comfortable. But the \$129 mouse that the company plans to introduce this month should push it to the front of the pack. In addition to a newly designed, comfortable case, the beta version of this new mouse features high resolution and dynamic tracking capabilities.

Logitech could have gotten by with



The beta version of the new Logitech Mouse features 320-dpi base resolution and dynamic tracking that let you maneuver your screen with a mere flick of the wrist. The new case is a smooth arc, with the tracking ball set forward to improve positioning control.



FACT FILE

Logitech Mouse

Logitech Inc.

6505 Kaiser Dr.

Fremont, CA 94555

(415) 795-8500

List Price: \$129, with PaintShow Plus, \$149.

Requires: 11K RAM (384K RAM with pop-up DOS); PS/2 pointing device port or 8-bit expansion slot or RS-232 serial port; DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: A new ergonomic design, 320-dpi resolution, improved positioning control, and dynamic tracking make the three-button Logitech Mouse, reviewed in its beta release, one of the most comfortable and accurate to use.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the new case design and just left it at that, but it didn't. The company's new mouse has ergonomics and technology. The case design is a smooth arc 1-inch high, with three flush-mounted buttons spaced evenly across the forward surface. The buttons have feather-touch response, and there's a slight depression on the center button for tactile feedback. Logitech also moved the tracking ball forward to improve positioning control.

The relationship between the case design and resolution are worth noting. With the arc case design your fingers drape naturally over the mouse, so you tend to control it with your fingers rather than with your palm. This finger control is enhanced by a respectable 320-dot-per-inch resolution and on-the-fly dynamic tracking.

COMFORTABLE CONTROL You can work in a generous area of the screen with little hand motion, traversing its length with a flick of the wrist. I found the Logitech Mouse one of the most comfortable to use for extended periods. It performed well in EGA or VGA mode and really showed off on high-resolution monitors like the Wyse WY-700. Throughout testing, the mouse's control and positioning accuracy were exceptional, and its button response was sharp and solid.

Logitech may have given in to ergonomics, but the company is maintaining its turf with distinctive, and often desirable, features. Other mouse manufacturers shun the three-button design; Logitech embraces it. Menu-generating software is optional with many mice; Logitech includes it. Other mice require PS/2 interfaces; Logitech is plug compatible. And so on.—Tom Stanton

interface (IBM and Logitech are others). Microsoft's serial mouse allows connections for 9- and 25-pin serial ports, and the PS/2 connector, through a slender connection box. The bus version uses half a slot on the PC and offers jumper-selectable interrupt settings.

The Microsoft Mouse has raised the stakes in this market. After handling 18 different mice, each with its own idea of ergonomic design, wrapping my hand around the Microsoft mouse was like coming home.

■ Microsoft is one of the few mouse manufacturers to offer a true PS/2 mouse port interface, through a slender connection box.

MITSUBISHI INTERNATIONAL CORP.

E-Mouse Mitsi Mouse

Mitsubishi has produced one really good mouse, the \$179.50 E-Mouse. Superior tracking, good positioning, a comfortable case, high resolution and Microsoft compatibility make this mouse an excellent choice. Unfortunately, Mitsubishi's other mouse, the \$79.50 Mitsi, is best characterized as an evil twin.

Push your software to the limit.

If you want to get the most out of today's new, high-powered software applications, we have a few words of advice:

Use a Microsoft® Mouse.



The Microsoft Mouse gives you easy access to all the powerful features today's software has to offer.



It looks innocent enough here, but wait until you see how the Mouse makes your software screen.

The Mouse can unleash your software—and take full advantage of the features intended to make your work easier.

With the Mouse you can effortlessly manipulate menu-driven applications without taking your eyes off your screen. You can pull down menus. Highlight text in one fell swoop. Copy, cut and paste formulas in spreadsheets easily. And move things from here to there without any command-key mumbo jumbo.

Literally hundreds of applications support the Mouse. But as the leading software developer for personal computers (and one of the first to bring a graphical interface to PC screens), we've gone a step further:

Microsoft Windows/286 with PC Paintbrush® for Windows, Microsoft Paintbrush or EasyCAD™2 actually come with the Mouse (or vice versa).

Already, the Microsoft Mouse has made its way into the hands of over one million personal computer users. And that number is sure to grow even faster. After all, graphically oriented software is the driving force behind improved productivity.

But it's the Microsoft Mouse that puts you in the driver's seat.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.™

© 1988 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and the Microsoft Mouse design and Making it all make sense are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. EasyCAD is a trademark of Emulation Corporation. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of Soft Corporation. For more information call (800) 341-1261. Customers in Canada call (416) 673-7638, outside North America, (206) 882-8661.

■ MICE



Both the PC Mouse II and Omnimouse represent radical departures for MSC Technologies. The PC Mouse II is still based on optical technology but has only two buttons. It offers variable tracking resolution that can be changed on the fly. The optomechanical Omnimouse has two buttons and operates comparably to other mechanical mice. Both mice have 200-dpi base resolution.

blance to its predecessors and was obviously designed to go head-to-head with the new Microsoft Mouse. The optical technology remains, but that's about all. The PC Mouse II has but two large buttons that are aligned flush with the case, a unique raised-wedge shape, and offers on-the-fly tracking resolution.

The new design feels comfortable and works well. Buttons have a crisp, sharp response and double-click with little effort. The mouse moves easily across the pad

as needed within most applications using a TSR built into the PC Mouse II driver. MSC uses the popular Ctrl-Alt hotkeys—not the wisest choice—which means you have to adjust other TSRs to use a less popular combination.

Dichard fans of the three-button design, rest assured: MSC plans to continue offering the older three-button design, but with the latest software. In any event, MSC has created a worthy successor that deserves serious attention. As long as the optical pad does not cramp your style, you'll enjoy using the PC Mouse II.

As an optomechanical mouse, the Omnimouse represents a complete departure for MSC. A two-button, 200-dot-per-inch mouse that emulates Microsoft's, it comes with a standard serial interface, 9- to 25-pin adapter, and runs under its own drivers as well as those of Microsoft. Its plug compatibility is so good that I simply took the Omnimouse out of its box, connected it, and started mousing.

Omnimouse operation is comparable to that of other mechanical mice. It moves well on most surfaces and tested well on all applications. I found the case somewhat bulky and not immediately comfortable to use, but after an hour of scrolling and clicking, I felt no fatigue.

The two large buttons have a solid response—perhaps too solid. Omnimouse buttons respond much better along the front edge and are very heavy along the back edge. This runs contrary to most mouse button design, where the buttons

have the same response anywhere on their surface. For this reason, you may want to road test the Omnimouse for a few days to see how it feels.

While it is not the optomechanical version of the PC Mouse II (even though it ought to be), Omnimouse will be just fine for some users. It offers excellent compatibility, solid mouse motion, and MSC's menu software. Some users may not find the buttons quite as heavy as I did, so you should test drive Omnimouse if you can. If the buttons don't bother you, it's an excellent choice.



EDITOR'S CHOICE

- Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse
- Logitech HiRez Mouse
- Microsoft Mouse
- E-Mouse

For their ergonomic design, the Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse and the Microsoft Mouse are the clear winners. They handle well and are comfortable to use—proof that good design can be more than just a pretty package.

The Logitech HiRez Mouse and Mitsubishi's E-Mouse stand out for their technical capabilities. Although there are higher-resolution mice than Logitech's 320-dot-per-inch device, none work with as much aplomb. Mitsubishi's 400-dpi mouse combines ergonomic case design with high resolution, making the device a pleasure to use. If the E-Mouse's buttons had a smoother, sharper response, it would have been the overwhelming favorite.

Also keep in mind the new 320-dpi Logitech Mouse that the company plans to introduce this month and that we examined in its beta release. With a more-comfortable arched case and improved positioning control, this mouse can stand up to the toughest competition.

■ As an optomechanical mouse, the 200-dot-per-inch Omnimouse represents a complete departure for MSC. It runs under its own drivers, as well as Microsoft's.

and tests exceptionally well, drawing tight curves or editing thin lines. Even within the boundary of the optical pad, the PC Mouse II holds its own.

The PC Mouse II's variable tracking resolution works very well and can be set



"The Datavworld 286 [12MHz] AT compatible...[is]... the fastest machine of the nine tested in that review [July 1986]." and
... speed and excellent compatibility ... hundreds of dollars less expensive than other AT compatible.



EDITOR'S CHOICE

**NOW!
20MHz 286
SI = 22.5**

"Marvelously cheap, powerful alternative ... outperformed the other 286's ..."

(October 11, 1988)



DATA-286 12MHz

80286 running at 8/12MHz, 0/1 wait state
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award BIOS opt.)
512KB of RAM, expandable to 1MB on board
Socket for 80287-8, -10
200W power supply
Real-time clock with battery backup
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Floppy/hard disk controller
(1:1 interleave controllers available)
101-key keyboard with "click"
Mono card w/parallel port (720x348)
TTL monitor with tilt/swivel base

\$1195



Portacomp II

80286 running at 8/12MHz, 0/1 wait state
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award BIOS opt.)
512KB of RAM, expandable to 1MB on board
Socket for 80287-8, -10
Real-time clock with battery backup
1.44MB 3.5" floppy disk drive
20MB, 39ms, self-parking hard drive
102-key keyboard with "click"
Supertwist backlight LCD, 640x400 res.
RGB/monochrome output port
Weighs under 20 lbs.
1.2MB external floppy drive opt.
Carrying case available

\$1975



DATA-286 20MHz

80286 running at 10/20MHz
AWARD BIOS std.
1MB of RAM, exp. to 2MB on board
EMS 4.0 support for memory over 1MB
Socket for 80287
200W power supply
Real-time clock with battery backup
1.2MB floppy disk drive
1:1 interleave floppy/hard disk controller
101-key keyboard with "click"
Mono card w/parallel port (720x348)
TTL monitor with tilt/swivel base

\$1555

COMPLETE 10MHz DESKTOP SYSTEMS FROM \$945.00



Vertical Case

Front panel on/off switch
220W power supply
6 half-height drive bays
Dimensions: 16 3/4"(D) x
7 3/8"(W) x 25 5/8"(H)
Available for 286-/386-models



DATA-386

4.77/6/8/16MHz (20MHz opt.)
1MB of RAM, exp. to 10MB
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award opt.)
220W power supply
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Floppy/hard disk controller
101-key keyboard with "click"
Five 16 and two 8-bit slots
Mono card and monitor **\$1995**



Portacomp I

80286 8/12MHz, 0/1 wait
Phoenix BIOS std. (Award opt.)
512K RAM (exp. to 1MB)
200W power supply
1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
20MB hard disk drive
Supertwist backlight LCD
RGB output port
5 expansion slots
1 parallel, 2 serial ports **\$1875**



Datavworld Keyboard

101-key enhanced layout
L-shaped large return key
Integrated dust cover (paper rest)

\$89



Compatible key set for
WordPerfect available

Prices subject to change. No charge for credit card, check, C.O.D. 30 day moneyback guarantee (Shipping charges non-refundable).

Dept. C

Dealer/overseas inquiries welcome

In-Calif. 1-800-722-7734 INFO: (213) 695-3777

Out-Calif. 1-800-722-7702 TECH: (213) 699-8250

Monday through Friday, 7 A.M. to 6 P.M. Saturday 9 A.M. to 3 P.M. PST.

3733 San Gabriel River Parkway, Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1495

A PREFERRED COMPUTER SYSTEM
DATAWORLD

WE JUST MADE CHOOSING THE RIGHT MOUSE TWICE AS EASY.



1

INTRODUCING PC MOUSE™ II

New 2-Button Design and Ultra-High Resolution.

PC Mouse II advances the standard in precision optical pointing devices for PCs to a new level. You get the only 100% Microsoft® compatible mouse with no moving parts and no maintenance.

But now, new Ultra-Res 2000* gives you much faster access to any point on your screen with user-definable resolution from 20 to 2,000 *cpi*—great for high-res monitors.

Only PC Mouse II comes complete with its own free precision MousePad™, Designer Pop-up™ menu software, PC Paint Plus™, and a *Lifetime* Warranty. And for serious players of CAD and mouse, PC Mouse II also comes bundled with AutoSketch* — from the makers of AutoCAD* — powerful software for creating computer-aided drawings.

2

INTRODUCING OMNIMOUSE™

The Reliable, Economical Alternative.

OMNIMOUSE combines optical and mechanical technology, giving you a high-quality, 100% Microsoft-compatible mouse, at an *exceptionally affordable price*. It delivers 200 *cpi* performance, works on any surface, comes with Designer Pop-up menus, and includes a 1-Year Warranty.

So if you're caught in a maze of mouse products, let MSC help you out. By narrowing your choices down to two. Just go to your dealer and ask to see *both* PC Mouse II and OMNIMOUSE.



Engineered like no other
mouse in the world.

MSC
Technologies, Inc.

The New Mouse Systems

Products available for IBM PC, XT, AT, PS, 2™ and Apple® computers. © 1988, MSC Technologies, Inc., 47505 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538, 415-656-1177. IBM PC, XT, AT and PS-2 are trademarks of IBM. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. AutoSketch and AutoCAD are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. PC Mouse, Omnimouse, MousePad, Designer Pop-up and PC Paint Plus are trademarks of MSC Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Mitsubishi's E-Mouse's 400-dpi base resolution makes it incredibly easy to use, and the gentle curves of its teardrop-shaped case fit the hand well. It handles smoothly, but though its buttons work well, they're not as good as those found on other mice. The 200-dpi (base resolution) Mitsi Mouse performs well mechanically, but it is not particularly comfortable to use.

when I installed them on COM1. It seems that they expect to be connected to COM2 on systems with two COM ports. If you want to use COM1, you need a /I command line switch to identify the port. Other mouse software automatically detects which port you're using, so I had little tolerance for this quirk.

MSC TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Omnimouse PC Mouse II

From the maker of the first mouse come two very different mice, the \$149 PC Mouse II and \$89 Omnimouse. Both represent radical departures for the company, whose three-button design, optical technology, and low wedge shape influenced the industry, setting the stage for the marketing debate that seems to have concluded this year. Perhaps these changes are symbolized by the company's name change: what was once Mouse Systems has metamorphosed into MSC Technologies.

The PC Mouse II bears little resemblance

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

MSC Technologies Inc.
47505 Seabridge Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1117

Omnimouse

List Price: \$89
Requires: 11K RAM, RS-232C serial communications port, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE #79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Mouse II

List Price: serial or bus version, with PC Paint Plus or Magician, \$149; with AutoSketch, \$179.

Requires: 11K RAM, RS-232C serial port or empty 8-bit expansion slot, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE #79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Short: The two-button 200-dpi (base resolution) Omnimouse offers an average optomechanical design with heavy buttons, but good Microsoft compatibility. The more sophisticated two-button 200-dpi (base resolution) optical PC Mouse II features the improvements of crisp response, a streamlined body, and ballistic motion.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE FACT FILE

Mitsubishi International Corp.
520 Madison Ave.
New York, NY 10022
(212) 605-2607
(800) 232-5727

E-Mouse

List Price: \$179.50; with EGA-Point, \$224.50; with DraftCAD, \$249.50; with Byline, \$329.50.

Requires: 8K RAM, RS-232C serial port, DOS 1.0 or later.

CIRCLE #79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mitsi Mouse

List Price: \$134.50; with EGA-Point, \$179.50; with DraftCAD, \$199.50; with Byline 2.0, \$289.50.

Requires: 8K RAM, RS-232C serial port, DOS 1.0 or later.

CIRCLE #79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Short: The 200-dpi (base resolution) two-button Mitsi Mouse looks and feels like a prototype brought to market. The two-button E-Mouse, at 400-dpi base resolution, handles like a pro. Neither mouse has great buttons, but you can get used to them.

If you have a high-resolution monitor, you should take a serious look at the E-Mouse, for its 400-dot-per-inch resolution makes it incredibly easy to use: with this magnitude of mouse resolution, who needs dynamic tracking? Positioning is effortless and accurate anywhere on the screen: I needed an area 2 by 3 inches to cover a 1,200- by 800-pixel screen; in

EGA I barely had to move my hand. The mouse is so sensitive that my tendency to grip mice showed up as a fluttering cursor. Once I relaxed, the cursor moved smoothly and surely.

The E-Mouse's case is made of high-gloss plastic like that of Microsoft. Designed for extended work, it is teardrop-shaped, with gentle curves that fit the hand well. It handles smoothly, but though its buttons work well, they're not as good as those found on other mice. They double-click well enough, but the effort is out of proportion with the rest of the E-Mouse. This would be a perfect mouse if the buttons had a softer, sharper response.

The E-Mouse can work with any Microsoft driver without losing its high resolution. Mice with dynamic tracking usually need to have their own driver installed; in contrast, the E-Mouse works anywhere.

The best things I can say about the "evil twin" Mitsi Mouse are that it performs well mechanically and works well with Microsoft. It is not particularly comfortable to use, for its wedge case is rounded toward the top, and my hand sought a resting place toward the back, right over the rolling ball. In extended-use drawing, my hand just got tired of adapting to the shape. The Mitsi Mouse's buttons always felt sluggish, lacking the sharp, crisp response of most other mice. They feature short travel, but feel hard and don't double-click well—sometimes it took several tries to get double-clicking to work.

I had trouble with both Mitsubishi mice

■ MICE

NUMONICS CORP.

Manager Mouse Manager Mouse Cordless

The Manager Mouse and the Manager Mouse Cordless are identical in design and features; the only differences are the presence (or absence) of a cord and the price: the Manager Mouse sells for \$109, or \$129 with *Dr. Halo III*; the cordless mouse lists for \$179, or \$199 with *Dr. Halo III*. The

two have remained largely unchanged since we reviewed them in 1987. Both mice have a boxy case and three small, slender buttons on a gently sloped front face.

Unlike most mice, the Manager uses wheel tracking to detect and report mouse motion. At first these mice appear to work just like their rolling-ball counterparts, but the wheel design does have some quirks. The small plastic wheels slip occasionally, particularly on smooth surfaces, and diagonal motion feels choppy. I found it nearly impossible to duplicate the quick, easy, fluid motion of ball mice with these wheel mice; extended use in *PC Paintbrush Plus* really highlights the mice's design deficiencies.

To its credit, the Manager Mouse Cordless points the way toward what a mouse interface should be: After all, how many other mice can you use on the other side of a room? The mouse is especially good for demos and teaching, where a cord would get in the way. I found it very easy to operate, despite its wheels. The infrared sensor shows all mouse activity, telling you when you're out of communication range. All you have to do is remember to keep this mouse charged.

If Numonics adopted the rolling ball, its 100-dpi mice would be on a par with most others, but the choppy tracking of the wheel will break you. A slick new case for the Cordless, a roller ball, and a mouse pocket that doubles as a charger would make Numonics a major contender. Maybe next year.

Z-NIX

Z-Nix Super Hi-Res Mouse

Often when a product is named "super," it sets you up for a disappointment. Unfortunately, Z-Nix's \$95 Super Hi-Res Mouse is just such a product. It is unremarkable in design and execution, and I found it to be one of the least responsive mice of all we tested.

The Super Hi-Res Mouse mimics Microsoft's older teardrop-shaped body, but adds a twist: instead of two buttons, it has three. The far-left button is shorter than the rest, which I suppose makes it easier to find, but it also means that you need to stretch to get at the most frequently used button.

Even with 340-dot-per-inch resolution, the Super Hi-Res Mouse felt sluggish, even sticky at times, as though the ball or rollers were catching on something. I inspected everything and found nothing sticking, but the feeling persisted on a variety of surfaces. A mouse pad helps, and Z-Nix should include one or improve its mouse's mechanism.

Menu software exists but is not really documented. The *Lotus 1-2-3* menu I tested was obviously not a finished prod-



FACT FILE

Numonics Corp.
101 Commerce Dr.
Montgomeryville, PA 18936
(215) 362-2766

Manager Mouse
List Price: \$109; with *Dr. Halo III*, \$129.
Requires: 18K RAM, RS-232C serial port,
DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE #72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manager Mouse Cordless
List Price: \$179; with *Dr. Halo III*, \$199.
Requires: 18K RAM, RS-232C serial port,
DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE #71 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Short: Wheel tracking, three buttons, and a boxy design date these 100-dpi (base resolution) mice. Manager Mouse does not track easily and offers no exceptional features. Manager Mouse Cordless is a great idea that needs new packaging. Not bad mice, but not great ones either.



The Manager Mouse and Manager Mouse Cordless offer the same design and features. Their wheel tracking design has some quirks, for the small plastic wheels slip occasionally and diagonal motion feels choppy. To its credit, the Manager Mouse Cordless points the way toward what a mouse interface should be.



FACT FILE

Z-Nix Super Hi-Res Mouse

Z-Nix
Distributed by IMSI:
1299 4th St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 454-7101
(800) 222-4723 (sales, outside CA)
(213) 493-2516 Z-Nix sales office
List Price: Bus or serial version, \$95; with
Dr. Halo III or *PC Paintbrush*, \$129.95; with
TurboCAD, \$149.95; PS/2 version, \$89.95;
Z-Nix Hi-Res Mouse, \$75.

Requires: 4K RAM, RS-232C standard serial port or 8-bit expansion slot for bus version, bus card (included with package), DOS 2.0 or later. Serial mice come with a 9- to 25-pin converter.

In Short: With a short third button—a seeming bow to ergonomics—this 340-dpi (base resolution) mechanical mouse is sluggish and bulky; generally behind the times.

CIRCLE #76 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add power to your system with 2 FREE PC Magazine Utilities Disks

**Plus SAVE 60%
when you subscribe
to PC MAGAZINE**

You're Guaranteed Delivery of

- In-depth product reviews based on the impartial evaluations of our own PC Magazine Labs.
- Power-User Tips and Techniques to help you work faster and smarter.
- The best, hottest columns anywhere.

Get 2 FREE DISKS The PC Magazine 2-Disk Utilities Library: Vol. I and the *all new* Vol. II features 78 power-user programs that will really rev-up your system! Speed up your keyboard... locate any file in seconds... back up all your data with ease... add a DOS system to a working disk. Not available in any store, these valuable disks are yours **FREE** with your paid subscription.

SAVE 60% That's like getting almost 2 out of 3 issues plus home delivery Free—so you won't miss a single, valuable issue.

GET A GIFT WHEN YOU GIVE THE PERFECT GIFT!

Give another power-user—a business associate or friend—a gift subscription to PC Magazine. They'll appreciate getting the late-breaking, in-depth coverage of IBM-standard hardware and software 22 times a year. Plus, as our way of saying "thanks" to you we'll send you the 2-Disk Utilities Library, **FREE**.



**PC
MAGAZINE**

FREE DISKS/SAVE 60%

YES!

I want my Free, 2-Disk Utilities Library and all the power and input PC Magazine provides. Enter my subscription for:

- ☐ 44 issues (2 years) for \$51.97. **SAVE 60%**
☐ 22 issues (1 year) for \$31.97. **SAVE 51%**

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

(Please Print)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

4N229

Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.



NEW!

**PC
MAGAZINE**

FREE DISKS/SAVE 60%

YES!

I want my Free, 2-Disk Utilities Library and all the power and input PC Magazine provides. Enter my subscription for:

- ☐ 44 issues (2 years) for \$51.97. **SAVE 60%**
☐ 22 issues (1 year) for \$31.97. **SAVE 51%**

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

(Please Print)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

4N229

Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.



NEW!

GIVE A GIFT—GET A GIFT!

Give a gift subscription to PC Magazine and we'll thank you by sending you your own 2-Disk Utilities Library—Free!

Please send a gift subscription and gift announcement card to:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

(Please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

For: ☐ 22 issues (one year) for \$31.97. **Save 51%**

☐ 44 issues (two years) for \$51.97. **Save 60%**

Savings based on annual newsstand price of \$64.90.

Please send me the 2 Free Disks and invoice me at:

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

(Please print full name)

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please add \$37 per year for postage outside USA, \$25 in Canada, US currency only. Allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. The disks will be shipped upon payment. Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.



**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 51524
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1524NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES**2 FREE****UTILITIES****DISKS****Subscribe and
Save**PC Magazine is the most powerful
add-on to your IBM-standard system.
Subscribe now and save 60% off the
newsstand price.**DOUBLE****BONUS**Subscribe now and you'll add even
more to your PC with the 2-Disk
PC Magazine Utilities Library—
Yours FREE with your paid sub-
scription. You'll get both Vol. I and
the all new Vol. II, packed with 78
ultra-powerful utilities to help you
increase the speed and flexibility
of your DOS system.**Share the power
GIVE PC MAGAZINE**Give PC Magazine to a friend or busi-
ness associate. We'll send an attractive
gift card in your name, and as our way of
saying "thanks" to you, we'll send you
the 2 Free Disks!



A three-button mouse with a teardrop-shaped body similar to Microsoft's old one, the Z-Nix Super Hi-Res Mouse features a base resolution of 340 dpi. Unlike some other mice, the Super Hi-Res Mouse does not seem to glide effortlessly across a surface, feeling sluggish and even sticky at times. This feeling is diminished when the mouse is used with a mouse pad.

■ The Super Hi-Res Mouse does shine in Microsoft emulation, and it is accurate in tight drawing tests, although even with 340-dpi resolution, it felt sluggish.

uct—a fact underscored by references to what an OEM could do with the menu software. Z-Nix should either perfect the included menus or eliminate them from the package altogether.

The Super Hi-Res Mouse does shine in Microsoft emulation, and it is accurate in tight drawing tests. Nonetheless, this product lacks the polish in both design and execution to be a top contender. [E]

Tom Stanton is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

Haven't You Heard the News?



You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

Some views on why the NEC MultiSync

There's a lot more to the new MultiSync® 3D monitor from NEC than meets the eye. Because instead of making one monitor for each



graphics board, we've developed a monitor that enhances

the performance of the modes on practically any board.



With its new microprocessor-controlled digital tuning system, MultiSync 3D can adjust to a given video standard with a precision matched only by a few high-end single-frequency monitors.

Making it perfectly compatible with virtually all systems and boards. From 8514A, SuperVGA and Mac II to VGA, EGA, MDA and

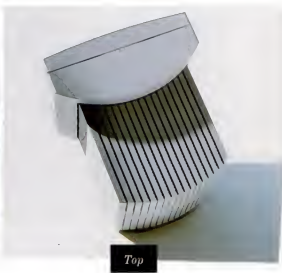
3D is the new monitor standard.

CGA. For an incredible maximum resolution of 1024 x 768.

What's more, MultiSync 3D is equally compatible with you and your workplace. There are upfront controls, for easier access. A 14" non-glare screen on a tilt-swivel base, for more comfortable viewing. And, as you can see, there's even a full 360 degree design.



The way we see it, MultiSync 3D



has dramatically raised the

standards by which all other color monitors will be judged.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC

NEC is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.

©1988 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

NEC

We make a super VGA monitor



NEC introduces the best VGA monitor you can
buy. MultiSync® 2A.

The first monitor that takes our award-win-
ning multiple frequency technology and cus-

tomizes it to the needs of the VGA user.

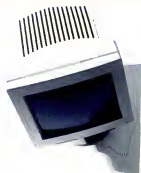
MultiSync 2A is both affordable and uncompromised. And
completely compatible with all VGA modes. In short, it performs
brilliantly. But what's equally important, it allows you to move
effortlessly to the next major graphics standard: SuperVGA.

All this in a monitor that gives you a 14" non-glare screen on
a tilt-swivel base, for nearly 30% more viewing area than stan-
dard 12" screens, and a new cabinet that's not only functional but is
designed to look as good from the back as it does from the front.

MultiSync 2A. One super VGA monitor.

VGA mode shown © 1987 NEC

that's also a SuperVGA monitor.



But that's only part of the story. NEC also introduces the best SuperVGA monitor you can buy. MultiSync® 2A.

The first monitor that takes our award-winning multiple frequency technology and customizes it to the needs of the SuperVGA user. MultiSync 2A senses the software you're using and makes the switch from a VGA monitor to SuperVGA, the new standard developed by NEC and recognized by VESA, the Video Electronics Standards Association. SuperVGA delivers a maximum resolution of 800 x 600, which is 56% higher than VGA.

And since you're most likely buying a board that goes beyond VGA, your monitor should too. For literature call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC.

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

MultiSync 2A. One SuperVGA monitor.

© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

NEC



The Speed of Lightning

Keystrokes. Screen updates. All virtually as fast as the applications program. That's the result of REMOTE²™ error-checked, data compressed link. It won't keep you waiting.



The Cost-Efficiency of Scrooge

Some programs want you to buy both parts—the calling program and the host program—even if you only need one. Not REMOTE². It comes in two parts—R2HOST™ and R2CALL™. Buy either. Or both. Whatever you need. And no more.



The Flexibility of Rubber Man

R2HOST isn't snobbish. It'll take a call from R2CALL from one of the Crosstalk Communications programs, from almost any other communications program, or from a communications terminal. R2CALL connected with R2HOST does give you all of the power and features of REMOTE², including exact keyboard mapping and the ability to transfer files with error-checking even while an applications program is running.



The Heritage of CROSSTALK®

You'd expect a remote control program from the makers of CROSSTALK to be more advanced. We've been leaders in PC communications since the beginning of PC communications.

That's REMOTE²'s family tree. And it shows.

Better, more convenient remote control for almost any application you can think of. Support. Training. Collaboration. Branch office or home computing with a central PC.

REMOTE² essentially puts you in front of the remote computer. You have total control of the keyboard, DOS or any applications software. And what you would see on the remote computer's screen, you see on yours. Instantly.

It also provides a wealth of features that make it more efficient and easier to use. A chat window so that you and the person at the distant computer can chat without disturbing the application that's running. An integrated help system that provides help for wherever you are. A phone book of commonly used numbers—along with their communications settings. LAN and mainframe access. And an activity log.

If you need to operate a distant computer by remote control, look at this one—REMOTE². From the makers of CROSSTALK. See your dealer or contact us for details.

REMOTE²

CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404/998-3888

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. **dca**
An NYSE-listed company. For a copy of the annual report or further information call 404-442-1000.

REMOTE², R2HOST and R2CALL are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

■ PC LAB NOTES: PC-BASED CADD ■ JEFF PROSISE

CADD PROGRAMS COME OF AGE

If you think computer-aided drafting and design is only for engineers and mainframes, you're behind the times. Here's how to put CADD to work on your own PC.

A new type of software is rapidly entering the ranks of such established major categories as word processors, spreadsheets, and databases. Once the exclusive preserve of corporate engineering departments equipped with expensive mainframes and minicomputers, CADD systems have dropped both in price and computing requirements right into the environment of the office PC. Yet while many users could profit by using CADD programs, they remain largely unknown outside engineering circles.

Spreadsheets offer an instructive parallel. When you saw your first electronic spreadsheet, you probably thought, "Gee, that's a neat tool—but I don't have a lot of applications for it." But *Lotus 1-2-3* long ago outgrew its roots in the accounting world. Engineers began using it to analyze their designs, home builders began using it to keep track of materials and construction costs, and doctors began using it to keep billing records.

Similarly, while CADD has single-handedly revolutionized the architecture and engineering industries, you don't have to be an engineer to reap its benefits. CADD is for everyone. And now that inexpensive CADD software can be had for less than the cost of a good word processor, it has suddenly been thrust within reach of the average user.

This PC Lab Notes will look at CADD from the perspective of the typical home or business PC user. I'll try to explain its terminology and basic concepts and show you some of the everyday situations where CADD can increase the level of your own

productivity. Hopefully, that will be enough for you to decide that a CADD package deserves a place on the shelf right alongside your favorite spreadsheet or word processor.

PRODUCTIVITY INDEX

LAB NOTES

A look at how CADD can enrich your life—it's not just for engineers.

UTILITIES

SMOOTH.COM lets EGA and VGA users browse through text.

ENVIRONMENTS

Programming with new data types is essential for the upcoming 80386.

POWER PROGRAMMING

A look at how the limits of the FAT file system will affect the future.

SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Calculate the term of a loan; gain User key functions in 1-2-3.

USER-TO-USER

List filenames without editing; set your computer to do a certain task.

POWER USER

Speed up marking index entries; save all files in all windows.

LANGUAGES

Free up memory when debugging large programs; detect printer errors.

PC TUTOR

Adding support to hard disks; why EGAs don't display wide borders.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

SRVCONNECT and NETCLOCK updated; a model for IBM's HLLAPI.

WHAT IS CADD? CADD is an acronym for computer-aided drafting and design. Simply put, it gives you a way to create precise sketches and pictures on your PC that are comparable to what a skilled artist or draftsman would create on paper using rulers, T squares, and other tools of the trade. CADD programs are similar to the mouse-driven paint programs made popular by the Macintosh, but they lean more toward detailed, scaled images than free-hand drawings.

With CADD you can whip up a quick diagram to include in a memo you're preparing on your word processor, create a scale model of your office to experiment with different furniture arrangements, or create a pictorial information database. One of the great benefits of CADD is that once you've done the work up front to create an image, you can go back and edit it as many times as you like without compromising its integrity. And CADD programs pack an arsenal of features that make editing easy.

Consider the steps that you would take to create a simple sketch of the floor plan of your house. You would start by selecting a sheet of paper and choosing a drawing scale that would let you fit the entire plan on a single sheet. With CADD software, you go through the same process. Select a sheet size and a drawing scale, and the borders of the blank page are displayed on your screen. Unlike your hand drawing, however, if the entire page won't fit on the screen, with CADD you can zoom out until it does or zoom in until you're at a comfortable range, and then pan around to

■ PC LAB NOTES

reach different parts of the page.

On paper, next you'd make an outline of the interior and exterior walls using a ruler or triangle to draw the lines straight and to make sure they intersect at right angles. With CADD, no straightedge is required. To generate a line, you simply choose the LINE function from a menu and use your mouse to point to the spot where one end of the line should be anchored. Then you'd either type in numbers indicating the length and direction of the line or you'd point to where the other end should fall. The CADD program draws the line between the two points.

A number of standard CADD facilities expedite the drawing process. You can set up a grid of points spaced 1 foot apart and instruct the CADD software to "snap" the pointer to the nearest grid point. That makes short work of laying down a series of precisely positioned parallel and perpendicular lines. Once the outline of the house is roughed in, you can refine the grid to one point every 4 inches and zoom in on each room to add finer detail. And if a line is accidentally misplaced or drawn to the wrong length, you can erase it simply by clicking on it with the mouse or by instructing the program to trim the line back to its intersection with another line.

With the floor plan complete, you'll want to add some dimensions to show the size of each room and the overall length and width of the house. This is where CADD really shines. It already knows the lengths and locations of the lines you've created, so when you select any two points, the CADD program calculates the distance between them and displays it in the units and scale you specify. And thanks to a feature known as *associative dimensioning* (which permanently ties the dimension you just created to the two points you indicated), the dimension is automatically updated if you later return and stretch the line to add 3 feet to the length of the room.

As a final touch, you might add a few lines of text to indicate the square footage and the name of each room. CADD programs let you enter text in the style, size, and color of your choice; then you can paste it into the drawing. Some CADD programs will even calculate the square feet for you. You'd finish up by saving the

final product to disk where it can be recalled for editing later. As you become an experienced CADD user, you'll find that you're sending your sketch to be printed while the other guy is still trying to pencil over his mistakes.

PUTTING CADD TO WORK CADD programs are good for much more than generating house plans. We all know that often a simple sketch is the best way to convey an idea, and CADD lets us put a picture in place of a thousand words. Now we can have the best of both worlds, since word processors are being designed to incorporate CADD graphics.

WordPerfect, Version 5.0, has done a particularly complete job of bridging the gap between traditional word processors and desktop publishers by offering the ability to include graphics as well as text in word processing documents. Given a pictorial bitmap image stored on-disk, *WordPerfect* will bring it in, let you resize it and move it around, and wrap words around it in such a way that there's no collision be-

tween graphics and text. It even includes a small library of useful clip-art images to save you the time of coming up with them from scratch.

What *WordPerfect* doesn't give you is a way to create these images from within itself. The program can, however, import files in a variety of graphics formats and convert them into its own native .WPG (for *WordPerfect* Graphics) format. One of the formats it supports is known as .DXF, which is a neutral file format developed by the makers of *AutoCAD* that is supported by most PC CADD vendors. Hence, if you need a graphic for *WordPerfect* 5.0 and have a CADD system, you can draw your picture, save it as a .DXF file, and read it straight into your *WordPerfect* document.

Many desktop publishing programs also support .DXF files. *WordPerfect* will even import *AutoCAD* files directly, without intermediate translation to .DXF. If you're involved with desktop publishing or graphics-oriented word processing even in a small way, CADD is your ticket to at-

SPEAKING THE CADD LANGUAGE

Like other specialized fields, the CADD (computer-aided drafting and design) world has developed its own terminology. Some of it was handed down from the days when CADD ran only on mainframes and minicomputers; the rest of it was added after the technology was adapted to PCs. To help you learn something about its phraseology, here's a short glossary of key CADD terms that will let you hold your own when CADD buzzwords are being shot back and forth like so many arrows.

Associative dimensioning A feature that ties dimensions to specific pieces of geometry in such a way that when the geometry is changed, the dimensions automatically change with it.

Attribute Intrinsic information that may be attached to a drawn object for purposes of data storage and management. For example, a window on an architectural drawing might be *attributed* with the text string "3 x 4" to designate its di-

mensions as 3 by 4 feet.

Through the process of *attribute extraction*, the information attached to this and all other windows in the drawing can be gathered and written to an ASCII file. Once stored in an external file, the information is typically used in a list of materials or manipulated by a database program.

CADD (computer-aided drafting and design) Also the name for an entire category of computerized drawing programs.

CAM (computer-aided manufacturing) The technology by means of which manufacturing needs are fulfilled by computer. One example of a typical CAM application is using CADD systems to produce the tapes needed to drive numerically controlled manufacturing and inspection machines.

CIM (computer-integrated manufacturing) The integration of CADD and CAM to achieve the goal of completely automating factories.

tractive documents and lively graphics.

CADD can help in other areas, too. How many times have you decided to rearrange the furniture in your office and reached for a tape measure for help in matching potential arrangements to the size of your workspace? Maybe you've even gone so far as to cut out paper models scaled to match the size of your desk, tables, and chairs, then toyed with different combinations of orientation and position. If so, you're a perfect candidate for CADD.

Most CADD programs will let you grab an object with the mouse pointer and drag it around the screen. To take advantage of this in laying out an office area, you'd simply set up a rectangle scaled to match the length and width of the room, then create another rectangle for each item of furniture. To keep them straight, you might label each item with a simple line of text denoting its size and function. Then move them around at will. If two items won't fit when placed end to end along a wall or wedged together in a corner, you'll see the

overlap on the screen and save the useless labor of trying to muscle the real pieces into position. And when you've found a satisfactory arrangement, you can save it to disk for next time.

■ Landscaping calls for planning ahead. And a CADD program is perfect for the job of preplanning and experimenting.

Another place where you might put CADD to work for you is in landscaping. If you're like me, you like to work in the yard, planting trees and shrubs and adding touches of greenery to increase the visual appeal. But if you go about it in a random, unplanned fashion, the results look hap-

hazard. If there's anything worse than spending an afternoon digging a hole for a tree in dry, sun-baked earth, it's digging another hole for the same tree when it doesn't look right where you first put it.

Landscaping calls for planning ahead. And a CADD program is perfect for the job of preplanning and experimenting. CADD lets you play what-if with pictures the same way a spreadsheet lets you play what-if with financial data. I have a CADD drawing file with the outline of my house, yard, driveway, sidewalks, and the street that borders my front yard sketched in. When I begin a new landscaping project, I try out my ideas on the screen before investing a penny in materials or digging the first hole. If I don't like what I see on the screen, I tinker with it until I settle on a satisfactory scheme—or until I decide to scrap the idea altogether. And when I do decide on a plan, I make sure to save it along with the master drawing file so that the changes are documented.

One of the many ways that CADD helps in such projects is by maintaining a

Digitizing tablet A peripheral input device (usually accompanied by an electronic pen or puck and menu overlays) that allows drawing operations to be selected and performed off the screen rather than on it.

.DXF (drawing exchange file) .DXF is a neutral file format developed by Autodesk, makers of AutoCAD, that is suitable for the exchange of 2-D drawing files between CADD programs.

Hidden-line removal The process of hiding lines on a wireframe model that would be obscured by surfaces closer to the eye, thus producing the visual effect of a surface.

IGES (Initial Graphics Exchange Specification) IGES is a neutral file format established by the American National Standards Institute for the exchange of 2-D or 3-D drawing files.

Layering The act or method of dividing the elements of a single drawing among a number of individual pages, or *layers*.

This technique is widely used for organizational purposes. Layers may be visualized as cellophane cells that, when stacked on top of one another, make up a complete picture of the drawing.

Panning The act of moving the window represented by the CRT screen around to view different portions of a drawing.

Plotter A high-quality graphics output device consisting of a two-dimensional mechanism that drives one or more colored pens across the surface of a sheet of paper to produce a rendering of what appears on a CRT screen.

Shaded rendering A means of displaying an object in which surfaces are colored and shaded to produce a visually realistic effect.

Snapping A means of automatically selecting coordinating points when creating a drawing. For example, if endpoint snapping is activated, the user need only indicate a point anywhere on the line in order to select the endpoint of the line.

The CADD program will automatically determine which end of the line is closer and snap the screen cursor to it.

Solid modeling A means of representing an object as an unambiguous mathematical solid rather than as a wireframe or surface model.

Surface modeling A means of representing an object as a collection of bounding surfaces.

Symbol A picture that can be inserted into a CADD drawing at the location, size, and angle of the user's choice. For example, a graphic depicting a window can be stored as a symbol and used in multiple instances on the elevation of a house. Symbols are also called blocks.

Wireframe A method of representing an object by showing only the lines and curves that constitute its edges. With this technique, the eye must supply its own interpretation of the model to achieve the impression of surfacing.

—Jeff Prossie

■ PC LAB NOTES

symbol library. A symbol is a picture that can be inserted into a drawing as many times in as many places as you like. Symbols save time when a number of identical objects are to be placed in a drawing. The CADD program lets you create the object once, save it as a symbol, and call it back whenever it's needed.

Thus, if you're working on a landscaping plan, for example, you might construct a circle with lines emanating from the center, representing a shrub. You then save it as a symbol and simply paste it into the drawing wherever a shrub is needed. The same symbol can double as a tree if you simply scale it up by a factor of 4 or 5 when you recall it from the library. Most CADD programs will let you shrink, expand, and rotate a symbol prior to placing it.

Most professional CADD users develop custom symbol libraries of their own. An architect, for instance, will create a symbol library that includes objects such as door swings, water closets, bathtubs, sinks, and windows. After drawing each item once, he never has to draw it again unless he wants to change it or make a new one that's a slight variation on the old.

Symbols needn't be limited to small ob-

jects. An entire drawing can be converted into a symbol and pasted on top of another drawing. Thus, if there's a standard form you want to use on each of your drawings—such as a border with your company's logo or letterhead—you can make a pattern out of it by saving it as a symbol. Then each time you start a new drawing, you can retrieve the pattern from disk and add it to the new file.

BEYOND SYMBOLISM The use of symbols isn't the only way that CADD lets you reduce the amount of time spent duplicating geometric shapes. Any object or group of objects you draw can be selectively mirrored, copied, or moved to another location. Objects can also be duplicated in rectangular or circular arrays.

The classic example of how generating a circular array can save time is the construction of a gear. Each tooth of the gear is composed of identically connected arcs and lines joined to the inner circle that forms the circumference of the gear body. Creating each tooth individually in the proper orientation would be an enormous task. But with CADD, all you need to do is draw one-half of a tooth, mirror and copy it

to make the adjoining half, then duplicate the resulting tooth in a circular array.

You can also set up a CADD drawing to serve as a visual database. Using a process known as *attributing*, information can be attached to individual objects or symbols in a drawing and later extracted and transferred to an external ASCII file. There the information is typically used in a list of materials or imported into a database program such as *dBASE III* or *Paradox*.

Consider, for example, the possibility of setting up a graphical point-and-shoot

■ Most CADD programs will let you shrink, expand, and rotate a symbol prior to placing it.

database to store information about the members of your staff. You could start by sketching up a quick organization chart, with each staff member's name occupying

CADD HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

Many prospective users believe that setting a PC up for serious CADD work requires megabytes of RAM, a hard disk, an expensive graphics card, a math coprocessor, a digitizing tablet, a plotter, and a souped-up 286 or 386 machine running at 12 MHz or better.

Tain't necessarily so. While outfitting your machine with all of the above will give you the most awesome CADD system on the block, not all these items are required to get up and running. Many CADD systems will run acceptably with a plain old CGA video card or a Hercules monochrome card. An EGA has sufficient resolution to tackle all but the most complex designs. Megabytes of RAM can be great, but many CADD programs can't use anything beyond 640K.

Plotters are far too expensive to consider unless you're preparing for high-

volume production work. A standard dot matrix or laser printer suffices for most purposes. A mouse is often as good as a digitizing tablet, and many CADD programs even allow for input to come entirely from the keyboard.

And as for the 286 or 386 CPU—well, it helps, because CADD programs are necessarily graphics-intensive, and graphics-intensive means computation-intensive. But like most other products, CADD software will run on an 8086 or 8088, though with a commensurate sacrifice in speed.

The one item you shouldn't be without for CADD work is a numeric coprocessor. CADD programs rely heavily on floating-point calculations and thus benefit directly from dedicated math hardware. *AutoCAD* is one of the few packages that require a coprocessor. If

you opt to go without one, expect a tenfold decrease in drawing performance. Circles that pop instantly into view with a math coprocessor installed are slowly painted on the screen a pixel at a time without one. There's a substantial penalty to be paid in productivity when a drawing takes 60 seconds to regenerate rather than 6.

I consider a minimal CADD hardware configuration to consist of a hard disk, a graphics card and a compatible monitor, a mouse, and a math coprocessor. Some programs require a hard disk; others don't. An EGA and a relatively fast machine are recommended but not required. Anything more should be justified by the complexity of the task at hand or by heavy use, and anything less may make CADD more of a hindrance than a help.

—Jeff Prossie

■ PC LAB NOTES

a box. To each box you could add information such as job title, years with the company, and area of expertise. This additional information would be put in the form of unseen text attributes, which would be displayed only when you specifically asked for them. With some CADD programs, you could design your system so that clicking on a box would bring up a display of all recorded information for that person. Or you could use the program's attribute extraction feature to generate a snapshot of personnel profile of your entire organization.

3-D CADD CADD isn't limited to producing two-dimensional pictures and drawings. Many of the CADD programs available for the PC are capable of modeling objects in full 3-D. Each point on the object is assigned x, y, and z coordinates, and the viewpoint representing the position of the operator's eye within the frame of the model can be shifted to show the object from any angle or distance. A simple cube that looks like a square in a 2-D drawing takes on added impact when viewed from a point in space that shows three of its sides.

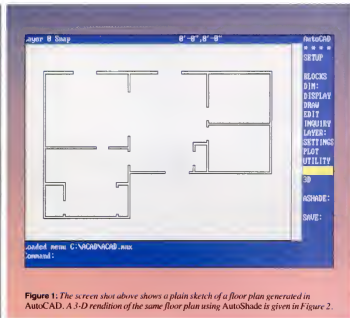


Figure 1: The screen shot above shows a plain sketch of a floor plan generated in AutoCAD. A 3-D rendition of the same floor plan using AutoShade is given in Figure 2.

A BUYER'S GUIDE TO CADD SOFTWARE FOR THE PC

There are two distinct classes of competitors in the race to bring high-power CADD software to the PC: those costing roughly \$500 and less, and those costing up to \$3,000 and beyond. Among the lower-cost entrants belong such impressive performers as *Generic CADD* and *Drafix 1 Plus*, which give you modest power and utility at a humble price. In the upper-price echelons, products like *AutoCAD*, *Cadkey*, *MicroStation PC*, and *VersaCAD* battle for market share. While all are useful packages in their own right, they're targeted more for the corporate user buying CADD software with company dollars than for the nontechnical user.

For home and business use, you're just about as well off with an inexpensive CADD program if you buy carefully and match its features to what you want to do

with the software. The under-\$500 products generally perform as well as their higher-priced counterparts but offer fewer features. That's fine if you have no desire for the built-in power of an *AutoCAD* or for its expandable *AutoLISP* programming capabilities, but don't expect a low-end product to accommodate such refinements.

You'll find a thorough and useful suite of reviews of low-cost CADD packages in the article "Upwardly Mobile CADD," which appeared in the December 8, 1987, issue of *PC Magazine*. High-end products were examined in *PC Magazine* in "Expanding to New Dimensions," August 1988.

As in purchasing software of any type, it pays to look before you leap when you're ready to make the move to CADD.—Jeff Prossie

But what really brings an object to life is its transformation from a simple wireframe model to a lifelike shaded rendering. An object in wireframe form is represented only by the lines and curves that define its edges. A wireframe cube, for example, is composed of 12 lines, and all 12 can be seen from any viewing perspective. Without adding the ability to remove hidden lines, there is no masking of the lines that lie behind surfaces positioned closer to the eye. By contrast, a shaded rendering shows the *surfaces* that make up an object. Surfaces that are obscured by other surfaces are thus hidden from view, and surfaces that are visible are shaded according to the intensity and relative position of an unseen light source.

Some CADD programs with shaded rendering capabilities even offer *perspective viewing*, in which all parallel lines converge at an infinite point on the horizon. With perspective applied, an object loses the clinical drawing-board look and seemingly springs to life. In terms of visual realism, shaded renderings drawn in perspective are the best that PC-based

CADD systems can currently offer. As recently as a few years ago, however, shaded images were beyond even many of the powerful mainframe computers. Higher-performance computing engines and improved computer graphics algorithms have made shaded renderings possible at all cost levels.

Most rendering programs are sold separately from their parent CADD programs. *AutoShade*, for example, is an add-on that accepts *AutoCAD* drawing files and produces shaded renderings from them. Cad-key markets a *Solids Synthesis* package that generates detailed shaded images from *Cadkey* drawing files.

If a simple 2-D sketch helps to get your point across, a 3-D shaded rendering will really drive it home. The screen shot in Figure 1 illustrates a plain sketch of a floor plan generated in *AutoCAD*. Figure 2 shows the same plan displayed as a 3-D wireframe in *AutoShade*, with the lines defining the walls extruded into surfaces. Figure 3 shows the entire scene displayed as a shaded rendering on an EGA video adapter. The shading makes it easier to imagine what the final product will look like.

The difference is clearly dramatic. The

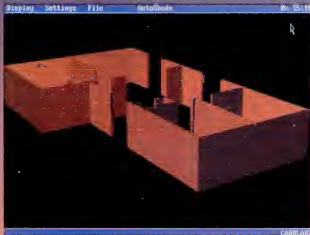


Figure 3: The entire floor plan displayed as a shaded rendering on an EGA video adapter. The shading makes it easier to imagine what the final product will look like.

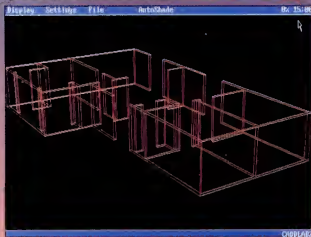


Figure 2: The same floor plan (shown in Figure 1) displayed as a 3-D wireframe model in *AutoShade*, with the lines defining the walls extruded into surfaces.

3-D wireframe image makes it much easier to visualize what the final product—in this case the interior of a house—will actually look like. The shaded image helps even more. Given additional time, the model could be developed in much finer detail and even embellished with doors, windows, and furniture. The only limit is your imagination.

MORE-EFFICIENT CADD After becoming acquainted with a CADD program, there are a number of steps you can take to make your work more efficient. CADD doesn't stop at helping you create drawings; it also helps you organize them and use the information in them.

One of the ways CADD helps you organize your drawings is by implementing the concept of *layering*. Imagine a drawing not as a single sheet of paper but as a vertical stack of clear cellophane pages. If you're developing plan-view drawings for a two-story house, you might draw the first floor on one page, the second floor on a second page, plumbing on a third, heating and air-conditioning ducts on a fourth, di-

■ PC LAB NOTES

We have one thing to say to the people who keep getting personal about PROCOMM PLUS.

"Right now, PROCOMM PLUS is the definitive telecom program and the one I personally use and recommend."

John C. Dvorak,
columnist, PC Magazine

People who review software have a very tough job. They see hundreds of new programs every week. But the ones who have seen the new PROCOMM PLUS communications software are doing more than willing rave reviews about it. They're getting personal. They're using it at work and at home.

Maybe it's because PROCOMM PLUS is so easy to use it's "intuitive." Or perhaps it's because PROCOMM PLUS has an extremely powerful script command language, context-sensitive help, 16 terminal emulations with keyboard re-mapping, 12 file transfer protocols, a fully-automated dialing directory, and advanced host mode with electronic mail.

But one thing is for certain. If PROCOMM PLUS is the personal choice of the people who review software, you can be sure that PROCOMM PLUS is right for you.

It's time you got personal about PROCOMM PLUS. Ask for PROCOMM PLUS at a dealer near you. Or call 314-474-8461.

Thank You.



CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mensions on a fifth, and notes on a sixth. Stack them on top of each other, and you get a complete picture. But pick any one page out of the stack and you get a clear, uncluttered view of what's on it.

CADD drawings are structured the same way. When you work with CADD, you draw on one layer at a time and switch back and forth between layers to develop the drawing fully. The layer you're drawing on is known as the current, or active,

layer. CADD programs generally let you display one layer, all layers, or any combination of layers at one time. Layering helps you keep the discrete elements of your drawing separated without having to keep them in separate drawing files.

Figure 4 shows how one house plan was broken into layers in the early stages of development. The first layer holds the outline of the walls, the second-layer symbols represent the swinging and sliding

THE CADD REVOLUTION

The impact of computer-aided drafting and design on the fields of architecture and engineering can be compared with the impact of the Industrial Revolution on American industry. It has permanently changed the way we do business, so that a company that doesn't upgrade to take advantage of recent advances in computer technology is doomed to fall behind the rest in terms of efficiency, productivity, and product quality. The rush is on as design houses make the transition from drafting board to computer screen and factories both domestic and foreign race to implement the latest in CIM (computer-integrated manufacturing) technology.

In the old days, architecture and engineering organizations relied upon rooms full of draftsmen bent diligently over drafting boards to produce blueprints of their designs. Their primary tools were the T square, the triangle, and the lead pencil. Look at what's around you—a building, the floor plan of your kitchen, the sheet metal box that houses your computer, or the desk that stands in the corner of your den—and you'll notice that everything is primarily composed of straight lines coming neatly together at very precise angles.

Before any of these objects existed, they were carefully laid out on a drawing board. Chances are, the designs were changed—sent “back to the drawing board”—many times before they were ready to be transferred from the drawing board to the manufacturing floor. If you blow the dust off an old drawing, you'll

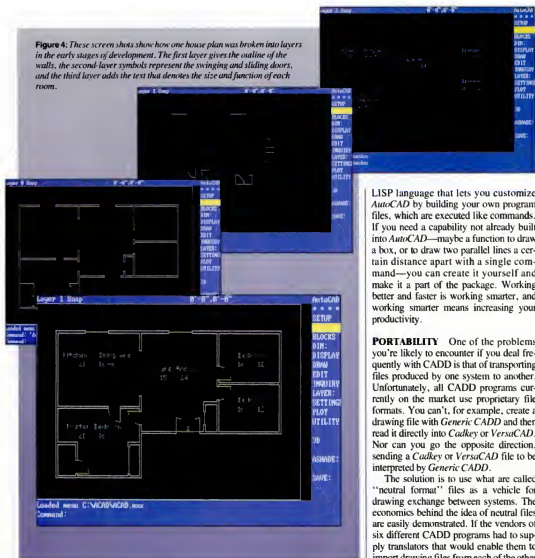
often see spots where the paper is almost worn through as a result of so many erasures.

The same idea of crafting and recrafting a design is still followed today, of course, but the drawing board is rapidly becoming as much a relic as the slide rule. With CADD, drawings are produced on the CRT screen in far less time than it would take on a drawing board. Changes are made much more easily and leave no messy eraser marks or smudged pencil lead. And drawing files are stored safely away on-disk, where they can be retrieved undamaged years later and reproduced on paper with the aid of a plotter. Better still, drawings produced electronically can be zipped across the country in minutes over conventional telephone lines, eliminating the once costly and time-consuming process of shipping paper drawings from one location to another.

CADD even helps in the post-design phase. Some CADD systems can eliminate the drudgery involved in analyzing a design by automatically calculating the area of a floor plan or the mass centroid of a mechanical component. Output needed to drive a numerically controlled lathe or milling machine to shape a part from raw metal can be generated directly from the part model on-screen. And concise material lists can be derived from a complicated assembly drawing simply by invoking a data extraction feature similar to the reporting functions commonly found in database programs.

—Jeff Prossie

Figure 4: These screen shots show how one house plan was broken into layers in the early stages of development. The first layer gives the outline of the walls, the second-layer symbols represent the swinging and sliding doors, and the third layer adds the text that denotes the size and function of each room.



doors, and the third layer adds the text that denotes the size and function of each room.

One of the quickest ways to increase your CADD productivity is to take advantage of macro capabilities the program offers. CADD macros are like those commonly found in spreadsheets and word

processors in that they let you record and play back sequences of keystrokes or pointer movements to eliminate needless manual repetition.

High-end CADD packages such as AutoCAD go even further and offer their own programming languages. *AutoLISP* is a CADD-specific implementation of the

LISP language that lets you customize AutoCAD by building your own program files, which are executed like commands. If you need a capability not already built into AutoCAD—maybe a function to draw a box, or to draw two parallel lines a certain distance apart with a single command—you can create it yourself and make it a part of the package. Working better and faster is working smarter, and working smarter means increasing your productivity.

PORTABILITY One of the problems you're likely to encounter if you deal frequently with CADD is that of transporting files produced by one system to another. Unfortunately, all CADD programs currently on the market use proprietary file formats. You can't, for example, create a drawing file with *Generic CADD* and then read it directly into *Cadkey* or *VersaCAD*. Nor can you go the opposite direction, sending a *Cadkey* or *VersaCAD* file to be interpreted by *Generic CADD*.

The solution is to use what are called "neutral format" files as a vehicle for drawing exchange between systems. The economics behind the idea of neutral files are easily demonstrated. If the vendors of six different CADD programs had to supply translators that would enable them to import drawing files from each of the other five, a total of 30 different translators would have to be written. If a new product came along, chances would be slim that the other vendors would rush to support it. But if all the CADD programs possessed the ability to read and write files in a common neutral format, then each would have an established link with the others. Then each vendor need supply only a single



Made in U.S.A.
Lifetime Warranty

Put An End To Terminal Headaches Glass Filter Cuts VDT Glare 95%, Contrast is Up To 20 Times Better.

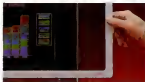
Surveys show 9 out of 10 computer users suffer eyestrain, neck and shoulder pain, and fatigue.* Without Curtis' Anti-Glare Glass Filter protection, uncomfortable VDT glare makes it hard to concentrate, slows work pace and can even impair your vision.

Curtis' Anti-Glare Glass Filter cuts glare 95%. It's optically coated on both sides so contrast is actually up to 20 times better...character resolution is sharper. Text and graphics read much easier. Don't risk your eyesight...the Curtis Anti-Glare Glass Filter helps you see and feel better. *GF-(1-7) Retail...\$59.95

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 87

Distortion-free optical glass is superior to mesh or plastics, resists scratching, abrasion and solvents.



Seven sizes available to fit hundreds of monitors. Enhances both color and monochrome images.

Mounts easily with VELCRO® Brand Fasteners included. Anti-Glare Glass Filter frame is reversible, black or grey, to blend easily with virtually any monitor housing.



Protect and extend product life with Curtis Cleansing Solution and Non-Abrasive Cloth, included with purchase.

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Independent study of 400 VDT operators in 1981, conducted by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, listed eyestrain as the number one complaint for over 90% of those studied.
For complete monitor compatibility, see Curtis product package of your favorite dealer.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc. 1988

* VELCRO is a registered trademark of VELCRO USA, Inc.

An
Inelco
International
Specialty
Company



HELP FILE

Volume 8
Number 3
February 14, 1989

Miscellaneous Statements

BEEP—Beeps the speaker
SYNTAX: BEEP

DATA—Store constants for use by READ statement
SYNTAX: DATA *constant* [*constant*]...
constant = any numeric or string constant

DEF FN—Create a user-defined function
SYNTAX: DEF FN *name* [*variable* [*variable*]...] = *expression*
name = any valid variable name. This name with FN in front of it becomes the function name.
variable = an argument to the function. When the function is called, it is replaced by the corresponding value.
expression = defines function result.

DEF SEG—Define the current segment
SYNTAX: DEF SEG [= *segment*]
segment = a numeric expression from 0 to 65535.
Default BASIC's data segment.

DEF USR—Give location of assembly language subroutine called by USR function
SYNTAX: DEF USR(*n*) = *offset*
n = 0..9. Identifies USR routine. Default 0.

DEFINT—Define variables as integers
SYNTAX: DEFINT *letter* [-*letter*] [*letter* [-*letter*]]...
letter = define variables beginning with this letter as integers by default. Type-declaration characters (% , ! , # , \$) can override this definition.
letter-letter = define variables beginning with this range of letters as integers by default.

DEFSNG—Define variables as single-precision (see DEFINT)

DEFDBL—Define variables as double-precision (see DEFINT)

DEFSTR—Define variables as string (see DEFINT)

DIM—Set dimensions of array variables
SYNTAX: DIM *arrayname* (*subscripts*) [*arrayname* (*subscripts*)]...
arrayname = name for the array
subscripts = comma-separated list of numeric expressions specifying array dimension *maxima*. Minimum for array dimensions is 0 unless changed using OPTION BASE statement. An array can have a maximum of 255 dimensions.

ERASE—Erase arrays and deallocate their RAM
SYNTAX: ERASE *arrayname* [*arrayname*]...
arrayname = name of existing array to erase

KEY—Set or display the soft keys
SYNTAX: KEY ON/OFF/LIST — or — KEY *n*, *string*
ON = first six characters of soft key values displayed on 25th line
OFF = soft key values not displayed. Line 25 does not scroll even with KEY OFF.
LIST = list full 15-character values of soft keys
n = function key number (1..10)
string = string assigned to KEY *n* (up to 15 characters)

LET—Assign value to variable
SYNTAX: [LET] *variable* = *expression*

MID\$—Insert one string into another
SYNTAX: MID\$(*string*, *start* [, *length*]) = *string2*
start = 1..255. Character to begin insertion.
length = 0..255. Number of characters from *string2* to insert. Default all characters in *string2*.

OPTION BASE—Set minimum value for array subscripts
SYNTAX: OPTION BASE *n*
n = 1 or 0. Default 0.

RANDOMIZE—Seed the random number generator
SYNTAX: RANDOMIZE [*number*] — or — RANDOMIZE TIMER
TIMER = seed generator with current time
NOTE: If *number* is omitted, BASIC prompts for a random number seed.

READ—Read values from DATA statements
SYNTAX: READ *variable* [, *variable*]...

REM—Insert nonexecuting comments in program
SYNTAX: REM *string*

RESTORE—Control which DATA statements used by READ
SYNTAX: RESTORE [*line*]
line = line number of a DATA statement. Default first DATA statement in program.

SWAP—Exchange values of two same-type variables
SYNTAX: SWAP *variable1*, *variable2*

—Neil J. Rubenking



Curtis Clip, Only \$6.⁹⁵

Improve Data Entry, Reduce Eye Fatigue

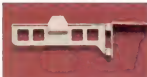
The new Curtis Clip positions copy perfectly so your eyes no longer have to refocus from desktop to monitor. Holds any standard paper, uses no desktop space! Plus, the Curtis Clip swings out of the way when not in use.

Safe non-magnetic, reinforced construction. Fits all monitors. Ready to use, includes VELCRO® Brand fasteners. The new Curtis Clip—it will change the way you work with computers forever. #CC-1/Retail...Only \$6.95

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 87

Fits all monitors:
includes ready to use
VELCRO® Brand fasteners.



Holds any standard paper,
uses no desktop space
at all; swings out of
way when not in use.

Reduce eye fatigue:
no more refocusing from
desktop to monitor. Speeds
and improves data entry



Switches for right or
left hand use
in second!

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

Made in U.S.A.
Lifetime Warranty

©Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 1988

® VELCRO is a registered trademark of VELCRO USA, Inc.

An
Invisco
International
Specialty
Company

■ PC LAB NOTES

translator that allows his system to go back and forth between its proprietary format and the agreed-upon neutral format.

There are currently two neutral file formats in widespread use: .DXF and IGES. .DXF and its ramifications have already been discussed in conjunction with *WordPerfect* 5.0. IGES, the acronym for Initial Graphics Exchange Specification, is a more encompassing standard established by the American National Standards Institute for the exchange of 2-D or 3-D drawing files. IGES is almost universally supported by mainframe CADD vendors and enjoys growing support among PC-based CADD vendors.

To transport a drawing file from *Cadkey* to *AutoCAD* using the .DXF format, you would simply call the drawing up in *Cadkey*, save it as a .DXF file, then go into *AutoCAD* and read in the .DXF file. Theoretically, you would see the same drawing in *AutoCAD* as you saw in *Cadkey*. In practice, you will have a certain amount of touching up to do. Regardless of their claims, different CADD vendors support .DXF and IGES transfers to varying degrees. Moreover, there is an inevitable degree of mismatch between the entity or data types in the respective formats. One CADD program may support eight different line types, for instance, while another supports only five. These inconsistencies often result in translation errors. But even if transfers are not fully effective, a 95 percent success rate is better than none at all.

NEW FRONTIERS CADD is largely an outgrowth of advances in the wider field of computer graphics. As technology is further refined and hardware continues down the path toward higher performance for less money, you can soon expect to see PC-based CADD systems that rival what runs today on \$80,000 engineering workstations. The next move will be to true solid modeling, where part geometry is represented as an unambiguous mathematical solid rather than by edges or surfaces. Real-time graphical simulations are not far away, either.

CADD is no longer restricted to use only by scientists and engineers. CADD programs have flowed into the mainstream and are ready to be classed as "commodity items," along with word processors,

spreadsheets, and database programs. The next time you need pictures, think about CADD. And when you think about CADD, think of it as a means to an end, not as a prototypical tool with little or no

application beyond the boundaries of its scientific origins.

Jeff Prossie is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our Master Switch™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with MasterLink™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, mice, and multifaxes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is equivalent to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

MasterLink™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got

it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions and Federal state and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.



**ROSE
ELECTRONICS**

Give a Rose to your computer.

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel: (713) 633-7873 • FAX: (713) 633-6044 • Telex: 484886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.



PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II
plus
Peachtree Data Query II

JUST
\$298
SAVE \$100

With PDQ II Enhanced User Case

- Create on-screen inquiries to display data
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Use any of over 20 pre-defined reports
- Modify pre-defined reports and save the format
- Create your own reports and save the format
- Transfer accounting information to spreadsheet and database programs like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

And More!

A Recent Survey by the
American Institute of
CPAs Reports More
Accountants Use and
Recommend Peachtree
Than Any Other
Accounting System!

When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software—and two great ways to save.

Peachtree Complete™ II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a \$5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low \$199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know—no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now, for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II™ Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems—regularly priced at \$199 each—for just \$298. That's a savings of \$100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------|
| • General Ledger | • Accounts Payable | • Inventory | • Fixed Assets |
| • Accounts Receivable | • Invoicing | • Job Cost | • Payroll |

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation—a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module—all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just \$298.

PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it—on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support (\$1 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from our prompt form. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A \$25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II: the Business Accounting System for just \$199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just \$298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PS AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3.5" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.



PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY
\$199

General Ledger

- Chart of Accounts includes 70 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Comparative financial statements.

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing

- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.
- Prints product or service invoices.

Accounts Payable

- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,400 vendors.
- Checks printed with automated invoice listing on stub.

Inventory

- Supports average and standard costing methods.
- Up to 15,500 inventory items.

Fixed Assets

- Handles 15,000 assets and 33 methods of depreciation.

Job Cost

- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

Payroll

- Built-in current year tax tables.
- Prints checks, W-2s and more.
- Processes up to 3,500 employees.

And More!

Call Now to Order
1-800-247-3224
(or call 1-404-564-5800)



To Order by Mail Add \$12.50 Shipping and Handling.*
(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackelford Road, Dept. PCM, Norcross, Georgia 30093

*Telephone number required on all orders.

■ UTILITIES ■ MICHAEL J. MEFFORD

SMOOTH SCROLLING MEANS EASY READING



Text browsers usually scroll in whole-line increments, blurring the words you're trying to read. SMOOTH.COM lets you navigate through your files without a jump.

If you've ever tried to read a file by **TYPE**ing it to the screen and toggling between the Pause and another key, you know why text-browsing programs like **BROWSE** (Utilities, March 25, 1986) and **DR** (August 1987) are popular utilities. Yet for *reading* a file, these and other browsing programs share one disadvantage with word processors: their minimum vertical increment is a full screen line. Scrolling a full line at a time is a big enough jump to blur the words you're trying to read. That's what makes **SMOOTH.COM** so desirable.

Among the many untapped treasures of the EGA and VGA is the video adapters' ability to scroll the display smoothly, one scan line at a time. Each full character line actually consists of several scan lines—14 for the EGA and 16 for the VGA. By controlling the scroll rate in increments of successive scan lines instead of full character clumps of 14 or 16 at once, **SMOOTH.COM** creates an effect similar to the one caused by increasing the frame rate in a motion picture. Charlie Chaplin's actions look jerky on the screen because the early silent-movie frame rate of 18 frames per second is not enough to fool the eye into seeing continuous motion. Modern projections of 24 frames per second capture more intermediate steps in the action, and the result is a smooth motion picture.

In addition, **SMOOTH** gives you full navigational control of both scrolling speed and direction. You can also freeze the screen or flip past whole pages at a time, so you don't lose any of the flexibility of other browsing programs.

GETTING SMOOTH The easiest way to obtain a copy of **SMOOTH.COM** is to download it from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "SMOOTH by Modem." **SMOOTH.ASM**, the assembly language source code, and **SMOOTH.BAS**, a BASIC program that will create **SMOOTH.COM** when you run it, are printed here and are also available via PC MagNet.

The syntax for **SMOOTH** is

```
SMOOTH filespec [/W]/[Snn][Cnum]
```

The only required argument for **SMOOTH** is the *filespec*, which is the filename (plus any additional drive and path information required) you wish to process. Once this is supplied, **SMOOTH** will start scrolling the file on-screen. The Up Arrow and Down Arrow keys set the scrolling direction. PgUp and PgDn flip a screenful at a time, and the Home and End keys take you directly to the start or end of the file. Pressing

the Spacebar at any time freezes the screen so you can stop and think. Any subsequent keystroke will restore the scrolling motion. Hitting the Esc key exits **SMOOTH** and returns you to DOS.

You can use the Plus and Minus keys as accelerators to control the scrolling speed. Repeatedly pressing the Minus key (or just holding it down) will slow the scrolling rate until it stops altogether. The Plus key does the opposite, increasing the speed until it becomes equivalent to scrolling a full character line at a time. Alternatively, the scrolling speed can be chosen by pressing one of the number keys. Zero brings **SMOOTH** to a standstill, and 1 through 9 steadily increase the rate.

The three optional switch parameters let you customize **SMOOTH**'s operations without awkward **DEBUG** patches. The /W switch strips the high bit before displaying the text; this is necessary for viewing *WordStar* document files. The /C color switch is followed by a decimal number for the display attribute. The number for the desired color is calculated by the following formula:

```
color = Foreground color + (Background color * 16)
```

You can find the listing of the colors and their numbers in a BASIC manual (under the Color statement) or just experiment until you find a combination you like. If you have a color system and you don't add the color switch, **SMOOTH** uses the default color 23, which is white lettering (7) on a blue background (1).

The /S parameter sets the initial scroll-

■ **SMOOTH** gives you full navigational control of both scrolling speed and direction, and lets you flip past whole pages at a time.

■ UTILITIES

ing speed. The value you enter for *nn* represents twice the number of scan lines that are to be scrolled on every cycle. A speed of 1 means the text is scrolled $\frac{1}{2}$ scan line at a time. (Since there is no such thing as $\frac{1}{2}$ scan line, a speed of 1 is implemented by scrolling 1 scan line every other cycle.) The default speed of 3 translates into $1\frac{1}{2}$ scan lines scrolled per cycle, which is obtained by alternately scrolling one scan line then 2 scan lines on each cycle. The halving of speeds when they're translated into scan scrolling rates effectively doubles the sensitivity of speed control. The actual linear speed corresponding to a given number may vary somewhat with processor speed.

The best way to implement the desired switch options is with a batch file. For example, to read *WordStar* documents, us-

ing yellow characters on a blue background, at the slowest scrolling speed of one, you could make a batch file called *S.BAT*, containing the one line

```
SMOOTH %1 /W /C30 /S1
```

Then, viewing a file with your custom settings is as easy as entering

```
S filename
```

SMOOTH supports any alphanumeric video mode of any row-and-column combination, including the popular 43-line EGA and 50-line VGA modes. There are no restrictions on what kind of file you can view. Browsing a *.COM* or *.EXE* file, of course, will produce a nonsensical display except for embedded text messages. For that matter, viewing any non-ASCII text

file, including word processor documents that include formatting commands, may not yield what you expect. In terms of working, however, there are very few caveats to observe: pop-up TSRs like *SideKick* will not work properly with SMOOTH because SMOOTH manipulates the CRT (cathode-ray tube controller) registers directly. For the same reason, *PrnSc* won't work normally.

HOW SMOOTH WORKS As I indicated previously, the EGA uses 14 scan lines and the VGA uses 16 scan lines for each character line. The EGA and VGA also have a PRS (preset row scan) register, which controls at which scan line of the top character row the display will begin after a vertical retrace (see Figure 1). This register

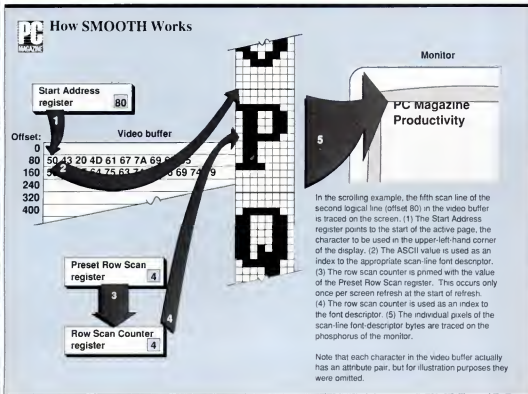


Figure 1: This illustration shows the start of a screen refresh right after a vertical retrace.

(5M) WITH ASM (continued)

— 5 —

```

                                CWP      DIRECTOR,DOWN      ;Are we scrolling opposite of
                                JR         REVERSE_UP      ;page request? If yes, reverse.
                                JC        PAGE_UP          ;If no, is a full page displayed?
                                JRC       PUPD_END        ;If no, ignore.
                                CALL      MOVE_FILE_POINTER ;If yes, move file pointer to top
                                CALL      PAGE_UP          ;of page.
                                JC        CX_PAGE         ;Derivative page length.
                                JR         PARTIAL_PAGE    ;Can we page up a full page?
                                DO        NO_WRITE        ;If no, partial page.
                                DO        NO_WRITE        ;If yes, retrieve last line.
                                CALL      PAGE_UP          ;If yes, move to top of prev. page.
                                JC        WRITE_DOWN        ;If short page, partial.
                                JMF        SCROLL_PUPD_END ;Else, move back to bottom no done.

REVERSE_UP:                   CALL      CX_PAGE         ;If full page continue.
                                JAS       NO_REVERSE     ;Else use partial page.
                                CALL      PARTIAL_PAGE    ;
                                JR         PUPD_END       ;
                                SI        LAST_LINE       ;If already home, ignore.
                                CALL      WRITE_DOWN      ;Else, retrieve last line.
                                JC        NO_WRITE        ;Move up a page.
                                CALL      MOVE_FILE_POINTER ;Write that page.
                                CALL      MOVE_UP         ;Move file pointer back to top.

PUPD_END:                     RET

FUDGE:                         CWP      DIRECTOR,DOWN      ;Are we scrolling opposite of
                                CALL      REM_PAGE        ;page request? If yes, reverse.
                                CALL      REM_PAGE        ;Else, move to next page.

REVERSE_DOWN:                 CALL      MOVE_DOWN        ;Else, move to bottom of page.
                                CALL      REM_PAGE        ;Display next page.
                                CALL      REM_PAGE        ;Move file pointer back to top.

HOME:                          MOV       CURRENT_SCAND,9 ;Move to scan line zero.
                                CWP      DIRECTOR,DOWN      ;Are we scrolling opposite of
                                JR         REVERSE_DOWN   ;page request? If yes, reverse.
                                JC        CX_PAGE         ;Is a full page displayed?
                                CALL      NO_WRITE        ;If no, continue, else ignore.
                                RET

REVERSE_DOWN:                 OR        EP,EP            ;Are we already home?
                                JR         HOME          ;If yes, ignore.
                                SI        LAST_LINE       ;Else, retrieve last line.
                                CALL      REM_PAGE        ;Move up number of lines
                                JC        NO_WRITE        ;currently displayed.
                                CALL      PAGE_UP          ;
                                CALL      WRITE_DOWN      ;Print the first page.
                                CWP      DIRECTOR,DOWN      ;Scrolling down.
                                JRI        HOME_END        ;If no, done.
                                CALL      MOVE_UP         ;Else, move file pointer to top.
                                RET

END_REW:                       MOV       EX,FFFFFH       ;Move down until bottom reached.
                                DIRECTOR,DOWN            ;
                                JRS        DOWN           ;page request. If yes, reverse.
                                DO        NO_WRITE        ;Derivative last line.
                                DO        NO_WRITE        ;If short page and write.
                                JMF        SCROLL_REVERSE ;Check if file pointer correction.

SPACE_BAR:                    JR         AM,1           ;Wait until keyboard ready
                                JI        10             ;
                                JS        SPACE_BAR       ;If space bar, set keyboard.
                                CWP      AM,SPACE        ;
                                JI        SPACE_END       ;
                                JI        SPACE_END       ;
                                JI        SPACE_END       ;
                                RET

SPACE_END:                     RET

;-----
; Function support routines. ;
;-----
PARTIAL_PAGE:                 MOV       CURRENT_SCAND,9 ;Move to scan line zero.
                                SI        9              ;Picture with number of lines
                                JI        10             ;display.
                                JI        10             ;If yes, already home.
                                RET

WRITE_DOWN:                   CALL      CX_PAGE         ;Write a full page plus one
                                JRC       5              ;line to display.
                                CALL      STONE_FLAD,1    ;
                                CALL      WRITE_PAGE      ;
                                JAT

MOVE_UP:                       CALL      CX_PAGE         ;Move up a full page plus one.
                                JRC       5              ;
                                CALL      PAGE_UP         ;
                                MOV       LAST_LINE,SI    ;
                                RET

MOVE_DOWN:                     CALL      CX_PAGE         ;Move down a full page.
                                JRC       5              ;
                                MOV       ST_LAST_LINE   ;
                                MOV       STONE_FLAD,0    ;
                                CALL      WRITE_PAGE      ;
                                RET

NEW_PAGE:                      CALL      CX_PAGE         ;Get page size.
                                JI        10             ;
                                MOV       STONE_FLAD,9    ;
                                CALL      WRITE_PAGE      ;
                                MOV       CX,9           ;Show lines moved.
                                CALL      CX_PAGE         ;Derivative page size.
                                JI        10             ;Derivative page request.
                                JI        10             ;If short page, partial.
                                JI        10             ;Else, move up page plus one.
                                RET

                                CALL      PAGE_UP         ;And write the page.
                                CALL      WRITE_DOWN      ;
                                CALL      CX_FILE_READ    ;
                                JI        NEW_PAGE_END    ;
                                MOV       AM,SCAN_Lineval ;Change scan line to last line.
                                JI        10             ;
                                MOV       CURRENT_SCAND,AM ;
                                RET

SHORT_PAGE:                   MOV       EX,AX           ;Per short files. Move back
                                JI        10             ;the number of lines

```

[illegible]

(SMOOTH ASM continues)

Amí is here. It's about time.



All of us want beautiful, professional-looking results from our word processing.

But who has time for the processing?

Who has time to manipulate columns and margins, align paragraphs, justify lines, tinker with leading, insert graphics and wrap text?

Let's face it. Writing is hard enough without having to struggle with formatting when you're finished.

Well, now you don't have to.

Because now there's a word processor that lets you create your words and your page layouts *at the same time*—as one intuitive train of thought.

While making the entire process easier, friendlier and more accessible than you ever dreamed possible.

Also a whole lot faster.

In fact, Amf™ is designed to save you about three quarters of the time—and effort—you're currently spending on everything from simple letters and memos to presentations, reports and multi-column newsletters.

For people who do Windows. And people who don't.

With its WYSIWYG screen display, powerful use of frames and interactive dialog boxes, Amf looks a lot like a desktop publisher.

But it's actually a serious word processor that makes the most of the Microsoft® Windows environment.

(If you don't have Windows, don't worry. A runtime version is included with Amf.)

Amf gives you everything you need to process words quickly. Like complete and efficient keyboard commands (or mouse, if you insist). A 130,000-word spelling

checker. Search and replace. Cut, copy and paste. Headers and footers. Undo functions. Context sensitive help. And much more.

Amf even gives you a choice of ways to write.

In Draft Mode, you can put your head down, get your words into the computer as fast as humanly possible and worry about formatting later.

Layout Mode, on the other hand, gives you instant onscreen formatting, with automatic spacing, fonts, special effects and all the other things we mentioned at the top of this ad.

If you'd rather not do any designing, you don't have to. Because Amf comes complete with 25 pre-designed style sheets.

You can use them right out of the box. Modify them. Or create your own.

You can integrate text and graphics. Import both from

other programs. And admire your documents from four fully editable page views.

There's no time like the present.

Amf is the next generation in word processing. Yet it sells at a price that would make your grandparents nostalgic.



Amf comes complete with 25 pre-designed style sheets, so writing and formatting time is reduced to practically nothing.

Just \$199 suggested retail.

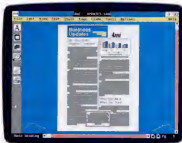
Buy it by March 15, 1989 and you'll pay under \$150. No kidding.

We'd be happy to tell you more about Amf and where to buy it.

All you have to do is call.

But hurry. Time's wasting.

**For the dealer nearest you,
call Samna at 1-800-831-9679.**



Now you can easily edit text and graphics and see the results onscreen before you print.



(SMCCTH)ASM ends

■ UTILITIES

Start Address doing the programming, the window of video memory, or active page, that is used to fill the screen is slowly inched along in video memory, one line at a time. The effect is similar to that of moving a magnifying glass over a newspaper. The text on the newspaper appears to move but the newspaper is stationary. All that is moving is the window to the newspaper.

Using a speed factor other than our one-per-iteration example implements a rollover of the PRS, instead of resetting the PRS to 0. That is, if three scan lines are to be scrolled on each iteration (an *nm* speed of 6), and if adding 3 to the current PRS would exceed the total scan lines by 2, then the PRS is set to 2 and the Start Address registers are incremented by a line. Programming of both the PRS and the Start Address registers can be done during the time it takes for a vertical retrace. This prevents mixing of displayed portions and associated flicker.

I should briefly mention one other pair of CRT registers SMOOTH manipulates: the Cursor Location registers. These registers, like the Address Start registers, are used as a pair to make up the word location in video memory where the cursor is to appear. Since a visible cursor would only be a distraction to SMOOTH, the cursor is programmed to stay one line ahead of the end of the active display page, so it is never seen.

SMOOTH, of course, has to place the data (the contents of the file to be browsed) in the video buffer while all this scrolling is going on. A new text line is added at the bottom of the active page as each line is scrolled off the top and the buffer address start is advanced. Eventually, SMOOTH will run out of the 32K available for EGA and VGA video memory. (Access to additional video memory is possible with some additional register programming, but it doesn't change the fact that video memory is limited and something must be done.)

Once SMOOTH has crept up on the 32K memory limit, the active display portion now is moved by copying the active page to the starting offset (offset 0) of video memory. The problem of flicker does not arise in this case, however, since at this point the active page is at the end of video memory and the destination of the move (the start of video memory) is not currently

being scanned. After the move, the Address Start registers are reset to 0 to reflect the move and SMOOTH can again start its inching line-by-line cycle. The page copying does have one small side effect, however. As I mentioned above, moving memory takes a lot longer relative to the few register-programming instructions. Thus there is a small but noticeable pause in the smooth scrolling at this point. Since this happens only after approximately eight screen pages (32K divided by 4,000 bytes per page), the momentary slowdown is infrequent and quite tolerable. (For convenience' sake SMOOTH actually uses 30K as the top of video memory, a little

■ SMOOTH adds lines to one end or the other of the video buffer's active page, depending on the direction in which lines are scrolled out of range.

less than eight screen pages.)

So far I've been talking about scrolling forward or upward. In the first analysis, scrolling backward or downward is a simple matter of subtracting instead of adding the speed factor. The bottom character row is scrolled off the screen and the new line is added at the top of the active display page instead of the end.

As we have seen, SMOOTH adds lines to one end or the other of the video buffer's active page, depending on the direction in which lines are scrolled out of range. The lines that are added are formatted according to a couple of simple rules. Only the tab character and carriage return are treated as control characters. Tabs (ASCII character 9) are expanded into spaces up to the next column that is a multiple of 8. Carriage returns (ASCII 13) are treated as a carriage-return line-feed pair, causing a move to the beginning of the next line after the current line is padded to its right with spaces. Any line feeds are ignored. All

other characters, including the remaining control characters, are displayed as their ASCII equivalents.

THE FILE BUFFER SMOOTH has to manage two interdependent buffers asynchronously. One is the video buffer I've discussed above. The characters used to format and fill the video buffer come ultimately, of course, from the disk file named on the command line. Rather than accepting the inefficiency of reading from the disk one character at a time, however, a block of up to 30K is read and stored in a section of memory that I'll call a file buffer. The file buffer is used to feed the video buffer. Life would be easy for SMOOTH if scrolling were limited to the forward direction and if valid file sizes were limited to the available RAM. But SMOOTH has to be able to scroll bidirectionally and to be able to handle large files. These capacities present difficulties similar to those that restrict many word processors to files that will fit in memory at any one time.

To understand the complexities, let's look first at how easy it is to scroll forward. First a block of 30K is read from the disk file and buffered in memory. Then, as a line is needed to scroll on-screen, it is fetched from the file buffer, one character at a time. It is formatted on the fly and then placed in the video buffer. When the end of the 30K file buffer is exhausted, the next 30K of the file is read and the scrolling continues. The file buffer and video buffer are asynchronous because of the tab and carriage-return formatting that occurs in the latter.

Now suppose the file buffer contains the following:

```
This is the first line.<CR><LF>
This is the second line.<CR><LF>
```

The characters in the first line are read and placed in the video buffer until the first carriage return is encountered. The actual carriage return is discarded, the balance of the line is filled with spaces, and the line feed is ignored. Now, the file-buffer pointer is at the start of the second line poised for the next scroll. Assuming the file pointer is still there, let's now see what happens when we attempt to scroll backward.

We now need to read from the file buffer backward so that the previous line can

SMOOTH BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet, an on-line information service administered by CompuServe.

To download SMOOTH.COM, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next. Enter the filename, then select the file you want. Answer (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 456-4191. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange after you have subscribed, or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME PROMPT, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000.5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D8903 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt.

PC MagNet costs \$12.50 per hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6 for 300 bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. There is no additional charge for downloading source code or compiled programs from PC MagNet. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is strictly prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your DOS manual.



Michael J. Mefford

1989 No. 3 (Utilities)

Purpose:

An EGA or VGA text-browsing utility that makes reading from the screen easier by providing smooth scrolling in either direction at user-selectable speeds.

Format:

SMOOTH filespec [/W] [/Snn] [Cmm]

Remarks:

The *filespec* entered with SMOOTH is a filename plus any required drive and path information. The optional /W switch strips the "high bit" from WordStar document files. The optional /Snn switch sets the scrolling speed, where *nn* is a decimal number that represents twice the number of pixel rows to be scanned on each screen-refresh cycle. The default value for *nn* is 3. For comparison, the DOS TYPE command used with an EGA (14 pixel rows per character) would have an *nn* of 28. The optional /Cmm sets the foreground and background colors according to

$mmm = \text{foreground color} + (\text{background color} * 16)$

The foreground and background color numbers are given in the BASIC manual in the section on the Color statement. The default is 23 (white letters on a blue background).

The Up Arrow and Down Arrow keys set the scrolling direction, and PgUp and PgDn flip a screen page. The Home and End keys go directly to the top and bottom of the file. Pressing the Spacebar (or the numeral 0) freezes the screen, which can be restarted by pressing any key. Hitting Esc cancels SMOOTH and returns to DOS. Pressing the Plus and Minus keys speeds up or slows down the scroll rate, as does pressing the number keys.

Note: Since SMOOTH manipulates the Cathode Ray Tube Controller registers directly, it is incompatible with the operation of SideKick and Print Screen.

Available for downloading from PC MagNet (see the sidebar "SMOOTH by Modem"), SMOOTH.COM is already compiled and ready to run. SMOOTH.BAS will automatically create SMOOTH.COM when you run it once in BASIC. Creating SMOOTH.COM from the SMOOTH.ASM source code requires the use of a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

```
MASM SMOOTH;  
LINK SMOOTH;  
EXE2BIN SMOOTH SMOOTH.COM;
```

■ UTILITIES

be added to the video buffer and scrolled from its top row of pixels back onto the screen. The first character encountered is the line feed at the end of the first line. Line feeds are ignored. The next character is the carriage return, which indicates an end of line. Moving backward in the file, the first sentence's period now needs to be placed in the video buffer but *not* in the last column. The first line is less than a full 80 columns in length, so the period belongs somewhere in the middle. But where? Formatting rules work from left to right, not right to left.

What we really need to know to move backward is where the *start* of the line is so that we can then format the video buffer starting from the left column. (Of course, for the first few pages, the previous lines will still exist in the video buffer and do not need to be refetched and reformatted. Remember that when scrolling reaches the end of the video buffer, the active page is

moved to the video-buffer start, which writes over previous pages.)

BACKWARD SCROLLING To solve the backward-scroll problem, SMOOTH constructs an index of all the line starts as they are discovered when scrolling forward. The index does not consist of the actual file-buffer line-start addresses, as you might expect, but rather of the difference in bytes between the lines. I'll explain the reason for this in a moment. In the previous example, the index for the first line would be 25, the number of file-buffer bytes that it took to construct the video-buffer line. SMOOTH dedicates an entire 64K data segment for the indexes. Each index takes up a word of memory (to handle the extra-long lines the EGA and VGA are capable of displaying). This, in turn, means allowing for a maximum of 32K worth of lines, enough to handle text files of virtually any size.

The actual indexing method used in SMOOTH is a modification of the same technique used in DR. Because of memory limitations, DR was restricted to managing an index for the start of each screen page instead of one for each individual line. Since SMOOTH is less memory-bound and needs to access lines faster to keep things smooth, it keeps an index for every line.

SPLIT BUFFER I also imported into SMOOTH the split file buffer that is used in DR. I must give the credit for the idea of the split buffer to Charles Petzold, who used it in his BROWSE program. A split buffer is maintained to keep file accesses to a minimum. The file buffer is divided into two contiguous 30K halves that are stored between the end of SMOOTH's code and the stack that is at the end of the 64K code-and-data segment. The first read from disk is stored in the second half of the



total 60K that is reserved for the file buffer.

In forward scrolling, lines are added to the video buffer from the file buffer. In the process, if the end of the second half of the file buffer is reached, the entire second half is copied to the first half, and the next 30K is read from disk into the buffer's second half. After the read, the file-buffer pointer is at the start of the second half, which is exactly in the middle of the entire 60K buffer.

If scrolling is reversed at this point, the file-buffer pointer is able to dip into the first half of the buffer instead of having to reread that data. In other words, the scrolling can proceed in either direction for a whole 30K without another disk access. Fewer disk accesses mean fewer pauses, which enables SMOOTH to live up to its name.

In backward scrolling, the start of the file buffer will eventually be reached. This time the first half of the buffer is copied

into the second, the previous 30K of disk file is read into the first half of the buffer, and the file buffer pointer is again placed exactly in the middle. Because of this, we

■ Scrolling can proceed in either direction for a whole 30K without another disk access, meaning fewer pauses.

are again ready to move in either direction without further need for a disk access for a while.

It's because of the split buffer that the indexes are byte differences between lines

rather than the actual file-buffer pointer addresses. Depending on the direction of scrolling, the same data can be in either the first half or the second half. By keeping track of the relative differences between lines, all that must be adjusted in a block move is the current file-buffer pointer, by 30K in the direction of the move. Since all the line start addresses are relative, they are effectively adjusted as well.

As you can see, the actual concept of scrolling one scan line at a time is a relatively simple one. SMOOTH only has to program two CRTC registers, and the video hardware takes care of the display. It's when all the features such as paging, backward scrolling, and large file handling are added that SMOOTH has to perform a few contortions to keep things rolling along smoothly.

Michael J. Mefford is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

HOW DOES YOUR DISK DRIVE PERFORM WHEN CONDITIONS CHANGE?

Things change. That, we know. As your needs grow and diversify, you have to keep your options open. One operating system, company-wide, becomes two. Then three. Networking comes into the picture, and requirements get more and more demanding.

That's why our high-performance, high-capacity disk drives offer you full support for PC-DOS[™], MS-DOS[®], Novell[®], XENIX[®], OS/2[™], UNIX[®], Macintosh[®], PICK and PC-MOS/386[™].

With Priam[®] you get fully tested compatibility and complete documentation to support any standard operating system you're running now.

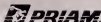
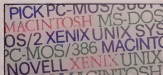
And any standard you're thinking about running. Now or later. Or, for that matter, even the standard you're not considering. Yet.

With Priam you get the speed—18 millisecond seek time—and the range, from 40 to 330 Megabytes, internal or external, magnetic or optical—to take you wherever you need to go. Even if you don't know yet where that is. Even if you have to change direction.

You also get the assurance of longer, more reliable operation, with the industry's highest Mean Time Between Failure specification and warranties of up to three years.

Call us today at 408-434-1640, Dept. 202. Ask us about the support we offer for the operating systems you're running. Or considering.

At Comdex, see us at Booth 870



CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Priam is a registered trademark of Priam Corporation. Copyright © 1988 Priam Corporation



“Give us one good reason
why we should buy
Macola Accounting Software.”



“How about five great ones.”

Choosing the right accounting software can be a complicated process. And due to the time and money invested, this decision should be made only once—regardless of how much your business grows.

There's plenty of excellent reasons to buy Macola Accounting Software. Here's five great ones.



Reason 1: Flexible and Powerful. In the words of PC Magazine, Macola Accounting Software “is at the top of its class... a flexible, powerful system that is well suited to many different businesses.”

Reason 2: Thirteen Integrated Modules. It's modular, so you can add more computing power as your needs grow, from simple accounting to full scale accountability.

Accounting General Ledger—Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

Distribution Inventory Management—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

Manufacturing Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning—Master Scheduling—Shop Floor Control—Job Costing

That's not all. There's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing and database programs.

Reason 3: The best multi-user LAN compatibility. No other software can match Macola's 15 years of maturity in mini and micro Local Area Network (LAN) environments. Today, Macola is the most advanced accounting software for LANs. No limitations, no compromises.

Reason 4: Unparalleled Speed and Data Integrity. Macola Software is the only high-end accounting software written in Micro Focus COBOL... for maximum speed and data integrity. Source code is available. IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL

as its SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

Reason 5: Comprehensive Support. Toll-free 800-line support is available from Macola. Or, utilize Macola's nationwide network of authorized resellers for local training, customization and hands-on support.

These are just five of the many great reasons why Macola Accounting Software is the right choice for your business. For more detailed information, “live” demonstration modules and an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

MACOLA
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43302-0485
614/382-5999

Accounting Software
You'll Never Outgrow.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See DOS run.



*Look at DOS. It looks back at you.
It makes you do all the work.
You need the Norton Commander.*



*See this user-defined menu.
It runs your favorite programs and
routines at a keystroke.*



*View two directories—from one or
two disks—at once.
And move your files around quickly.*



*Pull down a menu for quick
easy access to the full power and
features of the program.*



*Want a tree view? Just pop
up a window. You can scroll, mouse
or Speed Search for directories.*



*To see your files, pick a
directory on the left and see the
contents on the right.*



*Remember your last 15 commands?
Our Command History does.
Take your pick and run them again.*



*View your dBASE® II or III data
without having to run dBASE.
It's as close as a keystroke.*



*Another keystroke shows Lotus®
1-2-3® or Symphony® files— with-
out running 1-2-3 or Symphony.*

See DOS run like you've never seen it before. Like you won't see it run with any other DOS enhancement shell. See version 2.0 of the Norton Commander. InfoWorld saw it and said it "stands out as the best on the market... a near-perfect product... recommended for all DOS users, regardless of expertise." The new Norton Commander combines the functions of a hard disk manager with all the features you need to support and enhance the DOS command line. Yet it's flexible enough to get out of your way when you don't need to see it. See your dealer right away. And see how fast DOS can run.

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peter Norton
COMPUTING



SPEAKING THE LANGUAGE OF THE PM API, PART 2



Microsoft's introduction of new data types for those normally used in C has raised many programmers' hackles, but portability to the 80386 and beyond demands them.

Question: What word is found very frequently in almost every C program but found only rarely in OS/2 Presentation Manager programs? Answer: The word *int*.

Programmers who write for the Presentation Manager often use new data types defined in the PM header files rather than employing the normal C data types such as *short*, *int*, and *long*. This is true particularly for variables that are passed through the API as parameters to the PM functions, for values returned from the functions, and for storing data encoded in PM messages.

The definition of these new data types is perhaps the most controversial aspect of the Presentation Manager header files. On PC MagNet, I've recently heard programmers use the terms "arcane," "excessive," and "baroque" to describe what Microsoft has done with the header files.

The new data types are used throughout Microsoft's OS/2 documentation. You simply have to learn them before you can intelligently approach the function-call documentation. Even the OS/2 kernel functions are documented using the new data types. If you're programming for the OS/2 kernel in assembly language, you can't read the documentation unless you can translate the new data types into the more familiar WORDs and DWORDs.

More important, however, is that once you realize why these new data types have been defined in the header files, you'll want to use them. As you know, an 80386 version of OS/2 is on the way. One important purpose of the new data types is to ease

the conversion of PM programs from the 80286 to the 80386 (and beyond).

TYPEDEFS AND DEFINES The new data types are written in uppercase and without underscores. This differentiates them from the uppercase identifiers with underscores that define constants used as function parameters, as I discussed in the previous issue.

Most of the basic data types are defined in the OS2DEF.H header file. For some of these, the C #define statement defines the new data type like this:

```
#define SHORT short
```

Here, the identifier *SHORT* is a synonym for the C data type *short*. In other cases, the header files use a typedef statement, like this:

```
typedef unsigned short USHORT ;
```

USHORT is a new data type that is the

same as a C unsigned short type. You use *SHORT* and *USHORT* to define variables in your program the same way you use *short* and *unsigned short*.

Figure 1 shows the basic OS/2 data types and the corresponding C data types. As you can see, they're really quite straightforward and easy to learn. You can use either *UCHAR* or *BYTE* for an unsigned char. The *BOOL* data type is generally used for a variable that is either 1 (*TRUE*) or 0 (*FALSE*). *OS2DEF.H* also defines the constants *TRUE* and *FALSE*.

Although *OS2DEF.H* defines *INT* and *UINT* for the C *int* and unsigned *int* types, these are used only occasionally in the definition of OS/2 function parameters and structure fields. The *int*—so common in normal C programs—is the least common data type in the Presentation Manager. We'll shortly see why.

STRUCTURE DEFINITIONS Many PM function calls require a pointer to a structure as one of the parameters. The header files also define these structures. For example, here's the definition of the *POINTL* structure that you use to specify a coordinate point when calling *GPI* (Graphics Programming Interface) functions:

```
typedef struct _POINTL
{
    LONG x ;
    LONG y ;
}
POINTL ;
```

This structure contains two *LONG* fields, *x* and *y*. The structure is given both a tag name (*_POINTL*) and a typedef name

■ One important purpose of the new data types is to ease the conversion of PM programs from the 80286 to the 80386 (and beyond).

■ ENVIRONMENTS

OS/2 and
C Data Types

OS/2 data type	C data type	Current bit length
CHAR	char	8
UCHAR	unsigned char	8
BYTE	unsigned char	8
SHORT	short	16
USHORT	unsigned short	16
BOOL	unsigned short	16
INT	int	16
UINT	unsigned int	16
LONG	long	32
ULONG	unsigned long	32

Figure 1: The basic C data types as redefined in the OS/2 header files.

(POINTL). To define a structure variable in your program, you can use either

```
struct _POINTL ptl ;
```

or

```
POINTL ptl ;
```

The second form is more common. In either case, the ptl variable is a structure of type POINTL. In your program, you refer to ptl.x and ptl.y to reference the structure fields. You can define an array of POINTL structures like this:

```
POINTL aptl[32] ;
```

Here's a somewhat longer structure, the MENUITEM structure, which contains all the information associated with a particular item on a program's menu:

```
typedef structure _MENUITEM
{
    SHORT iPosition ;
    USHORT afStyle ;
    USHORT afAttribute ;
    USHORT id ;
    HWND hwndSubMenu ;
    ULONG hItem ;
}
MENUITEM ;
```

I'll discuss the HWND data type shortly. As you can see, the other fields are defined using the basic data types SHORT, USHORT, and ULONG. No ints.

Let's try to figure out why the C programmer's favorite data type has been banished to obscurity in the Presentation Manager.

MOVING TO THE 80386 One of the most common complaints about OS/2 is that it was written for yesterday's technology (the 80286 microprocessor) rather than for today's hot machine, the 80386. The 80386 supports 32-bit registers and true 32-bit addressing, which finally frees us from the 64K segment limit imposed by all the Intel microprocessors from the 8088 to the 80286.

Microsoft has publicly stated that an 80386 version of OS/2 is coming and that a software development kit for programmers will be available in the first half of this year. The 80386 version of OS/2 will, of course, continue to run programs written for the 80286 version, and it will also use the 80386's virtual 86 mode to multitask DOS programs.

At the very least, converting a PM program written for the 80286 API to the new 80386 API will require that the program be recompiled. But often such a port requires some changes to the source code as well. It's certainly not too early to start designing your PM programs for as easy a port as possible. One of the primary purposes of header files (both in normal C programming and in Presentation Manager programming) is to store machine-dependent details. Proper use of header files allows a C program to be more easily ported to other operating systems and machines.

In the original design of C, the size of char, short, int, and long variables is "implementation-dependent." The int is supposed to be the machine's register size, but the only guarantee about the others is that the variable sizes are related like this:

```
char <= short <= int <= long
```

Under the ANSI C standard, a char must be at least 8 bits, a short (and therefore an int) must be at least 16 bits, and a long must be at least 32 bits. In the current version of Microsoft C (and most C compilers for the 8088 through 80286), the data types are the minimum lengths: a char is 8 bits, shorts and ints are 16 bits, and the long is 32 bits.

For a C compiler designed to create programs for an 80386 operating system, however, the size of an int should be 32 bits, for that is the size of the 80386 registers. The short can remain at 16 bits. (It's not quite clear what will happen to the long. It could remain at 32 bits or be promoted to 64 bits.)

The int is not the only thing that gets a promotion from 16 bits to 32 bits. The 80286 uses a 16-bit aligned stack. When a function parameter is defined as a char, the compiler must generate code that expands the variable to 16 bits before pushing it onto the stack. Programs designed for the 80386 use a 32-bit aligned stack. Thus, when a function parameter is either a char or a short, the compiler must expand the variable to 32 bits before pushing it onto the stack.

The 80386 version of OS/2 will run programs written for the 80286 version and new programs written for the 80386 version. One problem that the operating system must deal with involves the different stack alignment used by these two programs. The solution will probably involve separate entry points to the dynamic link library functions. (This technique is discussed in Chapter 8 of the Intel 80386 System Software Writer's Guide.)

But the different stack alignment is not the worst problem, since it can be taken care of within the operating system. A more serious problem involves the OS/2 and Presentation Manager data structures, such as the MENUITEM structure shown. PM functions often require pointers to these structures as parameters. Pointers to structures are passed around quite a bit within the Presentation Manager, from program to operating system, from operating system to program, and among programs themselves.

Any structure that contains an int field would change size between the 80286 and 80386 versions of OS/2. That is a problem, and it's one reason why short (or rather SHORT) fields are used instead. The short remains at 16 bits in the 80386 version, so the size of the structure remains the same.

What happens if a long is increased to 48 or 64 bits in the 80386 C compiler? Doesn't that mess up all the structures anyway, along with the functions whose pa-

Key Tronic announces an end to the rat race.

\$12.00 Off.
Look for rebate coupon
in Word Perfect 5.0 packages.

A satisfaction guarantee makes you the winner.

With so many different mice on the market, making the right choice has been confusing.

But now Key Tronic introduces the Professional Series Mouse backed by an unbeatable satisfaction guarantee — either you're 100% satisfied, or you get a replacement or your money back.

Everything about this mouse is designed with your satisfaction in

mind. The comfortable design, for example, fits perfectly in your hand for greater productivity.

And the documentation is written in clear, easy-to-understand English.

Not only that, but Key Tronic's toll-free line makes it easy to get an answer if you do have a question.

What about compatibility? The Professional Series Mouse works with IBM PCs, XT's, AT's, most compatibles and PS/2's.* It's Microsoft driver compatible, plus our menuing software makes hundreds of application programs faster and easier. We've even included pop-up menus for Lotus 1-2-3,* dBASE III™ and WordPerfect.™

So celebrate the end of the mouse rat race. Contact your local Key Tronic dealer or call 1-800-262-6006. In Washington state call (509) 927-5515.

key tronic®
Professional Series®



*IBM PC, XT™ and PS/2 are trademarks and IBM® and PC AT® are registered trademarks of the IBM Corporation
MS-DOS

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Think You Can't Afford A PostScript® Printer?

For Just

\$195

NOW YOU CAN
Print PostScript
Language
Text and Graphics
On ^{almost} ANY Printer



Includes Drivers for:

HP LaserJet, DeskJet, PaintJet;
Canon LBP-8II, BubbleJet BJ130;
Epson LQ and FX; Toshiba 24-Pin;

IBM ProPrinter, Quickwriter; NEC Pinwriter

High Quality Scalable Outline Fonts Included

GoScript - \$195 - Includes 13 Fonts!

GoScript Plus - \$395 - Includes 35 Fonts!

GoScript Software,
the Low-Cost PostScript
Language Printing Solution

ORDER TODAY!

Contact Your Local Dealer

or call the LaserGo Order Line
(800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)

Exclusive European Distributors:
Graphic Sciences Limited, Surrey, England
TEL: (01) 940-9480; FAX: (01) 948-2851



LaserGo, Inc

TEL: (619) 530-2400

FAX: (619) 530-0099

9235 Trade Place, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126

LaserGo, GoScript and the LaserGo logo are trademarks of LaserGo, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____ * Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered. US currency only.)

Charge my:

☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please Print Full Name

Address _____ No. PO Box Number Please

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax

PRODUCTIVITY

■ ENVIRONMENTS

rameters are defined as LONGs or ULONGs? Not at all. In that case, the header files for the 80386 version of OS/2 can simply define LONG and ULONG a little differently:

```
#define LONG int
typedef unsigned int ULONG;
```

In this way a long may be greater than 32 bits, but a LONG and ULONG will remain 32 bits. Now you see why it's best to use the new data types rather than the C data types.

FAR AND PASCAL The first two definitions in OS2DEF.H are

```
#define PASCAL pascal
#define FAR far
```

You're probably familiar with the far keyword recognized by many C compilers for the PC. The Intel microprocessors from the 8088 to the 80286 have a segmented memory architecture and differentiate between near pointers (which use only a 16-bit offset address within a default data segment) and far pointers (which have both a 16-bit segment address and 16-bit offset address).

To accommodate this segmented architecture, C compilers often allow several memory models: small (one code and one data segment), medium (multiple code segments), compact (multiple data segments) and large (multiple code and data segments). The far keyword lets programmers use far pointers to data in small or medium model programs and far pointers (and far calls) to code in small or compact model programs.

The keyword pascal can be used in C programs to define a function that uses the Pascal calling sequence. When a Pascal function is called, the parameters are pushed on the stack from left to right (rather than from right to left, as is normal in C). The function adjusts the stack back to normal before it returns control to the function caller.

All the OS/2 functions require far calls and use the Pascal calling sequence. The word APIENTRY is defined in OS2DEF.H as a synonym for far pascal:

```
#define APIENTRY pascal far
```

The complete set of OS/2 functions are de-

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING

(Bedford Software)

"The Perfect System for your Growing Business."

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING is a completely integrated accounting system that includes General Ledger, Payroll, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory and Job Cost. Use each module as an independent software package...or combine modules to form your completely

coordinated accounting package.

BEDFORD allows for greater flexibility in your reports, supports a completely user defined chart of accounts, manual or computer produced checks (even for payroll), keeps track of full or partial payments by customers, allows you to make full or partial payments to vendors, and offers quick pop-up capability to let you look up accounts and inventory information.

The BEDFORD ACCOUNTING SYSTEM was judged to be PC Magazine's Editor's Choice in a review of 59 accounting packages conducted by Price Waterhouse. "This is truly a complete accounting system. Bedford's six modules...are easy to install, easy to use, and so well integrated with one another that it makes accounting a snap—even for non-accountants."

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING... IBM VERSION\$249

BEDFORD ACCOUNTING... MACINTOSH VERSION\$249

Also available:

Peachtree Complete Accounting\$159 Doc Easy Accounting\$ 79

LANDLORD/LANDMASTER

(Systems Plus)

"A Complete Property Management System—Easy to Use with Outstanding Flexibility."

The LANDLORD is a complete property management system that prints tenant statements, generates lease expiration lists, identifies late payers, produces vacancy reports, prints checks and performs all functions required by landlords and anyone who manages apartments, condominiums, shopping centers or any commercial properties... \$595

The LANDMASTER contains all the features of the LANDLORD plus adds a complete double entry accounting system to the package for general ledger, accounts receivable and accounts payable... \$1250.

TOTAL
PROPERTY
MANAGEMENT

FORMWORX (Formworx)

"Create Any Business Form Instantly"

"The best package we've seen for generating forms..." Compaq Magazine "...easier to learn, and more versatile than the competition."

FORMWORX lets you create any form instantly. Using FORMWORX's advanced drawing tools, you can draw vertical and horizontal lines, boxes with dots, dashes or solid lines of various widths... add heading and text using a variety of type sizes and styles... and complete your form by adding any of 95 graphics fill patterns including shading and borders. FORMWORX outperforms all of the competition.

FORMWORX WITH FILL AND FILE makes FORMWORX into the most advanced productivity tool on the market. Now, you can actually make form overlays and fill in all the blanks on your form. Save it, recall it, perform automatic mathematical and recalculations on your form...and, if you use dBASE, it's totally compatible.

FORMWORX\$99.95 FORMWORX WITH FILL & FILE\$149.95

FORMKITS (70 or more professionally designed templates/package)

Business Forms\$39.95 Personnel Forms\$39.95

Time Management Forms\$39.95 Project Management Forms\$39.95

Sales & Marketing Forms\$39.95 Graphics & Charts\$39.95

READY TO RUN ACCOUNTING

WITH LOTUS 1-2-3
(Manusoft)

"The Full-Featured Accounting System that Runs Under 1-2-3."

A completely integrated, full-featured, easy-to-run accounting system that works under full control of Lotus 1-2-3. Purchase individual modules or the complete system.

General Ledger\$69.95 Payroll\$69.95

Accounts Receivable\$49.95 Accounts Payable\$49.95

Inventory Control/Order Entry\$69.95

Complete System (all 5 modules)\$199.95

SUPPORTS
BAR CODE
READERS

MICROBIZ RETAIL STORE/CASH REGISTER CONTROL

(Microbiz Corporation)

The MICROBIZ RETAIL STORE SYSTEM is an extraordinary system for managing all retail store sales, customers and inventory. Quickly bill your customers, keep track of your inventory, commissions, look up prices, print cash register receipts (or complete invoices) and perform all the day-to-day functions required to keep you on top of your business and its cash flow. It's time to computerize.

Optional add-ons to your Retail Store Software System... a complete cash drawer that plugs into your IBM PC or compatible, a receipt printer and bar code reader.

Systems are also available for Video Stores, Beauty Salons, Liquor Stores, Auto Repair Shops and other vertical markets.

Retail Store/Computer Cash

Register Software\$399

Bar Code Reader for Above\$595

Cash Drawer for Above\$495

Video/Liquor Store Management\$795

Beauty Salon Accounting\$795

The Auto Repair Shop

Controller\$795

TIMESLIPS III

(North Edge Software)

SUPER
PRICE

"The Professional Time and Billing System for Anyone Who Must Bill for Time and Service... used by more accountants, lawyers, doctors, consultants and other professionals than any other billing system."

It's unanimous. All the reviewers agree that TIMESLIPS III is the best time and billing system on the market...and certainly equal to or better than packages selling for \$2000 and up. TIMESLIPS received one of INFO WORLD's best ratings ever (9.3).

TIMESLIPS is memory resident, offers a pop-up "stopwatch" to time phone calls and activities, generates transaction reports, client history, aged receivables and many valuable management reports. It interfaces with many software programs such as Bedford, Peachtree and DAC. You may even export data to Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE. CREATE THE PERFECT BILL with TIMESLIPS III.

TIMESLIPS III (for hard disk drive systems)\$114.00

TIMESLIPS (for floppy systems)\$ 97.00

TAL (link TIMESLIPS III to other accounting programs)\$ 79.95

We are the experts in accounting software. Choose from over 100 accounting packages, and vertical market packages. Call for great rates on DAC EASY, PEACHTREE and more than 100 other business, accounting and vertical market packages.

Please call or write for our FREE 48 page full color catalog containing more than 100,000 hardware and software items ready to be shipped. All prices and specifications are subject to change. Delivery subject to availability.

Add \$6 for shipping of the first item (\$3 for each additional item).

CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANSON & CONNORS'

PC EXCHANGE™

1-800-DIAL-PCX

30 DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE

OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY

Formerly PC EXPRESS



(That's 1-800-342-5729)

All prices subject to change.

Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA

SPRING VALLEY, NY

10977

PHONE: (914) 426-2400

FAX: (914) 426-2600

TELEX: 012362 (SOFT COMM NYN)

CMO...Your Nationwide Source



PC-TOO 10MHz XT®

BASIC SYSTEM CONFIGURATION:

- 8088-10 Based System Board
- 4.77/10 MHz CPU Speed
- 640KB RAM Standard Expandable to 1640K
- 3-In-1 Video Adapter - RGB, Mono, Comp
- Microsoft MS-DOS & GW-BASIC Included
- Real Time Clock Calendar
- System Reset Switch
- Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 4 Half-Height Peripheral Slots
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 102-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Parallel/Serial/Game Ports
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- No CAPCLO

\$699

Call For Information On Other
PC-TOO's (10 AT & 20MG 386)

MONITORS

Amdek	
Video 210 Amber	\$ 89
Video 410 TTL Monochrome	149
Video 432 PS/2 Monochrome	169
Color 632 14" VGA 640X480	399
Color 732 PS/2 VGA	429
Monitor 1280 15" 1280X800	679
Cornerstone	
SinglePage Display	899
Magnavox	
78M623 12" TTL Amber	79
7CM851 5 14" Composite/RGB	279
78M749 14" Flatsquare VGA	149
CM8762 14" Comp./RGB	249
9CM053 14" HiRes EGA	369
9CM062 14" VGA Color	389
NEC	
Multisync 2A	Call
JC-1402 Multisync	589



SEIKO INSTRUMENTS
CM-1430 14" VGA
\$639

Packard Bell	
PB-1272 12" TTL Mono	\$ 79
PB-1472 14" TTL 132 Col.	109
PB-1422EG 14" HiRes EGA	359

PB-8526MS 14" Uniscan	\$469
Polaroid	
Palene EGA Plus	2399
Princeton Graphics	
UltraSync 12" VGA	499
Taxan	
770+ Multi-Vision 14" RGB	519
Wyse Terminals	
WY-30, 50, 60	Call
Zenith	
ZFM-1490 14" VGA Analog	639

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

ATD-ZuckerBoard	
Color Half Card	79
Monochrome Graphics Adapt.	79
576K Half Card Memory	59
AT-Primary Memory Board	99
AST	
Six Pak Plus Board	129
VGA Plus Adapter	389
Hot Shot 286 Board	359
Rampage/286 512K	399
Boca Research	
TopHat 128K Expansion	129
BocaRam/XT 0-2MB Board	109
BocaRam/AT 0-4MB Board	149
BocaRam/30 0-2MB	119
BocaMCA Serial/Parallel	149
Boca Multi EGA	199
DCA	
Irma 2 3278 Board	749
Everex	
Ram 3000 Dlx. 0-3MB Bd.	89
RAM 8000 Dlx. 0-8MB 16-Bit	289
Micro Enhancer Deluxe	179
EVGA 256 Colors 1280x600	279
5th Generation	
Logical Connection 256K	479
Hercules	
InColor Card	199
Graphics Card Plus	169
VGA Card	Call
Network Card Plus	349
IDEAssociates	
IDE-5251 Local Emulation	579
Intel	
AboveBoard 2 Plus w/OK	319
AboveBoard 286, 512K	389
AboveBoard PS/286, 512K	419
AboveBoard Plus, 512K	429
AboveBoard Plus I/O 512K	579
Inboard 386/PC 80386 CPU	729
Inboard 386/AT 80386 CPU	899
Connection CoProcessor	759
8087 IBM PC/XT CoProc.	99
80287-8 IBM XT 8MHz CoP	239
80387-16 16MHz 80386	449
Orchid Technology	
TinyTurbo 286	285
RamQuest II Board	545
ProDesigner VGA Adapter	329
Paradise	
AutoSwitch EGA 480	Call

Video 7	
Vega Deluxe Adapter	\$209
Vega VGA Adapter	279



VIDEO 7
FastWrite Video
Adapter \$359

STORAGE DEVICES

Everex	
Floppy Stream 40 40MB Int.	359
Excel Stream 40T 40MB Int.	529
Excel Stream 60 60MB Ext.	979
Iomega	
Bernoulli Box II Int.	789
Maynard	
Maynstream 60MB PS/2 Ext.	Call
Miniscribe	
8425 20MB 3 1/2" 40Msec	259
3650 40MB 5 1/4" 61Msec	349
3053 44MB 3 1/2" 25Msec	499
6085 70MB 5 1/4" 28Msec	599
Mountain Computer	
TD-4340 40MB Int. Tape	379
TD-4440 40MB Ext. Tape	479
PC-TOO	
TD-4000 40MB TapeBackup	339
Plus Development	
20MB HardCard	540
40MB HardCard	699
20MB/40MB Passport	Call



AST
Premium 386
Model 300 \$2595

Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

For Quality Computer Products.

THIS MONTH'S FEATURED SPECIAL - WE HAVE 1,000's MORE IN STOCK

STORAGE DEVICES

Seagate	
ST-225 20MB w/cont	\$269
ST-238 30MB w/cont	289
ST-251 40MB 1/2 Height	379
ST-4096 80MB Full Height	599
Sony	
3 1/2" 720K Floppy Drive	89
Sysgen	
Bridge-File 5 1/4" External	249
Bridge-Tape 40MB External	499
Omni Board Controller	79
SmartImage 60MB Internal	479
QIC-File 60MB External	599
DuraPak 15MB Removable	979
Weltec Laptop Subsystems	
NEC 360K Ext. Floppy	239
NEC 12MB Ext. Floppy	239
Zenith 360K Ext. Floppy	239

COMPUTERS

AST	
Premium 286 Model 80	1459
Premium Workstations	Call
Compaq	
Deskpro 286/386 Desktops	Call
Deskpro 286/386 Portables	Call
NEC	
MultiSpeed HD 20MB	2299
ProSpeed 286 16MHz 80286	New
UltraLite Laptop 9.83 MHz	New
PC-TOO	
640K 8MHz 8088 Dsktp	589
640K 10MHz 8088 Dsktp	749
512 10 KHz 80286 Dsktp	999
2MB 20MHz 80386 Dsktp	2699
Sysgen	
ProSystem 12MHz w/40MB	2099
Toshiba	
T1000 8088 Laptop	789
T1200 Floppy/HD Laptops	Call
T1600 12MHz 80C286 20MB	New
T3200 12MHz 40MB	Call
Wyse	
80286/386 Desktops	Call
Zenith	
80286/386 Desktops	Call
Supersport Laptops	Call

COMMUNICATIONS

Anchor	
1200 Baud External	109
2400 Baud Internal	149



PANASONIC
FX-505 Hi-Res Scanner
1999

2400 Baud External	\$169
ATD-Zuckerboard	
1200 Baud Internal	59
2400 Baud External	129
Everex	
Evercom 12 1200 Baud Int.	79
Evercom 24+ 2400 Int.	149
Evercom 24E+ 2400 Ext	199
Hayes	
SmartModem 1200 Baud	279
SmartModem 2400 Baud	439
Intel	
2400B Classic Internal	249
PS/2 2400B Internal	279
Murata	
M1200 Facsimile	779
Packard Bell	
2400 Baud Internal	149
PBFAX i10 Group III	Call
Panasonic	
FX-89 Fax Board	699
Practical Peripherals	
1200 Baud Internal	79
1200 Baud Stand Alone	109
2400 Baud Internal	169
2400 Baud Stand Alone	189
Sharp	
FO-220 Facsimile Machine	1099
FO-420 Facsimile Machine	1599
U.S. Robotics	
1200 Baud Direct Ext	109
2400 Baud Direct Int	169
2400 Baud Direct Ext	199

PRINTERS

Brother	
M-1709 240cps, 132 Col.	489
HR-20 20cps Daisywheel	359
HR-40 40cps Daisywheel	639
Canon	
PC-25 Personal Copier	989
Epson	
FX-850 264cps, 80 Col.	Call
LX-800 180cps, 80 Col.	189
LQ-500 180cps, 132 Col.	Call
LQ-850 330cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-950 330cps, 24-Wire	Call
LQ-1050 330cps, 132 Col.	Call
LQ-2550 500cps, 24-Wire	Call
Hewlett Packard	
Thinkjet 2225	369
NEC	
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire	359
P5200 Pinwriter 265cps	519
LC-890 PostScript Laser	3395
OkiData	
ML-182+ 180cps, 80 Col.	249
ML-320 300cps, 80 Col.	359
ML-390 270cps, 24-Wire	499
ML-393 450cps, 132 Col.	989
Panasonic	
KX-P1080i 144cps, 80 Col.	169
KX-P1091i 194cps, 80 Col.	189
KX-P1124 192cps, 24-Wire	339
KX-P1592 180cps, 132 Col.	389
KX-P1524 24-Wire, 132 Col.	579
KP-P4480 Laser	Call
Star Micronics	
NX-1000 140cps, 80 Col.	169
NX-2400 24-Wire, 80 Col.	369
Toshiba	
P351-SX 300cps, 24-Wire	999

SOFTWARE

Aldus	
Aldus PageMaker Ver 3.0	499



EPSON
TX-1050 264 cps,
132 Col. \$449

Ashton-Tate	
dBase IV	\$499
MultiMate Advantage II	289
Borland	
Paradox R-Database	459
Quattro	149
Print Word Processor	129
Breakthrough	
Timeline Project Manager	359
Central Point	
PC Tools Deluxe	49
PC-II Option Board	129
DAC Software	
DAC-Easy Accounting	59
5th Generation	
FastBack Plus	99
Fox Software	
FoxBase+ Development	209
Funk Software	
Allways	79
Sideways	39
IMSI	
OptiMouse w/Dr. Halo III	79
Page Perfect Desktop	249

Logitech	
C7 Mouse w/Software	\$ 79
ScanMan Scanner	219
Lotus Development	
Lotus 1-2-3	289
Lotus Agenda	279
MECA	
Managing Your Money	119
Meridian Technology	
CarbonCopy Plus 5.0	119
Micromin	
R-Base for Dos 2.11	449
Microsoft	
Serial or 8uss Mouse	109
Windows 286 Ver 2.1	69
Nantucket	
Clipper (Summer 87)	419
Peter Norton	
Norton Commander	39
Advanced Utilities	79
PaperBack	
VP-Planner Plus 2.0	119
Peachtree	
Complete Accounting	169
Quarterdeck	
DESQView 202	79
Software Publishing	
1st Choice 3.0	89
1st Publisher 2.0	79
Professional Write 2.0	179
Professional File 2.0	179
Symantec	
Q & A The Database	199
The Complete PC	
Handscan For PC	179
Complete Answ. Machine	269
The Software Group	
Enable Version 2.0	399
Traveling Software	
Lap-Link Plus	84
WordPerfect Corp.	
WordPerfect 5.0	219
WordPerfect Office	249
Xenix	
Verona Publishing 2.0	479



Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

In U.S.A.

800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949

All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217
Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations
Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701

Over 400,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POLICY: Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

MMC
MARKETING
MANAGEMENT
COUNCIL

■ ENVIRONMENTS

fined as APIENTRY functions.

Similarly, window procedures in Presentation Manager functions must also be defined as far functions with the Pascal calling sequence. Another identifier for this purpose is defined in the same way as APIENTRY:

```
#define EXPENTRY pascal far
```

(EXPENTRY stands for "exported entry point": window procedures must be exported so that they can be called from outside the program.)

Why are the FAR, PASCAL, APIENTRY, and EXPENTRY identifiers defined in the header files? Why not just use far and pascal instead?

One of IBM's goals is to port the Presentation Manager to its micros and mainframes. These machines have quite different memory architectures from that of the PC. The identifiers help programmers keep the keywords far and pascal out of their code. The FAR, PASCAL, APIENTRY, and EXPENTRY identifiers can be defined differently in header files for other environments, as appropriate for the particular machine and C compiler.

Pointer Types Often a parameter to a Presentation Manager function is a pointer to a variable. The function uses this pointer to store something in the variable. Because the program making the function call and the dynamic link library that contains the function have different data segments, this must be a far pointer, which contains both a segment and an offset.

The OS2DEF.H header file defines new data types that are far pointers to the basic data types like this:

```
typedef CHAR FAR *PCHAR ;
```

This defines PCHAR as a far pointer to a CHAR. In your program you can define a variable that is a far pointer to CHAR like this:

```
PCHAR p ;
```

Similarly, OS2DEF.H defines PCHAR, PBYTE, PSHORT, PUSHORT, PBOOL, PLONG, PULONG.

These pointer data types also help to keep the words far or FAR out of your programs when you compile for small or medium model. Let's look at an example.

Suppose you need a pointer to an array of 500 bytes for use within your program. You might allocate such a pointer using the C malloc function

```
p = malloc (500) ;
```

and later free the memory by calling free:

```
free (p) ;
```

In this case you would define p like this:

```
CHAR *p ;
```

This gives you a pointer that is appropriate for the particular memory model you use. It is a near pointer in small and medium model programs and a far pointer in compact and large model programs. That is the same type of pointer that malloc returns and that you pass as a parameter to free.

However, suppose a Presentation Manager message passes your program a pointer to a character array. This will be a far pointer. To store this pointer, you need a variable that is defined as a far pointer to a CHAR. Rather than define it like this:

```
CHAR FAR *p ;
```

you can use the PCHAR data type:

```
PCHAR p ;
```

This is a far pointer regardless of the memory model, but the definition doesn't require use of the word FAR or far.

When compiling for compact or large model, the two definitions

```
CHAR *p ;
```

and

```
PCHAR p ;
```

are equivalent. In an environment that doesn't have a segmented memory architecture, the PCHAR type would simply be defined in the header files without FAR:

```
CHAR *p ;
```

A few other far pointer data types are defined in OS2DEF.H: PVOID is a generic far pointer, and PSZ and PCH are the same as PCHAR. (PSZ is often used for a pointer to a string terminated with a zero.)

For every structure definition, the header files also define a data type that is a far pointer to the structure. The name of this data type is the structure name pref-

aced with a P. For example, here's how PMENUTITEM is defined:

```
typedef MENUTITEM FAR *PMENUTITEM ;
```

The data type PMENUTITEM is a far pointer to a structure of type MENUTITEM. You can define a far pointer to a MENUTITEM structure thus:

```
PMENUTITEM pmi ;
```

Or, you can define a pointer to a MENUTITEM structure appropriate for the memory model of your program like this:

```
MENUTITEM *pmi ;
```

HANDLES AND OTHERS In the last issue, I discussed *handles*, numbers that refer to PM objects. Each type of handle in OS/2 and the PM has its own data type. Some of the more common handles are shown in Figure 2. If you need a variable to store a window handle for your menu window, you define it like this:

```
HWND hwndMenu ;
```

Other data types defined in the header files are SEL (a selector), PID (process ID),


 PM Handles and Objects	
Handle data type	Object
HAB	Anchor block
HBITMAP	Bitmap
HFILE	Open file
HMF	Metafile
HMODULE	Module (dynamic link library file)
HMQ	Message queue
HPIPE	Named pipe
HPS	Presentation space
HPTR	Mouse pointer
HRGN	Region (used in GDI)
HSEM	System semaphore
HSWITCH	Task manager switch entry
HVPS	VIO presentation space
HWND	Window

Figure 2: Some common handle data types and the objects to which they refer.

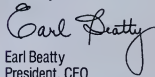
10 YEARS

W

e take great pride in Warehouse Data Products' ten year anniversary. A decade of team commitment to servicing the computer market with low pricing, technical support and integrity.

We want to hear from you about your needs, whether it's product availability or how to better our service — we want to know. Tell the team who knows the customer is always right. Call 1-800-421-3135.

Sincerely,



Earl Beatty
President, CEO

WAREHOUSE DATA

PRODUCTS

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

**SAVE
60%
ON OUR
EVERDAY
PRICES**

**SINCE 1979, servicing our PC buyers with low pricing,
technical experience – and reliable service.**

S O F T W A R E

ACCOUNTING

Dec Easy Acct. Ver 3.0	\$55
Dec Easy Light	39
Dollars & Sense	94
Managing Your Money 5.0	Call
One Write Plus	143
Peachtree Business Accounting	149
Peachtree W/PDO	220
Quicken	29

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	Call
Carbon Copy Plus	\$105
Crosstalk XVI	92
Crosstalk MK4	110
DeskLink	99
Flying Dutchman	64
Lap Link Plus	75
PC Anywhere III	69
Reley Gold 3.0	140
Smartcom III	145

PROJECT MANAGER

Microsoft Project	\$299
Super Project Plus	255
Timeline Pro Ver. 3.0	323
Total Harvard Manager 3	369

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clipper	\$410
Condo 3	325
DataPerfect	Call
D Base IV	Call
D Base IV Programmers Edition	799
DB-XL Diamond 1.2	145
Fox Base Plus 2.1	190
Genfile	169
KnowledgeManager 2	285
Paradox 2.0	Call
PFS: Professional File 2.0	Call
Powerbase 2.3	169
QA 3.0	188
Quicksilver Diamond 1.2	329
Revelation Advanced	450
RBase For DOS	425
Reflex	90
Relate & Report	112
VP Info 2.0	Call

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagemaker Ver. 3.0	Call
PFS: First Publisher 2.0	Call
Venture Publisher 2.0	Call

DISKETTES

Maxell 5 1/4" DS/HD	\$24
Maxell 5 1/4" DS/DD	11
Polaroid Diskettes	20
3M 5 1/4" DS/HD	20
3M 5 1/4" DS/DD	15
3M 800A Data Tapes	28
3M Tape Cartridges	Call
Verbatim 2SD2	10
Verbatim 2SDH	18
Verbatim 3.5 720K	19
Verbatim 3.5 1.44M	43

DOS

IBM 4.0	\$120
MS-DOS 4.0	Call

EDUCATIONAL

Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	Call
Microsoft Learning DOS	\$30
Turbo Tutor II	49
Typing Tutor IV	30

ENTERTAINMENT

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	\$35
F15-Strike Eagle	24
GunsHIP	35
Hacker II	30
Jet	38
Kings Quest	30
Kings Quest IV	30
Microsoft Flight Simulator 3.0	33
Scenery Disk 12	17 ea.
Silent Service	30
Speller Bee w/voice	50
Star Flight	40
Sub Battle	30
Where in the World	29
Many More Titles Available	Call

GRAPHICS

Chartmaster	\$199
Diagram Master	199
Energygraphics 2.0	199
First Graphics	Call
Harvard Graphics 2.1	Call
In-A-Vision	208
Micrograph	219
Microsoft Chart 3.0	225
Newsroom	31
Newsroom Professional	65
Printmaster Plus	29
Printshop	33
Printshop Companion	33
Print Shop Holiday	29
Sigmastar	132

INTEGRATED

Ability	\$55
Ability Plus	Call
Enable OA	352
First Choice	Call
Framework III	418
Microsoft Works	63
Smart Software	Call
Symphony	Call

LANGUAGES

Microsoft C 6.1	\$255
Microsoft Quick Basic	59
Microsoft Quick C	Call
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	390
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	612
Turbo C 2.0	59
Turbo Pascal 5.0	90
Turbo C Pro	162
Turbo Pascal/Pro	162
Turbo Prolog 2.0	90
Turbo Prolog Toolkit	90



COMPUGUARD™
ANTI-VIRUS™

The Advanced PC Security Product!
Protect your PC against Virus Attacks

\$89

Malicious Programs • Vandalism • Revenge
Destruction of Files • Time Bombs • Loss of Data

Don't Wait Until It Hits You!!

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	\$295
Lucid 3D	Call
Microsoft PC Excel	Call
Plan Perfect	168
Quattro	143
Spreadsheet Auditor	82
SuperCalc 5	Call
Surpass	329
Twin Advanced	69
VP Planner Plus	117

UTILITIES

Allways	\$85
Battery Watch	Call
Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	39
Core File	39
Cubit	39
D.A.V.E.	55
Desktop View 2.2	Call
Direct Access	49
Duet	48
Eureka	99
Fastback Plus 2.01	104
Formtools	56
Formwork	Call
Gopher	39
Graph in the Box Libraries 2	73
Grasp	79
Hot	69
H TEST	69
Louis Metro	49
Mace Gold	79
Microsoft Windows 286	55
Microsoft Windows 386	110
Norton Advanced 4.5	Call
Norton Commander 2.0	45
Norton Utilities 4.5	48
Numerical Methods	59
Org Plus Adv	Call
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0	Call
Prokey 4.0	70
QDOS V	49
Rightwriter	53
Sidexick Plus	120
Sideways	39
S.O.S.	49
SQZ Plus	55
Super Key	59
Turbo Lighning	59
X Tree Pro	54

CAD & ENGINEERING

Autosketch	Call
DesignCAD 3D 30	\$148
Easy Cad 2.05	109
FastCad	1435
Generic Cad	49
Generic Cad Level 3	Call
MathCAD 2.0	245

WORD PROCESSING

Borland Sprint	\$122
Easy Extra	54
Gammatrix III	49
Grandview	169
Lotus Manuscript	319
Microsoft Word 5.0	Call
Multimate Advantage II	259
Overlay Word Perfect II	Call
PFS Professional Write	Call
SPF PC 2.0	165
Varsity	49
Volkswriter 3	139
Webster Spellcheck Pro	33
Webster Thesaurus	165
Will Maker	34
Word Perfect 5.0	219
Word Perfect Executive	124
Word Perfect Library 2.0	65
Wordstar ProPack 5.0	239
Wordstar 2000 Plus	205
Wordstar 2000 Plus Legal	Call
Wyrite III Plus	Call

**CALL
FOR ITEMS
NOT LISTED.**

2727 W. Glendale Ave.
Phoenix, AZ 85051
1-800-421-3135
1-602-246-2222

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

Division of AZ Computer Corporation
2727 W. Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

**Call on Novell and any other
networking products**

1-800-421-3135

We gladly assist the first time buyer as well as the professional systems analyst. Call our toll-free technical service at 1-800-421-3135.

HARDWARE

ARC PRO TURBO 88

*640K x 768 54 MHz	
*Color Mono Graphics Card	
*64 Key Keyboard	
*2 - RS-232 Serial Port	
*1 - Parallel Printer Port	
*1 - Clock Calendar	
*MS DOS 3.3	
w/Monochrome Monitor	\$895
w/Color Monitor	995

ARC PRO TURBO 286

*512K RAM 8.15 MHz	
*EGA/MCGA Graphics Card	
*101 Key Keyboard	
*2 - RS-232 Serial Ports	
*1 - Parallel Printer Port	
*1 - Clock Calendar	
*MS DOS 3.3	
w/Monochrome Monitor	\$1275
w/Color Monitor	1425
w/EGA Monitor	1550

ARC 386 Skyscraper

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Sharp Laptop	Call
Toshiba T-1000	\$799
Toshiba T-1200FB	1569
Toshiba T-1200HB	1619
Toshiba T-3200	3799
Toshiba T-1000	4895
Toshiba T-1200C	Call
Toshiba T-2000	Call
Toshiba Accessories	Call
Zenith Laptop	Call

VIDEO BOARDS

AST VGA Plus	\$349
ATI EGA Wonder 800	229
ATI VGA Wonder	Call
EVEREX VEGA EV675	249
Genoa 5200	Call
NEC 1024	Call
Orchid Designer 800	249
Orchid Pro Designer	299
Orchid Pro Designer Plus	Call
Paradise Accelerator EGA	Call
Paradise VGA Plus	Call
Paradise VGA Pro II	385
Vega V RAM	Call

AT&T

AT/AT 6300 WGS, 10MHz	\$999
AT/AT 6266 WGS, 12MHz	1499
AT/AT 6386 WGS, 16MHz	2199
AT/AT 6386, 20MHz, 135 MB H.D.	4599
AT/AT 6346C, 20MHz, 135 MB H.D. Lan	5399
Server Tower	Call

UPS

Emerson UPS 200	Call
UPS 300	Call
UPS 600	Call
UPS 1500	Call

EGA MONITORS

GoldStar EGA w/Screen	Call
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	Call
NEC - Multisync II	Call
Pincetown Ultra 16	Call
Pincetown Ultra Sync	Call
Samsung CH 451	\$359
Samson Multisync	449
Sony Multisync	Call
Zenith	Call

FLOPPY DRIVES

Teac 8" 354K	979
Toshiba 3 1/4" 1.44MB	129
Toshiba 3 1/4" 720K	109

HARD CARDS

Plus Hardcard 20 MB	\$629
Plus Hardcard 40 MB	699
Plus Passport 20 MB	Call
Plus Passport 40 MB	Call
TMG Cardrive 20	329
TMG Cardrive 30	349
TMG Cardrive 50	819

HARD DRIVES

Bencoult 44MB	Call
Bencoult 81201	\$779
Bencoult 120X	Call
Bencoult 520X	Call
Core Hard Drives	Call
Miniscrite 20 MB	249
Pham	Call
Seagate 20 MB w/Cont.	259
Seagate 30 MB w/Cont.	279
Seagate 60 MB	Call
Seagate PS 2.5 30	Call
Seagate ST 125 w/Cont	319
Seagate ST 138 w/Cont	Call
Seagate ST 251	349
Seagate ST 4095	585

MODEMS

Everex 300/1200	\$69
Everex 2400 INT	129
10921	129
Everex 2400 MNP EXT	159
Everex 2400 MNP EXT	189
Everex Mini 200	Call
Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 2400	Call
Holmes 1200 INT	Call
Holmes 2400 INT	Call
U.S. Robotics 2400E	Call
U.S. Robotics 9600 HST	Call
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	Call
U.S. Robotics Sportstar 1200	Call
U.S. Robotics Sportstar 2400	Call

DIGITIZERS

Kurta Tablets	Call
Summa Graphics	Call

MICE/SCANNERS

Complete Scanners	\$179
Datascopy	Call
HP Scanjet	Call
Logitech Clear	Call
Logitech Hi-Res	Call
Logitech PS-2	Call
Logitech Scanman	Call
Logitech Serial	69
Microsoft Bus w/Paintbrush	92
Microsoft Serial w/Paintbrush	92
Panasonic FX RS 505	Call

MONITORS

AMDEK 40	\$145
Goldstar Amber w/Screen	79
Magnavox RGB	255
NEC GS Amber	Call
NEC Monograph w/Card	Call
Pincetown Max 12	139
Pincetown Max 15	Call
Samsung TTL Amber	79
Samsung Flat	99
Samsung RGB w/Bit	249
Sigma Laserview	Call
Viking	Call
Viking 12	999
Viking 10 Color	2399
Viking 2400	1299

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Citizen	Call
ATL 24	
120 D	\$146
180 D	185
MSP 40	285
MSP 65	415
MSP 50	385
Tribute 124	455
EPSON - Call on all models	
NEC Products	Call
OKIDATA - Call on all models	
OKI320/321	Call
OKI390	Call
OKI391	Call
OKI393	Call

PANASONIC	
1080-1M2	169
1091-1M2	199
1092-1	329
1124	Call
1524	Call
1592	Call
3131	329
STAR MICRONICS	
NX1000	179
NX1000 Color	229
NX15	309
NX2400	309
TOSHIBA	
321 SL	Call
341 SL	Call
351 SL	Call
P311	Call

FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over \$100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over \$250 get two free disks, over \$400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over \$500!

1) MEXED BAG, 32 PC-WRITE, 32 FONT-SET, 40 OR DATA LABEL.
WE CARRY TARGUS LAPTOP BAGS Call

WAREHOUSE DATA
PRODUCTS

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa



TERMS

Shipping on most software is \$5.00
AZ orders + 5% sales tax
Persons/company check allow 10 business (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. All prices are subject to change. Due to copyright laws, we cannot take back any open software.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* All Prices are subject to change
* We do not guarantee compatibility
We stock all available products.

Phone Hours: Monday thru Friday 6:30 a.m. - 9:00 p.m. MST
Saturday 9:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. MST
Technical Support 1-800-421-3135
Call our 1-800-421-3135 within the USA and Canada.

FINALLY!

PRODUCTIVITY

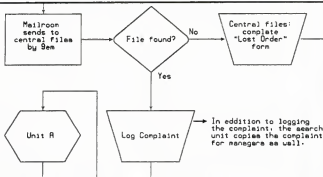
EASYFLOW

An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

- **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? EASYFLOW automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts". (March 10th 1987 issue, page 278.)
- **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing EASYFLOW.
- **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is \$10.50 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.
- **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

EASYFLOW works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.



The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

HavenTree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 49
Telefax(3): (613) 544-9632

■ ENVIRONMENTS

TID (thread ID), COLOR (a 32-bit red/green/blue color), ATOM (a number that represents a character string), FIXED (a 32-bit value interpreted as a 16-bit integer and 16-bit fraction), MPARAM (a message parameter to a window procedure), and MRESULT (a message result from a window procedure). The header files also define far pointers to all the following data types: PSEL, PPID, PTID, PCOLOR, PATOM, PFXED, PMPARAM, and PMRESULT.

WHAT ABOUT 80386 POINTERS? In the 8088 through 80286 microprocessors, a far pointer is 32 bits—16 bits for the segment and 16 bits for the offset. Under the 80386, the size of a segment increases dramatically (by a factor of 64K). An 80386 far pointer has a 16-bit segment and a 32-bit offset, a total of 48 bits.

What happens to those structures that contain fields defined as far pointers? Won't the size of the structure increase as we move from the 80286 to the 80386?

Well, maybe not. There are actually a

■ The 80386 allows an operating system to use a flat address space for some programs and a segmented model for others.

couple of different ways to implement an 80386 operating system. Those of us who have been programming for the IBM PC for much of this decade have become so accustomed to segments and offsets that segmented architecture seems like the natural order of the world.

But it's possible that IBM and Microsoft may decide to abandon segmented architecture in the 80386 version of OS/2 and to adopt a flat 32-bit address space with one big segment for the program's code and data. The 80386 allows an operating system to use a flat address space for some programs and a segmented model for others. Programs written for the 80286

See our all-new 24-pin printers.

OKIDATA

Why build a printhead that can punch through aluminum, when all you need is a clear impression on a 5-part form?

The answer is uncompromising quality.

We built our new 300 Series 9-pin and 24-pin printers tougher and more reliable than they have to be. With printhead pins of cemented carbides, one of the hardest metals known, they're tough enough to make a crisp impression on a sheet of aluminum. So you can imagine how sharp they'll look driving clear to the bottom of a 5-part form.

Even after printing on aluminum, we look this good on paper.

Our engineers call this "championship specs." More than 3 million loyal users call it rugged reliability. And it shows in the quality and performance of every printer and modem we make.

Call 1-800-OKIDATA for the dealer nearest you.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

12/73/88

OKIDATA
12/73/88
PC
MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S
CHOICE

PC Magazine presented our Microline 320/321 with their renowned "Editor's Choice" award.

Demonstration above made using a 24-pin MICROLINE 391 printer without ribbon on a sheet of .005 inch gauge aluminum. Actual, unretouched photograph.

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc.
Marque déposée de Oki America, Inc.

PC Magazine is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company.

■ ENVIRONMENTS

version of OS/2 would continue to use segmented addressing. In this case, far pointers remain at 32 bits and the size of the Presentation Manager structures remains the same.

FUNCTION DECLARATIONS I mentioned at the outset that all the OS/2 functions are documented in terms of the new data types and declared in the Presentation Manager header files in the same way.

This is why it's necessary for you to learn the new data types before attempting to decode these functions.

But now we're ready to look at a few real function declarations. Here's a function I mentioned a few times in the previous issue:

```
BOOL APIENTRY GpiSetColor (HPS, ULONG);
```

Like all of the other OS/2 functions, this is an APIENTRY function—it requires a far call and uses the Pascal calling sequence. The first parameter is a handle to a presentation space; the second parameter is an unsigned long (which happens to specify the color). The function returns a BOOL, which is actually an unsigned short.

The GpiLine function takes a handle to a presentation space and a far pointer to a POINTL structure:

```
ULONG APIENTRY GpiLine (HPS, PPOINTL);
```

The function returns a ULONG (unsigned long).

Here's a function with nine parameters, which is called from almost every Presentation Manager program:

```
HWND APIENTRY WinCreateWindow (HWND,
                                ULONG, ULONG,
                                PSZ, PSZ,
                                HMODULE, USHORT,
                                HWND);
```

The first parameter is an HWND (handle to a window) and the last parameter is a far pointer to an HWND. The function also returns an HWND. The other parameters are two ULONGs, one far pointer to a ULONG, two far pointers to zero-terminated strings (PSZ), a handle to a dynamic link library module (HMODULE), and a USHORT.

AND MORE TO COME I have been discussing how the language of the Presentation Manager API is defined within the PM header files. We have seen that included in the header files are definitions of the new data types, structure definitions, definitions of identifiers for passing constants to functions, and the function declarations themselves.

This certainly covers the bulk of the header files, but there is still more. In next issue's Environments column I will discuss a few macros, specifically those that help you work with the Presentation Manager messages.

TRACON

Air Traffic Control Simulator

A game? Or a reflection of a deadly reality? It looks simple—just keep every ship on your scope apart as you vector them around for approaches and departures. But they keep coming, pushing you to your limits. And you alone must prevent a dreaded crash between airliners loaded with passengers.

In this first ever microcomputer simulation of a Terminal Radar Approach Control facility created by a PhD ATC simulation expert, an FAA, R&D engineer, and professional controller, you'll enter the inner sanctum of air traffic control.

Handle traffic on a "real" ATC radar scope. Adjust traffic loads from "newbie" aircraft levels to a live-o'clock rush. Choose "loopy" pilots or "stormy" weather to test your skill with pilot errors and "go-arounds".

FAA insiders compare TRACON with million-dollar ATC trainers. It gives you a realistic traffic mix from "Paper Dicks" to Boeing 747 "heavies" in any of five control sectors: Los Angeles, San Francisco, Miami, Chicago, and Boston. Yet no experience is necessary—a detailed manual, sample scenarios, and an audio cassette demo tape teach you in ATC procedures and jargon.

A game? Hardly. TRACON mirrors a world where decisions determine not revenues or profits, but lives!

To order, call 1-800-634-9888.

Requires IBM PC or compatible with at least 256K, one disk drive and graphics monitor. Mouse optional. Price of \$49.95 includes program on 5.25" and 3.5" IBM PC diskettes, typewritten manual, one disk manual, and an audio cassette tape (demonstration version). Please add \$5 for shipping and handling. Texas residents add 6% sales tax. We allow the most day, no UPS. Shipped next 20-day money back guarantee. If not completely satisfied, just return it to us for a full refund. Please request address.

Wesson
INSTRUMENTS

1419 Circle Bolder Dr.
Austin, Texas 78746
(512) 328-6100

Publishing industry, largest
microcomputer software since 1987

EGA Screen Photograph of TRACON



CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"Daddy says he owes his success to who he met in college, who he met in business and to Mommy who told him to save his information on Sony data cartridges."

Yes, it certainly is important. Because a data cartridge is used for critical document storage. So it goes without saying that reliability is its most important asset.

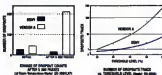
And reliability is unmatched in Sony data cartridges.

After all, reliability in a data cartridge means only one thing: no loss of data. And, when it comes to that, Sony data cartridges have been proven measurably better.

As the two charts on this page show, Sony data cartridges have the lowest dropout rate of any data cartridges made. Even

after 5,000 passes.

Perhaps that's because only Sony manufactures every single



part of their data cartridges.

Or perhaps it's because Sony has such a long history of painstaking perfection in data storage for every media.

Including the invention of the 3.5" floppy disk format.

The benefit of all our expertise will not only help your firm, it will also help you at your firm when you tell them: To make sure your critical documents are safe, just save them on a Sony.

SONY®
THE ONE AND ONLY.™



We Took The #1 Editor's Choice In Remote Computing And Kept Going.

ANNOUNCING pcANYWHERE III



Where do you go when you're already at the top?
Up! And up! And up!

The *PC Magazine* #1 Editor's Choice in Remote Computing is now even faster. Even easier to use. And even more clearly the leader, with new, unbeatable features that can't be found anywhere else.

Plus, now you can use pcANYWHERE III™ with PC MacTerm™ to run a PC from your Macintosh.

PC Magazine wrote: "pcANYWHERE is one of those rare programs that costs less than the competition yet offers better performance."

THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS JUST GOT BETTER

pcANYWHERE III lets you run any PC remotely, from any other PC, terminal, or Macintosh. Completely control all programs, data, attached peripherals, and internal cards, such as network adapter cards, on the distant computer. Transfer files. Print on either end. All with complete security.

pcANYWHERE III is also the best solution for remote access to a Local Area Network. In fact, Novell chose pcANYWHERE III for remote computing with its new NetWare Asynchronous Communications Server (NACS).

These are only some of the great, new features:

AUTOMATIC CALL BACK prevents unauthorized access, and lets you control which side of the communication absorbs phone charges. **DIAL DIRECTORY** lets you store a list of phone numbers and make calls with a single keystroke. **CALL LOGGING** records call time and duration—great for client billing and customer support.

VOICE/DATA SWITCHING lets users talk into the same phone line being used for data transmission. **RECORD AND**

PLAYBACK is excellent for remote diagnostics and training; entire remote sessions can be captured and played back later.

BETTER THAN A CARBON COPY

PC Tech Journal: "What is the final verdict on Carbon Copy PLUS... its features are surpassed by those of a package recently reviewed—pcANYWHERE... ease of use, dependability, flexibility of operation, cost effectiveness. On these scores, pcANYWHERE is the better alternative."

PC Magazine: "If there's one program that can handle it all, it's pcANYWHERE... As the least expensive package, it's also the clear front-runner in giving the most bang per buck."

Data Based Advisor: "My preference, pcANYWHERE performed flawlessly... inexpensive enough to be installed wherever there's a modem."

Families and Home-Office Computing: "A 'best buy' in my book."

And they didn't even see pcANYWHERE III!

LOW PRICE INCLUDES BOTH HOST AND REMOTE SIDES

Best of all, pcANYWHERE III retails for only \$145. And unlike other remote computing packages, one purchase of pcANYWHERE III provides the software necessary for both sides—host and remote—of a PC-to-PC connection.

For more information, or to place your order, call your local dealer or distributor. Or contact DMA at 212-687-7115, or write to: Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc., 60 East 42nd Street, Suite 1100, New York, NY 10165.

pcANYWHERE III, pcANYWHERE II, and PC MacTerm are trademarks of Dynamic Microprocessor Associates. Other products are trademarks of their manufacturers.



pcANYWHERE III. THE INDUSTRY CHOICE FOR REMOTE COMPUTING.

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyright © 1988 DMA

COMPARING DOS AND OS/2 FILE SYSTEMS



The OS/2 equivalents of QFN.C and QFN.ASM conclude the Power Programming Library updates; a hard look at the limitations of the FAT file system yields insights into the future.

Much carping and not a little criticism has been directed at DOS's so-called FAT (file allocation table) file system lately. In the early days of MS-DOS, the superiority of the FAT file system over its historical predecessor (the CP/M file system) was so glaringly obvious that few programmers were inclined to complain. At that time, too, few users knew of anything better. But, as fixed disks have grown larger and users familiar with more-sophisticated file systems on workstations and minicomputers have come into the microcomputer world, the Panglossian attitude toward the FAT file system has begun to fade.

The gripes about the DOS file system focus on

- the 8- and 3-character limitations on filenames and extensions;
- the 64-character limit on paths;
- file access performance on large fixed disks;
- the tendency of files to become fragmented (to be assigned to disk sectors that are not adjacent, which slows file access);
- the limited amount of information maintained in the disk directory; and
- the infamous 32MB volume limit.

The adventurous group of early OS/2 users and software developers are the most recent addition to the peanut gallery of FAT critics. On one hand, these people are relieved that OS/2 can read and write disks formatted by DOS, making moving files between the two environments effortless. On the other hand, they had apparently hoped (in defiance of common sense) that OS/2 could provide this media compatibil-

ity and simultaneously offer a dramatically better file system.

Thus the FAT file system has become the file system that people love to hate. Before jumping on the bandwagon though, let's take a quick look at file system terminology in general, at the FAT file system's classic limitations and the reasons for them in particular, and at some possibilities for the future.

FILE SYSTEM TERMINOLOGY

"File system" is a nasty, overloaded computer term that can have two completely different meanings. When used in connection with a volume of storage, such as a floppy disk, "file system" refers to the interdependent tables, control areas, and storage areas written on the disk. Taken together, the various elements of a file system define the locations of all files, their contents, and the disk's free space.

As shown in Figure 1, the file system on a DOS disk is made up of the boot sector, the root directory, the file storage area, and the file allocation table, which describes the usage of each allocation unit (cluster) in the file storage area. The file storage area also contains all of the directories other than the root directory. These various areas are initialized by the FORMAT program, and the boot sector contains a table called the BIOS Parameter Block (BPB), which completely describes the disk's characteristics (heads, tracks, sectors per track, sectors in the root directory, and so on).

When used in connection with an operating system, the term "file system" refers

to those internal routines that translate application program requests to manipulate files into appropriate directives to the system's disk device driver. The driver is the module that issues the actual hardware-dependent commands to the disk itself. In both DOS and OS/2, the file system con-

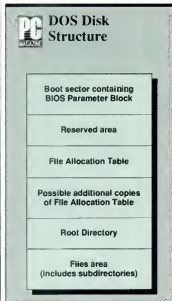


Figure 1: These areas are initialized by the FORMAT program. The boot sector contains a table called the BIOS Parameter Block (BPB), which completely describes the disk's characteristics.

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

verts application program file function calls into requests for the transfer of logical disk sectors. The file system then uses the information it finds on the disk in the boot sector, FAT, and directories, as illustrated in Figure 2. The driver, in turn, converts logical sector numbers into physical unit, head, cylinder, and track addresses.

FAT FILE SYSTEM PROBLEMS

Many of the limitations of the FAT file system have their origins in other systems. When Tim Paterson was writing 86-DOS (which later evolved into DOS 1.0), he adapted the file allocation table concept from Microsoft's standalone BASIC,

which was the first high-level language to run on the famous Altair microcomputer. The use of a centralized table in which each entry represents a disk allocation unit and the entries are chained together to represent files—the FAT—was ideal for floppy disks. In a floppy disk system the number of allocation units was small enough that the entire FAT could be kept in memory at all times.

As multiple drive systems and large fixed disks have become common, however, the FAT design has become an impediment to good file-system performance. Since each FAT can be quite large, it's simply not practical to keep the entire FAT for each drive resident in memory. The memory is needed for the execution of application programs, instead. Consequently, since the operating system must also read in FAT sectors in order to locate the file's data, successive file accesses often require time-consuming disk head movements—even when the data in the file itself is stored in contiguous sectors.

Moreover, when a file is being created or extended, the FAT must be searched sequentially for a free slot to be assigned to each chunk of data as it is written. Since there is no guarantee that free slots will be well localized, performance is degraded both when the file is written and when it is accessed later. Pieces of the file are likely to be scattered all over the disk.

The 8-character limit on DOS filenames and the 3-character limit on extensions descends directly from Digital Research's CP/M operating system for 8080- and Z-80-based microcomputers. Paterson wanted to make it as easy as possible to port existing CP/M application programs to 86-DOS, so he cloned the file control blocks (FCBs) used in CP/M to open, create, read, write, and delete files. The FCBs have fixed-length fields for filenames and extensions, which were propagated by Paterson into the format of disk directory entries. Even though most DOS programs today use the more-powerful "handle" file functions (introduced in MS-DOS, Version 2.0) instead of FCBs, the 8-plus-3 limit is still with us because of the structure of disk directories.

Little is known about the origin of the 64-character limit on pathnames. This limit appeared in DOS 2.0 (the first DOS ver-

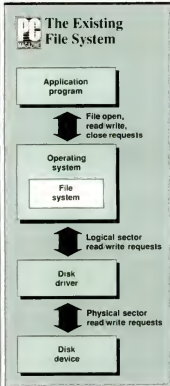


Figure 2: The handling of a disk access request demonstrates the relationship between application program, the operating system kernel (with its embedded file system module), the disk driver, and the physical disk device.

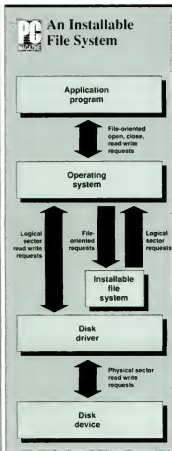


Figure 3: A hypothetical relationship between the application program, the operating system kernel, an installable file system, the disk driver, and the physical disk device.

sion to support a hierarchical directory structure) and has remained unchanged in subsequent versions. The number appears to be completely arbitrary, and was probably one of those implementation decisions that "seemed reasonable at the time."

That old bugaboo, the 32MB limit on volume sizes, has a very clear and simple basis, however. The file system in the DOS kernel issues its requests for logical sectors to the disk driver by passing the

driver a pointer to an information structure called a *request packet*. The request packet field that holds the sector number is 16 bits long, which allows 65,536 sectors to be identified: 0 through 65,535. 65,536 times 512 bytes (the standard sector size in IBM-compatible systems) is 32MB.

In Compaq DOS 3.31, and now in IBM and Microsoft DOS 4.0, the definition of many internal disk-related tables and structures, the BIOS Parameter Block, and the disk driver read/write request packets have been changed to support 32-bit sector numbers. DOS 4.0 can theoretically, therefore, support volumes as large as 2 gigabytes. The new limiting factor is the 32-bit file pointer used in the system file table and by interrupt 21h, function 42h.

FUTURE FILE SYSTEMS Versions 1.0 and 1.1 of OS/2 use a FAT file system just like that of DOS. OS/2 Version 1.1 supports volumes larger than 32MB in the same manner as DOS 4.0. In response to the other criticisms of FAT file systems, Microsoft and IBM have stated that OS/2 will be upgraded to support something called an "installable file system," but they have revealed few details. Let's try to imagine what they have in mind.

As far as the operating system goes, we can easily predict that the file-system logic will simply be segregated into a separate, replaceable file. This would be loaded into memory as the result of some CONFIG.SYS file directive, much like a device driver. The operating system kernel would

pass "logical" file manipulation requests (in terms of opens, closes, reads, writes, and so forth) to the file system module, and the file system module would request disk sector reads and writes from the disk driver via the kernel. Figure 3 illustrates such a hypothetical future system.

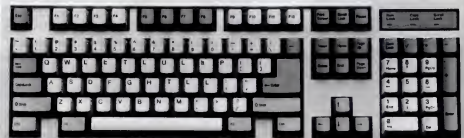
Once some such mechanism is in place, there is no reason why multiple file-system modules can't be loaded at once, each assigned to a different logical drive. That will allow an OS/2 program to read or write disks in any imaginable format. The operating system needs a "default" file system so that it can boot itself off the disk, presumably, the FAT file system.

"Externalization" of the file system from the operating system kernel in this

[illegible]

Figure 4: The OS/2 version of OFN.ASM, which qualifies filenames. The DOS version appeared in the July 1988 Power Programming column.

YOUR FAVORITE KEYBOARD... GUARANTEED! 25% SMALLER FOOTPRINT.



ONLY \$89.95

The ZEOS/RS Keyboard, Check These Features!

- 25% smaller footprint than regular 101 Enhanced keyboards, yet standard key size and spacing.
- Multi-key rollover every speed typist will love.
- Superb Mechanical Tactile feel with the perfect "Click."
- Fully XT/AT and PS/2 compatible.
- 30 day full money back guarantee and one year warranty. Anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge.

**ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891**

Open days, evenings and weekends.

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310

In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D.

530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112

Se habla Español.

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Special Note from the President of ZEOS International:

Why sell our own keyboard?

Well, as you probably know, ZEOS makes some of the best '286 and '386 computer systems around. We sell thousands of them.

Not too long ago we started to notice something. People who bought computers from us were calling back to order extra keyboards. We decided to call and find out why.

These customers told us they love our computers (which we figured) but they love our keyboards too! They were actually going around replacing the keyboards on other brands of computers they already owned. They were switching everything to ZEOS keyboards!

We figured other people might like to replace their old keyboards too. That's why we ran this ad.

I am personally asking you to give this keyboard a try. If you don't like it, we'll refund every dime you paid. Guaranteed.

Greg Herrick, President
ZEOS International, Ltd.



That's right. Guaranteed.
Right off the bat, you're going to wonder what to do with all that extra desk space. Then you'll start typing and you won't believe it.

If it sounds like we're excited about our new keyboard, you're right.

As soon as you get your new ZEOS/RS keyboard, sit down and plug it in.

The first thing you'll notice is a lot of extra space on your desk. The ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard is more than 25% smaller than regular 101 Enhanced keyboards yet it features the standard key sizes and layout.

Now start typing.
Can you believe it! That's what we're talking about.

If you don't agree this is the best feeling keyboard you've ever used, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

And that fantastic ZEOS Tactile/Click feel isn't the only thing you'll notice. This keyboard is what speed typists are all about. Our new multi-key rollover feature can handle typing speeds in excess of 100 words per minute.

You not only get the best keyboard made, but you also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS Full Year Warranty, toll free technical support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

Start enjoying your new ZEOS/RS keyboard right away. Order yours now!

Please add \$5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 10' cable extension (3' total) add \$10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN type connector or are IBM compatible. If you're not sure, contact your computer dealer. The PS/2 style connectors add \$15.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages, call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. MFLS/ST PM/L Local UTC.

DAZZLING PERFORMANCE.



286/33

COMPLETE 12MHz '286 WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE ONLY \$1295.00

- 80286 CPU, 6/12 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard Selectable.
- Zero-Wait State RAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total).
- 32MB Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- High Res 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base. Compatible graphics controller.
- ZEOS Enhanced Keyboard, Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 support, up to 12 MHz.
- Space Saver Case with Security Lock, LED indicators.

DAZZLING PERFORMANCE. INCREDIBLE PRICES.

Can you believe it? *Yes, you can!*

We've proven it to thousands and we would like to prove it to you. ZEOS® systems are sold *complete*, ready to plug in and fly right out of the box. And the quality

and prices are incredible.

How is it possible? Because your ZEOS computer comes to you *factory direct*, fully assembled, burned-in and tested in our own laboratories. Every system is built to order. Custom built actually, right to your own specifications.

12MHz, 16MHz and 20MHz '286 HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS

As high as 20MHz! Dazzling performance is yours with one of these high performance full size ZEOS '286 Systems.

Each comes *complete* with our standard features including drives, monitor, high speed controller, etc. Our full size case features room for up to 5 half-high drives, two of which are internal. Incredible values.

■ **286/12**—Complete 12 MHz System with 512K of Zero-Wait RAM, High Speed 32MB Hard Drive and all the standard ZEOS goodies. **ONLY \$1395.00**

■ **286/16**—Complete 16MHz system with 1MB RAM on board and High Speed 32MB Hard Drive. *Faster than a '386 16MHz* when running 16-bit software! **ONLY \$1895.00**

■ **286/20**—At 20MHz, it's the fastest. Complete with our 32 MB, High Speed Hard Drive and 1MB RAM. This is what Dazzling Speed is all about. **ONLY \$2095.00**



286/25

And our quality and performance are second to none.

We don't just say it. We guarantee it. That's why your new ZEOS system comes with a Full One Year Limited Warranty and our 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee.

So pick out your dream

INCREDIBLE PRICES.



COMPLETE 16MHz '386 DESKTOP WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE.

ONLY \$2495.00
(20MHz add \$500)

- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386, 16 or 20MHz parts.
- 1MB of RAM Expandable to 16MB.
- 32MB, High Speed Hard Drive, 1.2MB floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate!
- High Res 12" Amber Display with Tilt and Swivel Base. Compatible graphics controller.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile Click keyboard.
- Serial and Parallel/Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 2-32, 4-16 and 2-8 bit slots.
- 80287 and 80387 support.

1386/25

COMPLETE '386 VERTICAL SYSTEM. 64MB DRIVE!

ONLY \$2995.00
(20MHz add \$500)

Acknowledged worldwide as the highest performance value anywhere. Same great standard ZEOS features found on our other complete systems plus:

- 64KB Zero-Wait CACHE using 64K of SRAM.
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM system expandable up to 16MB.
- 65MB High Speed Seagate Hard Drive.
- 80287 and 80387 optional.
- Heavy Duty Vertical Case.

Call about our new **25MHz** systems. Now Shipping!



1386/V

machine and order it now with confidence. Dazzling performance and incredible prices await you. *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

Other ZEOS Options Include:

- Basic Configurations: Call for prices on systems

without drives, etc.

- EGA/VGA Upgrades. 14" EGA color monitor with EGA card, add \$495. 14" VGA system, add only \$695
- High Capacity Drives. Many other drives and options are available. Call Toll Free for details, 800-423-5891

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112
Open days, evenings and weekends.
MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D.
Se habla Español.



If you have a PC and \$95, you can have all of these

AUTOMATIC INVOICING AND STATEMENTS, PURCHASING, STOCK CONTROL WITH BILL OF MATERIALS, GOODS RECEIVED NOTES, RECEIPTS, PAYMENTS, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AND GENERAL LEDGER.

EASILEDGER is the most practical and easy-to-use accounting systems available today.

For only \$95, **EASILEDGER** manages your finances as well as giving you an instant up-to-date record of your whole business.

EASILEDGER is suitable for all compatible PC, XT and AT systems and only requires 256k of memory.

**ORDER TOLL FREE
Tel: 1-800-521-ASTRO**



DMS Computers Incorporated, 222 Cedar Lane,
New Jersey, 07666-3309. Telefax: (201) 907-0463.

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD HBGLA 12052



Sure it's Insured?

Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit the coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have **SAFENET's** comprehensive Computerowners coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for just pennies a day! Your protection includes theft, fire, accidental damage, natural disasters like earthquakes, and more. Even costly power surges are covered. Just select your system value and premium from the table below. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or more information.

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to \$2,000	\$.39
\$ 2,001-\$ 5,000	\$.89
\$ 5,001-\$ 8,000	\$.89
\$ 8,001-\$11,000	\$1.09
\$11,001-\$14,000	\$1.29

Call for rates on higher amounts.

Call Toll Free

1-800-848-3469

Local 1-414-262-9559

On Computers

GO SAF

SAFENET, The Insurance Agency Inc.

2929 N. High St. P.O. Box 02211

Columbus, OH 43202



10 DAY TRIAL. Review your policy for 10 days after you receive it. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Name

Address

Phone (Daytime)

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Exp.

Card #

Total value of hardware, media and purchased software \$ (Insert in full value)

Your signature

Mail to: **SAFENET, The Insurance Agency Inc.** P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER PROGRAMMING

ready has network and CD-ROM extensions under development, we can deduce that OS/2 support for installable file systems is in the bag. The transition from supporting one installable file system to supporting as many as you like should be a much simpler step than the original, major step that was taken in DOS 3.1—going from no installable file system at all to one installable file system. It would be nice to think that Microsoft and IBM will see fit to generalize and publish the installable-file-system hooks in DOS too, so that the huge installed base of DOS machines will not be denied the advantages of new, superior file systems.

Microsoft has also announced that it not only plans to allow for installable file systems but will actually develop a new file system (operating system module and disk format) that will eliminate many of the FAT file system restrictions. Gordon Letwin (the author of *Inside OS/2* and one of OS/2's designers) is said to be spearheading the effort. I can only hope that Letwin, who is a Unix devotee from way back, won't incorporate too many Unix concepts into this wonderful new file system. Unix file systems are notoriously fragile—so fragile that Unix automatically runs a file system fixup program called "fsck" each time it is booted. In Unix environments, total trashing of the file system requiring a complete reload from backups is commonplace; Unix fans take this for granted and forget to mention it when they are explaining how much better Unix is than DOS or OS/2.

In any event, what can we learn about the apparently forthcoming "improved" file system by examining the existing OS/2 file function calls? It's interesting that many of the OS/2 functions can return file information that is not present in FAT file-system directories. For example, the OS/2 functions that search for matching file-names provide for the return of no fewer than three sets of times and dates for each file: the time and date of file creation, of the last write, and of the last access. They also allow for a 16-bit file attribute (FAT file systems directories contain 8-bit attributes), and for the return of a separate file allocation size and current file size. The OS/2 function that creates a file allows the program to specify an initial allocation,

*Never before in PC History an offer
Like This—Only From Northgate:*

Take Your Pick...

286/20MHz

OR

386/16MHz

Real 386, No SX Baloney

Same Price • Same Configuration

\$2,699⁰⁰ (Complete System)



Turn
the page
for the
amazing
details



Yes! Either One—\$2699⁰⁰

FEATURES UNMATCHED ANYWHERE... BOTH SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

One Mbyte of RAM • A 65 Megabyte 28MS Hard Drive • One 1.2MByte AND 1.44Mbyte Floppy Drive • Two Serial, One Parallel Port • Full Size Desktop Case • Famed OmniKey/102 Keyboard (pick of the pros) • 14" MonoGraphics Flat Screen Amber or White Monitor • Performance-enhancing software • MS-DOS 4.01/GWBasic (full manuals) • AND One-Year Warranty with our unique Overnight Parts Replacement Policy (freight paid by Northgate).



For the second consecutive year, the readers of *Computer Shopper*, world's largest computer magazine voted Northgate Computers "Best Buy" of all products advertised in the magazine and "Best Buy" for its 80386 computer system.

NEW! Northgate "Big N" Revolving Credit Card.

(Not a lease—you own it!)

No money down • 3 years + to pay • low monthly payments unlimited funds available! Works just like your VISA or MasterCard. OR...

Lease it with Northgate...

Northgate has a flexible lease plan suited to your needs. With no downpayment and up to five years terms, if cash conservation is your concern, ask about leasing your system with Northgate. **PHONE NORTHGATE NOW...**

What a Delightful Dilemma!

Fastest 286 system in the industry (Infoworld 11/14/88)

or a real 32-bit 80386/16MHz—

EITHER ONE, CONFIGURED ALIKE,

AT THE SAME ASTONISHING PRICE.

NORTHGATE'S 286/20 Super Microcomputer is a bit faster under DOS...BUT WAIT...our new 386/16SM is not an SX—it's a real 386 with true 32-bit performance.

Which one is best for you? Either way you'll get famous Northgate performance, quality, workmanship and warranty. As with all Northgate systems both feature 800,000 Bytes Per Second Throughput—OR FASTER—speed second to none!

Both systems include 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB; A MicroScience lighting fast 65MB hard drive (28MS access speed) with a

16-bit high speed dual RLL drive controller.

Add to these a host of extras only Northgate includes with these complete systems and you have an incredible buying opportunity.

PLUS...Northgate makes available a wide range of options you can select to have us custom-build into your 286 or 386 system at Northgate "No Baloney" pricing.

If One of These is Not For You...Ask about Northgate's 286/12 and 16MHz systems; 386/20 and 25MHz systems. All feature high performance and the same hard drive and video options at eye-opening low prices.

SPECIAL BONUS MEMORY UPGRADE OFFER WHEN YOU BUY THE 386/16

Most vendors charge upwards of \$500.00 per megabyte. Add 3MB to the Northgate 386/16 for just \$999.00

NOTE: 1MB chips—1 or 4MB only can be installed on motherboards. This price applies only to memory upgrade with the 386/16 system.

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS— Prices include Drive and RLL, ESDI or SCSI controller.

SIZE	TYPE	ACCESS	ADD TO SYS.
40Mbyte	SCSI	18MSec	\$ 300.00
108Mbyte	RLL	28MSec	\$ 600.00
80Mbyte	SCSI	18MSec	\$ 700.00
130Mbyte	ESDI	18MSec	\$1000.00
160Mbyte	ESDI	18MSec	\$1200.00
300Mbyte	ESDI	17MSec	\$2300.00
640Mbyte	ESDI	17MSec	\$3800.00

VIDEO OPTIONS—Prices include Monitor and video card.

SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	ADD TO SYS.
14 inch	16-Bit	VGA Mono	\$325.00
14 inch	16-Bit	VGA Color Analog	\$625.00
14 inch	16-Bit	VGA Color +	\$725.00

NOTE: VGA Mono and Analog are 640 x 480 resolution. VGA Color = 16,800 x 600.

Phone Now...Let Northgate begin building your computers...Today!

1-800-548-1993

Hours M-F 8 am-7 pm CST., Sat. 9 am-2 pm CST



TERMS: VISA, MC, COD, Credit Card, Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear), Wire Transfer and Purchase Orders for Rated Accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are FOB Minneapolis, MN.

For corporate and institutional sales in Texas, Louisiana and Oklahoma, call (512) 343-7591.

Northgate and OmniKey are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110,
Plymouth, MN 55441

From Canada and Foreign Countries call:
Corporate Headquarters (612) 553-0111 • FAX (612) 553-1895

TurboTax[®]

THE BEST GETS BETTER!



Still the Critics' Choice!

"It makes doing your taxes almost fun."
—PC Magazine
"The only thing TurboTax can't do is print the money."
—PC World
"Triple Crown: form preparation, tax planning and elegantly written software."
—Money Magazine

TurboTax does states, too!!



Complete the chore with TurboTax state software. TurboTax is THE ONLY system with 41 state packages available!! Only \$40 ea.

NEW!

PROFESSIONAL REFERRAL SERVICE

Consult a tax professional with your TurboTax data file as the starting point! Over 8,000 TurboTax Professionals/1040 accountants now available for strategic tax planning, finishing your return or a financial tune-up. Write for the name of the TurboTax professional nearest you!

COMING SOON!

PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER

Complete personal finance manager with direct link to TurboTax. Checking and portfolio management, investment Advisor, Household Inventory, Budget Analysis. And Much More! Coming first quarter 1989. Under \$100. The *only* way to count your beans.

STILL ONLY
\$75

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER Or order direct Shipping included (Continental US only) CA residents add 6% tax VISA/MC

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL
1-800-782-1120 (OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA)

FREE!! While supplies last, copy of the latest Price Waterhouse Personal Tax Advisor included with your direct order.

DEPENDABLE

The #1 selling tax software continues to be the overwhelming choice of taxpayers everywhere! And with over 1,500,000 tax returns filed last year you know you're getting software on which YOU CAN DEPEND.

Here's how TurboTax helps you this year:

- The famous "Quick-Look Tax Window"
- **NEW! 1040A Short Form**
- **FAST**—calculates tax return under 3 seconds
- **Over 40 forms**—all the forms you'll need
- On-line IRS instructions
- Quick-Link Forms Finder—to find forms by subject
- Pop-up Calculator and Notepad
- On-line help
- **NEW! Auto-Interview**—helps you select the tax forms you need
- **1989 Tax Planning** included FREE!
- Data Examiner—to help pinpoint any omissions
- IRS Approved DOT MATRIX 1040 with list of printers expanded—includes Laser Jet

NEW!



VISUAL 1040

You have to see it to believe it!

■ POWER PROGRAMMING

and its documentation states that "when possible," OS/2 will pre-allocate the space to minimize access times.

With regard to naming limitations, there is nothing "wired into" OS/2 function calls that requires a path, filename, or extension to have any specific length. If a program provides a path, name, or extension that is too long for the type of file system being accessed, OS/2 returns an error; no name is ever silently truncated, as happens in DOS. If an OS/2 program is obtaining a pathname (such as the "current directory") from the operating system and the buffer it provides is too small, OS/2 will return an error along with the length required for the buffer.

OS/2 also has distinct function calls that get, add, or change the volume label. This is very unlike current versions of DOS, which force you to use variants of the file search, create, and rename functions. That seems to indicate that future file systems will place the volume label somewhere other than in the root directory, and may be capable of associating other information with the label (perhaps access rights and passwords). DOS 4.0 may be trying to tell us something here; it puts a copy of the volume label in both the root directory and in the disk boot sector.

QUALIFYING OS/2 FILENAMES

The source listings QFN.ASM (Figure 4) and QFN.C (Figure 5) are the last installments in my OS/2 catch-up campaign. These routines convert partial directory or file specifications into fully qualified pathnames—pathnames that include a drive and a complete path from the root directory. They are the equivalents of the DOS QFN.ASM and QFN.C routines that were published in the July and August 1988 issues of *PC Magazine*; please refer to those issues for explanations of how the routines work and are used.

The OS/2 versions of TRYQFN.ASM and TRYQFN.C are available for downloading from PC MagNet.

THE IN-BOX Please send your questions, suggestions, and comments to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:

PC MagNet: 72241.52
MCI Mail: lmi
BIX: rduncan

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1024X768 IBM COMPATIBLE VGA VIDEO CARD

VGAWONDER™

THE SECOND WONDER

1024X768

Plus: VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules
on Standard MULTISYNC monitors

Yes! the Phenomenal VGAWONDER does it all at IBM Hardware level compatibility with automatic monitor detect and no dip switches or jumpers to set. A HOT CARD for the 286/386 POWER USER with AUTO BUS DETECT for 8 or 16 bit slots, running with a 16 bit datapath with 1:1 interleave. 100% IBM HARDWARE LEVEL COMPATIBILITY means that ALL software and operating systems designed for IBM systems will run. 1024 WILL BE DISPLAYED IN COLOR ON STANDARD MULTI-FREQUENCY MONITORS. Although these features are expected from ATI they are NOT AVAILABLE from other manufacturers. EGA on all monitors including RGB & TTL means a perfect card for networks. MOUSE ON BOARD! ATI built the mouse right in to this one, why not? No extra charge! VGAWONDER is available in both 512K and 256K Versions. Ask your dealer for more information.



TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc.
3781 Victoria Park Ave. Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2 Tel: (416) 756-0718 Fax: (416) 756-0720



CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATI VGA WONDER — ATI Technologies Inc. Multisync — NEC Home Electronics Inc.
AUTOCAD — Autodesk Inc. WINDOWS — Microsoft Inc. OEM — Digital Research Inc.
VENTURA — Vanta Corp. HERCULES — Hercules Computer Technology Inc.
IBM VGA EGA CGA — International Business Machines Corp.



When people
think you
only make
mainframes,
you'd better
have more
than a good
line to sell PCs.



Mention Unisys and everyone will probably say mainframe. It's true we have a proud tradition of leading technology in that area.

We also make mini-computers, a full line of UNIX O/S-based systems, and offer just about everything else you would expect from an international computer company.

Including an entire family of personal computers.

But we know small businesses need to know more before they'll invest in our line.

So start with the latest Intel 80286 and 80386 technology. Then choose from a wide range of PC operating environments, including MS-DOS, XENIX, and OS/2, all of which run standard off-the-shelf software.

Now add our Software Guide to Marketers, which lists the dealers and Value-Added Marketers who sell specific

software applications that can solve your specific business problems.

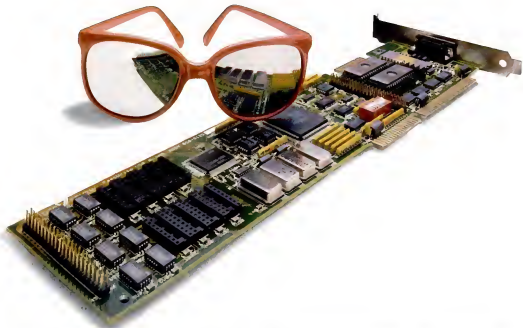
Contact us today and ask for your directory so you can find out who sells Unisys PCs and small business systems in your area. You'll discover we offer much more than a good line. Call 1-800-547-8362.

UNISYS AND YOU.
The power of²



UNISYS

Some People Buy FastWrite VGA™ For Its Blinding Speed.



And then again, some people buy it for its high resolution. Or its 100% hardware compatibility.

But whatever you buy it for, FastWrite VGA is guaranteed to give you VGA performance like you've never seen before. Because FastWrite VGA outperforms all competitive VGA boards. Pure and simple.

You see, this powerhouse surpasses standard IBM VGA in both color and resolution. Which means you get resolution up to 800 x 600 with 16 colors, or 640 x 400 with 256 colors.

We even offer a 256K memory upgrade that gives you 640 x 480 with 256 colors and our exclusive non-interlaced 1024 x 768 with 4 colors.

And not only is FastWrite VGA 100% register level compatible, it's also the only VGA solution that's form factor compatible. It has the same daughter card con-

nectors as the IBM PS/2 Display Adapter, to accommodate hardware add-ons in the future.

What's more, your current VGA software—or any you plan to buy—is guaranteed to run on FastWrite VGA. Even OS/2 products. It's backwards compatible with EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules modes. So all your software will run faster than ever before.

Of course once you buy, you get free technical support, guaranteed VGA compatibility and a full five-year warranty. All for a price that won't leave you staring blindly into your wallet.

So visit your local dealer and find out more about FastWrite VGA.

We guarantee that you'll see the difference.

VIDEO SEVEN

46335 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538. (415) 656-7800.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: FastWrite VGA, Video Seven Inc.; PS/2, Display Adapter, International Business Machines Corporation; Variable frequency monitor required for greater than 640 x 480 resolution. Monitor capable of 48 KHz needed for 1024 x 768. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

■ DOUGLAS COBB AND STEVEN COBB

SPREADSHEET CLINIC



Use the @TERM functions in 1-2-3 to calculate the term of a loan; convert values into word form with a nine-formula macro; gain the User key functions in 1-2-3.

A macro that compensates for the lack of a User key in Lotus 1-2-3

I use both *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Symphony*. Unlike 1-2-3, *Symphony* features a key that lets you invoke macros named without a Backslash and a single letter or number. You simply press *Symphony*'s "User" key (F7), type the name of the macro you want to invoke, and press Enter.

To simulate the action of *Symphony*'s User key in 1-2-3, I created the macro shown in Figure 1. The first statement requests the name of the macro you want to invoke. Type the name of the macro and press Enter. 1-2-3 will enter your response as a label into MACRONAME. So, if you typed ESTIMATE, 1-2-3 would enter the label "ESTIMATE into cell B5.

The next statement commands 1-2-3 to enter the result of the string formula

```
+"{Branch "&MACRONAME&"}"
```

into NEXT (cell B3—the next cell in the macro). Basically, this formula concatenates your response to {GetLabel} between the strings "{Branch " and "}" in the NEXT statement. For example, if you typed ESTIMATE in response to the {GetLabel} prompt, 1-2-3 would place the label {Branch ESTIMATE} into NEXT.

This result is a {Branch} command that routes the execution of the macro to the cell you specified. Since NEXT is the next cell in the macro, 1-2-3 will begin executing the macro you specified as soon as it recalculates the formula in NEXT.—Frank Overman; Fort Wayne, Indiana

This macro does add a much-needed feature to *Lotus 1-2-3*. However, the macro can be streamlined through the use of the {Dispatch} command, as it is shown in Figure 2.

The first statement in this macro, similar to the first one in Figure 1, solicits the name of a macro and places your response into the cell named MACRONAME (cell

B4). Then, 1-2-3 executes the statement

```
B2: '{Dispatch MACRONAME}'
```

This commands 1-2-3 to branch the macro's execution to the range whose name is stored in the cell named MACRONAME—the name you specified in response to the {GetLabel} prompt.

Figure 3 shows another useful modifi-

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	\u	{GetLabel "Enter macro name: ",MACRONAME}				
2		{Let NEXT,"{Branch "&MACRONAME&"}"}				
3	NEXT	{Branch GOHOME}				
4		MACRONAME				
5						
6						

Figure 1: This macro enables you to invoke macros that do not have traditional names.

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	\u	{GetLabel "Enter macro name: ",MACRONAME}				
2		{Dispatch MACRONAME}				
3						
4		MACRONAME				
5						

Figure 2: A {Dispatch} command is used to route the execution of the macro to the cell you specify.

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	\u	/rnc {Name} {?}				
2		{Let POSITION,@CELLPOINTER("address")}				
3		{Esc 6}				
4		{Dispatch POSITION}				
5						
6		POSITION				
7						

Figure 3: This macro lets you choose the name of the macro you want to execute from a list.

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

cation of this technique. This macro lets you choose the name of the macro you want to execute from a list of all the named ranges in the worksheet.

The first statement commands 1-2-3 to issue the /Range Name Create command, press the F3 key, and then pause. You'll see a full-screen listing of all the range names in the worksheet. While the macro pauses, move the highlight to the name of the macro you want to execute and press Enter. 1-2-3 will highlight the range you selected in the worksheet.

While the range is highlighted, 1-2-3 will execute the command

```
B2: '(Let POSITION, @CELLPOINTER
      ("address"))
```

This enters the label form of the absolute address of the upper-left cell of the highlighted range (the range whose name you selected) into the cell named POSITION (B6). For example, if you selected the name TEST, which applied to cells B53..B99, 1-2-3 would enter the label 'B53 into POSITION.

The third statement in this macro commands 1-2-3 to press Esc six times, canceling the /Range Name Create command. Then, 1-2-3 will execute

```
B4: '(Dispatch POSITION)
```

commanding 1-2-3 to route the macro to the cell whose address is stored in POSITION; that is, the first cell in the macro whose name you selected.

A nine-formula model that converts values into word form

While looking through some back issues of *PC Magazine* recently, we stumbled upon a complex macro in the September 30, 1986, Spreadsheet Clinic that converts a value into word form. Using this macro you could convert the value 12.34 into the label ***TWELVE AND 34/100***, or the value 123.45 into the string ***ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-THREE AND 45/100***, and so forth.

Although this macro works well, its length makes it somewhat difficult to enter into a worksheet. So we developed the nine-formula model shown in Figure 4 which does the same thing. Using this you

can convert the value 1234.56 into the string *****One Thousand Two Hundred Thirty-Four Dollar(s) and Fifty-Six Cent(s)*****, for example.

The functions and formulas in cells C4..F4 of this worksheet are

```
C4: @INT(D1/1000)
D4: @INT(D1/100)-(C4*10)
E4: @INT(D1)-(C4*1000)-(D4*100)
F4: @VALUE(@RIGHT(@STRING(D1,2),2))
```

They parse the value in cell D1 into its component parts. The function in cell C4 returns the thousands component of the value (in this case, 1); the formula in cell D4 returns the hundreds component (2); the formula in cell E4 returns the tens and units components (34); and the function in cell F4 returns the "cents" component (56).

The formulas in cells C5..F5 are

```
C5: @VLOOKUP(C4,$A$1..$B$20,1)
@IF(C4<=20,"",
    ~@VLOOKUP(@VALUE(@RIGHT(
@STRING(C4,1),1)), $A$1..$B$20,1))
D5: @VLOOKUP(D4,$A$1..$B$20,1)
@IF(D4<=20,"",
    ~@VLOOKUP(@VALUE(@RIGHT(
@STRING(D4,1),1)), $A$1..$B$20,1))
E5: @VLOOKUP(E4,$A$1..$B$20,1)
@IF(E4<=20,"",
    ~@VLOOKUP(@VALUE(@RIGHT(
@STRING(E4,1),1)), $A$1..$B$20,1))
F5: @VLOOKUP(F4,$A$1..$B$20,1)
@IF(F4<=20,"",
    ~@VLOOKUP(@VALUE(@RIGHT(
@STRING(F4,1),1)), $A$1..$B$20,1))
```

They convert the results of the formulas and functions in cells C4..F4 into word form, using the vertical lookup table in cells A1..B28. Therefore, the formulas in

cells C5..F5 return the strings "One", "Two", "Thirty-Four", and "Fifty-Six". (Note: Cell B1 of the lookup table contains a null label. Also, the formulas in cells D5..F5 are simply copies of the one in cell C5.)

The function

```
C7: @IF(D1>=1000000,@CONCAT(
    ~~~~~@IF(C5="","C$ Thousand ")
    @IF(D5="","D$ Hundred ")
    @IF((C4&D5)<10,"No Dollars and ",
    @IF(E5="","E$ ")@DOLLAR(E) and ",
    @IF(F5="","F$ ")@CENT(F)*****)
```

in cell C7 uses the results of the formulas in cells C5..F5 to produce the word form of the value in cell D1. If the value in cell D1 is greater than or equal to 100000 or less than 0, this function will return the string "*****VOID*****". If the value is less than 1 but greater than 0, this function will return a string in the form "*****No Dollars and a Cent(s)*****", where a is the result of the formula in cell F5. For example, if cell D1 contained the value .34, this function would return the string "*****No Dollars and Thirty-Four Cent(s)*****".

If the value in cell D1 is less than 100 but greater than or equal to 1, the function in cell C7 will return a string in the form "*****a Dollar(s) and b Cent(s)*****", where a is the result of the formula in cell E5 and b is the result of the formula in cell F5. For example, if cell D1 contained the value 12.34, the function in cell C7 would

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1			Amount:	\$1,234.56		
2	1	One	Thousands:	Hundreds:	Dollars:	Cents:
3	2	Two		1	2	34
4	3	Three	One	Two	Thirty-Four	Fifty-Six
5	4	Four				
6	5	Five				
7	6	Six	*****One Thousand Two Hundred Thirty-Four Dollar(s) and Fifty-Six Cent(s)*****			
8	7	Seven				
9	8	Eight				
10	9	Nine				
11	10	Ten				
12	11	Eleven				
13	12	Twelve				
14	13	Thirteen				
15	14	Fourteen				
16	15	Fifteen				
17	16	Sixteen				
18	17	Seventeen				
19	18	Eighteen				
20	19	Nineteen				
21	20	Twenty				
22	20	Thirty				
23	40	Forty				
24	50	Fifty				
25	60	Sixty				
26	70	Seventy				
27	80	Eighty				
28	90	Ninety				
29						

Figure 4: The function in cell A7 of this worksheet uses the results of the formulas and functions in cells A4..D5 to convert the value in cell B1 into word form.

Why Do It The Hard Way?



DS-2000 and 3000: The Affordable Scanners From Chinon.

Chinon's affordable new scanners could change forever the way computers are used. With OCR software you can input text without retyping it. With a simple add-in card, DS-2000/3000 turns your computer into an full-featured fax. And with the ability to scan almost any type of graphic image, DS-2000 and 3000 are perfect for desktop publishing.

Our scanner models offer different levels of scanning resolution so that you can have the scanner that's right for your applications and your budget. The affordable DS-2000 is perfect for use as a fax or for scanning line art-applications where its 200 dpi resolution is quite adequate, and where speed may be more important. DS-3000, with its 300 dpi resolution, is better suited to OCR applications, or for scanning

images for desktop publishing that require grey scale and higher resolution.

DS-2000 and 3000 are sold bundled with exciting software so that it's easy for you to get started. Discover how your computer can be more useful than ever before—discover DS-2000/3000. Call TOLL-FREE for the dealer nearest you.



CHINON

Chinon America, Inc.
660 Maple Ave.
Torrance, CA 90503
Toll-free (800) 441-0222
In Calif. (213) 533-0274

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SWIFTAX...

ALL NEW
FOR YOUR
1988 TAX RETURNS!
Generates & Prints actual IRS Forms

**EVEN IF YOU'VE NEVER PREPARED A TAX RETURN,
SWIFTAX MAKES IT EASY TO DO YOUR OWN
—AND KEEP MORE OF WHAT YOU EARN!**

Step-by-step, line-by-line, SWIFTAX guides you through your Federal tax returns, and instructs you on which forms you must complete. This software program contains Full User Prompts, an abundance of Help Screens (which you'll find right in the program) that make SWIFTAX so easy to use, *you may not need the manual!* And this year, SWIFTAX makes tax preparation even easier by printing out your tax data—as well as the actual IRS Form!



FREE
with every program—
THE PRICE WATERHOUSE
"PERSONAL TAX ADVISER"
Tax Information & Planning Guide

Features:

- **A Taxpayer Questionnaire** helps you decide which forms and schedules you must complete.
- **Calculates, completes, and prints out the most commonly used supporting schedules—1, A, B, C, D, E, F, R, and SE—and Forms 2106, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, and 8615.** All forms, schedules, and worksheets are linked and automatically updated whenever data is entered.
- **Automatically checks your tax alternatives,** and calculates the lowest amount of income tax you must pay.
- **Displays actual IRS forms on-screen,** fully updated to reflect all 1988 tax law changes.
- **Generates and prints exact IRS versions of Forms 1040, 1040A, 1040EZ—**complete with your data—using a laser or dot matrix printer. All printouts are fully approved by the IRS for signature and submission.

- **Prints out itemized lists of interest, dividends, etc., that are too long for the standard forms.**
- **Sets up unique Taxpayer Files,** enabling you to make changes to your completed tax return at a later date.

- **Allows you to set up your own tax planning program** by entering "what if" scenarios to project your taxes at various values.

This Program Also Includes:

- **Context Sensitive HELP Screens:** Just press a key and you'll be guided through this program with thoughtful, complete, line-by-line IRS instructions.
- **SwiftKeys:** Provides instant access to forms and schedules.
- **A Built-in, Multi-Function Calculator.**
- **A Memo Pad:** Allows you to write yourself important notes—while you are working on any of the forms—and print them out on paper or save onto disk.
- **At a press of a key, a special HELP screen** summarizes the 1988 tax law changes.
- **Timeworks Exchange Policy:** Allows you to purchase next year's SWIFTAX at half price. *And, it's tax deductible!*

For IBM PC & Compatibles **\$69.95**

Also available for

Apple IIe, IIGS **\$69.95**

Find SWIFTAX at your local dealer or order direct from Timeworks. Just call:
312-948-9202.

TIMEWORKS

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015-4919
312-948-4202

©Copyright 1983 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

With Timeworks You Get:
• **A MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
• **FREE Customer Technical Support** 24/7

■ SPREADSHEET CLINIC

return the string "*****Twelve Dollar(s) and Thirty-Four Cent(s)*****".

If the value in cell D1 is less than 1000 but greater than or equal to 100, the function in cell C7 will return a string in the form "*****a Hundred b Dollar(s) and c Cent(s)*****", where *a* is the result of the formula in cell D5, *b* is the result of the formula in cell E5, and *c* is the result of the formula in cell F5. For example, if cell D1 contained the value 123.45, the function in cell C7 would return the string "*****One Hundred Twenty-Three Dollar(s) and Forty-Five Cent(s)*****".

If the value in cell D1 is less than 100000 but greater than or equal to 1000, the function in cell C7 will return a string in the form "*****a Thousand b Hundred c Dollar(s) and d Cent(s)*****", where *a* is the result of the formula in cell C5, *b* is the result of the formula in cell D5, *c* is the result of the formula in cell E5, and *d* is the result of the formula in cell F5. For example, if cell D1 contained the value 1,234.56, as it does in Figure 4, the function in cell C7 would return the string "*****One Thousand Two Hundred Thirty-Four Dollar(s) and Fifty-Six Cent(s)*****".

If the value in cell D1 does not contain a cents component, the result of the function in cell C7 will end with the characters "No Cent(s)*****".

Calculate the term of a loan, using the @TERM function

In the May 31, 1988, issue of the Spreadsheet Clinic, K.M. Gunsteens presented a formula that calculates the term of a loan (the number of payments required to pay it off), given the amount borrowed, the monthly rate, and the amount of each monthly payment.

Gunsteens's formula works well, but it's more complex than it needs to be. In fact, 1-2-3 features a function—@TERM—that does the job quite nicely. Simply specify the monthly payment amount as the first argument, the annual rate divided by 12 as the second argument, and the principal amount multiplied by -1 as the third argument. Multiplying the result of the function by -1 returns the total number of monthly payments.

The worksheet shown in Figure 5 is an example. Cells B1, B2, and B3 of this worksheet contain the values 100,000 (the principal), 10 percent (the annual rate), and 1,000 (the amount of each monthly payment), respectively. Cell B4 contains the function

-@TERM (B3, B2/12, -B1)

As you can see, this function returns

	A	B	C
1	Amount Borrowed:	\$100,000	
2	Annual Rate:	10.00%	
3	Monthly Payment:	\$1,000	
4	Number of Payments:	215.90579	

Figure 5: The @TERM function in cell B6 of this worksheet calculates the term of the loan described by the values in cells B1..B3.

215.90579 as the number of payments—the same value returned by Gunsteens's formula.—*Bob Clark; Westminster, Colorado*

This is correct. Most 1-2-3 users use the @TERM function to calculate the number of equal periodic deposits required, at a given rate, to accrue a specified future value. For example, you might use @TERM to calculate the number of annual \$2,000 deposits required for the value of your IRA to grow to \$100,000. But it can also be used as described above—to calculate the number of periods needed to repay a loan.

It is strange that this form of the @TERM function seems to work only in Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.01. Release 1A does not feature the @TERM function, and in Release 2, any @TERM function with a negative third argument will return the value ERR. If you use either of these releases, you will also have to use Gunsteens's formula to calculate the term of a loan.

Contribute to the Clinic

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through PC Magazine's Spreadsheet Clinic. We'll pay you \$50 or more for anything we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk together with a print-out.* Mail your contributions to Spreadsheet Clinic, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

PC voice mail, now only \$199.

Watson®, hailed by one reviewer as "the premier voice mail station" at \$498, is an even better value at \$199. Watson eliminates telephone tag and gives you big-system features like auto speed-dial, auto answer, message forwarding, and built-in 300/1200 bps modem. For an ear-opening business applications demo, call **1 (800) 6-WATSON** (in Mass., (508) 651-2186). To order, call **1 (800) 533-6120** (in Mass., (508) 655-6066). Credit Cards Accepted.



INCLUDES HAYES® COMPTATIBLE MODEM!

Watson®

Natural MicroSystems Corporation

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC EXCHANGE PROGRAMMER'S WORKBENCH

dBASE AT THE SPEED OF C

dbx Translates dBASE Applications to C

You dBASE™ programmers know what an expressive and readable language dBASE is. It's a very comfortable development environment. But the price is decreased performance. Even compiled dBASE doesn't offer the speed that some users require these days. The kind of speed offered by software written in the C language. The answer is dbx™. dbx translates dBASE to C. It offers you a major competitive advantage over the standard dBASE programmer. Keep using dBASE. Take every application all the way to completion. Then use dbx to translate them top to bottom to C!

Other advantages C is portable even to other operating systems like UNIX/ Xenix™. To the Macintosh or Amiga. dbx gives your applications a passport to places dBASE cannot go.

Has it ever been a problem for single user, but multiuser C file managers—c-tree and dBC—for compatibility with dBASE files or multi-user support? We have everything you'll need, including good advice.

dbx	\$390	Outs
with Library Source	\$419	
Call for Full Source Pricing	\$560	\$725

BRIEF/ABRIEF

The Power Environment for dBASE Programming

Many worthy utility products supply needs that dBASE's programming language doesn't—dBASE™, dFLOW™ and a host of others. Trouble is, you have to use them separately, then combine their output into your dBASE program files.

No longer dBASE™'s answer in BRIEF's macro language, grabs hold of BRIEF and turns it into a complete dBASE III and III Plus programming device. Under BRIEF's underlying shell capabilities and its own interfaces, dBASE can run external utility libraries, plus dBASE itself, and link to the Clipper, Foxbase™ TM and Quickcater compilers. All with dBASE™ loaded and running the show. It can do what BRIEF already does plus.

- Convert a screen layout into dBASE code for interactive data entry
- Display dBASE file structures in windows, a great convenience alongside your program files
- Expand keystrokes into full dBASE statements
- Instant automaticity for check display

• Create databases, index files, invoke dBASE™, dFLOW™ and dCONVERT™, draw lines and boxes

Simply marvelous programming environment for writing and editing dBASE programs. PC Magazine, 7/86 Source code included!

Requires dBASE 1.32 or later and 384K, 512K to run dBASE with dBASE™, 640K and harddisk recommended.

BRIEF/ABRIEF... **\$175** Outs **call**

NOVELL: BTRIEVE, XQL, XTRIEVE

Sophisticated Tools Essential For Fast Database Handling

Btrieve is a library of subroutines that allows the programmer to build a database application using any language. It takes complete charge of all file creation, indexing, reading, writing, updating, deletion, forward and backward searching. Its balanced tree indexing scheme finds any key in a million in less than 4 seconds. That's fast!

Btrieve is multi-lingual also. It includes more than 30 language interfaces (including C, BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN). However, if it turns out that you are using something other than the usual, worry not. The manual includes a chapter on how to write a language interface to Btrieve.

Btrieve's vital attributes are equally impressive. Files may have up to 24 indexes, fixed record length to 4095 characters, variable length to 64K, indexes to 255 characters, files of 4 billion bytes. Network support includes Novell's 3-COM, IBM PC NET, Software Link's Multinet and many others.

XQL is a relational database management system designed especially for programmers. Btrieve being able to access your database with the ease of SQL (Structured Query Language) statements and still having the power to process that data right down to the byte level. Think about your applications. A large part of your software development effort is probably devoted to managing data stored in files on disk. Hours spent writing lines of code to search and store data.

records could have been used to program more important parts of your application. Why not let XQL do it for you. XQL will increase your programming productivity and let you focus on building better applications.

The XQL system works in tandem with Btrieve and has an equally powerful character. No limit on the number of records per file. Max. file size is 4 giga-bytes. Max. record size equals 64. Max. indexes per file is 24. The one version works for single or multiuser systems, DOS Ver 3.0 or greater. All languages are supported.

Xtrieve is the final ingredient in the Novell programming recipe. It is a menu driven, data retrieval system, that allows you to quickly find information and display reports. System developers can easily customize Xtrieve to display custom menu, help files, and error messages in the English spoken by the customer. Xtrieve screens then gives menu choices that users can quickly recognize, making Xtrieve an easy product to use and understand.

Report Option for printing customized reports, form letters, mailing labels & statements.

	Last	Outs
Btrieve	\$245	\$175
Btrieve/N	\$595	\$445
XQL	\$795	\$595
Xtrieve	\$445	\$220
Xtrieve/N	\$445	\$220
Report Option	\$145	\$125
Report Option/N	\$345	\$200

GSS GRAPHICS SYSTEM

Leave the Device Driving to GSS

For serious applications stuck to the tools that stick to the standard, look no further. GSS™ has emerged as the pre-eminent graphics toolmaker at a time that has always conformed to ANSI standards. At the heart of the system is the GCI (Standard Development Toolkit). It has all language interfaces and device drivers for keyboards, mice, printers, tablets, penplots, plotter controllers. The drivers completely automate your application from console to device idiosyncrasy.

GSS Kernel™ conforms to ANSI's GKS (Standard Development Toolkit). It has all language interfaces and device drivers for keyboards, mice, printers, tablets, penplots, plotter controllers. The drivers completely automate your application from console to device idiosyncrasy.

2b and his all its drivers and language interface. Micro level hole to draw, color, segment, transform, store and recreate an object. The Metafile Interpreter reads ANSI GCI files with full GCI capability for recreation on various devices.

Quality software™ IBM thinks so. They sell GSS under their own label. Royalties: Novell 255K, Last Outs \$495 \$375. Kernel Source \$495 \$375. Kernel for IBM RT \$795 \$645. Metafile Interpreter \$295 \$235.

CLIPPER \$449

R&R RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER \$129

MORE PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR...

dBASE, C, FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL, PASCAL

dbc ISAM, FoxBASE, Greenleaf, Halo '88, Logitech MODULA, MicroFocus COBOL, Norton Utilities, Panel Plus, Periscope, Phoenix, Polytron, RM/COBOL, Sprindrift, Tom Rettig's Library, Windows for Data...and many more.

Call or write for prices and information.

FOXBASE +2.10

The Fastest, Most Powerful, dBASE Compatible Database Management System, NOW!

New FOXBASE +2.10 is faster and more powerful than dBASE IV and it's already a NOW! FOXBASE +2.10 is available a PC Magazine Editor's Choice, and has received an unbelievable 9.2 rating from InfoWorld. FOXBASE +2.10 has new features such as built in support for pull down and pop-up menus, a new screen painter to create custom input screens, a new advanced automatic applications generator to write programs for you automatically, a new user interface designed to allow both fast time and experienced users to handle most database options efficiently and easy, much more. plus, Foxbase is still dBASE compatible and contains hundreds of dBASE.

enhancements! Run almost any dBASE program without modification. Foxbase fully supports commands like Browse, Edit, Append, Create, Modify, Report, and Modify Label, even in the middle of a completed program! Foxbase supports EMS memory and local area networks.

	Last	Outs
Foxbase + Version 2.10	\$395	\$247
Unlimited Runtime	\$500	\$333
Foxbase + Multi User (dBASE)	\$595	\$397
Unlimited Runtime	\$700	\$467
Foxbase + v386	\$595	\$397
Unlimited Runtime	\$500	\$333
Foxbase + Macintosh	\$395	\$247
Unlimited Runtime	\$500	\$333

MICROSOFT LANGUAGES

Powerful Implementations Of The Most Popular Programming Languages

Microsoft C 5.0. The flagship of the Microsoft line runs up to 30 percent faster than its predecessor. Its new optimization features deliver noticeable execution speeds, 100 new additional library routines.

Microsoft MacroASSEMBLER 5.0. If you're wanted to take on the challenge of assembly, here's your opportunity. "MASM" 5.0 is a lot easier to use, has completely revised documentation, and a new "Manual Language" programming guide that gives you step by step instructions for linking your assembly code with other Microsoft languages.

Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.0 is a revolu-

tionary concept in BASIC programming. It allows you to run, edit, debug, and run again. Our friends at Microsoft have eliminated the dreaded compile step. Whenever you edit your code QBA automatically incorporates your changes, so that it can run a program of 150,000 lines in less than a minute.

Each member of this language family includes the renowned debugger CODEVIEW.

	Last	Outs
Microsoft C	\$450	\$295
Microsoft Macro-ASSEMBLER	\$150	\$109
Microsoft QuickBASIC	\$ 95	\$ 66
Microsoft FORTRAN	\$ 95	\$ 66

HANSON & CONNORS'

PC EXCHANGE™ ★

1-800-DIALPCX

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

OVERNIGHT SOFTWARE DELIVERY
*Formerly PC EXPRESS



(That's 1-800-342-5729)
All prices subject to change.
Delivery subject to availability.

7 ZEL PLAZA
SPRING VALLEY, NY
10977

PHONE: (914) 426-3400
FAX: (914) 426-2600
TELEX: 967982 (SOFT COMM NYR)

■ NEIL J. RUBENKING



USER-TO-USER

A faster way to copy large quantities of data between two floppy disks; have your computer execute a specific task at a certain time; get a list of filenames in a useful format.

How to list filenames in a useful format without editing

One way to get a list of *filenames* in a directory is to pipe the results of DIR and edit the file, removing the size, date, and time columns. This is not hard to do. Eliminating the spaces before the extension and replacing them with a period can be messy if the filenames vary in length. For example:

```
COMMAND.COM
ANSI.SYS
FILENAME.EXT
DATA
```

My solution is to copy the desired files to NUL and redirect the COPY command messages to a file, as in

```
COPY *.DOC NUL > DOCLIST
```

Now all you have to do to DOCLIST is delete the last line. It will look like this:

```
COMMAND.COM
ANSI.SYS
FILENAME.EXT
DATA
```

1 File(s) copied

There's some overhead here, since each file is read in its entirety. But for short files it's quick and beats the messy editing of a regular directory listing.—*Ed Volkstorf; Chesapeake, Virginia*

You can save the trouble of editing out the last line of the listing by piping the output through FIND. For example:

```
COPY *.DOC NUL | FIND /V "copied" > DOCLIST
```

Copying a file to NUL reads the data from

the file without writing it anywhere. It will also take whatever time is required to read every file you've requested.

There is a better way, though. The FOR command expands a wildcard filespec into each of its individual members. Figure 1 shows a batch file that creates a list of files matching a filespec and stores it in the output file you choose. Like COPY, above, it leaves the filenames in a useful format, but it doesn't have to read each file.

SUBST rescues compilers from contending over an environment variable

One of my first programming ventures was with BASIC. When I purchased QuickBASIC 4.0 from Microsoft, I was very pleased with its excellent programming environment. Installation was fairly simple, mainly requiring the environment variable LIB to point to the location of the libraries when linking occurred.

Recently I've started to explore other languages such as Pascal and C. When I

purchased Quick C from Microsoft, I was surprised to find that this, too, uses the environment variable LIB. This concerned me since I still plan to program in BASIC. To solve my problem, I turned to DOS. Using the SUBST command, I found a way to use the environment variable LIB for both QuickBASIC and Quick C and still keep everything separated.

First I decided to have my executables, libraries, and source programs reside on logical drives Q:, R:, and S:, respectively. (There was no special reason for using these logical drives.) I then added the following line to CONFIG.SYS:

```
LASTDRIVE=Z
```

This allowed logical drives up through Z.

Next I defined the environment variable LIB and the logical drives. I added

```
SET LIB=R:
SUBST Q: C:\QBASIC
SUBST R: C:\QBASIC\LIB
SUBST S: C:\QBASIC\SOURCE
```

to AUTOEXEC.BAT in my root directory. I also added these logical drives to my

```
ECHO OFF
IF "%2"==" " GOTO Params
IF EXIST %2 DEL %2
ECHO Storing list of files matching %1 in file %2
FOR %f IN (%1) DO ECHO %f >> %2
GOTO End
:Params
ECHO SYNTAX: "DOCLIST filespec outputfile"
:End
```

Figure 1: DOCLIST.BAT creates a nicely formatted list of files matching a template.

The best 3.5" floppy drives
at NEW low prices...

MANZANA MEANS BUSINESS.

That's why 8 of the 10 largest corporations in the U.S. have tested and purchased our 3.5" floppy drives. Because we offer quality, reliability and compatibility.

HOST-POWERED PLUS \$374.95

An external, host-powered 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive. Functions without sacrificing either of your internal drives. Comes with Mux Adapter Card and 3Five[®] software.

HIGH-DENSITY EXTERNAL \$384.95

A host-powered 1.44MB drive with our High Density Controller Card to upgrade your XT to high density 3.5" compatibility. Includes 3Five[®] software.

3rd INTERNAL™ PLUS \$289.95

For those with 3 or more drive bays, a 1.44MB 3.5" drive in a 5.25" frame. Mux Adapter Card, cabling and 3Five[®] software.

INTERNAL PLUS \$199.95

A 1.44MB 3.5" drive in a 5.25" frame, with 3Five[®] software and mounting hardware.

HIGH-DENSITY CONTROLLER (HDC) \$94.95

Upgrades your XT or compatible to support 1.44MB 3.5" drives. Supports up to 4 drives internally, or 2 internal and 2 external. Includes 3Five[®] software.

MUX ADAPTER CARD \$89.95

Supports two floppy drives, internal or external, in addition to existing drives. Includes 3Five[®] software.

3rd INTERNAL™ MUX CARD \$99.95

Includes cable to support a third drive internally.

SPECIFICATIONS

Works with any DOS 2.0 or above.
Full compatibility at 720K and 1.44MB.
One year limited hardware warranty.



Manzana MicroSystems, Inc.
P.O. Box 2117, Goleta, CA 93118
FAX (805) 968-5449

To order: contact your dealer
or call us directly at
(805) 968-1387



PRODUCTIVITY

■ USER-TO-USER

path's environment variable. This ensured that they would be found in all circumstances. Therefore, my path command looked like this:

```
PATH C:\EXE;C:\COM;C:\BAT;  
C:\TOOLS;Q;R;S;
```

Defining environment variables using logical drives has an added advantage: it doesn't eat up too much of the limited environment space.

Finally, I created the two batch files in Figure 2 and put them in a subdirectory, C:\BAT, where all my batch files are.

A logical drive cannot be replaced with a new definition. It must first be deleted and then redefined; hence the first three lines of each batch file. The /D parameter to the SUBST command tells DOS to delete the logical drive definition. The second three lines define the new meanings of the three drives. The last two lines put the user in drive S:, and then execute the correct compiler environment. An optional filename may be specified when the batch file is executed.

If other Microsoft products use the environment variable LIB, this technique could be safely applied to these as well. To use the LIB environment variable for other applications, you simply have to create a batch file similar to those above.—David Hendrickson; Riverton, Utah

```
SUBST Q: /D  
SUBST R: /D  
SUBST S: /D  
SUBST Q: C:\QBASIC  
SUBST R: C:\QBASIC\LIB  
SUBST S: C:\QBASIC\SOURCE  
S:  
Q:QB %1
```

```
SUBST Q: /D  
SUBST R: /D  
SUBST S: /D  
SUBST Q: C:\QC\BIN  
SUBST R: C:\QC\LIB  
SUBST S: C:\QC\SOURCE  
S:  
Q:QC %1
```

Figure 2: These two batch files, QB.BAT and QC.BAT, assign drive letters for programming in BASIC and C, respectively.

I've certainly used SUBST to save myself keystrokes. It's a lot easier to type T: than CD \PROG\LANG\TURBO. But I never thought of changing the directory referred to by a given drive letter. That's one clever idea! Note, too, that your path string can be more compact when you use SUBST. For example,

```
PATH C;D;L;P;W;
```

instead of

```
PATH C;C:\APP\DOS;C:\APP\LOTUS;  
C:\PROG\PASCAL;C:\APP\NOPRO
```

SUBST first appeared in DOS 3.1.

Set your computer to execute a specific task at a certain time

In previous User-to-User columns, I have seen batch files that execute once a day and some that execute on a given day. Here's one that executes only at a given time of day: TIMEBOMB.BAT.

To use this program, copy TIMEBOMB.BAT in Figure 3 and CURRENT.BAT in Figure 4 onto your RAM drive, along with FIND.EXE and MORE.COM. Modify CURRENT.BAT to include the commands you want executed at the predetermined time. You should make sure everything is ready to go when the fateful hour strikes (for example, the tape drive is set or the printer is loaded and on-line). Then simply type

```
TIMEBOMB hh:mm;
```

where hh represents the hour in military time and mm represents the minutes. For example, TIMEBOMB 20:30; would set a timer for 8:30 p.m.

The second colon at the end of the time is mandatory in order to distinguish between hh:mm and mm:ss. In other words, it prevents releasing your program at hh:20:30 instead of 20:30:ss. The program as shown here is written for DOS 3.3, but the basic concept will work with any version of DOS.

TIMEBOMB.BAT has some limitations, the most serious being that it requires a RAMdisk. The program constantly accesses the drive, so you want to avoid putting your hard disk through a torture test. In addition, your PC cannot be used

It Takes Guts To Turn A Laptop Into A Desktop.

Most desktop computers are entirely too big and too clumsy to make it off the desk, to say



Two IBM-compatible internal expansion slots let you expand the T3200's capabilities quickly and easily.

nothing of making it out of the office.

But with the lightweight portable Toshiba T3200, that's no longer a problem.

We've squeezed everything you'd expect from a powerful desktop computer into a light, slender 19-pound portable — packaged to go.



A separate numeric keypad speeds data entry.

It has two built-in IBM-compatible expansion slots for networking and mainframe communications. A 12MHz 286 microprocessor for high-speed data handling. A 40MB hard disk for quick, easy access to all your applications. A

720KB, 3 1/2" diskette drive. And a full megabyte of RAM that's expandable to 4MB for

memory that can rival even the most muscular desktops around.

It even comes with a built-in EGA gas plasma display and an EGA monitor port — standard features that some desktops



A 40MB hard disk gives you fast access to all your most important applications.

consider optional extras.

Yet, it gives you the freedom to go anywhere your work takes you — from your boardroom to your living room.

So call 1-800-457-7777 for the Toshiba computer and printer dealer nearest you. We'll see to it



A 12MHz 80286 microprocessor helps speed data handling.

that you get in on all the latest inside information.

A built-in EGA gas plasma display handles sophisticated graphics with ease.



CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD
In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Indianapolis Systems Division

t, splendid
re, offering
e Archibald,
Publishing

...Customers and dealers alike are
WordPerfect 5.0 to be a perfect 10.
- Bill Yurdin, Micro D's Cor

"WordPerfect 5.0's colossal
improvements recommend it to
power users of all stripes."
- Eric Alderman, PC World

is the
proces
program
Burnett
and By

WordPerfect is the most feature-laden
processin
ve ever seen."
Personal Publishing
"Beyond any question,
WordPerfect 5.0 is a fine program.
ably the best in the world
- William Harrington
nal Law J

"The question is whether
worth the wait. The answer is
es: WordPerfect 5.0 is a wordproces
masterpiece." - Jon Pepper, PC Week

"WordPerfect 5.0 offers strong incentives to switch.
WordPerfect 4.2 was already the most comprehensive
word processing program on the DOS market, but the
latest incarnation raises the performance and expectation
levels in this category to new highs."
- Christopher O'Mall
Personal Computing

"Flexible, strong, and quick,
WordPerfect is the office/profes
sional word processor...the program
is a superior value." - InfoWorld

WordPerfect 5.0
e kingpi
p publishing word p
- Jim Seymour, PC Comput

Introducing the most highly acclaimed word processor since WordPerfect 4.2.

At WordPerfect Corporation, we viewed the release of WordPerfect 5.0 with a lot of excitement and a little trepidation. After all, we took WordPerfect 4.2, the world's favorite word processor, and changed it.

And even though we made WordPerfect 5.0 easier to use, more powerful, and more feature rich than 4.2, we wondered if loyal users would agree with us.

Today, we're glad to say that the response has been incredible. People everywhere are discovering that WordPerfect 5.0 has replaced 4.2 as the world's best word processor.

Ask your dealer about 5.0, or talk to someone who is using it. We're confident that once you've tried it, you'll never go back to your old word processor. Even if it's WordPerfect 4.2.

For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, call 1-800-267-2499.)

WordPerfect
for DOS Personal Computers



WordPerfect
CORPORATION

■ USER-TO-USER

for other work while it is patiently waiting for the correct time to spring into action.—*Ernie F. Deel; Decatur, Alabama*

If you use this method with DOS versions prior to 3.3, you'll have to make a few changes. First, add `COMMAND.COM` to the list of files you need to copy to the RAMdisk. Remove `@` from the beginning of the first line in each batch file. Last, change the line `"CALL tick"` to

```
COMMAND /C TICK.BAT
```

```
@ECHO OFF
CLS
ECHO TIME BOMB set for %1
:start
ECHO | MORE | TIME | FIND "%1" | FIND /V "-" > tick.bat
CALL tick
GOTO start
```

Figure 3: This disk-intensive batch file activates `CURRENT.BAT` at the specified time.

Really and truly, *only* use this batch file on a RAMdisk. You don't want to put any physical disk drive through such punishment.

If you want a continuous display of the current time, add this line just before `"CALL tick"`:

```
ECHO | MORE | TIME | FIND "Current"
```

This will give you a series of lines in the form `"Current time is 12:59:59.59"`, which is updated every few seconds. You may also want to move the line that echoes

```
@ECHO OFF
ECHO %1 %2 %3
REM *** Your commands go here ***
PAUSE
```

Figure 4: Whatever you put in `CURRENT.BAT` will be executed at the time passed to `TIMEBOMB.BAT`.

the alarm time to after `"start"` instead of before it.

Why does it work? Before the correct time, the `FIND` lines filter out all output from `TIME`, leaving `TICK.BAT` empty. When the output of `TIME` includes the specified time, it gets written to `TICK.BAT`; for example, `"Current time is 12:00:01.25."` Now `TIMEBOMB` calls `TICK`, and `TICK` calls `CURRENT`, which performs whatever tasks you've listed. Do note that if the commands in `CURRENT.BAT` take less than a minute to execute, they'll be called again in the next loop of `TIMEBOMB.BAT`.

METRO IMAGEBASE[™]

ELECTRONIC ART.

Professional-quality, high-resolution electronic art for serious desktop publishers.

- Professional-quality art created by leading illustrators.
- More than 4 times sharper than typical "clip art".
- One large image per file for easy manipulation.
- 100 usefully grouped images per package.
- Guaranteed satisfaction or your money back.

100 images per package
300 dpi resolution
\$145 per package



Works with: *PageMaker, Ready, Set, Go!*,
Ventura Publisher, XPress,
Cricket Point and WordPerfect 5.0.

File Format: All Macintosh and MS-DOS *PageMaker* disks use .TIF. *Ventura Publisher* disks use .PCX and *WordPerfect 5.0* disks use .BMP.

System Requirements:

Computer: Macintosh 512E, Plus, SE, II and IBM systems configured for desktop publishing.

Storage: A hard-drive is strongly recommended.

Printer: Laser Printer

For information call: 1-800-525-1552, Fax: (818) 881-4557
Outside U.S.: (818) 881-1967 Metro ImageBase, Inc.,
18623 Ventura Blvd., Suite 210, Tarzana, CA 91356



NewsletterMaker

Pictures that really make headlines. Seasonal, educational, holiday and sports. Images to illustrate almost any occasion.



Computers & Technology

Images of people computing, monitors and keyboards, satellites and astronauts, research laboratories and more.



Borders & Boxes

Decorative signs, symbols, corners, borders, borders and more. For framing any document.



Business Graphics

Serious and not so serious images to work with. Officers and other equip., managers and financial, and financial symbols.



ReportMaker

Political, social, industrial, agricultural and financial symbols. Images to give your reports more impact.



Food

A generous serving of images. From soup to nuts, waters and chets, barbecues and barbecues, borders and more.

Other available packages:

The Four Seasons
Art Deco

People
Team Sports

Weekend Sports
Nine to Five

Exercise & Fitness
Travel

Money-Back Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with the selection of images, return the complete package within 10 days for a full refund.

To order call toll-free: **1-800-525-1552**



Federal Express[®] overnight delivery
(available on request)



Metro ImageBase, Inc.

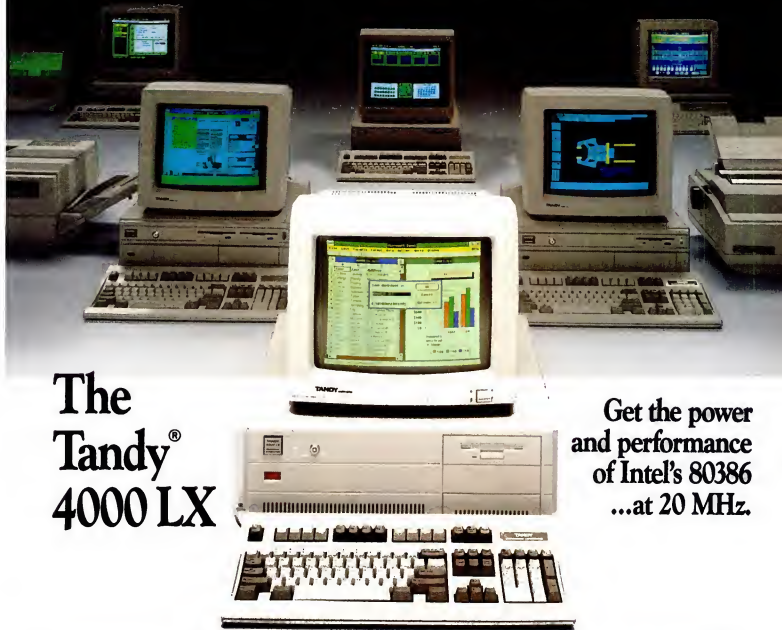
18623 Ventura Blvd. Suite 210, Tarzana, CA 91356

PCM 2/89 1-800-525-1552, Fax: (818) 881-4557

Copyright © 1989 Metro ImageBase, Inc. All rights reserved. Metro ImageBase and The Art of Electronic Publishing are trademarks of Metro ImageBase, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Adobe Corporation. Ready, Set, Go! is a trademark of Metapress Graphics, Inc. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of the Xerox Corporation. XPress is a trademark of Apple, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Cricket Point is a trademark of Cricket Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.



The Tandy® 4000 LX

Get the power
and performance
of Intel's 80386
...at 20 MHz.

To streamline your heavy business workload, turn to the Tandy 4000 LX. With its 32-bit Intel® 80386 micro-processor operating at 20 MHz, the 4000 LX delivers new performance to database management and sophisticated computer-aided design.

Two megabytes of zero wait-state memory make the 4000 LX ready to use with MS® OS/2, as well as MS-DOS® software. With this much memory standard, the Tandy 4000 LX is also ready to use as the hub of a powerful multiuser office system running SCO™ XENIX® software. And as

a network file server in a 3Com® workgroup, the 4000 LX provides 20 MHz performance for exceptionally high-speed data transfer.

The Tandy 4000 LX is highly expandable. Three front-panel device slots and eight expansion slots give power users the flexibility needed in configuring the optimum system.

The Tandy 4000 LX complements our Tandy 4000—a 386™ machine operating at 16 MHz. The one-megabyte Tandy 4000 is the cost-effective solution for many of today's most high-performance applications.

The new generation Tandy 4000 LX. From the best-selling family of PC compatibles made in America.

Send me a 1989 RSC-20
computer catalog.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-741
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name
Company
Address
City State
ZIP Phone

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

Intel/Reg. TM and 386/TM Intel Corp. MS, MS-DOS and XENIX/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp.
SCO/TM The Santa Cruz Operation. 3Com/Reg. TM 3Com Corp.

Radio Shack
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION



Epson LQ-1050. Wide-carriage 24-pin; 264 CPS/draft; 88 CPS/letter quality. **Epson LQ-950.** Mid-carriage (110 column) 24-pin; 264 CPS/draft; 88 CPS/letter quality. **Epson LQ-850.** Narrow-carriage 24-pin; 264 CPS/draft; 88 CPS/letter quality. Optional single-bin cut sheet feeder available on all models. One year limited warranty, standard. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505, (800) 922-8911.

"It was always so frustrating. Changing from continuous paper to single sheets or envelopes. But not anymore. Not since I got my Epson LQ-1050.

It changes the paper as fast as I can change my mind."

We call this feature SmartPark." You'll call it sensational. The wide-carriage LQ-1050 lets you switch from tractor-feed to single sheet printing and back again in an instant. You can do the same with envelopes and multi-part forms, too. You can even change from one sharply-defined typestyle to another with one touch of our SelectType panel.

For the same letter quality performance in a slightly smaller size, choose the unique mid-carriage Epson LQ-950. It can print 8½ x 11" paper sideways and even handles oversize envelopes. For printing standard business correspondence, there's our narrow-carriage Epson LQ-850.

Whichever **Epson LQ printer** you choose, you get the exceptional value, reliability and performance that's made Epson the world's letter quality leader. It seems some things never change.



**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™**

"Carbon Copy Plus puts our LAN on the road!"

Steve Curcuru
WNEV TV - Channel 7
Boston, MA



Carbon Copy Plus doubles your productivity—just ask our users!

"When you have to keep a TV station up-and-running around the clock, you need as much help as possible. That's why we built an extensive LAN with more than 60 active nodes. And that's also why we rely on Carbon Copy Plus!

"With Carbon Copy Plus, our reporters, producers and engineers can use ordinary phone lines to access the LAN—wherever they are. So it's almost as easy to log-in from across the country as it is from the next office. And if I'm home at night and there's a network problem, I simply use Carbon Copy Plus to remotely access the network and locate the problem. In fact, we've found that roughly 90% of network problems can be remotely solved using Carbon Copy Plus."

Remote Control Puts You In Control!

Like Steve Curcuru and the rest of the team at WNEV, you'll find Carbon Copy Plus is the ideal product for remote LAN access. But even if you don't have a LAN, Carbon Copy Plus is ideal for sharing a DOS application with a distant user, giving a remote product demonstration or just running programs located on your office PC from home.

Join the Crowd!

Find out why Carbon Copy Plus is the leader in remote control software. Call us today and join thousands of satisfied users like Steve Curcuru. You'll be in good company!



Carbon Copy plus

A separate Carbon Copy Plus is required for each location.
Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Meridian Technology

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD
MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY INC.
A SUBSIDIARY OF MICROCOM
7 Corporate Park Suite 100 Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1199

■ USER-TO-USER

This is a very good point. It's faster to copy between two floppies using a RAM-disk. And if you just have one floppy, it's

much faster and avoids unnecessary disk swapping.

You can simplify the batch file in

```
ECHO OFF
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL == 8 GOTO :ERROR
IF "%1" == "" GOTO :INSTX
IF "%2" == "" ECHO COPYING FILES %1 TO CURRENT DIRECTORY/PATH THROUGH D:\TEMP
IF NOT "%2" == "" ECHO COPYING FILES %1 TO %2 THROUGH D:\TEMP
MD O:\TEMP
COPY %1 O:\TEMP
COPY D:\TEMP\*. * %2
IF NOT EXIST RCOPY.0AT ECHO "RCOPY.0AT"
IF EXIST RCOPY.0AT DEL O:\TEMP\*. * < RCOPY.0AT > NUL
IF NOT EXIST RCOPY.0AT ECHO DELETING ALL FILES IN \TEMP
IF NOT EXIST RCOPY.0AT DEL D:\TEMP\*. *
RD /TEMP
GOTO :END
:INSTX
ECHO .
ECHO SYNTAX IS THE SAME AS MS-DOS "COPY".
ECHO RCOPY [drive:]([path]) [filespec] [drive:]([path]) [filespec]
ECHO (WILDCARDS ARE ALLOWED, DEFAULT DRIVES/PATHS OBSERVED)
ECHO .
ECHO ADDITIONALLY:
ECHO - YOU CAN COPY TO THE SOURCE DRIVE USING THE SAME FILENAME
ECHO - DISPLAY THIS HELP BY TYPING "RCOPY" WITHOUT PARAMETERS
GOTO :END
:ERROR
ECHO ERROR ENCOUNTERED DURING RCOPY
:END
```

Figure 6: RCOPY.BAT copies files from one floppy disk to another using a RAMdisk.

Figure 6 and avoid the need for the file RCOPY.DAT. Find the four lines in a row that refer to the existence of RCOPY.DAT. Delete them and replace them with this single line:

```
ECHO Y | DEL D:\TEMP\*. *
```

Piping the echoed Y into the DEL command is the same as using RCOPY.DAT, but it saves some batch lines.

Share Your Secrets

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User, and we'll pay you \$50 or more for any submissions we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk*. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

This is what a year's worth of PC Magazine looks like...

...and PC Week, PC Tech Journal, MacUser, Government Computer News, Lotus Magazine, Digital Review, Microsoft Systems Journal, Communications of the ACM, and A+.

Introducing COMPUTER LIBRARY!

COMPUTER LIBRARY™ is the ultimate desktop reference on computers and computing. It's a database containing the full text of a year's worth of these 10 leading computer publications, all on a convenient, monthly updated CD-ROM. And if that's not enough, it also includes abstracts of computer related articles from over 110 other periodicals like InfoWorld, Data Communications, Computer Reseller News, and Datamation.

Altogether, each disc covers more than 43,000 articles that have appeared in the last 12 months.

Fast, Easy To Master!

Locating the exact information you need is a snap because COMPUTER LIBRARY includes BlueFish searchware from Lotus Development Corporation. Just enter the topic you're interested in. BlueFish rapidly locates all the articles that mention that topic and makes them available for your instant retrieval.

COMPUTER LIBRARY is designed to boost the productivity of anyone who is professionally involved with buying, managing, supporting, marketing, or developing computer

hardware and software. Once you begin using it, you'll wonder how you ever got by without it.

Subscribe Now!

COMPUTER LIBRARY requires a CD-ROM drive. If you don't already have one, we can help you save money on a fast, reliable Sony drive, complete with a 12-month warranty.

An annual subscription to COMPUTER LIBRARY costs only \$695. To subscribe or to get more information call (212) 503-4400 today.



**COMPUTER
LIBRARY™**

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THERE ARE FOUR WAYS TO MEASURE THE SPEED OF A LAN.



Ours only wins in three of them.

1. How fast does it install.

We have no competition in this category. LANLink 5X installs in about fifteen minutes, and it doesn't take a technician to do it. Since LANLink 5X uses standard parallel or RS-232 serial ports, installing a network means little more than connecting the cable and loading the software.

With hardware LANs, installation can easily take two days—one to set it up and one to tweak it. And it also takes someone who really knows what he's doing. That is, someone expensive.

2. How fast does it transmit.

Okay, this is the category we don't win; the hardware LANs are generally a little quicker. At least, they are under optimal conditions, which is how they rate themselves.

But LANLink 5X is pretty quick, too. At half a megabit per second, it's way out ahead of any other software LAN, and right at the heels of the hardware types. Which, of course, are far more expensive.

3. How fast does it maintain.

The real cost of a network is not so much the initial price as it is the continuing outlay for maintenance—adapting it to changing needs. That's something LANLink 5X does practically on its own.

Running under PC-MOS/386® or PC-DOS, it turns your server PC into a multi-tasking controller, driving a truly expandable LAN that is easily and quickly upgradable.

A hardware LAN, on the other hand, becomes obsolete as new technology is introduced. And, to keep the network up and running as applications change, you need the attentions of a technician, on a continuing basis. A very well-paid technician.

4. How fast can you pay for it.

Now we've arrived at the bottom line, where LANLink 5X is toughest to beat. You can install a five-user LANLink network for about the same cost as the LAN board in a board-driven network. On top of that, factor in what you save on installation and maintenance time, and the difference is pretty dramatic.

LANLink 5X is available immediately, and it comes with a money-back guarantee. Its price of \$595 includes a server and a satellite module plus the network operating system. Additional satellites are available for \$125.

For complete details on the fastest software-driven network available, call 800-451-LINK.

LANLink 5X. Because three out of four ain't bad.

3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 446-5465 FAX (404) 263-6474



THE SOFTWARE LINK

■ EDITED BY CRAIG L. STARK

POWER USER



Microsoft Word tips on how to speed up marking index entries, substitute the blank form feature for bookmark markers, and automatically save all files in all windows.

Here's a tip on how to save all files in all windows automatically in Microsoft Word

When working with several documents in *Microsoft Word*, saving each separately can be a chore. The macro below illustrates a way to save all documents in all windows:

```
ctrl esc>tab 2>center>
ask n?Enter Number of Open Windows (1-8)>
message saving all documents . . .
repeat n=ctrl f1>endrepeat
ctrl esc>tab 2>center>
```

The first and last lines are for users who normally leave their menus turned off. The first line turns the menus on so that *Word* will display the message entered in line three. The last line turns the menus off again. (If you normally leave your menus turned on, omit the last line.) The second line asks for the number of open windows. The fourth line saves each window, moves to the next, and finally returns you to the window from which you started after the last window is saved.

Note that this macro is designed for files that have already been saved at least once, as the files are saved to their previously defined paths and filenames. Trying to save new documents will result in error beeps. No damage will be done, but the files will not be saved.—*Gary Pollack; Eugene, Oregon*

There are at least three useful refinements you can add to the macro, as shown in Figure 1. First, by using the While . . . Endwhile command instead of the Ask com-

mand, you let the macro itself decide how many windows there are to save. Lines 2 and 3 in Figure 1 save the first window, center and then highlight xxx, and move on to the next window. Line 4 checks to see if the highlighted selection in the current window is xxx. If it is not, the macro saves the current window, moves on to the next window, and checks for xxx again. It will repeat this checking process until it comes back to the original window.

The second refinement utilizes Esc Transfer Save (line 6) instead of Ctrl-F10 to make the save, and it also adds a pause after the Save command. This forces the macro to stop and let you enter the name you want to save it under. If you have the summary sheet option turned on, you'll also need a second pause command, as shown in Figure 1.

Third, by using the If . . . Endif command (line 6), you can have the macro test to see whether the file already has a name. The macro in Figure 1 will save the file if it already has a name, and will stop to let you enter a name if there is none.—*M. David Stone*

Add a Goto command in Microsoft Word to zip through text or highlight selections

Many word-processing programs have a Goto command to move the cursor to any designated character. The macro shown below effectively adds this feature to *Microsoft Word*:

```
ask text?Enter character>
while text<>
ctrl esc>tab 2>center>
if not found>quit>endwhile
ask text?Enter character (Enter = Accept)>
endwhile
```

When invoked, the macro prompts you for a character to move to. If you enter a comma, for example, the highlight will move to the next comma, where you're prompted either to accept the current position or to enter a character to move to again. To stop the macro, just hit Enter by itself.

Note that you can use this macro as a subroutine within other macros. For example, if you add an F6 to the beginning, the macro will extend a highlight to the chosen characters, rather than move to them. If

```
<ctrl esc>O>tab 2>y<enter>
<esc>t>shift f1>shift f1>f1>
xxx<shift f1>shift f1>f1>
while selection <> "xxx">
message saving all documents . . .
<esc>t>shift f1>shift f1>f1>
f1>endwhile<del>
<ctrl esc>O>tab 2>n<enter>
```

Figure 1: This Word macro will save all open files. It automatically checks to see if a document has been saved to a file and if it hasn't, the macro stops to let you enter the filename for the save.

"Where to get the best and most current free and shareware software"

"...and where to get good information about that software? The answer is easy on both counts: it's the Public (Software) Library.

"It is special for a number of reasons. [The monthly newsletter] covers all the newest programs and updates, and is sprinkled with informative tips on getting the most from your PC.

"The Library's software collection is among the largest, but it's also carefully culled to remove buggy programs and those that are essentially just inferior duplicates of others.

"The PsL probably does a better job of keeping up with updates than any other source... I've seen older versions of many programs listed in other places long after the new versions are available from PsL.

"What accounts for the size and quality of the Library's collection? [Head librarian] Nelson Ford's enthusiasm for his work and his dedication to seeking out and testing new materials are obviously key factors.

- Steve Cummings, August, 1987
Computer Currents Magazine

"The distinguishing feature of the Public (Software) Library is comprehensiveness and meticulous attention to detail."

- Alfred Glosbrenner, May, 1988
Personal Computing Magazine

"PC-SIG... [and] many user groups distribute disks... The quality and cleanliness of these sources varies widely; however, one disk-based library that takes great care... is the Public (Software) Library."

- InfoWorld, December 7, 1987

"The PsL is an ideal source of software for home computer users, small businesses, schools and any other end-user."

- Capital PC User Group Newsletter,
December 1987

"My personal favorite of the shareware houses is the Public (Software) Library."

- Brit Hume, June 27, 1988
Washington Post Syndicate

Find out about the thousands of free and low-cost programs available with a FREE sample issue of our current newsletter and library catalog. Or subscribe to the monthly newsletter for only \$18/year.

PUBLIC (software) LIBRARY

P.O. Box 35705
Houston, TX 77235-5705
713-665-7017
MC/Visa Accepted

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER USER

you add an F6 before and a Del after, the macro will highlight the selection and automatically delete it.—*Daniel Hobart; Saint Michel d'Euzet, France*

Unlike the Goto commands in most programs, this macro requires that you use two keystrokes: the character itself and an Enter to tell the macro that you're done. At first glance this may look clumsy, but the advantage gained is that you can use Hobart's macro to look for specific words, not just characters. In fact, you can use it (without the highlight extension) to double as a standard search macro.—*M. David Stone*

Here are two macros that will speed up marking index entries in Microsoft Word 4.0

Microsoft Word 4.0 comes with a very clumsy macro for marking index entries. The macro inserts an .i. (to mark the beginning of an entry) and a semicolon (to mark the end) as hidden text, but it only works with single words. If your entry is "Russian rulers," the macro will mark "Russian," and you will then have to move the semicolon. Further, the supplied macro does nothing to help mark subentries.

Here's a macro that will automatically mark any highlighted text, whether a single word or a phrase:

```
<del><alt x>e.i.<alt space><left><ins><right>
```

And here is another one that will let you identify index subentries with predefined superentries:

```
<del><alt x>e.i.Russian Rulers ;  
<alt space><left><ins><right>
```

In this example, the superentry is "Russian rulers." If you are marking the file for several superentries, you will want a separate macro for each.

After indexing a document with superentries, the extra text can be distracting. However, note that the second macro shown above formats the superentry as Hidden Text. If you set the Show Hidden Text option to No (under <Esc> Window Options), the superentries will not show on-screen.—*Salvatore P. Ricciardi; Chicago, Illinois*

The index macro that came with my copy of Word 4.0 works without problems on multiword phrases. However, the first macro presented here uses fewer keystrokes to produce the same result. Ricciardi's second macro is a highly useful enhancement.

A shortcoming of these macros and of Word's own index macro is that they all assume you have already highlighted the index word or phrase when you call up the macro. To me, it seems more natural to define the item to index as part of the macro, as in the following:

```
<rt><rt>=pause extend the highlight to cover  
the entire phrase to index<del>  
<alt x>e.i.<alt space><left><ins><right>
```

To use this version, place the cursor on the word (or on the first word in a phrase) you want to index. The macro will highlight the word with F8, turn on the Extend Selection feature with F6, and pause. To index a single word, hit Enter. To index a phrase, just extend the highlight and then hit Enter.—*M. David Stone*

Productivity Tip

In WordPerfect 5.0, Alt-F3 does not "reveal all," as promised. Some of your document's formatting information, notably the printer selection, gets stored at the beginning of the file, before the text.

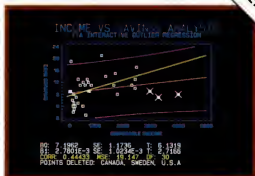
You can use the blank form feature in Microsoft Word 4.0 to substitute for bookmark markers

If your word processor lacks the equivalent of WordStar's Marker command, you usually have to keep your place when flipping back and forth between portions of a document by inserting strings of meaningless characters, such as xxx, and then using the program's search feature to find them. Microsoft Word 4.0 offers a better solution, which uses a feature actually intended for building on-screen, fill-in-the-blanks forms. This feature is faster than using the Find command, and it requires fewer keystrokes.

What you do is position the cursor and press Ctrl-J to get a marker. This inserts a chevron at the cursor position. Now move

STATGRAPHICS®

NEW!
LARGER DATA SETS



Select the points you want to remove from your regression model...

...Then press F6 to refit the model and recalculate the statistics.

Because "Statistical Graphics" Is Better Than Just Statistics and Graphics

Most of today's PC statistical packages give you all the statistics you'll ever need. Some even give you a few graphics. But only STATGRAPHICS from STSC gives you integrated statistical graphics in an environment you control.

Unique "What If" Interactivity
STATGRAPHICS lets you explore data relationships fully, producing higher quality, more timely solutions. Define your data and assumptions, run the procedure and review the results, modify data and assumptions repeatedly and take another look—and another. All without leaving the procedure or making permanent changes to your data.

Integrated Statistical Graphics

Coupled with STATGRAPHICS' interactive environment are over 50 types of graphs—traditional pie and bar charts, histograms, 3-D line and surface plots, quality control charts, and more. All are integrated with the procedures so that they can be displayed instantly and modified repeatedly.

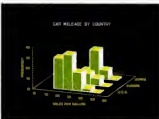
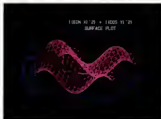
Query data points, do on-screen forecasting and model fitting, overlay graphs, or zoom-in on any area for a closer look. With flexibility like that, you can spot and investigate visual trends in your data—trends you may have missed if you looked only at the numbers.

Over 250 Statistical Procedures

- Direct Lotus® and dBASE® interfaces
- ANOVA and regression analysis
- Experimental design
- Quality control procedures
- Multivariate techniques
- Nonparametric methods
- Exploratory data analysis
- Forecasting, time series analysis, and more.

STATGRAPHICS—

The Best Way to Do Statistical!
Put the power of STATGRAPHICS to work for you today—all for only \$895*. For our free convincer kit or the name of a dealer near you, call
(800) 592-0050 ext. 200
In Maryland, (301) 984-5123;
Internationally, (301) 984-5412.
Telex 898085 STSC ROVE



A wide variety of graphs supported on over 100 displays, printers and plotters, including the new IBM PS/2™ Series.

STSC STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, Maryland 20852

*Suggested retail price in U.S. and Canada. International prices vary. Available through dealers and distributors worldwide. STATGRAPHICS, Lotus, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corporation, Lotus Development Corporation, and Ashton-Tate, respectively.

EVERYBODY

But they're not all switching to the database management system you might expect.

In a recent industry survey,* two-thirds of the respondents who intended to buy a DBMS did not intend to buy dBASE.

And, perhaps coincidentally, two-thirds of recent R:BASE® buyers have used another DBMS before.

Why are they switching to R:BASE?

Because nobody really needs a DBMS: they only need what a DBMS can do.

And users find that the friendly facade of other software is fine for questions. But R:BASE has the right answers for their information management needs.

With R:BASE, you can handle all your data management (not just queries) without learning a single command. Our Prompt By Example (PBE) lets you point-and-pick, then R:BASE does the work.

When you find that you're repeating yourself, you automate simply by recording your actions in a macro file.

Or use our application generator to quickly create complete, correct business programs without touching a line of program code.



Data is data, but information is power.

R:BASE gives you that power. And even impartial judges seem to agree: *PC Magazine*, *Software Digest*, *Datapro* and *InfoWorld* all just gave

IS DOING IT.

R:BASE their highest marks.

Because of its ease-of-use, R:BASE adds speed, functionality and data integrity in a combination you don't get with dBASE, Paradox, DataEase, Oracle or any of the other contenders.

R:BASE is optimized for speed, with an intermediate code compiler that makes your applications sing. And a true compiler is on its way.

You can use its English-based language in command mode, to modify programs. R:BASE writes for you, or to write your own solutions from scratch.

Simple menus, prompts and our "paint-the-screen" techniques make sophisticated screens, forms and reports quick and easy to create. With R:BASE forms, you can view and update data from several tables at the same time. Create computed fields. Include scrolling regions so you can work with all the data from other tables. Add rules for data integrity.

And R:BASE is relational, so your rules stay with the tables—applications can't avoid or change them. And forms can be set up to cascade changes through related tables. So you can trust the information you get.

We also give you an SQL implementation that even novices can use to create simple yet powerful queries.

PC
MAGAZINE

**Software
Digest**

datapro

**INFO
WORLD**

And networking is free for up to three users. It's also easy, so any single-user application can be run on a multi-user LAN with a single command. And our advanced concurrency control, unlike earlier-generation auto-refresh in other DBMSs, won't bring your network to its knees when you expand with our Six-Pack or Network Unlimited versions.

**Applications that just
won't quit.**

R:BASE is the second-largest selling PC DBMS in the world, and it's backed by all the training, service and third-party support you'll ever need.

It's providing end-users with the information they need in large businesses and small. On stand-alone PCs and in networks sharing data with minis and mainframes. In insurance and real estate companies, factories and universities, government offices and the storefront down the street.

Check out what R:BASE can do for you with your local dealer, or write: Microrim, Inc., P.O. Box 97022, Redmond, WA 98073-9722.


DO IT.



Call 1-800-624-0810 today.

*Computer & Software News, 9/5/88. Microrim and R:BASE are trademarks of Microrim, Inc. Other products and services mentioned are not. © Microrim, Inc. 1988.

Because Resources Should Be Shared



BayTech engineers Printer Sharing.

Make the most of your investments in valuable printers, computers, plotters, modems, and other resources with a printer-sharing device from BayTech. We manufacture a diverse product line engineered for flexibility and speed that lets you share your resources and maximize your investments.

From simply sharing one or more printers between computers, to creating a complete network for printer sharing and computer-to-computer communication, BayTech has a device designed to meet your specifications.

Call toll free today to learn more about maximizing your resources.

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BayTech



*Bay Technical Associates, Inc.,
Data Communications Products Division
200 North Second St., P.O. Box 387,
Bay Saint Louis, MS 39520 USA
Telex: 910-333-1618 BAYTECH
Telephone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free
800-523-2702, EXT 982*

■ POWER USER

wherever you want in the document. To return to your bookmark, press Ctrl->. This sends the cursor to the next chevron in the file. If there are no chevrons between the cursor position and the end of the file, the search will begin again at the top of the file.—Steven Chan; Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Using this feature to mark your place has yet another advantage. If you have multiple markers in your file, you can use Ctrl-> to move forward one marker at a time, or Ctrl-< to move back one marker.

Of course, being able to open several windows on the same file in Word may itself make the use of markers unnecessary. You can jump from one window to another, or even look at both parts of the file simultaneously. Jumping between full-screen windows has much in common with using markers. Looking at more than one window at a time goes a step further.—M. David Stone

The If command in Microsoft Word macros can let you branch to your choice of subroutines

Although Microsoft Word 4.0 lacks a Goto command for its macros, you can use the If . . . Else . . . Endif command to achieve the same result. Suppose, for example, that you have three form letters recorded under the glossary names Receipt, Conf, and Request. If all three share the same heading for date, placement on the page, and so forth, you can create a single heading macro, and end it with an Ask command such as

```
ask type=? Which form letter to use? 1=receipt,
2=confirmation, 3=request for service
```

This tells the macro to stop and wait for you to enter a number. The final command in the macro should be

```
if type="1">receiptf3>else>testf3>endif.
```

Entering a 1 will expand the Receipt glossary entry in your document. Any other entry will call on the test1 macro.

Test1 should look like this:

```
if type="2">conf<f3>else>test2<f3>endif.
```

This will expand the Conf glossary entry if

you entered a 2. Otherwise, it will call on the Test2 macro, which will expand the Request glossary entry. Since each macro calls on the next in a chain, you can extend the branching to any reasonable number of choices.—Paul R. Murphy; Fanwood, New Jersey

It's certainly a useful way to provide menu selection within a macro, but there's an easier way to do it. Just put all the If commands in one macro and drop the Else statement, as in the following:

```
ask type=? What type of form letter? (1-3).
if type="1">receiptf3>endif.
if type="2">conf<f3>endif.
if type="3">request<f3>endif.
```

This will function in exactly the same way as Murphy's linked macros. Word will simply run through the list of If commands, skipping to the Endif statement each time the condition is false and expanding the macro the one time the condition is true.

Also note that you can get the same result by putting the entire text of each letter in its own If . . . Endif statement. This might be unwieldy with entire letters, but the same technique works nicely, letting you choose among alternative boilerplate paragraphs within a letter.—M. David Stone

Productivity Tip

Relay Communications has an electronic bulletin board with all current patches for *Relay Gold* and *Relay Silver*. Registered users should check in at (203) 797-0595. Set your system for Relay terminal type and protocol, 1,200 or 2,400 bps. The password is Danbury.

Share Your Power

Tell fellow users about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User, and we'll pay you \$50 or more for your trouble, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Power User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ☐

MASTER SHARE™
allows up to 4 pcs share your
laser printer and another pri-
nter or plotter SIMULTANEOUSLY!

\$245

PPS-42



- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- SOFT CODE COMMAND
- CONTROL NO KEY OPERATION
- LED INDICATORS SHOW CHANNEL
- IN USE, READY & BUSY STATUS
- ENHANCE TRANSMISSION DISTANCE
- EASY TO USE, NO SOFTWARE IS NEEDED.

Share Your Laser Printer
& peripherals
with our **MASTER SHARE** series!

- We also offer:
- 2 inputs to 1 output
 - 2 inputs to 2 outputs
 - 4 inputs to 1 output
 - 8 inputs to 1 output
 - 256K, 512K or 1 Mega byte memory built-in is optional.

Call: (213) 542-0788
Dealer inquiries are also welcome.
P.O. BOX 13944
TORRANCE CA 90503

Mainframe Power for your PC!

MicroWay is your best source for the software and hardware you need to get true 32-bit speed out of your 386 machine. If you don't own a 386 PC, we provide a number of powerful PC and AT upgrade paths.

MicroWay offers transputer based parallel processing boards and languages that run in a PC, AT, or 386. Each of the T800 RISC processors on these boards packs the power of a 20 MHz 386/1167. Our best selling board, the Quadputer, has four T800s and boasts 40 MIPS/8 megaflops of processor throughput.

Our mW1167 slotless numeric coprocessor cards are compatible with Acer, ALR, AT&T, Compaq, Dell, Everex, HP, Micronics, NCR, Olivetti, Tandy and Wyse 386 systems. We will soon offer an mW1167 that runs in the Micro Channel of the IBM model 70 and 80.

Our NDP compilers and NDP utilities are the

Dr. Robert Atwell, leading defense scientist, calculates that NDP Fortran-386 is saving him \$12,000 per month in rentals of VAX hardware and software while doubling his productivity!

Fred Ziegler of AspenTech in Cambridge, Mass. reports, "I ported 900,000 lines of Fortran source in two weeks without a single problem!" AspenTech's Chemical Modeling System is in use on mainframes worldwide and is probably the largest application to ever run on an Intel processor.

Dr. Jerry Ginsberg of Georgia Tech reports, "My problems run a factor of six faster using NDP Fortran-386 on an mW1167 equipped 386/20 than they do on my MicroVAX II."

key to taking advantage of the two to five-fold increase in speed that the mW1167 provides. The compilers generate mainframe style code, while our utilities simplify ports from either the PC or the mainframe world. A new utility enables our NDP compilers to call HALO 88.

If you are curious about the benefits of the NDP/mW1167 approach, consider the following (price estimates are for complete systems):

Coprocessor	Speed (Flops)	Price
80287-10	80,000	\$3,000
80287-20	440,000	\$5,000
mW1167-20	2,100,000	\$8,900

When driven by a 32-bit compiler, the mW1167 approaches the speed of a \$600,000 VAX 8650! In fact, many of our users have reported increases in turnaround of 2 to 4 times that of their VAX! Call us for complete details.

32-Bit Compilers and Tools

NDP Fortran-386™ and NDP C-386™ Compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code. Both run in 386 protected mode under Phar Lap extended MS-DOS, UNIX, or XENIX. The memory model employed uses 2 segments, each of which can be up to 4 gigabytes. They generate code for the 80287, 80387, or mW1167. Both include high speed EGA graphics extensions written in C that perform BASIC-like screen operations.

- NDP Fortran-386™ Full implementation of FORTRAN-77 with Berkeley 4.2, VAX/VMS and Fortran-66 extensions. \$595
- NDP C-386™ Full implementation of AT&T's PCC with MS and ANSI extensions. \$595

NDP Package Pricing:

387FastPAK: NDP Compiler, Phar Lap and 80387 Coprocessor 16 MHz: \$1299
20 MHz: \$1499

1167FastPAK: NDP Compiler, Phar Lap and mW1167 Coprocessor 16 MHz: \$1695
20 MHz: \$2295

Phar Lap Development Tools \$495
Virtual Memory Extension \$295

NDP Windows™ — NDP Windows includes 80 functions that let you create, store, and recall menus and windows. It works with NDP C-386 and drives all the popular graphics adapters: Library: \$125, C Source: \$250

NDP Plot™ — Calcomp compatible plot package that is callable from NDP Fortran. It includes drivers for the most popular plotters and printers and works with CGA, Hercules, 3GA and VGA. \$325

NDP/FFT™ — Includes 40 fast running, hand coded algorithms for single and double dimensional FFTs which take advantage of the 32-bit addressing of the 386 or your hard disk. Callable from NDP Fortran with mW1167 and 80387 support. \$250
387FFT for 16-bit compilers. \$250

HALO 88 to NDP Graphics Interface — This module enables you to call graphics routines in HALO 88 from NDP Fortran or C. \$100

MicroWay® 80386 Support (508) 746-7341

Parallel Processing

Monoputer 2™

The world's most popular PC transputer development product now extends the memory available for developing transputer applications from 2 to 15 megabytes. The board now features a DMA bus interface for fast I/O. Monoputer 2, an ideal platform for porting mainframe Fortran or C code, provides the speed of a 386/20 for 20% of the cost!
Monoputer 2 with T414 (0 MB) \$995
Monoputer 2 with T800 (0 MB) \$1495

Quadputer™

This board for the XT, AT or 386 can be purchased with 2, 3 or 4 transputers and 1, 4 or 8 megabytes of memory per transputer. Two or more Quadputers can be linked together to build networks with mainframe power which use up to 100 or more transputers. One customer's application has gone from 8 hours on a mainframe to 16 minutes on a system containing five Quadputers from \$3495

Transputer Compilers and Applications

MicroWay offers Parallel languages for the Monoputer and Quadputer.

Logical Systems Parallel C \$595
MicroWay Occam2 \$495
3L Parallel C \$895
3L Parallel Fortran \$895
MicroWay Prolog Interpreter \$750
Microfield - Finite element analysis \$1600
ParaSoft Parallel Environment \$300
Performance Monitor \$200
C Source Level Debugger \$300
T800/NAG™ (See NDP/NAG) \$2750

387BASIC™ — Our 16-bit MS compatible compiler introduces numeric register variables to produce the fastest running 80x87 code on the market. \$249

Compaq 386/20/25 Add-Ons

RAMpak™ - One megabyte 32-bit memory module fits a Compaq memory slot. \$650.00
mW1167™ is built at MicroWay using Weitek components and includes an 80387 socket.
mW1167-18 \$395
mW1167-20 \$1295
mW1167 Microchannel-16 \$1295
mW1167 Microchannel-20 \$1595
Weitek 3167-25 \$2495
80387-20 \$595
80387-25 \$695

Numeric Coprocessors

8087 \$99
8087-2 \$145
80287-8 \$239
80287-10 \$279
80387-17 \$425
80387-18SX \$450
80387-20 \$595
80387-25 \$695
287Turbo-12 (for AT compatibles) \$450
256K 100ns DRAM \$13
256K SIMMS \$119
1 MB SIMMS \$450
(All of our Intel coprocessors include 87Test.)

Intelligent Serial Controllers

MicroWay's AT4™, AT8™, and AT18™, the fastest intelligent serial controllers, run in AT, 80386 and PS/2 PCs. They come with drivers for UNIX, XENIX, and PC DOS.
AT4 ... \$795 AT8 ... \$895.00 AT16 ... \$1295

32-Bit Applications

PSTAT-386 — Popular mainframe statistics package. Full version was ported. \$1495
NDP/NAG™ — Features a library of 268 engineering and scientific numerical algorithms. Callable from NDP or 3L Fortran \$2750.00

12 MHz PC Accelerators

FastCACHE-286 12 MHz \$299
SuperCACHE-286 12 MHz \$399
FastCACHE-286 9 MHz \$199

MicroWay

World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K. 01-541-5466
USA FAX 617-934-2414 Australia 02-439-8400 Germany 069-75-1428

■ EDITED BY ROBERT L. HUMMEL

LANGUAGES



Detecting printer errors is simple with this C program; hints to free up memory when debugging large programs with Turbo Pascal 5.0 and the Turbo Debugger.

Detecting printer errors and shortening printer timeout in C

I've written a printer driver that detects printer errors (out-of-paper, paper jam, and so forth). While I want it to be useful in a variety of C programs and compilable with a number of compilers, the version submitted here works with Borland's Turbo C. I found that the Turbo C biosprint() function could be used to detect the proper error code when the printer failed. —H. Austin Hummel; Bloomington, Minnesota

The PCPRINT.C program shown in Figure 1 uses interrupt 17h, the BIOS printer interrupt. There are three functions performed by interrupt 17h: sending a character to the printer, initializing the printer, and getting the printer status. Since the status can be retrieved whenever a character is sent to the printer, you can check the status of every character or group of characters. Fortunately, the biosprint() function and its counterpart in the MSC 5.0 library, _bios_printer(), both allow you to pass an entire string of characters to the printer and return any resulting error codes.

Only a few of the bits returned by these functions are valid for printer error checking; the result should be ANDed so only these bits are checked. This is done in the function PcPrint(), which returns a non-zero value if a printer error has occurred. The error value can be checked by the function PcPrinterr(), which will print the appropriate error message on the screen.

It's not necessary to use PcPrinterr(); it just shows you how these bits might be interpreted for an application program. Note that if the printer is turned off, I/O error and Out-of-Paper error bits are set.

One annoying characteristic of inter-

rupt 17h is its tendency to take too long to report an error. To prove this to yourself, compile PCPRINT.C with the calls to SetPrTimer() and GetPrTimer() removed. Then, with your printer turned off, run the program. Be patient! Although this re-

```

/* pcprint.c
 * For MSC 5.0/QuickC: cl pcprint.c
 * For Turbo C:      tcc -DTURBOC pcprint.c
 */

#include<stdio.h>
#include<bios.h>

/* printer error code bits */
#define PR_TIMEOUT      0x0001
#define UNUSED_1        0x0002
#define UNUSED_2        0x0004
#define PR_IOERR        0x0008
#define PR_SELECT       0x0010
#define PR_PAPEROUT     0x0020
#define PR_ACKNOWLEDGE 0x0040
#define PR_NOTBUSY      0x0080

#define PRINT_ERRS 3

struct _printerrs
{
    char *errmsg;
    int errval;
} printerrs[PRINT_ERRS] =
{
    "Printer time out", PR_TIMEOUT,
    "I/O Error", PR_IOERR,
    "Out of Paper", PR_PAPEROUT,
};

/* general purpose macros */
#define PRINTER_ERRBITS (PR_TIMEOUT | PR_IOERR | PR_PAPEROUT)
#define LPT1 0
#define LPT2 1
#define PRINTER_TIMEOUT_ADDR 0x00400076
#define PRINTER_WRITE 0

/*
 * this function sets the printer timeout to 'val' for printer 'pr'
 */
void SetPrTimer(val, pr)
int val, pr;
{
    unsigned char far *Pr_tim_out = (unsigned char far *)PRINTER_TIMEOUT_ADDR;
    (continues)

```

Figure 1: A C program that demonstrates working with the printer and handling errors.

■ LANGUAGES

sponse may have been acceptable when PCs and printers were slower, the default time-out value is too high (14h on my machine). It can be set to a smaller value, and the printer error will return more quickly.

The `SetPrTimer()` and `GetPrTimer()` functions set and get the timer value for each printer. This value is found in the BIOS data area at 40:78h. If you cast a far pointer to that address, these functions can access and change the byte to a value that will speed up the error return time. You

can set this to a value as low as 1, as PCPRINT does. Be sure to reset it to its original value for the sake of other, less enlightened applications.

To compile PCPRINT for MSC and Quick C, use:

```
cl pcprint.c
```

For Turbo C, use:

```
tcc -DTURBOC pcprint.c
```

—Richard Hale Shaw

Debug large programs with Turbo Pascal 5.0 and the Turbo Debugger

Turbo Pascal 5.0's integrated debugger and the new standalone Turbo Debugger allow programmers to find and solve problems faster than ever before. Unfortunately, those of us working on large programs still have to cope with the ever-present memory crunch. Even if you don't have EMS memory or a 386 machine or a second computer to use for remote debugging, there are still some techniques that you need to know for using the new debuggers on your big programs.

If you try to debug your program and find that you've run out of memory, the first trick is to free up as much memory as possible. First, unload any resident software you normally use like *SideKick* or *PRINT*. Then check your `CONFIG.SYS` file and remove any unnecessary device drivers. Allocate as few buffers, files, and stacks as possible (say, `buffers=8`, `files=20`, and `stacks=0,0`) to make DOS as small as possible.

Now install the Turbo Debugger or Turbo Pascal to use as little memory as possible. For Turbo Debugger, use `TDINST` to set the 25-line mode on EGAs and not allow 43-line mode. If you're not debugging a graphics program, turn off Complete Graphics Save. Reduce the Log List Length, reduce the size of the History Lists, and set Screen Update to Flip. You can also experiment with the `-M` command-line option to set the debugger's heap size.

For Turbo Pascal, use `TINST` to set the Compile Destination to Disk, Link Buffer to Disk, turn off Full Graphics Save (if you're not debugging a graphics program), turn Standalone Debugging off while using the integrated debugger, turn off 8087 emulation if you don't need it, and reduce the size of the Edit Buffer to as small as possible for your source files. If it's practical, use Turbo Pascal 5.0's new overlays to reduce memory requirements as much as possible, remembering that speed of execution isn't critical during debugging. You may want to overlay during debugging and remove the `{SO}` directives for the working program.

If your program still won't fit, then it's

```
Pr_tim_out[pr] = val; /* set printer time out value */
}
/*
 * this function gets the printer timeout value for printer 'pr'
 */
int GetPrTimer(pr)
int pr;
{
    unsigned char far *Pr_tim_out = (unsigned char far *)PRINTER_TIMEOUT_ADDR;
    return Pr_tim_out[pr]; /* get printer time out value */
}
/* this function prints an error message for the printer error bits set
 * in errvel
 */
void PcPrinter(errvel)
unsigned errvel;
{
    int i;
    printf("\nPrinter error: ");
    for (i = 0; i < PRINTER_ERRS; i++)
        if (errvel & printerErrs[i].errvel)
            printf(" %s", printerErrs[i].errmsg);
}
unsigned PcPrint(str, pr)
char *str;
int pr;
{
    unsigned retvel;
    for (; *str; str++)
        if (retvel = biosprint(PRINTER_WRITE, (unsigned)*str, pr)
            & PRINTER_ERRBITS)
            return retvel;
    if (retvel = bios_printer(PRINTER_WRITE, pr, (unsigned)*str)
        & PRINTER_ERRBITS)
        return retvel;
    return 0;
}
main()
{
    unsigned retvel;
    int nldval;
    oldval = GetPrTimer(LPT1); /* get old timer value */
    SetPrTimer(1, LPT1); /* set new timer value */
    if (retvel = PcPrint("this is a test\n", LPT1)) /* print the string */
        PcPrinter(retvel); /* report any error */
    else
        printf("\nPrint test was successful");
    SetPrTimer(oldval, LPT1); /* set the timer value */
    exit(0);
}
```

(Figure 1 ends)

At Last, Someone Got It Right... The World's First Perfect Keyboard!

OmniKey/102™

FOR XT, AT, 386 TYPE SYSTEMS

Read what the experts say...

"...12 function keys on the left where God intended them...revolutionary and much needed...Better than any replacement keyboard...duplicates the responsiveness and tactile feedback of the original IBM keyboard...A viable alternative to IBM's own model...durable, well-designed, sensible and has just the right feel..."

Gary Ray, PC Week.

"I was surprised to discover how [Northgate's] keyboard increased my productivity. My ears can tell when my fingers have mistyped, and when I'm flying across the keys, my fingers get the kind of feedback they evidently need"

Keith Ferrell, Compute Magazine.

"Tapping on the [Northgate] is more comfortable than on any of the replacements I've tried."

Jonathan Matzkin, PC Magazine

ONLY

\$99.00

WHY WE PUT THE F KEYS ON THE LEFT

Most people learned keyboard typing on boards with the F keys on the left. That's where they're most convenient and easiest for the left hand to use them. Both hands stay in place as typing school teaches. Speed and accuracy increase and production soars.

Northgate Designed OmniKey/102 In Response To Countless Users Who Demand Better Layout, Better Touch And Positive Entry Feel!

Features You'll Find Only in the OmniKey/102

- Compatible with the IBM® enhanced keyboard including a Sys Rq key for mainframe access.
- The 12 Fully Programmable Function Keys are positioned on the left where everyone told us they belong for increased typing efficiency.
- Exclusive Northgate Click/Tactile touch using Japanese made Alps® sealed electro-mechanical key switches rated for virtually a lifetime of use.
- Three-Year UNCONDITIONAL WARRANTY. Anything breaks, we fix or replace free.
- LED light panel for CapsLock, NumLock and Scroll Lock (IBM doesn't have lights)
- ESC, CTRL, SHIFT, ALT keys are color coded Red, Green, Blue for WordPerfect® users. Vertical templates fit, too!
- Enter Key is Jumbo sized, L-shaped. Backspace key is double-width. Both Shift keys are oversized for error-free operation.
- CTRL, SHIFT, ALT Keys are aligned on left side.
- ESC key is where it belongs, next to No. 1 on the top numeric row.
- CTRL key is where you expect to find it, too, next to letter A.
- CapsLock key is next to space bar.
- 9 Cursor and screen control keys on separate pad.
- Four separate cursor arrow keys.
- Full Numeric Keypad AND WE'VE EVEN ADDED AN (=) KEY FOR FULL REDUNDANCY WITH TOP NUMERIC ROW. Spread sheet users and accountants love this feature.
- 12 window pencil-in strip so you can customize Function Key notes to yourself.
- Built to last with full metal base (many keyboards are all plastic). OmniKey/102 has a solid, 5.5 lb. "sit down on your desk to stay firm"
- New Slim-Line ergonomic profile.
- Pop-up back legs adjust typing angle for maximum comfort.
- 100% Novell ELS Software Compatible.

**TRY IT FOR
10 DAYS**

**-RETURN FOR REFUND
IF NOT 100% PLEASED**
(Your only risk is cost of shipping.)

EXCLUSIVE
"Click/Tactile Feel"



1-800-526-2446

Order yours today. Hurry, Supplies may be Limited.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS • 13885 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110 • Plymouth, MN 55441

Please allow 10 business days for delivery. International orders may add \$10.00 shipping and handling. If you wish, you may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Name _____
Company _____
Ship to (Address) _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Computer Brand & Type _____
Please ship the following:

QTY	ITEM	PRICE	TOTAL
_____	OmniKey/102	\$99.00	\$_____
_____	C/T 101	\$99.00	\$_____
_____	C/T 102	\$79.00	\$_____
_____	PS/2 Model (Add \$1.00)	\$99.00	\$_____
TOTAL OF ORDER			\$_____

Prepaid amount enclosed \$ _____
Please charge to my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Account
Card No. _____ Expires _____
Signature of Cardholder _____
Please allow 10 business days for delivery. International orders may add \$10.00 shipping and handling. If you wish, you may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Now! PS/2™ Compatible!

Yes, OmniKey can be used with IBM PS/2 models 30, 50, 60, 80 (ONLY \$25.00 additional).

WHY YOU SHOULD BUY COMPUTERS BY THE BOOK.

As you can see from our 4-page ad at the back of this magazine, buying direct from Dell is the best possible way to buy computers. And this book is the best way to order. The Dell Computer Catalog. In 28 pages, it gives you full information on our high-performance 386™ systems, 286 systems, laser printers, and much more.



Besides our own equipment, you'll also find a full line of software, peripherals, accessories, enhancement products, and networking solutions. All at lower-than-retail prices with higher-than-retail service and support. Just call us at (800) 426-5150. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752. Or send the attached reply card. And we'll send a catalog immediately.



©1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

AD CODE NO. 11B28

NEW BLAISE TOOLS



The fastest way to create powerful programs with Turbo Pascal 5.0 and Turbo C 2.0!

Blaise Computing, manufacturer of function libraries that offer easy-to-use solutions to your programming needs, introduces:

POWER TOOLS PLUS/5.0—\$149

—completely integrated and lightning-fast routines to help you:

- ◆ Add moving bar pull-down menus and windows to your user interfaces; NEW! ◆ Generate context sensitive help screens; NEW! ◆ Add easy-to-use date and time conversion routines; NEW! ◆ Let users choose from window oriented pick lists; NEW! ◆ Create and access "huge" data structures; NEW! ◆ Use multiple-line edit fields with fully configurable edit keys; NEW! ◆ Speed up your sortout with flexible in-memory sort routines; NEW! ◆ Add EMS support; NEW! ◆ Write TSIs and ISRs easily; ◆ Control DOS memory allocation; ◆ Create powerful programs in Turbo Pascal 4.0 & 5.0!

Turbo C TOOLS/2.0—\$149

—light, fast, high quality functions to help you:

- ◆ Add easy-to-use mouse support for windows and menus; NEW! ◆ Quickly include virtual windows and menus; NEW! ◆ Integrate your windows and menus with Turbo C's text windows; NEW! ◆ Create context-sensitive help screens; NEW! ◆ Provide multiple-line edit fields with fully configurable edit keys; NEW! ◆ Use keyboard and video services (including enhanced keyboard and VGA); NEW! ◆ Write TSIs and ISRs easily; ◆ Create powerful programs in Turbo C 1.0, 1.5 and 2.0!

FREE with these products!

Source code, complete sample programs, a comprehensive reference manual with extensive examples, the Norton Guides Instant Access Program, and an online database. We also offer free technical support and a bulletin board system dedicated to technical issues.

Unleash your programming potential!

Blaise Computing offers programming tools that are fast, flexible and affordable. Call now to order or to ask for a free brochure on our full line of products for C and Pascal.

Put Blaise tools to the test!

If at any time during the first 30 days you are not completely satisfied with their speed and flexibility, we'll refund your money.

Call 800-333-8087 today!

BLAISE COMPUTING INC.

2560 Ninth St., Suite 300, Berkeley, CA 94710, (415) 540-5441
FAX: 415-540-1898

Berko and Turbo
Pascal are trademarks of
Borland International.

■ LANGUAGES

Note that you must use Build and not Make or Compile to make the conditional directives take effect.

You can take this one step further and have the compiler remove the code for those sections you're not testing. To do this, change the program framework in Figure 2 to look like Figure 3.

Now, when you build the main program, you'll include only those units that you're actually testing and leave out the code and symbols for the other units. For example, defining AddCust will compile the AddACustomer routine with all debugging options on and omit all other func-

tions in the program (except quitting).

The only problem with this is that it's difficult to compile a full working version of your program. You can either list all of the individual units in the conditional definition (in this case, AddCust;DelCust;DispCust), or add an All directive like this to the top of the main program:

```
{IFDEF All}
{DEFINE AddCust}
{DEFINE DelCust}
{DEFINE DispCust}
{ENDIF}
```

When you compile the main program, using All in the conditional directives will in-

```
PROGRAM Whatever;
USES Crt, TAccess, AddCust, DelCust, DispCust, Menu;

VAR QuitFlag : Boolean;

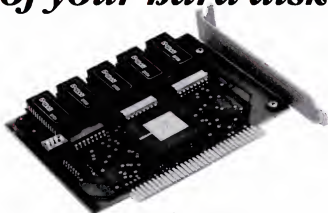
BEGIN
  Initialize;
  QuitFlag := False;
  REPEAT
    CASE GetMenuChoice OF
      1 : AddACustomer;           { This routine is in AddCust }
      2 : DeleteACustomer;        { This routine is in DelCust }
      3 : DisplayACustomer;        { This routine is in DispCust }
      4 : QuitFlag := True
    END
  UNTIL QuitFlag;
  Cleanup
END.
```

Figure 2: The framework of an imaginary program to be debugged.

```
PROGRAM Whatever;
USES Crt, TAccess,
  {IFDEF AddCust} AddCust, {ENDIF}
  {IFDEF DelCust} DelCust, {ENDIF}
  {IFDEF DispCust} DispCust, {ENDIF}
  Menu;
VAR QuitFlag : Boolean;
BEGIN
  Initialize;
  QuitFlag := False;
  REPEAT
    CASE GetMenuChoice OF
      {IFDEF AddCust} 1 : AddACustomer ; {ENDIF}
      {IFDEF DelCust} 2 : DeleteACustomer ; {ENDIF}
      {IFDEF DispCust} 3 : DisplayACustomer ; {ENDIF}
      4 : QuitFlag := True
    ELSE
    END
  UNTIL QuitFlag;
  Cleanup
END.
```

Figure 3: The imaginary program framework of Figure 2, with conditional compilation code added to aid debugging.

New diskdoubler™ *doubles the storage capacity doubles the storage capacity of your hard disk*



for \$189

Upgrade the disk drives in your PC the easy way!

Datran's NEW DiskDoubler dd2000.

The DiskDoubler incorporates the latest in high-speed data compression technology and fits into any available slot on an IBM PC, XT, AT, 286, 386 or compatible, running DOS 2.0 or greater.

Upgrade the capacity of ANY disk drive.

One DiskDoubler board lets you double the storage of ALL disk drives in your PC (including partitioned drives). No matter what size or type of disk drive you have, the DiskDoubler will typically double it. This includes floppies, removable disk drives, Bernoulli Boxes, SCSI, ESDI and RLL drives. Even optical disk drives!

Completely Transparent Operation.

The DiskDoubler is designed specifically for general business applications such as word processing, spreadsheet, and dBase files. It is compatible with most software programs so that once installed you can use your PC as you normally would while DiskDoubler works in the background.

Simple Installation - No cables or connectors.

Installing the DiskDoubler is simple and automatic. It plugs into any available slot and works with your existing hard disk drive and controller.

No Reforming Required.

DiskDoubler does not require that the drive be reformatted. Utilities are provided that can compress all or part of your disk drive without removing the data or modifying your disk drive in any fashion. In fact, DiskDoubler will allow you to configure any logical or physical drive to be either a "compressed" or "uncompressed" drive.

Low Power Consumption.

No need to worry about your power supply having enough juice to add another hard disk. The DiskDoubler only needs 1/2 watt.

Breaks 32MB DOS Barrier.

DiskDoubler doubles the amount of data your disk drive stores so it effectively allows your disk drive to store up to 64MB while staying within the 32MB limitation.

How DiskDoubler Works.

At the heart of the DiskDoubler is a new, powerful, high-speed data compression microprocessor that incorporates Datran's state-of-the-art data compression technology which represents years of research and development. This custom, high-speed data compression chip can process up to 400 million bits per second.

Its performance and speed makes it look as though you added a disk drive of double the capacity to your PC.

Long Life Performance.

3 year limited warranty.

Satisfaction Guaranteed.

30 Day money back guarantee.

System Specifications

System: IBM PC/XT/AT/25/30, 286, or 386
Operating System: DOS 2.0 or greater
Memory: 64K memory (TSR)
Slot: One short slot (no cables or connectors required)



FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU OR
TO ORDER DIRECT BY PHONE:

1-800-332-0456



DATRAN

Leadership in Data Compression Technology

Datran Corporation/2505 Foothill Blvd./La Crescenta/CA 91214/Phone (818) 248-8780/FAX (818) 248-8788/Telex 4932115/TurboCom (818) 248-8789

IBM PC, AT and dBase are the trademarks of the respective owners for La Crescenta, CA

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DRIVES

MiniScribe
Solutions for Data Storage



*Our Complete Family
of Card Drives™*

**30 Day
"WorryFree"
Guarantee**

If for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with any product, simply return it for a prompt and courteous refund!

All products include a
ONE YEAR Warranty
and our 30 Day
**"Worry-Free"
Guarantee!**

Card Drive™ HARD CARDS

Card Drive 20-8225 68ms	\$279
Card Drive 30-8438 68ms	\$309
Card Drive 40-8450 46ms	\$359

— Features —

- Available for **PC/XT** and most **Tandem** models.
- Quality engineered for reliability.
- Auto park heads.
- ONE YEAR Warranty.**
- Super easy installation and setup.

PC/XT KITS

20Mb ST225	half height	65ms	\$244
30Mb M8438	half height	65ms	\$279
40Mb M8450XT	half height	46ms	\$319
62Mb M3675	half height	61ms	\$379
80Mb ST251/PS180	half height	40ms	\$499
130Mb M6085/PS180	full height	28ms	\$699

All kits come **COMPLETE** with the drive, controller, cables, *How-To Manual* and mounting hardware. 40Mb and larger drives also include partitioning software.

AT/386 DRIVES Seagate

40Mb Seagate	ST251-1	half height	28ms	\$399
71Mb MiniScribe	M6085	full height	28ms	\$539
*110Mb MiniScribe	M6128	full height	28ms	\$629

High Capacity Drives!

160Mb MiniScribe	M3180E	half height	16ms	\$1375
340Mb MiniScribe	M9380E	full height	16ms	\$2195

These drives come with an ESDI "1 to 1" high performance

Hard/Floppy Controller!

All drives include AT mounting hardware and "Disk Manager" partitioning software!!

*110Mb drive requires an RLL controller



**Never a Surcharge
for Visa or
MasterCard Orders!**

Hours: 7am to 6pm Monday -
Friday, 10am to 3pm Sat. MST



**FACTORY-TRAINED
TECHNICIANS**
are on hand
to answer your
questions!

**HARD DRIVES
International**
An IBM Company

For Information or To Order: **Call Toll Free (800) 234-DISK**

International Orders: (602) 784-1038

Toll Free Customer Service: (800) 234-5197

Toll Free Order Status: (800) 234-5197

TELEX: 405765 FAX: (602) 829-9193



1208 E. Broadway Rd. #110 - Tempe, AZ 85283
(602) 784-1038

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted NET 30 - subject to 5% surcharge. Add \$11 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Ownership conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be returned good and in original condition. PC00289

PRODUCTIVITY

■ LANGUAGES

clude all of the menu functions.

Using these techniques and carefully organizing your program will permit you to debug programs of almost any size, even on less-than-state-of-the-art machines.—Scott Bussinger, Tacoma, Washington

There are a few other ways to save RAM for debugging. On a system that has expanded memory, Turbo Pascal uses 64K of it for the edit buffer, thus freeing 64K of normal RAM for your program. The standalone Turbo Debugger will use almost no RAM if you configure it for 80386 use. And if you have two computers, you can connect them with a serial cable and use Turbo Debugger on one to debug programs on the other. This last method takes 15K on the machine that's being debugged.

One other point. There are two ways to define conditional symbols, both of which are used in the above discussion. First, you can define a symbol right in the code of a Unit, using the `{DEFINE}` meta-command. Such a symbol is defined only in that Unit. Second, you can define a symbol globally using Options/Compiler/Conditional defines in the integrated environment or the `/D` switch in the command-line compiler. When you define a symbol globally, it's recognized in every Unit.

The final example of the All symbol demonstrates both kinds of definition. If All is defined, then the compiler also defines three local symbols. This definition affects only the main program, instructing the compiler to include the Units and code related to those three symbols. It does not affect the other Units, so they are compiled without any debugging code.—Neil J. Rubenking

Speak Your Language

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers, and we'll pay you \$50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk*. If you send a disk, please include a printout. Mail your contributions to Languages, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

To learn Microsoft QuickBASIC, you only need a manual this thick.



You're looking at something you won't see anywhere else.

It's called QB Advisor. A remarkable new hypertext electronic manual that can make you instantly more productive, even if you don't know the first thing about programming. QB Advisor actually lets you experiment by cutting and pasting useful sample programs right into your programming window. Only Microsoft has it. Only Microsoft could. And it's just one of the things you'll learn about new Microsoft® QuickBASIC version 4.5 for IBM® PCs and compatibles.

Another is the step-by-step tutorial that actually takes you through every stage of programming by working you through a complete program.

And QB Express—the interactive way to learn all about your programming environment in a matter of minutes—not hours.

Microsoft QuickBASIC also comes with Easy Menus that let you develop programs with

a minimum number of menu choices. Context-sensitive Help for immediate help with error messages and variables by simply punching a key, or clicking a mouse. And a built-in debugger that lets you see exactly what your program is doing, as it's doing it.

Best of all, Microsoft QuickBASIC is packed with enough power to handle whatever problems drove you to programming in the first place. Fact is, it translates your program into executable code at an incredible 150,000 lines per minute.

Microsoft QuickBASIC version 4.5. If programming is the only way out, this is the easiest way in.



Microsoft
Making it all make sense.

INTRODUCING DATALAN

The Performance Champion.



Network your PCs with DATALAN and get full compatibility with the software and PCs you want to use plus the speed you need. In benchmark tests, the DATALAN network offered substantially higher performance than Novell's proprietary PC network.*

DATALAN proves you can have a network that combines speed and full IBM and Microsoft compatibility. As your needs grow, you can upgrade your DATALAN network to include dedicated high-performance file servers and up to 255 users.

And the performance champion is available today. From Datapoint.

Take advantage of the DATALAN network offer for just \$1295.†

You'll receive a complete three-user network including:

- Three network adapter cards
- Three NETBIOS modules
- Four-port passive hub
- DATALAN/4 software
- Complete documentation, including a videocassette on planning and installing your DATALAN PC network

\$1295⁰⁰
**COMPLETE
NETWORK
PRICE**

Just add your PCs and the optional cables and DATALAN is ready to provide you with network performance and compatibility.

**Try DATALAN in your office
for 30 days risk-free!**

If you're not completely satisfied, return the package for a full refund. Use VISA, MasterCard, or a corporate purchase order to place your order. For immediate shipment, call **1-800-DATALAN**. Or write to:

Mike Basehart
Datapoint Corporation
9725 Datapoint Drive
San Antonio, Texas 78284

D
DATAPoint

* DATALAN with dedicated file server vs. Novell SFT with dedicated file server

† Plus tax and handling charge

Datapoint and the "D" logo are trademarks of Datapoint Corporation, registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. DATALAN is a trademark of Datapoint Corporation. Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

© 1988 Datapoint Corporation

■ ROBERT L. HUMMEL

PC TUTOR



Interchanging font files among application programs; adding support to hard disks by altering the disk controller; memory options can be limited on some AT compatibles.

Source code and machine code are different versions of the same information

I have used and greatly enjoyed the utilities provided in your Productivity section. It intrigues me, however, that I can't generate the real programs. Why is it that an assembly or BASIC program creates the actual program that we use in the end?—Fred W. Erickson; Orem, Utah

Computers in general, including the IBM PC, are able to process information only when it is presented as binary data known as machine code. Because it is in a binary form intended for a computer, machine code is not easily understood when viewed by humans. To make the programming of computers easier for humans, assembly language was developed.

Assembly language uses an easily understood mnemonic instruction to represent each machine code instruction. So, for example, the machine code instruction

```
10110100 00110111
```

can be written as assembly code in the more understandable form of

```
MOV AH, 34h
```

Assembly language listings, such as those provided in the Utilities section, are known as source code and are translated by the assembler into their machine code equivalents. The BASIC program listed in each Utilities column is an alternate method of creating a file for those readers who

don't own a copy of an assembler. It simply stores an executable file as DATA statements that can be easily printed and typed in, and then re-creates the file when run. For more information on the way the BASIC program works, see the Utilities column, September 27, 1988.

A PC-XT can be modified to add support for new hard disks by altering the disk controller ROM

The fixed disk BIOS in the IBM PC-XT hard disk controller supports only four different sets of hard disk parameters. I would like to change the ROM on the hard disk adapter. What are the equivalent EPROMs that I can use?—Henry Chang; Palos Verdes, California

There is nothing very mysterious about ROM (read-only memory) chips. They simply contain software programs in an unerasable format. Modifying and replacing ROMs with EPROM (erasable, programmable ROM) chips involves two small steps: a hardware task and a software task.

The hardware part of the job is the easiest. The mechanics of "burning" an EPROM are simple. Many mail-order firms and computer stores sell "PROM burners" that come complete with all the correct hardware and control programs needed to perform the task.

The modification also requires some software skill because you are, in essence, patching an executable program. A .COM

file that has been badly modified with DEBUG isn't likely to run properly. But a badly modified ROM will probably stop the computer system from running at all.

The ROM chip on the XT hard disk controller holds 8K of data and is addressed starting at C800:0000h. To replace it, use a 2764 EPROM. The "27" indicates the family of EPROM that the chip belongs to, and the "64" indicates the number of kilobits the chip contains. Thus, 64 kilobits arranged as an array of 8-bit bytes yields 8K of storage.

Memory options for dividing system board RAM can be somewhat limited on some AT compatibles

My mail-order AT clone came equipped with 640K on the motherboard configured as two 256K banks and two 64K banks. Because it was billed as "expandable to 1MB," I replaced the existing 64K chips with 256K chips in order to get some extended memory.

After setting the configuration switches and running the SETUP program, I discovered that the hardware would not allow me to allocate memory as 640K of conventional and 384K of extended. Instead, my only option was 512K of conventional and 512K of extended. Is there an inexpensive way to get around this limitation? I know I could purchase a memory board that would backfill conventional memory to 640K, but that seems like an expensive option.—Robert J. Strelau; Hightstown, New Jersey

■ PC TUTOR

Write More Better Or Your Money Back.



Grammatik III is the guaranteed way to eliminate "more" writing errors. It's IBM PC software that improves your writing fast... as you use it.

Grammatik III uses Artificial Intelligence to proofread your writing for errors in grammar, style, punctuation, usage, and spelling. As it checks, it shows suspect problems in context, right on your screen. Then, it offers suggestions for improvement and lets you revise your document immediately, without going back to your word processor. It's that easy. Grammatik III is a simple, yet incredibly effective way to improve your writing.

Memos, letters, reports... everything you write **WILL** be clearer and more concise or your money back.* Call for complete info. Or, order Grammatik III now for only \$99.00 and write better right away. Guaranteed.

CALL NOW! (800) 872-9933

Gram·mat·ik III
Powerful Writing Improvement

*Try Grammatik III risk-free. If not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund. Network Edition (for up to five users) - \$169. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc. © 1989 Refresher Software, Inc., 330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The 80286 chip can address a full 1MB of memory when operating in real mode. The IBM PC AT design, however, assigns the top 384K of the 1MB address space to ROM (read-only memory), leaving only 640K of address space for RAM. Any additional RAM must be addressed after the 1MB boundary.

The problem of RAM addressing on a system board appeared when manufacturers began allowing four banks of 256K RAM to be installed. Because the IBM design required that the lower 640K of RAM be addressed differently than the top 384K of RAM, it required special hardware and influenced the design of the system board.

To save money, some manufacturers don't support split addressing. Unfortunately, yours is one of them. Your best solution would be to reinstall the 64K chips on your system board, for a total of 640K. Then buy a memory expansion board and install the two banks of 256K chips.

If you select the correct printer driver, *WordPerfect* can output draft printouts instead of NLQ

Using the November 11, 1986, *PC Magazine* printer issue as my guide, I purchased a Panasonic KX-P1091i II dot matrix printer. However, I'm experiencing a problem that I hope you can solve.

I use the printer with a Compaq Deskpro and *WordPerfect* 4.2. Regardless of the position of the print mode selector switch, the printer makes a double pass and produces near-letter-quality (NLQ) output. Although I have tried fonts 1 through 5 from within *WordPerfect*, I still cannot get the printer to print in draft mode. Do I need to reset the DIP switches to make it work in draft mode, or is this not the problem? I would sincerely appreciate any help that you could give me with this printing problem.—Lyle K. Holmes; APO, New York

The problem you're having is not with the printer, but with the *WordPerfect* printer driver. The *WordPerfect* program itself doesn't know what type of printer you have attached to your computer. It is the printer driver's responsibility to communicate with the hardware, and it is giving the

instructions to your printer to make two passes. As long as you use the Panasonic KX-P1091i driver, you will get NLQ output instead of draft.

To get the single-pass, or draft, output you want, simply select another printer driver. *WordPerfect* 4.2 will support up to six different printer definitions. Simply define a new printer and select the definition "DOS text printer." When you wish to print in draft mode, use the printer number assigned to this definition. The characters will be passed to the printer without interference.

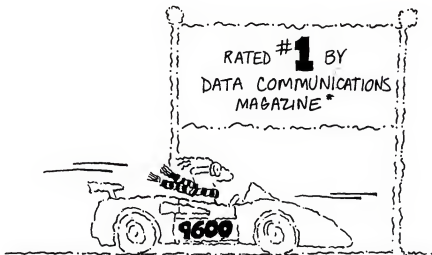
An 80386 can speed up most ROM operations by duplicating the ROM code in shadow RAM

I have an AST Premium/286 computer with 1MB of RAM, an ATI EGA Wonder video card, and a NEC MultiSync II monitor. This combination works quite well, but the screen updates can be slow. Some of the new 386 machines map the machine BIOS and the video BIOS from ROM into RAM with the intent of speeding up the display.

Is there a program that could do this on my machine? If so, would there be a noticeable improvement? If this was done, where in memory does the code go? —Gary Pritchard; Toronto, Ontario, Canada

The amount of time the PC must take to read information from ROM (read-only memory) is generally greater than the time spent reading the same information from RAM (random-access memory). Because of this, copying the BIOS (Basic Input/Output System) program to RAM will generally speed up a computer's performance. ROM code, however, is usually written to execute at a specific address and cannot be relocated by simply copying the code to another location.

On your 80286 computer, assuming the ROM could be patched to run in a new location, the memory occupied by the ROM would be removed from the 640K allowed for programs. Since the typical BIOS ROM for an AT takes up 32K, this much memory would be taken up as if the BIOS were a TSR program.



At 17,400 bps and under \$1,000... The new champion is Courier HST.[™]

The race belongs to the swift and that's why USRobotics' Courier HST is "the champion".

In race after race among high speed modems, the Courier HST outperforms the high-priced competition.

The writers at *Data Communications* and the independent testing laboratory, Telequality Associates, concluded in their head-to-head modem test:

"The USRobotics Courier HST modem, the least expensive of all the modems tested, outperformed all the pseudo-duplex modems on the line simulation tests..."

And *PC Magazine* calls the Courier HST, "the top price-performance ratio at 9,600 bps."



USRobotics:

The secret to our success?

Partly, it's our innovative asymmetrical data pump with MNP[™] Level 5 data compression delivering 17,400 bps... saving you money on phone line charges.

Partly, it's our unique automatic fall-back/fall-forward which assures you the fastest speed possible.

But there's even more to being "the champion" than that.

Mostly, it's the security you get from knowing you are buying the #1 rated modem.

If you are considering trading in your current modem for a high speed modem, don't get left in the dust.

Get the new champion—**Courier HST.**

Call 1-800-DIAL-USR
In Illinois (312) 982-5001

USRobotics[®]

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications
8100 North McCormick Boulevard, Skokie, Illinois 60076.

*Rated first by Data Communications under frequently encountered line conditions. Data Communications, May 1988.

USRobotics, Courier and HST are trademarks of U.S. Robotics, Inc. Other computer and software names identified by ® or ™ are trademarks and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers. For sales in the United Kingdom, please call Minscore, Ltd., Ipswich, England. Telephone 0473 233886.

IBM Quality ITL Price



	Elite	88	286	386
Memory	256K	512K	1Meg	
Processor	8088	80286	80386	
Speed	10 MHz	10 MHz	16 MHz	
Drive	360K	1.2 Meg	1.2 Meg	
Power Supply	150W	200W	200W	
Keyboard	84	101	101	
BIOS	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	
Speed Options		20 MHz	25 MHz	
Price	\$425	\$799	\$1699	

LAN File Servers

Complete File Server includes: *1.2 Meg Floppy Drive *Tower Case *1 Meg Zero Wait RAM *Keyboard *Hi-Resolution Monochrome monitor *Graphics card w/parallel printer port *Hard disk & high speed controller (800 Kbytes/Sec) *Arcnet LAN adapter.

	Processor	60Meg	110Meg	338Meg
10 MHz 80286	\$1949	\$2294	\$3299	
20 MHz 80286	\$2249	\$2574	\$3499	
16 MHz 80386	\$2549	\$2874	\$3599	
25 MHz 80386	\$2849	\$3174	\$4899	

Add \$74 for Ethernet LAN Card

Diskless Workstations

*Monochrome Monitor
*Graphics card w/parallel port
*LAN adapter *Keyboard

	Processor	Arcnet	Ethernet
10 MHz 8088 (256K)	\$699	\$749	
10 MHz 80286 (512K)	\$1049	\$1099	
20 MHz 80286 (512K)	\$1349	\$1399	

LAN Adapters

	Ethernet	Arcnet
*10 Mbits/sec	\$249	\$175
*2.5 Mbits/sec		\$175

LAN Software

Novell is the registered leader in LAN software. All these packages can be used Ethernet or Arcnet LAN adapter cards.

Novell Netware

ELS I (4 user)	\$538
ELS II (8 user)	\$1099
286 v 2.12 (100 user)	\$2049
286 SFT v 2.12 (100 user)	\$3649

Network OS

100% Novell compatible
\$150/user—30 users \$1200

1-800-253-4001 ext. 16

Innovative Technology, LTD.

P.O. Box 726 Elk City, OK 73648

Self-shipping. Guaranteed * Systems in stock for immediate shipping.
Shipping 3% * Fax Line (405) 243-2610, Technical Info., OK residents, (405) 243-1559
Discover/VISA/MC NO SURCHARGE *AMEX Add 4%
IBM PC XT and AT are a registered trademark of International Business Machines

■ PC TUTOR

On an 80386 computer, however, the rules change. Memory located at any physical address can be "mapped" by the 80386 to seem to appear at another address. Thus, a 32K section of memory, physically located past the 1MB limit of DOS, can be mapped to appear in the same location as the original BIOS ROM. The ROM code is copied to the new section of RAM, then the mapping is performed. The result is faster-executing ROM code. This technique is generally referred to as "shadowing."

Interchanging the many font files from different application programs isn't generally practical

My problem is the general proliferation of fonts, which seem to be eating up all the real estate on my hard disk. I have fonts everywhere! I've got screen fonts, printer fonts for my HP LaserJet Series II, fonts for Microsoft Windows, fonts for Microsoft Excel, and fonts for GEM. I've even got fonts from Bitstream that I use with Ventura Publisher. Is there anything I can do to allow me to use these fonts with other packages? I'm not a novice with PCs, but all these fonts have me baffled. Is there a book or software package that can lead me out of the font jungle?—Roger Crowley; Great Mills, Maryland

Your problem with multiple fonts isn't unique. Software publishers tend to design their products to use proprietary file and font formats. This isn't necessarily to be incompatible, but to enhance some specific aspect of their program's performance. Plans to use a common format are also hampered because no widely accepted standard for font formats is employed by software developers. Users are required to carry the burden in the form of more files to store.

Some companies, like Bitstream, manufacture the fonts themselves. The program developers may convert the fonts to their own format and include them with a package or provide a conversion utility. Unfortunately, there's no general method for determining which fonts are compatible with which package—other than the one they came with.

EGAs don't display wide borders and sometimes don't work with screen-recall programs

When I had a CGA monitor, I had no dark margin around my monitor. I am told that it is the nature of the EGA monitor to have a dark margin. The majority of the screen responds to COLOR.COM. Do you know how I can get color over the entire surface of the EGA monitor?

With the CGA monitor, I used a program called WAITASEC that would allow me to scroll back anything that went off the screen. Since I started using my EGA, I find that these programs do not backscroll beyond what is on the screen. Do you know why?—Sherwood L. Shulman; Bradenton, Florida

The area of the display that appears as a border is referred to as the overscan area. On a CGA, this area is quite a bit larger than on the EGA. As you note, this is a characteristic of the design of the EGA specification, and it isn't something that can be fixed easily.

If you're willing to experiment, however, some partial solutions were given by Charles Petzold in *PC Magazine's* two-part series "Exploring the EGA," August 1986 and September 16, 1986. Programs like WAITASEC (Power Programming, *PC Magazine*, November 26, 1985) depend on intercepting the Scroll Screen function request to make a copy of the line of text that is about to roll off the top of the screen. To increase the display speed, some EGA cards perform this function internally. Thus WAITASEC is never notified that it must save the text.

Ask the PC Tutor

The PC Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To see your questions answered here, drop a line to PC Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally.

FREE MODEM
WITH JT FAX 9600
OFFER EXPIRES 2-28-89



Send And Receive Fax Right From Your PC

#1 JT Fax
The Best Selling
PC Fax In
America

PC Computing
**MOST
IMPORTANT
PRODUCT
OF THE
YEAR**
DEC 1988

PC WORLD
**BEST
BUY**
1988

PC
**MAGAZINE
EDITORS'
CHOICE**
JAN. 1988

INFO
WORLD
**PRODUCT
OF THE
YEAR**
READER'S
CHOICE
POLL
1988

From
\$395

JT Fax internal and portable 4800 baud models for PC/AT/XT and PS/2.
9600 baud board with optional modem daughter card.

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call to order the right JT Fax for you.

1.800.548.3420

In Georgia: (404) 564-5566 Fax: (404) 564-5528

QUADRAM

An Intelligent Systems Company
One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093

Quadram logo and JT Fax are trademarks of Quadram





How UDS squeezes more out of the V.32 standard

Believe it! In the hands of UDS engineers, the V.32 standard means a lot more than 9600 bps, full-duplex.

Every UDS V.32 is fully compliant with the CCITT recommendation, but that's only the beginning. Model V.3225, the latest in the UDS V.32 family, offers *lots* of extra features.

First of all, there's MNP level 5, the data compression/error control technique that increases data throughput by as much as a 2:1 ratio. In other words, a UDS V.3225 can give you full-duplex error-free communication at 19.2 kbps!

When your dedicated line goes down, V.3225 is the ideal dial back-up

solution. It even checks the dead line periodically and switches back to it as soon as it's available.

Then there's V.22 b/s operation; if your V.3225 receives a call at 2400 bps, it automatically drops to that speed, and full-duplex communication goes on.

Got a real data density problem? The card you get in your free-standing V.3225 can be plugged directly into the Universal Data Shelf,* giving you as many as 16 channels in a standard 19- or 23-inch equipment rack.

To learn how the V.3225 can squeeze more from your datacomm system, contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/721-8000; FAX 205/830-5657.



V.3225

QUANTITY ONE PRICE:

\$1145



Universal Data Systems



MOTOROLA INC.

■ FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

CONNECTIVITY CLINIC



Clustered CPU cards make remote LAN connections easy; SRVCLOCK and NETCLOCK updated; a model for IBM's High Level Language Application Program Interface.

Writing code for IBM's HLLAPI is easy if you have a model

Your coverage of LAN gateways in Connectivity Clinic (December 13, 1988) mentioned that IBM's High Level Language Application Program Interface (HLLAPI) made it possible to automate the process of signing on to a mainframe computer. However, I wonder how hard it is to use this interface. Can you give an example?—Gil Milligan; Destin, Florida

The C language program in Figure 1 is an example of a mainframe session sign-on using HLLAPI. I must emphasize that

TSO.C is a bare-bones program that needs the addition of a lot of error-trapping routines and a user friendly interface before it is practical.

This example underscores the primary conclusion of our gateway reviews: you need to have a very good understanding of the mainframe communications link process before you try to install a LAN gateway. However, it also shows that the calls from C (or other high-level languages) are easy to use.

Functions such as ddoconn (connect presentation space), doskey (enter a stored string), and dopause are intuitive functions and have a syntax that is easy to use. The sample program clearly shows how the

functions are formatted and called.

It is relatively safe to experiment with HLLAPI programming. HLLAPIs are available for many gateways, and the front-end processors of IBM systems are reasonably tolerant of stations trying to log in. Using HLLAPI is a good way to learn more about mainframe communications and how to control communications links.

Two favorite network time-keeping programs are updated and revised

I revised my SRVCLOCK and NETCLOCK programs to be more reliable in large networks and where SRVCLOCK

```

/* TSO.C This program is a very simple example of how to log on to
 * a TSO session using the HLLAPI programming interface. This
 * program does no checking for any error conditions which
 * might occur during the signon process. */

/* EXTERNAL DECLARATIONS SECTION */
/* Entry point for the Language Interface Module
 * (LIM) where the HLLAPI commands are processed */
extern apglim();

/* GLOBAL DATA SECTION */
char buf[80];
int len, spc_pc, func;

main() {
    ddoconn('A'); /* Connect Presentation Space on session 'A' */
    doskey("1 TWOIDEN"); /* Enter TSO Logon ID */
    dopause(40); /* Wait for 30 secs for host to send NO BIND session */
    doskey("PASSWORD"); /* Enter Password */
    dopause(30); /* Wait 15 secs for host to display READY prompt */
    doskey("GOODBYE"); /* Logout of TSO session */
    dopause(30); /* Wait for 15 secs for host to UNBIND session */
    ddoconn(); /* Disconnect Presentation Space */

    /* Connect Presentation Space (Function 1) */
    ddoconn(session)
    {
        func = ACONNECT;
        len = 1;
        buf = session;

        buf[len] = '\0';
        invoke();
    }

    /* Disconnect Presentation Space (Function 2) */
    ddoconn() {
        func = ADISCONN;
        invoke();
    }

    /* Send Key (Function 3) */
    doskey(str)
    {
        len = strlen(str);
        strcpy(buf, str);
        buf[len] = '\0';
        func = ASENDKEY;
        invoke();
    }

    /* Free (Function 18) */
    dopause(10);
    intlim();
    {
        len = time;
        func = APAUSE;
        invoke();
    }

    /* Invoke: Calls the Language Interface Module (LIM)'s main routine. */
    invoke() {
        return( apglim(func, buf, len, spc_pc) );
    }
}

```

Figure 1: This simple program, TSO.C, needs error-trapping routines to be practical, but it serves as a good example of how to use the C programming language to interact with IBM's High Level Language Application Program Interface (HLLAPI).

■ CONNECTIVITY CLINIC

must handle multiple requests.

I have improved the performance of SRVCLOCK by separating the NetBIOS "listen" and "send" functions and linking them via a circular buffer. This combination produces a system that resists errors and handles requests efficiently.

My changes to NETCLOCK include a retry for the call routine (in case SRVCLOCK does not have a listen currently pending) and enabling it to deliver an errorlevel on exit.

We tested the programs in a number of large environments and with multiple machines that were repeatedly calling SRVCLOCK. In our tests the new SRVCLOCK program recovered from errors, whereas the old SRVCLOCK version was unable to answer any of the new calls after an error.

Note that SRVCLOCK reads the CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) RAM to obtain the date and time. The machine that's running SRVCLOCK must have a clock in CMOS at the same locations as an IBM PC AT.

—Alan Queen; Boise, Idaho

Having the correct—or at least the same—time on all network stations is important in many applications. Applications for data entry, billing for professional services, and order entry are just a few types of jobs where it is important to keep accurate time. The SRVCLOCK and NETCLOCK programs work together to pass the time of day from one machine to all others on the network.

The original SRVCLOCK and NETCLOCK programs are our most popular LAN utilities and are available on PC MagNet. In fact, many subscribers have commented on their value in the PC MagNet forums.

SRVCLOCK runs on one machine in the network and NETCLOCK runs on each workstation. Because these programs communicate through the NetBIOS services of the network, SRVCLOCK can run on any station with a trustworthy clock. When it receives a request from NETCLOCK, SRVCLOCK reads the time from the on-board clock and passes it to the NETCLOCK module. NETCLOCK resets the workstation clock to the value received from SRVCLOCK.

If you are running on non-NetBIOS networks like *NetWare* or *VINES*, don't forget to make NetBIOS services available before using NETCLOCK and SRVCLOCK.

Due to space limitations, we cannot publish the new code for NETCLOCK and SRVCLOCK in this column. However, you can download the new .ASM and .COM files (or the originals) from PC MagNet.

Note: instructions for using PC MagNet are given in the Utilities column of each issue.

Productivity Tip

If you have a DEC VAX in your environment, you should consider using it for a PC network server. DEC, Novell, and Apple all market server software for the VAX. The VAX probably won't be the only server on your LAN, but for big files and heavy printing jobs it works well.

Remote LAN connections are easy using clustered CPU cards

We need to connect remote workstations to Novell-based LANs that are out of state. We will use them for light processing and file transfer, approximately 1 to 3 hours per day. Currently, we add remote workstations for "remote control" through networked PCs running Carbon Copy Plus, fast modems, and voice-grade phone lines. The disadvantages are that we must dedicate network PCs to this job and incur long-distance charges.

Can you tell me what alternatives are available?—William D. Baccich; New Orleans, Louisiana

From what you've written, I don't think using the X.25 services of a public data network (Connectivity Clinic, September 13, 1988) will be economical for you. I suggest you install clustered CPU cards (see "Making Connections: Clustered CPUs," *PC Magazine*, August 1988) in each server. These cards communicate through a modem just like a networked PC, but with much less cost. The QuickLink IV card from Cubix Corp. gives the equivalent of four PCs in one slot.

I think that you should consult with several long-distance telephone carriers. Dialed long-distance calls are more of a bargain today than they ever have been for businesses that have medium-to-large call volumes.

For more information on the QuickLink IV card, write to Cubix Corp., 2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, NV 89706, or call (702) 883-7611.

Getting back up to speed on connectivity issues

I enjoy the information included in Connectivity Clinic every issue. I have been out of the country and need to get back up to date. Does *PC Magazine* publish this information in any other form or must I buy all possible back issues? Can you recommend other publications that concentrate on telecommunications and connectivity issues?—Mark Nicholson, Glendale, Arizona

You can get the programs listed in this column, plus the full text of the magazine—including back issues—electronically, through PC MagNet on CompuServe.

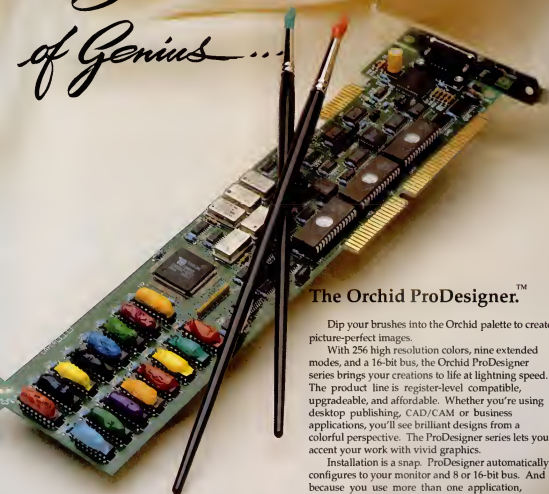
While we shine our light on comparative equipment reviews and information designed to make PCs more productive, our sister publication in the Ziff-Davis family of magazines, *PC Week*, has a Connectivity section that focuses primarily on news.

Network Your Questions

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk*, and we'll gladly answer any questions you have, at no charge. We're sorry, but we're unable to answer letters personally.

Mail your contributions to Connectivity Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).

*a Stroke
of Genius...*



The Orchid ProDesigner.TM

Dip your brushes into the Orchid palette to create picture-perfect images.

With 256 high resolution colors, nine extended modes, and a 16-bit bus, the Orchid ProDesigner series brings your creations to life at lightning speed. The product line is register-level compatible, upgradeable, and affordable. Whether you're using desktop publishing, CAD/CAM or business applications, you'll see brilliant designs from a colorful perspective. The ProDesigner series lets you accent your work with vivid graphics.

Installation is a snap. ProDesigner automatically configures to your monitor and 8 or 16-bit bus. And because you use more than one application, ProDesigner ingeniously selects the correct mode on its own. So you can concentrate on unleashing your genius into the creative world of Orchid graphics.

ProDesigner, Designer 800 and Orchid are trademarks of Orchid Technology. IBM, VGA, MCGA, EGA, CGA, and MDA are trademarks of International Business Machines. All other products are the trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Features	ProDesigner VGA Plus	ProDesigner VGA	Designer 800 VGA
Bus & BIOS Support	16 and 8 Bit	16 and 8 Bit	8 Bit
Extended VGA Modes			
360x480 256 colors	Yes	Yes	Yes
640x350 256 colors	Yes	With User Upgrade	With User Upgrade
640x480 256 colors	Yes	With User Upgrade	With User Upgrade
800x600 16 colors*	Yes	Yes	Yes
800x600 256 colors*	Yes	With User Upgrade	With User Upgrade
1024x768 16 colors*	Yes	With User Upgrade	No
3 - 132 colors 16 color modes	Yes	Yes	Yes
100% Register and BIOS Compatible with VGA, MCGA, EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto Mode Switch, Auto 8/16 Bus Sense and Auto Monitor Select	Yes	Yes	No
Suggested Retail Price	\$599	\$499	\$399

* Supports these standards on both overlaid (IBM AS/4 and compatibles) and non-overlaid (NEC Multitype XL and compatibles) monitors.

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
45365 Northport Loop West
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (415) 683-0300

ORCHID (EUROPE) LTD.
Basingstoke, U.K.
Tel: +44 256-479898



CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC MAGAZINE FOR LESS THAN \$1.19 A COPY!

Take advantage of this special offer and subscribe to PC Magazine and SAVE 60% with these low prices—You'll SAVE over \$1.76 a copy!

Subscribe to the IBM/MS DOS magazine that delivers hands on tested PC-PS/2 product comparisons and evaluations conducted by PC Labs, the publishing industry's independent IBM-compatible product testing laboratory and save!

Two years (44 issues) for \$51.97. SAVE 60%!
Less than \$1.19 a copy!
One year (22 issues) for \$31.97. SAVE 51%!
Only \$1.45 a copy.

Savings based on newsstand price of \$2.95 per issue
Basic annual subscription is \$44.97

SPECIAL DOUBLE BONUS!

PC MAGAZINE'S 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY: VOL. 1 **plus** the ALL NEW VOL. II
Here are 78 utilities that will speed your keyboard, locate files in seconds, add DOS to working disks, and more! **YOURS FREE** when you join us as a paid subscriber!



PC
MAGAZINE

**FOR FAST SERVICE
CALL 1-800-525-0643**

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection

For PC Products and Services

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing PC products and services.

In fact, in recent interviews with our subscribers, we learned that 70% bought PC products and services through direct marketing channels during the past year.*

You buy direct because it's convenient, because you know exactly what you want and don't need any hand-holding.



PC
MAGAZINE

The following special section, PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection, is what you've been demanding. It connects you with the direct marketers who are anxious to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on the products you need from the vendors you want to buy through.

*Starch Study, July 1986

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...and Compaq too!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 20 MB, w/Monitor	\$1899
Model 50, 20 MB, w/Monitor	\$2749
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	\$2999
Model 60, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$3495
Model 60, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$3895
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$4595
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$5195
Model 80, w/115 MB and Monitor	\$6495
w/Color Monitor add \$250	

IBM XT & AT Call for Custom Configurations

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — (12 MHz)	
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,	
Mono Monitor	\$2295

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40	\$5649
386 Model 100	\$6995
SLT 20	\$3975
SLT 40	\$4499
Portable III 20 MB	\$3599
w/40 MB	\$4175

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHz)	\$3795
Model 386E MB (20 MHz)	\$3749
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHz)	\$4749
Model 386E w/110 MB (20 MHz)	\$5749
Model w/110 MB-25 MHz	\$7199
Model w/300 MB-25 MHz	\$9099

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB	
Green or Amber Monitor	\$1695

AST PREMIUM

286

10 MHz, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB,
serial and parallel ports, mono
monitor.

\$2099

386

20 MHz, 1 MG, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB,
mono monitor.

\$3299

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 800	\$189	LQ 500	\$299
DFX 5000	\$1349	LO 850	\$519
FX 850	\$339	LO 1050	\$719
FX 1050	\$449	LQ 950	\$579
EX 800	\$399	LO 2550	\$919

OKIDATA

ML 320	\$339	ML 321	\$469
ML 390	\$469	ML 391	\$839
	\$93		\$925

TOSHIBA

321 S/L/341 S/L	\$459/\$599
351 SX	\$899

NEC

P5200	\$539	P5300	\$899
P2200	\$349	P9XL	\$1049

IBM

Quietwriter III	\$1199
Proprinter II	\$389
Proprinter X24	\$549
Proprinter XL	\$549
Proprinter XL24	\$719

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	\$1899
Laserjet IID	\$3149
1 MG Upgrade	\$319
2 MG Upgrade	\$599
4 MG Upgrade	\$1199
25 in 1 Font	\$279

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	\$199
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$229
AST Rampage AT w/512K	\$389
AST Hot Shot	\$355
Orchid Tiny Turbo	\$279
Orchid Twin Turbo	\$399
Intel Above Board PC	\$239
Intel Above Board 286	\$369
Irma Board	\$695
AST 5251-11	\$529
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	\$589

CHIPS

64K Rem Chips	9 for \$25
256K Chips	each \$11
80287-3/-2	\$109/\$149
80287-8MHz	\$159
80287-8MHz	\$229
80287-10MHz	\$269
80387-16	\$399
80387-20	\$499
80387-25	\$659

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	\$379
D Base IV	\$479
Framework	\$399
IBM Displaywrite IV	\$299
Logitech Mouse	\$74
Lotus 123	\$299
Managing Your Money	\$125
Microsoft Word	\$109
Microsoft Word	\$219
Microsoft Systema Mouse	\$99
Multimate Adv. II	\$259
R Base for DOS	\$439
Symphony	\$429
Ventura Desktop Publ	\$499
Word Perfect 5.0	\$219

MODEMS & FAXES

Hayes 1200/2400	\$289/\$419
Everex 1200/2400	\$79/\$149
Everex 2400 External	\$249
US Robotics 2400 Int.	\$169
Sharp FO-300 Fax	\$1219
Sharp FO-420 Fax	\$1299

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5 1/4" for PSII	\$199	SEAGATE HARD DISKS	
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	\$219	20 MB for XT (ST225)	\$269
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K	\$99	30 MB for XT (ST238)	\$289
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44	\$105	40 MB for AT (ST251)	\$349
20 MB Tape	\$339	40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	\$419
40 MB Tape	\$459	80 MB for AT	\$599

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4"	20 MB Int. w/card	\$969
Dual 20 Ext. w/card		\$1785
Bernoulli Plus		\$3450

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB	\$529	Hard Card 40 MB	\$649
-----------------	-------	-----------------	-------

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder	\$189
ATI VIP VGA	\$269
Compaq VGA	\$449
Everex EGA Autoswitch	\$159
Everex VGA	\$239
Hercules Graphics Plus	\$179
NEC MVA 1024	\$799
Orchid VGA	\$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480	\$189
Paradise VGA	\$269
Paradise Professional	\$389
Vega VRAM VGA	\$499
Vega VGA	\$269

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync	\$579
Multisync Plus	\$889
Multisync XL 19"	\$2075

MITSUBISHI

EGA	\$399
Diamond Scan	\$499

PRINCETON

HX12E	\$449	Ultrasync	\$519
-------	-------	-----------	-------

SAMSUNG

Color/EGA	\$229/\$339
Multisync	\$439

**Arlington
Computer
Products, Inc.**

3029-G & MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333

SHIPPING 312-228-6333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470

FAX 312-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

America's choice and *Arlington Computer* Products choice is EPSON®

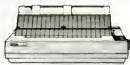
It's not hard to understand why. Care in design, engineering and manufacturing have made Epson an industry leader and the industry standard. And to back their reputation, a one year warranty stands behind every Epson product.

Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.



Epson FX-850

- Narrow-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark™ a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-850 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips
- The FX-850 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI), 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)



Epson FX-1050

- Wide-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer
- SmartPark™ a unique Epson paper-handling innovation, lets you switch from fanfold to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper
- With a standard push feed tractor and single sheet friction feed, the FX-1050 can handle virtually any type of paper as well as envelopes
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel puts popular printer features and SmartPark operations at your fingertips
- The FX-1050 prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (12 CPI), 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)



Epson LQ-500

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters and high-resolution graphics
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode, 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI)
- Automatic single sheet loading, standard pull tractor and friction feed for versatile paper handling
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typescripts, fonts and pitch
- Two resident, letter quality fonts — Roman and Sans Serif
- New "shadow" and "outline" print modes for use with desktop publishing applications



Epson LQ-850

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typescripts, fonts and pitch
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or Letter Quality mode, the LQ-850 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level



Epson LQ-1050

- Epson's 24-pin, dot-matrix technology creates true letter quality characters
- Epson's SmartPark™
- 264 Characters per second in the high-speed draft mode delivers outstanding productivity
- 88 Characters per second in Letter Quality mode for enhanced, high-resolution characters
- In draft mode or letter quality mode, the LQ-1050 runs at a surprisingly quiet 55 dB noise level
- Exclusive SelectType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typescripts, fonts and pitch



Epson LQ-2550

- 24-Pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dpi

- 7-Color printing capability is standard.
- Epson's SmartPark™
- Exclusive LCD SelectType front control panel for easy selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI)
- Epson LQ ESCP™ assures software compatibility

EPSON®
WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko

**Arlington
Computer
Products, inc.**



3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

Call: **800-548-5105**

In Illinois 1-312-228-6333

Fax: 312-228-0516



Make PC Magazine Come Alive!

**Join PC MagNet and have instant access to
PC Magazine's utilities and editorial staff.**

PC MagNet is *PC Magazine's* on-line information service,
which is administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download any of *PC Magazine's* utilities
- Download files from the Forum data libraries
- Talk to editors and columnists
- Tell Dvorak and Zachmann how you really feel

- Trade tips with Charles Petzold or Ray Duncan
- Search for back articles on-line

If you already have a CompuServe account, simply
enter GO PCMagNet at the ! prompt

ONE CALL GETS YOU STARTED!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your modem to: 300 or 1,200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit and full duplex. Call one of the numbers listed:

Anaheim, CA (714) 520-9724
Atlanta, GA (404) 266-7014
Baltimore, MD (301) 254-7113
Boston, MA (617) 542-1796
Chicago, IL (312) 693-0330
Cleveland, OH (216) 771-6860
Dallas, TX (214) 953-0212
Detroit, MI (313) 255-9207
Houston, TX (713) 462-6202
Los Angeles, CA (213) 739-8906
Miami, FL (305) 266-0231

Minneapolis, MN (612) 342-2207
New York, NY (212) 422-8820
Newark, NJ (201) 624-6565
Philadelphia, PA (215) 977-9758
Pittsburgh, PA (412) 391-7732
San Diego, CA (619) 283-6091
San Francisco, CA (415) 956-4191
Seattle, WA (206) 241-9111
St. Louis, MO (314) 241-3102
Washington, DC (202) 388-4280

(Note: After you have become a member, you can locate a local telephone access number, or 2,400-bps service, by typing GO PHONES at the ! prompt.)

2. When you receive a Connect or Carrier Detected message, enter Ctrl-C.
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS.

4. At the USER ID prompt, enter I77000, 5000.
 5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC*MAGNET.
 6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter 21008903.
 7. Register your name and enter your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express account number.
 8. Your personal User ID number and Password will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
 9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.
- There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.



QUALITY SPEED AND VALUE !!!

LEO, the most popular personal computer in Europe for years,
now available in the U.S.A.

LEO XT[®] BASIC SYSTEM \$349

- 8088 processor, 10/4.77 MHz
- 256K RAM, 640K RAM expandable
- 360K floppy drive, FDD controller
- 8 exp. slots, 150W power supply
- Turbo/reset buttons & key lock
- 101 enhanced keyboard



Software Bonus:

Ability Plus[™] \$49.95
integrated software specially priced
with the purchase of any LEO
system.

- Relational Database
- Graphics, "slide shows"
- Full-featured Word Processor
- Spreadsheets with Advanced Macros
- Menu-driven, compatible communications.

LEO AT[®] \$899

- 80286-12 processor, 12/6 MHz
- Scores 13.7 on Norton SI
- 512K w/80ns RAM chips
- 4 MB expandable, 0 wait state
- 1.2 MB FDD, FDD/HDD controller
- 8 expansion slots (2x8, 6x16 bit)
- 101 enhanced keyboard

FAX MACHINES MURATA

M1200 \$649

- Fax, phone and copier in one unit
- G2 and G3 compatible
- 9600 bps modem
- worldwide compatibility
- auto/manual answer
- polling feature
- summarizing journal

**FREE
90 DAYS
ON SITE
SERVICE**

M1600 \$789

- same as M1200
- 30 memory dials

Panasonic Office Automation LASER PRINTER \$CALL

- 11 pages per minute
- 11 resident fonts
- 512K memory
- 5 emulations

MONITOR SPECIAL

DATAS \$89

- 14" non-glare flat screen
- mono TTL, amber, green, b/w
- high res. 720x350, Tilt/swivel base

QUIMAX 2 YEAR WARRANTY DM-2214 \$349

- 14" EGA color, 0.31mm dot pitch
- 640x350 resolution, Tilt/swivel base

DM-3014 \$129

- 14" VGA b/w, for PS/2 and compatibles
- 720x480 resolution, Tilt/swivel base

DM-3114 \$369

- 14" VGA color, 256 color
- 720x480 resolution, Tilt/swivel base

SYNCO

CM-14DC \$239

- 14" RGB color, 0.39mm dot pitch
- 640x200 resolution, Tilt/swivel base

CITIZEN MATE/12 AT BEST PRICE \$CALL

- 80286-12 processor, 12.5/6.25MHz
- 1 MB RAM memory, 32 KB cache RAM
- 1.2 MB FDD, FDD/HDD controller
- EEGA video card (640x480)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel ports
- 101 enhanced keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC

COMPUTER OUTLET POLICIES:

1. We accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express (add 3%) Discover (add 3%), and company or personal checks (allow 10 days for processing)
2. Please add 3% for shipping and handling
3. IL residents add 7% sales tax
4. Call RMA# for return authorization
5. Returns may be subject to e restocking fee
6. Prices subject to change and all items subject to availability

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEO 386 \$2499

- 80386-16 processor, 16/6 MHz
- Scores 17.6 on Norton SI
- 2MB memory w/80ns RAM chips
- 16 MB expandable, 0 wait state
- 1.2 MB FDD, FDD/HDD controller
- 2 serial, 1 parallel ports
- 220W power supply, Tower case
- 8 expansion slots (2x32 bit)
- 101 enhanced keyboard

COMPUTER OUTLET

229 W. Grand Ave., Bensenville, IL 60106 & other locations in CA, TX and NJ Sales Hours: 8:00am - 8:00 pm (CDT). 7 days a week.

National: 1-800-284-7746
Illinois: 1-800-272-3888
Chicago: 1-312-595-2950
California: 1-818-332-4259
New Jersey: 1-201-572-7500
Texas: 1-713-462-7800
Technical: 1-312-595-2950
XT/AT are IBM trademarks

Opto-Mechanical

Mouse \$29

1200 Baud Modem

Modem \$48

Jade 10 MHz Turbo XT\$396
 640K Motherboard w/256K RAM
 Floppy Disk Controller
 140 Watt Power Supply
 101 Enhanced Keyboard

Monochrome Graphics System\$696
 540K RAM, 360K Disk Drive
 Printer Port, Amdek 310A Monitor
 30 MB Hard Disk System add \$296
 CGA Color System add \$188
 EGA Color System add \$396
 VGA Color System add \$566

Jade 10 MHz Turbo 286\$845
 1 MB Motherboard w/640K RAM
 200 Watt Power Supply
 Clock/Calendar
 Enhanced 101 Keyboard

Mono Graphics System\$1098
 1.2 MB Floppy Drive & Controller
 Printer Port, Amdek 310A Monitor
 40 MB Hard Disk System add \$438
 12 MHz, 1 MB of RAM add \$148

Jade 20 MHz Turbo 386\$1998
 1 MB of RAM on Motherboard
 1 Interleave FDD/HD Controller
 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, Clock, Centender
 101 Enhanced Keyboard

40 MB Mono Graphics System\$2988
 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
 40 MB Hard Disk Drive
 Amdek 310A Monitor

Disk Drives
 360K half height\$66
 360K full height\$68
 TEAC 55 BV\$78
 1.2 MB for AT\$68
 3 1/2" 720K\$68
 3 1/2" 1.44 MB\$118
 5 1/4" ext. 360K for PS/2\$218
 5 1/4" ext. 1.2 MB for PS/2\$258

Hard Disk Drives
 10 MB w/controller\$198
 20 MB w/controller\$268
 30 MB w/controller\$288
 40 MB w/controller\$396
 40 MB for AT\$338
 ST 125 20 MB\$248
 ST 138 30 MB\$296
 ST 251 40 MB\$368
 ST 251-40 MB\$448
 ST 4096 80 MB\$568

Tape Back-Up
 Mountain 40 MB XT\$378
 Mountain 40 MB AT\$378
 Mountain external 40 MB\$498
 CMS 60 MB tape\$488

Monitors
 Amdek 310A amber\$98
 Amdek 410A\$118
 14" amber flat screen\$128
 RGB 640 X 240 Color\$258
 EGA 640 x 350 color\$378
 VGA 800 x 600\$488
 NEC MultiSync GS\$188
 NEC MultiSync II\$568
 NEC MultiSync Plus\$688
 NEC MultiSync III\$2008
 Mitsubishi Diamond Scan\$498
 Zanith 1490 flat screen\$818
 Sony 800 x 600 Multi Scan\$488

Keyboards
 84 Key At-style\$68
 101 Key enhanced\$78

Printers
 EPSON LX-800 9 PIN\$198
 EPSON FX-850\$Call
 EPSON FX-1050\$Call
 EPSON EX-800\$Call
 EPSON LQ-500 24 PIN\$299
 EPSON LQ-850\$Call
 EPSON LQ-950\$Call
 EPSON LQ-1050\$Call
 EPSON DFX-5000\$Call

Olivetti 320\$338
 Olivetti 321\$488
 Olivetti 380\$488
 Olivetti 391\$638
 Olivetti 383\$928

Citizen 1200\$158
 Citizen 1800\$168

NEC P2200\$358
 NEC P5200\$528
 NEC P5300\$698

Diconx 150 Portable\$306

Daisywheel Printer
 40 CPS Parallel and serial\$248

Hewlett Packard DeskJet
 DeskJet\$698
 128K PDP Desk RAM\$98
 EPSON emulation cartridge\$68
 TMS RM/HELY Soft Font\$98
 Ink cartridge\$18

Hewlett Packard LaserJet
 LaserJet\$Call
 25 in One Font Cartridge\$298
 4 MB card w/o memory\$168
 1 MB memory card\$348
 2 MB memory card\$648
 4 MB memory card\$1148
 Toner cartridge\$98

Terminals
 WYSE model 30\$288
 WYSE model 50\$368
 WYSE model 85\$438

Joystick
 Krett 3 button Joystick\$19
 Dual Game Port\$19

Plotter
 Roland DXY 855\$698
 Houston Instruments\$Call
 Hewlett Packard all models\$Call

Scanner
 Complete Hand Scanner\$178
 Logitech Scan Man\$248
 Diamond Flower 3000\$248
 Hewlett Packard ScanJet\$Call

Digitizers
 Summa Sketch 12 x 12\$378

Mouse\$29
 with Software

LogiTech
 LogiMouse Bus\$78
 LogiMouse Serial\$78
 LogiMouse Hi-res\$88

Mouse Systems
 PC Mouse with Paint\$68

Microsoft
 Mouse w/Pointbrush\$98
 Mouse w/CAD\$Call
 Mouse w/Window\$Call

Complete PC
 Complete Hand Scanner\$178
 Complete FAX 4800\$298
 Complete FAX 9600\$458
 Complete Answering Machine\$248

Switch Boxes
 Parallel or Serial (Specify)\$26
 2 way AB\$126
 3 way ABC\$138
 4 way ABCD\$158
 5 way ABCDE\$168
 Crossover X\$68
 AutoSwitch 3 way\$198
 AutoSwitch 8 way\$248

Modems
 1200 internal w/software\$48
 2400 internal w/software\$98
 1200 external\$98
 2400 external\$158
 2400 PS/2 Internal\$178
 Intel 2400B for PS/2\$278

Intel
 8087\$98
 8087-2\$143
 8087-1\$188
 8087-8\$158
 8087-25\$258
 Above board PC 64K\$598
 Above board 286 512K\$468
 In board 386\$1098

Cables
 6' printer\$12
 10' printer\$18
 25' printer\$28
 9' serial\$18
 25' serial\$28
 50' serial\$38
 100' serial\$58
 Keyboard extender\$12
 Monitor extender\$18
 Printer extender\$18

Boards
 Monographics w/Parallel\$48
 Color Graphics w/Parallel\$48
 EGA card\$148
 VGA card\$258
 AST EGA Par/Ser/Clock\$168
 Dual game port\$18
 XT I/O Par/Ser/Clock/Game\$58
 AT I/O Par/Ser/Games\$58
 360/720K 1.2/1.44 MB FDC\$48
 AT FDD/HD controller\$128
 XT Hard Disk controller\$58
 AST SoX Plus\$118
 AST Xformer\$578
 Paradise auto EGA 350\$168
 Paradise VGA+\$268

Surge Protector
 S. L. Weber 6 outlet\$18
 Isobar 4 outlet\$48
 Isobar 8 outlet\$68
 Isobar model protector\$24

Tripple Battery Back-up
 450 Watt UPS\$396
 750 Watt UPS\$498
 1200 Watt UPS\$698

Tripple Line Stabilizer
 600 Watt LC\$98
 1200 Watt LC\$158
 1800 Watt LC\$188

Accessories
 Kensington Master Piece\$68
 MicroSpeed PC-Trac Ball\$78
 Vertical CPU stand\$18
 Keyboard dander\$58
 Monitor Tilt-n-Swivel\$18

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046
 Hawthorne, California 90251-5046



California
 Torrance, Santa Ana, Woodland Hills
 Kearny Mesa, Sunnyvale
Texas
 Addison, Houston
Georgia
 Smyrna
Arizona
 Phoenix

Not all items in stock at
 our nine retail locations

JADE COMPUTER

Place orders and use our technical support toll free!

Continental U.S.A. 1-800-421-5500 Inside California 1-800-262-1710

Fax machine 1-213-875-2522 All others 1-213-973-7707



We accept checks, credit card or purchase
 order from qualified firms and institutions.
 No surcharges on credit card orders. CA., TX,
 GA. & AZ. residents add sales tax. Prices and

availability subject to change without notice.
 Shipping and handling charges via UPS
 ground \$6/lb. UPS air \$1.00/lb. Minimum
 charge \$3.00.

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGITECH

ScanMan and 3 Button Mouse for IBM PC/XT/AT

ScanMan offers a full 4 inch window of 400dpi resolution. Scan photos, logos, drawings, etc. Can be used with today's most popular applications.

SCAN Pictured

SCAN ScanMan Scanner \$199.95
3-Button, Serial Mouse \$79.95
BUS 3-Button, Bus Mouse w/board \$79.95

Jameco
IBM PC/XT/AT
Compatible
Motherboards

• AMI BIOS ROMs Included
JE3005 Pictured
JE1001 4.77/8MHz (PC/XT) \$89.95
JE1002 4.77/10MHz (AT) \$109.95
JE3005 8/12MHz (AT) \$329.95
JE3010 16/16MHz NEAT Board (AT) \$499.95

Intel Inboard 386/PC and Above Board PLUS

Inboard 386 only
• Upgrade your XT to 386 for less than \$1,000.00 • Expand to 2 megabytes • 80387 16 math co-processor capability • Uses only a single slot • 5-year warranty
IB1200 Inboard 386/PC w/MB RAM \$899.95
MB4320 Above board 286 Plus with 512K RAM \$429.95
MB4420 Above board 286 PLUS multi-function board with 512K RAM \$529.95

2400/1200/300 Modems

Datronics

• Hayes command compatible • Bell 103/212A compatible • Auto-dial/rate answer • FCC approved 1-year warranty • Includes MaxiModem Communication Software (except 1200P)
1200P 1200/300 Baud Pocket Modem \$ 99.95
1200H 1200/300 Baud Internal Modem \$ 89.95
2400H 2400/1200/300 Internal Modem \$129.95
1200C 1200/300 Baud External Modem \$ 99.95
2400C 2400/1200/300 External Modem \$189.95

Jameco IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards

JE1016 Pictured
JE1015 Standard AT layout (XT/AT) \$59.95
JE1016 Enhanced layout (XT/AT) \$69.95

RAM, V20 & Intel Math Coprocessors
16M-150 65,536K (150m) \$2.99
125M-150 262,144K (150m) \$13.49
25M-150 262,144K (150m) \$11.95
125M-150 262,144K (150m) \$11.95
50M-150 512K V20 Chip (Riprocessor 8088) \$1.49
UP070108-8 (Riprocessor V20 Chip) \$1.49
UP070108-8 (Riprocessor 8088 or 8086-2) \$9.49
8087-10 Math Coprocessor PC/XT and Compatible (8087) \$159.95
8087-16 Math Coprocessor AT and Compatible (10M87) \$279.95
8087-16 Math Coprocessor 386 (10M87) \$439.95
8087-20 Math Coprocessor 386 (20M87) \$489.95
51100R-10 1,048,576K (100m) \$299.95

U.S. Funds Only
Shipping: Add 5% plus \$1.50 insurance (May vary according to weight)
California Residents:
Add 6%, 6 1/2% or 7% Sales Tax

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
2/89

• Customer Service (415) 592-8121 • Technical Assistance (415) 592-9990 • Credit Department (415) 592-9983

AMI 80386 AT Compatible 16MHz and 20MHz Motherboards

• Expandable to 2MB (Zero-K included) of 32-bit RAM with expansion board (included)
• Expand an additional 5MB using the JE3030 (below, Zero-K included)
• XT footprint AT compatible
• 80387-16/20 capability
• Built-in set-up and diagnostics
• Includes AMI BIOS ROMs
• One-year warranty
JE3025 Pictured

JE3020 16MHz 80386 AT Compat. Motherboard \$1199.95
JE3025 20MHz 80386 AT Compat. Motherboard \$1499.95
JE3030 8MB (Zero-K) Daughtboard \$249.95

IBM COMPATIBLE DISPLAY MONITORS

12" Amber Monochrome — TTL Input, High Resolution (PC/XT/AT) **AMBER** \$99.95

14" RGB Color — CGA Compatible Amber/Green/Color Compatible, 640 x 200 Resolution (PC/XT/AT) **CTX2410** \$279.95

14" EGA Color — EGA/CGA Compat., 720 x 350 Max. Resolution (PC/XT/AT) **TM5154** \$399.95

14" Multiscan Color — VGA/PGC/EGA compatible, 800 x 600 Max. Resolution (PC/XT/AT) **TM5155** \$549.95

EGA/VGA MONITOR AND CARD SPECIALS

14" EGA Monitor and EGA Card — EGA compatible, 720 x 350 Max. Resolution — displays up to 16 colors (PC/XT/AT) **JE1059** **SAVE \$40.00** \$519.95

13" VGA Monitor and VGA Card — VGA compatible, 800 x 560 Max. Resolution — displays up to 256 colors (PC/XT/AT) **JEVGA** \$649.95

JAMECO IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE CARDS

Graphic Display Cards

JE1050 Mono Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/XT/AT) \$59.95
JE1052 Color Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/XT/AT) \$49.95
JE1055 EGA Card w/256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT) \$159.95
JE1071 Multi I/O with Drive Controller and Mono Graphics (PC/XT) \$119.95

Multifunction, I/O and Expansion Cards

JE1060 I/O Card with Serial, Game, Parallel Printer Port and Real Time Clock (PC/XT) \$59.95
JE1061 RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT) \$29.95
JE1062 RS232 Serial Half Card (AT) \$34.95
JE1065 I/O Card with Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT) \$59.95
JE1081 2MB of expanded or extended memory (Zero-K on-board) (AT) \$119.95
JE1082 3MB of expanded or extended memory, parallel printer port, serial port and game port (Zero-K on-board) (AT) \$169.95

Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Cards

JE1041 20/40MB Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT) \$79.95
JE1043 360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy Disk Cont. (PC/XT/AT) \$49.95
JE1044 360K Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT) \$129.95
JE1045 360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card (AT) \$149.95

IBM PC/XT and AT Computer Kits also available!

Star Multi-Font Dot Matrix Printer

• 9-pin dot matrix print head • Centronics parallel interface • Epson or IBM modes • Print in Courier, Sans-serif, Dot-11 and 2, condensed Pica, Elite and all in all modes
NX1000 \$199.95

3.5" PC/XT/AT Compatible Disk Drives

MF353B 3.5" 720KB • Mounting Frame Included (PC/XT/AT) \$109.95
MF355B 3.5" 1.44MB • Mounting Frame Included (PC/XT/AT) \$129.95
DD1 Driver Software \$14.95

Seagate

20, 30 and 60MB Half Height Hard Disk Drives

ST225S Pictured
ST225S 20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT) \$224.95
ST225S 20MB w/Controller (PC/XT) \$259.95
ST225S 20MB w/Controller (AT) \$339.95
ST225S 30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT) \$249.95
ST225S 30MB w/Controller (PC/XT) \$299.95
ST225S 30MB w/Controller (AT) \$379.95
ST251-1 40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT) \$419.95
ST251-1 40MB w/Controller Card (PC/XT) \$469.95
ST251-1 40MB Fast 28ms (Drive only) \$469.95
ST277 60MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT) \$449.95
ST277 60MB w/Controller Card (PC/XT) \$499.95
ST277 60MB w/Controller Card (AT) \$589.95

30MB Hard Disk Card for IBM PC/XT/AT

• 32.5MB formatted capacity • Saves space and reduces power consumption • Easy installation • Pre-tested and low-level formatted
SA30 \$379.95

40MB Tape Back-Up for IBM PC/XT/AT

• Allows unattended back-up of 40MB in 40 minutes • Standard QIC data format • Easy to use menu-driven software • Full, incremental, selected, modified or dated file backup • Includes one 40MB tape cartridge
DJ10 40MB Tape Back-Up and Tape \$349.95
TB40 40MB Tape Cartridge \$24.95

Jameco 5.25" PC/XT & AT Compatible Disk Drives

JE1022 (Pictured)
JE1020 360K Black Box (PC/XT/AT) \$ 89.95
JE1021 360K Beige Box (PC/XT/AT) \$ 89.95
JE1022 1.2MB Beige Box (PC/XT/AT) \$109.95

Prices Subject to Change
"DRAM" is Subject to Frequent Price Changes
Send \$2.00 Postage for a FREE 1989 CATALOG
FAX Numbers: 415-592-2503 or 415-595-2664
Telex: 176043

THE™ XT/10 SYSTEM



THE™ PC+ Turbo XT/10 System

- Intel 8088-1 Switchable from 4.77 to 10MHz • 512K RAM Expandable to 640K • Dual Floppy Controller • 150 Watt Power Supply • Mono/Color Video Graphics Board • 12" Monochrome Monitor • 1 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Ports & Clock • 101 "AT" Style Key Keyboard • FREE 1 Year Warranty.

\$599

Color Systems With Mitsubishi Monitors

CGA Color System	\$869
EGA Color System	\$1079.
CGA w/20MB	\$1137.
EGA w/20MB	\$1347.

THE™ 286/12 SYSTEM



THE™ Complete 286/12 Professional System

- 12MHz Switchable Speed • 512K RAM Expandable to 1024K • 1.2MB Mitsubishi Disk Drive • FDC/HDC Dual Controller • 40MB Seagate (ST251-1) Hard Drive • 1 Serial/1 Parallel/Clock & Game Port • Color Mono Graphics Card • 101 "AT" Key Keyboard • 200 Watt Power Supply • 12" Monochrome Monitor • FREE 1 Year Warranty

\$1,579

Color Systems With Mitsubishi Monitors

CGA Color System	\$1779.
EGA Color System	\$2099.
VGA Color System	\$2229.

AMERICA'S #1 COMPUTER WAREHOUSE CLUB*!

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ALDUS Pagemaker 3.0	\$518.
ASHTON TATE dBase IV	465.
ASHTON TATE Multimate Adv. II	269.
BLOCK DEVELOPMENT Form Tool	57.
BORLAND Paradox 2.0	448.
BORLAND Quattro	139.
BORLAND SideKick Plus	135.
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe	40.
CHIPSORT Personal 1040	CALL
CHIPSORT Personal 1040	CALL
DAC SFT. DAC Easy Act. 3.0	57.
LOTUS Lotus 1-2-3	295.
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy Plus	109.
MICROSOFT Excel 2.0	306.
MICROSOFT Windows 386	130.
MICROSOFT Word 4.0	219.
MICROSOFT Works	97.
PEACHTREE Accounting II	158.
PETER NORTON Utilities, Adv.	75.
PFS Professional Write	113.
PFS First Publisher	74.
PFS Harvard Graphics	265.
RIGHTSOFT RightWriter	52.
SYMANTEC C&A 3.0	186.
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect 5.0	130.
XEROX Ventura Publisher	459.

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST Advantage Premium 512K	\$427.
INTEL Above board 286 w/512K	374.
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	374.
ORCHID Twin Turbo12	359.
THE™ Multi I/O P-S-G/CLK/CL XT	55.
THE™ Mono Color Card	65.
THE™ VGA EGA Card	209.
THE™ AT Multi I/O P-S-G	65.
THE™ Super EGA 640	160.

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA T-1200HB LAPTOP \$2350



COMPAQ Portable III MDL 40	CALL
TOSHIBA T-1000 Laptop w/512K	779.
TOSHIBA T-1200H	2275.
TOSHIBA T-1200F	1390.
TOSHIBA T-3100-20	2975.
TOSHIBA T-3200	3675.
TOSHIBA T-5100 40MB	4695.
SANYO Portable III	900.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 80	CALL
APPLE Macintosh Plus, SE, MAC II	CALL
COMPAQ Deskpro 286-40MB	CALL
COMPAQ Deskpro 386-60MB	CALL
IBM PS-2 Model 30-21	CALL
IBM PS-2 Model 50-21	CALL
NEC HD, 640K, 2MB, backlit	CALL

MONITORS

NEC MULTISYNC II

JC-1402

\$579


AMDEK 410 MONOCHROME	135.
MAGNAVOX 14" RGB	263.
MAGNAVOX 14" EGA	359.
MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan	489.
MITSUBISHI 1409 CGA	345.
MITSUBISHI 1409 CGA	249.
NEC Multisync II	579.
PRINCETON Ultrasci 16"	875.
PRINCETON Ultrasci 12"	525.
THE™ 12" Amber Monochrome	76.

SONY 1302 MULTISCAN

.26 DPI/T SWIVEL

\$649

MONO & COLOR CARDS

HERCULES Graphics Card Plus	\$185.
THE™ Color Card or Mono	65.
A.T.I. EGA Wonder 800 x 560	222.
ORCHID Designer VGA	319.
PARADISE Auto Switch 480	178.
PARADISE VGA Plus Card	275.
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 640 x 480	219.
VIDEO 7 VGA	275.

*Join America's Fastest Growing Computer Warehouse Club For As Little As \$10

To Order Call 1-800-621-SAVE Export & Corporate 1-312-205-1300

Monday-Friday 8:30 AM-6:00 PM Saturday 10:00 AM-4:00 PM

- Tech Support 1-312-205-1410
- Major Credit Cards Accepted
- Customer Service 1-312-205-1510
- All Prices Subject To Change
- All Prices Reflect 3% Cash Discount
- PMO289A

MODEMS

THE™ 2400 INTERNAL BAUD MODEM \$99

HAYES Smartmodem 1200	\$285.
HAYES Smartmodem 2400	424.
THE™ 1200 Ext. Baud Modem	85.
THE™ 1200 Int. Baud Modem	69.
THE™ 2400 Ext. Baud Modem	129.
THE™ 9600 Int. Baud Modem	369.
THE™ 9600 Ext. Baud Modem	469.
U.S. Robotics HST 9600	630.

PLOTTERS & SCANNERS

HOUSTON INSTR. DMP 41	CALL
HOUSTON INSTR. DMP 42	CALL
HOUSTON INSTR. DMP 51	CALL
HOUSTON INSTR. DMP 52 MP	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD Scanner	1003.
PANASONIC FX-R5506 Scanner	1199.
JOHNE PLOTTERS	CALL
SUMMAGRAPHICS (12x12)	CALL

FLOPPIES & DRIVES

CMS 360K Ext. PS-2 Floppy	\$195.
IOEMGA Bernoulli II 20MB Int.	770.
IRWIN 64MB Int. tape for IBM PS-2	475.
IRWIN 145 40MB Internal Tape	460.
MINISCRIBE 3650 40MB K4	377.
MINISCRIBE 3675 60MB HD Kit	420.
MINISCRIBE 6128 Full Ht	658.
MITSUBISHI 360K 1/2 Ht Drive	76.
MITSUBISHI 1MB 3.5" FD	86.
MITSUBISHI 1.2 MB Floppy 1/2 Ht	96.
PLUS - Hardcard 40	529.
PLUS - Hardcard 60	649.
SEAGATE ST-225 20MB K4	269.
SEAGATE ST-251-1 42MB HD	431.
SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB Full Ht	385.
SYSGEN Bridge File 3.5" Ext. Drive	222.

PRINTERS

PANASONIC KXP4450 \$1485

1180	CALL
1124	322.
1524	545.
1592	385
1595	435.

EPSON LQ 2550 \$950

LX800	190.
FX850	CALL
FX1050	CALL
LQ500	CALL
LQ1050	CALL

NEC LC890 \$3186

P2200	350.
P5200	529.
P5300	690.

ML 320	OKIDATA 340.
ML 321	477.
ML 390	477.
ML 391	645.
ML 393	949.
ML 393 Color	1049.

Scanjet Package	1379.
Deskjet	710.
Laserjet II	1719.

FAX MACHINES

CANON 8	850
CANON 25	1875
MURATA M1600	950
SHARP FO-300	1221
SHARP FO-420	1325
SHARP FO-520	1010
FAX PAPER (pack of 6)	25.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

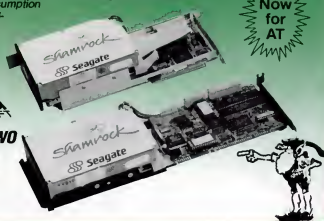
Leprecard Disk Cards for PC & AT Computers

Leprecards feature Seagate drives, the acknowledged leader in technology and reliability. You can use them as the first or second hard disk in your system. Low power consumption drives mean less strain on your system. You get a 1 year warranty, unlimited technical support & our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, AT's and compatibles, as well as the TANDY 1000/ASX/TX/TL/SL.

FREE SOFTWARE: TakeTwo, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987, & PC KWIK disk caching from Multisoft.

Tandy 1000 Model

Now
for
AT

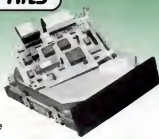


MODEL	LPC 30/40	LPC 49/28
DRIVE	ST138R	ST157R
SIZE/PERFORMANCE	32MB 40ms	49MB 28ms*
8 BIT PC/XT TYPE	\$389	\$549
16 BIT PC/AT TYPE	\$449	\$599

*Average access speed per partition. Tandy 1000/ASX/TX Leprecards add \$20.

Seagate PC/XT Disk Kits

- Pretested & formatted
- Western Digital short slot controller
- 30 Page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates
- TakeTwo backup software, PC MAGAZINE "Editors Choice"
- PC-KWIK cache software by Multisoft
- 1 Year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional: 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's, \$69



TANDY 1000 kits add \$20

- 20MB KIT \$279**
 - Seagate ST225 - 21.4MB/65ms./Half-Height/14.8 watts
- 30MB KIT \$299**
 - Seagate ST238 - 32.7MB/65ms./Half-Height/14.8 watts
- 40MB KIT \$459**
 - Seagate ST251 - 42.8MB/Half-Height/11 watts
 - Preformatted into a pair of 21MB/28ms. partitions
- 65MB KIT \$549**
 - Seagate ST277R - 65.5MB/Half-Height/11 watts
 - Preformatted into a pair of 32MB/28ms. partitions

LepreFAX Modems



External \$359
Internal 4800 \$289
9600 \$559

- Sends/Receives from any Group 3 Fax
- Sends ASCII or word processing files
- Prints on standard dot-matrix or laser printers
- Easy to use Pop-up Menus
- Automated sending during low phone rate periods
- Portable external plugs into PC/XT/AT serial port, \$359
- PC Magazine Editor's Choice
- InfoWorld Product of the Year

AT Disks

- Seagate Drive with IBM AT rails & cables
- SpeedStor or OnTrack large drive software
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested

Size	Model	Speed	Format	Capacity	Price
HH	ST251	40ms	MFM	48MB	\$359
HH	ST251-1	30ms	MFM	42MB	\$449
HH	ST277R	40ms	RLL	65MB	\$499
FH	ST4096	28ms	MFM	80MB	\$599

286¹² Computer

PERFORMANCE RATINGS

SYSTEM	NORTON SI Ver4.0	MIPS	PowerMeter
IBM Model 50Z	11.2	1.6	147.2
Compaq 386-16	15.6	2.8	319.9
Shamrock 286-12/0	15.3	2.5	253.3
Shamrock 286-12/1	11.8	1.9	178.9

- Complete Systems with Serial/Parallel Ports:
 - Monographics Card & Monitor **\$1095**
 - VGA Card & Monochrome Monitor **\$1295**
 - EGA Card & EGA Monitor **\$1495**
 - Orchid VGA Card & Multiscan Monitor **\$1595**
 - Orchid Designer VGA Card & NEC Multisync II Monitor **\$1895**

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD



- 80286-12Mhz 1 wait state (0 optional)
- 8 slot American made motherboard
- Room for 1 full and 3 half-height drives
- 220 watt power supply, Award BIOS
- Serial/Printer ports, Clock/Calendar
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive
- Western Digital 1:1 Interleave Disk controller
- LepreKeys Enhanced keyboard with tactile switches & built-in calculator
- RAM standard expandable to 1MB,
- 1 year warranty - 30 day money back guarantee.



733AA Lakesfield Rd., Dept. P,
Westlake Village, CA 91361



To order, or get
our free catalog, call TOLL FREE

800-722-AT-XT
California
805-373-7847
FAX
805-379-9345

- No extra for Visa/Master/Discover (AMEX add 3%).
- Prices include UPS surface shipping.
- Federal Express shipping just \$1.50 per pound.
- 30 Day money back guarantee.
- Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted.
- Call for our FREE catalog.

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

Systems

2625 BUTTERFIELD ROAD • SUITE 103N • OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS 60021

Visa, MasterCard, Discover
and American Express
Accepted.



IBM-NOVELL
Network Support
\$85/Hour
1-800-634-8215

COMPAQ
Laptop BLT 286
40 Mb
\$4200

IBM PS/2
Model 80
115 Mb
\$9900

IBM PS/2
Model 70
60 Mb
\$3800

**1% Consultant
and Reseller
Accrual Program**

IBM PS/2

Model 25 - Color	\$1250
Model 30 - 286 20 Mb Disc	\$1810
Model 30 - 20 Mb Disk	\$1585
Model 50 - 20 Mb Disk	\$2390
Model 50 - 30 Mb Disk	\$2700
Model 50 - 40 Mb Disk	\$3120
Model 50 - 44 Mb Disk	\$3200
Model 70 - 80 Mb Disk	\$3300
Model 70 - 120 Mb Disk	\$3500
Model 80 - 44 Mb Disk	\$4250
Model 80 - 70 Mb Disk	\$4800
Model 80 - 115 Mb Disk	\$5900
Model 80 - 314 Mb Disk	\$6750

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/64 K	\$1870
286 Mod 1/64 K-Monitor	\$2300
386 Designa/200 80 Mb	\$5200
386 Designa/200 130 Mb	\$6400
386 Designa/200 300 Mb	\$8500
386 Designa/200 40 Mb/110 Mb	\$4475-\$4500
386 Designa/200 40 Mb	\$2680
386 Designa/200 40 Mb	\$3150-\$3440
386/25 110Mb/300Mb	\$6600/\$9000
Portable II Model 4	\$2500
Portable II Model 2	\$3400
Portable III Model 40	\$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	\$4000
Portable 386 Model 100	\$6600
Laptop SLT 286 2/40	\$3900-\$5000

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	\$775
T1000B	\$795
T1200B	\$899
T1600	\$945
T3100/200	\$2800
T3200	\$3600
T3100	\$4700
T3200	\$6000

ZENITH LAPTOPS

286/20 Super Sport	\$3300
386/40 Turbo Sport	\$5600

PACKARD-BELL

286 System	\$2600
286 System	\$1200
8088 System	\$540

DISC DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	\$250
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	\$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit	\$365
SEAGATE 40 Mb	\$449
SEAGATE 80 Mb	\$639
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	\$125
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	\$200

Harddisks	
MINISCRIBE 20 Mb Hard Card	\$379
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	\$535/\$647
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	\$429/\$519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	\$589
MAYNARD 20 Mb	\$741

FAX

SHARP F0220/F0300	\$950/\$1159
SHARP F0420/F0500	\$1300/\$1400
TOSHIBA 3015	\$1275

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	\$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	\$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	\$675/\$811
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	\$899
MOUNTAIN 80 Mb	\$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8513	\$200
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	\$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	\$210
AMDEK 210/410	\$791/\$845
MULTISYNC GS	\$1195
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	\$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK C000/C722	\$344/\$355
IBM PS/2 8512	\$435
SAMSUNG RGB Comp	\$245
ZENITH 1390	\$405
PGS UltraSync	\$500

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Color	\$520
IBM PS/2 8513	\$515
IBM PS/2 8514	\$1075
ZENITH 1490	\$619
NEC MultiSync XL	\$2070
NEC MultiSync Plus	\$599
NEC MultiSync 2	\$599
MITSUBISHI 8905/8922	\$2230/\$1934
CSA 1016	\$1779
HITACHI 4119	\$2290

NETWORK

NOVELL	
SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation	\$631
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Mode LAN Kit	
Western Digital software	\$700
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	\$470
NOVELL 286 Software Workcard	\$1500
NOVELL 286 Software V 212	\$1800
NOVELL SFT Network Level I	\$1200
NOVELL SFT Network Level II V2.1	\$2740
Non-dedicated Netware Software 286 w/Workcard	\$1470

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCTIC PC110 LANBoard PS2	\$520
ARCTIC PC110 LANBoard	\$185
ARCTIC PC110 LANBoard	\$325
ETHERNET Interface Connector	\$235
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286)	\$699
G-NET Interface Card w/cable	\$294
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards	\$260

ACCESSORIES

ARCTIC Passive Hub	\$60
ARCTIC Active Hub	\$89
Ethernet Terminators	\$38

Novell trained and authorized
sales and support.

IBM

IBM Adapter Card	\$450
IBM Expander	\$425
PC Lan Program	\$150

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$370
WYSE 80 Amber or Green	\$295
WYSE 85	\$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	\$459
Auto Cad 9.0	\$2200
COMPAQ DOS 3.31	\$99
dBase IV	\$455
DisplayWrite IV	\$250
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	\$90/\$110
IBM DOS/2 Standard 1.0	\$235
IBM DOS/2 Extended	\$550
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 514/314*	\$280/\$299
Multistate Advantage 2	\$259
Northern Advanced Utilities	\$75
Paradox 2.0	\$419
Smartcom III/II	\$90/\$150
Symphony	\$420
Veritara Publishing	\$490
Word Perfect 5.0	\$225

LASER PRINTERS

HP LaserJet III/IIIi	\$1675/\$2999
HP DeskJet	\$675
NEC LC890	\$3244
PANASONIC KC4450	\$1590
TOSHIBA PageLaser	\$2499
HP ScanJet	\$1075

PRINTERS

Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	\$345*
FX 100 260/84 cps	\$310*
EX 850 300/60 cps	\$459
LO 1050 264/88 cps	\$745
LO 950	\$629
LO 2550	\$929
DXF 5000	\$1399
Okidata	
360/21	\$365/\$477
360	\$445/\$535
Panasonic	
KC 1190 I	\$541
KC 1191 I	\$541
KC 1092 I 240/48 cps	\$320
KC 1124 180/48 cps	\$319

KX 1592 180/36 cps	\$379
KX 1595 240/51 cps	\$445
KX 1524 240/90 cps	\$540
KX 3131 171 cps L.O.	\$290
KX 3151 22 cps L.O.	\$481

NEC

P2200 170/55 24 Wire	\$339
8850 55 cps	\$1125
PS200	\$507
PS200	\$705
PS1K 250/100 cps	\$629
PS1K 400/140 cps	\$1325

IBM

Quickwriter	\$241
Quickwriter III	\$1125
Proprinter III	\$485
Proprinter XL 24	\$709
Proprinter III XL	\$645

Toshiba

321 SL 31/72 cps	\$499
341 SL 31/72 cps	\$630
351 SX 350/100 cps	\$1000

MULTIMEDIA/EMULATION

IBM PS/2 50.80 5250 Emulation	\$475
IBM PS/2 50.80 5250 Emulation	\$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	\$450
IBM PC XT/AT 3270/9 Emulation	\$475
IRMA Board	\$541
US ROBOTICS 1200	\$100
US ROBOTICS 2400	\$159
HAYES 1200c Int	\$243
HAYES 1200c/SCI	\$282
HAYES 1200 Ext	\$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	\$419
HAYES 2400c w/SCI	\$475
EVEREX 1200 w/SCI	\$75
EVEREX 2400 Int	\$137
EVEREX 2400 Ext	\$195
VENTIL 1200/1200+	\$190/\$228
VENTIL 2400/2400 Ext	\$290/\$380

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

EVEREX MegaCard OK	\$100
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$541
AST Advantage 2 for PS/2	\$475
COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20	\$650
COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20	\$2200

VIDEO BOARDS

COMPAQ VDU	\$541
COMPAQ VGA	\$419
GENOA Super Hi Res 800x600	\$175
GENOA Super Hi Res	\$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	\$215
PARADISE VGA	\$295
RP MonoGraphics	\$69
VEGA Deluxe	\$249
VEGA VGA	\$275

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	\$220/\$149/\$109
80287-6/8/10	\$187/\$220/\$259
80387-16/20/25	\$489/\$595/\$660

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	\$40
Keytronic 100 Keyboard	\$140
Printer Cable 5170	\$20/\$25
6 Outlet Surge	\$25

MICE

LOGITECH Hites	\$95
LOGITECH PS/2	\$69
LOGITECH CT Serial	\$69
LOGITECH Bus	\$69
DEXXA Mouse	\$69
Microsoft Mouse	\$119
IBM Mouse	\$75

"We Will Beat Any Price" - Dick
1-800-634-8215
In Illinois Call
1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois) 1-800-634-8215

SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170

QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4999

- Corporate and volume purchases invited. Call Dick.
- Lease available.
- 24 hour burn in on all CPUs.
- Terms available.
- Stock orders placed by 3:00 CDT shipped same day.
- 100% financing available.
- Credit card purchases subject to verification.
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Minimum \$5.00 shipping/handling charge.
- Returns subject to restocking charge.
- Prepay and take 1% discount.
- Educational PO's welcome.

* System prices

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USA ★ FLEX Has Quality, Name-Brand Products at UNBEATABLE PRICES!!

MONITORS

SAMSUNG 14" RGB CW4656	\$209
SAMSUNG 14" EGA CM4531	\$349
SAMSUNG 14" SYNC-MASTER CM4551	\$429
SAMSUNG 14" VGA CM4551	\$375
MAGNAVOX 13" EGA 9CM043	\$329
MAGNAVOX 13" RGB CM8762	\$249
MAGNAVOX 13" VGA 9CM062	\$389
NEC 14" MULTI-SYNC II	\$579
ZENITH 14" FLAT TENSION VGA 1490	\$629

Save \$20 on Any Monitor and Paradise Video Card Combination!!

VIDEO CARDS

PARADISE

P PARADISE MONO/COLOR CARD	\$99
PARADISE BASIC EGA	\$149
PARADISE MONOCHROME EGA	\$159
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH 480 EGA	\$179
PARADISE VGA PLUS	\$259
PARADISE VGA PLUS 16	\$309

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA T1200	\$2349
TOSHIBA T3100/20	\$2989
TOSHIBA T3200	\$3699
TOSHIBA S100	\$4689
AMSTRAD 1640 PORTABLE	\$895
ZENITH	CALL

FAX MACHINES MODEMS

FAX MACHINES	
SHARP FO220	\$989
SHARP FO420	\$1298
MURATA M-1200	\$699
MURATA M-1600	\$899
MODEMS With Communication Software	
"TIDBIT" 2400 BPS INTERNAL	\$99
"TIDBIT" 2400 BPS EXTERNAL	\$119
"smalltalk" 4800 BPS INTERNAL	\$299
"deskalk" 4800 BPS EXTERNAL	\$339

PRINTERS

STANDARD CARRIAGE

EPSON LX-800 CPS: 180-draft, 32-NLQ	\$188
EPSON LQ-500 CPS: 180-draft, 60-NLQ	\$298
EPSON LQ-850 CPS: 264-draft, 88-NLQ	\$518
EPSON FX-850 CPS: 264-draft, 54-NLQ	\$338
EPSON EX-800 CPS: 300-draft, 60-NLQ	\$399

WIDE CARRIAGE

EPSON FX-1050 CPS: 200-draft, 54-NLQ	\$449
EPSON LQ-1050 CPS: 264-draft, 88-NLQ	\$718
EPSON LQ-2550 CPS: 264-draft, 111-NLQ	\$918
EPSON DFX-5000 CPS: 533-draft, 80-NLQ	CALL

MID-SIZE CARRIAGE

LQ-950 CPS: 264-draft, 88-NLQ	\$588
-------------------------------	-------

Panasonic

PANASONIC 1124 24-pin, 192-CPS	\$329
PANASONIC 1524 24-pin, 142-CPS	\$549

HEWLETT-PACKARD BRAND

TONER CARTRIDGES	each \$86
HEWLETT-PACKARD INKJET CARTRIDGES	
for DESKJET PRINTER	\$16.95
LASER PRINTER	CALL

MOTHER BOARD EMULATION BOARDS

WESTERN DIGITAL MOTHER BOARD 80286, EGA & Hard Drive controllers, etc.	\$499
IDEA S251 EMULATION BOARD	\$529
IRMA 3270 EMULATION BOARD	\$699

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS 40 MB

INTERNAL	\$299	EXTERNAL	\$399
◀ Requires DC2000 Data Cartridges ▶			
Call About 60MB Tape Backup System			

DATA CARTRIDGES DISKETTES

SONY

QD 2000 Data Cartridges	\$17.49
QD 600A Data Cartridges	\$19.99
DISKETTES	
3 1/2" DS/DD, Bulk Minimum 100	ea. \$1.32

* CALL TOLL FREE 7 TO 7 MONDAY THRU FRIDAY — 9 TO 2 SATURDAY *

USA ★ FLEX

135 N. Brandon Drive, Glendale Heights, IL 60139

1-800-872-3539

(Orders only please)

FAX: 312-351-7204

For Customer Service & Tech Support

312-351-7172

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Connect Your EPSON Printer to Your IBM Mini or Mainframe!!

Enjoy Maximum Price
and Feature Performance

For IBM 3270 Users

The **AVATAR EP-Connect 3287 Emulation Board** is a plug-in card that allows the popular **EPSON** printers to be used in the standard 3270 applications. With the **EP-Connect 3287**, **EPSON** printers can be attached directly to any IBM control unit, emulating the IBM 3287 mainframe printer.

EP-Connect requires **no** additional hardware interface. LED indicators are mounted on the **EP-Connect** board to provide status information. It is both logically and physically attached to the IBM system by a direct coaxial connection to the control unit.

For AS/400 and System 34/36/38 Users

The **I-O 8300** emulation card connects with **EPSON** printers to meet all your application needs. The **I-O 8300** allows **EPSON** printers to emulate the IBM 4214 protocol used in the Systems/3X environment. In addition, the **I-O 8300** also offers full 5219-compatibility and its Command Pass Thru feature give users access to all built-in features of **EPSON** printers.

The **I-O 8300** and **AVATAR EP-Connect 3287** installs in the following **EPSON** printers:

EX-800	EX-1000	LQ-950
FX-86E	LQ-850	LQ-2500
FX-850	LQ-1050	DPX-5000
FX-286E	LQ-2550	FX-1050

and ALL Future **EPSON** Printers!!

Buying an **EPSON** printer with the **I-O 8500** or **AVATAR EP-Connect 3287** will save you thousands compared to price of buying an IBM printer!!

Call For Your Epson Printer and Card Combination Price

YOU WON'T BELIEVE THE SAVINGS!!!

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON,
YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY

EPSON

USA FLEX is the dealer for state-of-the-art personal computers, peripherals, media and supplies. We have high volume purchasing power to keep our mail order prices extremely competitive!!

We've been in business eleven years and have gained a reputation for offering only top quality products. Our customers receive full technical support long after the purchase is made. As an industry leader we guarantee you the service and support you deserve!!



Putting these parts together is as easy as 1-2-3!!



First, lift off the top of the printer and locate the serial header socket.



Second, gently insert the I-O 8300



Third, snap out the interface plate and plug in the 9-pin "T" connector.



Connect the system, and you're ready to go!

USA★FLEX

ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum order \$100. Shipping and handling additional. No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa. MasterCard and prepaid orders accepted. Credit card orders not charged until order has been shipped. Corporations rated 1A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders under \$500, add \$3.00 special handling charge. C.O.D. orders over \$500, add \$10.00 special handling charge. No sales tax outside of IL. All returns must have prior approval from our Customer Service Department (312-351-7172). All returns must be in original packing material and include all warranty cards and manuals. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

1-800-872-3539

(orders only please)

FAX# 312-351-7204

For Technical or Customer Service
312-351-7172



135 N. Brandon Drive,
Glendale Heights, IL 60139

COMPUTER DIRECT

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!

IMMEDIATE ANSWER
1-800-BUY-WISE
800-289-9473
Outside 800 Service Area Call 312-382-5058

MODEM MADNESS SALE

ALL ARE HAYES COMPATIBLE
ALL SOFTWARE INCLUDED

1200 Baud Internal Modem

- 1200 Baud Bell 212A/103 at 1200/300 BPS
- Automatic Dialing & Answering
- Built-in Speaker with Volume Control
- Separate Voice and Data Jacks
- Both Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing
- Extensive Diagnostics

Our Low Sale Price **\$59⁹⁵** List \$149

2400 Baud Internal Modem

- Full or Half-Duplex Operations
- Auto Dial in Pulse, Tone & Tandem
- FCC Certified and Registered
- Auto Originate and Answer Modes
- Reverse Mode Dial

Our Low Sale Price **\$99⁹⁵** List \$149

2400 Baud External Modem

- 7 System Indicator Lights
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-in Speaker with Volume Control
- For All Computers

Our Low Sale Price **\$114⁹⁵** List \$249

1200 Baud Migent Pocket Modem Free Terminal Software



Thousands of the most popular software titles in stock!

- Hayes compatible
- Runs on AC or battery
- Turns on/off automatically
- Small enough to put in your pocket
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- Easy to use; no switches to set
- On-screen status lights show call progress

Our Low Sale Price
\$89⁹⁵ List \$413

5 1/4" Floppy Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

19¢ each

Double Sided
Double Density

Lots of 25



Made in the USA

3 1/2" Micro Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

Double Sided
Double Density

Lots of 50

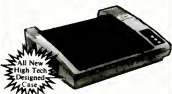
no limit



99¢ each

180 CPS Printer

Near Letter Quality
Super Graphics
*Lifetime Warranty



All New High Tech Designed Case

- Lowest Priced 180 CPS Printer ever!!
- New No Jam Tractor Feed
- New Freecore sensitive Controls
- Roman NLQ Font
- Lifetime Warranty on Printhead
- 2-year Immediate Replacement on Printer!
- 8 K Buffer

Our Low Sale Price
\$149⁹⁵ List \$499

*16 MHz 286 IBM® AT® Compatible Computer



Included FREE! MS DOS & GW Basic

- 80286 16 Bit Microprocessor
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Disk Drive
- *16 MHz (Landmark CPU Rating)
- 101 Key "AT Style" Keyboard for 3 1/4" drives
- Clock/Calendar & Security Keypad
- Floppy/Hard drive Controller included
- 512K RAM Memory Installed
- Parallel & Serial Ports

Low Sale Price
\$899⁹⁵ List \$1995

*640K Laser Turbo XT® Compatible Computer



AT
STYLE
KEYBOARD

FREE!

Your Choice Migent
Ability or Enrich
With Purchase of Computer

- 640K Professional Turbo XT Computer
- 360K Floppy Disk Drive & Controller
- MS DOS & GW Basic
- Monochrome Card
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Complete DOS & System Tutor Included
- FREE!

Our Low Sale Price
\$599⁹⁵ List \$1995

Monitor shown available for \$79.95, List \$179

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day or overnight delivery are available. We ship to all points in the U.S.; Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in the Continental U.S. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

IBM, AT, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines



We Love Our Customers!

22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010

Special!

CompuGUARD

Anti-VIRUS... \$78
Access Control... \$129

Best Buy

see Floppy Drive

SAVE UP TO 70%

SINCE 1984

New Orders: 1-800-621-3999



THE PRIMITIVE DRAUGHTSMAN

PRODUCTS NOT LISTED ... CALL!

CAD...etc.

PC & MAC

AST Premium
286/386
Call

ZENITH 1490
FlatScreen
\$579

DRAFEX
Ultra, 1 Plus or 3D Module
Call

MITSUBISHI
Diamond Seal AT 40MB Disk 22 MB
\$477 \$379

VENTURA PAGE-MAKER
PUB 2.0
\$457 Call

Summagraphics
Mac 12x12 Tablet
\$269

DESIGN CAD
Standard or 3D
\$145

SMART MODEM
1200B Int. 2400B Int.
\$59 \$115

PANASONIC
1091-m2 1124
\$179 Call

SCANNERS
Scanline or Complete PC
HardScanner
\$155

PRINTERS & LASERS

Alps	Call
Canon BJ-130	Call
Canon 180-D	157
MSP-15E	296
MSP-40	296
MSP-45	296
MSP-55	410
Premium 28	439
Tribute 124	439
Tribute 224	579
Discol 150	295
HP LaserJet II	390
JDL 860 Series	Call
NEC LC890	Call
Parasprite 1083-m2	115
1091-m2	115
1124	115
1502/1595	382/418
1541-SL	815
1541-SL	815
2000	820
201-SX	868
Others	Call

MONITORS

Amdek 1280 & Card	829
2104	87
Hitschi 20" SuperScan	2090
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 1381	477
Monkman Viking	Call
NEC MultiSync II	565
MultiSync GS	185
Others	Call
Samsung	Call
Sigma Design LaserView	Call
Sony Multiscan 1302	850
Multiscan 1303	475
Zenith 1490 FlatScreen	579

SOFTWARE

AutoSketch®	59
BoydGraph	189
By-Line	159
Carbon Copy Plus	103
Clipboard	399
CI IPOS	19
Comstat	75
Dad Easy 3.0	56
dBase IV	Call
DesignCad	Call
Desklink	92
DeskView	60
Design 1 Plus	Call
Design Ultra	Call
Design 3D Mod & Options	Call
Drafts & Sense	95
Easy Xtra	54

SOFTWARE (cont.)

Excel PC	261
FastBack	60
FastBack Plus	65
FormTool	52
Freezone Plus	293
Mac Base Plus	179
GENI Draw Plus	158
Generic Cadd 3.0	48
Generic Cadd Others	Call
Harvard Graphics	255
In House Aest	107
King Quest IV	36
Laplink Plus	74
Lecture Pad Larry II	95
Lighting House Plus	59
Lotus 123 2.01	Call
Lotus Agenda	Call
Managing Your Money	113
MathCad	Call
MicroSoft Flight Sim	36
MicroSoft Windows 2.0	56
MS Word 3.0	95
Norton 1381	45
Norfolk Networks 286	Call
ParadeMaker 3.0	Call
Pages 2.0	391
Newton 1381	45
Pathfinder 4.0	Call
PeaceTime Accounting II	145
PeaceTime Quave	Call
PS-D: First Choice 3.0	57
PS-D: Professional File 2.0	Call
PS-D: Professional Write 1.02	51
PS-D: Professional Write 2.0	102
Print Period	185
OAA	177
OAA Write	115
Quattro	132
Rapid File	172
RBase for DOS	418
ShipMaster (Type Master)	169
Sidetrack Plus	Call
Smart System	418
Speller	115
Tight	101
Turbo Basic, C, or Pascal	65
Ventura Publishing 2.0	456
Windows & Libraries	Call
Windows	Call
WordPerfect 5.0	213
XTime	33
XTimePro	56
XTimeNet	Call

DIGITIZERS & PLOTTERS

Cadswp 1023-GT	Call
CHICKIT	589
Drawing Pad 12x12 198-SB	399
Enter Sweet-p Instruments	598
Houston Instruments	Call
DMP 4142	2098

HITACHI Digitizer
10 Year Warranty
(replacing Tiger Tablet)
4-8in Cursor, 1-8in Pen
& Mouse Emulator.
\$349

Digitizers & Plotters (cont.)	
DMP 51MP	3550
DMP 51	3550
DMP 52MP	3600
DMP 52	3300
DMP 55A	3600
DMP 51	2590
DMP 62	3550
MP Options	Call
Hitschi Puma Tab (10-Year Warranty)	Call
PumaPro 12x12, 12x6, SW	349
PumaPro 12x12, 12x6, SW	349
ioline	Call
JDL 860 Series	Call
Kurta S 12x12	285
S 12x17	450
Summagraphics 12x12 Plus	329
16x12 Pro 4ft 8in & Stylus	559
Mac Bit Pad 12x12, 48in, Sty	269



HELPERS

Logist/Connection 256/512k	Call
Others	Call
ScanMan	115

Chrome 286/386... Call
WANTED
Original Programs - utilities, applications, etc. Earn royalties in just 90 days. Mail or Fax your info to: MHI. MS/DOS & MAC compatible only.

DRIVES, MODEMS & FAX

Fujitsu 3.5" 720k Drive	84
Mitsubishi AT 40MB Hard Drive	379
12in, 25mm	379
Parasprite FAX Board	459
Seagate ST1225 w/card	260
ST1235 30MB w/card	265
Sharp Fax UX-140 & Phone	99
Smart Modem 1200B int wire	87
3.5" 1.44MB Drive	79
3.5" 1.44MB Drive	95
3.5" 1.44MB Drive	76
3.5" 1.44MB Drive	87
US Robotics	Call

BOARDS & NETWORKS

3-Com Etherlink	Call
Adage AD154	Call
AD105L	Call
Archid	Call
Artel	Call
AST	Call
ATI VGA Wonder	169
VIP VGA	249
Copy II Opt Board Dr	95
Etherlink Plus	Call
Genoa VGA 768x1024	379
Hercules Graphics Plus	169
Intel AboveBoard 286/512k	359
NovelBoard PB 286/512k	368
Parasprite VGA-480	Call
VGA Plus	Call
VGA Plus 16	Call
VGA Pro	Call
Sigma Design VGA	256
Top Flashcard	143
Veritron	Call
Videa 7 Vega Deluxe	177
V-Rite	Call
Vega VGA	\$255
Western Digital EtherNet Plus	Call

COMPUTERS

AST Premium	
286 Model 80	1549
286 Model 140X	2094
386 Model 302	2475
Mitsubishi MP286L	Call
NEC MultiSync	1079
MultiSpeed II	1423
MultiSpeed HD	1229
TopLink Laptop	2257
T1000	779
Zenith Laptop	1570
SuperSport Dual	1570
SuperSport 286	2257
SuperSport 286 20MB	3298
SuperSport 286 40MB	Call

Intel coprocessors

Call or New	
8087-2	132
8087-4	205
8087-10	239
8087-16	239
8087-20	239
8087-25	249
8087-35	249
8087-5X	249
8087-5X (for Laptop)	299

MOUSE

Logitech C7 Serial or Bus	84
C7 Clear Mouse & Paint	85
Hillier Bus	85
C7 Owner's Manual	85
Serial & Publisher	104

OPTICAL

OptiDisk III	629
40 MB drive, for most OptiDisk	

Database Special

dBase IV	455
FileBase Plus	176
Paradox	429
Release for DOS	415
Q & A	177
Crosstab	149

MHI Warehouse, Inc.

8129 N. 35th Ave. #2-306
Phoenix, AZ 85051

New Orders:
1-800-621-3999

Order Info: 602-997-8677

Fax: 602-943-9639

Pre-approved P.O.'s are welcome. Prices reflect cash discount and are subject to change without notice. Product availability, warranties, & claims are responsibility of manufacturer only. All returns are subject to a restocking fee. Personal/Company checks delay shipping. AD orders only add 6.7% tax. Orders are processed same day. International orders call (800) 621-3999.

OPEN COMPUTER WORLD

IBM

Personal System/2

IBM MODEL 80

• 70 mb Hard Drive

• 2 mb RAM

\$4895

IBM MODEL 50Z

• 30 mb Hard Drive

• 2 mb RAM

\$2475

IBM MODEL 50

• 20 mb Hard Drive

• 2 mb RAM

\$2475

IBM MODEL 30 286

• AT Slots

• 20 mb Hard Drive

\$1849

EPSON

EPSON EQUITY I+

COMPLETE SYSTEM—JUST ADD SOFTWARE

• 10 MHz • 640 K RAM • Mono Card

• Monitor • (2) 360 K Drives

• Epson Keyboard

LOW PRICE

EPSON EQUITY II+

COMPLETE SYSTEM—JUST ADD SOFTWARE

• 640 K RAM • 80286

• 40 mb Hard Dr • Keyboard

• 12 MHz • Monitor

• Monitor Card • 1.2 mb Dr

EPSON EQUITY III+

COMPLETE SYSTEM—JUST ADD SOFTWARE

• 80286 • 12 MHz

• 640 K RAM • 1.2 mb Dr

• 40 mb Hard Dr • Keyboard

• Parallel • Graphics Card

• Monitor • Epson DOS/BASIC

CALL

IN STOCK

COMPAQ

COMPAQ 386-25

• 386 • 25 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• 40 mb Hard Dr • Keyboard

• Parallel • Graphics Card

• Monitor • Epson DOS/BASIC

\$1795

COMPAQ 386-20E

• 386 • 20 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• 40 mb Hard Dr • Keyboard

• Parallel • Graphics Card

• Monitor • Epson DOS/BASIC

\$1795

COMPAQ 286-12

• 286 • 12 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• 40 mb Hard Dr • Keyboard

• Parallel • Graphics Card

• Monitor • Epson DOS/BASIC

\$1595

LEADING EDGE

COMPLETE SYSTEM—JUST ADD SOFTWARE

• 80286 • 30 MHz

• 1 mb RAM

• Floppy/Drive

• Monitor

• 30 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• Floppy/Drive

• Monitor

• 30 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• Floppy/Drive

• Monitor

• 30 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• Floppy/Drive

• Monitor

• 30 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• Floppy/Drive

• Monitor

• 30 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• Floppy/Drive

• Monitor

• 30 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• Floppy/Drive

• Monitor

• 30 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• Floppy/Drive

• Monitor

• 30 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• Floppy/Drive

• Monitor

• 30 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• Floppy/Drive

• Monitor

• 30 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• Floppy/Drive

• Monitor

• 30 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• Floppy/Drive

LOW PRICE

STOCK

TURBO

\$889

FOUNTAIN

FOUNTAIN 386

• 386 • 33 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• 40 mb Hard Dr • Keyboard

• Parallel • Graphics Card

• Monitor • Epson DOS/BASIC

\$1795

FOUNTAIN AT 286

• 286 • 20 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• 40 mb Hard Dr • Keyboard

• Parallel • Graphics Card

• Monitor • Epson DOS/BASIC

\$1399

FOUNTAIN 88

• 88 • 10 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• 40 mb Hard Dr • Keyboard

• Parallel • Graphics Card

• Monitor • Epson DOS/BASIC

\$889

LAPTOPS

COMPAQ PORT 386

• 386 • 33 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• 40 mb Hard Dr • Keyboard

• Parallel • Graphics Card

• Monitor • Epson DOS/BASIC

\$995

PORTABLE 286

• 286 • 20 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• 40 mb Hard Dr • Keyboard

• Parallel • Graphics Card

• Monitor • Epson DOS/BASIC

\$995

PORTABLE 88

• 88 • 10 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• 40 mb Hard Dr • Keyboard

• Parallel • Graphics Card

• Monitor • Epson DOS/BASIC

\$995

PORTABLE 386

• 386 • 33 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• 40 mb Hard Dr • Keyboard

• Parallel • Graphics Card

• Monitor • Epson DOS/BASIC

\$995

PORTABLE 286

• 286 • 20 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• 40 mb Hard Dr • Keyboard

• Parallel • Graphics Card

• Monitor • Epson DOS/BASIC

\$995

PORTABLE 88

• 88 • 10 MHz • 1 mb RAM

• 40 mb Hard Dr • Keyboard

• Parallel • Graphics Card

• Monitor • Epson DOS/BASIC

Lasers for Less!



H-P Laserjet II \$Lowest
H-P Deskjet \$719
H-P Thinkjet \$359
H-P Paintjet \$999
Panasonic Laser Partner \$1,595
Toshiba PageLaser 12 \$2,499
Call for Scanners

Laserjet Owners Improved Memory Expansion

1MB Memory Starter Board \$379.95
1MB Memory Expansion Board \$379.95
2MB Memory Starter Board \$599.95
2MB Memory Expansion Board \$599.95
3MB Memory Starter Board \$999.95
3MB Memory Expansion Board \$999.95

Jetware memory expansions are significantly less expensive and can be expanded. Plug into all Laserjet printers or Canon's LBP-8 II. Full two year warranty and thirty day satisfaction guarantee!

Improved Font Cartridges

Jetware HP
EZ\$EZ\$
Qq@eQq@e

Sure, our sale-price Jetware is much less expensive, but the improved print quality is really why you should buy. Full two year warranty and thirty day satisfaction guarantee!

Heavy-Duty Word Processing!

4 in 1 (medium bold/italic faces for Courier 10/12, Prestige Elite, & Letter Gothic) \$129.95

1-2-3 and dBASE Users!

4 font sizes; up to 240 cols on 8.5x11 page! \$129.95

NEW! Superfont (150 popular fonts in 2 cart.) \$249.95

Presentation Font Set \$139.95

Proportional Times Roman & Helvetica \$89.95

International Courier 10 \$89.95

Prestige Elite \$89.95

Letter Gothic \$89.95

International Times Roman & Helvetica \$119.95

Prestige Elite Legal \$89.95

Courier 10 Legal \$89.95

Prestige Elite & Math \$119.95

Times Roman & Math \$119.95

International Courier 10 \$119.95

Prestige Elite P & L \$119.95

Letter Gothic P & L \$119.95

Courier 10 & Letter Gothic \$119.95

Courier 10 & PC LinDraw \$119.95

Times Roman & Helvetica & PC LinDraw \$119.95

Helvetica & Times Roman \$119.95

Helvetica & LinDraw (Portrait) and Landscaped \$119.95

EAN / UPC / OCR \$119.95

Times Roman & Helvetica (8-14pt) \$149.95

QMS Jetscript (Postscript) KitsCall
H-P Black Toner Cart. \$99.95
H-P Letter Tray (8.5x11) \$59.95
H-P Letter Tray (8.5x14) \$69.95

Use Visa, MC at no charge. Prices and Specifications May Change, shipping & handling 3% Cont. U.S. Call Today for Your FREE Catalog!

TENEX
Computer Express

Excellence in Computer Sales Since 1982
PO Box 6578, So. Bend, IN 46606 (219) 259-7015

Toll Free 1-800-348-2778
FAX (219) 255-1778

Best Prices Best Service

HARDWARE

COMPUTERS
ACER 386 \$399
CALL GTRIDE MS400 339
CALL Epson 1000 185
Epson Step CALL
NEC Multisync 349
CALL NEC PR200 339
CALL NEC LC800 Laser 195
CALL Panasonic 10911 195
PRINTERS
Panasonic AI Models CALL
CALL SPS 10110 Laser 1049
CyanPrint Series II 1429
Aeris 4020 color 999

OTHER HARDWARE
Complete FAX 9600 389
Logitech Scanners 195
Hoyes Medi CALL

BOARDS
Panasonic Fax Board 659
Protool Models CALL
Parade VGA Plus 285
Designar VGA 295
EGA Wonder 800 239
Super EGA II Res 179
V-RAM VGA 499
HiRes VGA 239
T305 Finestart 153
AST Ram Cards CALL
AST 525 1/11 379
Acove Board 286 319
March 20 Turbo 1099

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING
Acc Pac III 239
Bedford 139
Dac II Accounting 59
New Views CALL
Open Systems 499
Timedate 115
SPREADSHEETS
Lotus 123 CALL
Lotus Symphony 299
Microsoft Excel 155
Smart Draw System 499
SuperCalc 5 309

DATABASE
Advanced Revelation 469
dBase III 159
dBase IV 259
DB XL Diamond 115
Fox Base + 205
Lotus Agenda 249
Parade 2/0 229
Q & A 199
Rapid File 185

GRAPHICS
Bryne 189
Page Maker 3.0 225
Page Perfect 73
Publish It 119
Vanture 84
Auto Sketch 52
Colors 105
Design Card & 3D 159
Diagram 2000 225
Draw Approuse 279
Ick Pack V2005 87
Freemove Plus 309
Generic Card Level 3 105
Harvard Graphics 275
Show Partner FX 225
Serius Mouse Dr Help 99
Held 99
Microsoft Mouse 103

UTILITIES
Microsoft C Compiler 289
Bryne Quick Basic/C 64
CALL Turbo Pascal/C 95
Deskview 2.0 75
Windows 64
Windows Devel Kit 319
Desktop 2 84
Logix 75
Norton Utilities Adv 75
Overdrive 415
PC Tools Deluxe 43
Scholar's Pack 136
3rd Step Pro 86
What? What? When 119
Word Perfect Office 249
Word Perfect 279
Word Perfect Pro 385
Word Perfect 5.0 339
Word's Best CALL

800-662-2686 orders only

for Ca. Orders, Tech Support, 415-255-2230

Call or Write for Free Catalog

PAYMENT: Visa, MasterCard, Cashier's Checks, Personal Checks with hold, Guaranteed P.O.'s. CA orders add sales tax. SOFTWARE SHIPPING—UPS ground 7% of order. 50 min UPS blue 3% of order. 47 min. HARDWARE—Call for charges. DEFECTS: Replaced or repaired at our option. RETURNS: Subject to restock fee.

All Products New with full warranties. Price & availability subject to change without notice.



COMPANY

564 CASTRO ST., SUITE 487 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94114

MARKETPLACE

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

ADD-ON-BOARDS	405	DISKETTES	409
CD-ROM	405	EXPANSION UNITS	409
CABLES	406	PERIPHERALS	409, 410
COMMUNICATIONS	406 407	POWER SUPPLIES	410, 411
COMPUTER SYSTEMS	407, 408	PRINTERS	411
DISK DRIVES	408	SECURITY	411

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING	411, 412	MANUFACTURING	418
BUSINESS	412	MEDICAL	418
BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT	412	MUSIC	418
BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT	412	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE	418
COMMUNICATIONS	412 413	PROGRAMMERS TOOLS	418, 419
CONSTRUCTION	413	PUBLIC DOMAIN	419, 420
DATA BASE	413	REAL ESTATE	420
DATA ENTRY	413	RELIGION	420
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	413, 414	SALES MARKETING	421
EDUCATION	414	SCIENTIFIC	421
ENGINEERING	414	SECURITY	421, 422
ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES	414, 415	STATISTICS	422, 423
FINANCIAL	415, 416	SURVEYS	423
FLOWCHARTING	416	TAXES	423
GRAPHICS	416, 417	UTILITIES	423, 424
HEALTH	417	WORD PROCESSING	424
INVENTORY	417		
MAILING PROGRAMS	417, 418		

MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES	425	DISK CONVERSION	427
BAR CODING	425, 426	DISKETTE COPY SERVICE	427
BOOKS/CATALOGUES/ PUBLICATIONS	426	MAILING LISTS	428
COMPUTER INSURANCE	426	NETWORKING	428
DATA CONVERSION	426, 427	SUPPLIES	428
DATA RECOVERY SERVICES	427	TRAINING/ TUTORIALS	428

RATES AND INFORMATION

PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 4 issues at \$575 per issue (\$2,800 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

MARKETPLACE ADVERTISING STAFF

PC Magazine, 3rd floor
 One Park Avenue
 New York, NY 10016
Group Sales Director
 Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Group Sales Manager
 Daniel L. Rosensweig
Support Manager
 Monica B. Dixon

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
 Linda Annis-Lopez
Advertising Coordinator
 Wanda D. Brown
Production Director
 Anne Brockinton
Production Coordinator
 Robert Clark

ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Senior Account Manager
 Glenda Campbell (212) 503-5118
 NY, GA, PA, VA, IL, OH, AK, WY, MT
Jeanne De Simone (212) 503-5156
 TX, MN, WI, AR, SC, IN, RI, DE, NC,
 LA, ID, ME, VT, RM-AS
Kathleen Morris (212) 503-5176
 VT, TN, NH, IL, CA 94000 & UP

Kenneth Nosa (212) 503-5175
 WA, FL, VT, NH, CA 95996 (DOWN)
Michael Brooks (212) 503-5125
 ME, CT, IL, KY, MI, OR, OK, AL,
 MO, NM, IA
Jonathan Adewumi (212) 503-5117
 NJ, WA, MD, AZ, CO, NV, MS, KS,
 ND, SD (ALL CANADA)

1-800-825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

FAX from your PC

with Fax-Mail 96™

"Entirely menu driven . . . installation and configuration are easy . . . better print quality than fax machines . . . most closely resembles the (HP) LaserJet Courier typeface (of all fax boards tested)"

-PC Magazine
Fax board comparison test

Our Fax-Mail 96™ 9600 bps board plugs into any IBM or compatible PC.

Familiar spreadsheet-style software allows you to send, receive, store, display and print fax documents from your PC.

Merges letterhead and your signature automatically, broadcasts fax to multiple locations, works entirely in the background.

For more information or to order call
617 235-3026.

VISA/MC/AMEX

Brooktrout Technology, Inc.
110 Cedar Street
Wellesley Hills, MA 02181

Complete system for

\$599

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLOCKPRO

SLOTLESS TIMEKEEPING

Every IBM and Apple II computer needs a clock. The ClockPro keeps perfect time and doesn't waste a valuable slot. It's easy to install and works on any IBM PC, XT, AT, Apple IIe, IIfx, and all compatibles and is covered by a full 10 year warranty and 30 day money back guarantee.



\$48.95

ADD \$2.50 FOR SHIPPING

TO ORDER: 1-800-458-5448 • VISA & MasterCard accepted



10670 Treena St., Suite 10, San Diego, CA 92131
CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Never enter time and date again.

dClock II \$49.95 Slotless Clock-Calendar

- Compatible with most computers.
- Easy to install.
- Replaceable battery.
- 30-day money-back guarantee.
- Great gift idea.



To Order (817) 540-0938

Or write to Microware
2107 West Eales Blvd.
Euless, Texas 76040

Please add \$2.50 for shipping & handling
CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD-ROM

Drives ready to read:	
Hitachi Enhanced Drive	\$ 699
Teac Drive for MAC II/Plus/IIx	599
WORM Drive Special - Mayan 800 MB	3495
Portable 286 w/CD-ROM Drive	1749
Drive/Time Combo:	
PC Reader 286 (2 drives + drive)	799
Microsoft Programmer's Library + Drive	999
Compack Photography + Drive	8279
Titles:	
Companion Papers or Electronic Bible	69
CD-ROM Quarterly	69
Bentley House & Hill	99
C Library or Graphics Lab	99
Consumer Statistics or Economic Statistics	99
Chandler or Education (MAC)	99
PC-Rep or Period	25.1
2nd Class Computer Library (NTW)	199
Oxford English Dictionary	699
Hundreds of CD-ROM titles. Free 100-page catalog	
AME & INC - VISA	
Bureau of Electronic Publishing	
38 Lombard Street, Bronx, NY 10454	
(212) 745-3031	

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM/WORM OUTLET

SAVE WHILE SUPPLIES LAST



HITACHI
BOOKSHELF
THE BIBLE LIBRARY
AND TORIBAI!

Discounted
REBATE
CALL \$390

DISCOUNTED GROLLERS, MCGRAW-HILL SCIENCE SUPERMAP PC-SIG
US ATLAS GEOVISION AND MANY MORE!

CALL 1-800-543-1734 — ANYTIME

(716) 852-6711 ONE DAY SERVICE C.O.D. ACCEPTED



JASON ENTERPRISE

5459 Main St. Williamsport, N.Y. 14221

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DEPT PCM

THE SHOWCASE FOR
PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE MS
DOS MARKET . . .

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PC Magazine
Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

MARKETPLACE

CABLES



PUT YOUR PRINTER UP TO 300' AWAY! NEW LONG-RANGER™ PRINTER EXTENDER AND BUFFER

- Uses standard A-voice phone cable with modular plugs, up to 300' (70' cable included)
 - Optional 32K (15 pg.) or 64K (30 pg.) buffer
 - No power supply needed
 - Works with PC's 901/952 parallel
 - Guaranteed compatible with all software
 - 1-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee
- LONG-RANGER EXTENDER \$119.95
LONG-RANGER W20K BUFFER \$159.95
LONG-RANGER W4K BUFFER \$199.95

RANGER

RANGER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
2225 FIRST ST., #115, SAN VALLEY, CA 92385
(805) 583-6847

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Companion™ allows you to add an extra keyboard and monitor up to 250' from your PC system unit.

* Now available for VGA and PS/2. *

DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE
PRICES START AT \$219.00

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800 H. Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**KEYBOARD & MONITOR
500 FEET AWAY - ALSO
DRIVE MANY MONITORS
AT ONCE - CALL FOR
FREE CATALOG**

NET-NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

15106 Elizabeth St., Aurora, OH 44202
(216) 543-1646
(800) RGB-TECH

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

NOBODY DOES

FAX BETTER
MACHINES

**SHARP
MURATA
RICOH
XEROX**

Factory Warranty Immediate Delivery Full Training
Installation Low Discount Prices
CALL NOW

FAX OF AMERICA
America's Low Price
FAX Distributor

1-800-342-3299
IND. Call 219-256-7019

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Invisible Network.

- Includes all hardware and software—nothing extra to buy
- "Invisible Network™" boards give high performance, install easily, and connect with dual twisted-pair wire
- NET 30™ Network Operating System is full-featured has extensive on-line help, and saves memory
- File sharing, print spooling, file record locking, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM-PC LAN Program™, Novell Advanced Netware™
- Lifetime warranty and 30-day money-back guarantee

	Model 100	Model 200	Model 200 A
Compatibility	IBM PC XT/AT	IBM PC XT/AT	IBM PS-2
Speed	0.7 Mbps	1.8 Mbps	1.8 Mbps
Price	\$199.00 ea	\$299.00 ea	\$399.00 ea

For more information call (415) 221-0916 or write

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
—PC Week

"The Invisible Network is a real good deal."
—PC Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
—Data Based Advisor

Available Software, Inc.
481 47th Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94121
(415) 221-0916

PhoneBoot™ by cybex



For every day your computer is off: PhoneBoot lets you "be there" . . . all you need is a PhoneBoot and modem to power up your computer system.

- 4 ring pickup lets you share a voice line
 - Built-in hardware security code
 - Six million, 18 Amp capacity
 - Surge protection for both AC and Telephone line
- Only \$399, includes utility dialtone with examples for loading software packages.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Hooker

Connect any two IBM compatible and transfer files back and forth at speeds exceeding 115,000 baud, faster with parallel.

Faster than LapLink Easier than Bridge

- Universal serial cable, parallel optional
- Bi-directional transfers
- Disk/file management, eg. Dintree, Sort, Find, View
- Text edit and print facility
- Chat mode
- 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks
- PS/2 ready

PC-Hooker includes everything you need for fast and easy file transfers for only \$79.95.

PC-Hooker PLUS with Hayes modem support is \$99.95. Do everything in the background with PC-Hooker TSR for \$129.95. For a limited time, get a parallel cable FREE with PLUS and TSR.

AMICA Order today
1-800-888-8455
CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX MACHINES 385

Sharp FO 300/500 **call**
Murata M1200/1600 **call**
Savin, L & II, IV **call**

- COMPUTERS • MODEMS
- PRINTERS • HIF DISK DRIVES

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

US Data Link

54433 Pickwick Lane
Garden Grove, CA 92644
Nationwide — 800-872-8320
California — 714-839-5419
FAX 714-839-8034

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE

LOCAL AREA NETWORK
Information and literature.

WARNING: Don't buy Novell or other network until call 3-minute recording that explains options and how to save literally thousands of dollars. At end of tape, leave address on machine and receive comprehensive literature package with our recommendations and advice about installing networks.

(415) 837-2385

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

COMMUNICATIONS

ADD A SECOND USER to your XT/AT/386

- Two users can work simultaneously under DOS on same or different programs.
- Use any off-the-shelf DOS program
- SHARE file, data, modem, math co-processor, printer and other peripherals.
- Simple to install, easy to use



*Complete monographic workstation w/ adapters, monitor, keyboard, 50' cable and software

zaki **PCSHARE**

ZAKI Corporation • 420 Maple St. • Marlboro, MA 01752

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD Call (508) 480-0201 • FAX (508) 481-0095

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000.....\$759.00
T1200F/7B.....\$1,339.00/\$1,549.00
T1200H/1B.....\$2,199.00/\$2,399.00
T3300.....\$364.00
T3100.....\$464.00

\$385.00
FAX
MACHINES

SANYO COMPUTERS

Sanyo Laptop.....\$ 995.00
2-3.5,720 & Floppies, 640K Ram
Ser. Par. Clock Superwatt Display
Sanyo AT 286 System.....\$1495.00
Sanyo AT 386 System.....\$3125.00
Sanyo F500 Copier.....\$ 545.00

Murata M1200/1600.....\$ 695/Call
Ricoh P710/200 Call/Call\$1595
Toshiba 30100/13300.....\$ 935/Call
Cannon 20 (100)/.....\$1075.00/Call
Sharp FO 300/420.....\$1095/Call
Sharp FO 220/550.....\$ 995/Call
Sanyo SF100/SF200.....\$ 5995/1195

Term: Payment Prices Visa MC/CC+2% Renock 20% price can change.
T.P.C., 12603 Hoover St. Garden Grove, CA 92641
Rent*Buy*Lease 800-444-3199 FAX 714-841-1202

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA NETWORKS FROM \$270/MONTH

Distributing information via satellite is profitable and cost effective. You can deliver information anywhere in the continental U.S. in seconds to an unlimited number of locations. You control authorization to receive your transmission. S.T.A.R. provides you with everything you need

S.T.A.R. will help you get started. Call us today at (800) 225-7000
Satellite Technology And Research
530 SOUTH COMMERCE ROAD, OREM, UTAH 84058 FAX (801) 225-1460

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAX MACHINES

and FAX BODIES
• Sharp • Murata • Toshiba
• Brother • Panasonic

CHIPS - All Speeds

• 64K • Call • 256K • Call
Processors Intel • • • • • Call

Summesketch/Plus \$339

LASER PRINTERS

• Panasonic KP450 \$1599
• Primason Graphics
1-800-243-7775
Illinois 312-394-3334
FAX# 312-394-5235

"WE ARE THE CHEAPEST"
COMPFAIX, INC.

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MICRO WHOLESALES (713)-772-4160

AST COMPUTERS

286, Model 80: 512K Ram \$1360
386, Model 80: 200 1MB Ram \$2795
Model 80, 140X, 140, 170, 380 Call

MITSUBISHI COMPUTERS

MP286, 310/840K, 1.2M FDD \$1090
MP286, 110/1MB, 1.2M FDD \$2295
Laptop 286L, 200, 840K, 20MB \$2295

ZENTH LAPTOP

184-KR 840K, 20MB HD, Dos \$1945
Supersport 286, 1MB, 20MB HD Low

Dealers and Consultants Welcome.
CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPSON PRINTERS

FX280, 284 cps, 8 pin, 1100 \$348
LX400, FX1050, LQ600, LQ1000 Low

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet 8 pin, 8 pin \$1640
7475A Plotter, 8 pins \$1260

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KX-F1124, 182/83 cps, 24 pin \$2090
1080, 1081H, 1082, 1085, 1084 Call

INTEL MATH CHIPS

All chips (8087, 80287, 80387) Call

Hours: (M-F) 9:00a-5:30p CST

*** Maytor ***

XT-1085 1MB 286X 8088 \$565
XT-1140 2MB 286X 8088 \$695
XT-1190 2MB 286X 8088 \$795
XT-4170 1MB 486X 8088 \$1395
XT-4380 1MB 486X 8088 \$2175
XT-8760 8MB 486X 8088 \$4395

• Seagate Specials •

MAXLE 16 DIGITAL • DTC
Motherboards, OMTI • ADAPTEC

• 1:1 INTERLEAVE •

• PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS •
USDM DISTRIBUTORS

1101 Grandview Dr. Ste. 50 CA 94580

415-952-5885

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems/Disk Drives

8088 sys: 4.8MHz 640K, 20MB \$906
286 sys: 6.10MHz 640K 40MB \$1349
386 sys: 16.20 1MB RAM 40MB \$2227
Hardcard 20MB 286S Seagate \$327
Seagate 60MB 1RL HD \$277H
Adaptec 2372 1.1 AT RLL core \$479
Microplus 1325 720 286S HD \$479
Fujitsu 360K Floppy Drive B1 \$61
Sony 3 1/2" 44MB F Drive \$93
Samsung 4551 Multisync Monit \$415
Sae NX-1090 Printer 144cps \$170

DMC

1334 Smith St. Long Beach, CA. 90805

Tel: (213) 422-4444

Fax: (213) 422-7870

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS



NEW



286-12 MHZ PORTABLE

• Intel 80286 • 8/12 MHz • 640K RAM • 20 MB Hard Disk • 12 MB Floppy Drive • SuperGame Ports • 250 W P/S • 15" LCD Screen • External CGA/EGA Monitor Port • Top quality Motherboard • Excellent for Networking • One year part & labor warranty

\$1,695

NATIONAL COMPUTER

9823 Mira Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92131
(619) 530-2446

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's

Up to 41% off!

Model	Price	Price
MODEL 50-021	3,595	\$2,495
MODEL 60-041	5,295	3,245
MODEL 60-071	6,295	3,675
MODEL 60-081	6,995	4,285
MODEL 60-071	8,595	4,825
MODEL 60-111	8,995	5,945
MODEL 60-311	11,995	8,395

American Micro Computer Center
2900 Griffin Road • Suite #4
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33312

(305) 985-9406

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AVOID THE HASSLE & THE RISK!

Call 1-800-GO TO PRC

GREAT PRICES

For example:
10 MHz AT 640K VGA System \$1425

Highest Quality Components
Knowledgeable & Courteous Personnel
Full Line Computers & Peripherals in Stock
Get it all at

PRC Technology Inc.
9460 Teller Ave. #1
El Monte, California 91731

IN CALIFORNIA, CALL: 1-818-350-8810

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine

Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115

or (800) 825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

PRICE UPDATE

Tandy
COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS etc.

Radio Shack
CELLULAR TELEPHONES
FAX MACHINES etc.

IN 30 SECONDS

1-800-433-SAVE
CUST SERV (817) 573-4111
24 hrs. FAX: (817) 573-SAVE

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS
377 PLAZA, GRAMSBURY, TX 76048

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy® Radio Shack

12th Year

of Discounting Computers & Cellular Phones

Others copy our ads, but not our service . . .

We will meet or beat . . . GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.
2511 Kati Pkwy
Katy, Houston, TX 77494
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 474-2501
Toll Free: 800-231-5680

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

12 MHz 40M HD COMPLETE SYSTEM
ONLY \$1300 (W/1M BONUS \$1600)
9 WPS @ 15.3 "STD 130 AL RAM
18000 12 CPU 812 MHz
1 Legal Phoenix BIOS
1 Full Size Case w/1 disk
200 W PS
18000 12 CPU 812 MHz
1 Legal Phoenix BIOS
1 Full Size Case w/1 disk
200 W PS
18000 12 CPU 812 MHz
1 Legal Phoenix BIOS
1 Full Size Case w/1 disk
200 W PS

30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee
One Year Limited Warranty

(512) 258-4607

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

12MHz OW/S 65M HD (RL 1:1)
ONLY \$1680 (W/1M BONUS \$1900)
\$1 13.3 1:1 CONTROLLER

EGA System Add \$400
1/2 Card (1115/101/1125/101) . . . \$40/\$40
RAM 300K/225K @ 4M . . . \$105/\$105 @
325K 1-15/127/65/4096 . . . \$450/\$450/\$620
1200/2400 AC/DC M . . . \$75/\$145
1200/2400/2400 TAP/DRIVE . . . \$450/\$640

TEXAS EXPRESS COMPUTER
11802 Channing Cross Rd. Austin, TX 78759

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

100% PC Approved

■ Phoenix BIOS
■ 12 or 16 MHz, D wait states
■ Expandable to 1 megabyte
■ On board clock and calendar
■ Digital speed display
■ Hardware reset & turbo swk
■ S-Dx capacity with 3-Dx open
■ 200 watt power supply

12 MHz 16 MHz
490.00 645.00

Comes with:
■ Zero K RAM
■ 1.2M floppy drive
■ Floppy/HD ctrl
■ 101-key keyboard

770.00 925.00

Order (800) 543-5107
Info (714) 999-2597

JAWIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
We stock over 100 items of peripheral cards, please write for our price list.

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP SPECIALS
ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC
• SHARP • DATARUE

The Latest Laptops at Low Prices along with a wide Selection of Accessories including . . .

- 51K or 30K Ext. and Int. Drive Units For Laptops and Desktops.
- New Tandy 1400 LT and Toshiba 1100+ Internal Hard Drive Upgrades.
- 1200 and 2400 Baud Modems.
- Diconix Printers and Numeric Key-pads For Laptops

Panafax and Sharp Fax Machines
For Fast Reliable Service Call

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
201-469-7678 • 7 Days
9AM-10PM (EST)

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

SPECIAL REPAIR COUPON

Capacity	Flat Rate SPECIAL
10-14 mb	\$75
15-19 mb	\$99
20-30 mb	\$125 \$112.50
31-40 mb	\$150 \$135.00
41-49 mb	\$175 \$157.50
50-85 mb	\$210 \$189.00
86-120 mb	\$275 \$247.50
121-150 mb	\$325 \$292.50
Test & Eval	\$25

VALID THROUGH 3/15/89
We repair most major brands
FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIRS
FLAT RATE \$35 and \$45
90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.

JB TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
21011 Itasca St. - #F
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone (818) 708-6400

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

Did You Hear Who's Easy?

megamate

— easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. Megamate is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.



\$349

- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB, automatically.
- Complete — drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a disk.

MicroSolutions

Computer Products

132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60175
615-756-3411

DISKETTES

BUY QUALITY FOR LESS!

DYSAN

5 1/4" DS/DD 39¢
100% CERTIFIED
LIFETIME WARRANTY

Price based on quantity of 250 in bulk includes Tyvek sleeves and label ink.

800-222-0490
in NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5656

24 HOUR SHIPMENT

MEGAsoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
Full service duplication facility
CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

DISKETTES

**Why waste your time
formatting disks?**

**Preformatted disks
save you time and money!**

Memorex • Nashua • 3M

5 1/4" (from 48c) • 5 1/4" HD • 3 1/2" • 3 1/2" HC

Call toll-free TODAY!

1-800-321-4668

In Colorado (303) 423-0371. Open 8:00 to 5:30
Mountain Time, Monday—Friday.

ALF

ALF Products, 3940 Youngfield St., Wheat Ridge, Co. 80033

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

CALL DRAM CO.

- Lowest Price in Market
- Volume Discounts
- 100% Guaranteed

Dynamic RAMS

1M 120KS, 100KS, DIP & SOJ
256K 150KS, 120KS, 100KS & 80KS
64K 150KS, & 120KS

Policy: Price subject to change.
Min. order \$20. MC/VISA add 4%.
CA residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.
UPS: Ground \$5, air \$7 (1 lb)

Call for lowest price in the market

(415) 398-2987

Open M-F 9-6

P.O. Box 590127 SF. CA 94159-0127

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	30/100	SCALL
1MBIT	100ks	\$34.00
514256	100ks	\$36.00
41464	100ks	\$14.75
41256	120ks	\$11.75
41256	150ks	\$9.85
51258	100ks	\$12.25
4164	100ks	\$2.35

256K	150ks	\$45.00
128K	150ks	\$35.00
64K	150ks	\$25.00
32K	150ks	\$15.00
16K	150ks	\$8.00
8K	150ks	\$4.00
4K	150ks	\$2.00
2K	150ks	\$1.00
1K	150ks	\$0.50
512K	150ks	\$1.00
1M	150ks	\$1.00

I.C. EXPRESS

1440 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91714 Tel: 818-388-0888

(800) 892-8899 • (800) 862-8181

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

9-TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS!



OVERLAND DATA IS THE EXPERT when it comes to connecting your PC to the mainframe and mini computer world. **OUR ENGINEERS DESIGNED** the most successful tape drives in use today.

- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2/compatibles
- 800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI
- Free tutorial on tape systems
- Fastest tape subsystems available
- EBCDIC/ASCII conversion
- IBM & ANSI labeled tapes
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, PICK
- Highest quality customer service
- Quick delivery
- Software tools supplied
- Stock full range of tape drives
- Network backup and More!

Overland Data Inc.

5620 Kearny Mesa Rd.
San Diego, CA 92111

Tel: (619) 571-5555 • FAX: (619) 571-0982

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem



MINISTREAMER™

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 1/2" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR

9621 Inondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

OUTSIDE DELIVERY NO. FREE TAX	
DYNAMIC RAMS	
SIMM	1Mbit 80 ns \$450.00
SIMM	1Mbit 85 ns \$90.00
SIMM	256Kbit 60 ns \$50.00
1Mbit	1Mbit 100 ns \$3.00
41256	256Kbit 60 ns \$14.95
41256	256Kbit 100 ns \$12.95
256Kbit	256Kbit 100 ns \$13.50
41256	256Kbit 120 ns \$12.25
41264	64Kbit 120 ns \$17.50
EPROMS	
27C1000	128Kbit 200 ns \$29.50
27C512	64Kbit 200 ns \$13.95
27C256	32Kbit 150 ns \$11.15
27C128	16Kbit 120 ns \$4.95
STATIC RAM	
62564P-12	8Kbit 120 ns \$22.95
62564P-12	8Kbit 120 ns \$10.80

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Name Brands ★ Low \$\$

EXPANSION BOARDS	
AST Supracplus (E4-384K)	\$129
Advantage 128K-15M	\$249
Advantage2 386 for PS2 80 WOK	\$429
Rampage (K-2M)	\$180
Rampage 286 (512K-2M)	\$409
Rampage2 286 for PS2 5080	\$409
Intel Above 286 XTAT (512K-2M)	\$379
Above PS 286 (512K-2M)	\$409
Above Board 2 for PS2 5080 (K-2M) \$275	
Inboard 286 PC (1M) • Scall • AT (on) \$949	
Quadboard (K-384K)	\$129
GRAPHICS CARDS	
Hercules Mono \$189... AT EGA \$189	
QuAD Prosync: \$219... VEGA Dlx \$129	
HARD DRIVES	
MEGATEK Kite from 20mb	\$279
MINISCRIBE Kite from 20mb	\$289
PLUS Hard cards...	from \$539
MEGADISK, 256K, 1MB, Simma Modulessal	
FLOPPY DRIVES: Toshiba for	
PC, AT, \$89... 1.2MB... 35" \$109	
External 5 1/4" drives for PS2	Scall
COMPUTERS: AST, SAMSUNG	
Tape Backup	Maynard, Evers

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 • Visa, MC, Check or COD

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM UPGRADE CHIP FOR ORIGINAL IBM PC

This is the hard to get IBM upgrade ROM that allows your original PC to utilize the full 640K of RAM and allows your PC to recognize and use a bootable hard disk. *These are authentic IBM chips - not pulls.*

ONLY \$49.95 EACH!

Part No. MK 36C35N-4
Prog. No. 1501476 IBM 81-83
SELF-RELIANT PC PRODUCTS
1750 Kalaheka Ave. #3-133
Honolulu, HI 96826
TELEPHONE: 808-984-1808

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PC Magazine
Marketplace**
2nd Color
Option
Available

MARKETPLACE

PERIPHERALS

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC XT AT



- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy installation

call (818) 343-6505 or write to:
Contech Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, Calif. 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFORMANCE PERIPHERALS for TOSHIBA LAPTOP COMPUTERS

*2400 bps Expansion Slot Internal Modem for T1100 +, T1200, T1600, T5100, T5100, T5200 M24C, \$499. 8011 & Acoustic Coupler jacks M24C, \$499. 8011 jack, RS-232C COMMS 108.9
*2400 bps Internal Modem for Toshiba T1000 M24C, \$449. 8011 & Acoustic Coupler jacks
*2400 bps Built-in Modem for T1200, T1600 M24C, \$599. 8011 jack, power control mode
*COMMS-2 Expansion Slot Card, \$232E, \$199
*Dual COMMS Expansion Card, \$232E, \$299
*N24 M24 I/O Expansion Card, \$232E, \$299
*COMMS-2 Internal T1000 Card, \$232E, \$149
*Adaptation external battery power packs and power adapters for the laptop computers.

PRODUCT R&D Corporation
1191 Pacific # 201, San Luis Obispo, CA 93101
Phone (805) 546-9713 FAX (805) 546-9716

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

PLOTTERS

Affordable Large Format Plotting



Made in USA

C-D
\$1695
(Sugg. rel. \$2295)

A-D
\$2295
(Sugg. rel. \$2695)

A-E
\$2695
(Sugg. rel. \$2995)

Features that say value ...

Economical: \$1,000 less than other large format plotters.

Compatible: Operates with all popular CAD software supporting DM-PL.

Multiple Media Sizes as small as 8 1/2" x 11" or as large as 36" x 48" eliminates the need for a second plotter.

Practical speed you can really use: 10" per second assures good drawing throughput while optimizing the speed at which most plotter pens can draw without skipping.

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Repeatability and Resolution: .001 assures quality suitable for the most demanding applications including PCB artwork.

Vacuum Paper Hold Down guarantees perfect registration.

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE SAMPLE PLAT.

(415) 490-8380

Dealer inquiries invited.

ZERICON
40401 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94538

DM PL is a trademark of Houston Instrument

POWER SUPPLIES

TURBO-COOL 150: Cool, Quiet Power



TC150

MODEL	POWER	COOLING	NOISE	PRICE
STANDARD XT	150W	1.0T	STD	\$89
STANDARD AT	200W	1.0T	STD	\$109
S0150 PC/XT	150W	1.4X	-84%	\$129
S0200 AT	200W	1.1X	-69%	\$189
TC150 PC/XT	150W	2.2X	-50%	\$149
TC200 PC/XT	200W	2.7X	STD	\$189
TC250 AT	250W	1.8X	STD	\$189

FCC: UL: 120V/240V, 4 drive pulsed, heavy duty components, patented cooling system, 1 year warranty

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonadil, CA 92003
(619) 722-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONNECT!



9-TRACK TAPE

- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read & write 800/1600/6250
- Use with IBM, DEC, HP tapes
- Links to FORTRAN, C, COBOL
- Networking capability
- Customized software available
- Powerful data extraction
- Large inventory of Amritas, Cipher, Kennedy, Qualstar
- Fast technical support
- System prices from \$2995

Avoid the middleman—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341
FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call
(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

POWER SUPPLIES

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEM

- Protect Your System and its Valuable Data from Sag, Surge, Brownout and Blackout.
- True On-Line.
- Sine Wave Output.
- Space Saving, Compact Design.
- Rechargeable Maintenance Free Sealed Lead Acid Battery
- Back Up Time 5-15 Minutes Load Dependent.
- Dealer and VAR Inquiry Invited.
- COD Order Accepted.
- Full 1 Year Warrantee for Parts and Labor
- High Frequency DC-DC Converter.
- Complete input-output isolation.

SPECIFICATIONS

DESCRIPTIONS	UX-150	UX-210	REMARK
1. Input Characteristics A. Voltage range	90Vac-132Vac or 180Vac-264Vac 50 or 60 + - 3 Hz Single (2P + E)	90Vac-132Vac or 180Vac-264Vac 50 or 60 + - 3 Hz Single (2P + E)	Selection Free (Option)
2. Output Characteristics A. Power Back-Up Through	500VA True On-Line 500VA Filtered	1 KVA True On-Line 500VA Filtered	
B. Voltage	100-230Vac + -1%	100-230Vac + -1%	Factory Setting
C. Frequency	50/60 Hz + -1%	50/60 Hz + -1%	Factory Setting
D. Response Time	1 msec max.	1 msec max.	
E. Transient	5% max.	5% max.	
F. THD	3% max.	3% max.	
G. Power Factor	0.8-1.0	0.8-1.0	
H. Efficiency	80% min.	80% min.	
I. Audible sound	50 dB max.	50 dB max.	No Audible Sound
3. PRICE	\$995.00	\$1995.00	

ALSO, UX-130, 300VA, OFF-LINE, SQUARE WAVE OUTPUT, \$495.00



LUCKY-GOLDSTAR INT'L (AMERICA), INC.

1050 WALL STREET WEST
LYNDHURST, NEW JERSEY 07071

TEL: (201) 460-8010
TLX: 219108 LGI NY
FAX: (201) 935-5686

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

THE
SHOWCASE
FOR
PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE
MS DOS
MARKET . . .

ADD POWER TO YOUR LASERJET II FOR LESS

Expandable Memory Boards:
1MB - \$ 277
2MB - \$ 579
4MB - Call
Font Cartridges
Z+ - \$ 209
123 - \$ 249
B/F - \$ 169
HP Plotter (HPGL) Emulation:
LaserPlotter - \$ 129



D.H. SYSTEMS, INC.
1940 Colner Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 470-4477

VISA-M/C

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS



CITIZEN PRINTERS

MODEL 12MD	120 CPS, 25 NLQ	167.50
MODEL 18MD	180 CPS, 35 NLQ	183.50
MODEL MSP 40	240 CPS, 40 NLQ 80 COLUMN	330.00
MODEL MSP 45	240 CPS, 40 NLQ 132 COLUMN	475.00
MODEL MSP 50	300 CPS, 50 NLQ 80 COLUMN	450.00
MODEL MSP 55	300 CPS, 50 NLQ 132 COLUMN	550.00
MODEL P-35 DAISYWHEEL	35 CPS 132 COLUMN	550.00

SEQUEL (713) 461-4218

FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF CITIZEN PRINTERS, IN THE
U.S.A. AND AROUND THE WORLD, CONTACT:

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

PC-PASSWORD™

"THE ULTIMATE IN SECURITY"
for IBM XT/AT and COMPATIBLES



Affordable
Data
Protection

* As noted in a recent review by
Leading PC Magazine

- Hardware based password protection
- Prevents DOS boot-up until Password is entered
- Encryption/Decryption capabilities
- Requires little or no memory
- Unattended system security

\$179⁹⁵

MS - Shipping



COMPUTER
COMMODITIES (612)
942-0992
USA, INCORPORATED
7127 Shady Oak Rd - Minneapolis, MN - 55344

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURES FOR POWER SURGES!

When SAFEWARE designed the original computer insurance policy, they decided to cover even the notorious POWER SURGES. Today you can buy comprehensive, full replacement protection against theft, accidents, fire, earthquake, water AND power surges for as little as \$39 a year. Call for details & immediate coverage: 1-800-848-3469.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2529 N. High Street
P.O. Box 0221
Columbus, OH 43202-0211

SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

NEW! TIME-SAVING PAYROLL

Automates weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly or monthly payroll for up to 200 hourly and/or salaried employees. Accepts time as hrs: min. All taxes + city, 401k, after-the-fact payroll tips. Prints checks/W-2's Quarterly reports \$95 + 2.50 shift Money Back Guarantee. VCA/Amex/DC. Call, fax or write: Phoenix Phive Software Corporation 7830 East Gelding Drive, Suite 400 Scottsdale, AZ 85260 800-331-1811/602-483-0991 or Fax 602-948-1379

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and non-profit organizations of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/Dbase Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles. MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS 505 East Huntland Dr., Suite 340 Austin, Texas 78752 (512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

FIXED ASSET ACCOUNTING

APS FIXED ASSETS, A Complete menu driven Lotus template, computes and tracks depreciation for book, tax and AMT. Generates full reports. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 1A or 2.X. Over 5 hundred in use. 30 day moneyback guarantee. Price \$150.00. For additional information or to order contact: Professional Services Microsystems 370 Seventeenth #1350 Denver, CO 80202 (303) 825-0461

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Owner Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds. 9999 depts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers. AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC. P.O. Box 773028 Steamboat Springs, CO 80477 (800) 551-4458 (303) 879-5770

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*GENERAL LEDGER *ACCTS PAYABLE *INVOICER & A/R *SALES ANALYSIS *SERVICE BILLING *ORDER ENTRY *JOB COSTING *JOB ESTIMATING *PURCH ORD INVENTORY *PAYROLL \$99 ea + \$24 w/dbase 2, 3 or 3+ Source Code dATAMR SYSTEMS 4876-P Santa Monica Ave. San Diego, CA 92107 (619) 223-3344 Visa-M/C-AMEX-Check-CDD

MARKETPLACE

ACCOUNTING



World's Finest Fund Accounting Software

General Ledger Utility Billing
Accounts Payable Business Income
Purchase Order Accounts Receivable
Payroll Inventory
Personnel Fixed Assets

UNIX, XENIX, VMS, MS-DOS, PS/2, Networks
CORBIN WILLITS SYSTEMS

35754 Mission Blvd., Fremont, CA 94536 • (415) 790-5600

Cities, Non-Profits, Grants, Utilities, Counties, Education, Special Districts

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

THE GENERAL STORE

RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for Retail, Multiuser/Network ready. Cash Drawer, Bar Code and online credit card auth.



Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
• Hardgoods
• Apparel

1995 Dealers welcomed

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 428-0005
P.O. Box 440 Virginia Beach, VA 23462

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC ORDER PAD

Smarter than a Cash Register. Handles Cash and Charge sales. Prints Receipt/Picking slip. Reports Sales totals with margins. Tracks inventory. Easy & Fast. On-line HELP. Options include Bar Code or OCR. Cash Drawer. Network or Remote site versions. Runs under MS/PC DOS. Customizing available. Dealers invited.
COLUMBIA SYSTEMS, INC.
10420 S.E. Hillcrest Drive
Portland, OR 97266
(503) 654-7722

**PC Magazine
Marketplace**
2nd Color
Option Available

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

PROJECT SCHEDULING IN 1-2-3 AND SYMPHONY

PROJECT CALC adds in new menu choices to create projects on your spreadsheet. Link project costs & dates with budgets. Ask "what if" with time! Draw Gantt charts of dates, slack time, milestones. And PERT charts or network diagrams of tasks. Print charts through PrintGraph with colors, titles and legends. Formal and print tabular reports of dates and costs with Print PROJECT CALC performs critical path analysis. Find the earliest/latest start and finish dates for each task. Specify work hours, vacations and holidays on a graphic calendar. Works with CGA, EGA, VGA, Hercules. \$179.95
FRONTLINE SYSTEMS, INC.
Box 7608 P.O. San Francisco, CA 94120
(800) 451-0303 x55 (916) 677-7171 x55

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

CALENDAR SCHEDULING PC-CAL

- Personal and Group Scheduling
- Familiar Displays
- Simple Setup and Operation
- Repeating Appointments
- Copy, Move, Modify
- Available for DOS, OS/2, Xenix, HP3000
- Many Useful Displays and Printed Reports
- DOS & OS/2 FOR \$95.00

VISA
MC

BRADFORD BUSINESS SYSTEMS
25301 CABOT RD. #201
LAGUNA HILLS, CA 92653
(714) 859-4428

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT

Multiple Scheduling! Appointment Manager with Memo System Scheduler II™

- Single and multiple schedules
- Appt./Memos pop up on key word
- Finds first or mutual openings
- Graphic display of month
- Flexible time intervals
- IBM Compatible

MC
VISA
C.O.D.

Executive Computer Systems
1571 Fenpark • Fenton MO 63026
Infor:
(800) 727-0498 (314) 343-5737

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

BARR High-Performance RJE Workstations

BARR/SNA RJE and BARR/HASP are communications hardware/software packages for the IBM PC and PS/2 series of computers.

Full featured:

- multiple printers,
- unattended operation,
- print speed beyond 6,000 lpm,
- special forms,
- line speed to 56,000 bps,
- dial-up or dedicated lines, and
- serve as a LAN gateway.

BARR/SNA RJE emulates IBM 3777-3 in an SNA environment. BARR/HASP emulates IBM 3777-2 and HASP on the 360/20. BARR communications software is also available with PC-SYNC internal modems: 208AB, 201C, 9600.

Barr Systems, Inc.
2630 NW 41 St. Hdg M
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARRS or
904-371-3050

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUTER-TELEX-LINK

Your PC can send and receive telexes quickly and easily with Computer-Telex-Link. Replace that aging telex machine! Add telex service to your business for cost effective worldwide communications! Computer-Telex-Link transforms your PC into a state-of-the-art communications tool for telex.
Cawthon Software Group
24224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124
Phone: 313-565-4000

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS

The Broad Board System (IBBS) - Secure, reliable, full-featured commercial BBS for IBM XT/AT/386/PS/2 or compatible. Easily customized by non-programmers. Kermit, X & Y - Modem. High performance allows up to 32 simultaneous callers. User audit trail 300/1200/2400/9600 bps.
eSoft, Inc.
15200 East Girard Avenue, Suite 2550
Aurora, Colorado 80014
(303) 699-6565

UNATTENDED FILE TRANSFERS

- Error free transfers between multiple sites
- Schedule transfers any time(s), any day
- Use stand alone or with other programs
- No complex script languages to learn
- Easy set-up commands like Send, Receive
- LAN compatible, Multi-level security
- Introductory offer \$75 per location

SFI, Inc.

Box 531650

Grand Prairie, TX 75053

(800) 433-5355, (214) 264-2626

TO PLACE YOUR

AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around. They only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

That's why DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace.

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response Display Ad format represents a fast and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the product in their hand and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, special offers and delivery. If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine, NOW RE-REPLY!

To take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

MARKETPLACE

COMMUNICATIONS

**Finally...
An Office Network
You CAN Afford!**

- Printer Sharing (up to 16 PCs)
- File Transfer (speeds up to 4000 cps)
- Simple to Install, Easy to Operate

ExcellNET
1-800-284-8509
ExcellTECH Inc.
11250 West 1st Street, Yorktown, SD 57078
CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION

COST ESTIMATING-BIDDING

Powerful, comprehensive system for building bid, accurate and competitive estimates. A complete, stand-alone program. Menu-driven, very easy to use. Over 30 types of reports. IBM XT/AT and compatibles. Hard disk, 512K. 486 version with source code also available. System \$245, demo \$10 (CA add tax). CK/NO/COO CPR INTERNATIONAL, INC.
2038 Lake Shore Ave.
Oakland, CA 94606
415-268-1948

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Affordable, understandable software for building jobs. Job cost, billing time and materials or per cent complete, payables, change order and retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30+ reports. Clear manual & help windows. Backed by our professional phone support staff. \$795.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 966-3666

DATA BASE

dBASE III PLUS Workalike Free Trial, Send No Money

PC MAGAZINE MAY 17, 88 said, "1 on 1 is a programmable relational database... faster operation in the interactive mode... the menu mode is a breeze and more complete version of dBASE's Assistant mode... 1 on 1 is a great deal for those who would be glad to have a dBASE III PLUS clone!"
FREE 30-day trial. Mail program. (USA only) just write, or buy now. money back guarantee. Call 203-775-0141 \$49 + \$3. s/h chklr.

1 on 1 Computer Solutions, Inc.
21 Fitchwood Drive
Tomball, CT 06181
dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

ROOTS III FOR GENEALOGY

Organize your family tree and print camera-ready family books containing charts, text and indexes. Store, retrieve and display 1,000s of family facts with biographical sketches and source documentation. Lightning fast searches and sorts. 750 page manual. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for free brochure. \$250 (+ CA tax).
COMMSOFT
2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste A
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-967-1900 800-327-6687

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

Runs on Standalone or networked PCs, compatibles or PS/2. You will not find any Data Entry System-FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide. Imbedded rev-10 key option. Fully manual driven. A complete edit language included. Call for our free 30 day trial period. Price \$395.
avail. for IBM AS/400 & S/36

COMPUTER KEYES
21829 Mahan Rd
Woodway, WA 98020
TEL: 206/776-4443
FAX: 206/776-7210
USA: 800-356-0203
CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTRYPPOINT 90

The Data Entry Management System by Database. For application development. PC data entry and maintenance connectivity, no other system matches the flexibility and power of Entrypoint 90. Front and end system, network or database with Entrypoint 90's versatile forms handling and data entry module.

It's ideal for:
• Central, distributed and LAN systems
• Applications requiring data integrity
• Network, mainframe and PC-to-PC communications
Call for a FREE demo or to learn about our Reseller Program!
DATALEX
100 Pine Street, Suite 2400
San Francisco, CA 94111
800-862-6886 415-362-4466
CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

A Data Entry System Perfect Enough to Satisfy Type "A" Personalities.

If you demand the same accuracy, perfection, and hard work from your data entry software as you do from your self, then *RODE/PC* is your type of product. *RODE/PC* is a type "A" solution for people who insist on only application design, powerful validation, two-pass and trail verify modes, exceptional conditional processing, full record output control, complete system management facilities, data security and much more. *RODE/PC* is an extraordinary product to meet extraordinary requirements.

Like *RODE/PC*, your hardware must be right for today and ready for tomorrow. *RODE/PC* recommends *RODE/PC* with the IBM® Personal System/2® products. They feature an integrated system design and the quality and dependability you expect from IBM. Along with the IBM OS/2® the Models 50, 60, 70, and 80 offer the exclusive "IBM Micro Channel™" Architecture.

See for yourself why 6 of the 10 largest companies and thousands of others in the US have selected *RODE/PC* as the ultimate PC data entry solution. Our customers say: *RODE/PC* is a beautiful product, designed by people who clearly understand the market. Call us to discuss your data entry plans and ask about our evaluation program.

DPX/IDEAS
Data Entry Division
20625 Nereus Creek Blvd., Suite 150
Cupertino, CA 95061
(408) 973-9292

IBM Personal System/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks, and Micro Channel is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VDE—Viking Data Entry

The premier data entry system. Full featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS", double key verify, wide variety of options: crosslinks, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating statistics, skipping, etc. Character field & record-level validations. \$120-500. Also for minis.
VIKING SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC.
2815 East Skelly Drive, Suite 816
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74105
(918) 745-6550

KeyEntry III

Using dedicated on-line or older systems? Let KeyEntry III, the most widely used system IN THE WORLD, show you the full potential of PC-based data entry. UNMATCHED features and capabilities. Supports networked and standalone PCs. Call today for complete Evaluation Package!
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(800) 533-6879 or (205) 251-2965

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

We don't do newsletters

But if you're doing, 1,000-page technical documents, we're the best—automated, style-sheet-driven, sophisticated pagination slick publishing features, and camera-ready output.

GML/PC™

The technical documentation and specifications specialist.
Command Technology Corporation, 1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland, CA 94611
Telephone (415)339-3530 Telex:509330 COMMAND TECH
CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

DESK TOP
PUBLISHING

OCR SCANNERS

- Leading OCR software developer
- Support PC/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read text from documents, forms, books and magazines using "SPOT" OCR program
- Trainers for English and foreign language characters
- Works with most scanners
- FAX and networking capability
- Customized software available
- Large inventory of Canon, Panasonic and HP scanners
- Free "SPOT" demo program

Available the midweek—Go direct!

FLAGSTAFF 602-779-3341
ENGINEERING FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Desktop Publishers!

when you need the best tools for
Screen Capture and
Image Management:

Collage Plus

Publishing Utilities

Accurate, super-fast graphics, image browsing
within your applications, capture preview, LHM
EMS 4.0 support, and much, much more!

Supports EGA, VGA, Hercules, CGA, MDA
adapters. Suggested retail price, only \$89

inner media, Inc.
102145-3216 York, 7196 Fax, VMA, MC, Am/Geo

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optical Character Recognition (OCR)

PC-OCR™ software converts printed/typed
documents into editable text files for your
desktop publishing system. Supports HP Scan-
Jet, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop
scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts
and translatable to read virtually any typestyle,
incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text,
matrix printer output and Xerox copies. \$385
Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/COD
Essex Publications Co.
P.O. Box 391
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 783-6940

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS
MARKET . . .

EDUCATION

THROW AWAY YOUR
COMPUTER MANUALS!

Learn Popular Software Programs With . . .

VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

Lotus 1-2-3 (4 hours)	\$ 99.95	WordPerfect 5.0 (4 hours)	129.95
PageMaker 3.0 - PC (2 hours)	179.95	WordPerfect 4.2 (2 hours)	99.95
PageMaker 3.0 - MAC (2 hours)	179.95	DOS 3.3 (2 hours)	129.95
Ventura Publisher (2 hours)	179.95	Microsoft Word 4.0 (2 hours)	129.95
Ventura - Techniques (2 hours)	179.95	Microsoft Works (1 hour)	79.95
Ventura to 486-PC (1 hour)	79.95	HyperCard - MAC (2 hours)	79.95
O & A (1 hour)	79.95		

These video tapes are self-contained training guides, which demonstrate every command in a given software package, while showing the computer screen and keyboard. SIMULTANEOUSLY! Save money!

MICHAEL HALVERSON & ASSOCIATES
1313 Newburgh, Westfield, MA 01885
(313) 729-0325
FAX (313) 729-9238

FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION
1-800-537-1641
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

STRUCTURAL DESIGN

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for
structural analysis and design of BEAMS, COL-
UMNS, TRUSSES and FRAMES of any material.
Easily installed programs result in dramatic
time savings while producing efficient, accurate
designs. Specify PC, XT or AT and send \$25 for
demonstration diskette to:
C-Squared & Squared Software Design, Inc.
461 Bush Street Ste 220 Dept. A-2
San Francisco, CA 94108
415/391-7309

ENG-SCI GRAPHICS

OMNIPLOT(S) (screen graphics) & OMNIPLOT
(P) (printer driver) provide integrated engineer-
ing/scientific 2-D & 3-D graphics with I/O. PRO-
GRAMMING REQUIRED! Menu-driven, flexible,
professional. Choice of formats: tabular/text, con-
text, bar, 3-D. Give time & money more!
OMNIPLOT(S) \$395, OMNIPLOT(P) both \$295.
MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Prelude Drive
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0663

SIMULATION

GPSS-PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the
most popular mainstream simulation language.
Specially designed for interactive use on to-
day's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded
with features such as interactive graphics and
animation. Using GPSS-PC, you can predict the
behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-887-5662 Ext. 316

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The ALMAS system is designed for Architects,
Engineers & other firms where monitoring pro-
ject costs is required. Modules include: Job
Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R, Invoicing, Personnel
Scheduling, Report Generator and General
Ledger. Multi-terminals are available.
DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

PC COMPUTE/INST. CONTROL

Powerful PC SW. Tools for Engineering.
PC emulator of HP-41C. \$99
PC-HP41 Program & Data Uploader SW \$165
PC Super enhanced SC: Calculator \$149
• IEEE-488 test. Control option \$195
• RS-232 test. Control option + Modems \$195
• HP-IL test. Control option \$195
SELEC INC. (Formerly Eclips Logic Inc.)
P.O. Box 231/178
Tigard, OR 97223
(800) 422-6888 / (503) 684-6088

PC Magazine Marketplace
the ultimate target market!

The largest specialists who read PC Mag-
azine don't have the time to shop around.
Only one concern is getting what they need
as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to
PC Magazine Marketplace

For those PC Magazine Marketplace's
Direct-Suppliers/Dealers all formal repre-
sents a fast, easy and cost effective method
of product acquisition. They know it will
have the products they need and the infor-
mation they need regarding price, volume
discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can bene-
fit from the 700,000 brand specialists who
read PC Magazine... **WANTER, START!**

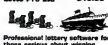
So take DIRECT action and call
(212) 565-5115 or (800) 325-4485

ENTERTAINMENT/
GAMES

Win Lotto!!

Use science and your computer to
predict winning lottery #'s!
"Many times the top 16 numbers shown as the
status screen have produced 4.5, or even 6 of
the numbers shown for a given night. Four
percentages calculator system is just what
you need. I have purchased several lottery number
handicapping programs but none have lived up to
be as accurate as Lotto Pro." T. Wassenaar, MA.

Lotto Pro Plus	(Ind)	\$79.95
Lotto Pro Plus	(Ind)	\$49.95
Lotto Pro Daily	(Ind)	\$39.95
Lotto Pro Ltd	(Ind)	\$19.95



Professional lottery software for
those serious about winning.

80 day money back guarantee!

Lotto Pro LTD for the casual lottery player
Lotto Pro Plus plays any major built in lottery
Lotto Pro Daily plays any daily lottery game
Lotto Pro Plus plays any daily lottery game
most advanced features available, in any
lottery program on the market today.
most and comprehensive 9.9/4.9/4.9/4.9
Call now to order and receive a
free book **Lotto How To Play**
And Win by Robert Sertic,
with your order!

Cascade Sierra Inc.

1-800-456-5825
1-206-246-3057

Put a pro in your computer!

Dept. P12 P.O. Box 46844
Seattle, WA 98146

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOTTO

The FAST LOTTERY PROGRAM for all IBM-
compatible computers. Play any PICK-6 lottery game
with easy input and fast results. Instantly log
tickets for family, friends & OFFICE POOLS and
be the first to see who wins. No lottery program
will win you more money or be as fun to play as
FLOTTO! Send \$17.95 + \$2.00 S/H check or
money order (specify floppy size) to
PC Light, Inc.
P.O. Box 18532
Tampa, FL 33619-8532 info only
(813) 254-1338

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE

\$5WIN with horse racing & greyhound hand-
icapping software \$32.95, \$52.95, \$67.95,
\$75.95 each up to 17 entries analyzed class,
speed, times, odds, track, past, stretch, &
finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Soft-
ware. \$32.95. Handicap races & games in
minutes. MC-VISA accepted. Free info
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 5382-PC
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 626-7208 Order: 1-800-527-9467

413

MARKETPLACE

FINANCIAL



MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0 The \$29 Money Management Solution. Guaranteed.

MoneyCounts 5.0 is the easy-to-use, CPA designed money management/accounting program for home and business. It offers Cash, checking, savings & credit card management, checkbook balance, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, full financial data base with three-way look-up, unique reports & on-line help. Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions. Includes printed manual. Not copy protected.

MoneyCounts 5.0 also

- prints any type of pay feed or loan check & updates your records automatically
- estimates your 1988 income tax
- analyzes financing options & savings programs • computes interest rates & loan payments

- prints amortization schedules
- manages mail lists - zip & alpha sorts - prints labels & index cards
- provides password protection, fiscal year support & pop-up notepad
- 30 day money back guarantee (minus shipping)

Call or send \$29 plus \$5

shipping/handling

Check/VISA/MC, C.O.D.

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada 219/395/7304)



Future Technology

Dept. M
371 Columbia Road N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing Andrew Tobias' Financial Calculator™

The program that provides quick answers to all your financial questions

Andrew Tobias' Financial Calculator™ from the best selling software *Managing Your Money*™ answers questions on:

- College and retirement planning
- Effects of new tax laws
- Compound interest calculations
- Mortgage refinancing
- Loans and annuities
- Investment analysis
- Buy vs. rent vs. lease
- Internal rate of return
- Rental property analysis
- And more!



For 256K IBM PC or compatible

Only \$44.95! Order your copy today by calling 1-800-835-2246 ext. 12. Mention this ad and receive an additional discount!

INCOM® 355 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880

We help make the decisions that make a difference

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Charting Software



MetaStock™

\$195

Demo Disk—\$5

Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, mutual funds, commodities, etc. Features multiple movable windows, unlimited moving averages, 25+ pre-set indicators, trendlines and trading bands, overlays and spreads, plus much more! Compatible with 12+ major data services. For complete literature, call toll-free:

1-800-882-3040

EQUS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C. UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

LOAN PLUS

Fully menu driven! User-friendly! Organizes all phases of Loan Processing. Easy to track payments. Processes five types of Loans, including Rule of 78. Produces Amortization Schedules, Payment Receipts & Invoices, Late Notices. End of Year Statements, Loan Collection Report, Labels, etc. PC-MS-DOS/256K Demo \$9.95 + \$2 s/h. Operating System \$695
ADVANCED PERFORMANCE Inc.
c/o The Software Place
156 Bay Area Plaza
Westport, CT 07098 713/338-2585

**PC Magazine
Marketplace**
2nd Color
Option Available

GRAPHICS

PlotIT™



Interactive Graphics & Statistics

Create graphs the way you want them. 35 graph types can be used to create numerous renditions. Make posters and flow charts—with full screen editing of text.

- Vary character font, size, position, color
- Stack and overlay graphs
- 3-Dimensional graphs: fishnet & contour
- Linear & Non-Linear Regression
- Stochastic Distribution
- Independence Testing
- Descriptive Statistics

Contact: Scientific Programming Enterprises, P.O. Box 669, Haskett, MI 48840 (517) 339-9839
CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVESTOR'S ADVANTAGE

Chart Stocks and Market Indicators on EGA or CGA monitor. High Low Close. Moving Averages. Volume. Momentum. Stochastics. Wilder's RSI & more. Select the best performers with the Relative Strength Report. Spreadsheet Export. Manual or Automatic Update. Easy to use communication; included. Only \$99.95. Software Advantage Consulting Corporation 37346 Charter Oaks Blvd. Mt. Clemens, MI 48043 (313) 463-4995

FLOWCHARTING

BETTER FLOWCHARTER

Know before you buy! EASYFLOW is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 30,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 1988 issue of PC Magazine. See the "Index to Advertisers" under HAVENTREE to find our large display ad in this issue. Now available with 30-day MONEY-BACK guarantee. HavenTree Software Limited. Order Desk 1-800-257-0668. Information: (613) 544-4035. Telex: (613) 544-9632

GRAPHICS

24 PIN PRINTER OWNERS

STOP GRAPHICS S-T-R-I-K-E FROM VENTURA - AUTOCAD - FRONTRONK AND 180+ OF OTHER PROGRAMS. GIVES DARKER, DENSER GRAPHICS.

► TO 24 PIN PRINTER TRANSLATOR



CALL (818) 743-5315 only \$49.95
VISAMCO-CD
Parsippany Enterprises, Inc.
2438 Loraine Lane
Beverly Hills, CA 90215

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFPLUS

Power Pack Your Print, Any! Only \$49.95

Confidant™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communications aid by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Link into PageMaker or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black & white, white-on-black
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any supported dot matrix, laser, or dot plot printer

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4142 Lakes Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98148
206-937-8281

35mm SLIDES—In 24 Hours

We transform your PC-Graphics files into full color 35mm 4000 line resolution slides and ship within 24 hrs. All popular PC-Graphics Packages supported. Files accepted by modern FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS on all orders of 20+ slides! Only \$8 per slide. Account Prepayments, Inc. 990 Highland Drive, Ste 202 P.O. Box 1303 Solana Beach, CA 92075 1-800-222-2592

35mm SLIDE FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high resolution color slides up to 4000 line VERTICAL HORIZONS 180 Metro Park Rochester NY 14623 (716) 424-5300

GRAPHICS LIBRARIES

Very Fast 2D/3D Autoresizing Graphics for Microsoft Languages. 30 Lines Use Color Fast Polygons Fill, Solid/Whisker, Color/Striking Text, X-Y Bar, Contour & 3D Fishnet Graphs. Supports CGA/EGA/VGA/HiRes & Dot Matrix Laser Plotters in Full Resolution. Print Screen Port. \$140 NO ROYALTIES. FORTAN Source + \$30. CHRP TECHNICAL SERVICES P.O. Box 551 Del Mar, CA 92014-0551 (619) 632-9510 (619) 259-6886

MARKETPLACE

GRAPHICS

DYNAMIC 3-D GRAPHICS

Using the fastest video driver routines ever written for the IBM PC, ACROSPIN allows you to dynamically locate, translate, and scale 3-D wire frame objects and point clouds. Works with most CAD Packages. Supports CGA/EGA/MCGA/VGA/HERCULES on IBM pc or through PS/2. \$31 + \$25/yr. (+ sales tax for CA res). ACROBIS
P.O. Box 1302
Merly Park, CA 94026-1302
415-328-0542

RAINOROP™

FAST, flexible, easy to use, compact 1-S-R utility to send screen graphics to your 9 or 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet, or laser printer. Create quality b/w or color printer graphics from applications AND user written programs. Full 24 pin support. Many options. Complete driver library \$39.95.
RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

FORTMAN-PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFPMATIC (screen) Microsoft Fortran/Pascal R.M. Lacey callable routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. EGA/CGA Hercules mono support. HP/HPI printers? PLOTMATIC. Laser, dot matrix printer? PRINTMATIC. \$135 ea. Any 2, \$240 all 3. \$340 Ask about our 15 tons MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Pretz Drive, Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

BUSINESS GRAPHICS PLUS!

GRAPHITE, a full menu driven spreadsheet formula justification, creates 2-D & 3-D graphics, and harvest Bar Line, Pie, Area, X-Y Stack, and Lo-Line. Linear Regress., Combos & more. Also adds notes to graphs. Great for presentations. User Manual. Specify 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" \$37.50 + \$2.50 S/H.
SHADOW SOFTWARE
6 Williams St., Dept. M
Pequannock, NJ 07440
201-694-4976

PRINTED GRAPHICS WITH TURBO

GRAPHINK does for your printer what TURBO PASCAL's BGI graphics does for your screen—an ultra-high resolution! GRAPHINK commands work exactly like TURBO's BGI commands, so adding printed graphics capability to your programs is a snap! Supports HP, Epson, IBM, Toshiba & NEC printers. Only \$95 + \$5 S/H (+ sales tax for PA residents). NC/VISA. VISITech SOFTWARE
05 3807 Ridgewood Ct
Pittsburgh, PA 15239 (412) 733-4775

HEALTH

ANALYZE DIETS, MENUS & . . .

so much more! with THE FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Acclaimed by schools, colleges, hospitals, homes, fitness centers & businesses. 3000-3000 foods, 30 nutrients. \$250. IBM Apple Macintosh. CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK! ESHA Research
P.O. Box 13028, Dept. M
SALEM, OR 97309
(503) 585-6242/7755

DIETWISE/ENERGYWISE

For Diet, Nutrition, Fitness conscious people.
• DIET Evaluation (children and adults)
• MENU Analysis
• RECIPE
• BODY COMPOSITION
• ENERGY EXPENDITURE
• NS-DOF \$29 \$120 (professional users avail.)
NUTRITIONAL DATA RESOURCES
P.O. Box 540
Wiloughby, Ohio 44094
800-NDR-DIE Ohio (216) 951-5553

INVENTORY

Kingwood Inventory

A menu driven inventory system and much more. "balance sheet, income statement, account payables and receivables. Does not imitate simulation by changing profit margin" requires database. Cost \$150.00. tax & shipping included. Send check or money order. Kingwood Associates
6 Peabody Court
Princeton Junction, NJ 08550
609-275-4801

dFELLER INVENTORY

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other information.
• dFELLER Inventory \$150 Requires dBASE II/III
• dFELLER Plus \$200 with History & PO's Requires dBASE III or PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Chapmyn, MI 49649
*** (906) 486-6024 ***

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4-D, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi-Location and more. Modular "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177 F. Riversdale Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 750-0582

INVENTORY

**POINT OF SALE
INVENTORY PROGRAM**
Maintains 100,000 item inventory
Opens Cash Drawer
Prints Sales tickets on 40 and 80 column Printers
Fast, Easy to Use
Supports Accts Receivables
and Mailing List programs
\$89.50
35 inventory & UPS shipping programs
Cash drawers & receipt printers
Freeman Software * Garland, TX
800-426-6598

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

MAILING PROGRAMS

MailMaster+

Call For FREE Demo
• Pre-Sort, Bulk & CAR-RT Sort
• UPS & Fed X Labels
• Custom & Pre-defined Labels
• User Defined Fields
• Advanced Query Capabilities
• Import/Export Data
• Supports Laser & Dot Matrix
• Easy to Use, Well Documented
\$145.00, Visa/McCd Accepted
MailMaster+ • P.O. Box 61
Soana Beach, CA 92075
(619) 755-1131

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Speed Up UPS Shipping with ShipMate

Intro Offer \$395
UPS Approved—Prints COD tags, labels, and manifest.
PC Synergy • 1805 Cottonwood • Carlsbad, CA 92009
(619) 931-0350

"It's so easy—even the boss can use it!"

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REDUCE SHIPPING COSTS with SHIP-rite

• Computes UPS Rates, 2nd Day & Next Day Air Kinds & Arrival Times
• Handles All Insurance, C.O.D. and Pick-up Fees
• Computes U.S. Post Office Express Mail, Priority Mail and Parcel Post Rates
• No Charts Required
• Seven Time & Money
\$4995

CALL 313-585-6008
MC-VISA-ACCEPTED. NO CREDIT DATA COMP.
CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mail Order Wizard

Is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing techniques it needs, and then some! gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase "user friendly". Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed, very serious software a real see "Catalog Age, \$970. Demo, \$12. The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept. M
Evanston, IL 60002
(312) 869-3434 or (800) 782-8278

IMPROVE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY

New versatile MAIL saves time with many automatic features. Sensational searching and sorting. Imports any kind of dBase or ASCII. Prints labels, envelopes, etc. Holds 30,000 names. Easy, quick to learn. \$45 + 2.50 S/H. Money Back Guarantee. Visa/MC/Amex/DC. Call, fax or write.
Phoenix Prime Software Corporation
7830 East Gelfing Drive, Suite 400
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
800-331-1811/602-483-9991 or
Fax 602-948-1379

**PC Magazine
Marketplace
2nd Color
Option
Available**

MARKETPLACE

MAILING PROGRAMS

POSTWARE MAILING SYSTEM

Automate mail preparation. Cut postage costs by 5¢ per piece or more. Only PostWare prints address labels in bundle and bag, but mailing order. Not a useless zip code sort. Prints address labels, bag tags, tray labels. Calc postage. Works with dBase II PLUS, dBASE, PowerBase, Smart & others. Also ASCII.
• 1st & 2nd Class—\$195 • 2nd class—\$395
• Carrier Route—\$300 • Dup. Detector—\$200
PostalSoft, Inc.
515 Division Street
La Crosse, WI 54601-4544
608/784-3500 800/831-MAIL (6245)

MANUFACTURING

pc/MRP

pc/MRP can make life easier by tracking every aspect of your growing concern. pc/MRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales purchasing, inventory, receiving, stockroom, bills-of-materials, invoicing/billing, and customer/vendor address book. pc/MRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package.
*Working Demo Disk complete with manual \$25
*Single User Package \$395.00 Complete
*Multuser Package \$695.00 Complete
SOFTWARE ARTIS CONSULTING
P.O. Box 3621
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 246-6445
Call for free literature

THE FOREMAN

Multi-user Web Available
• Inventory/BOM/PO/Shipping
• MRP/Invoicing/Ad hoc reports
• Repetitive mfg or one time build
• Extensive Cost Control. Standard vs Actual
• Automotive Warehouse interface
• IBM PC/INTELLIACTOS
DCM COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
43700 Twelve Mile Road
Novi, MI 48050
(313) 347-9600

MEDICAL

MedicAide

- Open Item Billing System
- 99 Doctors
- 99 Fee Schedules
- Insurance Claims
- Word Processing

\$199.00

~ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee ~

(602) 421-1287

1905 Avenida De Palmar Suite 3
Case Grande AZ 85722

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

COMPUDEC™

PROVEN Practice Management System—in use 8 yrs. Electronic claims, A/R, A/P/L, scheduling, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, dismount tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE user designed forms reports. Call for pricing. Dental (Dentile/™), eye/care/optometry (EyeMate™) & Vet (Vet-Logic™) also avail. Dealer inquiries invited.
DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
17150 Via Del Campo Suite 203
San Diego, CA 92127
(619) 451-0490

STAT MEDICAL SYSTEMS

STAT modular systems grow with your medical, dental or ophthalmic practice.
\$195 Base system patient data base, recalls, report generator, letter writer & more.
\$395 Point of service transaction processing (superbills, financial reports, receipts)
\$395 Patient billing module (statements)
\$695 Automatic 3rd party billing. Incompatible claim forms with ICD/procedure codes free. Full featured demonstration disk & doc.
*****30 day money back guarantee*****
GAMMA Incorporated
Three Dundee Park
Andover, MA 01810
(508) 470-0080

MUSIC



MIDI

IBM Interface
CMS-401/Cakewalk
\$249
Keyboard & Software Available



714/594-5051 (CA)
CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTE I/II MIDI Sequencers

16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track. Record/Playback, 1,000,000 notes. Most powerful MIDI editing. Rhythmically flexible Step entry. Auto Punch, quantization, realtime playback control, DOS shell. New in FORTE II. System exclusive storage, unlimited looping, SMPTE cue list, Songlist, Accel/vintad \$150/\$250
LTA Productions
P.O. Box 6623
Hendrix, CT 06517
(203) 787-3657

~ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee ~

MUSIC

PC/Musicpak™ \$249

Why settle for anything less?



Voyetra

333 5th Ave. Dept. MP
Pelham, NY 10803 (914) 738-4500

SONGWRITING IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, scores, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multi-part staves, all meters. MIDI optical IBM/Epson/Star printers, CGA/Herules graphics. \$89.95. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Locherville, VA 22090
(703) 822-9068

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope.
IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual \$70.
Precision Alignment Utilities sold separately \$40 each, 5.25" 40 track, 5.25" 80 track, 1.2 MB AT, or 3.5" 80 track drives.



J&M Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87123

505/292-4182

We accept MasterCard and Visa

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and display, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to:
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160 FAX 408-927-0570

Choosing your first music software package can turn state-of-the-art into a state of confusion. So, don't take a chance on products that may look good on paper. Invest in ones that have proven themselves in the real world. PC/Musicpak turns your PC (or compatible) into a full-featured MIDI music machine by offering:

- **V-401:** Industry-standard, MPU-compatible interface with FSK tape sync (\$199 value).
- **Sequencer Plus Mk I:** 16 track, 60,000 event, sequencing software (\$129 value).
- **Demo pack:** for "test driving" our full line of music software (\$20 value).
- **Sign-up fee waiver:** for the P.A.N. MIDI User's bulletin board (\$199 value).

If you need a MIDI synthesizer, or music programming tools, we have those too! And, whenever you're ready, our other products will turn your PC into an integrated music workstation.

Call or write for our free catalog and find out why Voyetra is the most respected name in the PC music business.
CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

SOURCE CODE NO ROYALTIES

BOSS INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING VERSION 2.0

Slash development costs with BOSS ACCOUNTING! Fully integrated modules including A/R, A/P, PAYROLL and INVENTORY. Complete PAYROLL SECURITY. MULTI USER, NETWORK compatible. BOSS is available for BASIC/MS-DOS 4.0 or IBM BASIC/MS-DOS 2.0. Features clean well annotated code. Easily modified. No licensing fees. All resale profits are yours!!

ONLY \$995.00

- Ask about our
- ISAM interface to dBase/Access 4.x
- Virtual market applications

LAKESHORE COMPUTING, INC.

1105 North Front Street, Miles, MI 49120
1-800-345-4214 or MI 810-844-5170

CALL TODAY

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for our FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide containing hundreds of languages, utilities and applications specifically for IBM personal computers and compatibles. Here the world's leading independent dealer of programmer's development tools because we provide sound advice, low discount prices, test delivery, FREE domestic shipping, and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection

2245 Whipple Ave.
New Canaan, Ohio 44720
800-336-1166 USA
216-494-3701 (On & Off Collect)
800-325-1166 Canada
216-494-5050 FAX
912-497-8719 Telex
216-494-3701 International

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

PUBLIC DOMAIN

1-800-999-0471
Call for FREE catalog!!



**PEOPLE'S
CHOICE**

IBM Shareware/Public-Domain collection
conveniently available for only \$3.75/disk **FULL!**

Over 1900 selected programs PICKED together on just 340 diskettes, each diskette made available for only \$3.75! Our FREE catalog offers an extraordinary range of programs, including WORD PROCESSORS, GAMES, PERSONAL FINANCE, PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES, ACCOUNTING UTILITIES FOR DISK AND PRINTERS AND SCREEN, LOTUS WORKALIKES, DATABASE PROGRAMS, and much, much more!

Orders shipped on Visa, MasterCard, or COD—but the catalog is **free!**

P.O. Box 171134, Memphis, TN 38187-1134
CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL, RESIDENTIAL, CONDOMINIUM, HOMEOWNERS ASSOC./MINI STORAGE, FACILITIES. For more info and sample printouts call REALTY AUTOMATION, 11365 East Shore Drive, Hayden Lake, ID 83835 (208) 772-3259.

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rental-Ease: New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. \$695 complete. Free brochure, Demo \$10. STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS, 9129 Mullard Circle, Sandy UT 84093, 800-942-6784 or 801-942-6784.

REAL ESTATE



The Most Advanced System Available

Every function & feature for Owners & Managers
Commercial, Rental & Residential
Easy to learn and use
Unlimited owners, properties, units & tenants
Networks any number of users
Yields your business grow
Complete Demonstration with 500 page User Manual only \$36 (check/MC/ODS).

Comtronic Systems
33095 First Way South, Suite 210
Federal Way, WA 98003
206-874-4034

Meets all requirements of the
Institute of Real Estate Management.

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

"Real Property Management" \$395-\$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bldg's. Places delinquent tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No relying on memory data. "Real Analyzer" \$195, when deciding, buy-sell, exchange, or refinancing 30 day money back guarantee.
REAL-COMP INC.
P.O. Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 966-1160

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses.
\$495. Investment Analysis - \$245
YARIX SYSTEMS, INC.
8113 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

RELIGION

"Quick, Complete and Easy"
3 reasons why Bible Quest is rated the best software for Bible study

Bible Quest

- * search by (words), phrase or reference
 - Expand your knowledge
 - * your request is located instantly in full context
- Answers you've always wanted
- * works with most word processors
 - A unique learning tool
 - * requires 640K, 2.1 MB Hard Disk, and DOS 2.1 or later
- Unlock the potential of the Bible in your life

Bible Quest

(King James Version)
An InfoQuest Product

Call 800-336-6644
Free color brochure
Order your own copy
\$99 + \$5 handling and shipping
(Visa, MasterCard or American Express accepted)
CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

SCRIPTURE SCANNER BIBLE ON DISKS

- * Search the Bible in seconds for key words or phrases.
 - * Print any last or portion.
 - * Write sermons, lessons, etc. from your word processor or ours with access to scripture.
- Special: \$99.95 & up

CALL: 512-255-9569

OMEGA
SOFTWARE

Box 355, Round Rock, TX 78680
CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWERCHURCH PLUS!

Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Membership, full fund accounting, contributions, payroll, payables, multi-user support, & much more. ALL for \$695 complete! Compare us feature-for-feature against any other-priced package. We're helping thousands of churches with great software at a great price! FREE phone support, no time limit, no high-pressure sales pitch. To order your FREE 14-day working DEMO version, call Customer Support.

F1 SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 3206, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(714) 854-0863

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PARISH DATA SYSTEM™

Comprehensive census/computer program. Easy to operate, menu driven. Family member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective lists, labels, contribution/tuition statements, personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2600 users. Free info. Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3031 W. Northern Ave., Suite 121, Phoenix, AZ 85051, (602) 247-3341.

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specialists who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around. They only concern in getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace!

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and most effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want, regardless of price, volume discounts, specifications, and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specialists who read PC Magazine... VM 85, 85/87.

So take DIRECT action and call
(212) 342-5415 or (408) 955-4485

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG

Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only \$2.99 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested

Includes Exclusive
2 FREE disk offer

NATIONAL SOFTWARE LABS

13376 Washington Bl. #7 Dept. A
Los Angeles, CA 90066
Write or Call (213) 827-7889

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AS LOW AS \$1.75 PER DISK!

Over 2,000 of the LATEST & BEST PC Shareware Programs, as described in our FREE DISK catalog! As low as \$2 per 5 25" disk! Orders shipped in 24 hrs! Gift cert. avail. MC/Visa. CORRECT address & phone numbers in: GUS Software, P.O. Box 14068, Arlington, TX 76094-1008, (817) 255-2007 (24 hrs.)

REAL ESTATE

L-PLT...

A Miles & Bounds program to plot/print plots of any scale. Any description - use Any measurement. Calc areas, error of closure, plots multi-tracks. IBM/compat with monoplotters, CGA or EGA capability. \$190. Or send \$15 for real working demo, refundable with order. Visa/MC only. Free info. LAN/SCAN, Inc., P.O. Box 6863, Abilene, TX 79608, (915) 672-2901

SALES MARKETING



SaleMaker™

Client Management & Telemarketing Software

- Very easy to learn & use
- User-customizable for any business
- Lightning fast file access
- Inbound & outbound telemarketing
- Schedules calls and call-backs
- Autodialers your phone
- Records contact history & notes
- Tracks lead sources
- Word processor built-in
- Instant follow-up letters & labels
- Mail merge for targeted direct marketing
- Generates custom management reports
- Pop-up windows, full color screens
- Unlimited file capacity
- Imports & exports ASCII files
- Over 95 searchable data entry fields
- Single-user & true LAN versions available

CIRCLE 893 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Editor's Choice

PC
MAGAZINE

"A very well rounded system with broad functionality and excellent screen design. It is also fast and easy to operate."

PC Magazine 12-22-87

Nominated for 1987 Award for Technical Excellence for Application Software!

Reduce costs. Increase Sales. Call today for free information.

1-800-433-5355
(214) 264-2626 in Texas

SaleMaker Software
Box 531850 Grand Prairie TX 75053



SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
PC SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM® is an all software privilege based system security utility that prevents unauthorized access to your PC's subdirectories, files and disk drives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM® provides a sophisticated technique to restrict up to 14 users of a PC by privilege into their own separate areas of the PC. Users may access only their own areas and any other areas protected with a lower privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM® protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from modifying your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM® restricts access to your hard disk via disk locking. A "locked" hard disk may not be loaded, accessed by applications software or formatted via the DOS FDISK command until it is "unlock".

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM® incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS V3.0 or higher. The DOS FORMAT of Drive C is prevented while the PC is on use. The security manager is protected against Control Break and a lock from floppy results in the automatic locking of Drive C.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM® also provides:

- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Simple Command Viruses
- Mailbox
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Audit Installation

Price: \$89.95
Plus \$15 shipping

Check Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-983-1624
Box 11098, Pittsburgh, PA 15230-0098

CIRCLE 897 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest user...

- For Hardware Based Security**
(Parallel Port ROM Socket Interface)
- STANDARD KEY TAG
 - UNLIMITED EXECUTIONS
 - COUPON KEY TAG
 - LIMITED EXECUTIONS
 - DURATION KEY TAG
 - Limited (days, hours, min.)



- For Disk Security**
High Level Security
- PADLOCK II DISK
 - SAFEGUARD DISKS
 - COUPON DISKS

- For Hard Disk Protection**
- HD-COPY

- Low Level Security**
Use Incompatible Programs
- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information.



GENCO
ENGINEERING INC.
At the PC Software Industry Since 1979
721 W. Anderson Rd. (312) 364-5071
Arlington HTS. IL 60005 Fax 364-7898
Telex 493-7106

CIRCLE 898 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

TURN YOUR PC INTO A WEATHER STATION . . . IN MINUTES!



Add PC Weather to your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible and your computer will keep a constant and watchful eye on local weather conditions, while you work on word processing, spreadsheets, or programming. With the new PRO II Expanded Software Option, your computer even performs data-logging. The PCW includes all weather sensors and mounting hardware, plug-in computer card, software, IV adapter, and complete on-line help screen documentation to change your computer into a personal weather station.

- The PCW also has all this and more!**
- Barometer
 - Wind Speed
 - Wind Alarm
 - Wind Cost Record
 - Wind Direction
 - Wind Chill Factor
 - Day/Trk Rainfall*
 - Two Temperature
 - H/L/T Temp Alarm
 - H/L/T Temp Record
 - Free Year Calendar
 - 12/24 Time & Alarm
 - Day/Trk Rainfall*

*With the optional R-1 Rain Collector.

MADE IN U.S.A.

VISA, MC AND AMEX

Only \$249.00

To order, please call:

1-800-347-5712*

TMI, Inc.

4000 West Way P, 1-101, Lake Oswego, OR 97035

*For info. & in Oregon, call 503-653-7966

CIRCLE 894 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

PC Security Products Hardware/Software

- LogSafe** Access Protection
- WorkSafe** Back-up Protection
- CodeSafe** Monitor Protection
- CodeSafe** User Copy Protection
- VirusSafe** Virus Protection
- DataSafe** Data Protection
- DemoSafe** Demo Protection

Gamma Security Products

70 W. 10th St. #409, Santa Monica,
California 90401 Tel: 310/494-8622
RAX 213/395-6214 Telex 5106008275
Brochures & Demos available

CIRCLE 899 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILSAFE™

A software implementation of the RSA public key cryptosystem for MS-DOS

- Secure Messaging without secret sharing
- User key generation
- RSA Digital Signature™ User file authentication
- RSA Digital Envelope™ secure data privacy
- Local file encryption
- Configuration features for most IBM, MSX, Systems
- OEM versions available for DOS and UNIX

\$250 per copy. Quantity discounts. Special prices for government and education markets. The RSA public key cryptosystem is protected by US patent # 4,203,959.

CALL FOR INTRODUCTORY OFFER:
RSA DATA SECURITY, INC.
10 Tern Dolphin Cove • Redwood City, CA 94065
415-959-8782

CIRCLE 896 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PC Protector Password \$99



Protect your valuable data
Control loaned software
Secure hard disk
Restrict floppy access
Menu driven maintenance
Login optional password
Audit trail of activity

VISA, MC, Amex
PH (204) 956-2798
Fax (204) 943-3702

NASDEC
2704 - 85 Garby St
Winnipeg, MB Canada
R3C 4J5

CIRCLE 895 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ULTIMATE VIRUS DETECTION!

Detect viruses at work or unauthorized use of files on your IBM compatible's hard disks. Even checks boot records! See review in **COMPUTE!'S** **COMPUTER VIRUSES** book. Download a free newsletter copy from our BBS at (212) 276-5263. Set VISA-MC-Amex - includes 6 months "Virus Into Paradise" BBS membership. Gilmore Systems P.O. Box 3631 Beverly Hills, CA 90212-0631 (212) 275-8006

MARKETPLACE

SECURITY

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLOCK™ - invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE #10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

COPY PROTECTION



EVERLOCK
COPY PROTECTION

Designed for user transparency, close compatibility & strength. It features:

- no need for damaged media or I/O plugs
- thwarting all Bit Copy Software
- supports all Hard & Floppy Disk formats
- restrict or allow Network installs
- updates protected applications by modern BIOS
- limit program use by Date or by Executives
- remotely reset installs or Expiration

\$195 Starter Kit or \$495 with HD meter counts. Free info & demo disk available.



Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (818) 776-2700
CIRCLE #12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIT-LOCK™ SECURITY

Privity SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complemented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multilayered COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, time-out, data encoding & multi-product protection MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS.

3167 E. Ohio Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 922-4410 or 770-1863

STATISTICS

NCSS plus-\$99

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet Multiple regression T-tests ANOVA (up to 10 factors), regression, covariance Forecasting Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross tabulation. Pivot, Histograms, box scatter, stemplot, Subset Transformations. Reads ASCII New graphics Pkg \$59.

NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone 801-546-0445

STATISTIX - ONLY \$169!

STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy to use statistical system for PCs. Used by many universities, businesses, federal and state governments and research organizations. Check us out before you buy a statistics program, you'll agree SA is a "best buy." Money Back GUARANTEED. For more info:

NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE
PO BOX 13204
Roseville, MN 55113
(612) 631-2852

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

STATS+

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBase, and other programs. For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft. Price \$245 (+\$5 ship/hand).



StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) ph (040) 4200347 StatSoft UK (London UK) ph 07072 71156 Hearn Software (Melbourne Australia) ph 013-467-4276
CIRCLE #13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RATS Version 3.00!!!

RATS is an integrated environment for data analysis, forecasting and graphics. Forecast with Box-Jenkins (ARIMA), exponential smoothing, vector autoregressions, large models and others. Choose from a wide variety of techniques to analyze your data, from stepwise regression to logit and probit, from two-stage least squares to spectral analysis. Generate reports using the excellent graphics and data-handling capabilities.

Our newest release (3.00) is more intensive than ever, with full help at the touch of a key. The power of RATS, in a new, improved form, is still yours for only \$300!! Call or write for more information today.

VAR Econometrics
P.O. Box 1818
Evanston, IL 60204

(800) 822-8038 / (312) 864-8772
CIRCLE #14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BASS SYSTEM™


DATA WTSTUDY:
IMFILE WTSTUDY:
LENGTH SEX 3 1:
INPUT AGE 1-8 9 10 SEX 5
AGE 1-8 HEIGHT WEIGHT 38-37
FORMAT AGE 5-8 HEIGHT WEIGHT 8 0.

PROC DLM DATA-WTSTUDY:
CLASS SEX.
MODEL WEIGHT - HEIGHT AGE SEX.

The BASS SYSTEM (our product) took 25 seconds, 384K, and 1.2 Meg of disk space. It costs \$399 one time, with occasional updates at \$35. Dataset was 1,000 observations.

CIRCLE #15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASS INSTITUTE, INC. P.O. BOX 346 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514 (919) 489-0729



PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT
- Option Board Safe!

Software license protection:
Use an ordinary diskette.
Cop's Copy Lock is a security device that can be used to protect your software. It is a small, portable device that can be used to protect your software. It is a small, portable device that can be used to protect your software.

Use instantly:
The small size of our product permits you to use it anywhere. The price is just a few dollars. The protection is instant. The protection is instant. The protection is instant.

Compatibility:
Cop's Copy Lock is compatible with IBM PC, XT, and AT. It is compatible with IBM PC, XT, and AT. It is compatible with IBM PC, XT, and AT.

Use instantly:
The small size of our product permits you to use it anywhere. The price is just a few dollars. The protection is instant. The protection is instant. The protection is instant.

COP'S COPY LOCK II
Developed by Link Computer

Information: 1-800-345-0123 or 800-345-0123
1-800-345-0123 or 800-345-0123
1-800-345-0123 or 800-345-0123

CIRCLE #11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM PC software
 - Deletes all disk copy software
 - Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
 - Requires NO special devices or disks
 - Invisible to your end user
- Eval. disk protects one program of yours \$25
Starter kit & No meter count packages \$99
i-TECH Corporation
377 Route 17 South, Suite 618
Haddonfield, NJ 07040
(201) 288-1656 (BBS 8-N-1), (201) 288-8795

FOR LOGIS

StatPackets

Create Your Own Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Choose from 23 separate routines \$24.95 each
- Easy to learn and use
- Powerful programs with graphics

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The StatPackets Pros
14000 N. Central Ave. S. Minneapolis, MN 55425
(612) 834-9922
CIRCLE #16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GO with SOLO

Ideal for researchers and business professionals. SOLO provides all the necessary statistical procedures. Incredibly easy to use. Inexpensive enough for a single project or occasional use.

\$149 complete with graphics. Call today. MC or VISA. Satisfaction guaranteed!!

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
1440 Sepulveda Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799
CIRCLE #17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

STATISTICS

STAT PLAN II

Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics—curve fitting, cross-correlation, multiple regression, T-tests, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling over 50,000 data points, interfaced directly with Lotus files. Demo diskette available. MC/Visa Only \$179. THE FUTURE'S GROUP-STAT PLAN II, 76 Eastern Blvd., Dept. C, Glastonbury, CT 06033-1264 (203) 633-3501

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready cross-tabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available. CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS, 15 Lone Oak Cir., Dept. P, Petaluma, CA 94952 (707) 765-1001

TAXES

Federal & State returns on single disk—Only \$79.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options, prints IRS-approved forms. 25 States available. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet. VISANAC, \$4 sh. chg. Also available Professional package—\$119. Tax Planner—\$79.95. Corporate—\$149. S Corporations—\$149.

Park Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 1217, Cullen Park, NY 12603 (518) 777-5861 or 800-423-3189 outside NY



CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1099'S ON-DISK

Meet IRS reqs for the 1099's on magnetic media. Use your IBM Compatible PCs to prepare 51v diskette print forms and reports. For all 1099's, 1098, 5498, W-2G. Fast, easy to learn and use. Manual included. Not copy protected. Only \$69 plus \$3 S.H. MC/Visa acceptable. Our third year. CUSTOM CRAFT SOFTWARE, INC., 5730 R Street Box 5577, Lincoln, NE 68505 (402) 464-3184

TAXES

AM-TAX

If you have a PC, this is the way you should be preparing your 1988 income tax return. Fast, easy & accurate. No spreadsheet software reqd. Thousands of satisfied users.

Regular Versions: Supports 18 schedules and forms (1040, A-SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4136, 4562, 6251, and 8615).

Prints IRS-approved forms and schedules, plus a graphic 1040 on Epson or IBM-type dot matrix printers. Works with overlays and pin-fed forms. Requires IBM-comp. 256K.

Only \$45

NEW Advanced Versions: All of the regular features plus more forms (1040ES, 3800, 4137, 4255, 4684, 8582), and laser printed 1040 w/graphics on HP-type lasers. Req. 384K and two drives.

Only \$60

State programs for CA, NY, NJ, MD, MO, and VA. Data auto transferred from federal tax forms. \$30 each.

MC/Visa. 30-day guarantee.

AM SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
(816) 241-0014

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

with V-EMM (16K modules) with V-EMM (16K modules)

- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC-A/ or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including F-3 and Symphony
- Only \$89.95 30-day money-back guarantee

V-EMM
Port's Software
P.O. Box 356
Mannheim, KS 66202
(913) 537-2887

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Fix common problems fast!

You don't need to be an expert to diagnose and correct problems involving PC setup. All you need is **HELPME™** software. More than 300 tests. Quick identification of system configuration and compatibility. \$99 + S.H. MC/Visa. California Software Products, Inc., 525 N. Cabrillo Park Drive, Santa Ana, CA 92701, (714) 973-0440.

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Double the capacity of your hard disk with NewSpace—automatically!

NEWSPACE is the memory resident (TSR) data compression utility that automatically doubles the capacity of your hard disk. NEWSPACE doesn't change the way your system operates at all—you use all programs and DOS commands as before. Files transferred to diskette or transmitted to another computer arrive uncompressed. As an added benefit, NEWSPACE lets you recover any or all of the last five erased or overwritten files. Recovery is simple, automatic, and foolproof.

Runs on any single-tasking, hard disk system using DOS 2.0 or above. Only \$69.95 + \$3.50 S.H. Visa and MC. NYS residents add sales tax.

"Nifty!" —John Dvorak
BIOCOM CORPORATION
330 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10001
(800) 662-6036

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VBAM™ gives you PC(X)AT or PS/2 640Kbytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory! Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee. \$49 + \$3 sh. BIOLOGIC

11982 Coverstone Cir., Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22111
(703) 368-2949 (fax 703-361-8251)

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

E·X·T·R·A™

A Menu System to Manage Memory Resident Programs

- ▲ Run as many as 25 memory resident programs using only the memory of the largest one.
- ▲ Universal hot key for all memory resident programs.
- ▲ Menus provide easy set-up and single any-stroke access.
- ▲ Ability to remove all memory resident programs with one command.
- ▲ Toll-free technical support.

From the makers of Direct Access
SUGGESTED **\$99** Plus Shipping & Handling
CALL 1-800-242-6368
FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU



1621 WESTGATE ROAD
EAU CLAIRE, WI 54603
CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SITBACK PC AND NETWORK

BACK UP IN THE BACKGROUND

- Keeps new or changed files backed up automatically, w/o lifting a finger or exiting your application program
- Makes Total and Incr. back ups in the background w/o interruption
- Works with any DOS storage device
- Memory resident. Req's Only 13K
- Compatible with all popular LAN's
- You will never have to back up again
- SitBack and Relax - Only \$99.00

SitBack Technology, Inc.,
913-894-0808
9290 Bond Suite 205 O.P.K.S. 66214
CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

UTILITIES

AT'S DON'T NEED 386K DRIVES

Allows copying of IBM AT files for use on IBM PCs, XT's, and compatibles with no hardware or software modifications. A 386K floppy drive is not required. CPYAT2PC may reside on your IBM AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Price \$75. + \$4 s/h.

MICROBASIC COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
655 Sky Way • Suite 125
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-523-8777
(CA) 415-593-8777
(NY) 212-334-1858



CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE SIMPLE TO USE!

Lehder Minitext 39.95
Simple word processor for everybody!

Lehder Calculator 29.95
Replace your desktop calculator!

For PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 and compatibles

To Order Call: **USA 1-800-463-6521**
CANADA (604) 679-5445
Add \$4.00 Ship & Handling.
Dealer & Retail Price: (804) 679-5445

Lehder 14 E. Broadway, 314 E. Holly #108
Vancouver, B.C., Bellingham,
Seattle, WA 98205
Visa, MC or Money Order

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKPACK™

No 1 backup software. 10 megs on/so as few as 10 floppies in 4 min! Compresses files up to 80%. Copies to any DOS device (incl. tapes). All other best backup programs bypass DOS and are unreliable and don't work w/many clones. Please compare. Nothing else even comes close. Money back guarantee \$89 + \$39 B/D/C/D/G.

11562 Coverstone Hill Circle, Suite 1622
Manassas VA 22110
(703) 368-2949 (fax) 703 361-1251

A BEAUTY FOR YOUR BEAST

SHIL RIVER SHELL, a new ver2.55 powerful "Point and Shell" DOS enhancement utility for file/disk mgmt and DOS command interface. Listed 1987 & 1988 PC SIG's TOP 100 programs. \$35 complete with 166 pg manual. (incl. set) inc \$390 IPO-CDG + \$8 MC-VISA no fee. 30 day No Risk Guarantee. Bill White
P.O. Box 57
Shil River MA 01667
508 456-3699

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

FLEXMENU 3.1 ONLY \$19.95

Powerful menu processor, provides a user friendly way to operate your programs. Password protection is available for EACH menu. A telephone directory utility allows you to store, custom sort and print all your name, address and phone numbers. Flex menu even has a timed execution utility to run your programs even when you are not there!

Main Menu Software
12700 East 8 Mile Road
Detroit, MI 48225
(313) 372-3262 CHK/MO/CDG

SUPER PC-KWIK

The industry's best disk cache. "Highly recommended" J Dvorak "hold on to your ears, because you've just launched" J Dickenson "the word swoosh!" may give you an idea. J Seymour "You can't buy more performance for just \$79.95." \$2 S-H VISA MC + \$2.50 s/h CDD
Multisoft Corporation
15100 SW Kail Parkway #L
Beaverton, OR 97006
503-644-5046 or 800-234-KWIK

RECALL 1-2-3 LIGHTNING FAST!

3-2-1 Blastoff speeds recalls 4 ways! Compiles formulas into machine code, provides new toggle to functions, uses optimal recall; minimizes EMS overhead. PC Mag S 31 88 "A 1-2-3 accelerator that really works. Cuts recall time by 50 to 90%." \$149.95 on VISA MC with 30 day money back guarantee.
FRONTLINE SYSTEMS INC
140 University Avenue, Suite 100
Palo Alto, CA 94301
800 451-0303 Ext. 55 916-677-7171

WORD PROCESSING

World's Bilingual Word

Quambyn, bilingual word processor for English and Armenian, Bengali, Euro-Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Thai, Viet. \$109 + \$5 s/h (foreign + \$12 s/h). Font editor included. For IBM compatible with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer. Demo \$6 + \$1 s/h.
MegaChomp Company
3524 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606 USA
215-351-2748

NEW! PC-WRITE 3.0

Full featured word processor for PC's. Edits large files and columns. Spell check, mail merge. ASCII and macros. Easy to use. Supports 500 printers. Software guide and tutorial on diskette. \$16. Registration with manual, telephone, newsletters and updates: \$99.00 90 day moneyback guarantee.

QUICKSOFT
219 First Ave. North #224 PMAC
Seattle, WA 98109
1-800-868-8688 (206) 282-0452 Visa/MC

WORD PROCESSING

DOCUMENT CONVERSIONS



**CONVERT BETWEEN 18
WORD PROCESSORS -
and preserve all formatting!**

**WORD FOR WORD
by Mastersoft, Inc.
800-624-6107**

**\$149.00
\$299.00 LAN**

IBM Writing Asst., Microsoft Word, MultiMate, OfficeWriter, WordPerfect, Volkswriter, WordStar, KyWrite, Df, DCA/RTT, DisplayWrite, PFS: WRITE, PFS: First Choice, PFS: Pro Write, Q & A Write, Samma, Microsoft RTF, Smart ASCII, EBCDIC

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- ✓ Over 75,000 copies in use
- ✓ Two-way conversions
- ✓ Preserves all document features & formatting
- ✓ Menu-driven, easy to use
- ✓ Optional batch mode

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Mastersoft, Inc.
4621 N. 16th St.
Phoenix, AZ 85016
(602) 277-0900

CompareRite™

"Outstanding software - the best of its kind... CompareRite compares documents in ways that I didn't think were possible. It's utterly amazing!"
- John Dvorak, PC Magazine, 3/15/88

CompareRite saves hours of editing by showing you how any two documents differ. Amazingly fast, CompareRite will create a complete comparison draft, ready for printing, or display the changes on the screen so you can scan them. The program shows changes in many user-selectable formats, and is compatible with all major word-processing programs.

CompareRite is perfect for attorneys, editors, proofreaders or anyone who has to make or compare drafts. Thousands in use. Price - \$129.95 + \$5 shipping/handling

JURISOFT INCORPORATED

763 Massachusetts Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02139

(Outside MA) 800-262-5656 Ext. 10 (In MA) 617-864-6151 Ext. 10

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XyMouse™

for XyWrite

XyMouse... the lightning-fast enhancement - makes XyWrite in Plus even better!

XyMouse... moves the cursor and text quickly and accurately

XyMouse... instantly selects from dozens of enhancements with simple mouse commands

XyMouse... accelerates both beginning and advanced XyWriter/NEW! Support for "Macros" and networks

CALL NOW for this fantastic innovation!
GALACTIC SOFTWARE, Inc.
2800 Piedmont Avenue, Suite 211
Hempstead, NY, NY 11550
215-947-0930

CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine marketplace the ultimate target market!

The best advertisers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to chase around their own concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll direct their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace.

For IBM, PC Magazine Marketplace's direct-response package is the most effective method of product advertisement. They know it will have the greatest flow and the highest impact. They want expanding your volume, directly, specifically and deliver.

They think that your business can't leave them the "200 million readers" who read PC Magazine. \$18.95 (10/17)

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

MARKETPLACE

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

CompuTogs Dust Covers
The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add \$2/covers). Our covers are far superior to vinyl!

MONITOR	15.95	PRINTER (special)	15.95
KEYBOARD	13.95	MON/CPU	24.95

Compare Our Prices! P.O. Box 19726, Greenboro, N.C. 27419 • (919) 292-9060
VISA/MC Accepted include \$2.50 shipping
CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD 1-800-227-TOGS

COMPUCOVER
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT
DUST COVERS • Over 1,000 designs in five colors
Short Free and Durables • Nylon
Clear Plastic • Cloth backed vinyl
KeyScan™ Keyboard Protectors • 24 Hour
Protection from dust and spills
Close to the keys and still in the
way • Over 100 models available
CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
ORDER DESK
(800) 874-6391
IN IL 414 426 4000
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
CompuCover® Customer Service
2001 East Tower Rd. FAX (800) 874-6391
Post Office Box 713048 FAX (800) 874-6391
CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS
• 100% Cotton Canvas • Breathable
• Beige w/ Grey Trim • Static-Free
For: Computers and Printers
IBM, Epson, AT&T, Leading Edge, Compaq
(800) 826-5761
In CA: (415) 759-1466
Contemporary ComputerWear
1326-36th Avenue San Francisco, CA 94122
CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS
for the IBM PC & PS/2
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
QSA pricing available
TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex: (619) 375-9097 TPS PLJ
FAX: 415-856-3843
CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODES MADE EASY
PERCON® E-Z-READER™
FAST • ACCURATE • RUGGED
NO SOFTWARE CHANGES WITH PC
XT/AT and PS/2, AT&T 6300, Wyse
5040/5041, Kintrex KT-79C, Link
PC/termAC/ARC3, Intelview PC311
905/955 & DEC VT220 keyboards,
multi-user RS-232 interfaces
• Immediate shipment
• Free phone support
• 2-year warranty
Details or Questions? Call us.
(503) 344-1189
210 W 11th Ave Eugene OR 97402

PERCON®

Bar Code Solutions
ON-LINE BAR CODE
READER NETWORK
NEW PC-WAND 300 - up to 128 reader
data collection system • Auto-
discriminates • Collects formats and
transmits to PC or host
PC-WAND 600 WanderWand - pro-
grammable portable bar code readers
PC-WAND 300 - terminal wedges on a
serial party line for minis
PC-WAND 100 - simulates 2nd keyboard
NEW - bar code printing software
packages for your printer
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES
& SYSTEMS CORP.
623 North-Berry Street Suite C Box 10821
PHOENIX, AZ 85016
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503
CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

LABELING SOFTWARE
For DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers
(Epson/IBM/OkiData and LaserJet)
• Flexible format • Any size label
• Labels for bins, shelves,
inventory - name tags
• Big text readable up to 50 ft.
• Bar Codes: 2 of 5, UPC/EAN,
MIL-STD, AIAG, Code 39, etc.
• Auto-Incrementing
• Reversals
• Color Options
• Laser Soft Fonts
• File Input
• Very fast & Easy
Labels above printed with Utility II - \$279.
Other menu driven programs from \$49. Unix & Xenix too!
User callable routines from \$159.

BAR CODE READERS
For PC/XT/AT & PS/2
& Kintrex, WYSE-60, Link, & RS-232
• Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
• No software charges
• Reads 2 of 5, UPC/EAN,
Codabar, Code 39
• Rugged metal pen & holder
All models complete...\$399
ALSO: Lasers, Portables
Mag. Strips, Badge Readers
Direct From Manufacturer
30 Day Money Back
Guarantee!
WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
800-345-4220
In CA 408/458-9938

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!
The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around,
their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.
They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace
For three PC Magazine Marketplace Direct Response Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. You know it will
be read by the people who buy and use the products you sell. They'll respond to your ad
directly, specific details and delivery.
If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who
read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!
So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 854-4485

MARKETPLACE

BAR CODING

EZBarcode™ 

\$289.00

Includes
EZBarcode I
Printing Software

Bar Code Reader

Model PC-WEDGE Reader... \$289.00

- No wires or cables necessary
- For PC/XT/AT or compatible
- Installs in minutes, no hard work
- Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, 1 PC, Codabar
- EZBarcode I printing software included

EZBarcode I Printing Utility

ordered separately... \$49.00

- Faster and more Code 39 and UPC-A
- For dot matrix and laser printers
- Very fast code height, spacing, etc.

EZBarcode II Printing Program \$99.00

- Keyboard or touch file, data input
- Prints Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5, 1 PC-A
- Automatic, incrementing, multiple columns

dBART-IDE: Permanent prints bar codes from

written dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV... \$99.00

Video TimeWoods... \$1.00

- Portable, credit card sized bar code reader
- Time stamps each bar code as it is read
- We carry a complete line of Video TimeWoods products
- Custom software development available

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

124 WA Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44116
(216) 229-2579 • Fax: (216) 229-2571

BAR CODE READERS

NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
PC's

- IBM PC/XT/AT PS/2 CLONES
- TANDY 1000's 1200/3000/4000
- TENDY 130, 140, 151, 150, 240
- EPSON EQUITY 1 & II

TERMINALS:

- WYSE 50, 60, 75
- AMBITRON 417-PC
- CONTROL DATA VIKING 721
- TANDY DT100
- RS 232

PC/MS-DOS BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
3110 S. ARAPAHOE CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EUGENE, OR 97402 (503) 571-9515
(800) 448-4402

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

PrintBar II

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

Print Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, and EAN bar codes directly from your own applications without copying data to special print files. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2 and compatibles. Supports IBM Graphics, Epson and LaserJet printers and compatibles.

PrintBar II Program \$295.00

PrintBar II Demo \$25.00

Other Bar Code products available for non-MS-DOS environments.

Bar Code readers from \$395.00

FREE Brochure (918) 822-4640

FAX 918-822-4775

Bear Rock

8088 Enterprise Dr., Placerville, CA 95667

CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODE MASTER

Compile Fast Bar Code

Printing into your programs

with Code Master

- Prints UPC/EAN 2 of 5, 3 of 9 and more
- No Royalties
- Supports Clipper, C and more

\$149.00 \$249.00 (includes code)

Computer Connection
P.O. Box 634, Sea Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833 2331

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

IBM PCjr SPECIALS

Full line of IBM PCjr Hardware

• Memory Expansions to 640K

• Second Floppy Drives

• Parallel Printer Ports

• Full Size Keyboards

• Modems, Int. & External

• Joysticks, Serial Cables

• PCjr Network cards

• BASIC Cartridges, Mice

• PCjr Tested Shareware

• Complete Computers

• Repair Service

Send for Catalog Today

COMPUTER RESET

Ann Dept PCM

P.O. Box 46782, Garland, Texas 75046

(214) 276-9072

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them

- Speed Up Products
- Second DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 100 Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Keylocks, Cables, & Adapters

Call or write to receive our free 32 page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number

PC Enterprise

"The JProducts Group"

Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719

(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE



Data Security Insurance offers two policies for businesses, each with coverage for equipment, software, and data. Premiums as low as \$250.00.

**INSURE YOUR COMPUTER
AGAINST ACCIDENTAL BREAKAGE**
1-800-822-0901

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN

**PC Magazine
Marketplace**

Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

COMPUTER INSURANCE

 **SAFWARE**
INSURES YOUR
COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage on list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFWARE The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

DISK • DISK • TAPE • DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING

WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS

DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS

IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
dBASE
LANIER
WANG

(212) 463-7511

**NATIONAL DATA
CONVERSION INSTITUTE**
8 EAST 10TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10003

AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPTICAL SCANNING

CALL FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE

 **DATA
CONVERSION
LABORATORY**

America's Largest Data Conversion
and Optical Scanning Facility

84-13 Housatonic Ave. Fresh Meadows, NY 11365

1-800-787-8700

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETPLACE

DATA CONVERSION

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE MS DOS MARKET . . .

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING

- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII. WP formats available on request.
- Scan Typewritten text to 2400 baud rate.
- Disk convert from IBM, word, XEROX, MAC, INTOGH + 1000 other formats (20-directional)
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- Quick turnaround—Quality Guaranteed

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK 800-752-1333
DATA RECOVERY INC.

In MN Call
612-937-1107

The Only Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the
creators of Disk Manager!
*Recommended by major
drive manufacturers.*

Call us when:

- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.

CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS



Conversion services to and from over
1250 computer systems.

- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

**PIVAR
COMPUTER SERVICES, Inc.**

(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TAPE-TO-FLOPPY
FLOPPY-TO-TAPE
TAPE DUPLICATION
FLOPPY-TO-MICROFICHE
LASER PRINTING**

1-800-422-9622
(In OK: 918 254 9622)



**TECHNICAL PROGRAMMING
SERVICES, INC.**
1000 1/2 41ST STREET
TULSA, OK 74103-1007

CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-CONVRT •
- In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
- Formerly W-Tec Systems Corporation •
- TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC.**
1933 North Main Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from:
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG
LANIER, CPE, C1, MICROM, NBI,
WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS-WORD, QW3,
MULTIMATE, SAMMA, MASH, OCA
*****FREE TEST CONVERSION*****
Consulting Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

New Datapath Diskette Duplication Systems

To get exactly the diskette
duplication capacity you need
today, start with any IBM
PC, XT, AT™ or compatible.
Then install our Model 4D
Diskette Duplicator—at
\$4995. It uses only one disc
in your PC, and produces up
to 210 copies per hour. Or for
high-speed, unattended opera-
tion add our new 41V—at
\$11,900. Desktop 41V model—at
\$1,990.



at just \$2495

Datapath systems are re-
programmable up to 8 drives. They
run 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" drives
simultaneously, and feature
multiple formats—including
PS-2. They're multi-tasking.

systems so you can run up
to 8 different jobs at once.
For more information,
or to order, call today.
915 651 5580.

Datapath

© 1989 Datapath Technologies, Inc. 4670 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, CA 94538 415-651-5580

CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There is no substitute for experience!
For software duplication backed by five years of
experience, call the experts at Echo Data! Here's why we
continue to be one of the nation's leading duplication:

- Round-the-clock production facilities.
- Tough, 4 step quality control process.
- 100% satisfaction guarantee policy.

WE'RE THE EXPERTS IN 3.5" DUPLICATION.



Echo Data Services, Inc.
Lionville, PA 19353
800-533-4188
215-363-2400 In PA

CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.

2620 Bering Pl. Houston, TX 77042
800-245-1515 215-967-2470

CIRCLE 849 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY QUALITY FOR LESS! MAXELL

5 1/4" DS/DD 59¢
3 1/2" DS/DD 1.15
LIFETIME WARRANTY

Price based on quantity of 300 in bulk
includes Typex sleeves and label kit

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-452-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGA Soft
P.O. Box 710 Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 850 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC MAGAZINE Marketplace**
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

DUPLICATION FROM 59¢

Allowable rates only 59¢ for 5 1/4" & \$1.59 for
3 1/2" MS-DOS Duplication. Price includes
"Quality Brown Disc Media"
"Duplication with 100% verification"
"Label Application"
"Quick Turnaround & Guaranteed Products"
Rates go even lower as you continue to order
OVERSIZED SYSTEMS GROUP, INC.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
206-255-3142 206-392-0900



INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE	286	Fifth Generation	58	358	Peachtree Software	288
169	3 Lynx	221	288	Fifth Generation	26	302	Peter Norton Computing	304
234	3X USA	17	174	FormWorx Corp.	171	749	Plus Development	82-83
254	47th St. Computer	44-45	323	Funk Software	C2-P1	499	Priam	300-301
115	Accolade, Inc.	441	307	Future Computer	169	148	Primavera Systems	241
175	Advanced Digital Corp.	149-149	213	Gateway 2000	372	189	Quadram	379
493	Advanced Logic Research	104-105	266	GenTech	152	249	Reference Software	376
270	Altec Technology	119	369	Golden Bow Systems	4	290	Rose Electronics	287
179	Amex Engineering	141	380	Hammerly Computer Services	368	295	RP Systems	307
336	Arlington Computer Products	386-387	351	Hard Drives International	372	728	Safeware	328
166	AST Research	30-31	276	Hauptpage Computer	32	131	Sanna	294-295
540	ATI Technologies	333	201	Haventree Software	316	150	Samsung Electronic Devices	163
124	Attachmate	42	136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	154-155	470	SBT Corp.	20
509	Austin Computers	29	167	Helix Software	66		Seagate	173
165	Autodesk	64	305	Innovative Technology	378	222	Sefco	153
*	Bay Express	463	297	Intel	74-75	490	Seiko Instruments	199
356	BASF	246	378	Iomega	174	184	Shamrock	396
172	Bay Technical Assoc.	360	219	Irwin Magnetics	166-167	388	Sharp Electronics	126-127
482	Bedford Software	49	243	Jade Computer	392		Softline	18-19
218	Bitstream	108	346	Jameco	393	334	Softlogic Solutions	39
116	Blaise Computing	378	533	Kensington Software	12-13	375	Software Add-Ons	348
125	Boflin Limited	91	214	Keytronics	307		Software Publishing	117
137	Borland International	55	193	Kinson Products	181	271	Sony Corporation of America	319
377	Borland International	57	492	KYE International	259	227	Sourcemate	145
328	Buffalo Products	219	291	Lahay computer Systems	182	390	Spield Computer Systems	58
481	Bulldog Computer Products	68-61	280	LaserGo, Inc.	308	161	Storage Dimensions	168
494	Buttonware	240	133	Logitech	111	156	STSC	357
292	Caere Corp.	88	182	Logitech	260-261	299	SWFTE International	37
120	Central Point Software	80-81		Lotus Development	76	736	Symantec Corp.	63
39	Checkfree Technology, Inc.	84	263	Macola, Inc.	302-303	173	System, Inc.	165
318	Chinom	339	197	Manzana Microsystems Inc.	344	241	Sun Flex Software	107
343	Chip Soft	332		Maxell	109	289	Tandy Corp.	349
343	Clarian Software	70	495	Maynard Electronics	156	221	Tax Shop	164
188	Command Technology	21	228	Meridian Technology	352	601	Teac Corporation	179
523-261	Compact Disc Products	182	155	Metro Image Base	347	384	Tecmar Inc.	147
294	CompAdd Corp.	234-236	387	MHI Warehouse	390	740	Telebit	176-177
300	Computability	401	*	MICROBEST	390	206	Telemart	226-227
246	Computer Direct	490	284	Microbits, Inc.	120	123	Telemart	228-229
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	395	285	Microim	358-359	135	The Complete PC	437
220	Computer Express	463	*	Microsoft	2-3	259	The Laser Connection	5
183	Computer Mail Order	310-311	*	Microsoft	263	353	The New PC Network	394
362	Computer Outlet	391	*	Microsoft	373	529	The Public Software Library	356
163	Computer Products United	68-69	331	Microway	362	393	The Software Link	354
113	Concentric Data Systems	123	233	Mitsubishi Int. Corp.	9	248	Timeworks, Inc.	340
315	Concentric Data Systems	125	252	Montezuma Micro	389	321	Toshiba of America	345
198	Core International	161	727	Mountain Computer Inc.	167	231	Touchbase Systems	26
371	Corel Systems	279	350	MSC Technologies	256	223	Traveling Software	82
194	Cowgar Mtn Software	66	733	Natural Microsystems	341	735	Triton Products	90
278	Crosstalk/DCA	274	*	NEC Home Electronics	131-138	268	Tussey Computer Products	22-25
383	Cuesta Systems Corp.	280	153	NEC Home Electronics	278-273	745	U.S. Robotics Inc.	377
486	Curtis Manufacturing	294	279	NEC Home Electronics	189	296	Unisys	334-335
472	Curtis Manufacturing	285-286	141	Newbridge Networks Inc.	78	367	Universal Data Systems	380
277	D. M. S. Computer	328	*	Northgate Computer Systems	329-331	105	USA Flex	308-309
118	Datapoint	374	*	Northgate Computer Systems	365	731	Veri Dex	192-193
*	Dac Software	67	224	Norton-Lambert	103	127	Video-7 Inc.	336
504	Datastorm Technologies	282	103	Novell Inc.	254-255	537	Wang Micro Systems	112-115
*	Datworld	285	235	Dixdata	317	171	Warehouse Data Products	313-315
392	Datran	371	389	Olden Computers	403	515	Wells American	14
536	Dell Computer Products	C3-C8	*	Dracle	47	238	Wells American	19
539	Dell Computer Products	367-369	190	Drdich Technology	363	203	Wesson International	316
256	Delta Technology	153	381	Para Systems, Inc.	72	485	Westlake Data Corp.	212
743	Digital Research	142	359	Paradise Systems	217	202	Willow Peripherals Inc.	194
*	Dow Jones News Retrieval	187	310-311	PC Brand	246-247	508	Wordperfect Corp.	346
217	Dual Group	361	303-308	PC Brand	242-243	744	Z-Soft	201
379	Dyna Computers	224	309-304	PC Brand	244-245	721	Zeos International	326-327
330	Dynamic Microprocessors	320	*	PC Connection	204-209	723	Zeos International	325
176	Dynatech Computer Power Inc.	190	395	PC Exchange	342	316	Zyab Corp.	218
363	Eastman Kodak	10-11	301	PC Exchange	309			
*	Epson America	350-351	473	PC Power & Cooling	215			
352	FASTMICRO	53	145	PC SIG.	16			

* No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
ADD-IN BOARDS				DATABASE MANAGEMENT				SOFTWARE			
441	Cumulus 80386SX Card	Cumulus Corp.	51	450	Computer Database Plus	Information Access Corp.	36	687	Taxan UltraVision 1000	Taxan USA Corp.	231
444	Everex PostCard Plus	Everex Corp.	52	GRAPHICS				TRAINING			
AFTER HOURS				435	ColorRIX	RIX SoftWorks Inc.	56	437	BramMaker	California Scientific Software	56
663	Critical Thinking I	Compins Inc.	439	457	Perspective Junior	Three O Graphics	33	440	Mechanical Engineering Workbench 3.5	Ixonex Corp.	43
665	KidWriter Golden Edition	Sprinkler Software Corp.	440	453	Terrific! Organization Chart Maker	KO Systems Inc.	48	452	Turbo EMS	Lantana Technology Inc.	46
667	Math and Me	Davidson & Associates Inc.	442	LANGUAGES				UTILITIES			
666	Math Rabbit	The Learning Company	442	436	4c	Tri-Technology Systems	56	431	LaserJet Unlimited, Edition II	Peachpit Press	54
651	Science Toolkit	Broderbund Software Inc.	436	MASS STORAGE				650	Compaq Disk-Cache Utility	Compaq Computer Corp.	161
661	Simon & Schuster's Computer Study Guide for the SAT	Simon & Schuster Inc.	438	454	Irwin 280	Irwin Magnetic Systems Inc.	48	649	EMMCACHE	Available from PC MagNet and CompuServe	163
668	Stickybear Numbers	Optimum Resource	442	MONITORS				648	Fast Forward	Mark Williams Co.	164
664	Tales of Adventure	Weekly Reader Software	440	697	Aydin Controls Patriot VGA 20	Aydin Controls	200	647	Flash	Software Masters Inc.	168
664	Tales from History	Scholastic Software	440	696	Electrohome ECM-1910	Electrohome Ltd.	203	438	Grammatik III	Reference Software Inc.	38
662	Term Paper Writer	Activision	438	695	IBM 8514 Color Display	IBM Corp.	211	646	IMCACH	IBM Corp.	172
ALTERNATE INPUT DEVICES				694	Microvitec 1019 SP	Microvitec Electronics	213	645	Lightning	Personal Computer Support Group Inc.	175
686	Dexa Mouse DLX	Dexa International	250	693	Mitsubishi FA3-425L9	Mitsubishi Electronics	216	644	Mace Utilities	Paul Mace Software Inc.	176
676	E-Gus	KYE International Corp.	252	445	NEC MultiSync 2A	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	51	643	OPTUNE	Gazelle Systems	54
682	Genius GM-6 Plus	KYE International Inc.	252	445	NEC MultiSync 30	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	51	642	PC Tools Deluxe	Central Point Software Inc.	177
681	Genius GM-5000	KYE International Inc.	252	692	NEC MultiSync XL (USA) Inc.	NEC Home Electronics	218	641	PolyBoost II	Polytron Corp.	178
685	IBM PS 2 Mouse	IBM Corp.	251	690	Princeton Graphic Systems Max-15	Princeton Graphic Systems	222	641	QuickCache II	P.R. Gassell and Associates Inc.	181
684	IMS OptiMouse	IMS	251	691	Princeton Graphic Systems Ultra 16	Princeton Graphic Systems	223	439	RightWriter 3.0	RightSoft Inc.	38
683	Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse	Key Tronic Corp.	252	689	Seiko CM-1430	Seiko Instruments USA Inc.	225	639	SMARTDrive	Microsoft Corp.	186
680	Logitech HiRez Mouse	Logitech Inc.	253	688	Sony CPD-1302	Sony Corp. of America	230	638	Super PC-kwik	Multisoft Corp.	186
669	Logitech Mouse	Logitech Inc.	253	PRODUCTIVITY				638	VCache	Golden Bow Systems	191
678	Logitech Serial Mouse	Logitech Inc.	253	DEPARTMENT				WORD PROCESSING			
672	Manager Mouse	Numerics Corp.	268	PROGRAM NAME DESCRIPTION				455	Ami Manuscript Manager: APA Style	Sarna Corp.	33
671	Manager Mouse Cordless	Numerics Corp.	268	LAB NOTES				451		Pergamon Software	46
677	Microsoft Mouse	Microsoft Corp.	258	UTILITIES				POWER PROGRAMMING			
675	Mis Mouse	Mitsubishi International Corp.	262	SPREADSHEET CLINIC				SPREADSHEET CLINIC			
674	Omnimouse	MSC Technologies Inc.	264	ENVIRONMENTS				ENVIRONMENTS			
673	PC Mouse II	MSC Technologies Inc.	264	POWER PROGRAMMING				POWER PROGRAMMING			
670	Z-Nix Super Hi-Res Mouse	Z-Nix	268	SPREADSHEET CLINIC				SPREADSHEET CLINIC			
COMMUNICATIONS				SPREADSHEET CLINIC				SPREADSHEET CLINIC			
442	FeedThru Modem	Xecom Inc.	51	USER-TO-USER				USER-TO-USER			
COMPUTERS				POWER USER				POWER USER			
660	ALR FlexCache 25360T	Advanced Logic Research Inc.	100	POWER USER				POWER USER			
559	Compaq Deskpro 386 25	Compaq Computer Corp.	106	POWER USER				POWER USER			
449	CompuAdd 386 20	CompuAdd Corp.	52	POWER USER				POWER USER			
558	Cell System 325	Dell Computer Corp.	109	POWER USER				POWER USER			
557	Everex STEP 386 25	Everex Computer Systems	116	POWER USER				POWER USER			
555	Hertz 386 25	Hertz Computer Corp.	121	POWER USER				POWER USER			
556	IBM PS 2 Model 70-A21	IBM Corp.	124	POWER USER				POWER USER			
554	Micro Express ME 386-25	Micro Express Inc.	139	POWER USER				POWER USER			
653	PC Brand 386 25	PC Brand Inc.	143	POWER USER				POWER USER			
447	Swan 386 20	Tussey Computer Products	52	POWER USER				POWER USER			
447	Vendex HeadStart	Vendex Technologies Inc.	52	POWER USER				POWER USER			
552	Zeos 386 25 V	Zeos International Ltd.	146	POWER USER				POWER USER			
CONNECTIVITY				POWER USER				POWER USER			
443	Cypress 2	Lantana Technology Inc.	52	POWER USER				POWER USER			

COMING UP

386 OPERATING SYSTEMS

80386 microprocessors have some exciting capabilities for multitasking, but DOS by itself is unable to tap into most of them. Since it may be some time before a mature OS/2 is prevalent, today's multitasking solutions come from software developers who offer DOS additions, enhancements, and replacements to allow true multitasking on your 386 machine. To turn your computer into several simultaneously functioning PCs, take a look at the evaluations of *Concurrent DOS 386*, *DESQview 386*, *Microsoft Windows 386*, *PC-MOS/386*, and *VM/386*.

FAST AND CHEAP If you've considered purchasing a new 386 machine but thought you'd have to win the lottery to do so, our reviews of six 16-MHz 386s priced under \$3,500 may give you hope.

FILM RECORDERS Slide service bureaux can be an expensive headache. Why not use your creativity, your PC, and some digital technology to produce your own visual material at a fraction of the cost? Film recorders allow you to create vivid 35mm slides of graphics and text output for your presentations.

NEW WAVE ANALYSIS The first PC-based tools for financial analysis were spreadsheets, and they performed the task well. But if you're sick of the rows and wells of formulas and macros you have to write to create and compare "what-if" scenarios, shouldn't you look for a specialized program that automates the process? Financial Feasibilities' \$995 *CFO Advisor* is just that—and it may be pointing the way to the future of PC-based financial analysis. Mike Falkner investigates.

LAN MANAGER ARRIVES *PC Magazine's* LAN Labs examines 3Com's 3+Open LAN Manager, the first network operating system that allows users to connect both DOS- and OS/2-based workstations to OS/2-based servers. Find out why 3+Open LAN Manager poses a real challenge to Novell's *NetWare* in the PC LAN market.



PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

National Advertising Director - Richard Marino
Director of Sales & Business Development - Catherine Hennessey
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Supervisor - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Ursula D. Eckel

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
Vickie Pinsky - District Sales Representative
The Prudential Center
800 Boylston St., Ste. 575
Boston, MA 02199
(617) 375-4690
Scott Budd - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132

NY, NJ, PA
Joseph Gillespie - District Manager
(212) 503-5294
Pat Toohay - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Jeannie Buechner - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
John McGuiness - Account Representative
(212) 503-5227

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seltz - District Manager
Mary Arlotta - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
Troy Masters - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

David Fales - Central Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5114

NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Jim Stafford - District Manager
Pete Foster - District Sales Representative
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-7666
Jay Overbye - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126

TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Stephen Shore - District Manager
Sandy Schackman - District Sales Representative
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Ilene Morris - Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

Jonathan Lane - Western Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Debra Silver-District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Mark Crafts - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK
Gini Talmadge - District Manager
(415) 378-5521
Steve Moorman - District Sales Representative
Kathryn Mandahl - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Richard Vandervoorn - Account Representative
(212) 503-5041

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Debra Huiskens - District Manager
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-8001
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040
Christina Lynch - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113



ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
462	Bedford Software Limited	Accounting Software	49
139	Checkfree Technology Inc.	Check Writing Software	56
194	Cougar MI Software	Act 2 Accounting Software	66
*	DAC Software	DAC Easy	67
330	DMS Computers	Accounting Software	320
263	Macola Inc.	Accounting Software	302-303
301	PC Exchange	Accounting Software	309
358	Peachtree Software	Double Bonus Bundle	268
470	SBT Corp.	Database Accounting	200
227	Sourcemate Information Systems	Accounting Plus IV	145
DATABASE MANAGERS			
494	Buttonware	PC File	240
285	Micromm	Database Manager	358-359
*	Dracle	Database Management Software	47
736	Symantec Corp.	Q & A	63
529	The Public (Software) Library	Shareware Software	356
FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS METHODS			
529	The Public (Software) Library	Shareware Software	356
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
113	Concentric Data Systems	Worksheet R & R	123
315	Concentric Data Systems	Trend Setter Expert	125
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
241	Sun Flex Software	Multi Plus	107
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
*	Lotus Development	Symphony Integrated Software	76
LANGUAGES			
137	Borland International	Pascal	55
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	366
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Tool Kit	366
291	Lamhey Computer Systems	Languages	182
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script	308
*	Microsoft	Quick Basic	373
331	Microway	Fortran Compiler	362
OPERATING SYSTEMS ENVIRONMENTS			
334	SoftLogic Solutions	Software Carousel	39
393	Software Link, Inc.	Linklink	354
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	366
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Tool Kit	366
529	The Public (Software) Library	Shareware Software	356
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
201	Haventree Software	Project Management Software	316
148	Primavera Systems	Project Management Software	241
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
113	Concentric Data Systems	Worksheet R & R	123
315	Concentric Data Systems	Trend Setter Expert	125
156	STSC	Stat Graphics	357
TEXT EDITORS			
188	Command Technology Corp.	SPF-PC	21
UTILITIES			
116	Blaise Computing	Programming Tools	370
120	Central Point Software	PC Tools	80-81
134	Clarion Software	Professional Developer	70
362	Datran	Disk Doubler	371
256	Datal Technology	Direct Net/Direct Access	153
307	Future Computer	Fast Disk Caching	169
369	Golden Bow Systems	V-Opt	4
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas	366
380	Hammerly Computer Services	Pro Bas Tool Kit	366
167	Helix Software	Pro Screen	86
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script	308
302	Peter Norton Computing	DDS Shell Commander	304
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	287
334	SoftLogic Solutions	Software Carousel	39
223	Traveling Software	Link Link	92
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
218	Bitstream	Fontware	108
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script	308
149	Reference Software	Grammatik III	376
231	Samsa	Word Processing	294-295
508	WordPerfect Corporation	WordPerfect 5.0	546
316	Zylab Corporation	Zy Index	218
CAD/CAM			
165	Autodesk	Autosketch	64
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
137	Borland International	Quattro	55
323	Funk Software	Alwayes	C2-P1
*	Microsoft	Spreadsheet	263

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
218	Bitstream	Fontware	108
371	Core Systems	Graphic Software	279
743	Digital Research	Gem Desktop Publisher	142
280	LaserGo Inc.	Go Script	308
155	Metro Image Base, Inc.	Clip Art	347
299	SWTTE International, LTD	Glyphor	37
744	Z-Soft	PC Painterbrush Plus for Windows	201
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
174	Formwork Corp.	Formwork	171
TAX SOFTWARE			
343	ChipSoft	Turbo Tax	332
221	Tax Shop	Tax Shop 1040 Software	184
248	Timeworks	Swift Tax	340
VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE			
523-261	Compact Disc Products	CD-RDM	182
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
115	Acolade, Inc.	Entertainment Software	441
203	Wesson International	Tracron	318
FORM DESIGNERS			
174	Formwork Corp.	Formwork	171
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
286	Fifth Generation	Fast Back Plus	58
485	Westlake Data Corp.	PC-Fullback	212
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
120	Central Point Software	PC Tools	80-81
378	Imemga Corp.	Bernoulli Box	174
219	Irvine Magnetics	Tape Backup	166-167
193	Kinson Products	Hard Disk Drive	181
197	Manzana Microsystems	External Disk Drive	344
*	Maxell	Tape Back Up	101
495	Maynard Electronics	Tape Back-up	156
227	Mountain Computer Inc.	CD-Backup	189
729	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	CD-RDM	182
173	Sargen Inc.	Bridge File	185
501	Tec Corporation	Data Storage Products	179
384	Tecmar Inc.	Micro RAM MASS Storage	147
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
HARD DISKS			
392	Datran	Disk Doubler	371
217	Dual Group	Peripherals	361
351	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives	372
749	Plus Development	Hard Card Micro Manager	141
499	Priam	Hard Disks	300-301
*	Seagate	Hard Disc Drives	173
161	Storage Dimensions Maxtor	Laser Star	180
501	Tec Corporation	Data Storage Products	179
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
493	Advanced Logic Research	PC's	104-105
270	Alic Tech Computer Corp.	PC Compatibles	119
179	Amaz Engineering	Amaz Computers	141
166	AST Research	Computers	30-31
509	Austin Computers	Compatibles	29
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Computer/Accessories	60-61
294	Compu Aid	Compatibles	234-238
163	Computer Products United	PC Compatibles	66-69
258	Datatech	PC Compatibles	378
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	C3-C6
539	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	367-368
379	DYNA Computers	30 MHz 386	224
213	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	93
305	Imnovative Technology	Compatibles	378
153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	Computers	270-273
*	Nortridge Computer Systems	Compatibles	329-331
389	Olden Computers	PC's	403
303-308	PC Brand	Compatibles	242-243
309-304	PC Brand	Compatibles	244-245
310-311	PC Brand	Compatibles	246-247
150	Samsung Electronic Devices	PC Monitors	183
289	Tandy/Radio Shack	Compatibles	349
258	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
296	Unisys Corp.	PC's	334-335
731	Ven Dex	Headstart	192-193
537	Wang Micro Systems	Micro Computer	112-115
515	Wells American	Compu Star	14
238	Wells American	A*Star	79
INPUT DEVICES			
292	Catre Corporation	Omnipage	88
217	Dual Group	Peripherals	361
31	Key Tronic	Key Tronic Mouse	307
492	KYE International	Mouse	259

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
102	Logitech	Hi Resolution Mouse	260-261
133	Logitech	Scannermouse	111
233	Microsoft	Mouse	263
233	Mitsubishi Int. Corp.	Mouse	9
250	MSC Mouse	Mouse	266
250	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboards	365

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES

116	Buise Computing	Programming Tools	370
395	PC Exchange	Programmer's Tools	342

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

264	Microics, Inc.	386 Upgrade Motherboards	120
-----	----------------	--------------------------	-----

ADD-ON BOARDS

297	Intel	Connection Co-Processor	74-75
197	Marantz Microsystems	External Disk Drive	344
284	Microics, Inc.	386 Upgrade Motherboards	120
190	Orchid Technology	VGA Ram Quest	363
384	Tecmar Inc.	Micro RAM/MASS Storage	147
735	Triton Products	Expansion Boards	90
127	Video-7	Fastwrite VGA	336

SCANNERS DIGITIZERS

292	Carr Corporation	OmniPage	88
316	Chicom	Scanners	438
135	Complete PC	The Complete Scanner	437
492	KYE International	Scanner	259

PRINTERS

363	Eastman Kodak	Printers	10-11
280	Epson	Epson Printers	360-361
280	Laserjet Inc.	Go Script	306
235	Okidata	Printer	317
299	The Laser Connection	Jetsonal	5
723-721	Zeco International	Printers	305-327

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

172	Bay Technical Associates	Printer Sharing Device	360
328	Buffalo Products	Buffalo SL Peripherals	219
258	Film Generation	Logical Connection	26
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	287
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	287
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	287

PORTABLE LAP COMPUTERS

388	Sharp Electronics Corp.	Hand Held Computer	126-127
321	Toshiba of America	Systems Laptops	345

PC-FAX

199	Quadram Corp	JT Fax	379
-----	--------------	--------	-----

DISPLAYS MONITORS TERMINALS

169	3 Lynx	Monitors	221
153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	Monitors	270-273
150	Samsung Electronic Devices	PC Monitors	183
490	Seko Instruments	Color Monitors	199
271	Sony Corporation of America	Monitor	319

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

371	Corel Systems	Graphic Software	279
174	Formware Corp.	Formware	171
380	Hammer Computer Services	Pro BAS	366
380	Hammer Computer Services	Pro Bas Telecom Tool Kit	366
156	STSC	Harvard Graphics	117
744	Z-Soft	Star Graphics	357
744	Z-Soft	PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows	201

VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS

540	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA Wonder	333
358	Tussey Computer Products	PC Graphics	22-25
359	Western Digital Paradise	VGA Professional Plus	217
302	Willow Peripherals Inc.	VGA Board	194

ACCELERATOR BOARDS

276	Hauptpage	386 Motherboards	32
-----	-----------	------------------	----

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

234	3X USA	Communication Link	17
120	Central Point Software	PC Tools	80-81
198	Core International	Networking Solution	151
276	Crosstalk/DCA	Remote	274
504	Data Storm Technologies Inc.	Pro Comm	282
358	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	PC Software	320
380	Hammer Computer Services	Pro Bas Telecom Tool Kit	366
228	Meridian Technology	Carbon Copy Plus	352
224	Norton-Lambert	Cleanup	103
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	367
223	Traveling Software	Lap Link	92

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING

175	Advanced Digital Corp	Lan	146-149
328	Buffalo Products	Buffalo SL Peripherals	219
278	Crosstalk/DCA	Remote	274
118	Datapoint	Data Lan	374
191	Newbridge Networks, Inc.	Lan	78
163	Novell Inc.	Network	254-255
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	367

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	387
393	The Software Link, Inc.	LinkLink	354

MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS

124	Attachmate	Micro Mainframe Connectivity	42
-----	------------	------------------------------	----

MODEMS

217	Dual Group	Peripherals	361
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Modem	154-155
733	Natural Microsystems	Watson	341
189	Quadram Corp.	JT Fax	379
740	Triton	Modems	177
231	Toshiba Systems	Modems	28
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
745	U.S. Robotics Inc.	Modem	377
367	Universal Data Systems	Modems	360

DISKETTES

356	BASF Corp.	3.5" Micro Diskette	248
-----	------------	---------------------	-----

INSURANCE

728	Salvare	Insurance	328
-----	---------	-----------	-----

POWER PROTECTION

363	Cuesta Systems Corp	Data Saver	200
176	Dynalene Computer Power Inc.	Surge Suppressors	190
533	Kensington Microware Ltd	Masterpage	12-13
361	Plex Systems, Inc.	Minuteman	72
473	PC Power and Cooling	Power Supplies	215

SECURITY

241	Sen Flex Software	Multi-Plus	107
501	Tec Corporation	Data Storage Products	179

PC ACCESSORIES

486	Curtis Manufacturing	PC Accessories	294
473	PC Power and Cooling	Cooling Devices	215

RETAIL DISTRIBUTORS

222	SEPCO	Toshiba Products	153
-----	-------	------------------	-----

MAIL ORDER

254	47 Street Computers	Mail Order	44-45
336	Annington Computer Products	Mail Order	386-387
509	Austin Computers	Compatibles	29
125	Bay Express	Mail Order	403
481	Build Gap Computer Products	Computer Accessories	60-61
294	Compu Add	Mail Order	234-238
300	Computability	Mail Order	401
246	Computer Direct	Mail Order	402
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	389
220	Computer Express	Mail Order	403
362	Computer Outlet	Mail Order	391
352	Fast Micro	Mail Order	53
296	Gentech	Mail Order	152
351	Hard Drives International	Hard Drives	372
243	Jade Computer Products	Mail Order	392
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	393
387	MHI Warehouse, Inc.	Mail Order	402
252	MICROBEST	Mail Order	390
350	Monticruz Micro	Mail Order	389
145	PC Connection	Mail Order	204-209
145	PC Sig	Shareware	16
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	397
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	395
375	Software Add-Ons	Mail Order	18-19
390	Speed Computer Systems	Mail Order	50
206-123	Telemart	Mail Order	226-229
738	The New P.C. Network	Mail Order	394
230	Triton Products	Expansion Boards	28
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
195	USA Flex	Mail Order	398-399
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	313-315
723-721	Zeco International	Mail Order	325-327

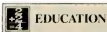
ON LINE DATABASES

51	Dow Jones News Retrieval	On-Line Database	67
----	--------------------------	------------------	----

DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION

336	Annington Computer Products	Mail Order	386-387
300	Bay Express	Mail Order	403
300	Computability	Mail Order	401
246	Computer Direct	Mail Order	402
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	389
220	Computer Express	Mail Order	403
362	Computer Outlet	Mail Order	391
243	Jade Computer Products	Mail Order	392
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	393
387	MHI Warehouse, Inc.	Mail Order	402
252	MICROBEST	Mail Order	390
350	Monticruz Micro	Mail Order	389
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	403
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	395
353	The New P.C. Network	Mail Order	394
195	USA Flex	Mail Order	398-399

AFTER HOURS



Computer Study Guide Offers Help in Making The Grade on the SAT

BY STEPHANIE IZAREK

Each year, millions of American teenagers take the SAT college entrance examinations. This year, your child may be one of them. If you want to spare him some of the mental anguish that inevitably accompanies this undertaking, the \$39.95 *Simon & Schuster's Computer Study Guide for the SAT* can help.

The *Computer Study Guide* mimics the actual SAT exam. The program's Exam disk contains two complete tests: each consists of two verbal sections that test basic grammar, vocabulary, reading comprehension, and knowledge of word relations—plus two math sections that test basic geometry, algebra, and quantitative comparisons. The Test of Standard Written English comprises the fifth portion of the exam. All questions are couched in a multiple-choice format.

The program also includes a disk with 500 practice questions to sharpen grammatical and mathematical skills further.

Simon & Schuster publishes

several books to help students prepare for the SAT, but these do not contain the extra features and special functions found in the *Computer Study Guide*. The Practice Question disk comes complete with a calculator and pop-up help screens that offer hints. The Exam disk includes a pop-up scratch pad for making notes, and the software even issues a warning beep to let a student know when the time is almost up.

The most valuable feature is the review section. The software takes a student through the questions in each section and furnishes a complete explanation of why an answer is right or wrong. The *Computer Study Guide* even analyzes the scores and identifies weak areas so that a student can devote extra time to them. This is a feature you just cannot get in a workbook.

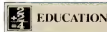
While using the *Computer Study Guide* will not guarantee students a perfect score of 1600, it will help familiarize them with the SAT format. That alone should help relieve some of the anxiety that is part of the SAT experience.

List Price: *Simon & Schuster's Computer Study Guide for the SAT*, \$39.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. *Simon & Schuster Inc.*, Computer Software Division, One Gulf + Western Plaza; New York, NY 10023; (212) 373-8000.

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Science Toolkit's strip chart can graphically record data gathered by any of the sensory probes over a period of time up to 24 hours.



Science Toolkit Lets You Explore the World Of Physics

BY ALAN COHEN

Kitchen tables across America are going to be a whole lot cleaner from now on. That's because *Science Toolkit*, from Broderbund Software, turns any PC into a sophisticated, mess-free home laboratory.

The *Science Toolkit* Master Module provides the budding rocket scientist with all the tools he needs to begin exploring the laws of physics. Two special probes are included: a thermometer to measure temperature and a photocell to measure light intensity. When plugged into the program's interface box (which connects to a game port), these probes control the four on-screen instruments: a thermometer, a light meter, a timer, and a strip chart.

The user guide carefully explains all the experiments, and it includes interesting sidebars that recount important scientific discoveries and facts.

The experiments themselves are not very exciting. There's a limit to the amount of fun one can have watching the tempera-

ture of hot water in a Styrofoam cup gradually drop. Luckily, Module 1: Speed and Motion (sold separately) livens things up. Two on-screen instruments—a speedometer and a tachometer—an additional photocell probe, and a balloon-powered car are included.

As part of an experiment on acceleration, the two photocells, which will be used to control the speedometer, are inserted through slots 6 inches apart in a special cardboard stand. When the front wheels of the Lego-style car pass before the first photocell, they break the beam of light striking the probe and activate the speedometer's timer. When the wheels pass the second photocell, the timer stops and the speedometer calculates the speed of the car.

At \$79.95 for the Master Module and \$39.95 for Module 1, the program may be a bit pricey, but, hey, balloon-powered cars don't come cheap.

List Price: *Science Toolkit*, Master Module, \$79.95; Module 1: Speed and Motion, \$39.95. **Requires:** 128K RAM, CGA or Hercules Graphics Card, DOS 2.0 or later. Game Control Adapter Card required for IBM/Tandy 3000 series and compatibles. No copy protected. Broderbund Software Inc., 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903; (415) 492-3200.

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Simon & Schuster's Computer Study Guide for the SAT mimics the multiple-choice format of the SAT exam.



OUR NEW \$249 HAND SCANNER WILL CHANGE THE WAY YOU SEE THINGS.

MORE SHARPLY. The Complete Hand Scanner/400™ is the easy, affordable way to add extra impact to newsletters, reports and documents.

It gives you a choice of resolution: 200, 300, even a razor-sharp 400 dpi. It scans material up to 2½" wide by 14" long.

And it displays the image on the screen as you scan.

FROM ANOTHER PERSPECTIVE. Our SmartScan™ software scales, rotates, crops, edits and re-sizes images from 10% to 200%.

IN PRINT. The SmartScan software also gives you total control of your layout.

Just scan and position your images anywhere on the page. Then add them to any of the most popular graphics, word processing and publishing programs: WordPerfect®, Ventura

Publisher®, PC Paintbrush +,™ and PageMaker.®

AND BIGGER. For larger images, get The Complete Half-Page Scanner.™ You can scan an entire page in two quick passes, then combine them into one full-size image at a crisp 200 dpi. Just \$299.

Both scanners come with an easy-to-install interface card, SmartScan software, and a 2-year warranty. All you need is an MS-DOS® PC with a hard disk and a graphics card.

To find out more about the very best hand scanners you can buy, call our toll-free number today. **1-800-634-5558.**

The Complete PC

521 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 434-0145 FAX (408) 434-1048.

© 1988 The Complete PC. The Complete PC, The Complete Hand Scanner/400, The Complete Half-Page Scanner, and SmartScan are trademarks of The Complete PC, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AFTER HOURS

EDUCATION

Changing Your Thought Process for the Better

BY JENNIFER ZAINO

Critical Thinking I, from Compris, challenges you to study and practice something you probably never thought you'd have to—thinking itself.

The software makes use of artificial intelligence; your answers to questions determine the responses you will get. In its simplest form, it means that correct answers are met with praise while incorrect answers are followed by an explanation or a request to explain your response further. Of course, artificial intelligence is not perfect, and it's



Critical Thinking I helps you recognize emotive words that often convey attitudes and prejudices—even when they are disguised as neutral facts.

easy to make a fool of the software by typing in inane answers or gobbledygook.

But for those who are really interested in improving their thinking skills, the program can be of enormous help. You come to understand the way words

can be used to confuse or prey on people's emotions. It helps you recognize Orwellian doublespeak ("an advanced downward adjustment" to describe a cut in social service funding), words that convey attitudes and prejudices as well as facts (one

person's "statesman" is another person's "party hack"), and the vagueness of abstract terms ("democracy" is a style of government claimed by both the Soviet Union and the U.S.).

Critical Thinking shows that you're not just a helpless victim of the way other people manipulate language, either. In fact, the course alerts you to the ways in which you yourself may sometimes be guilty of exploiting language. The software also effectively demonstrates how you can color others' words with your own ideas, and you begin to learn how to separate what someone is actually saying from what you think he is saying. You are also challenged to find the reasons behind the statements people make—an especially helpful exercise in an election year.

Users will have to deal with a rather quirky interface. While

F O R R E T A I L E R S O N L Y :

BECAUSE YOU SELL ONE OF THESE...



YOU SHOULD SELL THIS...

Bring PC MAGAZINE, the "silent salesman," into your store and provide your customers with clearly written comparative reviews of the hardware and software you carry!

Knowledgeable PC users turn to PC MAGAZINE 22 times a year for in-depth evaluations conducted by PC Labs, our independent product testing laboratory.

Increase the sales of your inventory and earn additional profits with PC MAGAZINE. For more information on how you can sell the profit leader, call 1-800-435-5003 or write:

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Retail Sales Department
One Park Avenue—5th Floor
New York, NY 10016



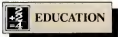
you can type in answers that are more than one line long, words do not elegantly wrap to the next line. You must often type in the word Finish when you have completed a response, a method that seems archaic. You must reboot to exit; when you reenter, you are not at the screen where you left off. On top of that, I was unable to display the graphics portion of the program on two different machines.

At \$275, the software seems fairly high-priced for a single user. The follow-up, *Critical Thinking II*, is only \$25 less. Networked versions for institutions are more reasonable.

Critical Thinking I can improve a conscientious user's thinking skills. But, as the software mentions, there is a danger in this: "Thinking is upsetting—it tells you things you'd rather not know." It's probably a risk everyone should take.

List Price: *Critical Thinking I*, \$275. **Requires:** 256K RAM (512K RAM for color monitor), DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Compeis Inc., 6 Beechwood Ave., Ottawa, Ontario K1L 8B4, Canada; (613) 746-3526.

CIRCLE 963 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A Tool for Tackling Research Assignments

BY MARY KATHLEEN FLYNN

There's probably not a student in existence who has never felt stymied when faced with writing a ten-page term paper in as many days (or—horrors!—hours). Now *Term Paper Writer*,

er, \$52.95 from Activision, offers help by simplifying some daunting research-paper tasks.

The *Notetaker* module imitates index cards. It prompts you for source information and recognizes that different types of sources store information in different ways. If the source is a newspaper article, the *Notetaker* asks you to indicate which section; if it's an encyclopedia, *Notetaker* asks you which volume. Keywords that you determine allow you to search for your notes.

The *Outliner* facility is awkward and limits you to storing only one outline. The *Writer* module is a competent albeit colorless word processor.

Term Paper Writer's most useful feature is the *Footnote* and *Bibliography Compiler*. It compiles the bibliography automatically from the information you've entered in the *Notetaker*.

It writes all entries in the proper form according to the style that you choose (the *MLA Handbook*, for instance).

To create a footnote, just tell the *Writer* where to insert it and which note contains the source information. Numbering and renumbering of footnotes is automatic. If you change a note's source information, the program automatically corrects it in the footnotes and bibliography.

You can format pages with margin, line-spacing, and paper-length choices. Footnotes and bibliography look right, and quotations are indented.

List Price: *Term Paper Writer*, \$52.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. One floppy disk needed for each term paper. Copy protected. Activision, 3885 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025; (415) 329-0800.

CIRCLE 962 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This is what a year's worth of PC Magazine looks like...



...and PC Week, PC Tech Journal, MacUser, Government Computer News, Lotus Magazine, Digital Review, Microsoft Systems Journal, Communications of the ACM, and A+.

Introducing COMPUTER LIBRARY!

COMPUTER LIBRARY™ is the ultimate desktop reference on computers and computing. It's a database containing the full text of a year's worth of these 10 leading computer publications, all on a convenient, monthly updated CD-ROM. And if that's not enough, it also includes abstracts of computer related articles from over 110 other periodicals like InfoWorld, Data Communications, Computer Reseller News, and Datamation.

Altogether, each disc covers more than 43,000 articles that have appeared in the last 12 months.

Fast, Easy To Master!

Locating the exact information you need is a snap because COMPUTER LIBRARY includes BlueFish searchware from Lotus Development Corporation. Just enter the topic you're interested in. BlueFish rapidly locates all the articles that mention that topic and makes them available for your instant retrieval.

COMPUTER LIBRARY is designed to boost the productivity of anyone who is professionally involved with buying, managing, supporting, marketing, or developing computer

hardware and software. Once you begin using it, you'll wonder how you ever got by without it.

Subscribe Now!

COMPUTER LIBRARY requires a CD-ROM drive. If you don't already have one, we can help you save money on a fast, reliable Sony drive, complete with a 12-month warranty.

An annual subscription to COMPUTER LIBRARY costs only \$695. To subscribe or to get more information call (212) 503-4400 today.



COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AFTER HOURS



EDUCATION

KidWriter Lets Budding Authors Put Their Imaginations to Work

BY LORI GRUNIN

Too often, educational software for children comes off as didactic, no matter how hard it tries to make learning fun. Spinnaker Software's *KidWriter Golden Edition* teaches writing skills, but it's as much fun as it is educational.

KidWriter, intended for 6- to 10-year-olds, enables children to write their own stories using the built-in word processor and illustrate them with pictures from the program's library.

Your child begins to build a book by selecting one of 17 different backgrounds—anything from the inside of a house to the eruption of a prehistoric volcano. The scenery is changed by simply pointing to the Background icon with a mouse or the cursor keys.

By selecting the Picture icon and dragging their choices onto the background, children can populate these scenes with people, monsters, anthropomorphic flowers, and animals. Pictures can be flipped, but cannot be enlarged or shrunk.

The graphics present plenty

of ways to juxtapose the banal and the bizarre. The rock band looks as much at home on the moon as the astronaut. But if your kid isn't satisfied with the selection of over 200 pictures, *KidWriter* can import "stamps" (cutouts of pictures) from Spinnaker's *Splash!* VGA paint program.

KidWriter provides seven lines for text beneath illustrations and a plain white background for text-only pages.

Your child can add as many pages as he likes by clicking on the Page icon. When he is finished, he can just tell the software to Play and watch it scroll through the story accompanied by a tune. The story can be printed out on most dot matrix monochrome or color printers.

Graphics are the strongest feature, not only because the images are fun to create, but because they are inspirational. They provide a focal point for organizing thoughts: a child who can't think of a story to write might be able to explain how the dinosaur and the mermaid got stranded together on a desert island.

List Price: *KidWriter Golden Edition*, \$49.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, IBM graphics board, DOS 2.1 or later. Copy protected. Spinnaker Software Corp., One Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139; (617) 494-1200.

CIRCLE 005 ON READER SERVICE CARD



KidWriter Golden Edition makes your child the author of his own book. He can put people, animals, and other objects into any of 17 different backgrounds, and then write a story to go with them.

The painter was getting very annoyed at the circus people. Now was he supposed to finish painting the big apple with these constant interruptions?



In *Tales from History's "Wagons West"* adventure, various maps of the U.S. frontier will help you make your journey to California or Oregon.



EDUCATION

Tales of Adventure Builds Reading Comprehension Skills

BY ALAN COHEN

It used to be that the best way to improve one's reading skills was to pick up a book and, well... read it. There was a certain progression involved here, from Dr. Seuss, to Frank and Joe Hardy, to Stephen King, to Ernest Hemingway (and for many of us, back to Stephen King again).

But the PC has been intruding on the turf of the printed page—Scholastic Software's *Tales of Reading Adventures* series is a good example. These programs supplement rather than replace the novice reader's Dick and Jane books and tutorials. The programs are not just for children, either—they can also aid adults who want to improve their reading skills.

Tales of Suspense and *Tales from History*, two titles in the series, each contain a pair of graphics-oriented adventures in which you must not only read the story but also make choices that determine the direction that the plot will take. Reaching a successful conclusion requires reading for detail as well as for

comprehension.

Tales of Suspense is made up of "History Mystery," in which the goal is to find a priceless hourglass stolen by the infamous Winsome Slugg, and "The Big Nap," in which one teams up with private eye Rusty Rayburn to unravel the Computer Cowboy kidnapping.

At various points in the tales, decisions will have to be made and questions will have to be answered. All the information you need to make the correct choices and solve the puzzle is right there in the text.

The *Tales from History* adventures also help develop map-reading skills. In each story, to move from point to point, you must make decisions and answer questions based on an on-screen map.

Both of these packages suffer from poor CGA graphics and the absence of a save-game feature. But at \$21.50 each, these witty programs are a good choice for the beginning reader. **List Price:** *Tales of Suspense* and *Tales from History*, \$21.50 each (price includes postage and handling if ordered from Scholastic). **Requires:** 128K RAM, CGA, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Scholastic Software, P.O. Box 7502, 2931 E. McCarty St., Jefferson City, MO 65102; (800) 541-5513, (800) 392-2179 in Missouri.

CIRCLE 006 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THIS IS THE COURSE THAT JACK BUILT.



The 8th at Pebble Beach



The 14th at St. Andrews



The 10th at Riviera



The 4th at Baltmarol



The 13th at Augusta



The 15th at Muirfield



The 7th at Pebble Beach



The 16th at Oakmont



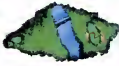
The 12th at St. Andrews



The 10th at Augusta



The 11th at Merion



The 12th at Augusta



The 18th at Riviera



The 17th at Baltmarol



The 12th at Royal Lytham



The 7th at Augusta



The 17th at St. Andrews



The 18th at Pebble Beach



Tee off on the most challenging 18 holes of major championship golf with the legend who hand-picked each one—Jack Nicklaus. Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes Of Major Championship Golf™ gives you the famous fairways, bunkers and greens that have decided the four major championships of golf. There's even two



additional courses designed by Jack Nicklaus.

Golf in a mixed foursome or go head-to-head with the "Golden Bear"—a computerized Jack who possesses skills patterned directly after his own game. Select skins scoring or stroke play. Contend with gusting winds, rolling hills and random pin placement.

It's you against the greatest golfer of his time. Playing the greatest 18 holes in the world.

How to order: Visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744 (In Colorado, call 303-352-6800).

ACCOLADE™
The best in entertainment software.™

Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes Of Major Championship Golf is a trademark of Jack Nicklaus Productions, Inc.

AFTER HOURS



EDUCATION

Fun with Math: Introducing Your Child to the World of Numbers

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

Today's parents are often grooming Junior for Harvard before he graduates from kindergarten. While you may not be quite that pushy, you probably do want your child to begin developing learning skills at an early age and in an unpressured environment. In front of the PC in your home fills the bill. The three programs reviewed here are designed to gently introduce your child to the world of numbers. More important, they show that learning can be fun.

Stickybear Numbers

The \$39.95 *Stickybear Numbers*, part of the Weekly Reader family of educational software,

is a counting and number-recognition program designed for children aged 3 to 6.

Even a very young child soon learns that pressing a number from 0 to 9 causes a corresponding number of objects to appear on the screen, and pressing the Spacebar causes objects to disappear one at a time. Cars and stars, planes and trains, ducks and trucks—and of course, bears—are part of the 250 different picture combinations.

Stickybear has its own operating system, so all your child need do is insert the disk and turn on the PC. Like the other programs reviewed, *Stickybear* uses only CGA graphics, but it makes use of patterns so artfully that the pictures aren't noticeably three-color.

List Price: *Stickybear Numbers*, \$39.95. **Requires:** 128K RAM, CGA. Copy protected. Optimum Resource/Weekly Reader Software, 10 Station Pl., Norfolk, CT 06058; (800) 327-1473, (203) 542-5553.

CIRCLE 060 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Math and Me

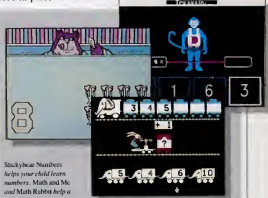
Davidson & Associates' \$39.95 *Math and Me* (also for 3- to 6-year-olds) offers instruction in shape, number, and pattern recognition and simple addition. Each area has three games arranged in order of increasing difficulty.

At the easiest level, a simple but effective method is used to teach the relationship of form to objects. At the most advanced, the child must add two numbers and highlight the correct answer

before hot-air balloons float to the top of the screen—guaranteed to keep any youngster on his toes.

Younger children will require some adult help. Input is by cursor keys, the Esc key, and the Enter key. A mouse may be used in place of the cur-

In his quest to obtain the approval of the dancing Math Rabbit, he'll learn to count, grasp simple concepts about music, do simple addition and subtraction, improve number-matching skills, develop the idea of number series, and test his powers of



Stickybear Numbers helps your child learn numbers. Math and Me and Math Rabbit help a child master addition.

sor/Enter keys to highlight and select answers—an attractive option for young ones.

List Price: *Math and Me*, \$39.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM, CGA, DOS 2.0 or later. Copy protected. Davidson & Associates Inc., 3135 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 90505; (213) 534-4070, (800) 556-6141.

CIRCLE 067 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Math Rabbit

The Learning Company's *Math Rabbit*, also priced at \$39.95, is aimed at the 4- to 7-year-old crowd. The program moves beyond the other two by offering customization options that let you alter the speed, numbers, mathematical relationships, and other parameters of games to increase the challenge.

Before you do any customizing, your child will want to work his way through each game's four levels of difficulty.

concentration. (The last few tasks offer a real challenge—even for adults.)

Your child can use the program with a keyboard, but the choice of a joystick rather than a mouse as an optional input device requires him to have some manual dexterity.

All three programs can furnish your child with educationally enriching—and entertaining—experiences. Since the prices are identical and the total is considerably less than a grown-up's spreadsheet or word processor would be, why not treat your kid to all three?

List Price: *Math Rabbit*, \$39.95. **Requires:** 128K RAM, CGA or Hercules Graphics Card, DOS 2.0 or later. Not copy protected. The Learning Company, 6493 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; (800) 852-2255, (415) 792-2101.

CIRCLE 066 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AFTER HOURS INDEX

KIDWRITER GOLDEN EDITION

Unless your child's storytelling powers
TALES OF ADVENTURE

A fun way to build reading comprehension skills
CRITICAL THINKING

Are you thinking as well as you could be?
TERM PAPER WRITER

Research paper writing made (almost) easy
COMPUTER STUDY GUIDE

Prepping for the SAT
SCIENCE TOOLKIT

Experiments for the aspiring rocket scientist

WHY YOU SHOULD CONSIDER THE NEW DELL 386 SYSTEMS, DESPITE THEIR SUSPICIOUSLY LOW PRICES.



Our new 386-based systems are among the fastest available. With more advanced high performance features than you'd get in comparable systems that list for up to \$3000 more.

Like Compaq's.

For instance, our 20 MHz System 310 offers you the most extraordinary value available in any 386-based system. In fact, PC Magazine (6/14/88) describes it as "fast enough to burn the sand off a desert floor."

And if that sounds fast, wait till you see our new System 325.

At 25MHz, it offers you the highest possible performance in a 386. Like the System 310, it utilizes the latest technology, including the Intel® 82385 Cache Memory Controller, advanced 32-bit architecture and high perfor-

mance drives. And of course, both systems are fully IBM® PC compatible.

More importantly, we can configure either system unit to your exact needs, then burn-in everything, add-in boards and all, to make sure the entire system works perfectly. And to keep it working perfectly, we give you Dell toll-free technical support and a full year of on-site service—included in the system price. Plus a 30-day money-back guarantee and a one-year limited warranty. Also included in the low system price. And you buy direct from our manufacturing facility in Austin, Texas. Which eliminates dealer markups. For more details, look inside this gatefold. Then call toll-free to order the system that's right for you.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

THE INSIDE STORY. INSIDE.



DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION